

**MINUTES  
OF  
THE BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**Quarterly Board Meeting**

**August 18-19, 2016**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS .....	3
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE .....	4
INFORMATION RESOURCES COMMITTEE .....	6
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE .....	7
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE .....	8
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING .....	10
I.    CALL TO ORDER .....	10
II.   ATTENDANCE .....	10
III.  RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION .....	10
IV.   RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION .....	10
V.    WELCOME REMARKS .....	10
VI.   APPROVAL OF MINUTES .....	10
VII.  CHANCELLOR'S MESSAGE .....	11
VIII. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS .....	11
IX.   FINANCE AND AUDIT .....	12
X.    PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION .....	13
XI.   GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS .....	15
XII.  INFORMATION RESOURCES .....	15
XIII. CONTRACTS .....	15
XIV.  MISCELLANEOUS .....	17
XV.   PERSONNEL .....	17
XVI.  RECESS .....	19
XVII. RECONVENE .....	20
XVIII. ATTENDANCE .....	20
XIX.  WELCOME REMARKS .....	20
XX.   RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION .....	20
XXI.  RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION .....	20
XXII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT .....	20
XXIII. INFORMATION RESOURCES .....	20
XXIV. CAMPUS UPDATE .....	20
XXV.  TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE .....	21
XXVI. CONSENT AGENDA .....	21
XXVII. GENERAL MOTIONS .....	21
XXVIII. PUBLIC COMMENTS .....	21
XXIX. ADJOURNMENT .....	21
CONSENT/APPENDIX .....	22



## COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- |   |                           |                 |            |     |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----|
| • | Academic Affairs          | August 8, 2016  | 10:00 a.m. | CST |
| • | Information Resources     | August 8, 2016  | 2:00 p.m.  | CST |
| • | Planning and Construction | August 12, 2016 | 11:00 a.m. | CST |
| • | Finance and Audit         | August 12, 2016 | 2:00 p.m.  | CST |

## **ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Jaime Garza, Committee Chair; Regent Rossanna Salazar; Regent Veronica Edwards

### **Call to Order**

The Academic Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 8, 2016 at 10:01 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Jaime Garza. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Jaime Garza, Committee Chair; Regent Rossanna Salazar; Regent Veronica Edwards

### **Also Present**

Regent Donna Williams; Student Regent Dylan McFarland; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Daniel Harper, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance; Ms. Carol Treadway, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Jaime Garza called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: Addition of General Concentration to Online MBA Offerings. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: Rename the Department of Nursing. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Foreign Languages—College of Humanities and Social Sciences. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Renaming Law Enforcement Academy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU-Rio Grande College: Request for Change in Semester Credit Hours for the Master of Education Degree in Counseling. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Beaumont ECHS. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Silsbee ECHS. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSC-PA: Port Arthur ISD ECHS. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Enrollment Report Preliminary Summer 2016. This item was informational only, no action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Change MBA concentration name from Organizational Management to Management

LU: Create a New Upper Division Certificate – Construction Project Management

LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Power and Energy Engineering

LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Professional Accounting

SHSU: Degree Program Title Changes—Department of Art

SRSU: Change the degree program designation from Bachelor of Arts in Music to Bachelor of Music

LSCO: Program Closure CERT Medical Transcriptionist

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

TSUS: Out-of-Country Study Programs

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Jaime Garza adjourned the meeting at 10:29 a.m. CST.

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Donna Williams, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Vernon Reaser

### **Call to Order**

The Information Resources Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 8, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Donna Williams. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Donna Williams, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Vernon Reaser

### **Also Present**

Student Regent Dylan McFarland; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Daniel Harper, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance; Mr. Charles Gregory, Associate Director of Audits and Analysis; Ms. Carol Treadway, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Donna Williams welcomed all attendees.

The following topics were presented:

System-wide Business Improvement Projects updates:

- TSUS Electronic Signature Software Procurement
- TSUS e-Procurement update

CIO Council update:

- Information Security Working Group
  - Federated Identity Management update
  - Two-Factor Authentication (Duo) update
- TCC Consortium update
- Qualtrics Implementation Status
- Adobe System-wide Agreement

Campus CIO updates

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Donna Williams adjourned the meeting at 2:41 p.m. CST.

## **PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent David Montagne; Regent Donna Williams

### **Call to Order**

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 12, 2016 at 11:03 a.m. CST by Regent David Montagne. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent David Montagne; Regent Donna Williams

### **Also Present**

Regent Rossanna Salazar; Mr. Peter Graves, Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration; Mr. Rob Roy Parnell, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Associate Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Daniel Harper, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance; Ms. Carol Treadway, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair called on Mr. Peter Graves to present the agenda items.

Mr. Graves presented LU: Design Development Documents for Renovation of the Setzer Student Center. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Graves presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the LBJ Student Center Renovations. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Graves presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the University Events Center. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Graves presented LSC-PA: Design Development Documents for Industrial Technology Center. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Graves presented TSUS: Additions to 2016-2021 Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Graves presented TSUS: Additions to 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:46 a.m. CST.

## **FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent David Montagne; Regent Bill Scott

### **Call to Order**

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 12, 2016 at 2:01 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent David Montagne; Regent Bill Scott

### **Also Present**

Regent Rossanna Salazar; Student Regent Dylan McFarland; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. Roland Smith, Vice Chancellor for Finance; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Associate Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Daniel Harper, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance; Mr. Charles Gregory, Associate Director of Audits and Analysis; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, System Compliance Specialist; Carol Treadway, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Dr. Roland Smith to present the agenda items. Dr. Smith asked Mr. Daniel Harper and Ms. Carole Fox to present a couple of the agenda items.

Agenda item SHSU: Waiver of Certain Fees was removed from the agenda, and will be considered in November 2016.

Mr. Harper presented LSC-PA: Authorization to Set Board Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Smith presented TSUS: Authorize Final Budget Adjustments for Fiscal Year 2016. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Smith presented TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2017. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Ms. Carole Fox presented TSUS: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Smith briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of TXST: Transfer Instructional Technology Enhancement Quasi-Endowment Funds, TSUS: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances, TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments, TSUS: Quarterly Investment Report, and TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations. The committee approved the items to be included on the consent agenda.

**Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 2:52 p.m. CST.

## **BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**

---

### **I. CALL TO ORDER**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, August 18, 2016 at 12:36 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Jaime Garza. The meeting was held at the AT&T Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Garza called upon Regent Montagne to lead in the United States flag pledge, Student Regent McFarland to lead in the Texas flag pledge, and Regent Williams to deliver the invocation.

### **II. ATTENDANCE**

#### **Present**

Chairman Jaime Garza  
Vice-Chairman Rossanna Salazar  
Regent Charlie Amato  
Regent David Montagne  
Regent William Scott  
Regent Alan Tinsley  
Regent Donna Williams  
Student Regent Dylan McFarland

#### **Absent**

Regent Veronica Edwards  
Regent Vernon Reaser

#### **Also Present**

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Dana Hoyt, SHSU; President Bill Kibler, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President J. Michael Shahan, LSC-O; President Betty Reynard, LSC-PA

### **III. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Garza recessed the Board to Executive Session at 12:38 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the Texas *Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

### **IV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 1:54 p.m. CST on Thursday, August 18, 2016.

Regent Williams stepped out due to another meeting on her schedule. She was not present to vote on any of the agenda items.

### **V. WELCOME REMARKS**

Chairman Garza welcomed Student Regent Dylan McFarland to the Texas State University System.

### **VI. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Upon motion of Chairman Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on



May 26-27, 2016, and the special called telephonic Board meeting held August 2, 2016 are approved.

**VII. CHANCELLOR'S MESSAGE**

Chancellor Brian McCall made a presentation covering The Texas State University System 2020 Vision.

**VIII. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

Vice-Chairman Rossanna Salazar presented the following agenda items:

**2016-105 LU: Addition of General Concentration to Online MBA Offerings**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to add a General MBA concentration effective Fall 2016.

**2016-106 LU: Rename the Department of Nursing**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the JoAnn Gay Dishman Department of Nursing, an academic unit within the College of Arts and Sciences, is permitted to rename the department to the JoAnn Gay Dishman School of Nursing. This will be effective fall 2016.

**2016-107 SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Foreign Languages—College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences as of January 1, 2017:

- 1) To change the name of the Department of Foreign Languages to the Department of World Languages and Cultures.

**2016-108 SRSU: Renaming Law Enforcement Academy**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following change in the Law Enforcement Academy as of September 1, 2016:

- 1) To change the name of the Sul Ross State University Law Enforcement Academy to the H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy at Sul Ross State University.

**2016-109 SRSU-Rio Grande College: Request for Change in Semester Credit Hours for the Master of Education Degree in Counseling**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University-Rio Grande College is authorized to implement the following change in semester-credit-hours for the Master of Education Degree in Counseling as of January 1, 2017:

- 1) To change the number of semester credit hours for the M.Ed. in Counseling for school counseling from 36 semester credit hours to 60 semester credit hours, and;

- 2) To change the number of semester credit hours for the M.Ed. in Counseling for counseling other than school counseling from 48 semester credit hours to 60 semester credit hours

**2016-110 LIT: Beaumont ECHS**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is permitted to offer associate degrees through an Early College High Schools partnership with Beaumont ISD.

**2016-111 LIT: Silsbee ECHS**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is permitted to offer associate degrees through an Early College High School partnership with Silsbee ISD.

**2016-112 LSC-PA: Port Arthur ISD ECHS**

Upon motion of Regent Salazar, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College-Port Arthur is permitted to offer associate degrees through an Early College High School partnership with Port Arthur ISD.

**Informational Item - TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Summer 2016**

Preliminary Enrollment Report Comparison Certified Summer 2015 vs Preliminary Summer 2016 for the Texas State University System components are preliminary and the certified enrollments for summer 2016 will be reviewed at the November meeting.

Vice-Chairman Salazar noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Change MBA concentration name from Organizational Management to Management
- LU: Create a New Upper Division Certificate – Construction Project Management
- LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Power and Energy Engineering
- LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Professional Accounting
- SHSU: Degree Program Title Changes—Department of Art
- SRSU: Change the degree program designation from Bachelor of Arts in Music to Bachelor of Music
- LSCO: Program Closure CERT Medical Transcriptionist
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out of Country Study Programs

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**IX. FINANCE AND AUDIT**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

**2016-113 LSC-PA: Authorization to Set Board Rates**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College-Port Arthur is authorized to charge the board rates listed below to be effective beginning Fall Semester of FY2017.

**Voluntary Plan**

75 meals for Fall 2016	\$550 including tax
76 meals for Spring 2017	\$550 including tax

**2016-114 TSUS: Authorize Final Budget Adjustments for Fiscal Year 2016**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University System administration and Components are authorized to transfer available revenue and expenditure balances (including General Revenue as authorized by the General Appropriations Act) to fund year-end adjustments to departmental budgets and to close the books for Fiscal Year 2016.

**2016-115 TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2017**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Fiscal year 2017 Operating Budgets for components of the Texas State University System are approved as shown in the following schedule:

		Estimated	Transfers	Budgeted
	Estimated	Budget	(To)/From	Fund
Component	Income	Requirements	Other Funds	Balances
Lamar University	\$227,820,624	\$200,361,416	(\$27,459,208)	-
Sam Houston State University	324,315,941	298,339,029	(25,976,912)	-
Sul Ross State University	36,900,079	33,290,288	(3,390,967)	218,824
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	9,778,520	8,902,315	(1,292,029)	(415,824)
Texas State University	616,578,909	528,043,629	(88,535,280)	-
Lamar Institute of Technology	27,161,632	22,837,725	(4,323,907)	-
Lamar State College-Orange	21,545,744	18,989,111	(2,611,918)	(55,285)
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	22,599,507	20,060,676	(3,168,611)	(629,780)
System Administration	1,908,892	8,949,000	7,040,108	-
<b>System Totals</b>	<b>\$1,288,609,848</b>	<b>\$1,139,773,189</b>	<b>(\$149,718,724)</b>	<b>(\$882,065)</b>

**2016-116 TSUS: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan for the Texas State University System is approved.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TXST: Transfer Instructional Technology Enhancement Quasi-Endowment Funds
- TSUS: Statements of Budgeted Fund Balances
- TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments
- TSUS: Quarterly Investment Report
- TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**X. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

**2016-117 LU: Design Development Documents for Renovation of the Setzer Student Center**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents prepared by Kirksey Architecture of Houston, Texas, for the Renovation of the Setzer Student Center project at Lamar University and the projected total project cost of \$27,944,948 are approved, to be funded by Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$25,000,000, \$1,745,750 in auxiliary funds (food service) and \$1,199,198 in cash reserves from student referendum fees.

**2016-118 TXST: Design Development Documents for the LBJ Student Center Renovations**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents, prepared by Atkins Architects, Austin, Texas, for the LBJ Student Center Renovations project at Texas State University and the projected total project cost of \$20,070,000 are approved; to be funded by The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by LBJ Student Center revenue in the amount of \$13,500,000; The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by Bookstore revenues in the amount of \$3,200,000; Auxiliary Services cash in the amount of \$150,000; ID Services cash in the amount of \$70,000; and Higher Education Fund (HEF) cash in the amount of \$3,150,000.

**2016-119 TXST: Design Development Documents for the University Events Center**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents prepared by Sink, Combs, and Dethlefs Architects, Denver, Colorado, with CL Lammers Architects, San Antonio, Texas, for the University Events Center project at Texas State University and the projected total project cost of \$62,500,000 are approved; to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by Higher Education Fund (HEF) in the amount of \$36,000,000; Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by the annual commissions from the Coke/Accent contract in the amount of \$13,000,000; University Utility Reserves in the amount of \$5,000,000; and Athletics Reserves in the amount of \$8,500,000.

**2016-120 LSC-PA: Design Development Documents for Industrial Technology Center**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents prepared by Johnston LLC of Houston, TX], for the Industrial Technology Center project at Lamar State College Port Arthur and the projected total project cost of \$12,818,000 are approved, to be funded by Tuition Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$8,080,000 and Higher Education Funds in the amount of \$4,738,000.

**2016-121 TSUS: Additions to 2016-2021 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Salazar, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the O. Henry Hall Renovation project is added to the 2016-2021 TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

**2016-122 TSUS: Additions to 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Albert B. Alkek Library Improvements, Albert B. Alkek Library 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion, Ingram School of Engineering Structures Lab, and

Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements projects at Texas State University are added to the 2017-2022 TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

Peter Graves made a presentation that will be presented at the Texas College and University Facilities Professionals Conference in September.

#### **XI. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

Chairman Garza called on Regent Montagne, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

#### **XII. INFORMATION RESOURCES**

The Information Resources report was postponed until Friday, August 19, 2016.

#### **XIII. CONTRACTS**

Chairman Garza presented the following agenda item and asked Dr. Gomez, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, for his comments.

##### **2016-123 SHSU: Blackboard License Agreement Renewal**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the attached five-year renewal of the License Agreement between Sam Houston State University and Blackboard for a five-year term beginning September 1, 2016, at a sum not to exceed \$2.5 million, is approved, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

A copy of the contract follows in the Appendix section.

The remaining contract items were passed under the consent agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes:

##### **LU: Authorization for First Amendment to Food Service Contract**

The attached First Amendment to the January 1, 2015 Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services between Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division, is approved.

##### **LU: Purchase of Property – 1075 Florida E. Ave., City of Beaumont**

Lamar University is authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Assistance Funds at the total project cost of \$76,430.00; subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

- *The .2984 of real property located at  
1075 Florida E Ave, (Jim Gilligan Way), Jefferson County, Beaumont, Texas 77705  
LAMAR L15 & 16 B34*

**SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Thirteen to Food Service Contract**

The attached Amendment Number Thirteen to the May 26, 2005 Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas, is approved, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate**

Sam Houston State University is authorized to pursue acquisition of the property located at 2212 Avenue I, Huntsville, Texas, together with any mineral interests in the property that may be owned by seller, for a purchase price of \$1,250,000; subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**TXST: Easement Agreement with Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc.**

Texas State University is authorized to grant an electric easement agreement to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. and execute all documents and instruments necessary to finalize the agreement.

**TXST: Easement Agreement with the City of San Marcos**

Texas State University is authorized to grant an electric and telecommunications easement agreement to the City of San Marcos and execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction.

**TXST: Printer Maintenance and Repair Services**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for printer maintenance and repair services with 401 Craig LLC dba Laser Services USA for a period of three years with an option for two one-year renewals, Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not to exceed \$3,000,000.

**TXST: Wireless Network Solution - Solid IT Networks**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a one-time agreement with Solid IT Networks, a wireless network solution provider to provide a wireless network solution that replaces and extends the current campus wireless infrastructure, with options to include the LBJ Student Center and university-owned residence halls; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract not exceed \$3,818,822.45.

**TXST: Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services – KeyStaff, Inc.**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services with KeyStaff, Inc. for a period of three years with the option for two one-year renewals; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not exceed \$3,000,000.

**TXST: Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services – Priority Personnel, Inc.**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services with Priority Personnel, Inc. for a period of three years with the option for two one-year renewals; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not exceed \$3,000,000.

**TXST: Approval of a High Performance Computing Cluster (Dell, Inc.)**

Texas State University is authorized to place a one-time purchase order with Dell, Inc. pursuant to Dell's DIR contract #DIR-SCC-1951 to purchase a high performance computing (HPC) platform to enhance the current research computing environment in an amount not exceed \$1,242,970.49.

**XIV. MISCELLANEOUS**

A walk-on item on the miscellaneous agenda was considered:

**2016-124 TSUS: Authority to Renovate O.Henry Hall for Use as System Administrative Offices**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chancellor is authorized to take such actions as may be reasonable and necessary to renovate O.Henry Hall for use as a System administrative office; provided the cost does not exceed \$5 million. Be it further ordered that an *ad hoc* committee comprised of the Board Chairman and the Chairs of the Planning and Construction and Finance Committees are authorized to approve an overage of up to \$500,000 if, in their judgment, the same is reasonable and necessary.

Chairman Garza noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gifts

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XV. PERSONNEL**

**2016-125 SHSU: Piper Professor**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the following resolution be adopted in recognition and appreciation of the honor brought to Sam Houston State University and the Texas State University System by Dr. Rowland Miller, Piper Professor 2016.

WHEREAS, Dr. Rowland Miller earned the Bachelor of Arts degree from Cornell University in 1973, the Master of Arts degree from the University of Florida in 1976, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Florida in 1978; and

WHEREAS, after joining the faculty of Sam Houston State University in 1978 as an Assistant Professor, Dr. Miller earned the rank of Associate Professor in 1984 and was promoted to full Professor in 1990; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller's teaching has been recognized by the International Association for Relationship Research, which gave him its Teaching Award in 2008, and by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation, which named him a Piper Professor of 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller's scholarship has been recognized by Psi Chi and the American Psychological Association, which awarded him the Edwin Newman Award for Excellence in Research in 1980, and by Sam Houston State University, which gave him its Excellence in Research Award in 1998; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller is the sole author of *Intimate Relationships*, the world's leading textbook on relationship science, and *Embarrassment: Poise and Peril in Everyday Life*, a monograph that established him as an international expert on embarrassment; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller's scholarship has led to his election as a Fellow of both the Association for Psychological Science and the Society for Experimental Social Psychology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller has created five new courses that are now part of the University's curriculum and is the only Sam Houston State University faculty member who has been a founding member of all four of the University's graduate programs in Psychology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller has chaired nearly 50 doctoral dissertations, master's theses, Ronald E. McNair Post Baccalaureate Achievement projects, and Honors projects for Sam Houston State University students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller's courses routinely receive global evaluations from his students that are "very fine" to "excellent" and that are well above the averages of comparable courses elsewhere across the country; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller has provided notable service to Sam Houston State University in diverse capacities, including as a member of its Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and Task Force on Academic Culture, and as Interim Chair of its Institutional Review Board, the Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller has provided notable service to the Department of Psychology and PHILOSOPHY at Sam Houston State University as its Coordinator of Master's Studies, the Chair of its Departmental Promotion and Tenure Advisory Committee, and as a member of its doctoral faculty, among many other duties; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller has provided notable service to his profession as Associate Editor of the *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, a member of the Editorial Board of the journal *Personal Relationships*, a Site Visitor for the American Psychological Association, and as Chair of the Awards Committee of the International Association for Relationship Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller shares his time with his community, making frequent presentations to community colleges, service organizations, and other social groups; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Miller's good cheer, conscientiousness, cooperativeness, and discretion make him an agreeable colleague; be it therefore

RESOLVED, that all elements of Sam Houston State University proffer to Professor Rowland Spence Miller their gratitude and esteem; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the entire Sam Houston State University community and the Board of Regents, the Texas State University System, honor Dr. Rowland Spence Miller as a Minnie Stevens Piper Professor of 2016, the fourteenth Piper Professor at Sam Houston State University, as well as that Dr. Rowland Spence Miller be formally designated University Distinguished Professor of Psychology at Sam Houston State University, holding those titles in perpetuity.



Chairman Garza noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XVI. RECESS**

At 2:46 p.m. CST, Chairman Garza recessed the meeting until the following morning.

**XVII. RECONVENE**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, August 19, 2016 at 10:03 a.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Jaime Garza. The meeting was held at the AT&T Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. A quorum was present.

**XVIII. ATTENDANCE**

**Present**

Chairman Jaime Garza  
Vice-Chairman Rossanna Salazar  
Regent Charlie Amato  
Regent David Montagne  
Regent William Scott  
Regent Alan Tinsley  
Regent Donna Williams  
Student Regent Dylan McFarland

**Absent**

Regent Veronica Edwards  
Regent Vernon Reaser

**Also Present**

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Dana Hoyt, SHSU; President Bill Kibler, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President J. Michael Shahan, LSC-O; President Betty Reynard, LSC-PA

**XIX. WELCOME REMARKS**

Chairman Garza welcomed President Dr. Lonnie Howard, LIT.

**XX. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Garza recessed the Board to Executive Session at 10:05 a.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the *Texas Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

**XXI. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 10:40 a.m. CST on Friday, August 19, 2016.

**XXII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT**

Chairman Garza asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. The SAB President reported to the Board. The SAB report included a welcome and a written report distributed to the Regents outlining items of importance to the students including tax free text books, capping university tuition, and the Hazlewood Act.

**XXIII. INFORMATION RESOURCES**

Regent Donna Williams gave a summary report to the Board outlining TSUS e-Procurement project, TSUS electronic signature project, CIO Council update, TCC Consortium update, and campus CIO updates.

**XXIV. CAMPUS UPDATE**

Chairman Garza called on Dr. James Marquart to present a campus update for Lamar University.

**XXV. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE**

Mr. Pat Tibbetts, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

**XXVI. CONSENT AGENDA**

Chairman Garza asked if there were any items that Regents wanted to remove from the Consent Agenda. No items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

**2016-126 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that all items in the Consent Agenda are approved.

**XXVII. GENERAL MOTIONS**

Chairman Garza outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

November 17-18, 2016	Sam Houston State University
February 16-17, 2017	Austin
May 18-19, 2017	Texas State University
August 17-18, 2017	Sul Ross State University
November 16-17, 2017	Sam Houston State University

**XXVIII. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Chairman Garza called for public comments. There were no public comments.

**XXIX. ADJOURNMENT**

Chairman Garza adjourned the meeting at 11:21 a.m. CST.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

## CONSENT/APPENDIX

## CONSENT – ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

## **LU: Change MBA concentration name from Organizational Management to Management**

Lamar University is authorized to change the name of its Organizational Management concentration to Management effective Fall 2016.

### **Explanation**

Lamar University proposes a name change for the Organizational Management concentration to Management and to add an Operations Management course to the degree plan. Lamar's interest in changing the name of this concentration is founded on a strong evidentiary basis, which includes data from Academic Partnerships indicating that more students are searching for Management concentrations than Organizational Management. The program would like for the offering to be of student and employer interest. This program will be available through online delivery only.

Upon completion of the coursework below students will receive a Master of Business Administration with a concentration in Management.

### **MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION**

The program consists of the MBA core courses and four of the following 3-credit hour courses:

- [1] MGMT 5312: Personal Leadership
- [2] MGMT 5313: Team Leadership
- [3] MGMT 5360: Human Resource Management
- [4] BULW 5330: Employment Law
- [5] MGMT 5311: Concepts and Applications for New Ventures
- [6] MGMT 5390: Operations Management

All courses are currently offered as part of the MBA curriculum, with the exception of the Operations Management course. This will be developed during the 2016-2017 academic year.

## **LU: Create a New Upper Division Certificate – Construction Project Management**

Lamar University is authorized to create and implement an upper division certificate program in Construction Project Management effective fall 2016.

### **Explanation**

Lamar University proposes to offer a new 15 credit-hour upper division certificate program through the graduate program in the College of Business. The department's B.S. degree in Construction Management is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education (ACCE). Certificate students will be able to select five of six Construction Management courses. Five of the six are upper division courses that currently exist in the baccalaureate degree. The sixth class has been offered as an elective in the past.

Lamar's interest in offering this new certificate program is founded out of a desire to fill a growing employer gap in the construction industry due to the combined forces of an increasing demand for construction projects and an aging construction workforce. This certificate program will teach industry-recognized software, such as Primavera P6 and HeavyBid, which will make certificate students a better match for construction industry workforce needs. This certificate will be the only of its type within a two-hour radius of Southeast Texas. Potential students who will be well-served by a certificate in Construction Project Management are graduates of 4-year programs with no construction experience looking for a career change that will result in high-demand for their skills.

#### Certificate Program in Construction Project Management

Earning this certificate will help prepare professionals from various disciplines to find employment in construction companies. The program contains the four 3-credit hour courses:

CMGT 5310 - Construction Planning and Scheduling  
CMGT 5325 - Construction Project Management  
CMGT 5350 - Legal Practices in Construction  
CMGT 5370 - Construction Safety Management

Plus one of the following two courses for a total of 15 hours:

CMGT 5380 - Sustainable Built Environment and Society  
CMGT 5320 - Construction Cost Estimating and Analysis

## **LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Power and Energy Engineering**

The Phillip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering is authorized to offer a Graduate Certificate in Power and Energy Engineering. This will be effective fall 2016.

### **Explanation**

The Master's Program in Electrical Engineering provides students with advanced skills and knowledge in the field of electrical engineering. The curriculum contains a set of courses in electrical engineering (EE) and related areas that lead to either a Masters of Engineering Science (MES) or a Masters of Engineering (MSE). A certificate program in power and energy would provide an intermediate step for engineers in practice towards the MES or MSE degrees and give the individual who successfully completes the certificate a cohesive set of tools to advance both their own career but also address a critical need for advanced knowledge in the area of power and energy.

Electrical engineering serves vital functions in today's world and provides a wide range of career opportunities. It is particularly well positioned to develop individuals who provide solutions to problems in the fields of telecommunications, power and energy, electronics, computers, aerospace, instrumentation and control, and a host of other sub-disciplines. Electrical engineering is one of the primary engineering disciples that, in Herbert Hoover's words, *elevates the standard of living and adds to the comforts of life*.

Based on comments from our current BSEE graduates in the Southeast Texas region, we anticipate that the additional students attracted to this option.

The Graduate Certificate in Power and Energy is intended to provide a comprehensive series of courses that will enable participants to obtain the knowledge and skills necessary for continued advancement in the field of electrical engineering in power and energy systems. Achieving the certificate allows for a clear-cut statement of achievement at the graduate level without the extended commitment of a master's degree program; however, courses taken for the certificate may later be applied to a graduate degree.

The general outcomes for the certificate are as follows:

- Outline power system design techniques and analytical skills of various combinations of power apparatus that include transformers, transmission lines and requisite transmission line parameters, per-unit values, synchronous motors and generators, and induction motors in all various configurations.
- Describe the characteristics and circuit models of AC machines in both short circuit and steady-state modes of operation and expanding same for advanced study of monitoring, control and protection.
- Apply basic engineering sciences to the design, analyses and steady-state operation of power apparatus in stable power systems.
- Apply modern simulation (PowerWorld/Windmill) and mathematical (Mathcad and/or Matlab) tools for the design, analyses, and performance of power system networks.
- Formulate the requisite problem solving skills associated with power system analysis and design.
- Design power systems and networks to be desired operation conditions and specifications.



## **PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

### Available Courses:

ELEN 5355: Electric machines and power electronics drives (fall semester)

ELEN 5356: Power system stability and control (spring semester)

ELEN 5357: Power system monitoring and protection (summer I semester)

ELEN 5301-58\*: Advanced Power Electronics (fall semester)

ELEN 5301-57\*: Power Stem Markets (fall semester)

ELEN 5301\*: Power System Optimization (spring semester)

ELEN 5301\*: Research seminar in power and energy (December mini semester)

ELEN 5301\*: Introduction to Smartgrid (summer II semester)

\* These courses will later be made into a permanent course with its own number

\*\* Applicants have to take one course per semester in spring, fall, and two in summer in addition to research seminars in winter mini to fulfill the certificate in a one-year period.

## **LU: Create Graduate Certificate – Professional Accounting**

Lamar University is authorized to create and implement a Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting effective Fall 2016.

### **Explanation**

Lamar University proposes a new 15 credit-hour graduate certificate to be offered by the Department of Accounting and Business Law in the College of Business. The five graduate courses, which constitute the proposed certificate program, are existing courses in the Master of Science in Accounting. Lamar's interest in offering this new certificate program is founded on a strong evidentiary basis, which includes numerous requests from current undergraduate accounting students, prospective employers, and our Board of Advisors.

This certificate will assist students fulfill the requirements to apply for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam in the State of Texas and likely improve Lamar University's exam pass rates. Texas CPA exam requirements are strict and include coursework in Accounting Research, Business Ethics, and Business Communications. The certificate program is targeted to individuals who are interested in satisfying the requirements to sit for the CPA exam and accounting professionals who seek to update and expand their accounting knowledge and skills. We estimate an enrollment in the certificate program of approximately 20 students per year.

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting, a student may apply for admission to the Master of Science in Accounting and the certificate courses taken will be applied towards the Master of Science in Accounting degree requirements.

### **GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING**

The program consists of five 3-credit hour courses as follows:

- [1] ACCT 5310: Financial Accounting Research and Procedures
- [2] ACCT 5320: Regulation and Professionalism
- [3] ACCT 5350: Entity Tax
- [4] BULW 5340: Business Ethics
- [5] Graduate Accounting Elective

As stated above, all courses required for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting are existing courses currently offered in the Master of Science in Accounting.

## **SHSU: Degree Program Title Changes—Department of Art**

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change in the Department of Art housed within the College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication to be implemented September 1, 2016:

- 1) To change the title of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Art-Advertising Graphic Design to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Graphic Design;
- 2) To change the title of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Art-Photography to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Photography;
- 3) To change the title of the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Art-Studio Art to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in Studio Art; and
- 4) To change the title of the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art-Studio Art to a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art.

### **Explanation**

The requested title changes eliminate the program names from the degree titles. The changes, as previously requested by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) align the degree title format with the current SHSU degrees listed in the THECB degree inventory as well as more accurately describe the substance of the degree programs. In addition, the deletion of the term “studio” from the Bachelor of Arts degree serves to further clarify the degree program, since the curriculum allows for 15 semester credit hours in *Art Advanced Electives*, which are not limited to *Studio Art* courses (defined as Painting, Drawing, Sculpture, Ceramics) but also include courses in Computer Animation, Graphic Design, or Photography.

Furthermore, the title changes do not involve changes to the type of degree designation, to existing courses, to completion requirements, or other substantive changes related to the program or the program’s students.

## **SRSU – Change the degree program designation from Bachelor of Arts in Music to Bachelor of Music**

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following change in degree program designation as of September 1, 2017:

- 1) To change the degree program designation from *Bachelor of Arts in Music* to *Bachelor of Music*.

### **Explanation**

The change in degree program designation from the Bachelor of Arts in Music to the Bachelor of Music benefits students for the following reasons:

- a. The Bachelor of Music degree provides greater employability for music majors. The degree, while still appropriate for music educators, is the preferred degree for majors who are planning careers outside of education, e.g., performing musicians, music producers, business professionals in the music industry. The Bachelor of Music is the standard degree for professions in the field.
- b. The Bachelor of Music degree allows more music courses in the course of study, thereby educating a more music-competent graduate;
- c. The Bachelor of Music degree would reduce the number of hours in the music degree, particularly the music education concentration, from 125 to 120 semester-credit-hours.

There are no additional costs associated with this change in program designation. The change in degree designation will not require additional faculty or instructional resources. The music program is housed within the Department of Fine Arts and Communication, a department of the College of Arts and Sciences.

## **LSCO: Program Closure CERT Medical Transcriptionist**

Lamar State College-Orange is permitted to close the Certificate of Completion in Medical Transcriptionist—51.0716 (09/01/2016).

### **Explanation**

Lamar State College-Orange's proposed closure of the Certificate of Completion in Medical Transcriptionist is being made because of low enrollment. There will be no impact on faculty.

*\*TSUS Rules and Regulations* permits the closing of an academic program under certain special and extreme circumstances, including significant loss of enrollment, even if it involves termination of employment of tenured faculty members. The administration seeking to close the program must demonstrate to the Board that: 1. The decision rests upon sound academic and financial grounds; 2. The reduction in faculty could not be accomplished through attrition; 3. The reduction would not eliminate an essential program or render a program dysfunctional; 4. The institution's diversity program would not be jeopardized; and, 5. Impacted faculty members have been provided detailed information and documents on the decision-making process and afforded an opportunity to respond to the proposed recommendation on their tenured employment.

## TSUS: Curriculum Changes

### Recommendation

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

COMPONENT	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES
Lamar University	3	-1	2
Sam Houston State University			
Sul Ross State University			
Texas State University			
Lamar Institute of Technology	0	0	0
Lamar State College – Orange	1	0	0
Lamar State College – Port Arthur	2	1	1
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	3	0	0

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)3 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT  
Lamar University  
August 2016

<b>COLLEGE/ Academic Unit</b>	<b>COURSE ADDITIONS</b>	<b>COURSE DELETIONS</b>	<b>COURSE TITLE CHANGES</b>	<b>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</b>
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</b>				
Nursing	1	-1	1	0
<b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</b>				
Educational Leadership	0	0	1	0
<b>COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</b>				
Industrial Engineering	2	0	0	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

***Nursing***

**ADDITION**

NURS 3320 Care of Behavioral Health Client

**DELETION**

NURS 3230 Care of Behavioral Health Client

**CHANGE**

NURS 4580 Synthesis in Professional Nursing  
TO

NURS 4580 Synthesis in Professional Nursing (CAPSTONE)

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

***Educational Leadership***

**CHANGE**

EDLD 5339 Organization and Management Issues  
TO

EDLD 5339 The Principalsip

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

***Industrial Engineering***

**ADDITIONS**

INEN 3315 Quality Management Systems

INEN 4308 Reliability and Maintenance Operations

**Lamar Institute of Technology  
August 2016**

<b>COLLEGE/ Academic Unit</b>	<b>COURSE ADDITIONS</b>	<b>COURSE DELETIONS</b>	<b>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE</b>	<b>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</b>
<b>No changes to report.</b>				
<hr/>				
<b>TOTAL</b>				



**COURSE ADDITIONS, DELETIONS  
and CHANGES  
Lamar State College-Orange**

<b>COLLEGE/ Academic Unit</b>	<b>COURSE ADDITIONS</b>	<b>COURSE DELETIONS</b>	<b>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE</b>	<b>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</b>
<b>Arts, Humanities, &amp; Social Sciences Division</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Education &amp; Mathematics Division</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Health Sciences &amp; Workforce Education Division</b>	1	0	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>

***Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences Division***

**ADDITIONS**

**DELETIONS**

**CHANGES**

***Education & Mathematics Division***

**ADDITIONS**

**DELETIONS**

**CHANGES**

***Health Sciences & Workforce Education Division***

**ADDITIONS**

MDCA 1254 Medical Assisting Credentialing Exam Review

**DELETIONS**

**CHANGES**

## Lamar State College-Port Arthur

<b>COLLEGE/ Academic Unit</b>	<b>COURSE ADDITIONS</b>	<b>COURSE DELETIONS</b>	<b>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE</b>	<b>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</b>
<b>ACADEMIC</b>				
Developmental Education Department	0	1	0	-1
Liberal Arts Department	2	0	0	2
Health, Fitness & Sports Department	0	0	1	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

### DIVISION OF ACADEMIC STUDIES

#### Developmental Education Department

##### ADDITIONS

None

##### DELETIONS

MATH 0312 Pre-Algebra

##### CHANGES

None

#### Liberal Arts Department

##### ADDITIONS

ENGL 2322 English Literature I  
ENGL 2323 English Literature II

##### DELETIONS

None

##### CHANGES

None

#### Health, Fitness & Sports Department

##### ADDITIONS

None

##### DELETIONS

None

##### CHANGES

KINE 1301 Introduction to Physical Fitness and Sports  
TO  
KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

S U M M A R Y   T A B L E

SHOWING MAGNITUDE OF REQUESTS FOR THE ADDITION, DELETION  
AND CHANGES IN COURSES

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>COURSE ADDITIONS</u>	<u>COURSE DELETIONS</u>	<u>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER, AND/OR TITLE</u>	<u>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</u>
****RIO GRANDE COLLEGE****				
**** <u>DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</u> ****				
<u>Program:</u>				
Business	1	0	0	1
Subtotal	1	0	0	1
**** <u>DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES</u> ****				
<u>Program:</u>				
Humanities	2	0	0	2
Subtotal	2	0	0	2
 TOTAL	 3	 0	 0	 3

RGC course changes to match with SRSU Alpine curriculum.

## **RIO GRANDE COLLEGE**

### **Department of Business Administration**

#### ADDITIONS

MKTG 5306 Brand Management

### **Department of Humanities**

#### ADDITIONS

ENGL 3301 Contemporary Literature

ENGL 4320 International Literature

## **TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

## **Sul Ross State University**

Out of State/Country Study Courses - SRSU

None to report

Location:

Course Numbers and Titles:

Dates of Study:

Dates of Travel:

Instructor:

Credit for course:

**Texas State University**  
**Out-of-Country Study Programs**

**Spring 2017 Study Abroad Program Proposals**

**Location:** Belo Horizonte and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
**Course Number and Title:** CJ 4363: Independent Studies in Criminal Justice  
CJ 5360: Independent Studies in Criminal Justice  
**Dates of Travel:** March 10, 2017 – March 20, 2017  
**Instructor:** Dr. Donna Vandiver

**Location:** Belo Horizonte and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
**Course Number and Title:** CJ 7360: Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** March 10, 2017 – March 20, 2017  
**Instructor:** Dr. Mark Stafford

**Location:** Heredia, Costa Rica  
**Course Number and Title:** PT 7150: Directed Clinical Experience  
PT 7190: Independent Study in Physical Therapy  
**Dates of Travel:** April 1, 2017 – April 9, 2017  
**Instructor:** Dr. Suzanna Okere

**Location:** Managua, Nicaragua  
**Course Number and Title:** NURS 4280: Community-Based Nursing Practicum  
**Dates of Travel:** January 2, 2017 – January 14, 2017  
**Instructor:** Marylyn Kajs-Wyllie

**Location:** Managua, Nicaragua  
**Course Number and Title:** CLS 4463: CLS Clinical Practice I  
**Dates of Travel:** January 2, 2017 – January 14, 2017  
**Instructor:** Joanna Ellis

**Location:** Managua, Nicaragua  
**Course Number and Title:** RC 4318: Independent Study in Respiratory Care  
**Dates of Travel:** January 2, 2017 – January 14, 2017  
**Instructor:** Sharon Armstead

## CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT



## **TXST: Transfer Instructional Technology Enhancement Quasi-Endowment Funds**

Texas State University is authorized to transfer the funds in the Instructional Technology Enhancement Quasi-endowment account to the IT Projects account for the procurement and implementation of the new campus wireless expansion project.

### **Explanation**

A board motion in the Contracts section is seeking approval for the proposed purchase and implementation of a new campus wireless expansion project from Solid IT. A portion of the funds needed for the procurement are coming from the Quasi-endowment established for this purpose by Board Motion 2004-273. The current balance in the Instructional Technology Enhancement quasi-endowment account is \$500,000.

## **TSUS: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances**

### **TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

#### **STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES**

##### **EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT**

###### **COLUMN 1**

Description of fund balances by fund group and source of funds.

###### **COLUMN 2**

Fund balances as reported in the Annual Financial Report.

###### **COLUMN 3**

Fund balances included as a source of support for the 2016 fiscal year operating budget approved by the Board of Regents.

###### **COLUMN 4**

Additional Board of Regents approved usage of available beginning fund balances.

###### **COLUMN 5**

Net available fund balances. {Column 2 minus Columns 3 and 4}

##### **UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND BALANCES**

Funds representing the net accumulation, over the years, of the excess of current funds revenues over current funds expenditures and transfers. It is available for future operating purposes or any other use determined by the Board to the extent that the total fund balance exceeds the amount reported as Reserved.

###### **COLUMN 6**

Reservations for third party claims that have not materialized as liabilities against resources and the existence of assets that, because of their non-monetary nature or lack of liquidity, represent financial resources not available for current appropriation or expenditure.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES  
EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT  
(concluded)

Examples of reserved fund balances:

Reserve for Encumbrances  
Reserve for Accounts Receivable  
Reserve for Inventories  
And Etc.

**COLUMN 7**

The allocation of the Unreserved Fund Balances represents managements' decision to assign tentative resources for definite plans and/or usages. It is within management's prerogative to change allocations and/or to designate these resources as unallocated.

**COLUMN 8**

The Unallocated balance of the Unreserved Fund Balances is the balance after considering the Reserved and Allocated designations.

**NON-CURRENT FUNDS**

Fund groups not available for current operating needs are classified as Non-current Funds. It should be noted that these funds are not included in the annual operating budgets that are approved by the Board.

**COLUMN 9**

Quasi-Endowments are funds functioning as endowments and are created by the Board of Regents. The funds, generally derived from current funds, are retained and invested for use to satisfy specific purposes. As a general rule these funds can be unendowed by the Board and returned to their status as a current fund.

Plant Funds are used to account for financial activities related to the institutions fixed assets. Fund balances within the Plant Funds are comprised primarily of Net Investment in Plant, funds held for the Retirement of Indebtedness, and funds needed to complete current construction contracts. Institutions may hold funds for anticipated or scheduled (projected) building projects. The institutions may revert these funds to current operating funds for utilization for operating purposes.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH May 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 5/31/2016	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
TOTAL E&G	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Other Income	5,241,478.03			3,356,073.27		3,356,073.27		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	5,241,478.03	0.00	0.00	3,356,073.27	0.00	3,356,073.27	0.00	0.00
AUXILIARY								
				0.00		0.00		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
	7,467,444.98			7,467,444.98				7,467,444.98
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	7,467,444.98	0.00	0.00	7,467,444.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,467,444.98
PLANT FUNDS								
Invested in Capital Assets, Capital Projects	(905,778,052.91) (9,426,651.07)			(852,842,093.91) 1,515,485.57				(852,842,093.91) 1,515,485.57
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	(915,204,703.98)	0.00	0.00	(851,326,608.34)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(851,326,608.34)
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	(902,495,780.97)	0.00	0.00	(840,503,090.09)	0.00	3,356,073.27	0.00	(843,859,163.36)

LAMAR UNIVERSITY  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 6/30/2016	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	RESTRICTED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Dedicated GR Funds	651,242.24			651,242.24		651,242.24		
Other	(588,050.67)			(588,050.67)		(588,050.67)		
HEAF	1,277,134.26			1,277,134.26			1,277,134.26	
TOTAL E&G	1,340,325.83	0.00	0.00	1,340,325.83	0.00	63,191.57	1,277,134.26	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	12,246,737.91			12,246,737.91	1,837,011.00		10,409,726.91	
Information Technology	4,266,094.86			4,266,094.86	2,550,000.00		1,716,094.86	
Library Fees	(224,428.23)			(224,428.23)		(224,428.23)		
All Other Fees	930,195.63			930,195.63		930,195.63		
Distance Education	1,066,071.19			1,066,071.19			1,066,071.19	
Sales and Services	972,054.61			972,054.61		972,054.61		
Institutional Scholarships	2,744,089.28			2,744,089.28				2,744,089.28
Other Income	5,218,016.78			5,218,016.78		5,218,016.78		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	27,218,832.03	0.00	0.00	27,218,832.03	4,387,011.00	6,895,838.79	13,191,892.96	2,744,089.28
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	(1,236,640.73)			(1,236,640.73)				
Medical Service Fees	628,048.88			628,048.88		628,048.88		
Student Center Fees	2,199,078.84			2,199,078.84		2,199,078.84		
Bookstore	1,460,144.14			1,460,144.14			1,460,144.14	
Parking	1,038,972.80			1,038,972.80		1,038,972.80		
Food Service	3,236,820.25			3,236,820.25			3,236,820.25	
Student Housing	5,937,871.76			5,937,871.76	5,937,871.76			
Montagne Center	(3,392,097.20)			(3,392,097.20)				
Athletic Fee	(5,553,639.35)			(5,553,639.35)				
Auxiliary Donation	2,335,078.80			2,335,078.80	2,335,078.80			
Other	440,398.67			440,398.67		440,398.67		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	7,094,036.86	0.00	0.00	7,094,036.86	8,272,950.56	4,306,499.19	4,696,964.39	0.00
RESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS	8,865,548.16			8,865,548.16				8,865,548.16
LOAN FUNDS	1,530,373.14			1,530,373.14				1,530,373.14
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	20,410,200.59			20,410,200.59				20,410,200.59
PLANT FUNDS								
Administration Building	5,005,795.61			5,005,795.61		5,005,795.61		
General Construction	612,806.47			612,806.47		612,806.47		
Series 2013 Energy Bond	2,090,431.10			2,090,431.10		2,090,431.10		
HEAF - Construction	5,288,239.21			5,288,239.21		5,288,239.21		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	12,997,272.39	0.00	0.00	12,997,272.39	0.00	12,997,272.39	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	79,456,589.00	0.00	0.00	79,456,589.00	12,659,961.56	24,262,801.94	19,165,991.61	33,550,211.17

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BUDGETED FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 5/31/2016	CURRENT FUNDS			NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL		RESERVED	UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 259	\$ 935,129	\$ -	\$ 130,791	\$ 804,338	\$ 389	\$ 803,949	\$ -	\$ -
LEMIT	1,992,382	-	22,718	1,969,664	-	1,969,664	-	-
CMIT	279,437	-	2,039	277,399	2	-	-	-
HEAF	5,184,052	-	-	5,184,052	67	5,183,985	-	-
TOTAL E&G	\$ 8,391,000	\$ -	\$ 155,548	\$ 8,235,452	\$ 458	\$ 7,957,598	\$ -	\$ -
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	\$ 3,280,842	\$ -	\$ 190,672	\$ 3,090,170	\$ 11,856	\$ 3,078,314	\$ -	\$ -
Course Fees	9,050	-	-	9,050	-	9,050	-	-
Computer Use Fees	1,209,942	-	-	1,209,942	-	1,209,942	-	-
Advisement Fees	472,829	-	360,296	112,533	-	112,533	-	-
Library Fees	429,093	-	-	429,093	-	429,093	-	-
Recreation Fees	490,640	-	-	490,640	1,255	489,385	-	-
All Other Fees	5,035,684	-	980,204	4,055,480	216	4,055,264	-	-
Indirect Cost Recovery	2,062,831	-	-	2,062,831	471	2,062,361	-	-
Continuing Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services	4,678,800	-	760,956	3,917,843	95	3,917,748	-	-
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	3,430,900	-	302,516	3,128,384	-	3,128,384	-	-
TOTAL DESIGNATED	\$ 21,100,611	\$ -	\$ 2,594,645	\$ 18,505,966	\$ 13,892	\$ 18,492,075	\$ -	\$ -
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	\$ 716,997	\$ -	\$ 44,792	\$ 672,205	\$ -	\$ 672,205	\$ -	\$ -
Medical Service Fees	507,513	-	216,485	291,028	746	290,283	-	-
Student Center Fees	302,321	-	-	302,321	-	302,321	-	-
Athletics Student Service Fees	1,615,486	-	746,600	868,886	15,314	853,571	-	-
Recreational Sports Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Student Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Service	2,048,123	-	-	2,048,123	-	2,048,123	-	-
Housing	6,906,941	-	3,520,616	3,386,325	12	3,386,312	-	-
Other Sales and Services	7,437,272	-	1,376,781	6,060,492	13,063	6,047,429	-	-
Investment Income	632,862	-	15,640	617,222	26	617,196	-	-
TOTAL AUXILIARY	\$ 20,167,517	\$ -	\$ 5,920,914	\$ 14,246,602	\$ 29,161	\$ 14,217,441	\$ -	\$ -
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	\$ 17,212,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,212,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,212,846
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tuition Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Building Projects	107,635,032	-	-	107,635,032	-	-	-	107,635,032
Projected Building Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$ 107,635,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,635,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,635,032
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 174,507,005	\$ -	\$ 8,671,107	\$ 165,835,898	\$ 43,511	\$ 40,667,114	\$ -	\$ 124,847,878

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY-COMBINED  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH MAY 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	AVAILABLE BALANCE 5/31/2016	RESERVED	RESTRICTED	UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 262	1,101,598.87		-	1,101,598.87	1,101,598.87			
HEAF	3,521,502.09			3,521,502.09	3,521,502.09			
TOTAL E&G	4,623,100.96	-	-	4,623,100.96	4,623,100.96	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	1,241,041.52	365,312.00	-	875,729.52		875,729.52		
Course Fees	4,374.42	-		4,374.42		4,374.42		
Computer Use Fees	238,895.49	-		238,895.49		238,895.49		
Advisement Fees				-	-	-		
Library Fees	127,092.14			127,092.14	-	127,092.14		
Recreation Fees				-	-	-		
All other Fees	1,768,402.80	-		1,768,402.80		1,768,402.80		
Indirect cost recovery	573,444.16			573,444.16		573,444.16		
Continuing Education	32,712.71			32,712.71		32,712.71		
Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
Other Income	4,370,837.87			4,370,837.87		4,370,837.87		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	8,356,801.11	365,312.00	-	7,991,489.11	-	7,991,489.11	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	717,226.58	166,878.00	-	550,348.58		550,348.58		
Medical Service Fees	119,770.70	-		119,770.70		119,770.70		
Student Center Fees	(94,388.63)		-	(94,388.63)	-	(94,388.63)		
Recreational Sports Fee	124,564.31	21,762.00	-	102,802.31		102,802.31		
Athletic Fee	20,975.19			20,975.19		20,975.19		
Other Student Fees	106,019.84		-	106,019.84		106,019.84		
Food Service				-		-		
Housing	1,719,005.34	1,719,005.34	-	-		-		
Other Sales and Services	-			-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	2,713,173.33	1,907,645.34	-	805,527.99	-	805,527.99	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	-			-				
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	(29,010.89)			(29,010.89)	-			(29,010.89)
Current Building Projects	-		-	-				-
Reserve for Debt Service	20,530.23	(1,719,005.34)	-	1,739,535.57				1,739,535.57
Projected Building Projects	1,089,934.22			1,089,934.22				1,089,934.22
	-	-	-	-				-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	1,081,453.56	(1,719,005.34)	-	2,800,458.90	-	-	-	2,800,458.90
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	16,774,528.96	553,952.00	-	16,220,576.96	4,623,100.96	8,797,017.10	-	2,800,458.90

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH MAY 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 5/31/2016	RESERVED	CURRENT FUNDS		NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 260	2,234,587		1,502,208	732,379	460,496		271,882	
TOTAL E&G	2,234,587	-	1,502,208	732,379	460,496	-	271,882	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	43,686,811		30,202,137	13,484,674	5,491,042	7,993,632		
Computer Use Fees	4,865,070		2,555,936	2,309,134	415,910	1,893,223		
Advisement Fees	2,394,111		1,056,120	1,337,992	18,883	1,319,109		
Library Fees	4,373,758		-	4,373,758	43,800	4,329,958		
All Other Fees	5,625,530		2,153,402	3,472,128	81,725	3,390,403		
Indirect Cost Recovery	5,096,619		4,320,615	776,004	246,763	529,241		
Sales and Services	18,719,753		2,019,229	16,700,524	1,741,287	14,959,236		
Service Departments	4,904,696		-	4,904,696	1,925,333	2,979,363		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	89,666,348	-	42,307,439	47,358,909	9,964,743	37,394,165	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	4,700,158		2,134,247	2,565,912	73,685	2,492,227		
Medical Service Fees	2,090,306		-	2,090,306	72,819	2,017,487		
Student Center Fees	5,316,409		703,982	4,612,427	277,581	4,334,846		
Recreational Sports Fees	2,831,593		315,800	2,515,793	200,160	2,315,633		
Other Student Fees	2,907,670		-	2,907,670	120,071	2,787,599		
Food Service	2,933,679		1,330,603	1,603,076	59,075	1,544,001		
Housing	27,169,903		9,540,000	17,629,903	551,624	17,078,279		
Other Sales and Services	20,092,042		472,195	19,619,847	4,150,339	15,469,508		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	68,041,760	-	14,496,826	53,544,934	5,505,354	48,039,581	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS				-				
Quasi-Endowments	16,428,342			16,428,342				16,428,342
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	23,579,669	23,579,669		-				-
Tuition Revenue Bonds	6,789,882		6,789,882	-				-
System Revenue Bonds	61,108,630		61,108,630	-				-
Projected Building Projects	19,898,055		19,898,055	-				-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	111,376,237	23,579,669	87,796,568	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	287,747,274	23,579,669	146,103,041	118,064,564	15,930,593	85,433,746	271,882	16,428,342



LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH MAY 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 09/01/15	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 05/31/16	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 287	\$61,536			\$61,536	\$0	\$61,536		
HEAF	10,256,215	0	0	10,256,215	7,827,201	2,429,014		
TOTAL E&G	10,317,751	0	0	10,317,751	7,827,201	2,490,550	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	3,048,195	0	0	3,048,195	0	3,048,195		
Course Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Computer Use Fees	404,926	0	0	404,926	0	404,926		
Advisement Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Library Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreation Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
All Other Fees	8,736	0	0	8,736	0	8,736		
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Continuing Education	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	3,461,856	0	0	3,461,856	0	3,461,856	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	2,927,235	0	0	2,927,235	0	2,927,235		
Medical Service Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Student Center Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreational Sports Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Student Fees	446,104	0	0	446,104	0	446,104		
Food Service	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,373,339	0	0	3,373,339	0	3,373,339	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	0	0	0	0	0	0		
T.R.B	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other	0			0	0	0		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$17,152,947	\$0	\$0	\$17,152,947	\$7,827,201	\$9,325,745	\$0	\$0

Lamar State College-Orange  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH MAY 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 5/31/2016	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 285	\$ 8,005			\$ 8,005	\$ 8,005	\$ -		
HEAF	3,580,357		\$ 650,000	2,930,357	2,930,357			
HB2 Section 18 Funds	1,077,557		-	1,077,557	1,077,557			
TOTAL E&G	4,665,919	-	650,000	4,015,919	4,015,919	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	6,216,176			6,216,176		6,216,176		
Computer Use Fees	2,279,015	100,000	78,400	2,100,615		2,100,615		
Advisement Fees				-		-		
Library Fees	291,510	40,000		251,510		251,510		
Recreation Fees				-		-		
All Other Fees	299,082			299,082		299,082		
Indirect Cost Recovery	1,721,321			1,721,321		1,721,321		
Continuing Education/ACE	369,726	28,090	11,021	330,615		330,615		
Other Income	378,601			378,601		378,601		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	11,555,431	168,090	89,421	11,297,920	-	11,297,920	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	2,477,400		12,286	2,465,114		2,465,114		
Medical Service Fees				-		-		
Student Center Fees	405,751			405,751		405,751		
Recreational Sports Fees				-		-		
Other Student Fees	291,868			291,868		291,868		
Food Service	706		360	346		346		
Housing				-		-		
Other Sales and Services	329,084		26,000	303,084		303,084		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,504,809	-	38,646	3,466,163	-	3,466,163	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments				-				
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				-				
Current Building Projects				-				
Projected Building Projects				-				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 19,726,159	\$ 168,090	\$ 778,067	\$ 18,780,002	\$ 4,015,919	\$ 14,764,083	\$ -	\$ -

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH MAY 31, 2016

	AVAILABLE BALANCE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE		UNRESERVED		
DESCRIPTION	09/01/15	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	05/31/16	RESERVED	ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	RESTRICTED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 286	\$215,252			\$215,252	\$215,252			
HEAF	4,500,196	1,140,855	93,018	3,266,323	3,266,323			
TOTAL E&G	4,715,448	1,140,855		3,481,575	3,481,575	0	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	723,958			723,958		723,958		
Insitutional Scholarships	507,451			507,451		507,451		
Computer Use Fees	253,493			253,493		253,493		
IT Contingency	140,560			140,560		140,560		
Student Library Fee	101,339							
All Other Fees	1,910			1,910		1,910		
Other Income				0		0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	1,728,711	0	0	1,627,372	0	1,627,372	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	85,356			85,356		85,356		
Parking Fee	191,316			191,316		191,316		
Bookstore	24,320			24,320		24,320		
Other Sales and Services	64,615			64,615		64,615		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	365,607	0	0	365,607	0	365,607	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	1,169,330			1,169,330		0		1,169,330
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				0				
T.R.B				0				
Other				0				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				0				
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$7,979,096	\$1,140,855	\$0	\$6,643,884	\$3,481,575	\$1,992,979	\$0	\$1,169,330

## TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments

### Recommendation

The proposed Budget Adjustments for the Texas State University System administration and components are approved.

### FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET

	9/1/2015 Original	5/31/2016 Revised
System Administration	\$ 8,924,695	\$ 8,924,695
Lamar University	186,544,463	187,746,041
Sam Houston State University	291,361,211	300,636,698
Sul Ross State University	27,625,879	27,625,879
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	8,061,220	8,061,220
Texas State University	505,861,245	574,858,856
Lamar Institute of Technology	23,288,315	23,697,731
Lamar State College-Orange	18,496,629	19,822,262
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	19,592,537	20,475,646
System Total	<u>\$ 1,089,756,194</u>	<u>\$ 1,171,849,028</u>

### Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1.3 *Financial Matters*, budget adjustments shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
**2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET & RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
For the Period Ending 05/31/2016

	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by Chancellor	Adjusted Revenue Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
<b>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUE BUDGET</b>					
State General Revenue	\$1,425,000				\$1,425,000
Employee Benefits - Retirement	93,036				\$93,036
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	123,457				\$123,457
Employee Benefits - Social Security	189,819				\$189,819
Investment Income	4,000				\$4,000
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400				\$51,400
Central Service Charge	8,633,271				\$8,633,271
Fund Balance	0				\$0
Deferred Compensation Transfer In	200,000				\$200,000
Totals	<u>\$10,719,983</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,719,983</u>

**EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (ORIGINAL)**

\$10,719,983

Adjustments Previously Approved:

Board	Chancellor
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

	Original Budget	Adjustments		Adjusted Expenditure Budget
		Prior Periods	This Period	
Salaries and Wages	\$4,668,783			\$4,668,783
Employee Fringe Benefits	1,227,349			1,227,349
Professional Fees	1,448,901			1,448,901
Travel	230,886		(3,500)	227,386
Material and Supplies	131,442		39,200	170,642
Communications and Utilities	50,330			50,330
Repairs and Maintenance	3,900		1,000	4,900
Rentals and Leases	124,257		2,500	126,757
Printing and Reproduction	29,960		200	30,160
Other	1,008,887		(39,400)	969,487
Furniture and Equipment	0			0
Deferred Compensation Transfer Out	280,000			280,000
Plant Funds	1,515,288			1,515,288
Totals	<u>\$10,719,983</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,719,983</u>

Total Adjustments Submitted for Board Approval this Period

\$0

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period:

\$0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Board:

0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:

0

**EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET ADJUSTED**

\$ 10,719,983

**FY 2016 Budget Adjustment System Office**

**LAMAR UNIVERSITY**  
**2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
For Period Ending 06/30/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 115,281,916	\$ 2,202,020	\$ (6,058,740)	\$ -	111,425,196
Designated	84,388,911	(1,087,450)	6,230,740	630,000	90,162,201
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,555,387	87,008	-	-	43,642,395
Total	<u>\$ 243,226,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,201,578</u>	<u>\$ 172,000</u>	<u>\$ 630,000</u>	<u>245,229,792</u>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget:	<u>115,281,916</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>2,202,020</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Reclassify Designated Salaries and Benefits	(6,058,740)
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>(6,058,740)</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
None	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>111,425,196</u>

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget:	<u>84,388,911</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>(1,087,450)</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Reclassify Salary & Benefits Adjustment-E&G	6,058,740
Advancement Operational Expense	172,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>6,230,740</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
Stairstep Undergrad Research and support payments	90,000
Scholarship and Awards-Incentive Program	115,000
Retention Initiatives	360,000
SouthPark Partnership Outreach-Community Garden/Economic Development	15,000
Governor's Honor STEM Camp	50,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>630,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>630,000</u>

Adjusted Budget:	<u>90,162,201</u>
<b>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES</b>	
Original Budget:	<u>43,555,387</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>87,008</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>0</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>43,642,395</u>

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**For the Period Ending 5/31/2016**

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by President(YTD)Over 150k		Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget(2016)	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments			
Education & General	\$ 119,728,974	\$ 55,548	\$ 116,429	\$ -	\$	119,900,951
Designated	\$ 133,641,839	\$ 1,702,493	\$ 264,225	\$ 2,208,077	\$	137,816,634
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 62,540,911	\$ 1,631,468	\$ 166,822	\$ 5,331,566	\$	69,670,767
Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 315,911,724</b>	<b>\$ 3,389,509</b>	<b>\$ 547,476</b>	<b>\$ 7,539,643</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>327,388,352</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget: \$ 119,728,974

Previously Approved by Board: \$ 55,548

**Requested Budget Adjustments:**

License Plate	3,000
E & G - KSHU TV	8,000
Pyschological Services	100,000
E & G - Theatre	2,054
E & G - Theatre	3,375

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 116,429

**Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:**

Previously Reported: \$ -

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: \$ -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

**Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2016** \$ 119,900,951



**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**For the Period Ending 5/31/2016**

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget:	\$ 133,641,839
------------------	----------------

Previously Approved by Board:	\$ 1,702,493
-------------------------------	--------------

**Requested Budget Adjustments:**

Application Fee - Undergrad	\$9,350
Designated Tuition - Custodial Services	\$10,000
COBA - Study Abroad - UAE	\$2,000
Designated Tuition	\$6,738
Maintenance Services	\$8,665
International Program Fees	\$29,296
Open Records Request Fee	\$1,368
Recreation Fee	\$10,000
Recreation Fee	\$1,000
Foreign Languages Study Abroad - Spain	\$14,300
DLF Academic Affairs	\$40,000
Designated Tuition	\$1,000
Study Abroad Argentina & Chile	\$4,353
Designated Tuition	\$8,720
Study Abroad Honors London/Paris	\$11,507
Foreign Languages Study Abroad - Spain	\$16,000
Application Fee - Graduate	\$2,500
Designated Tuition	\$8,365
Recreation Fee	\$9,000
Foreign Languages Study Abroad - Costa Rica	\$8,100
Construction Maintenance Fee	\$14,100
Recreation Fee	\$3,000
Designated Tuition	\$44,864

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$264,225
---	-----------

**Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:**

Previously Reported:	\$ 1,663,722
----------------------	--------------

TPEG Non Resident Statutory	\$209,415
Designated Tuition - ABC Contract	\$334,940

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	544,355
--	---------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ 2,208,077
---	--------------

<b>Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2016</b>	<b>\$ 137,816,634</b>
--	-----------------------

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**For the Period Ending 5/31/2016**

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 62,540,911</u>
------------------	----------------------

<b>Previously Approved by Board:</b>	<u>\$ 1,631,468</u>
--------------------------------------	---------------------

**Requested Budget Adjustments:**

Continuing Education	\$25,000
University Message Marquee	\$300
Dining	\$6,015
Testing Center	\$62,251
Bearkat Camp	\$10,896
Sam Houston Press	\$24,894
Jr Bearkats	\$582
Dining	\$5,108
Student Service Fee	\$5,777
Student Service Fee	\$500
Athletic Fee	\$25,500
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$166,822</u>

**Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:**

<b>Previously Reported:</b>	<u>\$ 4,491,581</u>
-----------------------------	---------------------

Music Camp	\$223,500
Medical Services Fee	\$216,485
Dining	\$400,000

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>\$ 839,985</u>
--	-------------------

<b>Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:</b>	<u>5,331,566</u>
--	------------------

**Adjusted Budget as of 5/31/2016**

<u><b>\$ 69,670,767</b></u>
-----------------------------

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
For the Period Ending July 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 27,894,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,894,717
Designated	4,744,760		-	1,460	4,746,220
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,703,702		-	52,721	5,756,423
Trust	-				-
Restricted	5,654,258				5,654,258
Total	<u>\$ 43,997,437</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 54,181</u>	<u>\$ 44,051,618</u>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 27,894,717</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 27,894,717</u>

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,744,760</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 1,460
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 1,460</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 4,746,220</u>

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,703,702</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 52,721
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 52,721</u>
---	------------------

Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,756,423</u>
------------------	---------------------

**TRUST**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
------------------	-------------

Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
---	-------------

Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
------------------	-------------

**RESTRICTED**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,654,258</u>
------------------	---------------------

Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
---	-------------

Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,654,258</u>
------------------	---------------------

# Texas State University

## FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS For the Period Ending May 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	242,303,129	5,525,012	1,472,815	332,692	249,633,648
Designated	236,622,000	44,575,388	4,965,511	2,990,381	289,153,280
Auxiliary Enterprises	137,043,000	16,445,938	-169,714	357,799	153,677,022
Total	615,968,129	66,546,338	6,268,612	3,680,872	692,463,951

### EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	242,303,129
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>5,525,012</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Recognize partial Hazlewood reimbursement	1,472,815
Total requested budget adjustments this period:	<u>1,472,815</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President Previously Reported:	<u>129,520</u>
Approved This Period:	
Increase budget for Freeman Ranch	75,000
Carry forward budget for prior year encumbrances canceled	50,150
Increase budget for Child Development Center	37,266
Increase budget for Speech/Hearing/Language Clinic	25,000
Increase budget for Biology Lab Fees	15,757
Total adjustments approved by President this period:	<u>203,173</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>332,692</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>249,633,648</u>

## Texas State University

### DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	236,622,000
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>44,575,388</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Use reserves for Library Repository Interim Financing	4,000,000
Recognize insurance payment for flood damage	290,000
Use TPEG-Resident reserves for Summer Grants	200,000
Carry forward budget for prior year encumbrances canceled	122,535
Use International Education Fee reserves for Scholarships	121,000
Use Student Success Fee reserves for PACE summer programming	120,000
Increase budget for Band Camp	111,976
Total requested budget adjustments this period:	<u>4,965,511</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	
Previously Reported:	<u>2,041,610</u>
Approved This Period:	
Increase budget for Communication Studies	89,785
Increase budget for CPM Program	86,055
Increase budget for Tx Justice Court Training Center	85,015
Increase budget for Sponsored Programs	63,322
Increase budget for Campus Construction	47,000
Increase budget for STAR Park	45,000
Increase budget for Sociology	43,859
Increase budget for Advanced Polymer Lab Operations	41,863
Increase budget for Mathworks	38,451
Increase budget for Orchestra	35,460
Increase budget for Miscellaneous Events (9 events)	34,153
Increase budget for Continuing Education Programs	34,030
Increase budget for Transcripts	30,000
Increase budget for RIB Programs (26 programs)	28,777
Increase budget for Athletic Training Camps & Workshops	27,250
Increase budget for ETS Testing	22,800
Increase budget for Testing Support	20,000
Increase budget for Choir	16,685
Use reserves for Spring Fellow Scholarships	15,000
Increase budget for Prior Learning Assessment Fee	14,669
Increase budget for Music Productions	13,027
Increase budget for Play Therapy	11,800
Increase budget for FACTS Community Services	10,000
Increase budget for Armed Forces Society	10,000
Increase budget for Library Services	9,946
Increase budget for Opera	9,702
Increase budget for TSIE	9,244
Increase budget for DARS Assistance	8,643
Increase budget for Institutional Research	7,500
Increase budget for Cat Camp	7,240
Increase budget for The Meadows Center	7,126

## Texas State University

Increase budget for Orientation	5,960
Increase budget for FERIA	4,784
Increase budget for Communications	3,500
Carry forward budget for prior year encumbrances canceled for Indirect Cost	3,362
Increase budget for institute for improvement of health care	2,851
Increase budget for UAV Research Service Center	1,496
Increase budget for Kid's Kollege	1,393
Increase budget for HR-Retirement Fair	1,100
Increase budget for Scientific Diving	922

Total adjustments approved by President this period:	948,771
--	---------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	2,990,381
---	-----------

Adjusted Budget:	289,153,280
------------------	-------------

### AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	137,043,000
------------------	-------------

Previously Approved by Board:	16,445,938
-------------------------------	------------

#### Requested Budget Adjustments:

Increase budget for University Dining Services	337,000
Use Restaurant Lease reserves for repairs	143,286
Increase budget for Health Center Clinic	100,000
Reduce budget for University Bookstore	-750,000

Total requested budget adjustments this period:	-169,714
---	----------

#### Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President

Previously Reported:	280,143
----------------------	---------

Approved This Period:	78,150
-----------------------	--------

Increase budget for Athletics RIB Programs (6 programs)	40,000
Increase budget for Dramatics	12,160
Increase budget for Fine Arts Box Office	3,500
Increase budget for Dance Productions	1,750
Increase budget for Auxiliary Facilities Rental	1,041
Carry forward budget for prior year encumbrances canceled for Student Service Fee	555
Increase budget for Allied Arts	500
Increase budget for Student Service Fee	-60,000
Reduce budget for University Star	

	77,655
--	--------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	357,799
---	---------

Adjusted Budget:	153,677,022
------------------	-------------

Fund	Lamar Institute of Technology Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments	
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments	Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
Education & General	\$ 15,141,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 311,133	\$ 15,452,724
Designated	5,538,724			71,669	5,610,393
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,608,000			26,614	2,634,614
Trust	-			-	-
Restricted	-			-	-
Total	\$ 23,288,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 409,416	\$ 23,697,731

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget: \$ 15,141,591

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 311,133

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 311,133

Adjusted Budget: \$ 15,452,724

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget: \$ 5,538,724

Previously Approved by Board: -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 71,669

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 71,669

Adjusted Budget: \$ 5,610,393



**Lamar Institute of Technology****AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,608,000</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 26,614
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrance	
Remove Public information budget wrong program	-
	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 26,614</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,634,614</u>

**TRUST**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

**Lamar Institute of Technology**

**RESTRICTED**

Original Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$</u>	-
Requested Budget Adjustments:		
None		-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$</u>	-
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:		
Previously Reported:	\$	-
Approved This Period:		
Prior Year Encumbrances		
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:		-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$</u>	-
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-

Fund	Lamar State College - Orange Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 15,307,033	\$ 1,025,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 16,432,033
Designated	5,620,464	246,755	78,400	61,329	6,006,948
Auxiliary Enterprises	817,054	-	-	21,859	838,913
Total	\$ 21,744,551	\$ 1,271,755	\$ 178,400	\$ 83,188	\$ 23,277,894

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget:	\$ 15,307,033
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ 1,025,000
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Multipurpose Education Building	100,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 100,000
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 16,432,033

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget:	\$ 5,620,464
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ 246,755
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
ERP Maintenance	78,400
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 78,400
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 32,379
Approved This Period:	
Leisure Learning	2,950
Brown Estate	26,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	28,950
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ 61,329
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 6,006,948

**Lamar State College - Orange**

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 817,054</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 21,499
Approved This Period:	
Refrigeration Repairs	<u>360</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>360</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 21,859</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 838,913</u>

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS  
For the Period Ending May 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 13,858,739	\$ 590,890	\$ 650,000	\$ 44,434	\$ 15,144,063
Designated	3,990,196	181,500	-	91,980	4,263,676
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,743,602	-	-	300	1,743,902
Total	<u>\$ 19,592,537</u>	<u>\$ 772,390</u>	<u>\$ 650,000</u>	<u>\$ 136,714</u>	<u>\$ 21,151,641</u>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 13,858,739</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>590,890</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
HEAF Industrial Technology Center	<u>650,000</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>650,000</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>34,739</u>
Approved This Period:	
HEAF Banner Consultants	<u>2,200</u>
HEAF Cosmetology Remodel	<u>7,495</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>9,695</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>44,434</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 15,144,063</u>

**DESIGNATED**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 3,990,196</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>181,500</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>75,980</u>
Approved This Period:	
General Expenses for Institutional Support	<u>16,000</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>16,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>91,980</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 4,263,676</u>

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS  
For the Period Ending May 31, 2016

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 1,743,602</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>                    </u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	<u>                    </u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>                    -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>                    </u>
Approved This Period:	
Parking	300
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>                    300</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>                    300</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 1,743,902</u>

<p align="center"><b>Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions</b>  <b>OPERATING &amp; NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT</b>  <b>PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)</b></p>
---

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income	Return
--------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--------

**Operating Short-Intermediate**

Lamar University	\$ 96,430,323.11	\$ 81,238,019.42	\$ 81,238,019.42	\$ 63,393.09	0.07%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 129,540,875.47	\$ 111,033,613.99	\$ 110,918,615.38	\$ 203,210.62	0.12%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 19,962,016.31	\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 20,546.71	0.11%
Texas State University	\$ 303,943,468.88	\$ 234,987,880.92	\$ 235,056,179.73	\$ 287,218.53	0.11%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 7,366,364.15	\$ 7,631,228.13	\$ 7,631,228.13	\$ 6,124.48	0.09%
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 21,258,512.28	\$ 21,253,540.38	\$ 21,253,540.38	\$ 19,533.19	0.09%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 7,533,951.52	\$ 7,258,841.84	\$ 7,258,841.84	\$ 10,473.53	0.14%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 18,316,327.04	\$ 8,526,013.00	\$ 8,526,013.00	\$ 10,620.24	0.08%

<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate Total</u></b>	<b>\$ 604,351,838.76</b>	<b>\$ 490,227,394.62</b>	<b>\$ 490,180,694.82</b>	<b>\$ 621,120.39</b>	<b>0.10%</b>
				<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

**Operating Long**

Lamar University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Sam Houston State University	\$ 26,197,921.63	\$ 27,467,306.32	\$ 27,556,962.59	\$ 210,163.65	4.75%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 4,495,899.14	\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 3,558.58	0.08%
Texas State University	\$ 80,022,490.57	\$ 80,107,773.59	\$ 79,826,993.69	\$ 471,027.74	0.15%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University System Office	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

<b><u>Operating Long Total</u></b>	<b>\$ 110,716,311.34</b>	<b>\$ 112,074,537.63</b>	<b>\$ 111,883,414.00</b>	<b>\$ 684,749.97</b>	<b>1.27%</b>
				<b>ML 1-3 Year Treasury</b>	<b>0.10%</b>

<p align="center"><b>Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions</b>  <b>OPERATING &amp; NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT</b>  <b>PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)</b></p>
---

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income	Return
<b><u>Bond Proceeds</u></b>					
Lamar University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Sam Houston State University	\$ 63,419,177.47	\$ 42,417,806.73	\$ 42,417,806.73	\$ 40,145.17	0.07%
Sul Ross State University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University	\$ 34,060,469.32	\$ 24,955,498.81	\$ 24,955,498.81	\$ 15,230.62	0.05%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University System Office	\$ 4,103,047.45	\$ 2,012.17	\$ 2,012.17	\$ 1,329.23	0.06%
<b><u>Bond Proceeds Total</u></b>	<b>\$ 101,582,694.24</b>	<b>\$ 67,375,317.71</b>	<b>\$ 67,375,317.71</b>	<b>\$ 56,705.02</b>	<b>0.06%</b>
				<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>
<b><u>Grand Total</u></b>	<b>\$ 816,650,844.34</b>	<b>\$ 669,677,249.96</b>	<b>\$ 669,439,426.53</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,575.38</b>	<b>0.30%</b>



**Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions  
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT  
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Endowment	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
<b>100%</b>	<b>Total System Return</b>	<b>\$ 196,043,613</b>	<b>7.91%</b>	<b>2.44%</b>
15.7%	<b>Lamar University</b> <i>28.9% Russell 3000, 3.5% BC Credit, 67.6% at 0% Annual Return.</i>	<b>30,717,753</b>	<b>2.49%</b> 2.91%	<b>1.16%</b> 2.11%
47.2%	<b>Sam Houston State University</b> <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&amp;P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&amp;P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	<b>92,464,421</b>	<b>8.47%</b> 7.19%	<b>3.11%</b> 4.42%
8.8%	<b>Sul Ross State University</b> <i>*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&amp;P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 7% MSCI EAFE, 7% S&amp;P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.</i>	<b>17,247,171</b>	<b>10.33%</b> 7.28%	<b>1.68%</b> 4.52%
28.4%	<b>Texas State University</b> <i>*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&amp;P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI ACWI ex US, 5.5% S&amp;P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.</i>	<b>55,614,268</b>	<b>9.23%</b> 7.01%	<b>2.27%</b> 4.21%
	<b>Lamar Institute of Technology</b> N/A	<b>0</b>	- N/A	- N/A
	<b>Lamar State College - Orange</b> N/A	<b>0</b>	- N/A	- N/A
	<b>Lamar State College - Port Arthur</b> N/A	<b>0</b>	- N/A	- N/A
	<b>Texas State University System Office</b> N/A	<b>0</b>	- N/A	- N/A

Index Listing	Quarter	FYTD
Russell 3000 - Domestic Equity	9.63%	6.70%
S&P 500 - Domestic Equity	9.12%	8.13%
MSCI EAFE - International Equity	8.93%	-1.28%
FTSE NAREIT - Real Estate	10.70%	16.26%
BC Int. Gov't - Fixed Income Government / Agency	0.02%	2.01%
BC Credit - Fixed Income Corporates	3.73%	5.12%
BC 3 Yr Muni - Fixed Income Municipal Bonds	-0.09%	1.28%
91-Day T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.08%	0.14%
ML All Invest ex Man V0A1 - Convertibles	5.93%	4.46%
ML 1-3 Year Treasury - Fixed Income Money Market	0.10%	0.69%
6 Month T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.17%	0.40%
Alerian MLP - Fixed Income MLP	23.33%	-10.13%

**Lamar University**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income    Return	
<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u></b>								
Cash in Bank				\$     38,387,495.82	\$     8,525,258.27	\$     8,525,258.27	\$     2,476.77	0.01%
Cash in Treasury				\$    10,946,831.44	\$    16,577,717.25	\$    16,577,717.25	\$    24,118.82	0.21%
Cash in Bank Invest				\$    29,373,423.01	\$    23,379,576.68	\$    23,379,576.68	\$     6,153.67	0.03%
Federated Prime Obligation				\$                    -	\$    20,000,000.00	\$    20,000,000.00	\$     563.64	0.00%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$    15,613,383.38	\$    10,644,496.30	\$    10,644,496.30	\$    28,298.73	0.09%
TexPool Series 0002				\$     2,109,189.46	\$     2,110,970.92	\$     2,110,970.92	\$     1,781.46	0.08%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$    96,430,323.11</b>	<b>\$    81,238,019.42</b>	<b>\$    81,238,019.42</b>	<b>\$    63,393.09</b>	<b>0.07%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Lamar University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

  
 Name of Signee  
 Title

VP Finance & Operation

6-23-16

*Twila Baker, AVP Controller*

6/23/16

*Dyane, Director - Investment*

6/23/16



Lamar University  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	<b>\$ 30,717,753</b>	<b>2.49%</b>	<b>1.16%</b>
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		2.91%	2.11%
<b>28.9 %</b>	<b>Domestic Equity</b>	<b>\$ 8,862,157</b>	<b>8.12%</b>	<b>3.26%</b>
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		9.63%	6.70%
28.9	<b>Commonfund MS Equity Fund</b>	<b>8,862,157</b>	<b>8.12%</b>	<b>3.26%</b>
<b>3.5 %</b>	<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,088,617</b>	<b>2.51%</b>	<b>2.76%</b>
<b>3.5 %</b>	<b>Corporates</b>	<b>\$ 1,088,617</b>	<b>2.51%</b>	<b>2.76%</b>
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.73%	5.12%
3.5	<b>Commonfund MS Bond Fund</b>	<b>1,088,617</b>	<b>2.51%</b>	<b>2.76%</b>
<b>67.6 %</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 20,766,979</b>	<b>0.09%</b>	<b>0.18%</b>
	<b>Cash in Bank</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
67.6	<b>Texpool Series 0001</b>	<b>20,766,979</b>	<b>0.09%</b>	<b>0.18%</b>

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.  
Currently the Total Blended Index is: 28.9% Russell 3000, 3.5% BC Credit, 67.6% at 0% Annual Return.

**Lamar University**  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

<b>Mutual Fund / Manager</b>	<b>Beginning Market Value</b>	<b>Deposits</b>	<b>Withdrawals</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Fees</b>	<b>Gains / Losses</b>	<b>Ending Market Value</b>
<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	\$30,061,567	\$0	-\$44,057	\$44,057	\$8,683	\$647,503	\$30,717,753
<b>All Equity Composite</b>	\$8,229,766	\$0	-\$35,067	\$35,067	\$7,860	\$624,531	\$8,862,157
<b>Domestic Equity</b>	\$8,229,766	\$0	-\$35,067	\$35,067	\$7,860	\$624,531	\$8,862,157
<b>Commonfund MS Equity Fund</b>	\$8,229,766		-\$35,067	\$35,067	\$7,860	\$624,531	\$8,862,157
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$1,070,762	\$0	-\$8,990	\$8,990	\$823	\$17,033	\$1,088,617
<b>Corporates</b>	\$1,070,762	\$0	-\$8,990	\$8,990	\$823	\$17,033	\$1,088,617
<b>Commonfund MS Bond Fund</b>	\$1,070,762		-\$8,990	\$8,990	\$823	\$17,033	\$1,088,617
<b>Other</b>	\$20,761,039	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,939	\$20,766,979
<b>Cash in Bank</b>	\$4,767					-\$4,767	
<b>Texpool Series 0001</b>	\$20,756,273					\$10,706	\$20,766,979


Sam Houston State University  
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT  
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income      Return	
<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u></b>								
				\$ 9,777,370.57	\$ 6,800,703.87	\$ 6,800,703.87	\$ 12,263.33	0.15%
Cash in Bank - FNB				\$ 23,064,240.66	\$ 18,715,407.56	\$ 18,715,407.56	\$ 45,963.50	0.20%
Cash in Bank - Treasury				\$ 1,103.03	\$ 853.50	\$ 853.50	\$ 0.47	0.00%
Cash in Trustmark				\$ 34,817,395.82	\$ 20,637,876.46	\$ 20,637,876.46	\$ 4,863.62	0.02%
Cash in Bank - WFB				\$ 15,332,609.60	\$ 15,349,425.95	\$ 15,225,099.48	\$ 60,661.43	0.09%
Baird Advisors FI				\$ 5,843,359.52	\$ 5,869,205.46	\$ 5,878,533.32	\$ 41,595.49	0.52%
Agincourt Capital Mgmt				\$ 22,678,699.04	\$ 22,697,854.04	\$ 22,697,854.04	\$ 19,155.00	0.08%
TexPool Series 0004	Non Educational			\$ 709,366.24	\$ 709,965.44	\$ 709,965.44	\$ 599.20	0.08%
TexPool Series 0005	Educational & General			\$ 367,721.05	\$ 368,031.62	\$ 368,031.62	\$ 310.57	0.08%
TexPool Series 0023	Non-Ed Plant			\$ 16,949,009.94	\$ 19,884,290.09	\$ 19,884,290.09	\$ 17,798.01	0.10%
TexPool Series 0036	Short Term Non-Ed			\$ 129,540,875.47	\$ 111,033,613.99	\$ 110,918,615.38	\$ 203,210.62	0.12%
<b>Totals</b>				\$ 129,540,875.47	\$ 111,033,613.99	\$ 110,918,615.38	\$ 203,210.62	0.12%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.17%

<b>Operating Long</b>								
Agincourt Capital Mgmt- OPL				\$ 1,988,286.91	\$ 2,041,083.59	\$ 1,993,124.31	\$ 17,467.41	2.75%
Balanced Growth Advisors- OPL				\$ 1,298,370.33	\$ 1,349,787.38	\$ 1,349,682.20	\$ 6,365.19	4.37%
Atlanta Capital Floating - OPL				\$ 6,222,935.73	\$ 6,230,869.37	\$ 6,229,179.53	\$ 11,708.60	0.18%
Palmer Square - OPL				\$ 7,254,283.23	\$ 7,782,174.39	\$ 7,900,599.46	\$ 71,388.01	6.70%
Thornburg Intermed Muni - OPL				\$ 3,802,887.00	\$ 2,507,461.21	\$ 2,468,047.49	\$ 19,495.90	1.23%
REMS RE - RREIX- OPL				\$ 1,368,762.88	\$ 1,494,396.91	\$ 1,567,095.26	\$ 18,095.39	9.18%
Thornburg Income - TIBIX- OPL				\$ 4,263,653.40	\$ 4,624,590.71	\$ 4,701,637.54	\$ 43,148.34	8.16%
Tortoise MLP - OPL				\$ -	\$ 1,437,093.75	\$ 1,347,547.81	\$ 22,494.54	7.89%
Cash in Trustmark				\$ 742.15	\$ 49.01	\$ 48.99	\$ 0.27	-0.04%
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 26,197,921.63</b>	<b>\$ 27,467,306.32</b>	<b>\$ 27,556,962.59</b>	<b>\$ 210,163.65</b>	<b>4.75%</b>
							<b>Custom Long-term Blended Index</b>	<b>3.37%</b>

<b>Bond Proceeds</b>								
Cash in Bank - FNB				\$ 16,848.84	\$ 1,030.38	\$ 1,030.38	\$ 22.63	0.18%
TexPool Series 0028	Series 2010			\$ 1,242,869.89	\$ 908,764.56	\$ 908,764.56	\$ 894.67	0.08%
TexPool Series 0032	Series 2013			\$ 29,779.26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11.33	0.03%
TexPool Series 0034	Series 2015 Non-Taxable			\$ 1,002,664.82	\$ 41,506,123.20	\$ 41,506,123.20	\$ 19,231.37	0.07%
TexPool Series 0035	Series 2015 Taxable			\$ 1,001,128.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 541.81	0.05%
Cash in Bank - WFB				\$ 60,125,886.42	\$ 1,888.59	\$ 1,888.59	\$ 19,443.36	0.04%
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 63,419,177.47</b>	<b>\$ 42,417,806.73</b>	<b>\$ 42,417,806.73</b>	<b>\$ 40,145.17</b>	<b>0.07%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Sam Houston State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act

  
Name of Signee  
Title  
J. CARLOS HERNANDEZ  
VICE PRESIDENT FOR  
FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

7/13/2016





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING SHORT/ CLEARING  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
853.36	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	853.36	853.36	100	0.14
		853.36	853.36	100	0.14
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		853.36			
CASH		0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		0.00			
NET ASSETS		853.36			
ACCRUED INCOME		0.14			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		853.50			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
142,678.79	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	142,678.79	142,678.79	1	25.81
		142,678.79	142,678.79	1	25.81
<b>US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS</b>					
525,000	CUSIP # 912828NT3 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/16/2010 2.625% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	553,565.25	553,882.62	4	1,543.27
4,125,000	CUSIP # 912828QY9 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2011 2.25% 07/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	4,244,707.50	4,205,637.16	28	31,107.49
4,475,000	CUSIP # 912828ST8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 04/30/2012 1.25% 04/30/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	4,506,280.25	4,485,019.56	29	4,864.13
		9,304,553.00	9,244,539.34	61	37,514.89
<b>COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS</b>					
39,540.46825	CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	42,123.34	43,137.35	0	191.11
48,091.55	CUSIP # 3136AGLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .776% 10/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	48,191.10	48,091.55	0	6.22



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
141,200.6	CUSIP # 3137ABFV8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES K702 CLASS A2 DTD 06/01/2011 3.154% 02/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	144,956.45	145,589.01	1	358.75
9,223.849	CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	9,316.44	9,533.38	0	40.87
		244,587.33	246,351.29	2	596.95
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS					
150,000	CUSIP # 041431LH8 ARLINGTON CNTY VA TXBL-REF-SER C G/O UNLTD FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/09/2013 .606% 08/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	149,983.50	149,967.70	1	303.00
200,000	CUSIP # 052414PW3 AUSTIN TX ELEC UTILITY SYSTEM REF-TXBL-SER B REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE DTD 05/01/2015 1.704% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	201,546.00	200,973.94	1	151.47
100,000	CUSIP # 087347V31 BETHLEHEM PA TXBL-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/09/2013 2.154% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,323.00	100,270.43	1	359.00
200,000	CUSIP # 172311JY9 CINCINNATI OH WTR SYS TXBL-REF-SER C REVENUE BONDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/12/2015 1.497% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	202,988.00	200,000.00	1	1,497.00





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
155,000	CUSIP # 196617FE9 COLORADO SPRINGS CO HOSP REV CONV 07/18/08 REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2002 5% 12/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	170,675.15	170,735.30	1	3,573.61
125,000	CUSIP # 29137RAT2 EMMAUS PA GEN AUTH SCH LEASE REVENUE TXBL-CAREER INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY-SER B REV BDS NON-CALLABLE DTD 05/29/2014 1.356% 11/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	125,238.75	125,000.00	1	75.33
175,000	CUSIP # 37855PHS4 GLENDALE WI CMNTY DEV AUTH REF-TXBL-SER B REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/03/2015 2.1% 10/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	178,036.25	175,313.40	1	612.50
125,000	CUSIP # 43232FJS6 HILLSBOROUGH CNTY FL CAPITAL IMPT PROGRAM REF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE FACS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/30/2003 5% 08/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	125,912.50	127,866.69	1	2,083.33
125,000	CUSIP # 45200FYR4 ILLINOIS ST FIN AUTH REVENUE IL RUSH UNIV MED CTR SER C REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE OID DTD 07/29/2009 6.625% 11/01/2039-2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	145,555.00	144,390.18	1	690.10
100,000	CUSIP # 452252DB2 ILLINOIS ST TOLL HWY AUTH SR PRIORITY-SER A-1 REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE DTD 06/07/2006 5% 01/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,352.00	101,248.25	1	2,083.33



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
125,000	CUSIP # 478898ES4 JOHNSON CNTY TX TXBL-CTFS OBLIG G/O LTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 11/01/2015 1.704% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	125,878.75	125,000.00	1	1,242.50
255,000	CUSIP # 483686BF7 KANAWHA PUTNAM CNTY HUNTINGTON CHARLESTON W VA SF MTGE COMPOUND INT-1984 SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT ZERO CPN OID DTD 09/19/1984 0% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	254,245.20	247,262.90	2	0.00
195,000	CUSIP # 546593AE4 LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON CNTY KY MET GOVT HLTH FACS REVENUE JEWISH HOSP ST MARYS HLTHCARE REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2008 6.125% 02/01/2037-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	212,199.00	211,849.80	1	3,981.25
300,000	CUSIP # 567288QR9 MARICOPA CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #48 SCOTTSDALE PREREFUNDED-SCH IMPT-PJ 2004-B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 10/01/2006 4% 07/01/2026-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	300,825.00	302,885.76	2	5,000.00
225,000	CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	235,617.75	246,997.21	2	4,687.50
145,000	CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	152,621.20	160,561.22	1	3,322.92



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
110,000	CUSIP # 64469DTZ4 NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTH REV TXBL-REF-ACQUISITION-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/03/2013 1.25% 07/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	110,031.90	110,000.00	1	572.92
150,000	CUSIP # 649907XP2 NEW YORK ST DORM AUTH REVS NON ST SUPPORTED DEBT TXBL- EMPLOYER ASSMNT-SER A REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/19/2013 .874% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	150,099.00	150,076.40	1	655.50
75,000	CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	77,286.00	77,742.22	1	1,346.33
95,000	CUSIP # 6824543R2 ONEIDA CNTY NY TAXABLE-PUB IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 04/15/2009 6.25% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	103,001.85	102,052.36	1	758.68
100,000	CUSIP # 720560QF1 PIERCE CNTY WA SCH DIST #400 CLOVER PARK G/O UNLTD FED TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/01/2006 5% 12/01/2023-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,000.00	100,070.88	1	2,500.00
250,000	CUSIP # 722195LR3 PINAL CNTY AZ UNIF SCH DIST #43 APACHE JUNCTION SCH IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/01/2006 5% 07/01/2025-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	250,880.00	253,115.38	2	5,208.33



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
125,000	CUSIP # 750514TG6 RADNOR TWP PA TXBL-NTS-SER A G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 06/13/2013 .889% 07/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	125,026.25	125,000.00	1	419.81
450,000	CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	458,284.50	472,289.01	3	1,875.00
145,000	CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	147,669.45	152,164.83	1	604.17
100,000	CUSIP # 851018JC6 SPRINGFIELD MS PUBLIC UTILITY REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 09/27/2006 4.375% 08/01/2030-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,629.00	100,658.90	1	1,458.33
130,000	CUSIP # 940093Y68 WASHINGTON ST UNIV BUILD AMERICA BONDS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 12/01/2009 4.347% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	131,448.20	131,461.48	1	941.85
100,000	CUSIP # 973175BY7 WINDER-BARROW GA INDL BLDG AUTH TXBL-REF-BARROW CO ECON DEV PROJ REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 06/23/2015 1% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,029.00	100,032.57	1	166.67



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		4,636,382.20	4,664,986.81	30	46,170.43
CORPORATE BONDS					
150,000	CUSIP # 037833AG5 APPLE INC DTD 05/03/2013 .5841% 05/03/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	150,190.50	150,201.56	1	70.58
250,000	CUSIP # 459200GX3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 07/22/2011 1.95% 07/22/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	250,500.00	251,262.83	2	1,746.88
75,000	CUSIP # 89114QB64 TORONTO-DOMINION BANK DTD 07/23/2015 1.75% 07/23/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	75,447.00	74,925.75	0	466.67
100,000	CUSIP # 89236TCB9 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/12/2015 .9411% 01/12/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	99,909.00	100,000.00	1	130.71
		576,046.50	576,390.14	4	2,414.84
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
100,000	CUSIP # 06366RU78 BANK OF MONTREAL DTD 07/31/2015 1.8% 07/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,525.00	99,863.00	1	600.00
150,000	CUSIP # 064159DB9 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 12/13/2013 .922% 12/13/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	150,166.50	150,118.01	1	307.33
100,000	CUSIP # 78010UBY2 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 09/11/2013 1.45% 09/09/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,184.00	100,172.10	1	330.28
		350,875.50	350,153.11	2	1,237.61



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	15,255,123.32			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	560,224.72			
	DUE TO BROKER	553,882.62			
	NET ASSETS	15,261,465.42			
	ACCRUED INCOME	87,960.53			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	15,349,425.95			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
51,081.02	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	51,081.02	51,081.02	1	5.46
		51,081.02	51,081.02	1	5.46
<b>US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS</b>					
1,370,000	CUSIP # 912828NT3 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/16/2010 2.625% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,444,541.70	1,442,436.39	25	10,571.39
		1,444,541.70	1,442,436.39	25	10,571.39
<b>MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES</b>					
510,133.46	CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL E09018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	523,922.37	527,129.39	9	1,062.78
540,038.34345	CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	570,447.90	570,437.98	10	1,575.11
		1,094,370.27	1,097,567.37	19	2,637.89
<b>CORPORATE BONDS</b>					
230,000	CUSIP # 064061HBM0 BK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP DTD 05/12/2009 5.45% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	254,782.50	251,672.83	4	557.11



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
250,000	CUSIP # 084664BS9 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FTM DTD 05/15/2012 1.6% 05/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	251,692.50	252,476.66	4	177.78
115,000	CUSIP # 166764AY6 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 2.419% 11/17/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	117,228.70	115,209.01	2	108.18
45,000	CUSIP # 166764BA7 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 1.79% 11/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	45,368.10	45,000.00	1	33.56
50,000	CUSIP # 17275RAE2 CISCO SYSTEMS INC DTD 02/17/2009 4.95% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	54,698.00	53,944.91	1	728.75
50,000	CUSIP # 191216BR0 COCA-COLA CO/THE DTD 10/27/2015 .875% 10/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	49,937.50	49,978.00	1	41.32
180,000	CUSIP # 36962G3H5 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP SERIES MTN DTD 09/24/2007 5.625% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	190,288.80	198,737.38	3	2,137.50
115,000	CUSIP # 40428HPV8 HSBC USA INC DTD 08/07/2015 2.75% 08/07/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	115,920.00	116,426.51	2	1,001.46
180,000	CUSIP # 459200GJ4 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 09/14/2007 5.7% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	190,654.20	200,823.34	3	2,194.50
200,000	CUSIP # 594918AC8 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 05/18/2009 4.2% 06/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	216,906.00	213,863.49	4	4,200.00





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
178,000	CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	192,419.78	200,864.67	3	4,505.38
105,000	CUSIP # 68389XAG0 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 07/08/2009 5% 07/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	116,148.90	114,772.39	2	2,085.42
100,000	CUSIP # 74456QBJ4 PUBLIC SERVICE ELEC & GAS DTD 08/12/2014 2% 08/15/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	101,641.00	100,823.19	2	588.89
115,000	CUSIP # 78012KJZ1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 12/10/2015 2% 12/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	116,219.00	114,973.55	2	1,092.50
185,000	CUSIP # 822582AC6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 03/22/2007 5.2% 03/22/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	191,265.95	199,134.84	3	1,843.83
50,000	CUSIP # 822582BM3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 11/10/2015 1.625% 11/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	50,119.00	49,835.50	1	47.40
100,000	CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	106,854.00	113,682.33	2	696.39
200,000	CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	200,368.00	200,169.46	3	388.89
180,000	CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	192,691.80	197,441.09	3	3,740.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
175,000	CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	189,070.00	199,871.04	3	2,988.61
95,000	CUSIP # 94974BGR5 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/07/2015 2.55% 12/07/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	96,739.45	94,898.35	2	1,170.88
180,000	CUSIP # 98385XAL0 XTO ENERGY INC DTD 07/19/2007 6.25% 08/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	190,906.20	202,850.00	3	3,750.00
		3,231,919.38	3,287,448.54	55	34,078.35
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	5,821,912.37			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	5,821,912.37			
	ACCRUED INCOME	47,293.09			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	5,869,205.46			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
84,828.06	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	84,828.06	84,828.06	4	12.63
		84,828.06	84,828.06	4	12.63
<b>US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS</b>					
5,000	CUSIP # 912828L99 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 10/31/2015 1.375% 10/31/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,010.95	5,020.93	0	6.01
		5,010.95	5,020.93	0	6.01
<b>COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS</b>					
40,930.47803	CUSIP # 20047RAE3 COMMERCIAL MTG PASS-THRU CERT SER 2007-CP CL A4 COLLATERAL STRIP INTEREST DTD 08/06/2007 5.8133% 12/10/2049 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	42,346.79	42,569.37	2	191.67
8,984.09	CUSIP # 46630JAC3 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG SEC SERIES 2007-LDPX CLASS A3 DTD 03/01/2007 5.42% 01/15/2049 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	9,132.22	9,163.54	0	39.23
19,416.74	CUSIP # 46630VAD4 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG CORP SERIES 2007-CB19 CLASS A4 DTD 06/01/2007 5.69871% 02/12/2049 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	19,931.54	19,991.96	1	89.14
15,000	CUSIP # 46632HAD3 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG SEC TR SERIES 2007-LD12 CLASS A4 DTD 08/01/2007 5.882% 02/15/2051 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,406.49	15,559.47	1	71.07



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,223.9286	CUSIP # 84474YAA4 SOUTHWEST AIRLINES SERIES 2007-1 DTD 10/03/2007 6.15% 02/01/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,527.48	11,560.86	1	209.59
		98,344.52	98,845.20	5	600.70
CORPORATE BONDS					
20,000	CUSIP # 00206RCY6 AT&T INC DTD 03/15/2016 5.2% 03/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	22,068.60	21,679.90	1	219.56
15,000	CUSIP # 00206RDA7 AT&T INC DTD 03/01/2016 5% 03/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	16,533.60	16,728.76	1	187.50
10,000	CUSIP # 00209TAB1 COMCAST CABLE COMM HLDGS A T & T BROADBAND DTD 11/18/2002 9.455% 11/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	13,985.50	13,799.24	1	42.02
15,000	CUSIP # 00287YAL3 ABBVIE INC DTD 05/06/2013 2.9% 11/06/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,078.15	14,644.11	1	30.21
10,000	CUSIP # 00440EAS6 ACE INA HOLDINGS INC DTD 03/16/2015 3.15% 03/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,292.50	10,022.60	1	66.50
5,000	CUSIP # 009158AT3 AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS DTD 02/04/2013 2.75% 02/03/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,030.55	4,981.05	0	45.07
5,000	CUSIP # 020002AZ4 ALLSTATE CORP DTD 06/07/2013 3.15% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,199.40	5,070.90	0	72.63



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 02364WAN5 AMERICA MOVIL SAB DE CV DTD 10/30/2007 5.625% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,112.00	21,073.43	1	50.00
15,000	CUSIP # 025816BD0 AMERICAN EXPRESS CO DTD 12/03/2012 2.65% 12/02/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,077.10	14,560.05	1	197.65
10,000	CUSIP # 03076CAF3 AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC DTD 09/06/2013 4% 10/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,701.70	10,788.60	1	51.11
10,000	CUSIP # 031162BY5 AMGEN INC DTD 05/01/2015 3.125% 05/01/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,127.40	9,652.53	0	26.04
20,000	CUSIP # 035242AL0 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/25/2016 3.3% 02/01/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,566.00	19,962.60	1	231.00
10,000	CUSIP # 05531FAU7 BB&T CORPORATION DTD 06/29/2015 2.625% 06/29/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,214.30	10,107.88	1	110.83
20,000	CUSIP # 055451AU2 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 09/30/2013 3.85% 09/30/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,889.40	21,287.67	1	130.47
55,000	CUSIP # 06051GEC9 BANK OF AMERICA CORP DTD 06/22/2010 5.625% 07/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	61,464.15	60,678.28	3	1,289.06
5,000	CUSIP # 084664BT7 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 3% 05/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,264.95	5,196.17	0	6.67



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
5,000	CUSIP # 111021AE1 BRITISH TELECOM PLC BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS P NOTE 9.625% 12/15/2030 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	7,871.75	7,901.07	0	221.91
20,000	CUSIP # 120568AT7 BUNGE LTD FINANCE CORP DTD 06/09/2009 8.5% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	23,470.20	23,171.88	1	783.89
10,000	CUSIP # 12189TAA2 BURLINGTON NORTH SANTA FE DTD 12/11/1995 7% 12/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	13,312.40	12,744.06	1	322.78
5,000	CUSIP # 126408HB2 CSX CORP DTD 07/21/2014 3.4% 08/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,249.35	5,234.67	0	56.67
20,000	CUSIP # 126650CK4 CVS HEALTH CORPORATION DTD 07/20/2015 3.5% 07/20/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,104.60	20,494.74	1	254.72
10,000	CUSIP # 136385AR2 CANADIAN NATURAL RESOURCES LTD DTD 11/16/2011 3.45% 11/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	9,638.40	9,348.07	0	15.33
15,000	CUSIP # 14040HBD6 CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CORP DTD 06/06/2013 3.5% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,348.45	14,974.50	1	242.08
5,000	CUSIP # 14912LSF4 CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SE DTD 05/30/2012 2.85% 06/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,166.95	5,031.46	0	71.25
15,000	CUSIP # 166764AY6 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 2.419% 11/17/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,290.70	15,005.82	1	14.11



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
45,000	CUSIP # 172967KB6 CITIGROUP INC DTD 10/26/2015 2.65% 10/26/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	45,336.15	44,739.10	2	115.94
15,000	CUSIP # 20030NBF7 COMCAST CORPORATION DTD 01/14/2013 2.85% 01/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,507.75	14,577.02	1	161.50
45,000	CUSIP # 20825CAR5 CONOCOPHILLIPS DTD 02/03/2009 5.75% 02/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	49,074.75	46,424.92	2	862.50
20,000	CUSIP # 247126AH8 DELPHI CORP DTD 02/14/2013 5% 02/15/2023-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,200.00	21,447.85	1	294.44
10,000	CUSIP # 25156PAC7 DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTL FIN DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTL FIN B DTD 07/06/00 8.25% DUE 06/15/2030 8.75% 06/15/2030 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	14,808.60	15,167.75	1	403.47
25,000	CUSIP # 25179MAK9 DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 07/12/2011 4% 07/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	24,115.50	22,544.25	1	377.78
10,000	CUSIP # 25243YAP4 DIAGEO CAPITAL PLC DTD 05/14/2010 4.828% 07/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,182.00	11,121.43	1	182.39
5,000	CUSIP # 25746UBE8 DOMINION RESOURCE INC DTD 06/17/2008 6.4% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,445.15	5,449.94	0	147.56
15,000	CUSIP # 25746UBH1 DOMINION RESOURCE INC DTD 08/14/2009 5.2% 08/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	16,445.85	16,192.65	1	229.67



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 260543BX0 DOW CHEMICAL CO DTD 05/13/2009 8.55% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	35,579.40	35,422.19	2	114.00
10,000	CUSIP # 26441CAD7 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 08/28/2009 5.05% 09/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,989.20	10,833.02	1	106.61
15,000	CUSIP # 26441CAN5 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 04/04/2014 3.75% 04/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,858.90	16,020.83	1	71.88
5,000	CUSIP # 278062AC8 EATON CORPORATION DTD 11/02/2013 2.75% 11/02/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,034.95	4,965.50	0	11.08
15,000	CUSIP # 278865AL4 ECOLAB INC DTD 12/08/2011 4.35% 12/08/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	16,650.00	16,404.06	1	313.56
20,000	CUSIP # 29379VAF0 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPER LLC DTD 10/05/2009 5.25% 01/31/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,915.00	22,036.50	1	350.00
15,000	CUSIP # 337738AP3 FISERV INC DTD 05/22/2015 3.85% 06/01/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,752.55	15,125.85	1	288.75
5,000	CUSIP # 36962G6S8 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 01/08/2013 3.1% 01/09/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,263.75	5,160.32	0	61.14
25,000	CUSIP # 37045VAD2 GENERAL MOTORS CO DTD 04/02/2014 3.5% 10/02/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	25,642.50	25,618.35	1	143.40





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,000	CUSIP # 375558AW3 GILEAD SCIENCES INC DTD 03/07/2014 3.7% 04/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,619.60	10,686.36	1	61.67
65,000	CUSIP # 38141EA25 GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC DTD 02/05/2009 7.5% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	74,061.00	73,325.65	4	1,435.42
15,000	CUSIP # 404280AL3 HSBC HLDGS PLC DTD 11/17/2011 4.875% 01/14/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	16,435.35	16,524.80	1	278.28
15,000	CUSIP # 437076BG6 HOME DEPOT INC DTD 06/02/2015 2.625% 06/01/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,421.65	15,587.22	1	196.88
15,000	CUSIP # 459200AM3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS DEB 7% 10/30/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,081.40	19,770.03	1	0.00
10,000	CUSIP # 460146CE1 INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO DTD 08/10/2009 7.5% 08/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	12,107.10	11,821.30	1	220.83
5,000	CUSIP # 460146CG6 INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO DTD 11/16/2011 4.75% 02/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,471.60	5,331.08	0	69.93
20,000	CUSIP # 460690BJ8 INTERPUBLIC GROUP COS DTD 11/08/2012 2.25% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,026.80	20,026.27	1	20.00
20,000	CUSIP # 46625HHS2 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 07/22/2010 4.4% 07/22/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,687.00	21,293.60	1	315.33



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
40,000	CUSIP # 46625HHU7 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO 10/21/2010 4.25% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	43,148.00	42,984.98	2	217.22
15,000	CUSIP # 501044CZ2 KROGER CO/THE DTD 10/28/2014 2.95% 11/01/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,532.65	15,656.56	1	36.88
10,000	CUSIP # 50247VAA7 LYB INTL FINANCE BV DTD 07/16/2013 4% 07/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,548.00	10,599.73	1	151.11
5,000	CUSIP # 539830BG3 LOCKHEED MARTIN CORPORATION DTD 11/23/2015 3.1% 01/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,192.70	5,064.14	0	58.56
5,000	CUSIP # 581557BE4 MCKESSON CORP DTD 03/10/2014 3.796% 03/15/2024-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,320.05	5,039.53	0	40.07
10,000	CUSIP # 585055BS4 MEDTRONIC INC DTD 09/01/2015 3.5% 03/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,666.40	10,204.68	1	73.89
15,000	CUSIP # 59156RBQ0 METLIFE INC DTD 11/13/2015 3.6% 11/13/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,567.00	15,005.38	1	27.00
10,000	CUSIP # 594918BJ2 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 11/03/2015 3.125% 11/03/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,516.20	10,180.84	1	24.31
20,000	CUSIP # 61746BDJ2 MORGAN STANLEY DTD 02/25/2013 3.75% 02/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,834.20	20,448.45	1	200.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,000	CUSIP # 637432MV4 NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 11/05/13 3.4% 11/15/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,465.70	10,320.18	1	15.11
5,000	CUSIP # 66989HAJ7 NOVARTIS CAPITAL CORP DTD 11/20/2015 3% 11/20/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,169.35	5,054.32	0	4.58
20,000	CUSIP # 670346AM7 NUCOR CORP DTD 07/29/2013 4% 08/01/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,080.60	20,981.12	1	266.67
15,000	CUSIP # 68389XBC8 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 05/05/2015 2.95% 05/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,357.90	14,671.81	1	19.67
10,000	CUSIP # 693476BJ1 PNC FUNDING CORP DTD 02/08/2010 5.125% 02/08/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,089.90	10,997.74	1	160.87
15,000	CUSIP # 695114CM8 PACIFICORP DTD 05/12/2011 3.85% 06/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	16,363.05	16,155.40	1	266.29
30,000	CUSIP # 706451BS9 PEMEX PROJ FDG MASTER TR DTD 09/01/2008 5.75% 03/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	31,245.00	31,831.19	2	431.25
5,000	CUSIP # 713448BR8 PEPSICO INC DTD 10/26/2010 3.125% 11/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,293.75	5,241.20	0	13.02
35,000	CUSIP # 74432QBG9 PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL INC SERIES MTND 06/08/2009 7.375% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	40,336.10	40,428.29	2	1,190.24



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 14

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
5,000	CUSIP # 745310AD4 PUGET ENERGY INC DTD 06/03/2011 6% 09/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,684.40	5,631.52	0	75.00
10,000	CUSIP # 745310AF9 PUGET ENERGY INC DTD 06/15/2012 5.625% 07/15/2022-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,162.90	11,190.29	1	212.50
30,000	CUSIP # 748148PD9 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DEB DTD 02/09/1994 7.125% 02/09/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	39,094.50	39,189.22	2	665.00
25,000	CUSIP # 758202AG0 REED ELSEVIER CAPITAL DTD 01/16/2009 8.625% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	28,822.50	29,012.34	1	814.58
20,000	CUSIP # 76720AAM8 RIO TINTO FIN USA PLC DTD 06/19/2013 2.25% 12/14/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,138.00	19,899.35	1	208.75
20,000	CUSIP # 772739AJ7 ROCK-TENN CO DTD 03/01/2013 4.45% 03/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	21,056.80	21,001.91	1	222.50
30,000	CUSIP # 776696AC0 ROPER TECHNOLOGIES INC ROPER INDUSTRIES INC 6.25% 09/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	33,559.80	33,489.94	2	468.75
20,000	CUSIP # 822582BP6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 11/10/2015 2.25% 11/10/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,168.40	19,890.20	1	26.25
20,000	CUSIP # 844741BB3 SOUTHWEST AIRLINES CO DTD 11/05/2015 2.65% 11/05/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,410.40	20,081.69	1	38.28



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 15

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
5,000	CUSIP # 857477AT0 STATE STREET CORP DTD 08/18/2015 3.55% 08/18/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,352.75	5,280.52	0	50.78
20,000	CUSIP # 85771PAG7 STATOIL ASA DTD 11/21/2012 2.45% 01/17/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	19,742.00	18,561.20	1	182.39
30,000	CUSIP # 86765BAL3 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNER DTD 01/10/2013 3.45% 01/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	28,076.40	29,532.52	1	391.00
30,000	CUSIP # 867914BF9 SUNTRUST BANKS INC DTD 10/25/2013 2.35% 11/01/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	30,354.30	30,365.89	1	58.75
15,000	CUSIP # 87233QAA6 TC PIPELINES LP DTD 06/17/2011 4.65% 06/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	14,577.60	14,451.15	1	321.63
5,000	CUSIP # 87938WAG8 TELEFONICA EMISIONES SAU DTD 07/02/2007 6.221% 07/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,239.40	5,243.76	0	127.88
10,000	CUSIP # 883556AX0 THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC INC DTD 02/22/2011 4.5% 03/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,892.80	10,678.61	1	112.50
10,000	CUSIP # 887317AV7 TIME WARNER INC DTD 05/28/2014 3.55% 06/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,442.80	10,348.75	1	177.50
5,000	CUSIP # 89233P7F7 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/10/2013 2.625% 01/10/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,103.75	4,975.40	0	51.41



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 16

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
15,000	CUSIP # 893526DK6 TRANS-CANADA PIPELINES DTD 09/23/2010 3.8% 10/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,769.20	15,174.54	1	95.00
10,000	CUSIP # 89417EAC3 THE TRAVELERS COMPANIES INC DTD 05/29/2007 5.75% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,658.20	10,679.46	1	265.14
15,000	CUSIP # 90131HBW4 21ST CENTY FOX AMER INC DTD 10/21/2015 3.7% 10/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,947.70	14,879.85	1	70.92
5,000	CUSIP # 91159HHG8 U S BANCORP DTD 01/30/2014 3.7% 01/30/2024-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,423.90	5,292.83	0	62.18
10,000	CUSIP # 91324PCP5 UNITEDHEALTH GROUP INC DTD 07/23/2015 3.75% 07/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,787.90	10,315.01	1	141.67
25,000	CUSIP # 91913YAR1 VALERO ENERGY CORP DTD 02/08/2010 6.125% 02/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	27,828.00	27,382.24	1	510.42
15,000	CUSIP # 92276MAZ8 VENTAS REALTY LP/CAP CRP DTD 08/03/2012 3.25% 08/15/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,136.50	14,795.10	1	143.54
25,000	CUSIP # 92343VBR4 VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS DTD 09/18/2013 5.15% 09/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	28,674.25	27,356.46	1	271.81
10,000	CUSIP # 927804FK5 VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO DTD 01/12/2012 2.95% 01/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,374.80	10,300.13	1	111.44



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 17

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,000	CUSIP # 92857WBC3 VODAFONE GROUP PLC DTD 02/19/2013 2.95% 02/19/2023-2013 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	9,894.50	9,390.38	0	83.58
20,000	CUSIP # 931142DH3 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 04/11/2013 2.55% 04/11/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,470.80	20,003.74	1	70.83
10,000	CUSIP # 94106LAW9 WASTE MANAGEMENT INC DTD 06/08/2010 4.75% 06/30/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,117.80	10,800.28	1	199.24
25,000	CUSIP # 94973VBA4 WELLPOINT INC DTD 09/10/2012 3.3% 01/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	25,377.25	24,599.00	1	311.67
20,000	CUSIP # 94974BGH7 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 02/19/2015 3% 02/19/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,041.60	19,481.65	1	170.00
		1,782,888.05	1,757,898.35	87	21,482.70
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
10,000	CUSIP # 13645RAK0 CANADIAN PACIFIC RR CO DTD 09/23/2010 4.45% 03/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,882.60	10,595.13	1	93.94
5,000	CUSIP # 35177PAW7 FRANCE TELECOM DTD 09/14/2011 4.125% 09/14/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,471.85	5,334.92	0	44.11
10,000	CUSIP # 377373AD7 GLAXOSMITHKLINE CAPITAL DTD 05/09/2012 2.85% 05/08/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,365.00	10,088.15	1	18.21



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),  
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 18

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
15,000	CUSIP # 68323ABK9 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 06/29/2012 2.45% 06/29/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,375.75	15,156.37	1	155.17
5,000	CUSIP # 87938WAM5 TELEFONICA EMISIONES SAU DTD 04/26/2010 5.134% 04/27/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,487.10	5,357.20	0	24.24
		47,582.30	46,531.77	2	335.67
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	2,018,645.88			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	2,018,645.88			
	ACCRUED INCOME	22,437.71			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	2,041,083.59			





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH  
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL  
BANK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
340,668.02	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	340,668.02	340,668.02	25	50.43
		340,668.02	340,668.02	25	50.43
<b>CONVERTIBLE CORPORATE BONDS</b>					
5,000	CUSIP # 04010LAD5 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/31/2016 DTD 12/01/2011 5.125% 06/01/2016 NO PRICING DATE	5,000.00	5,000.46	0	128.13
18,000	CUSIP # 04010LAG8 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/14/2017 DTD 09/15/2012 4.875% 03/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	18,495.00	18,365.61	1	185.25
51,000	CUSIP # 092533AB4 BLACKROCK CAPITAL INVESTMENT CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 02/14/2018 DTD 08/15/2013 5.5% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	52,307.13	52,752.94	4	825.92
50,000	CUSIP # 16115QAC4 CHART INDUSTRIES INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 7/30/2018 DTD 08/03/2011 2% 08/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	45,906.50	47,734.00	3	333.33
40,000	CUSIP # 177376AD2 CITRIX SYSTEMS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 04/11/2019 DTD 04/15/2015 .5% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	46,175.20	42,281.43	3	25.56
30,000	CUSIP # 42330PAG2 HELIX ENERGY SOLUTIONS GROUP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/12/2032 DTD 03/12/2012 3.25% 03/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	26,981.40	30,930.04	2	205.83



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH  
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL  
BANK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 452327AF6 ILLUMINA INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 06/13/2019 DTD 06/11/2015 0% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	29,962.50	34,050.00	2	0.00
12,000	CUSIP # 452327AH2 ILLUMINA INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 06/15/2021 DTD 12/15/2014 .5% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	12,390.00	12,383.73	1	27.67
30,000	CUSIP # 458140AD2 INTEL CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2035 DTD 12/16/2005 2.95% 12/15/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	38,250.00	38,398.67	3	408.08
50,000	CUSIP # 472319AG7 JEFFERIES GROUP INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/1/29 3.875% 11/01/2029-2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	50,250.00	51,592.35	4	161.46
55,000	CUSIP # 53578AAB4 LINKEDIN CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 10/30/2019 DTD 11/12/2015 .5% 11/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	51,390.90	50,073.43	4	22.92
57,000	CUSIP # 55608BAA3 MACQUARIE INFRASTRUCTURE CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 07/11/2019 DTD 07/15/2014 2.875% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	65,372.16	64,777.23	5	619.08
67,000	CUSIP # 651639AJ5 NEWMONT MINING CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 07/15/2017 DTD 07/17/2007 1.625% 07/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	71,648.46	66,845.32	5	411.31
50,000	CUSIP # 741503AX4 PRICELINE GROUP INC/THE CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 09/14/2021 DTD 03/15/2015 .9% 09/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	51,094.00	51,307.67	4	95.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH  
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL  
BANK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
50,000	CUSIP # 749685AT0 RPM INTERNATIONAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/14/2020 DTD 12/09/2013 2.25% 12/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	59,219.00	56,484.67	4	518.75
50,000	CUSIP # 74973WAB3 RTI INTERNATIONAL METALS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 10/10/2019 DTD 04/17/2013 1.625% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	53,469.00	51,396.23	4	103.82
55,000	CUSIP # 780287AA6 ROYAL GOLD INC DTD 06/20/2012 2.875% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	55,206.25	54,031.62	4	729.13
11,000	CUSIP # 80004CAF8 SANDISK CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 10/13/2020 .5% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,854.15	11,406.75	1	7.03
30,000	CUSIP # 84860WAA0 SPIRIT REALTY CAPITAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/13/2019 2.875% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	31,256.40	29,480.96	2	38.33
54,000	CUSIP # 88947EAM2 TOLL BROS FINANCE CORP DTD 09/11/2012 CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 09/15/2032 .5% 09/15/2032-2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	52,987.50	56,156.38	4	57.00
40,000	CUSIP # 92343XAA8 VERINT SYS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/27/2021 DTD 06/18/2014 1.5% 06/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	35,800.00	40,313.69	3	300.00
20,000	CUSIP # 984332AF3 YAHOO INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/29/2018 DTD 12/16/2014 0% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,112.60	21,750.00	1	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH  
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL  
BANK, CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		885,128.15	887,513.18	66	5,203.60
	<b>COMMON STOCK</b>				
78	CUSIP # 512807108 LAM RESEARCH CORP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	6,459.18	1.00	0	0.00
		6,459.18	1.00	0	0.00
	<b>PREFERRED STOCK</b>				
1,200	CUSIP # 64944P307 NEW YORK CMINTY CAP TRUST V BONUSES UNITS CONVERTIBLE LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	60,228.00	60,150.00	4	0.00
		60,228.00	60,150.00	4	0.00
	<b>CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK</b>				
60	CUSIP # M8769Q136 TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	51,000.00	61,350.00	4	1,050.00
		51,000.00	61,350.00	4	1,050.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1,343,483.35			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	1,343,483.35			
	ACCRUED INCOME	6,304.03			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	1,349,787.38			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
167,720.3	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	167,720.30	167,720.30	3	51.73
		167,720.30	167,720.30	3	51.73
<b>COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS</b>					
155,000	CUSIP # 02005ADU9 ALLY MASTER OWNER TRUST SERIES 2014-1 CLASS A1 DTD 02/05/2014 .90445% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	155,018.16	154,883.20	2	66.20
82,605.61	CUSIP # 02006XAC1 ALLY AUTO RECV TR SERIES 2015-SN1 CLASS A2B DTD 03/31/2015 .81845% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	82,622.03	82,594.45	1	22.54
34,484.53	CUSIP # 03062AAB2 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TRUST SERIES 14-3 CLASS A2A DTD 08/27/2014 .64% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	34,472.72	34,465.67	1	13.49
176,867.92	CUSIP # 03064UAF7 AMERICREDIT AUTO REC SERIES 12-1 CLASS D DTD 02/08/2012 4.72% 03/08/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	176,955.68	177,366.48	3	533.36
76,974.3	CUSIP # 03065JAC8 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TRUST SERIES 2014-4 CLASS A2B DTD 11/20/2014 .83715% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	76,951.82	76,942.07	1	42.96
20,160.79	CUSIP # 03065KAC5 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 2015-1 CLASS A2B DTD 01/22/2015 .85715% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	20,164.26	20,153.81	0	11.52



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
107,166.37	CUSIP # 03065LAC3 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 15-2 CLASS A2B DTD 04/15/2015 .83715% 09/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	107,067.74	107,005.62	2	59.81
184,705.35	CUSIP # 03065MAC1 AMERICREDIT AUTO RECV TRUST SERIES 15-4 CLASS A2B DTD 11/12/2015 1.18715% 04/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	184,952.89	184,631.40	3	146.18
29,984.39	CUSIP # 03065NAC9 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 15-3 CLASS A2B DTD 08/13/2015 .94715% 01/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	29,991.74	29,917.63	0	18.93
100,000	CUSIP # 05522RCR7 BANK OF AMERICA CDT CARD TRUST SERIES 2014-A2 CLASS A DTD 05/14/14 .70445% 09/16/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,135.05	100,056.87	2	33.27
174,000	CUSIP # 06742LAC7 BARCLAYS DRYROCK ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A DTD 05/28/2014 .77445% 03/16/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	174,036.11	173,911.64	3	59.89
8,786.61	CUSIP # 13975EAD5 CAPITAL AUTO REC ASSET TRUST SERIES 13-1 CLASS A4 DTD 01/24/2013 .97% 01/22/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	8,786.48	8,785.24	0	2.13
44,576.39	CUSIP # 13975KAJ8 CAPITAL AUTO REC ASSET TRUST SERIES 2015-1 CLASS A1B DTD 01/28/2015 .8521% 07/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	44,566.46	44,586.43	1	12.66
100,000	CUSIP # 14041NDB4 CAPITAL ONE MULTI ASSET EXEC TR SERIES 2006-A11 CLASS A11 DTD 09/01/2006 .52445% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	99,990.84	99,859.38	2	24.77



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
164,973.91	CUSIP # 143127AJ7 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-2 CLASS A2B DTD 05/13/2015 .71445% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	164,985.14	164,890.13	3	52.38
77,416.77	CUSIP # 14313UAB2 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 14-4 CLASS A2A DTD 11/13/2014 .67% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	77,400.20	77,404.67	1	23.05
119,045.77	CUSIP # 14313VAH7 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-3 CLASS A-2B DTD 08/12/2015 .88445% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	119,175.70	119,031.82	2	49.72
163,957.43	CUSIP # 14313XAH3 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-4 CLASS A2B DTD 08/28/2015 1.03445% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	164,254.06	164,264.85	3	0.00
115,000	CUSIP # 161571GW8 CHASE ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2015-A3 CLASS A3 DTD 04/29/2015 .68445% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	115,094.66	114,842.77	2	37.17
100,000	CUSIP # 254683AS4 DISCOVER CARD EXECUTION NOTE TR SERIES 2011-A4 CLASS A4 DTD 11/22/2011 .78445% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	100,074.52	100,144.94	2	37.04
34,520.19	CUSIP # 31339D4N5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2411 CLASS FT DTD 02/15/2002 .68275% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	34,584.61	34,455.48	1	10.47
61,666.8	CUSIP # 31359VLM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1999-7 CLASS F DTD 02/25/1999 .796% 03/25/2029 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	61,953.53	61,580.08	1	8.18



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

██████████

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
43,411.4	CUSIP # 31359WVC2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1999-38 CLASS FK DTD 07/25/1999 .896% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	43,637.33	43,496.17	1	6.48
110,223.208	CUSIP # 3136AE7E1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M11 CLASS FA DTD 07/25/2013 .776% 01/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	110,358.24	110,223.21	2	14.26
151,580.95	CUSIP # 3137A3MD8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3753 CLASS PF DTD 11/15/2010 .83445% 06/15/2040 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	151,836.83	151,862.11	2	56.22
53,430.42	CUSIP # 3137A63Z3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3792 CLASS DF DTD 01/15/2011 .83445% 11/15/2040 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	53,401.18	53,645.97	1	19.82
146,761.2995	CUSIP # 3137A7SR2 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3824 CLASS FA DTD 03/15/2011 .58445% 03/15/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	146,423.57	146,670.17	2	38.12
67,446.9	CUSIP # 31392JL72 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-17 CLASS F DTD 02/25/2003 .796% 03/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	67,598.20	67,503.40	1	8.95
61,858.73	CUSIP # 31393A2A4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-38 CLASS FA DTD 04/25/2003 .816% 03/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	61,841.35	61,893.79	1	8.41
150,390.76	CUSIP # 31393ARB5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-25 CLASS FN DTD 03/25/2003 .896% 04/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	150,742.78	150,469.88	2	22.46





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
32,697.36	CUSIP # 31393ASR9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-27 CLASS XF DTD 03/25/2003 .846% 04/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	32,744.86	32,742.74	1	4.61
32,184.82	CUSIP # 31393MD40 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2591 CLASS EF DTD 03/15/2003 .93445% 03/15/2032 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	32,237.74	32,204.05	1	13.37
30,176.31	CUSIP # 31393RN48 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2637 CLASS F DTD 06/15/2003 .83445% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	30,210.50	30,207.54	0	11.19
85,202.75	CUSIP # 31393YAY1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-31 CLASS FG DTD 04/25/2004 .846% 08/25/2033 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	85,409.67	85,202.75	1	12.01
30,444.38	CUSIP # 31394DKK5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2005-37 CLASS AF DTD 04/25/2005 .646% 03/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	30,447.06	30,444.38	0	3.28
52,750.26	CUSIP # 31394LY97 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2005-104 CLASS NF DTD 11/25/2005 .746% 03/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	52,752.29	52,879.98	1	6.56
51,904.26	CUSIP # 31395JZT2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2885 CLASS DF DTD 11/15/2004 .78445% 04/15/2034 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	51,842.41	52,008.46	1	18.10
121,359.41	CUSIP # 31395NTC1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2006-60 CLASS FD DTD 06/25/2006 .876% 04/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	122,018.40	121,396.95	2	17.72



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
143,908.89	CUSIP # 31395NXJ1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2006-56 CLASS FD DTD 06/25/2006 .696% 07/25/2036 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	143,676.68	143,952.73	2	16.69
56,991.76	CUSIP # 31395PJP8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2945 CLASS FA DTD 03/15/2005 .60445% 03/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	56,943.23	56,982.85	1	15.31
66,669.47	CUSIP # 31396T5P4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3166 CLASS FC DTD 06/15/2006 .78445% 06/15/2036 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	66,823.89	66,739.81	1	23.24
208,179.44969	CUSIP # 31397JAB0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 06/15/2007 .58445% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	207,700.82	211,143.94	3	54.08
55,704.08	CUSIP # 31397JQN7 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3351 CLASS FA .63445% 07/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	55,746.13	55,634.43	1	15.71
138,037.7	CUSIP # 31397MRZ2 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-76 CLASS GF DTD 08/25/2008 1.096% 09/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	138,659.34	138,287.34	2	25.21
26,427.72	CUSIP # 31397P4Q0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3390 CLASS FB DTD 11/15/2007 .63445% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	26,442.36	26,419.46	0	7.45
105,833.5	CUSIP # 31397SAF1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2011-16 CLASS FB DTD 02/25/2011 .596% 03/25/2031 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	105,745.38	105,717.73	2	10.51



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
58,406.075	CUSIP # 31398TSQ5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-86 CLASS FV DTD 07/25/2010 .946% 05/25/2028 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	58,469.82	58,406.08	1	9.21
175,000	CUSIP # 32113CBD1 FIRST NATIONAL MASTER NOTE TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A DTD 10/24/2013 .96445% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	175,053.17	175,121.11	3	75.01
175,000	CUSIP # 34528QCW2 FORD CDT FLOORPLAN MTR OWNER TR SERIES 2013-5 CLASS A2 DTD 09/17/2013 .90445% 09/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	175,042.25	175,151.61	3	74.74
80,919.24	CUSIP # 34530QAC4 FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/24/2015 .68445% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	80,931.80	80,869.23	1	26.15
118,376.85	CUSIP # 34530TAC8 FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 15-A CLASS A2B DTD 04/28/2015 .71445% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	118,336.14	118,279.74	2	39.94
159,000	CUSIP # 36159LCN4 GE DEALER FLOORPLAN MTR NT TR SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A DTD 10/21/2014 .88845% 10/21/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	158,402.68	158,838.52	3	47.09
157,220.46	CUSIP # 38374GCN0 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-28 CLASS FV DTD 04/20/2004 .85845% 04/20/2034 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	157,342.68	157,367.11	3	41.24
142,751.53	CUSIP # 38374HFH8 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-53 CLASS FB DTD 07/16/2004 .83445% 02/16/2033 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	142,997.42	142,816.70	2	49.63



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
3,114.92	CUSIP # 41284AAC2 HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLE TRUST SERIES 2014-1 CLASS A2B DTD 04/16/2014 .60445% 04/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	3,114.88	3,112.24	0	0.89
157,146.29	CUSIP # 44890WAB6 HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 15-A CLASS A2 DTD 01/21/2015 .68% 10/16/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	157,113.75	157,115.60	3	47.49
91,642.57	CUSIP # 44890YAC0 HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2015-B CLASS A2B DTD 04/22/2015 .65445% 04/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	91,628.48	91,619.43	1	28.32
79,774.76	CUSIP # 47787UAC7 JOHN DEERE OWNER TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/11/2015 .70445% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	79,774.75	79,757.33	1	26.54
56,418.67	CUSIP # 80284BAC8 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 15-2 CLASS A-2B DTD 04/22/2015 .88445% 09/17/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	56,412.74	56,380.30	1	23.56
29,930.29	CUSIP # 80284QAC5 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLE SERIES 15-5 CLASS A2B DTD 10/21/2015 .946% 12/17/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	29,958.52	29,874.17	0	13.37
49,568.56	CUSIP # 89237CAC5 TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 15-B CLASS A2B DTD 06/17/2015 .64445% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	49,581.24	49,483.36	1	15.08
187,140.15	CUSIP # 92867VAC4 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/05/2015 .75845% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	186,928.33	186,806.34	3	47.31



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -  
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL  
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
180,955.89	CUSIP #98160YAC9 WORLD OMNI AUTO RECEIVABLES TR SERIES 15-B CLASS A2B DTD 10/14/2015 .83445% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	180,931.03	180,955.89	3	71.30
		6,060,494.32	6,061,459.23	97	2,332.35
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	6,228,214.62			
	CASH	164,335.52			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	164,264.85			
	NET ASSETS	6,228,285.29			
	ACCRUED INCOME	2,384.08			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	6,230,669.37			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
78,639.33	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND -SS 396-A	78,639.33	78,639.33	1	8.54
		78,639.33	78,639.33	1	8.54
<b>COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS</b>					
250,000	CUSIP # 08180RAG0 BENEFIT STREET PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 15-VIIA CLASS C DTD 07/29/2015 3.8441% 07/18/2027 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	229,625.00	234,564.02	3	1,147.89
575,000	CUSIP # 09626RAA3 BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 12-2A CLASS A1 DTD 11/20/2012 1.7816% 11/20/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	575,057.50	573,210.00	7	341.47
250,000	CUSIP # 09626UAG3 BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 13-1A CLASS C DTD 05/16/2016 4.0182% 05/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	235,750.00	235,691.05	3	474.37
350,000	CUSIP # 09626YAG5 BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 13-2A CLASS D DTD 07/18/2013 3.845% 01/22/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	331,695.00	330,865.19	4	1,495.28
50,000	CUSIP # 12507GAE7 CCRESC COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2016-HEAT CLASS B DTD 04/01/2016 4.114% 04/12/2029 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	51,197.81	51,482.68	1	165.70
500,000	CUSIP # 12548VAP0 CIFC FUNDING LTD SERIES 12-2A CLASS B1R DTD 06/05/2015 3.982% 12/05/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	482,600.00	483,583.44	6	4,866.89



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
76,514.05	CUSIP # 126673W32 COUNTRYWIDE ASSET-BACKED CERT SERIES 05-6 CLASS M2 DTD 06/28/2005 .966% 08/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	75,618.06	76,298.85	1	10.27
500,000	CUSIP # 14309JAU1 CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGIES SERIES 2012-1AR CLASS DR DTD 04/20/2015 4.02075% 04/20/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	492,450.00	500,215.27	6	2,345.44
500,000	CUSIP # 17119VAF0 CHRYSLER CAPITAL AUTO RECV SERIES 13-BA CLASS C DTD 11/12/2013 2.24% 09/16/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	500,206.60	500,833.61	6	497.78
229,556.73	CUSIP # 26250AAL3 DRYDEN XXII SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 11-22A CLASS AIR DTD 01/15/2014 1.792% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	228,868.06	227,548.11	3	537.06
400,000	CUSIP # 26250DAY9 DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 2012-24RA CLASS ER DTD 05/15/2015 6.229% 11/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	354,040.00	400,000.00	5	1,038.17
500,000	CUSIP # 33882WAJ2 FLATIRON CLO LTD SERIES 11-1A CLASS D DTD 12/20/2011 4.222% 01/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	494,900.00	474,421.65	6	2,756.03
450,000	CUSIP # 398079AG8 GREYWOLF CLO LTD SERIES 2013-1A CLASS C DTD 03/28/2013 4.1053% 04/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	427,275.00	445,590.00	5	2,411.86
250,000	CUSIP # 39808FAG3 GREYWOLF CLO LTD SERIES 14-1A CLASS C DTD 04/15/2014 3.9204% 04/22/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	234,425.00	231,808.44	3	1,089.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
450,000	CUSIP # 44986WAG0 ING INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CLO SERIES 2013-2A CLASS C DTD 04/25/2013 3.777% 04/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	404,370.00	438,983.87	5	1,746.86
500,000	CUSIP # 56841TAG6 MARINE PARK CLO SERIES 12-1A CLASS DR DTD 07/07/2015 6.596146% 05/18/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	429,350.00	471,347.44	6	1,282.58
250,000	CUSIP # 62444LAA5 MOUNTAIN VIEW CLO SERIES 06-1A CLASS E DTD 05/23/2006 5.022% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	241,250.00	239,682.53	3	1,639.13
383,799.85	CUSIP # 67102VAQ0 OAK HILL CREDIT PARTNERS SERIES 12-6A CLASS AR DTD 08/17/2015 1.5816% 05/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	382,149.51	381,187.26	5	286.65
450,000	CUSIP # 67108KAG0 OZLM FUNDING LTD SERIES 2013-5A CLASS C DTD 12/17/2013 3.77435% 01/17/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	410,670.00	436,823.57	5	2,123.07
70,082.34	CUSIP # 691215BA4 OWNIT MTG LN ASSET-BACK SERIES 05-2 CLASS M4 DTD 04/08/2005 1.376% 03/25/2036 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	68,991.40	68,812.10	1	18.75
600,000	CUSIP # 87158FAG8 SYMPHONY CLO LTD SERIES 11-7A CLASS D DTD 06/02/2011 3.686% 07/28/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	600,840.00	600,173.55	8	2,088.73
425,000	CUSIP # 91830XAC6 VOYA CLO LTD SERIES 12-3A CLASS BR DTD 04/15/2015 2.572% 10/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	422,407.50	418,837.50	5	1,427.10





SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		7,673,736.44	7,821,960.13	99	29,798.08
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	7,752,375.77			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	7,752,375.77			
	ACCRUED INCOME	29,798.62			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	7,782,174.39			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/MUTUAL FUNDS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
48.99	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	48.99	48.99	0	0.02
		48.99	48.99	0	0.02
<b>MUTUAL FUNDS - TAX EXEMPT</b>					
173,560.763	CUSIP # 885215673 THORNBURG INTERMEDIATE MUNICIPAL FUND - I LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	2,502,746.20	2,468,047.49	29	4,715.01
		2,502,746.20	2,468,047.49	29	4,715.01
<b>MUTUAL FUNDS-EQUITY</b>					
235,101.921	CUSIP # 885215467 THORNBURG INV INCOME BUILD-I LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	4,607,997.65	4,701,637.54	53	16,593.06
109,559.891	CUSIP # 98147A428 WORLDS FUNDS TRUST REMS REAL ESTATE INCOME 50/50 FUND - INS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,494,396.91	1,567,095.26	17	0.00
		6,102,394.56	6,268,732.80	71	16,593.06



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/MUTUAL FUNDS/  
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK,  
CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	8,605,189.75			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	8,605,189.75			
	ACCRUED INCOME	21,308.09			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	8,626,497.84			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
<b>SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS</b>					
20,650.8	CUSIP # 60934N203 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - IS #10	20,650.80	20,650.80	1	12.21
		20,650.80	20,650.80	1	12.21
<b>COMMON STOCK</b>					
1,066	CUSIP # 03673L103 ANTERO MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	26,223.60	23,392.09	2	0.00
1,361	CUSIP # 118230101 BUCKEYE PARTNERS LP LTD PARTNSHP INTS LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	97,883.12	93,130.37	7	0.00
710	CUSIP # 198281107 COLUMBIA PIPELINE PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,458.30	9,941.78	1	0.00
414	CUSIP # 257454108 DOMINION MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,972.88	13,324.84	1	0.00
1,169	CUSIP # 26885B100 EQT MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	88,107.53	86,489.56	6	0.00
268	CUSIP # 26885J103 EQT GP HOLDINGS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	6,994.80	6,649.08	0	0.00
527	CUSIP # 29250R106 ENBRIDGE ENERGY PARTNERS L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,456.98	10,018.27	1	0.00
1,768	CUSIP # 29273R109 ENERGY TRANSFER PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	64,107.68	59,620.61	4	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
3,887	CUSIP # 29273V100 ENERGY TRANSFER EQUITY LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	49,131.68	34,715.59	3	0.00
5,033	CUSIP # 293792107 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	139,716.08	126,237.20	10	0.00
840	CUSIP # 371927104 GENESIS ENERGY L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	31,642.80	26,569.45	2	0.00
2,671	CUSIP # 55336V100 MPLX LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	85,204.90	82,061.67	6	0.00
1,829	CUSIP # 559080106 MAGELLAN MIDSTREAM PARTNERS COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	128,121.45	124,869.30	9	0.00
528	CUSIP # 682680103 ONEOK INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	22,836.00	17,101.40	2	0.00
1,681	CUSIP # 68268N103 ONEOK PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	63,793.95	55,304.34	4	0.00
825	CUSIP # 718549207 PHILLIPS 66 PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	45,317.25	50,553.15	3	0.00
4,149	CUSIP # 726503105 PLAINS ALL AMERN PIPELINE LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	95,966.37	95,757.67	7	0.00
721	CUSIP # 72651A108 PLAINS GP HOLDINGS LP CLASS A COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	6,770.19	6,650.36	0	0.00
1,217	CUSIP # 822634101 SHELL MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	41,073.75	43,093.00	3	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,499	CUSIP # 84756N109 SPECTRA ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	67,365.06	72,530.32	5	0.00
3,140	CUSIP # 86764L108 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNERS L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	86,193.00	82,809.96	6	0.00
632	CUSIP # 874697105 TALLGRASS ENERGY PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	28,604.32	27,486.79	2	0.00
1,129	CUSIP # 88160T107 TESORO LOGISTICS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	55,490.35	51,083.19	4	0.00
562	CUSIP # 91914J102 VALERO ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	26,003.74	26,635.43	2	0.00
1,255	CUSIP # 958254104 WESTERN GAS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	62,536.65	56,224.88	4	0.00
367	CUSIP # 95825R103 WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	15,432.35	13,240.53	1	0.00
1,624	CUSIP # 969457100 WILLIAMS COMPANIES INC COM LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	35,987.84	31,406.18	3	0.00
		1,404,392.62	1,326,897.01	98	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016  
██████████

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1,425,043.42			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	13,973.16			
	DUE TO BROKER	1,935.04			
	NET ASSETS	1,437,081.54			
	ACCRUED INCOME	12.21			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	1,437,093.75			

**Sam Houston State University**  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	<b>\$ 92,464,421</b>	<b>8.47%</b>	<b>3.11%</b>
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.19%	4.42%
<b>65.9 %</b>	<b>All Equity Composite</b>	<b>\$ 60,945,298</b>	<b>8.50%</b>	<b>1.27%</b>
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		9.50%	5.15%
<b>53.1 %</b>	<b>Domestic Equity</b>	<b>\$ 49,123,719</b>	<b>8.39%</b>	<b>1.42%</b>
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		9.63%	6.70%
0.7	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	643,194	9.03%	7.32%
9.9	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	9,155,626	9.11%	8.57%
9.8	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	9,104,830	8.79%	0.99%
10.1	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	9,334,753	7.07%	6.74%
11.0	Columbus Circle SMID G	10,185,832	10.45%	-7.89%
11.6	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	10,699,484	6.61%	0.45%
<b>12.8 %</b>	<b>International Equity</b>	<b>\$ 11,821,580</b>	<b>8.90%</b>	<b>0.44%</b>
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		8.93%	-1.28%
4.9	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	4,491,423	9.44%	1.43%
7.9	Pear Tree Polaris (QFVIX)	7,330,156	8.55%	0.26%
<b>17.7 %</b>	<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>\$ 16,380,703</b>	<b>9.18%</b>	<b>13.81%</b>
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		10.70%	16.26%
17.7	Rems RE Income - RREIX	16,380,703	9.18%	13.81%
<b>14.3 %</b>	<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	<b>\$ 13,262,402</b>	<b>8.33%</b>	<b>6.87%</b>
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		3.14%	3.27%
<b>3.5 %</b>	<b>Corporates</b>	<b>\$ 3,237,966</b>	<b>2.19%</b>	<b>4.02%</b>
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.73%	5.12%
3.5	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	3,237,966	2.19%	4.02%
<b>3.5 %</b>	<b>Municipal Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 3,264,019</b>	<b>1.39%</b>	<b>4.80%</b>
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		-0.09%	1.28%
3.5	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	3,264,019	1.39%	4.80%
<b>1.9 %</b>	<b>Money Markets</b>	<b>\$ 1,737,658</b>	<b>0.24%</b>	<b>-0.06%</b>
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.08%	0.14%
1.9	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	1,737,658	0.24%	-0.06%
<b>5.4 %</b>	<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	<b>\$ 5,022,759</b>	<b>17.08%</b>	<b>-11.93%</b>
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		5.93%	4.46%
0.1	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	61,039	6.65%	-2.03%
5.4	Tortoise Capital - MLP	4,961,720	17.21%	-12.05%
<b>2.0 %</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 1,876,018</b>	<b>0.08%</b>	<b>0.16%</b>
0.1	Money Market Sweep	129,785	0.00%	0.01%
0.3	TexPool Series 0010	251,658	0.08%	0.17%
1.6	TexPool Series 0011	1,494,575	0.08%	0.17%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

\*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.



Sam Houston State University  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
 PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	\$85,483,579	\$47,181	-\$57,312	\$487,375	-\$41,871	\$6,545,469	\$92,464,421
<b>All Equity Composite</b>	\$56,185,020	\$21,747	-\$22,328	\$154,118	-\$25,078	\$4,631,820	\$60,945,298
<b>Domestic Equity</b>	\$45,328,110	\$21,747	-\$22,328	\$154,118	-\$23,978	\$3,666,051	\$49,123,719
Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	\$589,940					\$53,254	\$643,194
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$8,390,850			\$47,092	-\$550	\$718,233	\$9,155,626
Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	\$8,369,483				-\$550	\$735,897	\$9,104,830
Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	\$8,718,531			\$35,544	-\$550	\$581,227	\$9,334,753
Columbus Circle SMID G	\$9,222,211	\$21,747	-\$21,555	\$7,679	-\$21,555	\$977,306	\$10,185,832
Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	\$10,037,094		-\$773	\$63,802	-\$773	\$600,133	\$10,699,484
<b>International Equity</b>	\$10,856,910	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,100	\$965,769	\$11,821,580
Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	\$4,103,999				-\$550	\$387,975	\$4,491,423
Pear Tree Polaris (QFVIX)	\$6,752,912				-\$550	\$577,794	\$7,330,156
<b>Real Estate</b>	\$15,003,576	\$0	\$0	\$198,351	-\$550	\$1,179,326	\$16,380,703
Rems RE Income - RREIX	\$15,003,576			\$198,351	-\$550	\$1,179,326	\$16,380,703
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$12,432,829	\$8,399	-\$30,334	\$133,378	-\$15,994	\$734,123	\$13,262,402
<b>Corporates</b>	\$3,172,586	\$0	-\$4,204	\$25,576	-\$6,154	\$50,161	\$3,237,966
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	\$3,172,586		-\$4,204	\$25,576	-\$6,154	\$50,161	\$3,237,966
<b>Municipal Bonds</b>	\$3,236,122	\$0	-\$16,982	\$16,982	-\$550	\$28,448	\$3,264,019
iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	\$3,236,122		-\$16,982	\$16,982	-\$550	\$28,448	\$3,264,019
<b>Money Markets</b>	\$1,733,494	\$0	\$0	\$4,212	-\$551	\$503	\$1,737,658
Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	\$1,733,494			\$4,212	-\$551	\$503	\$1,737,658
<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	\$4,290,628	\$8,399	-\$9,149	\$86,608	-\$8,739	\$655,012	\$5,022,759
Invesco Convertibles - Class A	\$57,635		-\$410	\$410		\$3,405	\$61,039
Tortoise Capital - MLP	\$4,232,993	\$8,399	-\$8,739	\$86,199	-\$8,739	\$651,607	\$4,961,720
<b>Other</b>	\$1,862,154	\$17,036	-\$4,650	\$1,528	-\$250	\$201	\$1,876,018
Money Market Sweep	\$117,394	\$17,036	-\$4,650	\$54	-\$250	\$201	\$129,785
TexPool Series 0010	\$251,446			\$212		\$0	\$251,658
TexPool Series 0011	\$1,493,314			\$1,261		\$0	\$1,494,575

**Sul Ross State University**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income    Return		
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>									
Cash in Bank - WTNB				\$ 2,460,229.98	\$ 3,317,457.36	\$ 3,317,457.36	\$ 4,760.29	0.16%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 2,039,751.72	\$ 1,984,211.82	\$ 1,984,211.82	\$ 3,893.41	0.19%	
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 15,392,076.58	\$ 12,922,337.06	\$ 12,922,337.06	\$ 11,801.76	0.08%	
WTNB - Payroll				\$ 48,490.31	\$ 46,198.11	\$ 46,198.11	\$ 88.83	0.18%	
WTNB Clearing				\$ 247.02	\$ 247.40	\$ 247.40	\$ 0.38	0.15%	
IBC Bank				\$ 9,825.77	\$ 9,710.51	\$ 9,710.51	\$ 1.77	0.04%	
Clearing Fund- US Bank				\$ 542.45	\$ 542.46	\$ 542.46	\$ 0.27	0.04%	
Clearing Fund- FSB Bank				\$ 5,015.61	\$ 6,849.60	\$ 6,849.60	\$ -	0.00%	
Clearing Fund- TB&T Bank				\$ 5,836.87	\$ 10,702.62	\$ 10,702.62	\$ -	-2.04%	
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 19,962,016.31	\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 20,546.71	0.11%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.17%

<b>Operating Long</b>								
TexPool Series 001 - A				\$ 4,495,899.14	\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 3,558.58	0.08%
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 4,495,899.14</b>	<b>\$ 4,499,457.72</b>	<b>\$ 4,499,457.72</b>	<b>\$ 3,558.58</b>	<b>0.08%</b>
								<b>ML 1-3 Year Treasury 0.10%</b>

Sul Ross State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Crisis Valenzuela  
Name of Signee  
Title

6/27/16

VPFO and Investment Officer



Sul Ross State University  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	<b>\$ 17,247,171</b>	<b>10.33%</b>	<b>1.68%</b>
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.28%	4.52%
<b>53.0 %</b>	<b>Domestic Equity</b>	<b>\$ 9,149,194</b>	<b>8.65%</b>	<b>2.48%</b>
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		9.63%	6.70%
10.0	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	1,725,073	7.07%	6.74%
9.9	Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	1,712,469	9.11%	8.10%
10.2	Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	1,760,068	8.79%	1.00%
11.7	Quantum Capital Management	2,011,604	11.46%	-3.11%
11.2	Baird SMID V	1,939,980	6.63%	0.83%
<b>10.4 %</b>	<b>International Equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,801,768</b>	<b>9.63%</b>	<b>-0.59%</b>
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		8.93%	-1.28%
5.3	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	916,591	11.66%	0.85%
5.1	Nationwide Bailard - NWHNX	885,176	7.53%	1.35%
<b>13.9 %</b>	<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>\$ 2,389,154</b>	<b>9.18%</b>	<b>13.81%</b>
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		10.70%	16.26%
13.9	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	2,389,154	9.18%	13.81%
<b>15.2 %</b>	<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,623,986</b>	<b>13.47%</b>	<b>0.31%</b>
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		5.90%	4.45%
<b>0.1 %</b>	<b>Municipal Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 10,025</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>2.23%</b>
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		-0.09%	1.28%
0.1	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	10,025	0.00%	2.23%
<b>15.2 %</b>	<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	<b>\$ 2,613,961</b>	<b>17.25%</b>	<b>-12.22%</b>
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		5.93%	4.46%
15.2	Tortoise MLP	2,613,961	17.25%	-12.22%
<b>7.4 %</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 1,283,070</b>	<b>0.08%</b>	<b>0.16%</b>
7.3	TexPool Series 0001	1,264,440	0.08%	0.16%
0.1	Cash in Bank- Trustmark	18,630	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

\*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 7% MSCI EAFE, 7% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.

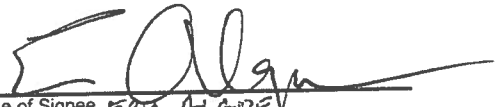
**Sul Ross State University**  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

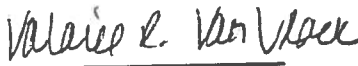
Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	<b>\$15,787,615</b>	<b>\$6,179</b>	<b>-\$18,079</b>	<b>\$106,344</b>	<b>-\$17,872</b>	<b>\$1,382,986</b>	<b>\$17,247,171</b>
<b>Domestic Equity</b>	<b>\$8,434,597</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$12,274</b>	<b>\$31,459</b>	<b>-\$12,612</b>	<b>\$708,024</b>	<b>\$9,149,194</b>
Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	\$1,611,194			\$6,569	-\$113	\$107,423	\$1,725,073
Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	\$1,569,425			\$8,808	-\$113	\$134,348	\$1,712,469
Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	\$1,617,917				-\$113	\$142,264	\$1,760,068
Quantum Capital Management	\$1,808,427		-\$3,890	\$4,483	-\$3,890	\$206,473	\$2,011,604
Baird SMID V	\$1,827,634		-\$8,385	\$11,599	-\$8,385	\$117,517	\$1,939,980
<b>International Equity</b>	<b>\$1,644,074</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>-\$225</b>	<b>\$157,919</b>	<b>\$1,801,768</b>
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$820,871				-\$113	\$95,833	\$916,591
Nationwide Bailard - NWHNX	\$823,202				-\$113	\$62,087	\$885,176
<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>\$2,188,297</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$28,930</b>	<b>-\$113</b>	<b>\$172,039</b>	<b>\$2,389,154</b>
REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	\$2,188,297			\$28,930	-\$113	\$172,039	\$2,389,154
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	<b>\$2,239,243</b>	<b>\$4,422</b>	<b>-\$4,672</b>	<b>\$44,904</b>	<b>-\$4,672</b>	<b>\$344,761</b>	<b>\$2,623,986</b>
<b>Municipal Bonds</b>	<b>\$10,025</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,025</b>
Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	\$10,025						\$10,025
<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	<b>\$2,229,218</b>	<b>\$4,422</b>	<b>-\$4,672</b>	<b>\$44,904</b>	<b>-\$4,672</b>	<b>\$344,761</b>	<b>\$2,613,961</b>
Tortoise MLP	\$2,229,218	\$4,422	-\$4,672	\$44,904	-\$4,672	\$344,761	\$2,613,961
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$1,281,403</b>	<b>\$1,757</b>	<b>-\$1,133</b>	<b>\$1,051</b>	<b>-\$250</b>	<b>\$242</b>	<b>\$1,283,070</b>
TexPool Series 0001	\$1,261,856	\$1,748	-\$207	\$1,043		\$0	\$1,264,440
Cash in Bank- Trustmark	\$19,547	\$9	-\$926	\$9	-\$250	\$242	\$18,630


Texas State University  
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT  
PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u></b>								
Cash In Bank				\$ 6,502,602.74	\$ 7,245,618.79	\$ 7,245,618.79	\$ 129.40	0.00%
Cash In State Treasury				\$ 23,822,061.65	\$ 11,443,745.93	\$ 11,443,745.93	\$ 24,300.52	0.11%
TexPool Series 0009	General Account			\$ 223,393,181.86	\$ 165,957,831.50	\$ 165,957,831.50	\$ 153,228.99	0.08%
TexPool Series 0011				\$ 142,644.90	\$ 142,765.42	\$ 142,765.42	\$ 120.52	0.08%
DFA 1 Yr FI - DFIHX				\$ 50,082,977.73	\$ 50,197,919.28	\$ 50,266,218.09	\$ 109,439.10	0.23%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$ 303,943,468.88</b>	<b>\$ 234,987,880.92</b>	<b>\$ 235,056,179.73</b>	<b>\$ 287,218.53</b>	<b>0.11%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>
<b><u>Operating Long</u></b>								
Sage Non-Operating	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 80,022,490.57	\$ 80,107,773.59	\$ 79,826,993.69	\$ 471,027.74	0.15%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$ 80,022,490.57</b>	<b>\$ 80,107,773.59</b>	<b>\$ 79,826,993.69</b>	<b>\$ 471,027.74</b>	<b>0.15%</b>
							<b>ML 1-3 Year Treasury</b>	<b>0.10%</b>
<b><u>Bond Proceeds</u></b>								
TexPool Series 0028	North Housing			\$ 4,249,291.91	\$ 3,272,362.89	\$ 3,272,362.89	\$ 3,070.98	0.08%
TexPool Series 0029	TSUS-11			\$ 116,017.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36.67	0.03%
TexPool Series 0070	TSUS-13			\$ 227,204.57	\$ 201,623.16	\$ 201,623.16	\$ 182.09	0.08%
TexPool Series 0073	TSUS-12			\$ 483,267.09	\$ 162,185.47	\$ 162,185.47	\$ 220.42	0.07%
TexPool Series 0074 & Bk	2015 TSUS Bond			\$ 9,621,476.59	\$ 4,944,856.25	\$ 4,944,856.25	\$ 3,694.24	0.05%
TexPool Series 0076 & Bk	2014 TSUS Bond			\$ 19,363,211.65	\$ 16,374,471.04	\$ 16,374,471.04	\$ 8,026.22	0.04%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$ 34,060,469.32</b>	<b>\$ 24,955,498.81</b>	<b>\$ 24,955,498.81</b>	<b>\$ 15,230.62</b>	<b>0.05%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Texas State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

  
Name of Signee **ERIC ALBRECHT**  
Title **VP, FINANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

  
**VALARIE VANVLACK**  
**TREASURER**







TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
2,613,411.79	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	2,613,411.79	2,613,411.79	3	746.65
		2,613,411.79	2,613,411.79	3	746.65
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS					
500,000	CUSIP # 3130A6YB7 FED HOME LOAN BANK DTD 01/27/2016 1.375% 07/27/2018-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	498,945.00	500,497.52	1	2,368.06
1,550,000	CUSIP # 3133EC7A6 FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 12/12/2012 .82% 12/12/2017-2013 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,546,621.00	1,543,335.00	2	5,966.64
2,950,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKD8 FED FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/19/2015 .68% 07/19/2017-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	2,946,017.50	2,948,967.50	4	7,355.33
800,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKL0 FED FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/22/2015 .84% 01/22/2018-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	797,976.00	795,360.00	1	2,408.00
1,600,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKM8 FED FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/20/2015 .71% 10/20/2017-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,593,568.00	1,593,280.00	2	1,293.78
495,000	CUSIP # 3134G4S90 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 12/30/2013 .8% 12/30/2016-2015 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	495,579.15	495,300.88	1	1,650.00



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,000.000	CUSIP # 3134G7X55 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 10/29/2015 .9% 01/29/2018-2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	997,750.00	995,250.00	1	3,050.00
2,360.000	CUSIP # 3135G0G72 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 11/03/2015 1.125% 12/14/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	2,365,286.40	2,344,542.00	3	12,316.25
1,255.000	CUSIP # 3135G0H97 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 10/15/2015 1.625% 02/22/2019-2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,260,559.65	1,264,133.01	2	5,608.28
500.000	CUSIP # 3135G0XD0 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 05/21/2013 1% 05/21/2018-2013 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	498,475.00	499,400.00	1	138.89
1,450.000	CUSIP # 3136G0VQ1 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 07/30/2012 1.4% 07/30/2019-2013 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,447,709.00	1,451,437.72	2	6,823.06
1,000.000	CUSIP # 3137EADC0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/30/2012 1% 03/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,002,070.00	1,002,159.14	1	2,305.56
11,644.000	CUSIP # 912828C65 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2014 1.625% 03/31/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	11,845,557.64	11,825,094.33	15	32,052.81
1,935.000	CUSIP # 912828F39 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 09/30/2014 1.75% 09/30/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,976,350.95	1,979,711.90	2	5,736.27
2,219,088.8	CUSIP # 912828LA6 U S TREASURY NOTE INFL INDEX DTD 07/15/2009 1.875% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	2,389,736.73	2,393,482.78	3	15,774.43



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
10,833,000	CUSIP # 912828P20 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2016 .75% 01/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	10,815,667.20	10,822,198.14	14	27,231.30
4,600,000	CUSIP # 912828SD3 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2012 1.25% 01/31/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	4,632,890.00	4,616,778.75	6	19,271.98
5,837,000	CUSIP # 912828UA6 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 11/30/2012 .625% 11/30/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,820,364.55	5,789,593.93	7	99.68
		52,931,123.77	52,860,522.60	66	151,450.32
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
288,447.9	CUSIP # 31283KZW1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL G11657 DTD 01/01/2005 4.5% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	295,814.86	297,040.44	0	1,081.68
225,462.06	CUSIP # 31398TJ85 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-105 CLASS AP DTD 08/01/2010 2% 08/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	227,618.94	228,107.59	0	363.24
121,713.8978	CUSIP # 31416BQM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL 995160 DTD 11/01/2008 5% 09/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	125,069.55	126,764.53	0	507.14
1,534,875.5	CUSIP # 31418B2X3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL MA2589 DTD 03/01/2016 3% 04/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,604,604.89	1,610,899.80	2	3,837.19
2,276,750.9313	CUSIP # 31418B4P8 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL MA2629 DTD 04/01/2016 3% 05/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	2,380,661.84	2,386,361.33	3	5,691.88





TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		4,633,770.08	4,649,173.69	6	11,481.13
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
189,667.3	CUSIP # 3134G3KS8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A10 DTD 01/17/2012 2.06% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	192,594.66	190,704.88	0	173.65
151,333.95	CUSIP # 3136A3UV1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS GB DTD 01/01/2012 2% 02/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	151,827.03	153,777.65	0	243.82
691,237.47	CUSIP # 3136A8XK1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-94 CLASS E DTD 08/01/2012 3% 06/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	706,586.88	710,361.04	1	1,670.49
471,004.1	CUSIP # 3137A42F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3777 CLASS DA DTD 12/01/2010 3.5% 10/15/2024 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	485,592.09	485,428.60	1	1,327.97
446,840.22	CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	454,384.27	457,215.37	1	1,079.86
82,014.72	CUSIP # 3137A9BB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3846 CLASS CK DTD 04/01/2011 1.5% 09/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	82,122.59	82,720.42	0	99.10
297,798.12	CUSIP # 3137ACR92 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3901 CLASS CD DTD 07/01/2011 2% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	299,949.47	300,845.22	0	479.79



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 14

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
632,547.2	CUSIP # 3137AJAK0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3955 CLASS WA DTD 11/01/2011 2.5% 11/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	643,865.43	647,511.89	1	1,273.88
80,310.9	CUSIP # 31392EPW4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS UC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	81,876.07	81,892.30	0	355.82
334,324.46	CUSIP # 31393TJ49 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-112 CLASS AN DTD 10/01/2003 4% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	341,100.11	342,925.02	0	1,077.27
430,195.1	CUSIP # 31393TMB9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-97 CLASS CA DTD 09/01/2003 5% 10/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	443,091.32	445,417.79	1	1,732.73
144,746.6	CUSIP # 31393UL43 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-129 CLASS ME DTD 12/01/2003 5% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	148,079.17	150,027.51	0	583.01
287,924.96	CUSIP # 31394W3P1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2770 CLASS TW DTD 03/01/2004 4.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	296,639.24	299,934.81	0	1,043.73
212,583.794	CUSIP # 31396QJS9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-47 CLASS EG DTD 06/01/2009 4.5% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	218,330.81	219,458.95	0	770.62
1,265,796.72	CUSIP # 31396QZW2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-70 CLASS NT DTD 08/01/2009 4% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	1,294,221.58	1,297,837.20	2	4,078.68



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 15

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
570,300.99	CUSIP # 31396YB68 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-15 CLASS JN DTD 02/01/2008 4.5% 02/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	590,301.67	599,372.24	1	2,067.34
176,722.3	CUSIP # 31397MHG5 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-70 CLASS BY DTD 07/01/2008 4% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	181,507.55	184,275.60	0	569.44
530,072.26185	CUSIP # 31397TV33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3458 CLASS BA DTD 06/01/2008 4% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	545,117.89	546,937.02	1	1,766.91
35,255.5	CUSIP # 31398F3T6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SER 2009-88 CL DB DTD 10/01/2009 3% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	35,918.36	36,022.11	0	88.14
267,677.01	CUSIP # 31398PMK2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-45 CLASS AH 2.25% 02/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	270,583.88	271,911.80	0	485.16
436,463.99	CUSIP # 31398SM75 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-135 CLASS HJ DTD 11/01/2010 3.5% 01/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	448,114.83	450,184.68	1	1,230.59
424,464.23	CUSIP # 31398T3R0 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-99 CLASS YA DTD 08/01/2010 2% 09/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	428,873.78	428,567.41	1	683.86
213,624.09	CUSIP # 31398TUD1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-83 CLASS AH DTD 07/01/2010 2.5% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	215,792.37	216,561.76	0	430.22



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 16

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		8,556,471.05	8,599,891.27	11	23,312.08
	<b>CORPORATE BONDS</b>				
625,000	CUSIP # 001055AH5 AFLAC INC DTD 02/10/2012 2.65% 02/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	631,868.75	631,675.47	1	4,876.74
5,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DD8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT MED TERM NT DTD 03/26/2012 2.375% 03/24/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	5,055.75	5,041.95	0	22.10
395,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DM8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 06/05/2014 1.125% 06/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	394,545.75	393,834.75	0	2,172.50
395,000	CUSIP # 02665WAB7 AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP DTD 10/10/2013 1.125% 10/07/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	395,308.10	393,907.85	0	666.56
400,000	CUSIP # 03523TBN7 ANHEUSER BUSCH INBEV WORLDWIDE DTD 07/16/2012 1.375% 07/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	400,980.00	399,612.00	1	2,077.78
500,000	CUSIP # 03524BAD8 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/27/2014 .4286% 01/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	499,930.00	500,044.89	1	208.35
395,000	CUSIP # 037833BQ2 APPLE INC DTD 02/23/2016 1.7% 02/22/2019 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	398,776.20	397,651.62	0	1,827.97
450,000	CUSIP # 05531FAN3 BB&T CORPORATION DTD 06/19/2013 2.05% 06/19/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	454,873.50	451,896.38	1	4,151.25



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 17

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
390.000	CUSIP # 055451AK4 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 11/21/2011 1.875% 11/21/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	391,680.90	391,703.25	0	203.13
512.000	CUSIP # 14912L5Z0 CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SE DTD 03/03/2014 1% 03/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	512,250.88	511,705.74	1	1,251.56
435.000	CUSIP # 24422ESD2 JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 10/11/2013 1.05% 10/11/2016 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	435,539.40	434,447.55	1	634.38
335.000	CUSIP # 373334GE5 GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 06/12/2007 5.7% 06/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	349,669.65	350,458.12	0	9,547.50
595.000	CUSIP # 458140AL4 INTEL CORP DTD 12/11/2012 1.35% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	596,666.00	594,262.20	1	3,703.88
800.000	CUSIP # 46623EKD0 J P MORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 03/02/2015 1.7% 03/01/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	801,656.00	796,736.00	1	3,400.00
475.000	CUSIP # 68389XAN5 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 10/25/2012 1.2% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	476,605.50	474,562.43	1	728.33
395.000	CUSIP # 822582AR3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 08/21/2012 1.125% 08/21/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	394,620.80	394,348.25	0	1,234.38
580.000	CUSIP # 89153VAC3 TOTAL CAPITAL INTL SA DTD 06/28/2012 1.55% 06/28/2017-2012 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	582,238.80	582,704.09	1	3,820.75



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 18

Statement Period  
Account Number

05/01/2016 through 05/31/2016

### Asset Detail As Of 05/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
590.000	CUSIP # 91324PCL4 UNITEDHEALTH GROUP INC DTD 07/23/2015 1.9% 07/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	597,457.60	597,211.35	1	4,203.75
930.000	CUSIP # 94974BFG0 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/26/2012 1.5% 01/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	932,129.70	926,958.80	1	5,231.25
		9,251,853.28	9,228,762.69	12	49,962.16
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
540.000	CUSIP # 05567L7E1 BNP PARIBAS SA DTD 09/14/2012 2.375% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	545,778.00	546,351.95	1	2,743.13
750.000	CUSIP # 064159EK8 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 04/11/2014 1.25% 04/11/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	751,035.00	749,407.50	1	1,302.08
580.000	CUSIP # 78010UNX1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 01/23/2014 1.2% 01/23/2017 LAST PRICED: 05/31/2016	580,858.40	579,472.20	1	2,474.67
		1,877,671.40	1,875,231.65	2	6,519.88
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		79,864,301.37			
CASH		0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		0.00			
NET ASSETS		79,864,301.37			
ACCRUED INCOME		243,472.22			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		80,107,773.59			

Texas State University  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	<b>\$ 55,614,268</b>	<b>9.23%</b>	<b>2.27%</b>
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		7.01%	4.21%
<b>65.2 %</b>	<b>All Equity Composite</b>	<b>\$ 36,270,881</b>	<b>10.55%</b>	<b>2.99%</b>
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		9.50%	5.22%
<b>53.1 %</b>	<b>Domestic Equity</b>	<b>\$ 29,529,140</b>	<b>10.69%</b>	<b>2.80%</b>
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		9.63%	6.70%
9.4	Seizert LCV - SA	5,225,102	11.58%	7.21%
11.6	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	6,449,411	9.11%	8.10%
10.9	APEX SMIDG - SA	6,036,838	10.89%	-5.40%
11.7	Systematic SMIDV - SA	6,520,435	13.58%	4.01%
9.5	Silvant Capital	5,297,355	7.96%	0.98%
<b>12.1 %</b>	<b>International Equity</b>	<b>\$ 6,741,741</b>	<b>9.95%</b>	<b>0.22%</b>
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		8.93%	-1.28%
5.4	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	3,016,445	11.66%	0.79%
6.7	Pear Tree Polaris For Value - QFVIX	3,725,295	8.55%	-0.36%
<b>6.9 %</b>	<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>\$ 3,834,528</b>	<b>9.18%</b>	<b>13.81%</b>
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		10.70%	16.26%
6.9	REMS RE Income - RREIX	3,834,528	9.18%	13.81%
<b>26.8 %</b>	<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	<b>\$ 14,892,967</b>	<b>6.64%</b>	<b>-0.75%</b>
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		4.09%	4.03%
<b>10.8 %</b>	<b>Corporates</b>	<b>\$ 6,018,645</b>	<b>1.35%</b>	<b>3.10%</b>
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.73%	5.12%
10.8	Sage FI	6,018,645	1.35%	3.10%
<b>4.4 %</b>	<b>Money Markets</b>	<b>\$ 2,421,910</b>	<b>0.24%</b>	<b>-0.06%</b>
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.08%	0.14%
0.0	Endowment Cash Account	1,078	-0.01%	0.00%
4.4	RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	2,420,832	0.24%	-0.06%
<b>11.6 %</b>	<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	<b>\$ 6,452,412</b>	<b>13.40%</b>	<b>-8.27%</b>
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		5.93%	4.46%
3.9	Balanced Growth- SA	2,160,215	5.78%	-0.55%
7.7	Tortoise MLP	4,292,196	17.24%	-12.15%
<b>1.1 %</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 615,892</b>	<b>0.09%</b>	<b>0.17%</b>
0.0	Cash - Wells Fargo	5,007	0.00%	0.00%
1.1	TexPool Series 0023	609,788	0.09%	0.17%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	1,097	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

\*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI ACWI ex US, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man VOA1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

**Texas State University**  
**ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIOD ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
<b>Total Plan Composite</b>	\$50,746,695	\$900,647	-\$644,894	\$471,406	-\$58,471	\$4,198,886	\$55,614,268
<b>All Equity Composite</b>	\$32,821,529	\$40,795	-\$44,273	\$300,813	-\$45,119	\$3,197,137	\$36,270,881
<b>Domestic Equity</b>	\$26,688,161	\$40,795	-\$44,273	\$300,813	-\$44,556	\$2,588,201	\$29,529,140
Seizert LCV - SA	\$4,683,050	\$6,931	-\$7,282	\$169,179	-\$7,282	\$380,506	\$5,225,102
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$5,910,687				-\$282	\$539,005	\$6,449,411
APEX SMIDG - SA	\$5,443,800	\$12,873	-\$12,867	\$96,605	-\$12,867	\$509,293	\$6,036,838
Systematic SMIDV - SA	\$5,741,081	\$13,441	-\$13,888	\$24,400	-\$13,888	\$769,288	\$6,520,435
Silvant Capital	\$4,909,543	\$7,549	-\$10,237	\$10,629	-\$10,238	\$390,108	\$5,297,355
<b>International Equity</b>	\$6,133,368	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$563	\$608,936	\$6,741,741
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$2,701,437				-\$282	\$315,290	\$3,016,445
Pear Tree Polaris For Value - QFVIX	\$3,431,931				-\$282	\$293,646	\$3,725,295
<b>Real Estate</b>	\$3,512,159	\$0	\$0	\$46,432	-\$282	\$276,219	\$3,834,528
REMS RE Income - RREIX	\$3,512,159			\$46,432	-\$282	\$276,219	\$3,834,528
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$14,075,616	\$11,151	-\$29,999	\$123,740	-\$13,070	\$725,530	\$14,892,967
<b>Corporates</b>	\$5,936,601	\$2,809	-\$707	\$37,890	-\$297	\$42,349	\$6,018,645
<b>Sage FI</b>	\$5,936,601	\$2,809	-\$707	\$37,890	-\$297	\$42,349	\$6,018,645
<b>Money Markets</b>	\$2,418,537	\$1,079	-\$3,508	\$5,803	-\$352	\$350	\$2,421,910
<b>Endowment Cash Account</b>	\$3,507	\$1,079	-\$3,508	\$2	-\$167	\$165	\$1,078
RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	\$2,415,031			\$5,801	-\$185	\$185	\$2,420,832
<b>Hybrid Securities</b>	\$5,720,477	\$7,262	-\$25,784	\$80,047	-\$12,421	\$682,831	\$6,452,412
Balanced Growth- SA	\$2,046,883		-\$4,956	\$5,290	-\$4,956	\$117,955	\$2,160,215
Tortoise MLP	\$3,673,594	\$7,262	-\$20,828	\$74,757	-\$7,465	\$564,876	\$4,292,196
<b>Other</b>	\$337,391	\$848,701	-\$570,622	\$421	\$0	\$0	\$615,892
Cash - Wells Fargo	\$14,584	\$438,039	-\$447,616				\$5,007
TexPool Series 0023	\$321,802	\$407,565	-\$120,000	\$421		\$0	\$609,788
Money Market Sweep	\$1,005	\$3,097	-\$3,005	\$0		\$0	\$1,097



**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income    Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>								
Cash in Bank- Operating				\$ 2,394,197.94	\$ 2,599,209.91	\$ 2,599,209.91	\$ 533.47	0.03%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,124,732.11	\$ 1,181,334.48	\$ 1,181,334.48	\$ 2,341.37	0.23%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 3,847,434.10	\$ 3,850,683.74	\$ 3,850,683.74	\$ 3,249.64	0.08%
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 7,366,364.15</b>	<b>\$ 7,631,228.13</b>	<b>\$ 7,631,228.13</b>	<b>\$ 6,124.48</b>	<b>0.09%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Lamar Institute of Technology investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

  
 Name of Signee  
 Title

VP Finance & Operations


7/15/16

sk

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income      Return	
<b>Operating Short-Intermediate</b>								
Cash in Bank- Depository				\$ 475,990.31	\$ 439,113.84	\$ 439,113.84	\$ 328.83	0.06%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,415,263.62	\$ 1,291,767.23	\$ 1,291,767.23	\$ 2,758.54	0.20%
TexPool Series 0001	General Funds			\$ 17,935,371.60	\$ 18,101,716.84	\$ 18,101,716.84	\$ 15,270.64	0.08%
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ 41,967.40	\$ 35,716.96	\$ 35,716.96	\$ 33.74	0.00%
Cash in Bank- Depository	Non-Operating			\$ 37,717.15	\$ 32,956.47	\$ 32,956.47	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0003	TexPool Series Non-Oper			\$ 1,352,202.20	\$ 1,352,269.04	\$ 1,352,269.04	\$ 1,141.44	0.08%
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 21,258,512.28</b>	<b>\$ 21,253,540.38</b>	<b>\$ 21,253,540.38</b>	<b>\$ 19,533.19</b>	<b>0.09%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Lamar State College - Orange investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Signee

Vice President for Finance and Operations  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title

July 11, 2016  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income    Return	
<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u></b>								
Cash in Bank**5508	PayRoll Account			\$ 923,716.42	\$ 926,576.60	\$ 926,576.60	\$ 521.42	0.06%
Cash in Bank**7246	Clearing Account			\$ 180,129.11	\$ 111,907.28	\$ 111,907.28	\$ 196.84	0.11%
Cash in Bank**7253	Clearing Account			\$ 913,667.01	\$ 601,297.81	\$ 601,297.81	\$ 1,512.16	0.18%
Cash in Bank**7287	Fin Aid Refd Disb			\$ 54,446.98	\$ 58,563.88	\$ 58,563.88	\$ 91.41	0.14%
Cash in Bank**7295	E&G State Sweep			\$ 348.94	\$ 360.32	\$ 360.32	\$ 11.38	3.26%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,596,382.18	\$ 1,689,855.36	\$ 1,689,855.36	\$ 3,120.61	0.20%
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 125,349.11	\$ 125,454.99	\$ 125,454.99	\$ 105.88	0.08%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 3,739,911.77	\$ 3,744,825.60	\$ 3,744,825.60	\$ 4,913.83	0.13%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$ 7,533,951.52</b>	<b>\$ 7,258,841.84</b>	<b>\$ 7,258,841.84</b>	<b>\$ 10,473.53</b>	<b>0.14%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Lamar State College - Port Arthur investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Mary White  
 Name of Signee  
 Title

VP for Finance and Operations

July 14, 2016


sk

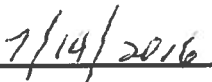
**Texas State University System Office**  
**OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**PERIODS ENDING 05/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)**

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 02/29/16	Ending Market Value As of 05/31/16	Book Balance As of 05/31/16	Quarter Ending 05/31/16 Investment Income      Return	
<b><u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u></b>								
Cash in Bank Wells Fargo	Designated Fund			\$ 12,185.03	\$ 18,288.80	\$ 18,288.80	\$ -	0.00%
Cash in Bank Wells Fargo	Interest & Sinking			\$ 123,215.52	\$ 122,133.53	\$ 122,133.53	\$ -	0.00%
Cash in Treasury				\$ -	\$ 392,337.25	\$ 392,337.25	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0001	Interest & Sinking			\$ 2,586,358.45	\$ 2,589,361.71	\$ 2,589,361.71	\$ 3,003.26	0.12%
TexPool Series 0002	Designated Fund			\$ 7,882,970.63	\$ 3,876,693.01	\$ 3,876,693.01	\$ 4,611.40	0.07%
TexPool Series 0007	Capitalized Interest			\$ 2,687,039.14	\$ 1,347,183.34	\$ 1,347,183.34	\$ 1,229.20	0.07%
TexPool Series 0009	Unexpended Plant			\$ 4,103,047.45	\$ 2,012.17	\$ 2,012.17	\$ 1,329.23	0.06%
TexPool Series 0010	CP Tax Exempt			\$ 921,510.82	\$ 178,003.19	\$ 178,003.19	\$ 447.15	0.07%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>				<b>\$ 18,316,327.04</b>	<b>\$ 8,526,013.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,526,013.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,620.24</b>	<b>0.08%</b>
							<b>6 Month T-Bill</b>	<b>0.17%</b>

Texas State University System Office investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

  
Vice Chancellor for Finance

  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance

  
Date

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
<b>Banner Security, November 2012</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There were seven (7) audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Seven (7) recommendations: Implemented</li> </ul>		
<b>Inter-Component Re-bills LIT Results, October 2013</b>	<p>Use of HEAF funds: Re-bills from LU should not be paid for with HEAF funds. Prior payments of the LU library re-bills which used HEAF funds should be refunded retroactively from other sources.</p>	<p>LIT is no longer paying LU for Library re-bills with HEAF funds. LIT developed a plan to repay the HEAF funds from other sources to cover those costs. The repayment plan will cover 10 years with one repayment per year. LIT will begin budgeting for the repayments within the FY 2017 budget with the first repayment planned for May 2017.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations  Timetable for Completion: First repayment completed: May 31, 2017</p>	In Progress
<b>Technology Services Department, July 2015</b>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There were six (6) audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Two (2) recommendations: Implemented</li> <li>➤ Four (4) recommendations: In Progress</li> </ul>		
<b>Missing Cash Investigation, December 2015</b>	<p>Cashier's Office Physical Security over Cash Receipts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Install cash drawers with individually keyed working locks.</li> <li>2. Evaluate and consider implementing surveillance cameras both inside and outside the Cashier's Office, including the safe area.</li> <li>3. Designate exact areas where the silent alarms are to be kept. Test and replace batteries on a scheduled</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. LIT is in the process of restyling the Cashier's Office front counter which will include individually keyed locks on the cash drawers. In the interim, the cashiers are locking their cash drawers in the safe when they are not at their assigned stations.</li> <li>2. LIT is currently considering installing campus wide surveillance cameras and the Cashier's Office will be included in this project. This may not be finalized by August 31, 2016.</li> <li>3. LIT is in the process of restyling the Cashier's Office front counter which will include alarm buttons for each</li> </ol>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

<b>Missing Cash Investigation, December 2015 (continued)</b>	basis and document the dates tested and when batteries are replaced.	cashier station. There are currently three working panic alarm buttons on the front counter within easy reach from any of the four windows. Batteries are tested and replaced, if necessary, on a quarterly basis and a log is kept.	
	4. Limit and segregate access to the Cashier's Office and the safe. Unique alarm codes and key pad codes should be assigned to each employee requiring access. A monitoring report should be implemented to track access to the area by employee. The safe combination should be changed and only provided to a limited number of staff. Procedures should be implemented to change the key pad codes, alarm codes, and safe combination when staff leave or are transferred.	4. All Cashier Office access has been reviewed. Access has been limited to Cashiers, Supervisor of Cashiering, Student Accounting Associate Senior, Director of Finance and VP for Finance and Operations. For emergency purposes the Director of Facilities and LUPD have alarm codes. The Executive Associate to the VP for Finance serves as backup to the Cashier's Office at peak times and will be allowed access to the Cashier's Office when needed but does not have an entry or alarm code. All previous alarm and key pad codes have been deleted from the system and new unique alarm and key pad codes have been assigned to each employee. The Safe combination has been changed and only the Supervisor of Cashiers and the Cashiers have the code. The Director of Finance has the master code which will be used to change the Cashier staff's code when employee changes occur.	Implemented
	5. Modify the design of the cashier's windows to reduce the ability to easily reach into the cashier's area.	5. LIT is in the process of restyling the Cashier's Office front counter to reduce the ability to easily reach into the cashier's area.  Person Responsible: Donna Quebedeaux, Director of Finance Timetable for Completion: 1. August 31, 2016 2. August 31, 2016 3. August 31, 2016 4. April 30, 2016 5. August 31, 2016	In Progress
	Staff Training: Cashier's Office staff should receive appropriate training for job positions. Cashiers must immediately process deposits and issue receipts for funds presented at their windows.	The entire Cashier Office staff attended The Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas Cash Handling Seminar on May 6, 2016. Certificates for each staff who attended were provided.	Implemented

<b>Missing Cash Investigation, December 2015 (concluded)</b>		Person Responsible: Donna Quebedeaux, Director of Finance Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	
	Workforce Development and Continuing Education Courses:  Management should implement an automated process to address the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Assign individual LIT student ID numbers for individuals taking non-credit courses,</li> <li>○ Add non-credit courses to Banner or another application with the ability to interface with Banner, and</li> <li>○ Provide for online registering and payment for non-credit courses.</li> </ul>	Management will work with the Director of Technology Services to investigate options to include students enrolled in noncredit courses on the Banner system. The following actions have been or will be taken: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed review of online registration, class records, and payment services for students enrolled in noncredit courses on June 15, 2016 and XenDirect was chosen as the desired program.</li> <li>Submitted purchase requisition for President's signature for XenDirect program services on June 27, 2016.</li> <li>Receive XenDirect program access from Xenegrade Corporation by August 1, 2016.</li> <li>Contact Xenegrade Corporation representative to provide XenDirect program training for Workforce Development Department staff by August 31, 2016.</li> <li>Install and configure XenDirect program on the LIT network with initial student course enrollment input by September 30, 2016.</li> </ol> Person Responsible: Patrick Calhoun, Vice President of Workforce Development Timetable for Completion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed review of online services to provide Banner access to students enrolled in noncredit courses on June 15, 2016.</li> <li>• Establish Banner access to students enrolled in noncredit courses by September 30, 2016.</li> </ul>	<b>In Progress</b>

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

No Recommendations Outstanding

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR

No Recommendations Outstanding

## LAMAR UNIVERSITY

### IT Physical Environment, October 2012

Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).

There were eight (8) audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows:

- Six (6) recommendations: Implemented
- Two (2) recommendations: In Progress

### Cash Collection Functions, December 2012

There were several issues adversely impacting the security of sports box offices:

Continuing functioning of equipment should be properly monitored and maintained.

The replacement of the E-Watch video camera system is still underway. Genetec is the selected vendor and a partnership of IT and the Police Department is working with an integrator for the project.

Approval was granted for funding Phase I implementation:

- President's Residence (Completed)
- Data Centers (Completed)
- New Administration building (Pending)
- CICE building (Pending)
- Dorm locations (Completed)
- Dorm Exterior & Parking (Pending)

Dual systems will be managed until all E-Watch cameras are migrated to the Genetec system. This project will also

In Progress



		<p>allow the inclusion of access control in combination with the Video surveillance system.</p> <p>Video surveillance system upgrades for the main Sports Box-Office include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed (Montagne Center)</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Chief Hector A. Flores Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p>	
<p><b>Inter-Component Re-bills, LU Results, October 2013</b></p>	<p>Accounts Receivable Sub-ledger: Implement a suitable system to support invoicing and accounts receivable for use in most of the cases listed above.</p> <p>Improve year-end procedures to record the balance of outstanding receivable, especially for non-centralized systems (e.g., medical billing systems)</p>	<p>Lamar University has reviewed AR system requirements, evaluated currently licensed products for applicability, and is working with the other Lamar components to establish an inter-component receivable process. Discussions are still ongoing due to many factors including additional services added or services to be discontinued.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p> <p>Work on year-end procedures to record balances of outstanding receivables is in process. A new software program was purchased to assist in the year end reconciliation as well as the addition of additional personnel.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Center for Executive Leadership Audit, April 2014</b></p>	<p>Records Retention</p> <p>The University should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Develop a records retention schedule specific to the needs of the University and submit it to TSLAC, as required by Government Code Title 4, Subtitle D, Chapter 441.185.</li> </ul>	<p>Management within the Mary and John Gray Library has assumed responsibility for records retention, effective October 31, 2014, and the Director of Library Services assumed the role of Records Management Officer. Effective November 2014, the University Archivist assumed the role of Records Retention Coordinator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The Records Retention Coordinator submitted a 101 page draft of a campus records retention schedule to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) on September 28,</li> </ul>	<p>In Progress</p>

		<p>2015. Suggested changes and additions were received from TSLAC. Draft revisions were made to the document (now 134 pages) and returned to TSLAC for review. (TSLAC is currently experiencing a significant backlog).</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2016</p>	
	<p>➤ Develop a records management policy defining the types of data to be retained, retention responsibilities, timeframes for retaining those records, and required steps for destruction.</p>	<p>➤ Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The Records Retention Coordinator created a Records Disposition Log for the Lamar campus in late July 2015, which lists records series titles, retention periods, dates of records, disposition, dates of disposition, and signatures authorizing disposition. To date, the Records Retention Coordinator has authorized destruction of records from Purchasing, Procurement, and Finance.</p> <p>A draft records retention policy has been created which has been modeled after other universities. This draft records retention policy will go through the proper reviews and will ultimately be presented to University Executive Leadership for approval. In addition, a meeting has been scheduled with the Center for Executive Leadership personnel to discuss their unique records and appropriate lengths of time for retention of their records.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>➤ Ensure that the Center for Executive Leadership purge all documents not in compliance with the certified RRS recommended above.</p>	<p>➤ The Center will purge all documents not in compliance with the University Records Retention Schedule but is waiting for the adoption of the University's Document</p>	In Progress

		<p>Management Policy which will contain the Records Retention Schedule.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Bill Holmes, Interim Chair  Timetable for Completion: Begin immediately, finalize within 90 days of receiving the final draft of the University's Document Management Policy.</p>	
<b>ACH &amp; Wire Transfers, May 2014</b>	<p>Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized and current.</p>	<p>LU has developed and revised procedures for processing wire transfers or ACH batches to include such information as description of ACH and wire activity, policy/process owners, and internal control descriptions. Approval the drafts of these procedures are pending due to the new Title IV regulations and the implementation of Market Place.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	In Progress
<b>Recreational Sports, August 2015</b>	<p>Statutory Accounting Requirements:</p> <p>LU should account for Recreational Sports student fees in a manner that demonstrates these funds are spent in accordance with applicable statutory requirements.</p>	<p>Management will revise or establish recreational sports fee revenue operating policies and procedures to ensure proper financial management in accordance with applicable laws and policies including: separate fund management (no commingling of recreational fee revenue with other sources of revenue) and regular review of expenditures and fund balances.</p> <p>The following are examples of the corrective action:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Dance Team Scholarships will be provided through Dance Team accounts not allocated by Student Service fees.</li> <li>2. Request that Dance Team Coordinator compensation be reallocated to a different account not allocated by Student Service Fees.</li> </ol> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Receipting and Depositing:</p> <p>Recreational Sports should formalize receipting and depositing procedures and monitor for compliance with these procedures. Among other things, procedures should mandate:</p>	<p>Management will formalize receipting and depositing procedures to ensure proper cash management in accordance with applicable laws and policies as outlined in Lamar University Cash Handling Procedures including:</p>	In Progress

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ That all programs receipt through a single location.</li> <li>➤ All collections will be receipted.</li> <li>➤ Receipted collections will be deposited intact.</li> <li>➤ Deposits will agree the amount to be accounted to the actual amounts counted thereby recognizing and reporting cash variances each day. Patterns of variances will be reviewed and causes investigated and remediated.</li> <li>➤ Deposits should be sent to the Bursar daily. Campus Security will be contacted to arrange for the transport or an escort.</li> <li>➤ Collections by program will be separately itemized on each deposit or the appropriate CSI Spectrum report attached to the deposit.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ All Payments will be processed at the Pro Shop. Note that at the check-in work station log-in staff could be logged in at their desk as Admin 1 and could go to the Pro Shop log in and process payment. (If log-in work station is not changed at site even though payment was processed at the pro shop, it will show the first log-in as processed which could be the staff member's office or another area.)</li> <li>➤ All locations will be receipted.</li> <li>➤ Receipted collection will be deposited intact.</li> <li>➤ Deposits will report the amount counted to the actual amount counted thereby recognizing and reporting cash variances each day. (Looking at Ecommerce as a viable option.)</li> <li>➤ Campus security is contacted to arrange for transport or escort and deposits should be made daily.</li> <li>➤ Collections by programs will be itemized separately on each deposit or the appropriate CSI report attached to the deposit.</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Change Funds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Change funds should be sufficient to provide for currency refunds then restored via the Bursar rather than by diverting daily collections.</li> <li>➤ Temporary increases in change funds should be requested in advance of when needed and immediately returned when the need ends.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Change funds should be sufficient to provide for currency refunds then restored via the Bursar rather than by diverting daily collections. (<i>Department will follow Lamar University policy on refunding.</i>)</li> <li>➤ Petty cash will be returned in allocated time frame and will not be held in the departmental safe to be deposited at a later date.</li> </ul>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>

		Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	
	<b>Refunds:</b>  Recreational Sports should implement the following changes and monitor for future occurrences of similar situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Currency refunds should be validated by signature of the person receiving the refund or the cashier's supervisor's approval.</li> <li>➤ Only collected amounts should be refunded. To facilitate this, all Outdoor Pursuits excursion purchases should include the purchaser's name, e.g., not be "Anonymous."</li> <li>➤ When refunding a complete invoice, refunds should be made against the individual invoice line items.</li> </ul>	Recreational Sports Management will implement the following changes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Currency refunds should be validated by signature of the person receiving the refund or the cashier's supervisor approval. (A form has been created currently in the Pro Shop to be used that validates a signature from the person receiving a refund.)</li> <li>➤ Recreational Sports management will develop procedures to ensure that only collected amounts will be refunded. The procedures will require that all purchases will include the purchaser's name, e.g., not be "Anonymous."</li> <li>➤ Recreational Sports management will develop procedures to ensure that refunds will be made against the individual invoice line items when refunding a complete invoice.</li> </ul> Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	Implemented   Implemented   In Progress
	<b>Discounts:</b>  Discounts should be periodically reviewed to determine their genesis and to assure they comply with Departmental expectations.	Management will periodically review discounts and reconcile them to assure compliance.  Please note the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Two procedural purchase line items will be developed:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Students, Faculty, and Staff</li> <li>b. Students, and Staff employees</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Recreational Sports employees do not pay for CPR/AED classes.</li> </ol> Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress

	<p>Hourly Payroll:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Supervisors should enter explanations for all adjustments made to Infinitime time records.</li> <li>➤ Post period adjustments should be made within Infinitime by the individual most familiar with each employee's actual time worked.</li> <li>➤ Supervisors should obtain each student/employee's class schedule every semester and monitor student/employee work schedules to prevent conflicts with scheduled class times.</li> </ul>	<p>Management will revise or develop procedures to ensure proper and timely payrolls, which may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Infinitime has a procedure in place to document any changes or adjustments prior to implementing the change. The changes to times or dates cannot go into effect unless a reason for the changes are given in the pop up box.</li> <li>➤ Due to offsite employee worksite events and not having a time clock at the facility worksite, intramural student workers are input into Infinitime manually by a supervisor. Student's sign-in on an iPad and hours are transferred to Infinitime. (This process is still in progress due to offsite location will need to have a new clocking system implemented to allow for worksite to fully work.)</li> <li>➤ The students now enter their own schedules into SubltUp with their available work schedules based around their classes. We will continue to request for hours and time slots they are only available to work. Students are responsible for letting the pro staff know if they are in class or not. Then a work schedule is created for the semester. It is up to the student to notify the supervisors when their class schedule changes so adjustments can be made to work schedules. (Recreational Sports is not responsible for student classes dismissed early or cancelled by professors.)</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Memberships:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Membership records of employees on payroll deduction should be kept current.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Payroll I provides Recreational Sports with current active Membership employees on a monthly basis and the Human Resource office will notify Recreational Sports staff of those membership employees who cancel their payroll deduction memberships.</li> </ul>	<p>In Progress</p>

	<p>a. When reports are received by Recreational Sports, Recreational Sports reviews the membership listing in CSI Spectrum and reconciles membership to keep the database current. The procedures are being refined as management continues to enhance process controls and training with staff on the new procedures is ongoing. Final formalized procedures are drafted and are being revised. Final written procedures should be adopted within two months.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Documentation of guest passes authorized should be retained.</li> <li>➤ The protected information contained in membership records should be removed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Documentation of guest passes authorized by the Director are logged and retained. The procedures are being refined as management continues to enhance process controls and training with staff on the new procedures is ongoing. Final formalized procedures are drafted and are being revised. Final written procedures should be adopted within two months.</li> <li>➤ IT services is currently working with CSI Spectrum services to remove the protected information from our records.</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance and Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
<p>Employee Access:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The practice of “least privilege” should be implemented across all applications. Administrator access should be restricted. Other access should be tailored to that necessary for each employee to perform assigned job duties.</li> <li>➤ Group/generic IDs should not be maintained.</li> </ul>	<p>The following corrective action will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Employee access will be reviewed, restricted, and tailored to the necessary access for each employee.</li> <li>➤ Generic ID shall be kept for workstation purpose. As required by LU IT Policy 10.02.02, Security Passphrase Policy, the Director will consult with the ISO and receive the approval and documentation as required.</li> </ul>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>➤ Terminated employee access should be removed or inactivated in a timely manner.</p>	<p>➤ Will remove terminated employees within five working days upon termination.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports and Dr. Vicki McNeil, VP of Student Engagement  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	Implemented
	<p>Small Equipment Control:</p> <p>Recreational Sports should define a replacement value threshold over which individual items will be tracked in the CSI Spectrum inventory records and conduct periodic verifications. Replacement fines should be established for all items tracked.</p>	<p>The following actions items are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recreational Sports will define a replacement value threshold over which individual equipment will be updated and tracked through CSI system inventory records and conduct periodic verifications.</li> <li>2. List for replacement fees will be implemented into the CSI system. Replacement fines will be established.</li> </ol> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports  Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Sports Clubs should:</p> <p>➤ Refrain from storing images and data containing PII.</p> <p>➤ Formally document its follow-up of reported injuries.</p>	<p>The procedures will be modified to include the following:</p> <p>➤ An ID is needed to identify students at the time of participation. We no longer store driver's licenses or student IDs anymore. The procedure is to have the student provide that when they check in for their club practices or home matches and there identifications are cross-referenced with their club roster, which is checked for eligibility by the Lamar Registrar's office.</p> <p>➤ Recreational Sports currently hires certified staff that do detailed injury reports for home games only. We do follow-up and contact the injured about their status if reported to the department and log it on an injury report.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports  Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Pro Shop:</p> <p>Recreational Sports should resolve the ongoing Pro Shop operating losses; fully liquidate slow moving inventory, and collect/deposit sales tax.</p>	<p>➤ The Pro Shop Provides Employment for Students to work and offers services for the students. It operated as a convenience to the members who utilize the</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

<b>Audit Report</b>	<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>Management's Most Current Response</b>	<b>Status (*)</b>
		<p>facilities. Recreational Sports will perform its stewardship over this area to minimize operating losses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Recreational Sports will purchase minimal inventory on slow moving items to be sold in the Pro Shop.</li> <li>➤ Sales Tax will be implemented and assessed to sales items with the assistance of University Finance.</li> <li>➤ Analyze prior gross sales, three years, to determine taxable sales, if in question is taxable, tabulate and remit payment.</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports and Twila Baker, AVP Finance  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Custodial and Maintenance:</p> <p>The Recreational Sports Center should be charged for LU provided custodial and maintenance services.</p>	<p>LU Management developed a plan to address and implement corrective actions regarding the charges for LU provided custodial and maintenance services.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Vicki McNeil, VP of Student Engagement and Twila Baker, AVP Finance  Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
<b>Public Funds Investment Act Audit, December 2015</b>	<p>Quarterly Investment Report Preparation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Transition all duties performed by the former Associate Controller to full-time University personnel.</li> <li>➤ Ensure quarterly investment reports are prepared jointly and signed by the designated Investment Officer(s) of the University.</li> </ul>	<p>The duties performed by the former associate controller have now transitioned to the Lamar University Director of Investment Services. The former associate controller was being compensated as a Lamar employee on her own time to assist during the transition. The new Director of Investment Services compiles and prepares the quarterly investment reports as well as other duties associated with the investment function with the oversight from the Associate Vice President for Finance as well as from the Vice President for Finance and Operations. The AVP for Finance reviews work performed as noted on the reconciliations and quarterly reports.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Quarterly investment reports are prepared jointly and signed by the designated Investment Officers of the University.  Person Responsible: Dr. Cruse Melvin, Vice President for Finance; Twila Baker, Associate Vice President for Finance; and Greg Dowell, Director of Investment Services Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2016	
<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Facilities Audit, April 2016</b>	Need to Complete Project Applications: ➤ Currently needed applications should be completed as soon as possible.	➤ Management is taking corrective action. Facilities management consulted with THECB for additional information and assistance. The University Administration and Honors Building (with a project budget of \$25,028,340) has submitted a project application: Project ID # 003581-16-002. The Regional Innovation and Commercialization Center has not been submitted for project approval as it is exempted because it is below \$10 million reporting threshold of Educational and General dollars. Funding for this project is through a federal grant administered by the General Land Office. Total projected construction costs are approximately \$8.2 million. The building is a portion of the total amount of the total grant. The Board Certification document is pending.	In Progress
	➤ The University should implement procedures and controls to ensure each project application is completed per THECB requirements.	➤ The University is developing procedures and controls to ensure each project application is completed per THECB requirements.  Person Responsible: Michael Ruland, AVP for Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: Project submission is completed. Completion of remaining items should be completed by September 30, 2016.	In Progress
	Accuracy of Submitted Project Data:  The University should implement controls to maintain the accuracy of the data submitted to the THECB for capital development projects listed in the THECB <i>Capital Expenditures Report</i> .	Management is taking corrective steps to implement the recommendation. The University will enhance existing controls and develop new procedures as needed to maintain the accuracy of the data submitted to the THECB	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>for capital development projects listed in the THECB Capital Expenditures Report.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Ruland, AVP for Facilities Management  Timetable for Completion: Anticipated completion date is September 30, 2016.</p>	
	<p>Annual Project Status and Tracking Report:  The University should implement procedures and controls to ensure the <i>Project Status and Tracking Report</i> is completed per the requirements in the THECB rules.</p>	<p>Management has begun corrective actions. The University has contacted the THECB for guidance and assistance with this process as well as their suggested best practices. The University is in the process of implementing procedures and controls to ensure <i>the Project Status and Tracking Report</i> is completed per the requirements in the THECB rules.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Ruland, AVP for Facilities Management  Timetable for Completion: Anticipated completion date is September 30, 2016.</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>SHSU-13-010</b> <b>ACH/Wire</b> <b>Transfer (WT)</b> <b>Audit,</b> <b>May 2014</b>	Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized, current, detailed, specific and consistent to promote a seamless transition in the event of employee turnover / absence.	SHSU agrees with the recommendation. The Check Printing and Disbursement Policy (FO-54) and the ACH and Wire Payment Policy (FO-67) were approved by Dr. Carlos Hernandez, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Rhonda Beassie, TSUS Legal Counsel in March 2016. The procedures are documented as well.  <i>Auditor Note (July 2016) – Evidence of the policies and procedures were reviewed and confirmed as being formalized and current.</i>  Person Responsible: David Verghese, Treasurer Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2016	<b>Implemented</b>
<b>SHSU-14-012</b> <b>Review of State</b> <b>Auditor's Office</b> <b>Special</b> <b>Investigations</b> <b>Unit Hotline</b> <b>Complaint of</b> <b>Financial Aid</b> <b>Improper</b> <b>Awarding,</b> <b>September 2014</b>	The access granted to financial aid staff in INB should be researched and reviewed for possible control breaches as well as the necessity to segregate functional duties. Segregation of duties can serve as a valuable tool for the prevention of errors and wrong doing.	The following reports have been created and continue to be enhanced as part of the monitoring procedure to detect whether individuals with segregation of duties conflicts are awarding students additional funding in accordance with the policies and procedures. Due to two resources moving to different departments, the fulfillment of the related work order for the following reports has been delayed. Financial Aid will be following up on current progress of work order and will be testing the report functionality and working with Institutional Effectiveness (IE) and IT for the reports below:  1) Manual award changes – listed via the table RPRAWRD. Award changes need to be placed in a COGNOS report in order to have a report that is user friendly. We are currently working with the (IE) department on Cognos reporting requirements.  2) All fund management changes including budgeted dollar figures.  3) All SQL changes, including Algorithmic Rules and RORRULEs (Financial Aid Selection Rules). The job/process RYPRSQL was created by IT and tested in May by the Financial Aid & Scholarship Office. Many errors were identified that need to be	<b>In Progress</b>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>researched and resolved before the job/process can be used in the production environment. This process will enable management to review SQL changes in a more productive and efficient manner.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lydia T Hall, Director of Financial Aid  Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2016</p>	
<b>SHSU-16-005</b> <b>Information Technology (IT) and Software Asset Management, June 2016</b>	<p>Management should establish, document, and communicate a strategic plan for IT asset management, software asset management, and configuration management to include a mission statement, goals, and objectives. The plans should be communicated and updated on a periodic basis. Management should decide on the methodology or process model to which the aforementioned IT processes are based.</p>	<p>Strategic Plan: The Client Services department (Client Services) agrees that the lack of a strategy identifying goals, objectives, and responsibilities compromised its ability to document policies and procedures, and to manage accountabilities. This will be addressed.</p> <p>The Interim Director of Client Services will collaborate with the Interim Asset Management Coordinator, other IT departments, and the Property Office to develop an IT Asset Management Strategic Plan. The mission statement, goals, and objectives will be established to drive the policies, practices, procedures, controls, and resource requirements for the subsequent steps below. Once approved by the Vice President for Information Technology the plan will be distributed and updated as appropriate.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services  Timetable for Completion: July 29, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should define the roles and responsibilities to govern, manage, and execute the IT asset management processes. Management should also ensure that policies and procedures are created, updated, and communicated to ensure the mission, goals, and objectives are addressed for IT asset management, configuration management, and software asset management. The policies and procedures should also incorporate references to the incident, problem, and change management policies and procedures, as these IT processes are dependent on IT asset management.</p>	<p>Creating IT Asset Management Policies and Procedures: Client Services agrees with this recommendation. As the audit concluded, procedural standardization, role clarification, and IT Service Management (ITSM) process improvements will ensure the IT asset management, configuration management, and software asset management policies and procedures are consistent with Client Services' strategy, mission, goals, and objectives.</p> <p>The Manager of Communications and Training identified the need to improve service asset and configuration management processes. The Vice President for Information Technology recently approved a project to increase IT Service Management (ITSM) maturity as well as the optimization of these related processes. Phase I of the project includes designing Cherwell-enabled process</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>improvements and should be in place by August 31, 2016. Phase II includes adding and enhancing Cherwell capabilities which will enable the respective ITSM process improvements. Phase II will be in place by December 2, 2016; however, this audit recommendation will be completed by October 30, 2016.</p> <p>In parallel, Client Services management will define the roles and accountabilities for the creation, maintenance, and communication of IT asset management (hardware and software) and configuration management policies and procedures. The policies and procedures will also identify the responsibilities necessary to govern, manage, and execute the IT asset management processes. These changes will further accelerate the much improved collaboration between the Property Office and IT.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services  Timetable for Completion: October 30, 2016</p>	
	<p>Management should ensure that the Technology Asset Management procedures are updated to include all areas of the IT asset management processes and reflect the goals, objectives, and policies established by IT@Sam.</p>	<p><u>Update the Technology Asset Management (TAM) Manual:</u> Client Services agrees an up-to-date TAM manual is needed to ensure Technology Asset Management procedures are properly followed. The Interim Asset Management Coordinator (hired 2/1/2016) recognized the need to update the incomplete TAM manual as she developed an asset management corrective action plan over the past few months. The current results of her corrective action efforts have reduced missing assets totaling \$723,579 as of 3/30/2016 to \$261,754 as of 6/2/2016. In addition, a total of \$299,127 of the \$514,524 in missing assets reported in the FY 2015 annual inventory have been located.</p> <p>The strategy, policies, procedures, and SHSU IT asset management experience will guide the Interim Asset Management Coordinator as she continues her partnership with the Property Office as well as Academic, Administrative and IT departments to update and maintain the TAM manual. The improved TAM manual will reflect the IT asset management strategy, goals, objectives, policies, procedures, roles, and responsibilities. Most important,</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>these improved procedures will reduce the risk of the continued loss of University assets and potential business process disruptions.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services  Timetable for Completion: December 2, 2016</p>	
	<p>Management should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop reconciliation procedures to verify the accuracy and completeness of assets between Banner Fixed Assets and CMDB.</li> <li>• Perform a reconciliation between the data entered into Banner Fixed Assets and the source documents from which the data resides.</li> <li>• Consider the development of or improvement to automated processes to ensure asset information between CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets are consistent.</li> <li>• Conduct more frequent physical IT asset inventories and consider utilizing auto-discovery tools to obtain IT asset information to update the CMDB.</li> </ul>	<p>Property agrees that reconciliation procedures need to be implemented to verify the accuracy between the two systems, Banner and CMDB. We will expand the tag sheets for IT assets. They should include all fields that are used in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets. Confirming all fields match will ensure the same documentation and descriptions in both systems. In addition, Property will work with IT to develop a Cognos report that can identify assets in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets, providing an exception report of unmatched fields. Finally, Property will work with new IT staff to ensure they are properly trained on how to record fixed assets.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations  Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	Planned
	<p>Management should configure Banner Fixed Assets and the CMDB to have the ability to prevent users from recording new assets until certain required fields are populated. The required fields should be based on the strategic plan, policies, and procedures, which determine the attributes of each IT asset type management intends to track.</p>	<p>Property agrees that the lack of required fields in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets can lead to staff not entering critical fields. This was a known limitation of both systems when they were chosen, purchased and implemented. As a result, training is critical. Property will submit a support ticket to Ellucian to inquire as to whether additional fields can be made mandatory as data enterable in Banner Fixed Assets, and request a formal response. Property did inquire with the Banner Finance consultant who states that Ellucian currently does not have other fields that are mandatory. His recommendation includes the creation of an exception report/SQL. Property will work with the Banner Finance consultant to develop this exception report/SQL during his next visit to campus scheduled for July 2016. Property will work with IT@Sam staff to update Cherwell CMDB to contain required fields where needed to correctly synchronize data between the CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets.</p>	Planned

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016	
	Management should work with IT@Sam to create a Cognos report which is automatically generated daily by validating / reconciling all line items on approved purchase orders in Banner Finance against a master table of all criteria which classifies an asset as either capitalized or controlled (i.e., account codes, descriptions, unit cost, IT-related, etc.). The resulting report should display the purchase order number, item number(s), description, quantity, unit price, fund, organization, account, program, total amount and capitalized/controlled asset designation for all assets that need to be tagged. This will help ensure that all purchased items which qualify as either capitalized or controlled assets are automatically identified in a report to be tagged, recorded, and tracked in Banner Fixed Assets and the CMDB in a timely manner and thereby minimizing risks associated with the existing manual process.	Property agrees that the manual review process identifying miscoded controlled or capital items is not ideal but it is currently the best tool available. Although a new report will help, it most likely will not be able to replace this manual process because there is not a set list of codes or dollar thresholds that would capture every scenario for those items that are miscoded. The existing report will need to allow the user to sort and filter. Additionally, the Controller's Office currently performs a monthly reconciliation to identify any exceptions. Property will submit a ticket to IT requesting that the current Banner (report FYRPUK) data be pulled into a Cognos report to allow data to be sorted and filtered by account codes and/or dollar amounts.  Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016	Planned
	Management should determine whether the existing interface between CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets can be enhanced to update new assets in Banner Fixed Assets with the asset information in CMDB.	Property would agree that an interface enhancement would be beneficial. Property and IT@Sam will work together to evaluate options for enhancing the interface to reduce manual work. Property will submit a ticket to IT@Sam inquiring about further interface with CMDB.  Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 30, 2016	Planned
	Management should ensure that the IT assets reported as missing are updated in Banner Fixed Assets timely. Property management should consider utilizing an automated process to update missing property reported by the asset custodians during annual inventory.	We agree that the IT assets listed above were not entered in a timely manner by Property. When the FY15 annual inventory was submitted by IT, we noticed that the increase in missing assets reported was not common and warranted further investigation as we believed at that time the items were not really missing. A decision was made by Property, Procurement and Controller's office to not report the missing items until further investigation and additional staff could be added to this task allowing IT the time they needed to look at staff in charge of this process and the procedures by which they were conducting their annual inventory. Since IT began revising their annual inventory	Planned

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>process, \$299,127 of the \$514,524 in total missing assets reported in the FY15 annual inventory have been found. We have extended the deadline for IT to submit their FY16 annual inventory from June 1 to July 31 as IT continues to locate missing assets. Moving forward, Property will update the status of all missing IT assets as soon as the IT inventory for FY 2016 is received.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	
<b>SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015</b>	A list of CSAs for each campus should be compiled and maintained. CSAs should be notified as to their status as CSAs. Additionally, CSAs should receive training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs should be obtained to verify that there were no crimes to report for a specific date range.	<p>Corrective Action Plan -- Will complete and maintain a list of Campus Security Authorities (CSAs) for each campus. CSAs will be notified as to their status and will provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges. UDPS will identify and provide training to SRSU Campus Security Authorities. UDPS will also identify and provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges.</p> <p>UDPS Director and UDPS Lieutenant are in process of following up with an outside agency program to assist the University in documenting CSA's training and reporting of crime statistics.</p> <p>A proposal for Clery was submitted to the SRSU Executive Cabinet on November 17, 2015 in order to establish a Clery Compliance Committee, a Clery Compliance Person, Clery Training, Clery membership, and training of Campus Security Authorities (CSA's).</p> <p>Office of Information Technologies has set up a training site on Banner for Campus Security Authorities. UDPS still in process of finalizing the training material for CSAs. Once that is done the training will be made</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>available. Expect to have the training available to SRSU Faculty and Staff by mid-May.</p> <p>UDPS recently purchased CSA training material (Video/handout) from the CLERY CENTER For Security on Campus. On 6/29/16; UDPS Director provided email with the training material and drafted policy for CSA training to Director of Administration of the President and the Associate Vice President for University Services &amp; Dean of Student Life for review. UDPS plans to place the video and Clery information handout on the UDPS website with the assistance of the OIT department. Upon approval, UDPS plans either to have on-line training or to provide departmental training in person.</p> <p>Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan  Timetable for Completion – Revised completion date on or before 8/12/16.</p>	
<b>TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>Export Controls Audit, October 2015</b>	Research management should update UPPS No. 02.02.10 to ensure it is current with all export control compliance requirements and procedures.	<p>July 11, 2016 - A re-write of the policy was submitted for cabinet review and approval on June 27, 2016. The policy lists and describes the roles key University stakeholders involved in the export control oversight process. Also, a manual was created that further describes the actual procedures and forms each office will employ. It is anticipated that the process will be completed and finalized prior to the August 31 deadline.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations  Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<b>In Progress</b>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

<b>Audit Report</b>	<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>Management's Most Current Response</b>	<b>Status (*)</b>
	The ORIC management should update the Export Control web page to include specific instructions and guidance on operational requirements related to export control such as, but not limited to, foreign travel, shipments to foreign countries, and hiring of foreign nationals.	July 11, 2016 - The ORIC Export Control webpages are continuously maintained and monitored on a routine basis. Edits and changes to the webpages are made as needed to reflect the current process and to update regulations. It is anticipated that all changes will be completed and finalized prior to the August 31 deadline.  Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress
	The ORIC management should collaborate with management responsible for the Foreign Travel and Materials Management web pages and develop and provide applicable instructions on those web pages for handling export control issues.	July 11, 2016 - All changes and modifications that have been made to the webpages includes links and cross-referencing to other key departments, such as Procurement, Materials Management, Sponsored Programs, Faculty Records, International Office, and Travel. All of the before mentioned partners will be encouraged to link their pages to the ORIC page. It is anticipated that the process will be completed prior to the August 31 deadline.  Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress
	The ORIC and Faculty Records management should jointly develop and implement written procedures for the export/import assessment process to ensure the assessments are completed before appointed foreign nationals are approved to work at the University and that documentation is maintained to support the process.	July 11, 2016 - ORIC and Faculty Records have created a process to review and approve the invitation to foreign visiting scholars and post-doctoral researchers. ORIC is currently awaiting the final approval of the review form from Faculty Records. It is anticipated that the process will be completed prior to the August 31 deadline.  Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

<b>Audit Report</b>	<b>Recommendations</b>	<b>Management's Most Current Response</b>	<b>Status (*)</b>
	The ORIC and Materials Management should jointly establish written procedures to ensure the University is in compliance with export control regulations concerning shipments to a foreign country.	July 11, 2016 - ORIC and Materials Management have jointly drafted a process to ensure compliance for shipments to a foreign country. It is anticipated that the process will be completed and finalized prior to the August 31 deadline.  Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress
	In addition, the ORIC management should coordinate with the Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing and the Assistant Director of Accounting to develop instructions to be included in the P-Card Manual and the e-NPO procedures on shipping items to a foreign country and related export control requirements.	July 11, 2016 - ORIC is currently working with the Assistant Director of Accounting to make the necessary edits to the P-Card Manual and the e-NPO procedures to ensure compliance on shipping items to a foreign country and the use of international vendors. It is anticipated that the process will be completed prior to the August 31 deadline.  Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	In Progress
<b>Personally Identifiable Information Audit, November 2015</b>	The University should develop procedures to ensure faculty and staff regularly review their electronic data for the purpose of removing PII that is no longer needed and securing information that is needed.	July 11, 2016 - UPPS 04.01.01 has been modified to address the retention and deletion of Personally Identifying Information (PII), approved by Information Technology management and is in the final processes of administrative review prior to publication.  Person Responsible: Dan Owen, Chief Information Security Officer Timetable for Completion: June 6, 2016	Implemented
	Faculty and staff who collect and maintain PII should be required to have Identity Finder training. Identity Finder training could be incorporated into existing training such as the Securing Confidential Information or the Understanding Electronic PCR Process class, developed as a class by itself, or both.	July 11, 2016 - The ITAC Device Management team has scanned the network and located computers without Identity Finder installed. The team prepared the software packages (with default scan set to scan the entire computer) and released it to all managed systems in early 2016. The installation success rate has been positive. The total number of unique Texas State computer Identity Finder check-ins to the Identity Finder server from 3/1/2016 to 7/7/2016 is 11,091 computers. The total number of computers managed at Texas State is 11,845. Given these numbers, we can deduce that 93.6% of the managed computers at Texas State had Identity Finder installed within this timeframe. Both desktop management systems	Implemented

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING**  
**STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>(SCCM for PCs and AbsoluteManage for Macs) have mandatory advertisements running to force install Identity Finder on any managed Mac or PC found to not have the software installed. This automated process will continue to work to install Identity Finder on any new computers or computers that no longer have the Identity Finder software installed for any other reason. Due to the sheer number of computers, there will always be a number of systems without Identity Finder installed. These fluctuations are due to new computers being deployed, old computers being decommissioned, and old computers being reimaged (which erases all data and applications from the computer). At this time, the team considers the installation rate of 93.6% to be very successful. The team will keep the automated installation requirement advertisements active until instructed otherwise by the Chief Information Security Officer or the Vice President for Information Technology.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Ben Rogers, Director of Client Services, Technology Resources; Dan Owen, Chief Information Security Officer  Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2016</p>	
	<p>Human Resources and Faculty Records management should coordinate with IT to determine appropriate measures for encrypting files containing PII on computers of University staff responsible for processing PII.</p>	<p>July 11, 2016 – An encryption plan has been finalized and all high-risk areas have been notified of the plan to encrypt their desktop computers. The encryption for departments has been started and is expected to be completed by November 2018. Additionally, management asserts that given the much lessened risk for desktops, there doesn't appear to be a compelling reason to be significantly more aggressive in the timeline as compared to other activities mitigating higher risks. Given this, IT accepts the risk related to the current implementation timeline.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Ben Rogers, Director of Client Services, Technology Resources; Dan Owen, Chief Information Security Officer  Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – AUGUST 2016 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH JUNE 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</b>			
No Recommendations Outstanding			

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 2015

## CONSENT – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **Planning and Construction Report**

#### **August 2016**

Following this Executive Summary are the following items:

1. Spreadsheet summarizing the status of TSUS capital projects as of July 14, 2016.
2. Brief summaries of project status for each TSUS project, listed by Component and current phase of project.

The spreadsheet reflects a continuation of the robust level of capital project activity reported in May. TSUS presently has eleven projects valued at approximately \$368 million in the planning stage, a 3% decrease from the previous calendar quarter, as the trend of projects moving from planning to design stabilizes. Eleven projects are in design, valued at approximately \$432 million, an 18% decline over the previous quarter, reflecting the transition of several major projects from design to the construction phase. We are continuing to see strong levels of activity in projects in construction, with nineteen projects valued at approximately \$305 million in various stages of construction but have not yet

reached substantial completion, a 4% increase over the figure reported in May. Several projects have reached substantial completion during the last three months; presently, excluding projects that have reached substantial completion, we have approximately \$1.1 billion in projects in planning, design or construction that are moving forward, a decrease of about 10% from the previous quarter. The preceding summary excludes most projects under \$1 million that are proceeding under Presidential authority.



August, 2016

## TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	TA Buildings Renovation/Replacement	\$ 17,340,000.00	6-Construction Documents	August, 2016	July, 2017	
LIT	Utility Corridor	\$ 1,661,497.00	7-Construction	Fall, 2015	August, 2016	
LIT	Technology Training and Education Buildings	\$ 2,790,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2012	August, 2013	LIT has yet to submit a final report on this project.
LSC-O	Multipurpose Education Building	\$ 12,323,431.00	7-Construction	May, 2016	June, 2017	
LSC-PA	Industrial Technology Center	\$ 12,818,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	August, 2017	On agenda for approval at August 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
LSC-PA	Seahawk Landing (Student Housing)	\$ 6,600,000.00	7-Construction	February, 2016	August, 2016	Public-private partnership is the delivery method.
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Starbucks	\$ 1,500,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	January, 2017	Partially funded by Chartwells.
LU	New Science & Technology Building	\$ 60,000,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	September, 2018	TRB funded project.
LU	Renovation of Setzer Student Center	\$ 27,944,948.00	5-Design Development	Fall, 2016	January, 2018	On agenda for approval at August 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
LU	Music Annex Building	\$ 960,000.00	6-Construction Documents	August, 2016	November, 2016	
LU	Gentry Hall Renovation	\$ 900,000.00	7-Construction	July, 2016	August, 2016	
LU	Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization	\$ 11,110,500.00	7-Construction	January, 2016	November, 2016	Predominantly funded by a HUD grant administered through GLO.
LU	Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building	\$ 25,028,340.00	7-Construction	October, 2014	August, 2016	
LU	New Softball Field	\$ 1,729,534.00	8-Close-out	October, 2014	August, 2015	Closeout documents are in progress.
SHSU	Coliseum Parking Structure	\$ 10,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	North Residential District Parking Structure	\$ 10,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	North Residential District	\$ 60,616,724.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Addition	\$ 35,000,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	April, 2018	
SHSU	Thomason Building Re-Purpose	\$ 8,100,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	February, 2018	
SHSU	Biology Laboratory Building	\$ 65,000,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2016	July, 2018	
SHSU	Bernard Johnson Coliseum Renovation	\$ 12,344,977.00	7-Construction	March, 2016	November, 2016	
SHSU	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center	\$ 22,000,000.00	7-Construction	March, 2015	November, 2016	
SHSU	South Dining	\$ 15,131,295.00	7-Construction	July, 2015	August, 2016	
SHSU	South Residence Complex	\$ 67,400,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2015	August, 2017	
SHSU	Woodlands Level 4 Nursing Build-out Phase 2	\$ 891,000.00	8-Close-out	November, 2015	March, 2016	Closeout documents are in progress.
SHSU	South District Parking & Related Infrastructure	\$ 4,323,934.00	8-Close-out	October, 2014	Summer, 2015	
SHSU	Student Health and Counseling Center Expansion	\$ 11,332,000.00	8-Close-out	October, 2013	August, 2014	
Sul Ross	Texas Native Seed Research Center	\$ 500,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	May, 2017	
Sul Ross	Jackson Field Turf	\$ 750,000.00	7-Construction	May, 2016	July, 2016	
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,400,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2016	July, 2016	
Sul Ross	Recreational Sports Facility	\$ 1,600,000.00	8-Close-out	February, 2016	June, 2016	
Sul Ross	Motion Capture Lab	\$ 400,000.00	8-Close-out	September, 2015	April, 2016	
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons	\$ 10,862,895.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 47,300,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Program is complete.
TxST	DHRL Hilltop Complex	\$ 132,252,870.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Awaiting determination by Master Plan Committee regarding optimal site.
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 47,600,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Student referendum supporting the expansion was successful.
TxST	CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines	\$ 45,000,000.00	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Public-private partnership is delivery method for this project.
TxST	LBJ Student Center Renovation	\$ 20,070,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	July, 2018	On agenda for approval at May 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 62,500,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	TBD	On agenda for approval at May 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
TxST	Engineering and Science Building	\$ 120,000,000.00	6-Construction Documents	TBD	July, 2018	
TxST	Round Rock Health Professions 1	\$ 67,500,000.00	6-Construction Documents	TBD	May, 2018	
TxST	DHRL Retama Hall Renovations	\$ 10,937,378.00	7-Construction	June, 2016	July, 2017	
TxST	Library Repository	\$ 15,415,900.00	7-Construction	March, 2016	Summer, 2017	
TxST	Alkek Library Renovations	\$ 14,024,925.00	7-Construction	September, 2015	October, 2016	
TxST	Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment	\$ 5,488,888.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	July, 2016	
TxST	DHRL: Moore Street Housing	\$ 59,834,337.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	June, 2016	Substantially complete. Public art selection is in process.
TxST	Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades	\$ 11,800,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2012	May, 2016	Phase 1 was substantially complete in January 2013.
TxST	JC Mitte Renovations	\$ 9,455,743.00	7-Construction		August, 2016	Sabinal renovations reached substantial completion in May 2016.
TxST	Jones Dining Hall Renovation	\$ 18,619,805.00	7-Construction	December, 2014	August, 2016	Substantially complete in May, 2016.
TxST	RF Mitte Renovations	\$ 2,750,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2014	August, 2016	Substantially complete.
TxST	STAR One Expansion	\$ 8,000,000.00	7-Construction	August, 2015	Summer, 2016	
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 1,221,009,921.00</b>				

August, 2016

## TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Music Building	\$ 61,365,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.
TxST	Multipurpose Field House	\$ 15,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	
TxST	RRHEC #4 (Health Professions 2)	\$ 45,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 121,365,000.00</b>				

## Detailed Breakdown

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming	11	\$ 367,733,489.00	30.12%
Design (pre-Board approval)	7	\$ 226,432,948.00	18.54%
Design (post-approval)	4	\$ 205,800,000.00	16.85%
Construction*	19	\$ 397,977,016.00	32.59%
Post-substantial completion**	11	\$ 23,066,468.00	1.89%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,009,921.00</b>	<b>100%</b>

\*See chart below for detail

\*\*Includes projects in close-out

## Projects In Construction

FY	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion FY 2016	9	\$ 73,515,763.00	18.47%
Completion FY 2017	9	\$ 259,461,253.00	65.20%
Completion FY 2018	1	\$ 65,000,000.00	16.33%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>\$ 397,977,016.00</b>	<b>100%</b>



**Lamar State College-Orange**  
**Summary**  
**(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

N/A

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

1) Multipurpose Education Building

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$12,323,431
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Est. Completion: June 2017
Project Manager: Skanska	

The Multipurpose Education Building will contain educational classroom space for Mathematics, College Success, and Leisure Learning departments. The building will also include a large meeting space for multipurpose functions. The building is a two story building similar in style to the recently constructed Nursing/Classroom building. Construction documents were completed on May 2, 2016. SpawGlass prepared the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal based on the progress drawings. The GMP proposal was submitted on May 11, 2016 and a Notice to Proceed was issued on May 26, 2016. The project is within the budget based on the cost estimate at the Schematic Design Phase. The project is on schedule for completion in June of 2017.

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur  
Summary  
(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

N/A

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

1) Industrial Technology Center

Architect: Johnston, LLC	Est. Cost:	\$12,818,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp	Est. Completion:	August 2017
Project Manager: Hill International LLC		

The project's scope was changed to add an additional 4,765 in square footage for an HVAC lab and classroom. The change in scope has an estimated project cost of \$1.2 million. The project is at the 100% Design Development phase and is on the agenda for Board approval at the August meeting.

**III. Construction Phase**

2) Seahawk Landing

Developer: ITEX Development, LLC	Est. Cost:	\$6,600,000
	Est. Completion:	August 2016

Seahawk Landing is a student housing project that is a public-private partnership with ITEX Development, LLC, which will design, build, own, operate, and maintain the facility pursuant to agreements with TSUS. A Notice to Proceed with Construction services was issued on March 3, 2016. A groundbreaking for the project was held on April 6, 2016, and construction has commenced. Substantial Completion is scheduled for August 15, 2016.

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**Lamar University  
Summary  
(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Starbucks

Architect: PDG Architects  
Contractor: TBD/Chartwells

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Est. Completion: January 2017

This project entails renovation and modernization of the lobby of the Mary & John Gray Library in the heart of the Lamar campus. The library was constructed in the 1970s and has not received significant upgrades since then. A new central entrance will be created with new storefront systems, lobby finishes & building systems will be upgraded and the circulation desk reconfigured and relocated. The renovated space will include a student lounge area and 1/3 of the lobby has been reserved for construction of a Starbucks coffee shop. Lamar's food service vendor, Chartwells, will manage the build-out of the Starbucks with their own contractor. The Starbucks build-out is estimated to cost \$650,000 of the total project budget. Additionally, the current exit routes from upper floors in the library are no longer code compliant. The renovation will bring two of the stairwells and related building exits up to current code requirements.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

2) Music Annex Building

Architect: PDG Architects  
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$960,000  
Est. Completion: November 2016

The renovation of the Setzer Student Center will result in a need to find temporary or permanent homes for the current building occupants while demolition and construction is underway. The Lamar Music department is currently occupying several rooms in the Setzer Student Center and there is no available space in existing campus buildings to accommodate their needs. This new building will provide short-term use as a music practice facility until long range plans for a permanent home can be developed. The new facility will be a pre-engineered metal building of 4,000 SF and will include faculty office space, instrument storage and a large practice room. The building will eventually be re-purposed for other uses when the Music department relocates to a permanent home. The total project cost is estimated to be \$960,000, with construction estimated at \$825,000. The building will be located on the west side of campus between the Art House and Building B of the Health & Human Performance Complex. Design is complete and contractor proposals are due on July 27, 2016. Construction should begin immediately upon award.

3) New Science & Technology Building

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. and Associates	Est. Cost: \$60,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion: September 2018
Project Manager: Freese & Nichols	

Lamar University (LU) received funding from the Texas Legislature in the spring of 2015 to plan, design, and construct a new Science & Technology building, the first academic building to be constructed on Lamar's campus in several decades. The new facility will allow LU to better serve student and faculty across all science disciplines and form strategic partnerships for various research initiatives. The building has been programmed to be 78,400 gross square feet and will include multiple upper level biology instructional labs, interdisciplinary flexible research labs, an innovation space to build and prototype special projects focused on energy, sustainability, medical devices and global health at the undergraduate level, a multipurpose space, faculty offices, a senior leadership suite with lab and building support spaces, and an exterior greenhouse. It will be located on a highly visible, prominent site on the south end of campus. As a platform for research creativity, this new facility will embody a new paradigm for interaction, instruction, and research at LU. Programming was completed in February 2016. Schematic design began in April 2016 and is scheduled to be complete in late July. A design development package for this project will be presented at the November 2016 Board of Regents meeting for approval.

4) Renovation of Setzer Student Center

Architect: Kirksey Architecture	Est. Cost: \$29,944,948
Contractor: Skanska USA Building, Inc.	Est. Completion: January 2018
Project Manager: Freese & Nichols	

This project entails selective demolition of older portions of the building that cannot be effectively repurposed, as well as renovation to the majority of the existing Setzer Student Center. A limited amount of new construction, including a new Quad façade, enhancements to the east façade to highlight the building entrance, and the introduction of more natural light, is also planned. The scope also includes replacement or upgrades to all major building systems, including HVAC controls and distribution, electrical service, security systems, voice/data/AV systems, fire alarm, and a new sprinkler system. The renovated building will include office spaces for Setzer Center administration and student organizations including SGA offices, multiple meeting rooms and student lounge areas, a revitalized dining room and new food service options, and a flexible multi-purpose room with pre-function space. The project programming was completed August 2015. The Design Development Documents will be presented for approval at the August 2016 Board meeting. Construction is scheduled to start in mid-fall of 2016.

### III. Construction Phase

#### 5) Gentry Hall Renovation

Programming/Architect: In-house  
Contractor: Setex

Est. Cost: \$900,000  
Est. Completion: August 2016

This project is the first phase of planned multi-year renovations/upgrades to the existing student housing buildings. The scope entails replacement of flooring in each unit from carpet to maintenance-friendly LVT and ceramic tile, as well as cleaning and painting of exterior corridors and stairwells, and painting of all exterior doors. Bids came in below budget and construction is underway. Substantial completion is scheduled for August 15, however the work is approximately 80% complete; and, based on current progress, is expected to finish ahead of schedule. In addition to renovations at Gentry Hall, the scope includes cleaning and painting the exterior corridor/floors of Coombs Hall so that LU can more effectively plan the interior renovation of that building for next summer. These improvements are intended not only to provide more durable finishes for ease of maintenance, but also to improve the environment for existing residents and to recruit new students to the on-campus living experience.

#### 6) Softball Field

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects  
Contractor: ALLCO, LLC.

Est. Cost: \$1,729,534  
Est. Completion: August 3, 2015

Lamar University has initiated play in Women's NCAA Division 1 Softball and anticipates joining conference play in the spring of 2015. The University is constructing a Competition Softball Complex, located adjacent to the recently constructed competition soccer complex. These two complexes will share support facilities, including parking and a support building that houses locker rooms, offices, restrooms, and concessions. The softball complex is designed to meet NCAA Division 1 standards, and will include a lighted, natural grass field, seating for 400 to 500 spectators, hitting/pitching practice facilities, and a storage facility. Authority to execute this project has been delegated to the President. The construction start date was October 15, 2014. Construction is 100% complete. Lingering issues with contractor pay applications have been resolved but close-out documents remain incomplete and have not yet been submitted to the Owner. Final construction costs came in under budget and a small amount of savings was returned to Lamar.

#### 7) Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization

Programming/Architect: Long Architects Inc.  
Contractor: BE&K Building Group  
Project Manager: Hill International, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$11,110,500  
Est. Completion: November 2016

Lamar University entered into a contract with the Texas General Land Office (administrator of federal disaster recovery grant funding provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in response to Hurricane Ike) to construct a Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization on the Lamar University campus to be funded by a HUD grant. The Innovation and Commercialization Center will house a Technology Business Incubator with space



and infrastructure to help develop and grow new technology-based businesses. The Center will include training facilities, a Small Business Development Center, the Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies, and several anchor tenants. The building will include classrooms, offices, and necessary service areas and infrastructure. The facility has been currently reduced in design to 20,615 square feet for future tenants. In August 2014, the Board of Regents authorized the University to provide up to \$1 million in additional funding for this project if necessary. The Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued to the contractor on January 11, 2016. Substantial Completion is scheduled for November 29, 2016. Construction is approximately 40% complete.

8) Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building (Formerly Brooks-Shivers Renovation)

Architect: PageSoutherlandPage, LLC	Est. Cost: \$25,028,340
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Est. Completion: August 19, 2016
Project Manager: Hill International, Inc.	

The Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building will house the Lamar University President's Office, including all administrative support personnel that are under the President, Institutional Research & Reporting, Honors Student Program, general faculty and staff offices, an event lounge, a new campus data center and IT department offices, and a conference center. The project also includes new parking for staff and visitors, as well as a landscaped plaza for University events. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board of Regents in August 2014. The construction of the Project is divided into two construction packages. The initial package was released for construction on November 3, 2014. Construction is approximately 90% complete. There have been slight adjustments to the project schedule to accommodate owner-selected betterments to the project. The project is under budget due to buy-out savings and unused construction contingency.

#### **IV. Completed Projects**

**N/A**

**Sam Houston State University  
Summary  
(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Coliseum Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

Programming is complete for the 500 car parking structure to be located adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum. This will address the ADA issues to the Coliseum as well as alleviate the parking congestion on the south side of campus.

2) North Residential District

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost: \$60,616,724

Programming is complete on Phase 2 of the North Residential District for the additional beds needed per the 2012 Master Plan Update. It will include another residence hall on the north side for 600 beds with both single and shared units. The 500 car parking structure project has been relocated to the center of campus immediately west of the Bernard Johnson Coliseum to accommodate more pressing parking requirements and will be removed from this project's scope.

3) North Residential District Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

Programming is complete for the 500 car parking structure as an alternate to surface parking for the North Residential District. This also includes space for a future Transportation office.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

4) Lowman Student Center Addition

Architect: EYP, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$35,000,000
Contractor: Whiting-Turner Construction	Est. Completion:	April, 2018

Programming began on June 22, 2012 to expand and selectively renovate the Lowman Student Center to provide additional space for the services and activities that support student life. The expansion is planned to be located on the former Smith-Kirkley Hall site. The October 2012 student referendum vote was successful for this project. Programming is complete and was approved in January 2013. The Feasibility study is complete and approved. Solicitations for design and contractor resulted in EYP being selected as the Architectural firm and Whiting-Turner as the Construction Manager at Risk. Schematic Design is complete.

5) Thomason Building Re-Purpose

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc  
Contractor: Whiting-Turner Construction

Est. Cost: \$8,100,000  
Est. Completion: February 2018

The existing occupants will be moving to the new Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center, which is currently scheduled to open in spring 2017. The programming reconfigures the interior spaces to support conversion from academic to administrative space, as well as renovations to bring this 1952 building up to current building, life-safety, and accessibility requirements and to address aging building systems. Procurement of an Architect and a Construction Manager-At-Risk has been completed. PBK Architects was select for design and Whiting-Turner Construction was selected as the Construction Manager at Risk. Schematic Design is complete.

**III. Construction Phase**

6) Bernard Johnson Coliseum Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports Architects  
Contractor: White Construction Company

Est. Cost: \$12,344,977  
Est. Completion: November 2016

Extensive mechanical, electrical, plumbing renovation is needed as the original systems are still in place. Locker room and restroom improvements along with replacement and addition of retractable seats and life safety compliance concerns are being addressed through this project scope. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved on February 4, 2016. Construction is 27% complete.

7) Biology Laboratory Building

Architect: HDR Architects with Team Hoke  
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction

Est. Cost: \$65,000,000  
Est. Completion: Summer 2018

The building will be funded by a Tuition Revenue Bond, and is proposed to include biology laboratories, with instructional, research and administrative areas for Biology. The building is proposed to contain approximately 97,050 gross square feet. The Design Development documents and total project cost were approved by the Board of Regents at the May 2016 meeting. Construction started on June 13, 2016.

8) Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects  
Contractor: The Whiting-Turner Contracting Co.

Est. Cost: \$22,000,000  
Est. Completion: November 2016

This 53,000 gross square foot facility provides an emphasis on specialized instructional capabilities for a mix of engineering technology labs (e.g., prototype production/innovation, electrical, environmental design / sustainability, "solar" outdoor terrace) and agricultural science instruction labs (e.g., wildlife/physiology, animal science research). Distributed gathering spaces with exhibits from the works of Fred Pirkle and a showcasing of the technologies being taught in the facility will be

interwoven throughout the facility. Design Development documents were approved at the February 2015 Board of Regents Meeting. The Groundbreaking ceremony was held on June 12, 2015 and a Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued on June 15, 2015. Construction progresses with completion of the exterior envelope, interior finishes, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing trim-out. Construction is 70% complete.

9) South Dining

Programmer/Architect: Kirksey Architects	Est. Cost:	\$15,131,295
Contractor: BE&K Building Group	Est. Completion:	August 2016

This 29,000 gross square foot food service/dining facility is located adjacent to the existing South Paw Dining as an enhancement to support the south food service capacity. The existing bakery and food service offices will be moved from the Belvin basement to the new facility. The expansion is located over an existing parking lot. Board approval of the project was granted at a Called Meeting on April 6, 2015. Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued July 1, 2015. Exterior envelope is underway, finishes are underway and mechanical, electrical and plumbing are in the final stages. Construction is 64% complete.

10) South District Parking & Related Infrastructure

Architect: Gessner Engineering, LLC	Est. Cost:	\$4,323,934
Contractor: SpawGlass Civil Construction	Completion:	Summer 2015

This project includes construction of 421 parking spaces, concrete surface sidewalks, the 22nd Street extension between Avenue J and Avenue I, and underground storm water detention facilities. It will be located on the site of the recently-purchased Richmond Apartments and adjacent parking lots. Design Development documents were approved by the Chancellor pursuant to authority delegated by the Board of Regents in May 2014. A Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued in October 2014. The project is 100% complete. The parking lot is in use. The final report is pending.

11) South Residence Complex

Architect: Stantec /Treanor Architects	Est. Cost:	\$67,400,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion:	August 2017

The project includes construction of a Living & Learning Community including 700-bed residence halls of approximately 233,000 gross square feet each. Large open green spaces and pedestrian walkways will provide ample access in both directions. The project will include a chiller plant and associated infrastructure to support the residence halls. The project is intended to create the south residential district of the Sam Houston campus. Design Development documents were approved by the Board of Regents in November 2014. A Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued on July 6, 2015. Construction of exterior envelope is underway with interior framing up to Level 5. Construction is 46% complete.

12) Student Health and Counseling Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects  
Contractor: Tellepsen Builders, L.P.

Est. Cost: \$11,332,000  
Completion: August 2014

The new 29,000 square foot center houses both the University's physical health and mental health services. The project is located next to Old Main Market where former King Hall was situated. The Design Development package and project cost were approved at the August 2013 Board of Regents meeting. Construction began on October 14, 2013, with an interior substantial completion issued August 22, 2014. The Physical Health Clinic has reported an increase of 49% and Counseling reported an 8% increase in student use. Close-out is complete. The final report is pending

13) The Woodlands Center Level 4 Nursing Build out, Phase 2

Architect: WHR Architects  
Contractor: eContractors

Est. Cost: \$891,000  
Est. Completion: March 2016

Construction of Phase 1 (Simulation Lab, Skills Lab, home health learning, and office suite) was complete in December 2014. Construction of Phase 2 includes a second Skills Lab and office space, and recently was completed. Close-out is in process.

**IV. Completed Projects**

**N/A**

**Sul Ross State University  
Summary  
(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Campus Access (Phase II)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$2,101,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	May, 2017

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project will better join the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, incorporating way finding, student gathering sites and include an outdoor classroom.

2) Texas Native Seed Research Center

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$500,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Texas Native Seed Research Center is Phase I of the Borderlands Research Institute (BRI). The center will be located on the proposed BRI site and will be an integral part of the education, research, and outreach mission of the University. Specifically, the center will provide opportunities for students to play an active role in the propagation and restoration of rangelands on private and public lands in west Texas.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

**N/A**

**III. Construction Phase**

3) Campus Access (Phase I)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$1,400,000
Contractor: Pride General Contractors	Est. Completion:	July, 2016

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access I project will better join the east end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding, and student gathering sites. This project also includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the inclusion of the Big Bend Law Enforcement Memorial monument. The project is 95% complete and is scheduled for completion in July 2016.

4) Jackson Field Turf

Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction	Est. Cost:	\$750,000
	Est Completion:	July 2016

Jackson Field serves as the university football field and is used by the university and region for a number of purposes including football and other purposes. The project will include a new artificial turf surface, new fencing, new goal posts and end zone and mid field logos. It is scheduled for completion in July 2016.

5) Motion Capture Lab

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$400,000
Contractor: Noble General Contractors	Est. Completion:	April 2016

This structure is intended as a classroom and laboratory production space to expand curriculum and increase student enrollment for motion capture and video production classes as listed in the CSAT degree plan. Motion Capture, Basic Video Production, Advanced Video Production, Basic Audio Production, Advanced Audio Production, and Acting for Animators will all use this space. Construction began in late September 2015, with completion scheduled for April, 2016. Final Report is pending.

6) Recreational Sports Facility

Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction	Est. Cost:	\$1,600,000
	Est. Completion:	June 2016

The facility, to be located within the Jackson Field complex between the Football Field and Track, will feature an artificial turf field permanently striped and lighted for 7-on-7 flag football, 4-on-4 flag football, kickball, softball, soccer, ultimate Frisbee, and other sports. It will also provide a 90-yard football field for varsity practice. Students and the Board of Regents approved Recreational Fee and Athletic Fee increases to fund the project. The project is 100% complete and we are awaiting final close-out.

**IV. Completed Projects**

**N/A**

**Texas State University  
Summary  
(as of July 14, 2016)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Alkek Library Learning Commons

Programmer: Perry Dean Rogers CIP Cost: \$10,862,895

The Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons Feasibility Study was completed in May 2012. The total project cost (TPC) of approximately \$10.9 million for Phase 1 of the project is on the CIP and covers the re-purposing of space for creation of a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the third and fourth floors of the Library. Facilities Programming & Consulting commenced preparation of the Architectural Space Program for this project in March 2016. As part of that effort, portions of the first floor may be added to the scope of this phase of the Learning Commons. The 50% Architectural Space Program documents are due for review in the fall of 2016 with the final program to follow.

2) CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines

Consultant: Broaddus & Associates Est. Cost: \$45,000,000

The Cogeneration Gas Plant Turbines/Combined Heat & Power Plant private-public partnership Request for Qualifications (RFQ) evaluation committee has selected two firms to move to the Request for Proposal (RFP) phase. A series of informational meetings with the selection committee and City of San Marcos were held in November and December 2015. Site visits were conducted at representative facilities that are operated by each firm. The RFP and the Energy Services Agreement are under final revision in preparation of issuance of the RFP. The Energy Services Agreement will state the terms and conditions for private-public partnership for the design, construction, operations and maintenance, and financing of the Eight Mega-Watt plant. Financial analysis and scenario modeling continue in order to assess the financial feasibility of the project. The agreement was initially scheduled to be presented to the Board of Regents in November 2016, but it may be pushed to the spring of 2017 in order to complete the feasibility testing and insure it is thoroughly vetted.

3) DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations

Feasibility Report: DBR Engineering Est. Cost: \$47,300,000  
Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the Blanco Residence Hall Renovations. The current TPC is estimated to be \$47.3 million. The scope of renovations and improvements includes: upgrades of the building utilities infrastructure as well as upgrading the fire protection systems; updating the restrooms; minor modifications to the bedrooms; upgrading the community living rooms; repairing/enhancing the exterior; and improving the main entry area. This project will likely be undertaken in phases over a period of several years. No work



has begun.

#### 4) DHRL Hilltop Complex

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost:      \$132,252,870

The Hilltop Residence Hall Complex project, which was planned to include the demolition of four existing residence halls (Arnold, Burleson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of about 1,200 beds is currently on hold pending a final determination of the master plan committee on the best site on campus for the project, and the best use for the current Hilltop site. The project will be referred to as the New Residence Hall Complex project moving forward. Facility Programming & Consulting (FP&C) completed the program in November 2015, which remains valid. The current TPC is estimated to be approximately \$132 million, and the project is on the CIP at a TPC of \$152 million.

5) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost:      \$47,600,000

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the LBJ Student Center Expansion in November 2015. The current TPC is estimate to be \$47.6 million and includes the construction of an approximate 63,500 gross square foot addition that will enlarge the Student Center footprint into the existing amphitheater area. The program also includes renovations of about 35,500 gross square feet. A Student Referendum supporting the expansion and an associated student fee increase necessary to fund it was passed by the student body in February 2016.

6) Multipurpose Field House

Programmer: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$15,000,000
-----------------	------------	--------------

Texas State University's much-needed indoor Multipurpose Field House will be at least 212 feet wide and 408 feet long, with an artificial surface similar to the surface at Bobcat Stadium. It will be 50 to 85 feet high to allow for adequate of height for passing, punting, and kicking. The total project cost for planning purposes is determined to be in the range of \$13 to \$15 million dollars. The facility will be available for an array of sports activities. The athletics department will use the indoor facility for other sports such as baseball, softball, lacrosse, and soccer during inclement weather. Locker rooms for both the home and visiting teams will be included. This versatile Multipurpose Field House will facilitate practice for specific conditioning activities in a controlled environment. The project is on hold pending funding.

## 7) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost:      \$61,365,000

A new music building to address the pressing need for a music facility, classrooms and rehearsal space will be located in close proximity to the new University performance facility. The adjacent Performing Arts Center will provide a 300-seat Recital Hall and a 400-seat Theatre Center venue. The program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request

for the Legislative Appropriations Request document in July, 2012. The project is on hold pending funding.

8) Round Rock Health Professions – 2

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost:                      \$45,000,000

The fourth academic building on the Round Rock Health Professions campus will include classrooms and offices to support four existing departments and additional academic programs in the College of Health Professions. The building was re-programmed, and a revised cost estimate was completed for possible funding by the Legislature during the 2011 session. This program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request in July 2012. The project is on hold pending funding.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

9) Engineering and Science Building

Architect: Treanor Architects /Alamo Architects      Est. Cost:                      \$120,000,000  
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.              Est. Completion:      July 2018

The Engineering and Science Building total project cost of \$120 million will be funded through a combination of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Higher Education Funds, gifts, TRIP Match, and Revenue Financing System Bonds. The project includes the full finish-out of the programmed space plus an additional 31,600 gross square feet for a total amount of 166,851 gross square feet. The firms of Treanor Architects and Alamo Architects were selected to provide design services, and SpawGlass was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. The project approved by the Board of Regents in May 2016. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved by the System office for review and approval in July 2016. Completion and occupancy is targeted for July 2018 to accommodate the first cohort of students by August 2018.

10) LBJ Student Center Renovation

Architect: Atkins North America                      Est. Cost:                      \$20,070,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction              Est. Completion              July 2018

The firm of Atkins Architects/Engineers was selected in December 2015 to provide design services on the LBJ Student Center Renovation. Vaughn Construction was selected in January 2016 to provide construction services. The Design Development package will be submitted for review and approval by the Board of Regents in August 2016. The scope of the renovation work includes repairs and upgrades of the mechanical, electrical, fire protection systems, and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs.

11) Round Rock - Health Professions Building 1

Architect: Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek	Est. Cost:	\$67,500,000
Contractor: The Beck Group	Est. Completion:	May 2018

The Health Professions Building #1 on the Round Rock Campus total project cost of \$67.5 million is fully funded at a total size of 107,708 GSF. BGK Architects was selected to provide design services and HCBeck, Ltd was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. The project was approved by the Board of Regents in May 2016. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was submitted to the System office for review and approval in July 2016. Completion and occupancy is targeted for May 2018 to accommodate use by the first cohort of students by June 1, 2018

12) University Event Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs	Est. Cost:	\$62,500,000
Contractor: Turner Construction Company	Est. Completion:	September 18, 2018

The University Event Center (UEC) is under design by the firm of Sink, Combs and Dethlefs Architects. Turner Construction was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. The 81,282 gross square foot expansion includes space for commencement ceremonies, athletic programs being relocated from Jowers Center, as well as support space. An additional 2,500 fixed seats and 288 chairs will be added to the arena seating capacity. The project also includes the demolition of the Riverside Apartments, a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock/access to the lower court level, additional parking, a hospitality suite, sports locker rooms, and offices. This project will allow Jowers Center to be turned over for 100 percent academic use as all the current Department of Athletics offices and functions will move into the UEC. The Design Development package will be submitted for approval by the Board of Regents in August 2016.

### III. Construction Phase

13) Alkek Library Renovations

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$14,024,925
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	October 2016

The Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, and information technology systems, and other infrastructure components. Vaughn Construction is progressing with the work, as designed by PBK Architects, which includes: interior selective demolition, electrical rough-in, and long lead mechanical equipment purchasing. Construction is about 68 percent complete with Substantial Completion targeted for October 2016.

14) Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment

Architect: TBG Partners	Est. Cost:	\$5,488,888
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc.	Est. Completion:	July 2016

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement project by Flynn Construction as designed by TBG Partners was anticipated to be complete by December 2015. The project encountered numerous unforeseen underground obstructions and unanticipated delays and will reach Substantial Completion by July 2016. Construction is about 98 percent complete, and work activities in the next two months include cleaning all surfaces, caulking, and final landscaping.

15) Department of Housing and Residential Life: Moore Street Housing

Architect: SHW/Treanor Architects	Est. Cost:	\$59,834,337
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion:	June 2016

The Moore Street Housing (Angelina Hall and San Gabriel Hall) project is a 598-bed facility. The public art committee has reconvened to review additional public art submittals with the art consultant. The project is 100% complete.

16) DHRL Retama Hall Renovations

Architect: KSQ Architects, PC	Est. Cost:	\$10,937,378
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc.	Est. Completion:	Summer 2017

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the Retama Hall Renovations, estimated at \$9 million, in April 2015. KSQ Architects was selected to provide design services and Flynn Construction was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. The project was approved by the Board of Regents in February 2016. The building will be gutted, leaving in place only the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include: installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems (MEP), new data lines, security and fire protection systems, and a new elevator. Construction commenced in June 2016 and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017.

17) Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades

Engineer: Bath Associates	Est. Cost:	\$11,800,000
Contractor: Hunt Construction	Est. Sub. Completion:	May 2016

The Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades is Substantially Complete as of May 2016.

18) JC Mitte Renovations

Architect: LYM Architects	Est. Cost:	\$9,455,743
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	August 2016

The Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations project as designed by Lym Miller Architecture and constructed by Vaughn Construction includes the phased repairs, HVAC and electrical upgrades, and renovations of selected spaces at Joann Cole Mitte. The renovations of Sabinal reached Substantial Completion in May 2016.

Phase 2 of the Joann Cole Mitte renovations is underway and is to be completed by August 2016.

19) Jones Dining Hall Renovation

Architect:	Pfluger Architects	Est. Cost:	\$18,619,805
Contractor:	J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	August 2016

Jones Dining Hall Renovation project by Vaughn Construction and designed by Pfluger Architects reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. Construction is 100% percent complete and all kitchen equipment and furniture have been installed.

20) Library Repository

Architect:	Harrison Kornberg Architects	Est. Cost:	\$15,415,900
Contractor:	DPR Construction	Est. Completion:	Summer 2017

The Library Repository Design Development package completed by Harrison-Kornberg Architects was approved by the Board of Regents in November 2015. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved by System in March 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued, and construction activities are underway. The current total project cost is \$15.4 million, which includes \$14.7 million for the construction of the building and approximately \$700,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities infrastructure improvements. The project completion and occupancy is targeted for summer 2017.

21) RF Mitte Renovations

Architect:	Multiple firms	Est. Cost:	\$2,750,000
Contractor:	Multiple firms	Est. Completion:	Summer 2015

The Roy F. Mitte Renovations project is complete. The final report is pending.

22) STAR One Expansion

Architect:	Philo Wilke Partnership	Est. Cost:	\$8,000,000
Contractor:	Hill & Wilkinson	Est. Completion:	Summer 2016

The STAR One Expansion project was designed by Philo Wilke Architects and the Construction Manager-at-Risk is Hill & Wilkinson. Construction is 100 percent complete. The Project Close-Out documents are being assembled.

#### **IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

## CONSENT – CONTRACTS

## LU: Authorization for First Amendment to Food Service Contract

The attached First Amendment to the January 1, 2015 Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services between Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division, is approved.

### Explanation

The proposed amendment is necessary because the January 1, 2015 Agreement underestimated the timeline on two construction projects and gross revenue projections resulting in Lamar University receiving significant but unanticipated increased benefits while the vendor absorbed the financial losses of unforeseen delays in the University's renovation of the Setzer Center. The amendment restructures the agreement to address the inequity while allowing the University to: 1) maintain a positive cash flow well above pre-contract levels and, 2) continue to improve the food quality and variety available to students. This amendment does not change any rates charged to students.

The critical points within the amendment are:

- **Amortization – 1:** The Amendment allows Chartwells to extend the amortization of the \$1 million unrestricted signing bonus over 10 years. These funds have been received.
- **Amortization – 2:** The Amendment allows Chartwells to amortize \$884,000 in payments made to Lamar University over a period of six years. These funds have been received.
- **Amortization – 3:** The Amendment allows Chartwells to adjust the amortization of the student union investment (\$3.9 million) and the library coffee shop investment (\$400,000) for an additional two years. The investment funds will be received, in total, as the projects are executed. This change is requested due to under realized sales potential caused by unexpected delays in these two projects. At the end of the contract, Lamar University will have the option to extend the contract by two years or pay the unrealized amortization residual which cannot exceed \$1.5 million.
- **Increase of 6% meal plan payment to Chartwells** - The meal plan rates are currently approved by the Board of Regents and student costs will not be affected. The difference will come from Lamar University's revenue margins. The rates paid to Chartwells have not been adjusted over the past two years.
- **Commissions** – The current commission rates of 17.5% are reduced to 15% (all other commission rates remain unchanged). Based upon Lamar University's 2014 RFP process, the amended 15% commissions are above industry standards. The revised commission rates remain well above those offered by the next closest competitor. This change reduces commissions by approximately 9%. Guarantees: First year commission guarantees have been paid. The Amendment removes future commission guarantees as is no longer required due to growth in gross sales.

The University's Administration has considered numerous options and believes this to be the best course of action in recommending approval of the Amendment. Further, the revised agreement with Chartwells provides terms and conditions benefiting Lamar University well beyond the competitive bids received by other food service vendors in the 2014 RFP.

Lamar University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online filing application.

This Amendment has been reviewed by the Vice President for Finance and Operations, the President of Lamar University and the TSUS Vice Chancellor for Finance. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel has reviewed and approved the proposed Amendment as to legal form.

The proposed First Amendment is attached as is a copy of the original, Board-approved food service agreement.



**FIRST AMENDMENT TO**  
**AGREEMENT TO OPERATE AND MANAGE FOOD SERVICES**

The First Amendment to the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services is between Lamar University ("University") and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division ("Chartwells") (collectively the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Client and Chartwells are parties to that certain Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services effective January 1, 2015 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement effective August 1, 2016;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.
2. **Modification of the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services.**
  - a. The following paragraph is deleted from the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Article I, Section 1.01: "(g) Exhibit E to the Agreement – Information Technology Systems."
  - b. The following line is deleted from the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Article VII, Section 7.14: "Refer to Exhibit E."
  - c. The following is deleted from the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, EXHIBITS page: "Exhibits E – Information Technology Systems."
  - d. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.B.2, "Gross Sales" is deleted and replaced with "Gross Revenues".
  - e. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.C.1 the provision and table is deleted and replaced with the following:

"Contractor will provide investment funds to the University for University's Food Service Program to fund capital improvements to the University's premises in the amount of Seven Million Five Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars (\$7,522,000.00) ("Investment"). This Investment will be disbursed in accordance with the table below, and amortized on a straight line basis in accordance with such table. No additional markups will be allowed to be expensed to capital investment for "direct support". This includes but is not limited to corporate support fees. The University will have the right to re-allocate funds at its discretion, and the Parties mutually agree on disbursement dates and amortization schedules. All investment funds shall be fully amortized by December 31, 2024, with the exception of an amount not to exceed One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000). The University will have the right to pay the remaining \$1,500,000 or extend the contract to December 31, 2026, to complete the

amortization, following the existing terms of the Agreement.”

<b>Proposed Item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>*Amortization Begins</b>	<b>Amortization Completion Date</b>
Brooks-Shivers Dining-Hall Technology	\$100,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Brooks-Shivers Dining-Porch	\$125,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Refresh Setzer-Compass	\$300,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Catering Kitchen Montagne	\$400,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
University Reception Center	\$300,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Wellness Center Ave. C	\$200,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Food Truck and Landing	\$250,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
POS/Cbord Micros	\$150,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Setzer/Infrastructure/Franchise	\$3,900,000	On project completion date	**12/31/2026
ICE Concept	\$200,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
Starbucks	\$497,000.00	On project completion date	**12/31/2026
Brook-Shivers Pulse on Dining	\$1,100,000.00	On project completion date	12/31/2024
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,522,000.00</b>		

\*Disbursement of funds will occur per University’s request as needed to fund project.

\*\*Total balance on 12/31/2024 not to exceed \$1,500,000.

- f. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.C.2 the provision is deleted and replaced with the following:

“In addition to the Investment provided to the University by the Contractor as described above, a One Million Dollar (\$1,000,000.00) unrestricted signing bonus, to be amortized on a straight line basis over the first ten years of the Agreement, will be provided to the University by the Contractor (the "Signing Bonus"). The University shall hold title to items funded by the Signing Bonus. If the Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the Signing Bonus, the University is liable for and promises to pay to Contractor on the termination date the unamortized portion of the Signing Bonus.”

- g. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.C.3 the provision is deleted and replaced with the following:

“The Investment will be amortized on a straight-line basis with zero percent (0%) interest and without any other fees, in accordance with the table in Section C. I above. Such amortization of the Investment shall be charged as an Operating Expense. All investment funds shall be fully amortized by December 31, 2024, with the exception of an amount not to exceed One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000). The University will have the right to pay the remaining \$1,500,000 or extend the contract to December 31, 2026, following the existing terms of the Agreement.”

- h. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.E.2 the provision and table is deleted and replaced with the following:

“Commencing Fall 2016, the following residential and independent meal plans will be offered and invoiced weekly to the University exclusive of Declining Balance (“DB”) Dollars, based on 114 days for Fall/Spring per term, and 35 days per Summer session:”

<b>Meal Plans</b>	<b>Daily Meal Plan Rate, exclusive of DB</b>
All Access + \$125 DB	\$8.99
14 Meals/Week + \$150 DB	\$8.03
10 Meals/Week + \$350 DB	\$6.03
90 Meal Block + \$450 DB	\$4.34
Summer 50 Meals/Semester Block + \$100 DB	\$7.90
Commuter 50 Meals/Semester Block + \$200 DB	\$1.65

\*Declining Balance (DB) Dollars are subject to Commissions paid to the University when redeemed. The University retains all DB Dollars at the end of each semester.

\*\*Up to 114 service days for Fall/Spring per term.

- i. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.E.4 is amended to delete the text of such Section and replace with the following:

“Meal plan invoices will be issued in accordance with Section 3.40 of the Operations Manual. For clarity, meal plan data, such as rosters and current total participants in each meal plan, will be provided to the Contractor by the University on a weekly basis. The Contractor shall invoice the University based only on the most current weekly data. There will be no lock on roster totals at any time.”

- j. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.F.2 the provision and table is inserted below the existing provision and table with the following:

“Commencing on August 1, 2016, and continuing until the termination of the contract, the University shall receive commissions as follows:”

	Percent (%) of Gross Revenue Commission to University
Residential Food (Guest, Faculty, Staff Meals)	15
Declining Balance Dollars (DB)-including National Brands	15
Retail - excluding National Brands	15
Catering	15
Concessions – including National Brands	25
National Brands	12.5

- k. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.F.4 the existing provision is amended as follows:

“Commissions will be based solely on actual commissions as amended in the first Amendment to the Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.F.2.”

- l. The Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services, Exhibit A, Section I.N.2 is created and the following provision is added:

“Contractor payments totaling \$884,000 will be amortized, without penalty to the University, on a monthly straight-line basis for a period ending June 30, 2022 or earlier upon termination of the contract.”

3. **Confirmation and Integration.** Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the parties hereby confirm and ratify the Agreement in its entirety. The Agreement, as amended hereby, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and their predecessors pertaining to the subject matter of the Agreement, as so amended, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings of the parties and their predecessors in connection therewith.
4. **Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same original document.
5. **Headings.** The section headings herein are for convenience only and do not define, limit or construe the contents of such sections.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be signed by their duly authorized officers, all done the day and year first above written.

COMPASS GROUP USA, INC. by and through its Chartwells Division

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa McEuen  
President & CEO

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
Examined and Recommended:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth Evans, PhD  
President, Lamar University

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brian McCall, PhD  
Chancellor, Texas State University System

Approved as to Legal Form:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando C. Gomez, JD, PhD  
General Counsel, Texas State University System

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jaime R Garza, MD  
Chairman of the Board, Texas State University System

## **AGREEMENT TO OPERATE AND MANAGE FOOD SERVICES**

This Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services ("Agreement") is made and executed this 1st day of January, 2015, between Lamar University, with principal offices located in Beaumont, Texas (referred to as "University") and Chartwells, a division of Compass Group USA, Inc., a Delaware corporation, with principal offices in Charlotte, North Carolina (referred to as "Contractor") (individually, a "Party," and collectively, the "Parties").

**FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF** the premises and mutual agreements herein, Contractor and University agree as follows:

### **Article I. The Contract Documents**

Section 1.01 In case of dispute between the documents, the order of precedence is set forth below, except that attachment Z shall supersede all other provisions of this agreement and any related documents. The documents which constitute the entire agreement between the University and Contractor are enumerated as follows and incorporated into this Agreement by reference:

- (a) This Agreement to Operate and Manage Food Services between University and Contractor, executed January 1, 2015 and commencing January 1, 2015 (previously defined as the "Agreement").
- (b) The Food Service Operations Manual, dated January 1, 2015 (the "Operations Manual").
- (c) Exhibit A to the Agreement – Financial Terms
- (d) Exhibit B to the Agreement – RFP# 734-04222014-WG Food Services, including all attachments and amendments thereof.
- (e) Exhibit C to the Agreement – The Contractor's Proposal, signed and dated May 30, 2014, including all follow-up presentations, questions and responses.
- (f) Exhibit D to the Agreement – Future Annual Business Plans
- (g) Exhibit E to the Agreement – Information Technology Systems

### **Article II. Purpose of Agreement**

Section 2.01 PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT – This Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions upon which University retains Contractor to manage and operate On-

Site Services (as defined herein) for University's employees, students, visitors and guests at the property owned or leased by University or University's subsidiaries or affiliates ("Affiliates") as said property is identified in the Operations Manual. The parties agree that this Agreement is an exclusive right for Residential Food and Retail Food operations in the facilities defined in the Operations Manual, and a non-exclusive agreement for any concessions and catering Services between University and Contractor. University is not required to purchase any specific On-Site Services from Contractor and may change its requirements at any time as necessary based upon overall business objectives, it being understood that Contractor shall have the exclusive right to provide On-Site Services with the exception of concessions and catering services. These objectives shall include, without limitation, the right of adding or removing facilities to this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.02 CHANGES – University shall have the right to change with or without cause the On-Site Services being provided to the University by providing sixty (60) calendar days prior written notice to Contractor. If the change results in an increase in On-Site Services, Contractor shall provide a written plan for the increased services and the parties shall work together to agree on the terms of the increased services.

Section 2.03 EXCLUSIONS – In addition to the non-exclusive rights to concessions and catering referenced above, the following are also excluded from this Agreement:

- (a) Vending is excluded from the On-Site Services that will be provided.
- (b) Exclusive Pouring Rights as stated in the Operations Manual.
- (c) The Contractor will have exclusive rights to provide residential and retail services on campus, and non-exclusive rights to provide catering and concessions services on campus. The Contractor shall be considered the preferred catering service provider, with exclusive rights only in the University Reception Center (Gray Library, 8th Floor), and will have first right of refusal for services costing over two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) elsewhere on campus. The University will have the right to override first right of refusal
- (d) University reserves the right to offer for sale through its on-campus bookstore, currently managed by a third-party, products and services that may be competitive or similar in nature to products and services offered by the Contractor.

### **Article III. Definitions**

The following defined terms shall have the following meanings:

*ACCOUNTING PERIOD* – Contractor's accounting calendar ordinarily contains one five week and two four week Accounting Periods in each quarter of a year.

*AFFILIATE* – A subsidiary or an affiliate of Contractor or University.

*APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS* – The Contractor must submit to University, in writing, requests for changes to On-Site Services as defined in the Operations Manual. University will review and determine approval of the changes. Changes will not be made before written approval is completed. Any changes shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties.

*CASH SALES* – Funds collected from Customers at the point-of-sale.

*CARRY OUT* – Food and beverages purchased from the Retail Food Service for consumption away from the Retail Food Service area footprint.

*CATERING* – Specific On-Site Services, including Meeting Support and Special Event Service, requested by an authorized person of the University in accordance with Approval Requirements.

*CHARGE SALES* – The purchase of On-Site Services by credit, Food Dollars, Meal Exchange, Express Funds, debit and stored cards.

*CHARGE* – The fee established by Contractor for goods or services provided by Contractor.

*COMMENCEMENT DATE* – January 1, 2015.

*CONTRACTOR* – The firm being employed by University to manage and provide the On-Site Services pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

*CUSTOMER* – Person consuming food and beverages within University's facilities.

*DIRECT EXPENSES* – On-site expenses specifically approved by University, excluding Food Cost and Labor Cost.

*EMPLOYEE* – Persons employed on-site by the Contractor to provide the On-Site Services.

*EXCESS ON OPERATIONS* – Amount that the Net Sales exceed the Operating Expense.

*EXTERNAL BENCHMARKING* – The confidential sharing of data among peer institutions of the University.

*FISCAL YEAR* – September 1 through August 31, annually.

*FOOD COST* – On-site expenses for edible products prepared for Customer consumption.

*GROSS REVENUE* – Gross Sales less Sales Tax.

*GROSS SALES* – All sales of food, beverages, goods, merchandise and services in the Food service, including applicable local, state and federal sales taxes.



*GUEST* – Person having access to the Food Services and Catering who is a visitor in University's facility.

*INVENTORY* – On-site products and supplies purchased by the Contractor that have not been processed or utilized in providing the On-Site Services.

*LABOR COST* – Exempt and Non-Exempt compensation, including approved payroll taxes, payroll insurance and fringe benefits, for the Contractor's on-site Employees.

*OFF-SITE PRODUCTS* – Goods and services supplied to the Contractor from an offsite purveyor.

*ON-SITE MANAGER* – Contractor's on-site Employee directly responsible for supervision and management of the On-Site Services provided by the Contractor.

*ON-SITE SERVICES or FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM*– Services to be provided by Contractor in accordance with the Operations Manual and RFP #734-04222014-WG Food Services.

*OPERATING EXPENSES* – Specifically approved by the University, on-site expenses incurred by the Contractor for providing the On-Site Services as defined in the Operations Manual.

*OPERATING STATEMENTS* – In a format acceptable to University, separate financial and statistical data provided by the Contractor by location as specified in the Operations Manual for Retail Food Service, Residential Food Service, Catering and Concessions for each Accounting Period.

*OPERATIONS MANUAL* –Manual for Operation and Management of Food Services that specifies the Current Conditions, and the University's and Contractor's Responsibilities.

*POURING RIGHTS* – An exclusive agreement between the University and a beverage company that will be honored by the Contractor as specified in the Operations Manual.

*PRE-OPENING EXPENSES* – Extraordinary, non-recurring Operating Expenses incurred by the Contractor in accordance with the Operations Manual.

*PRICE AND PORTION GUIDE* – Representative list of the price and portion size of typical menu items.

*PROPERTY* – The University's facility for which the Contractor is providing the On-Site Services pursuant to this Agreement.

*QUALITY ASSURANCE AUDIT* – Periodic inspection and rating of the preparation, handling and presentation characteristics of the edible products and On-Site Services provided by the Contractor as provided for in the Operations Manual.

*RETAIL FOOD SERVICE* – A food service provided for students, faculty, staff, and guests as defined in the Operations Manual.

*RESIDENTIAL FOOD SERVICE* – A food service provided for students and guests as defined in the Operations Manual.

*SALES TAX* – All applicable local, state and federal excise and revenue taxes to food, beverages and services. These taxes will be collected and paid by Contractor.

*SMALLWARES* – China, glass, flatware, trays, cookware, tableware, racks, utensils and tools.

*SPECIAL EVENT SERVICES* – Specific Catering On-Site Services requested as needed and as authorized in accordance with the Approval Requirements.

*SPECIAL EVENT PLANNER* – A document provided by Contractor to assist with the scheduling and planning of functions which require Special Event On-Site Services.

*UNIVERSITY* – The University, or an Affiliate of, as the case may be.

*UNIVERSITY'S REPRESENTATIVE* – Person or firm designated in writing by University to convey and receive notices, requests or other communications from the Contractor.

*WRITTEN APPROVAL* – The communication of record required to comply with certain provisions of the Operations Manual.

#### **Article IV. Term**

Section 4.01 The term of this Agreement is for a period of ten (10) years, commencing January 1, 2015 (the "Commencement Date") unless terminated sooner as provided herein. The term expires December 31, 2024.

#### **Article V. University's Responsibilities and Contractor's Responsibilities**

Section 5.01 The scope of services and the responsibilities of the University and the Contractor are specified in the Operations Manual and RFP # 734-04222014-WG Food Services, including all attachments, proposals, presentations, and follow-up documents thereof.

#### **Article VI. Financial Terms**

Section 6.01 Contractor shall collect and account for Gross Sales and pay Operating Expenses. The Financial Terms of the Agreement are provided in Exhibit A of this Agreement.

## **Article VII. Special Terms and Conditions**

Section 7.01 INSURANCE: The Contractor shall provide and maintain the accepted minimum Owner insurance coverage as outlined in the Operations Manual until the work covered in the contract is completed. Lamar University -- Beaumont and the Texas State University System, their regents and employees shall be listed as additional insured's. All policies of insurance must contain a provision that the company writing the policy will give the University a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation or reduction to the amounts of insurance.

Section 7.02 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: The Contractor shall not be an employee of the University, but shall be an independent Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the University harmless with respect to all withholding, social security, unemployment compensation, and all other taxes or amounts of any kind relating to employment of any labor or other persons providing services to the University under this agreement. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as authority for the Contractor to make commitments that shall bind the University or to otherwise act on behalf of the University, except as the University may expressly authorize in writing.

Section 7.03 PRIME CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES: The Contractor shall be responsible for completely supervising and directing the work under this contract and all Subcontractors that it may utilize, using their best skill and attention. Subcontractors who perform work under this contract shall be responsible to the Contractor. The Contractor agrees that it is fully responsible for the negligent acts and omissions of its Subcontractors and of persons employed by them as Contractor is for the negligent acts and omissions of its own employees.

Section 7.04 RESTORATION: Upon the termination or expiration of the Agreement, the Contractor shall vacate the Property and equipment, leaving them in substantially the condition in which they were received at the Commencement Date, and as modified by improvements made with the Investment, reasonable wear and tear and loss due to fire or other casualty not caused by Contractor's negligence excepted. "Reasonable wear and tear" shall include loss resulting from breakage or damage arising in the ordinary course of operations. "Reasonable wear and tear" shall not include pilferage or theft by Contractor's Employees, or excessive wear and tear and breakage resulting from misuse or abuse of the facilities, equipment and Smallwares either through the negligence or intentional acts of the Contractor or Contractor's Employees and agents.

Section 7.05 STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: The Contractor shall be responsible for controlling employee conduct, for assuring that its employees are not boisterous or rude, and assuring that they are not engaging in any destructive or criminal activity. In its execution of this agreement, Contractors, its subcontractors, their respective employees, and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal and state policies and laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of this agreement.

Section 7.06 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: Either party may terminate the contract for failure to perform pursuant to the contract by providing ninety (90) days written notice; provided, however (1) that in the event that such failure to perform is cured within the 90 day period, the contract will not terminate, and provided further (2) that the Contractor may not terminate prior to the end of a semester.

Section 7.07 TERMINATION BY CHOICE: The University may terminate the contract at any time by giving at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior written notice to the other party of the intention to terminate the Contract.

The Contractor may terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the University of the intention to terminate the Contract at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to June 30, and the termination will be effective June 30.

Section 7.08 TRANSITION. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Contractor shall cooperate with University and provide University with termination/expiration assistance in order to enable University to obtain from another vendor, or provide for itself, services to substitute for or replace those provided by Contractor. Such assistance will begin on the delivery of any notice of termination under the Agreement or ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration date, regardless of the reason for such expiration or termination, and extend until termination or expiration of the Agreement. Contractor will cooperate in supporting third-party designee's transition activities.

Section 7.09 STUDENT EMPLOYMENT POLICY: It is mandatory that the Contractor adhere to the University Student Employment policies, found at: <http://students.lamar.edu/student-handbook.html>

Section 7.10 TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (TSUS) POLICIES: The Contractor is required to adhere to all Texas State University System (TSUS) policies regarding third party vendors found at <http://www.tsus.edu/about/policies.html>

Section 7.11 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LAWS: The University is committed to Equal Opportunity. The Contractor must comply with Equal Opportunity laws and will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of

race, creed, national origin, sex, age, job-unrelated handicap, marital status, sexual orientation, or gender identity. **The Parties shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that the Parties take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.**

Section 7.12 SUBCONTRACTING: Any service provided by the Contractor that will be performed, in whole or in part, by Affiliates or subcontractor of the Contractor must be specifically identified. The business relationship between the Contractor and such third parties must be sufficiently explained in the response so as to allow the University to make a reasonable judgment as to any risk or benefit of such a relationship. The University will enter into a relationship with the Contractor, which shall assume full responsibility for the performance of any Affiliate or subcontractor.

Section 7.13 FINAL OPERATING STATEMENTS AND PAYMENTS: Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Contractor shall account to University for all matters outstanding with respect to this Agreement and in furtherance of that end, Contractor shall deliver to University the following with respect to this Agreement:

- (a) A final accounting, reflecting the final Operating Statements as of the date of termination to be delivered within thirty (30) calendar days after such termination.
- (b) Any balance or monies of University held by Contractor to be delivered within thirty (30) calendar days after such termination. University shall simultaneously deliver to Contractor any monies due to be paid within thirty (30) calendar days after such termination.

Section 7.14 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS: Any hardware or software that will require use of the Lamar University network must be pre-approved by Lamar University IT Division and must comply with Lamar University Policies.

By reference the following documents are incorporated into this agreement:

- Texas State University System Mutual Non-Disclosure Agreement
- Attachment Z – “Applicable Law, Limitations, Waiver of Sovereign Immunity, Indemnification and Dispute Resolution”

Refer to Exhibit E.

In connection with the services being provided hereunder, Contractor may need to operate certain information technology systems not owned by University ("Contractor owned Systems"), which may need to interface with or connect to University's networks or information technology systems ("University Systems"). Contractor shall be responsible for all Non-University Systems, and University shall be solely responsible for University Systems and both will take the necessary security and privacy protections. Contractor will serve as the merchant-of-record for credit or debit card transactions in connection with any of the services provided hereunder. Contractor will be responsible for complying with **University policies**, all applicable laws, regulations and payment card industry data security standards related to the protection of cardholder data ("Data Protection Rules If Contractor owned Systems interface with or connect to University Systems, then, upon University review and approval, University agrees to implement forthwith upon request from Contractor, at **Contractor's** expense, the changes to the University Systems that Contractor reasonably requests and believes are necessary or prudent to ensure Contractor's compliance with the Data Protection Rules.

If Contractor demonstrates that changes to the University Systems are necessary and prudent to ensure Contractor's compliance with the Data Protection Rules, the Contractor will submit a request to the University to review and approve such changes. If approved, then at the Contractor's expense, the changes would be scheduled and implemented by the University. University will promptly provide Contractor with written notice of any change to its policies pertaining to University Systems, or change in configuration of University Systems, in order that Contractor may assess the impact of such change upon the security of Non-University Systems. To the extent permitted by Texas law each party shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party from all claims, liabilities, damages and costs to the extent caused by the indemnifying party's failure to comply with its obligations in this section.

## **Article VIII. Method of Payment**

Section 8.01 Payment will be made in accordance with the Operations Manual. All invoices shall show the contract number and/or purchase order number. Invoices for items or services ordered, delivered, and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the address that appears on the University's assigned purchase order.

Section 8.02 The Contractor shall ensure that a current W-9 (Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) is on file in the Accounts Payable Office. Failure to have a current W-9 on file may delay payment of any invoice(s) submitted. Invoices presented to the Accounts Payable Office are deemed valid only if a current W-9 is on file.

Section 8.03 INVOICES:

(a) Please e-mail invoices to: kenneth.rodriguez@lamar.edu

(b) A copy of all invoices must be mailed to:

Lamar University  
Attention: Kenneth Rodriguez  
P.O. Box 10003  
Beaumont, TX 77710

(c) Weekly Invoices: Within five (5) days after the end of each week, Contractor will submit to University an invoice for the amounts due Contractor pursuant to meal plan data for such period as provided by the University. Periods will be mutually agreed upon. Contractor shall invoice University for all catering and special events due as incurred.

## **Article IX. General**

Section 9.01 LOSS OF FUNDING: Performance by Lamar University under the Contract may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "Legislature") and/or allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System (the "Board"). If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, or if the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, then Lamar University will issue written notice to Contractor and Lamar University may terminate the Contract without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation, allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of Lamar University.

Section 9.02 FORCE MAJEURE: Neither the Contractor nor Lamar University shall be liable to the other for any delay in, nor failure of performance of, any requirement included in any contract resulting from this contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing, with proof of receipt, within three (3) business days of the existence of such force majeure, or otherwise waive this right as a defense.

Section 9.03 RIGHT TO AUDIT: At any time during the term of the Contract and for a period of four (4) years thereafter, Lamar University or a duly authorized audit representative of Lamar University, The Texas State University System, or the State of Texas, at its expense and at reasonable times, reserves the right to audit

Contractor's records and books relevant to all services provided under the Contract. In the event such an audit by Lamar University reveals any errors/overpayments by Lamar University, Contractor shall refund Lamar University the full amount of such overpayments within thirty (30) days of such audit findings, or Lamar University, at its sole option, may deduct such overpayments from any amounts Lamar University is required to pay Contractor under this or any Contract.

Section 9.04 INDEMNIFICATION:

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law, each Party shall indemnify, defend and hold the other harmless from any and all losses, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from claims or actions for bodily injury, death, sickness, property damage or other injury or damage caused by any negligent act or omission of such Party, any willful misconduct of such Party, or any breach by such Party of its obligations under this Agreement. The right of a Party (the "Indemnified Party") to indemnification under this Agreement shall be conditioned upon the following: prompt written notice to the Party obligated to provide indemnification (the "Indemnifying Party") of any claim, action or demand for which indemnity is claimed subject to approval by the Texas Office of Attorney General; control of the investigation, preparation, defense and settlement thereof by the Indemnifying Party; and such reasonable cooperation by the Indemnified Party, at the Indemnifying Party's request and expense, in the defense of the claim. The Indemnified Party shall have the right to participate in the defense of a claim with counsel of Indemnifying Party's choice and at its expense. The Indemnifying Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment that imposes any liability upon the Indemnified Party.

(b) In addition, Contractor shall and does hereby agree to indemnify, protect, defend with counsel approved by Lamar University, and hold harmless indemnitees from and against all claims arising from infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, copyright, trademark or other proprietary interest arising by or out of the performance of services or the provision of goods by contractor pursuant to the contract, or the use by Contractor, or by indemnitees at the direction of contractor, of any article or material; provided, that, upon becoming aware of a suit or threat of suit for such infringement, Lamar University shall promptly notify contractor and contractor shall be given full opportunity to negotiate a settlement. In the event of litigation, Lamar University agrees to reasonably cooperate with Contractor. All parties will be entitled to be represented by counsel at their own expense.

(c) The indemnities contained herein shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.



- Section 9.05 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: Contractor is and shall remain an independent contractor in relationship to Lamar University. Lamar University shall not be responsible for withholding taxes from payments made under any contract. Contractor shall have no claim against Lamar University for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind.
- Section 9.06 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE: Federal and State courts in Texas, shall be the proper place of venue for suit on or in respect of the Contract. The Contract and all of the rights and obligations of the parties hereto and all of the terms and conditions hereof shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas.
- Section 9.07 CANCELLATION: Lamar University shall have the right to cancel all or any part of the Contract if Contractor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Contractor closes its business operations, becomes insolvent or is adjudged bankrupt. Such right of cancellation is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies that Lamar University may have at law or in equity.
- Section 9.08 AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN TEXAS AND EXECUTE AGREEMENTS: If Contractor is a corporation or a limited liability company, Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver the Contract, and the individual executing the Contract on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.
- Section 9.09 PAYMENT OF DEBT OR DELINQUENCY TO THE STATE: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under the Contract may be applied directly to any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas, regardless of when it arises, until such debt or delinquency is paid in full.
- Section 9.10 NO INDUCEMENT FOR CONTRACT AWARD: Contractor affirms that it has not given or offered to give, nor does Contractor intend to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.

Section 9.11 TEXAS FAMILY CODE CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION: Pursuant to Texas Family Code Section 231.006 relating to child support, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under the Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

Section 9.12 OPEN RECORDS: Contractor is hereby notified that Lamar University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions, and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information. University will notify Contractor of a request for public information that implicates Contractor's materials and will provide Contractor with the opportunity to raise any objections to disclosure to the Texas Attorney General prior to disclosure of the Agreement of any Confidential Information of Contractor. Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the University pursuant to the contract, that is not excepted from disclosure under the Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible to the public at no additional charge. The following formats are deemed to comply with this provision: electronic files in Word, PDF, Excel or similar format, and paper copies mailed to University. Chartwells is not subject to the Public Information Act. However, Chartwells recognizes that Lamar is subject to the Act and will comply with requirements of the Act that impact this contract. In the course of providing Services hereunder, the Parties may be exposed to trade secrets or other confidential or proprietary information and materials of the other Party which includes, but is not limited to, menus, recipes, signage, food service surveys and studies, management guidelines, procedures, operating manuals and software, all of which shall be identified as confidential ("Confidential Information"). Subject to the preceding paragraph, the Parties agree to hold in confidence and not to disclose any Confidential Information during the Term of this Agreement and for two (2) years afterward, except that the Parties may use or disclose Confidential Information: (a) to its employees and affiliates or others to the extent necessary to render any service hereunder, provided that the other Party is first notified of the information that will be provided to any party outside of this Agreement and provided further that such information is disclosed only after such party is required to maintain it in confidence as required hereunder; (b) to the extent expressly authorized by either Party; (c) to the extent that at the time of disclosure, such Confidential Information is in the public domain, or after disclosure, enters the public domain other than by breach of the terms of this Agreement; (d) that is in the possession of either Party at the time of disclosure and is not acquired directly or indirectly from the other Party; (e) that is subsequently received on a non-confidential basis from a third party having a right to provide such information; or (f) as required by order during the course of a judicial or regulatory proceeding or as required by a government authority. The Parties agree not to photocopy or otherwise duplicate any Confidential Information without the express written consent of the other Party. Each Party's Confidential Information shall remain the exclusive property of the Party and shall be returned to the other Party upon termination or expiration of this Agreement. In the event of any breach of this provision, the Parties shall be

entitled to equitable relief, in addition to all other remedies otherwise available to it at law. This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. See Texas State University System Mutual Non-Disclosure Agreement, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 9.13 SEVERABILITY: In the event that any provision of the Contract, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of the Contract, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, invalid, or unenforceable to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 9.14 TIME OF ESSENCE. Time is of the essence with regard to all of Contractor's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

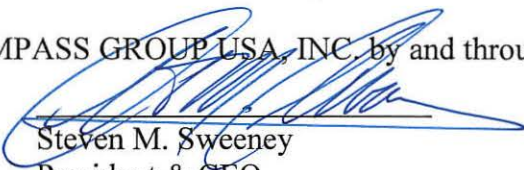
Section 9.15 PARAGRAPH HEADINGS. The paragraph headings and captions of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement.

Section 9.16 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, and the documents executed contemporaneously herewith and/or incorporated herein by reference, set forth all the agreements and undertakings between University and Contractor relative to the providing of On-Site Services to the Property and there are no promises, agreements, conditions, understandings, inducements, warranties or representations, oral or written, expressed or implied, executed or executory, between them other than as herein set forth or set forth in said written instruments executed contemporaneously with execution hereof. This Agreement may not be modified in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, authorized representative of the University and Contractor have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the day and year written above.

COMPASS GROUP USA, INC. by and through its Chartwells Division


By:

  
Steven M. Sweeney  
President & CEO


2/13/15  
Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:


  
Kenneth Evans, PhD, President  
Lamar University

2/19/15  
Date

  
Chancellor Brian McCall, PhD

2/20/15  
Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on 2/19/15 at Austin, Texas

  
Dr. Jaime R. Garza  
Chairman of the Board

2/20/15  
Date

## **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A – Financial Terms

Exhibit B – RFP# 734-04222014-WG Food Services, including all attachments and amendments thereof.

Exhibit C – The Contractor's Proposal, signed and dated May 30, 2014, including all follow-up presentations, questions and responses.

Exhibit D – Future Annual Business Plans

Exhibit E – Information Technology Systems



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (AGREEMENT) is made this 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 2015 between Chartwells a division of Compass Group USA, Inc. ("Contractor") and Lamar University, Beaumont, TX ("University"), a component institution of the Texas State University System, with principal offices in Austin, Texas.

In order to facilitate certain discussions, analyses, and activities related to an existing or potential business transaction (TRANSACTION) between "CONTRACTOR" and "UNIVERSITY", certain information (INFORMATION), has been and will be disclosed, orally and in writing, to INSTITUTION by "CONTRACTOR" and to "CONTRACTOR" by "UNIVERSITY". All INFORMATION of any kind disclosed by either "CONTRACTOR" or "UNIVERSITY" regarding the TRANSACTION shall be considered confidential and proprietary, regardless of whether it is marked or designated as such, and shall only be used and/or disclosed as provided in this AGREEMENT. For purposes of this AGREEMENT, with respect to any specific item of INFORMATION, the party disclosing such information shall be referred to as the "Disclosing Party" and the party receiving such information shall be referred to as the "Receiving Party".

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreement contained herein, "CONTRACTOR" and "UNIVERSITY", intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Each Receiving Party agrees:

- a. to hold any INFORMATION furnished to it by a Disclosing Party in the same manner that it holds its own confidential and proprietary information,
- b. to keep the INFORMATION secret and treat it confidentially,
- c. except as otherwise provided in this AGREEMENT, not to permit any other person or entity to, directly or indirectly, appropriate, divulge, disclose or otherwise disseminate to any other person or entity, nor use in any manner for such Receiving Party's or any other person's or entity's purposes or benefit, any INFORMATION furnished to it by a Disclosing Party, and
- d. not to use or aid others in using any INFORMATION in competition with the applicable Disclosing Party, except to the extent that disclosure is required by law or by a decision of the Texas Office of Attorney General and the State Public Information Act; provided, however, that the Receiving Party shall provide the Disclosing Party with notice as far in advance of any required disclosure as is reasonable and practicable in order for the Disclosing Party to obtain an order or other assurance that any information required to be disclosed will be treated as INFORMATION and the Receiving Party shall use all reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Disclosing Party in connection therewith and in furtherance thereof.
- e. transfer INFORMATION only in the format agreed upon by both parties in a secure, encrypted medium.



2. Unless written consent is otherwise granted by the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall restrict its disclosure of any INFORMATION disclosed to it by the Disclosing Party to those employees of the Receiving Party with a need to know such INFORMATION in order to perform services specifically requested by the Receiving Party related to facilitating the discussions, analyses, and activities related to the TRANSACTION; provided that all such employees shall be notified of the confidential and proprietary nature of such INFORMATION and shall agree to treat the INFORMATION in accordance with the requirements of this AGREEMENT.
3. The obligation imposed upon a Receiving Party herein shall not apply to INFORMATION of a Disclosing Party which
  - a. is already available to the public or becomes available to the public through no wrongful act of the Receiving Party,
  - b. is already in the possession of the Receiving Party and not subject to an existing agreement of confidence between the Disclosing and Receiving Parties,
  - c. is received from a third party without restriction and without the Receiving Party's knowledge that the third party has breached any confidentiality obligations it may have to the Disclosing Party, or
  - d. is independently developed by the Receiving Party.
  - e. The Texas Public Information Act will apply.
4. All INFORMATION furnished by the Disclosing Party to the Receiving Party shall be deemed to be loaned to the Receiving Party for use solely in connection with facilitating the discussions and analyses related to the TRANSACTION and shall, upon the written request of the Disclosing Party, either be returned to the Disclosing Party or destroyed by the Receiving Party. In connection with any such request, if so requested by the Disclosing Party in writing, the Receiving Party shall confirm in writing to the Disclosing Party that it has destroyed or returned all copies of the Information disclosed by the Disclosing Party then in its possession.
5. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by its duly authorized officer, to become effective as of the date last executed below.

"UNIVERSITY"  
By: Chris Trevino  
Title: V.P. Finance & Operations  
Date: 2/16/15

"CONTRACTOR"  
By: Steven M. Sweeney  
Title: President & CEO  
Date: 2/13/15

**ATTACHMENT "Z"**

**Applicable Law, Limitations, Waiver of Sovereign Immunity,  
Indemnification and Dispute Resolution**

**APPLICABLE LAW:**

**FOR ANY AWARD THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS SHALL APPLY.**

**LIMITATIONS:**

The parties acknowledge that they are aware that there are constitutional and statutory limitations on the authority of Lamar University ("University") to enter into certain terms and conditions of an agreement, including, but not limited to:

- those conditions relating to liens on University's property;
- disclaimers and limitations of warranties;
- disclaimers and limitations of liability for damages, waivers, disclaimers and limitations of legal rights, remedies, requirements and processes;
- limitations of periods to bring legal action; granting control of litigation or settlement to another party;
- liabilities for acts or omissions of third parties;
- payments of attorneys' fees; dispute resolution; indemnities; and,
- confidentiality (collectively, the "Limitations").

**Terms and conditions relating to these "Limitations" will not be binding except to the extent authorized by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas.**

**WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY:**

Upon award, the parties specifically agree that (i) neither the execution of the Agreement, nor any other conduct, action or inaction of any representative of the University relating to the Agreement constitutes, or is intended to constitute, a waiver of the University's, or the state's, sovereign immunity to suit; and (ii) the University has not waived its right to seek redress in the courts.

**INDEMNIFICATION:**

Upon award, this section shall apply only to the extent permitted by Texas law. **Lamar University does not waive any of its rights or defenses under Texas law.**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION:**

To the extent that **Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code**, is applicable to any resulting agreement and is not preempted by other applicable law, the dispute resolution process provided for the Texas State Government Code Chapter 2260 and the related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, will be used by the parties to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business.

**NOTE: In accordance with Texas Education Code, Chp. 51, Sec. 51.9335, Subsection (h):**

**"In any contract for the acquisition of goods and services to which an institution of higher education is a party, a provision required by applicable law to be included in the contract is considered to be part of the executed contract without regard to (1) whether the provisions appears on the face of the contract; or (2) whether the contract includes any provisions to the contrary."**

Page 1 of 1  
Rev: 11/2011

**Lamar University is a member of The Texas State University System**



## **I. Financial Arrangement**

### ***A. Fiscal Year***

1. The fiscal year will commence on September 1st of each year, and end on August 31st. The Parties will utilize this fiscal year and an Accounting Period cycle for financial reporting as specified in the Agreement and Operations Manual.

### ***B. Excess on Operations Basis and Compensation***

1. The Contractor shall operate all services on an Excess on Operations basis. The University will not subsidize the food operations. Any financial losses from the Food Service Program (“Food Service Program” or “On-Site Services”) will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
2. The Contractor shall operate the residential dining operation in the dining hall in a manner in which the Contractor receives a fixed payment for each board participant as outlined in section E below, and shall operate the remainder of the On-Site Services, including retail, catering, conferences, and concessions sales, with a percentage of Gross Sales paid to the University as outlined in section F below.
3. All price modification between the University and the Contractor will be presented according to the Agreement and Operations Manual.

### ***C. Investment***

1. Contractor will provide investment funds to the University for University’s Food Service Program to fund capital improvements to the University’s premises in the amount of Seven Million Five Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand Dollars (\$7,522,000.00) (“Investment”). This Investment will be disbursed in accordance with the table below, and amortized on a straight line basis in accordance with such table. No additional markups will be allowed to be expensed to capital investment for “direct support.” This includes but is not limited to corporate support fees. The University will have the right to re-allocate funds at its discretion, and the Parties mutually agree on disbursement dates and amortization schedules. All Investment funds shall be fully amortized by December 31, 2024.

Food Services Master Agreement – Exhibit A – Financial  
Lamar University, Beaumont, TX

Year	Proposed Item	Amount	Disbursement Date/Amortization Begins	Amortization Completion Date
Year 1	Brooks-Shivers Dining-Hall Technology	\$100,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Brooks-Shivers Dining-Porch Seating	\$125,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Refresh Setzer-Compass Brands	\$300,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Catering Kitchen Montagne Center	\$400,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	University Reception Center Lounge	\$300,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Wellness Center Ave. C	\$200,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Food Truck and Landing	\$250,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Vehicles	\$89,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Computers	\$8,000.00	1/1/2015	12/31/2024
	<b>TOTAL YEAR 1</b>	<b>\$1,772,000.00</b>		
Year 2	POS/Cbord Micros	\$150,000.00	10/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Setzer Center/Infrastructure/Franchise	\$3,900,000.00	10/1/2015	12/31/2024
	ICE Concept	\$200,000.00	10/1/2015	12/31/2024
	Starbucks	\$400,000.00	10/1/2015	12/31/2024
	<b>TOTAL YEAR 2</b>	<b>\$4,650,000.00</b>		
Year 3	Brook-Shivers Pulse on Dining	\$1,100,000.00	10/1/2016	12/31/2024
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,522,000.00</b>		

2. In addition to the Investment provided to the University by the Contractor as described above, a One Million Dollar (\$1,000,000.00) unrestricted signing bonus, to be amortized on a straight line basis over the first five years of the Agreement, will be provided to the University by the Contractor (the "Signing Bonus"). The University shall hold title to items funded by the Signing Bonus. If the Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the Signing Bonus, the University is liable for and promises to pay to Contractor on the termination date the unamortized portion of the Signing Bonus.
3. The Investment will be amortized on a straight-line basis with zero percent (0%) interest and without any other fees, commencing the day the Agreement is executed. Such amortization of the Investment shall be charged as an Operating Expense. All Investment funds shall be fully amortized by June 30, 2024.
4. The Contractor shall provide One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) per year for a total of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) in years six (6) through ten (10) of the Agreement (2019/2020 – 2023/2024). The purpose of these Investment funds are to refresh the Food Service Program as may be needed, and will be mutually agreed upon. These potential additional Investment

funds shall be fully amortized by December 31, 2024. The University reserves the right to not accept Investment funds from the Contractor.

5. The anticipated use of the Investment funds will include but are not limited to the following: renovation and/or build out of Setzer Student Center, technology & porch seating at Brooks-Shivers Dining Hall, catering production kitchen at Montagne Event Center, University Reception Center upgrades, Avenue C Micro Market at Umphrey Recreation Center, food truck landing pad(s), I.C.E. portable container retail store concept, vehicles and computers.
6. The University will determine the actual use and management of any and all Investment funds at its sole discretion. However, in the event University chooses to utilize Investment funds for purposes other than those described in Contractor's proposal, or chooses to implement improvements on a schedule that differs from the schedule described in the proposal (collectively, "University Elections"), it is acknowledged that adherence to such University Elections may impact revenues, expenses, and/or operating efficiencies, and thus may impact the pro forma. In such event, Contractor and University shall mutually agreed upon the potential effect of such University Elections on Contractor's ability to achieve its pro forma and the Parties will mutually agree to modify the financial arrangements between them in consideration thereof.
7. The University shall hold title to items funded by the Investment.
8. If the Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason prior to the full amortization of the Investment, the University is liable for and promises to pay to Contractor on the termination date the unamortized portion of the Investment.

***D. Board Days 2014/2015 Academic Year***

1. The number of Board Days in the 2014/2015 Academic Year is 228, and the number of Board Days in 2015 Summer Term is 70 (35 each session). Days of Operation are outlined in the Operations Manual. It is understood that Board Days will be mutually agreed upon and executed.
2. Break Service Days – The residential dining services shall be open through the Thanksgiving and Spring Break periods on a limited basis to be mutually agreed upon in order to provide services to the international students or others authorized to remain on campus during these periods.

***E. Residential Fee for Service Meal Plans and Rates***

1. Details of the current Fee for Service meal plans are specified in the Operations Manual.
2. The following residential and independent meal plans will be offered and

invoiced weekly to the University exclusive of Declining Balance (“DB”) Dollars, based on 114 days for Fall/Spring per term, and 35 days per Summer session:

<b>Meal Plan</b>	<b>Daily Meal Plan Rate, exclusive of DB*</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Term</b>
All-Access + \$125 DB**	\$8.48	\$966.72	Fall/Spring 2014
14 Meals/Week + 150 DB**	\$7.58	\$864.12	Fall/Spring 2014
10 Meals/Week + \$350 DB**	\$5.69	\$648.66	Fall/Spring 2014
90 Meals/Semester Block + \$450 DB**	\$4.08	\$465.12	Fall/Spring 2014
Summer 50 Meals/Session Block + \$100 DB	\$7.90	\$276.50	Summer 2015
Commuter 50 Meals/Semester Block + \$200 DB	\$1.65	\$188.10	Fall/Spring 2014

\*Declining Balance (DB) Dollars are subject to Commissions paid to the University when redeemed. The University retains all unused DB Dollars at the end of each semester.

\*\*Up to 114 service days for Fall/Spring per term.

3. The Plan Rates above are guaranteed for the first two (2) years of the Agreement. Plan Rates are negotiable after Year 1, but any agreed upon changes would not become effective until Year 3, after the first two (2) years of the Agreement.
4. Within five (5) days after the end of each week, Contractor will submit to University an invoice for the amounts due Contractor pursuant to meal plan data for such period as provided by the University. For clarity, meal plan data, such as rosters and current total participants in each meal plan, will be provided to the Contractor by the University on a weekly basis. The Contractor shall invoice the University based only on the most current weekly data. There will be no lock on roster totals at any time.
5. Partial Board Days billing schedule - When partial operating days occur, the Contractor shall bill the University a portion of the Daily Meal Plan Rate on the following basis:

- a) Breakfast – 25%
- b) Lunch – 35%
- c) Dinner – 40%

***F. Commissions***

1. University receives a commission from Contractor on all Non-Board Food Gross Revenue. The term “Non-Board Food Gross Revenue” as used in this section shall include Gross Revenue from all retail food sales, residential food door sales, declining balance (DB) sales, concessions and catering sales, but shall not include revenue from Meal Plan sales.
2. For the period commencing January 1, 2015 and continuing until December 31, 2024 the University shall receive commissions as follows:

	Percent (%) of Gross Revenue Commission to University
Residential Food (Guest, Faculty, Staff Meals)	17.5%
Retail Food (includes commission-eligible subcontractor sales)	17.5%
Catering	17.5%
Concessions	25.0%
Declining Balance Dollars (DB)	17.5%
National Brands	12.5% (except DB at 15.0%)

3. Any commissions paid to the University shall be charged as an Operating Expense.
4. Contractor agrees to guarantee Year One (2015) commissions to the University of Seven Hundred Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$712,000.00). Year Two (2016) commissions will be guaranteed up to the amount of actual Year One commissions. Year Three (2017) commissions will be guaranteed up to the amount of actual Year Two commissions, and so forth, providing a guaranteed commission structure for each year of the Agreement including any renewals.

***G. Early Return Days and Pricing***

1. Students (athletes, resident advisors, etc.) start to arrive on campus in early-August each fall before classes begin. The residential food services shall be open to accommodate early returning students as mutually agreed upon, and upon proper pre-authorization the meals will be invoiced to the applicable department of the University on an actual usage basis. Residential meal rates for early returning students will be invoiced at the current Camp and Conference Pricing as

outlined in the following section, or as otherwise mutually agreed upon.

***H. Summer Camp and Conference Pricing***

1. The Camp and Conference Meal Rates invoiced to the University are:

<b>Meal</b>	<b>Meal Rate</b>
Breakfast	Current Cash Door Rate - Guests
Lunch	Current Cash Door Rate - Guests
Dinner/Brunch	Current Cash Door Rate - Guests
Daily	Current Cash Door Rate - Guests

***I. Faculty/Staff and Guest Meal Prices***

1. The Door Rate or Guest Meal Rate at Residential Food facilities is:

<b>Meal</b>	<b>Cash Door Rate – Faculty/Staff</b>	<b>Cash Door Rate – Guests</b>
Breakfast	\$5.00	\$5.95
Lunch	\$6.00	\$6.95
Brunch	\$7.00	\$7.95
Dinner	\$7.00	\$7.95

***J. Menu Pricing***

1. All menus and prices are provided by the Contractor and must be approved by the University.
2. The following are market basket pricing tables for retail food, catering and concessions:

<b><i>Retail Pricing</i></b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Portion</b>	<b>Retail Price</b>
Juice, Bottle	16 oz.	\$1.99
Milk	16 oz.	0.99
Coffee	16 oz.	1.49

Coffee, Premium	16 oz.	2.05
Soda, Fountain	24 oz.	1.35
Soda, Bottle	20 oz.	1.49
Tea, Bottle	16 oz.	2.29
Water, Bottle	20 oz.	1.49
Bagel	Each	1.59
Eggs	2 Eggs	1.39
Bacon Strips	3 Bacon Strips	1.35
Breakfast Sandwich - Egg/Sausage/Cheese	Each	3.65
Soup	Cup	2.44
Tuna Sandwich	Each	4.65
Turkey Sandwich	Each	2.39
Cheeseburger	1/4 lb.	3.79
French Fries	Regular	1.50
Pizza, Cheese	Slice	4.29
Grilled Chicken Sandwich	Each	4.49
Chef Salad	Each	5.35
Pasta, Entrée	Each	4.99
Rotisserie Chicken Entrée	Each	4.99
Big Grab Chips	Bag	1.09
Apple Pie	Slice	1.39
Yogurt, Container	6 oz.	2.49

***K. Continuous Improvement Plan and Performance Outcomes***

1. Within one-hundred (120) days of the Commencement date of the Agreement, , the Contractor and University shall mutually agree upon the specific Continuous Improvement Program (CIP) program to be utilized as outlined in the Operations Menu.
2. The Contractor shall provide funding to support the CIP and external benchmarking to the University each year of the contract in the form of a check at a rate of 1.0% of all Gross Revenue of the Food Service Program under contract. The payment to the University will be made as follows: 50.0% at the beginning of the fall semester and 50.0% at the beginning of the spring semester. At the end of each contract year reconciliation shall be performed to ensure that the University has been paid all amounts due under this provision.
3. The CIP funding shall not be amortized, and is not subject to any buyback terms or conditions. CIP funding shall be charged as an operating expense on the Contractor's financial statements.

***L. Special Services – In-Kind Donations***

1. The Contractor will provide the following without charge to the University:

Item	Annual In-Kind Donation to the University	Notes
One-Time Partnership Gift	\$200,000.00	2015
Unencumbered Catering Fund	\$50,000.00	Annually (up to \$500,000 if 10 years)
*Academic Scholarships (4) (Marketing, Hospitality Administration & Culinary Arts, Dietetics)	\$34,000.00	Annually (up to \$340,000 if 10 years)
Five (5) paid internships (Marketing, Hospitality Administration & Culinary Arts, Sustainability, Dietetics, Construction Management)	--	Costs borne by Contractor. Value estimated at \$29,000.00 per year.

\*Scholarship recipients from the Hospitality Administration & Culinary Arts program will be guaranteed a job offer by the Contractor upon graduation.

2. Additional In-Kind Donations – The Contractor shall be dedicated to achieving the measurable goals as outlined below as proposed by Contractor. The Contractor and University will mutually determine a sliding scale for In-Kind donations related to achieving these goals within one hundred twenty (120) days of contract commencement. These goals and potential in-kind donations will be part of, and in addition to, the Continuous Improvement Program (CIP) outlined in section K above.

- a) HUB Plan Purchasing - Contractor shall meet or exceed local & HUB purchasing goals as stated in the Operations Manual. If the Contractor fails to meet or exceed these targets as measured quarterly, a contribution up to \$50,000 to a University scholarship fund is required.
- b) Catering – Contractor shall meet or exceed expectations and customer satisfaction with regard to catered events. This will be monitored through post event surveys through the online CaterTrax system. If Contractor does not meet the set criteria, an in-kind contribution of up to \$50,000 annually to a University scholarship fund shall be required.
- c) Safety & Sanitation – Contractor employs a third party quality assurance, safety and sanitation company who performs annual audits of its operations. If mutually agreed upon performance metrics are not



achieved, Contractor shall contribute up to \$25,000 annually to a University scholarship fund.

d) Customer/Student Satisfaction – Through the Contractor's third party surveys, Contractor hereby commits to an increase in customer satisfaction scores annually. Contractor shall use the current combined 2015 survey results as a baseline and work with the University to develop mutually agreeable satisfaction goals. Should Contractor fail to achieve the mutually agreed upon goals, Contractor shall contribute \$50,000 to a University scholarship fund.

3. In-Kind Donations are gifts to the University and are not amortized or subject to any buyback terms or conditions. In-Kind Donations shall be charged as an Operating Expense on the Contractor's financial statements.

***M. Rebates on Product Purchases***

1. Many of the manufacturers, suppliers and distributors provide rebates, allowances, and other payments to Contractor based on Contractor's purchasing commitments, aggregate growth incentives and other factors. Prompt payment discounts and all rebates, allowance and other payments obtained from manufactures, supplier and distributors, will be retained by Contractor.
2. University accepts that Contractor or its parent company, Compass Group USA, Inc. ("Compass") may receive volume, trade or cash discounts for items purchased as part of doing business at University and that those discounts will accrue to Chartwells and/or Compass and will not be credited back to University and is not a part of Gross Revenue as defined in the contract.
3. A flat charge of 34 percent of gross payroll will be reflected in Contractor's operating statements to cover payroll taxes and employee benefit costs. Such costs include medical plans, life insurance, FICA, FUI, SUI, Workers' Compensation insurance, state disability insurance, 401(k) and payroll and benefit plan preparation and processing, and costs imposed due changes in any federal, state or local law including regulatory or legislative mandates, and legal costs. This rate may change as benefit, tax and other associated costs change.
4. The Contractor will apply a 2.5% Volume Allowance Rebate credit on all food and paper purchases on its monthly financial operating statements.

***N. Conditions***

1. The financial and operations terms of the Agreement are also based on conditions in existence on the date Contractor commences service, including without limitation University's student population; labor costs (including but not limited to benefits and insurance costs); food and supply costs; federal, state and local sales, use and excise tax. In addition, Contractor has relied on representations

regarding existing and future conditions made by University in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Agreement. In the event of a change in the conditions or the inaccuracy or breach of, or failure to fulfill, any representation of University, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to adjust the financial and operational terms on a mutually agreeable basis to reflect the impact of such change, inaccuracy or breach.

## **LU: Purchase of Property – 1075 Florida E. Ave., City of Beaumont**

Lamar University is authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Assistance Funds at the total project cost of \$76,430.00; subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

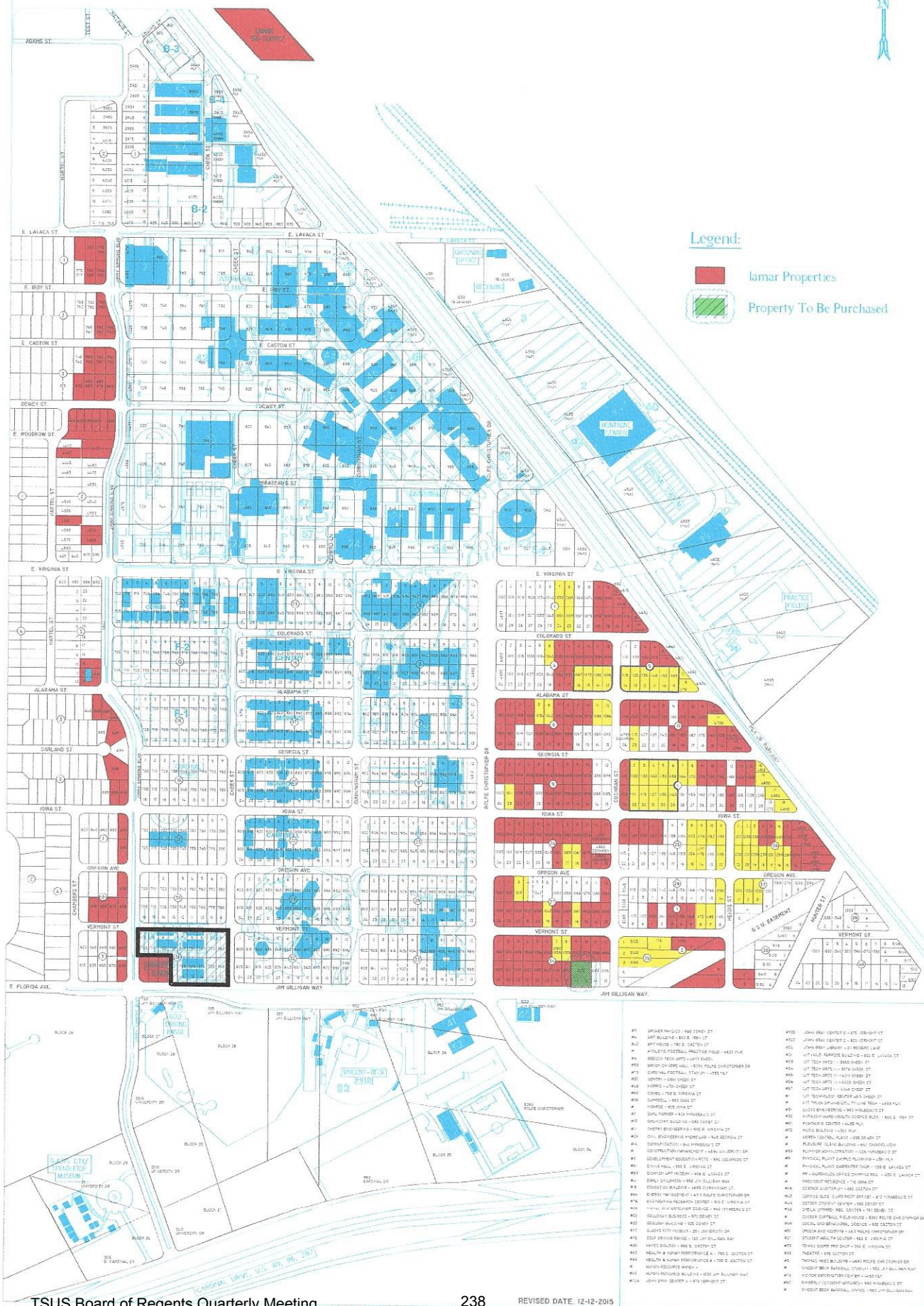
- *The .2984 of real property located at  
1075 Florida E Ave, (Jim Gilligan Way), Jefferson County, Beaumont, Texas 77705  
LAMAR L15 & 16 B34*

### **Explanation**

Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase this property located in “the triangle” area located southeast of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where the property is located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan.

Lamar University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online filing application.

# Lamar University - Beaumont

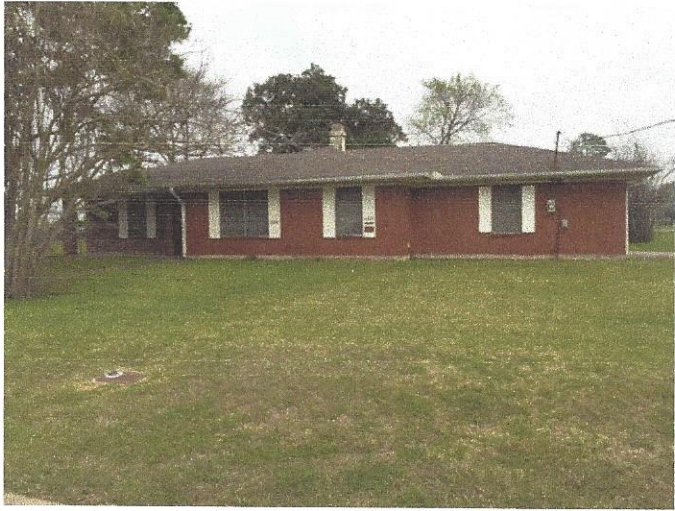








*1075 E. Florida*





## Jefferson CAD

## Property Search Results &gt; 55848 ST PAULS UNITED METHODIST for Year 2015

## Property

## Account

Property ID: 55848 Legal Description: LAMAR L15 & 16 B34  
 Geographic ID: 035200-000-027600-00000-1 Agent Code:  
 Type: Real  
 Property Use Code: AR  
 Property Use Description: REAL-RESID RELIGIOUS

## Location

Address: 1075 FLORIDA E AVE Mapsco: 101-13  
 TX  
 Neighborhood: LAMAR Class 3 Map ID: 0  
 Neighborhood CD: 035200003

## Owner

Name: ST PAULS UNITED METHODIST Owner ID: 466343  
 Mailing Address: CHURCH OF BMT TX INC % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 4445 PERSHING ST  
 BEAUMONT, TX 77705-5234

Exemptions: EX-XV

## Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$68,750	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$7,680	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
<hr/>			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$76,430	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$76,430	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$76,430	

## Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: ST PAULS UNITED METHODIST  
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 Total Value: \$76,430

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.067278	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00

CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$76,430	\$0	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.749505			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$0.00
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$2,101.45

**Improvement / Building**

<b>Improvement #1:</b>	Residential	<b>State Code:</b>	AR	<b>Living Area:</b>	1646.0 sqft	<b>Value:</b>	\$68,750
Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT		
HSE	HOUSE	3B1	BRICK	1978	1646.0		
SR1	STORAGE 1	3B1		1978	64.0		
GA1A	GARAGE ATTACHED	3B1	BRICK	1978	520.0		
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	3B1		1978	120.0		

**Land**

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES80	RES80	0.2984	13000.00	100.00	130.00	\$7,680	\$0

**Roll Value History**

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2015	\$68,750	\$7,680	0	76,430	\$0	\$76,430
2014	\$68,750	\$7,680	0	76,430	\$0	\$76,430
2013	\$68,750	\$7,680	0	76,430	\$0	\$76,430
2012	\$68,710	\$7,680	0	76,390	\$0	\$76,390
2011	\$68,710	\$7,680	0	76,390	\$0	\$76,390
2010	\$73,980	\$7,680	0	81,660	\$0	\$81,660
2009	\$73,980	\$7,680	0	81,660	\$0	\$81,660
2008	\$73,980	\$7,680	0	81,660	\$0	\$81,660
2007	\$70,190	\$7,680	0	77,870	\$0	\$77,870
2006	\$47,080	\$7,680	0	54,760	\$0	\$54,760
2005	\$57,430	\$7,680	0	65,110	\$0	\$65,110
2004	\$51,050	\$7,680	0	58,730	\$0	\$58,730
2003	\$51,050	\$7,680	0	58,730	\$0	\$58,730
2002	\$50,620	\$7,680	0	58,300	\$0	\$58,300
2001	\$50,620	\$7,680	0	58,300	\$0	\$58,300

**Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)**

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	4/27/1995 12:00:00 AM	WD	WARRANTY DEED		ST PAULS UNITED			9512450

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 3/11/2016 11:49 PM

© 2016 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.



## **SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Thirteen to Food Service Contract**

The attached Amendment Number Thirteen to the May 26, 2005 Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas, is approved, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

### **Explanation**

On May 26, 2005 Sam Houston State University (the University) and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas (Aramark) entered into a food service contract.

The University and Aramark are proposing an amendment of the original contract financial provisions (Article 6) to reduce commissions for branded (Sec. 6.05) and non-board (Sec. 7.05) cash sales 12.5% to 11% from June 1, 2018 to May 31, 2025 in exchange for an additional \$3.75 million capital contribution from Aramark to the University.

The 2013 Master Plan Update for Sam Houston State University identifies the need expand the Lowman Student Center (LSC) and to provide additional dining facilities and venues to better serve our students and accommodate enrollment growth.

The University is currently designing a significant addition to the LSC that will include two new branded food venues. The University and Aramark will collaborate on the successful build-out of the new concepts and the complete renovation and upgrades to three branded concepts in the existing food court. Aramark will contribute additional capital investment of \$3.75 million to support the expansion of food service operations on the campus.

SHSU will confirm that ARAMARK has completed a Form 1295 with the Texas Ethics Commission prior to the execution of the Amendment.

## **AMENDMENT NUMBER THIRTEEN TO FOOD SERVICE CONTRACT**

The Agreement between Sam Houston State University ("University") and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc. ("Company") dated May 26, 2005, as amended, shall be further amended, effective August 1, 2016, as set forth below:

Article 6, **FINANCIAL PROVISIONS**, Paragraph 6.05, Branded Concepts, shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

6.05 Branded Concepts. Should the concept be adopted by mutual consent of both parties, the Contractor shall collect all cash receipts from operations provided under Contractor's Branded Concepts. Contractor shall pay a monthly a commission to the University of twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of Branded Concepts net receipts ("net receipts" are defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local taxes). Effective June 1, 2018, the commissions described in this Paragraph 6.05 will be reduced from twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) to eleven percent (11%) for the remainder of the term of the Agreement.

Article 7, **ACCOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS**, Paragraph 7.05, Commission, shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7.05 Commission. All non-board plan cash receipts from the operation of cash sales activities shall belong to Contractor. Contractor shall monthly pay to University a commission equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of cash sales net receipts, catering sales, and summer camp sales, excluding cash sales from Branded Concepts as separately considered under Section 6.05 above ("net receipts" being defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local sales taxes). University shall collect Bearkat Express receipts and remit, less commissions (after sales tax) in the rate established in this Paragraph 7.05 to Contractor on at least a monthly basis. Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of sales taxes remitted by University to Contractor from Bearkat Express sales. Effective June 1, 2018, the commissions described in this Paragraph 7.05 will be reduced from twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) to eleven percent (11%) for the remainder of the term of the Agreement.

Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, Paragraph 8.02 (3), Annual Improvement Fund, shall be amended by deleting the rows starting with an Accrual Commencement Date of September 1, 2017, and replacing them with the following rows on the table at the end of Paragraph 8.02 (3):

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract year</u>
\$300,000	September 1, 2017	June 1, 2017-May 31, 2018
\$100,000	September 1, 2018	June 1, 2018-May 31, 2019
\$100,000	September 1, 2019	June 1, 2019-May 31, 2020
\$100,000	September 1, 2020	June 1, 2020-May 31, 2021
\$100,000	September 1, 2021	June 1, 2021-May 31, 2022
\$100,000	September 1, 2022	June 1, 2022-May 31, 2023
\$100,000	September 1, 2023	June 1, 2023-May 31, 2024
\$100,000	September 1, 2024	June 1, 2024-May 31, 2025

Article 8, **IMPROVEMENTS**, shall be amended by adding the following paragraph as Paragraph

- 8.13 2016 Financial Commitment.: For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor shall make a financial commitment in amount up to Three Million Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$3,750,000) (the “2016 Financial Commitment”) for food service renovations and for the purchase and installation of food service equipment, area treatment, signage and marketing materials and other costs associated with the Campus Food Service Program on the University’s premises. Any equipment purchased by Contractor on the University’s behalf shall be purchased as “sale-for-resale” to the University. The University shall hold title to such equipment (with the exception of those items which bear the name Contractor, its logo, service marks or trademarks or any logo, service marks or trademarks of a third party) upon such resale. The University acknowledges that it is a tax-exempt entity and will provide Contractor a copy of the appropriate tax-exempt certificate.

The 2016 Financial Commitment shall be made in various segments (each a “Financial Commitment Segment”) as set forth below. Each Financial Commitment Segment shall be made by Contractor on a per-project basis at such time as mutually determined by Contractor and University during the period set forth opposite the amount of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. Contractor shall be obligated to commit any Financial Commitment Segment only if this Agreement is in full force and effect as of the date upon which Contractor is to commit such Financial Commitment Segment.

Amount of Financial Commitment Segment

\$2,800,000  
\$ 950,000

Contract Year

June 1, 2018-May 31, 2019  
June 1, 2019-May 31, 2020

Each Financial Commitment Segment will be amortized over a period of ten (10) years commencing, in each case, upon final expenditure of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. The 2016 Financial Commitment is subject to the provisions of section 8.14 of this Agreement.

- 8.14 Buyback Provisions Applicable to 2016 Financial Commitment. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement by either party for any reason whatsoever prior to the complete amortization of the 2016 Financial Commitment described in Section 8.13 of this Agreement, the University or the University’s appointed successor shall reimburse Contractor for the unamortized balance of the 2016 Financial Commitment as of the date of expiration or termination plus all accrued but unbilled interest as of the date of expiration or termination. Such interest shall accrue from the date the 2016 Financial Commitment was finalized at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, computed each Accounting Period on the declining balance. In the event such amounts owing to Contractor are not paid to Contractor within 30 days of expiration or termination, the University or the University’s appointed successor agrees to pay interest on such amounts at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, compounded monthly from the date of expiration or termination, until the date paid. The right of Contractor to charge interest for late payment shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor’s right to receive payment of invoices within 30 days of the invoice date.

The parties understand and agree that the University's reimbursement to the Contractor with respect to the Financial Commitment:

- a. will not come from funds appropriated to the University by the State of Texas;
- b. will be paid from non-appropriated funds available for such purposes; and
- c. is not an obligation of the State of Texas and is not secured by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas.

All other terms and conditions of our Agreement dated May 26, 2005, shall remain in full force and effect.

Signed and dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

ATTEST:

ARAMARK Educational Services  
of Texas, LLC ("Contractor")

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**Texas State University System**

Examined, approved and recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Dana G. Hoyt  
President  
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
Chancellor  
The Texas State University System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved as to legal form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando Gomez, J. D., Ph.D.,  
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on \_\_\_\_\_ at Austin, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Honorable Jaime Garza, M. D.  
Chairman of the Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY FOOD SERVICES CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into between SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY, a state-supported institution of higher education located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, a member of the Texas State University System ("University") and ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc., with offices located at Coppell, Texas ("Contractor").

### 1. PURPOSE

1.01 University engages Contractor to provide University with a full-service food service activity to include the following features:

1. Food services for University residence hall students;
2. Innovative food services for the Lowman Student Center and South Paw Dining Food Court and
3. Food services for University sponsored events, meetings, gatherings and public events (principally catering).

The Contractor will be the sole food service vendor for the University, including board plans, restaurant activities and catered events, so long as this Agreement is in effect. This provision does not apply to food and beverages provided by persons for their own consumption [such as, but not limited to, personal "sack" lunches, certain holiday gatherings, etc.] on the University campus, to food and beverages dispensed in vending machines (candy/bottled drinks/chips style of foods) or to the food and beverage services in the Johnson Coliseum, Bowers Stadium, Baseball/Softball Complex, CJ's on the Concourse, Gibb's Ranch, Walker Education Center, the Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Training Building (LEMIT Building) or locations away from the main University campus in Huntsville, Texas.

- 1.02 Contractor will, when possible, become involved in the academic, social, and cultural environment of University.
- 1.03 The parties acknowledge to each other that the obligations required by this Agreement constitute valuable consideration.
- 1.04 All appendices referenced in this Agreement, whether or not attached hereto, are incorporated herein for all purposes.

### 2. FACILITIES

2.01 Operations. Contractor shall provide expert food services in and to the following facilities and areas:

1. Cafe Belvin Cafeteria;

2. South Paw Dining Food Court;
3. LSC facilities, including, but not limited to, the Pawprint, C-Store, Cyber Confections, and ancillary areas within the Lowman Student Center or their successors; and
4. Catering activities both on and off the University campus.

- 2.02 Hours of Operation. The performance of the contract will conform to the University calendar for both academic purposes and summer camp purposes. More detailed hours, subject to reasonable change with concurrence of the University, are located in Appendix A hereto attached.

### 3. TERM

- 3.01 Contract Term. This Agreement shall commence on June 1, 2005 and terminate on May 31, 2015. A "Contract Year" will be the period of June 1 to the following May 31. Each quarter will be determined by the successive three-month periods beginning on June 1.
- 3.02 Contract Modification. The parties may modify this Agreement in writing only signed by their respective authorized representatives.
- 3.03 Termination for Cause. Either party may terminate this Agreement for failure to perform pursuant to this Agreement by providing 120 days written notice; *provided, however* that in the event that such failure to perform is cured within this 120 day period, this Agreement shall not terminate, and *provided further* that the Contractor may not terminate prior to the end of a semester.
- 3.04 Termination by Choice. Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason effective on May 31 of any Contract Year; *provided, however*, that the terminating party gives the other party written notice of its intent to terminate no later than the preceding March 1st.
- 3.05 Conclusion of Business. Upon the termination of this Agreement, the Contractor will vacate the University's property and will restore the property, together with all equipment furnished by the University, to the same condition as at the commencement of this Agreement, except for ordinary and reasonable wear and tear and loss or damage caused by events beyond the Contractor's control. The Contractor and the University will jointly conduct a closing inventory, and the Contractor will replace or repair all lost, damaged, or destroyed University-supplied equipment, excluding loss or damage caused by events beyond Contractor's control.
- 3.06 Contract Renewal. Upon mutual agreement of both parties, the University may extend this Agreement on the same terms and conditions for a period not to exceed two (2) years after the contract term as defined in Section 3.01.

### 4. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIVERSITY

- 4.01 Contract Administrator. University designates the Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations as the Contract Administrator.
- 4.02 University Obligations. University assumes the following responsibilities under this Agreement:
1. **Non-Communication Utilities:** The University will furnish all heat, water, electricity, gas

and/or air conditioning necessary for the efficient operation of the food service facilities at the University's expense. The University shall not be liable for any loss that may result from the interruption or failure of any such utilities or services, unless such loss is the direct result of the University's negligence or willful misconduct. The Contractor may specify reasonable utility requirements, which University may provide. However, the University shall not be required to provide or pay for the installation of additional electrical lines, plumbing, drains, fans, duct work, etc., the provision of which shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor (with prior written consent of University).

2. **Communications:** The University will make available the University telecommunications and mail services, just as they are available to any department within the University, and the Contractor will be billed accordingly.
3. **Parking:** The University shall make parking on campus available to the Contractor's employees, just as this service is available to any University employee, and at the same cost and assignment method.
4. **Space:** The University will provide reasonable office space for Contractor's supervisory personnel and business office staff other than that provided in the usual cafeteria areas.
5. **Security:** The University Police Department will provide security service in the same manner provided for other campus buildings; special security services may be provided upon request with Contractor agreeing to fully reimburse University for such services. However, the Contractor shall not, except in physically dangerous or other emergency situations, summon public emergency services except through the University Police Department. The Contractor shall not seek to have students or employees of the University who are suspected of theft arrested by public authorities without prior consultation with the University Police Department.
6. **Trash Removal/Receptacles:** The University will provide trash and garbage receptacles in the vicinity of the cafeteria or other facility being operated by Contractor and shall be responsible for the removal of garbage and dry trash from these exterior receptacles. Contractor shall empty trash and garbage from the cafeterias or other facilities into these exterior receptacles. Contractor will not dispose of chemicals through these receptacles, or any other method on the University campus, without prior approval of the Director of Physical Plant or his appropriate designee.
7. **Provision of Facilities:** The University will provide the Contractor with the exclusive use of the University's dining and kitchen facilities in the food service areas; with all equipment and office space currently in these areas; and with reasonable access to those areas. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the University is not obligated to furnish additional office, kitchen, or dining facilities or equipment not in place at the beginning of this Agreement. The University may, however, make physical alterations and improvements to its property.
8. **Approval of Food Service:** The University will evaluate and must approve all prices for food sold on a cash basis, and may evaluate and approve food portions and the type of service in each food service area. A catering manual describing offerings and prices must be approved by the University prior to any catering service. Changes to catering prices and offerings must have prior University approval.



9. **Food Service Committee:** The University may appoint a food service committee, which may consist of the existing Resident Assistant Food Evaluation committee and/or others, to evaluate the food services provided under this Agreement. The University may require that any complaint or request for a change in service, facilities, or equipment by a food service customer, or by the Contractor, be first submitted to the Food Service Committee.
10. **Special Events:** Provided it does not interfere with Contractor's responsibilities, the University may use the food service areas for events, conferences, or other special or unusual purposes other than food service. The Food Service Director and the University will mutually establish such time or period of availability. At the completion of such use of the facilities by the University, the University will be responsible for all janitorial and maintenance service required to restore the facilities to a condition mutually satisfactory and acceptable to Contractor for the next meal service.
11. **Student Participation:** The University will adopt rules, regulations, and procedures governing student participation in food service at the University, including but not limited to the following:
  1. All freshmen students living in University owned residence facilities will participate in the board plan program.
  2. The University will issue identification cards to all students participating in the board plan program. The identification card will contain a photograph of the student and will be non-transferable.
  3. The University will require students participating in a board plan program to present the identification card prior to obtaining meals provided under the board plan program.
  4. The University will require that students remove to locations designated by the Contractor their own trays, dishes, and utensils at the completion of their meals.
12. **Sales Taxes Collected:** The University will be responsible for payment of sales taxes on all monies collected by the University *other than* Bearkat Express, which shall remain responsibility of Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for all sales taxes and other taxes directly collected or owing by Contractor.
13. **Maintenance and Repair:** The University shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of University owed equipment, furniture, plumbing and electrical fixtures including the testing and charging of fire suppression equipment, the cleaning of grease traps, and the cleaning of drains beyond the grease traps unless caused solely by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor.
14. **Access System:** University will provide the customer identification card system, including cards, card readers, and necessary computer support.
15. **Pest Control:** University shall provide a combined a coordinated pest control system at its cost.

4.03 University Rights. University reserves the right to review those management decisions by

Contractor which may affect University's public image or programs. These decisions include but are not limited to uniforms and similar such public image impressions.

- 4.04 University Approval of Subcontractors. Contractor shall obtain written consent from University prior to contracting with a subcontractor and any such contract shall be subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by University, if any. University's consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. This provision is not meant to require such approval for the use of other purveyors or suppliers by Contractor for certain limited duration functions.
- 4.05 Proprietary Rights. All proprietary information disclosed by University to Contractor shall be held in confidence and shall be used only in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor does not forfeit its proprietary interest in trademark or copyright products, operating systems, or financial, statistical, personnel or operating information by virtue of this Agreement. Except as otherwise required by applicable law (and then only to the extent required by applicable law), University shall not disclose any proprietary information of Contractor.
- 4.06 Waiver of Rights. No delay or failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitations of such party's rights under this Agreement.

## 5. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR

- 5.01 Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor, not an employee, of the University. Contractor's acts or representations with respect to third parties are not binding upon the University.
- 5.02 Contractor's Obligations. Contractor agrees to the following obligations and shall assume responsibility for all expenses and costs related to them:
1. **Food Service, In General:** The Contractor will provide food service for the University's students, faculty, staff, and visitors at the times and locations ("food service areas") described at Appendix A.
    1. Form of Service. All regular board plan meals will be served cafeteria style, except such special occasion meals as may be mutually agreed upon by the University and the Contractor, when the service may be another form of service.
    2. Periods of Service. The Contractor will provide regular board plan service during those periods in which the University's residence halls are open for occupancy. There will be no regular board plan service during University holiday and recess periods. However, the Contractor will make available catering services for special events and activities during University holiday and recess periods and other periods as mutually agreed to by the parties.
    3. Servings. Unlimited servings will be available on all items, except prime entrees served during steak dinners or special theme meals, and students will have the opportunity to select as many entrees and vegetables as desired. The University's Contract Administrators on an "as needed" basis may modify serving practices. The University will have the option of two steak dinners and one special theme meal each month or one steak dinner and two special theme meals each month, or other mutually agreeable variations thereof.

4. Grab and Go. The Contractor will provide appropriate facilities and carrying containers to allow students to "grab and go" with their meals if they so desire, including hot/cold containers, beverage containers and appropriate condiments. However, it is not expected the contractor allow the students to return into the cafeteria after one entrance (i.e., unlimited "returns" are not expected in this limited case.)
  5. Late Evening- Café Belvin. The Contractor will provide late evening meal accessibility in Café Belvin Cafeteria to all students on the meal plan, subject to prior use earlier in the evening by the students. Meals shall be served until 9:00 p.m. Menu patterns shall be agreed by the University and Contractor in advance.
  6. Branded Concepts. Contractor will provide major branded concepts to the Paw Print area of the LSC and in the South Paw Dining Food Court , including a major national hamburger chain offering and a major national pizza chain offering subject to approval of University.
2. **Food Service, Special Functions:** In addition, the Contractor will provide food service for special functions, parties, teas, coffees, receptions and dinners at the request of the University, University groups, or off-campus organizations approved by the University. When a special function takes the place of a regular meal, the Contractor will only charge for food and labor in excess of that which would ordinarily be supplied for the regular meal.
  3. **Exclusive Pouring Rights:** During the life of the contract, if the University should enter into an exclusive contract with a soft drink company related to the dispensing, sale, and advertising and promotion of soft drinks at the University, the Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of the contract both for beverage vending and pouring rights on campus.
  4. **Alcohol Beverage Service:** The Contractor will be the sole server of alcoholic beverages on campus. No service will be rendered without prior approval of the University President and compliance with SHSU policy regarding the service of alcohol.
  5. **Risk of Loss:** The Contractor shall bear all risk of loss or damage to inventory, equipment and other properties while in transition to or from the food service operation or within the premises for operations; provided, however, that the University shall be responsible for any loss or damage suffered by Contractor as a direct or indirect result of the acts or omissions of the University, its employees, agents or other independent contractors. Risk of loss includes all loss of monies, inventory and supply pilferage, theft, robbery and similar such losses.
  6. **Uniforms:** Contractor shall provide uniforms for Contractor's personnel and in consultation with University.
  7. **Workmanship:** Contractor shall perform the duties, functions and all other work in a good and workmanship manner to the standard satisfaction of University and in conformance with the attached "Food Service Specifications" (Appendix B).
  8. **Reporting of Maintenance Problems:** Contractor shall report any hazardous condition and all items in need of repair, including, but not limited to, leaky faucets and drain stoppages, discovered by ARAMARK in the ordinary course of its day to day business.

9. **Use of Physical Plant Services:** If Contractor desires the use of University Physical plant services, such services shall be billed to the Contractor at University's normal rates. This provision does not apply to contractually required University physical plant services, such as normal maintenance and repairs.
10. **Compliance with Codes:** Contractor shall abide by all applicable State and Federal laws and all sanitation, safety and fire codes, regulations and other ordinances pertaining to the Contractor's operations at the University.
11. **Chemicals & Supplies:** Chemicals, cleansers, materials and supplies shall only be used by Contractor that meet with the specifications or approval of the University and/or Federal standards.
12. **Management Review:** Contractor shall provide supervisory personnel to assure quality control during all scheduled activities and shall have the food service director or his designee daily spot check activities to ensure the food service activities are being performed as per contract specifications.
13. **Key Deposit:** Contractor shall pay a nominal, refundable deposit and shall be responsible for the control of keys issued by the University and the security of those areas provided for Contractor's use. The University shall be responsible for the costs of re-keying and replacing lock cylinders when the University initiates such activity. Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of key replacement, re-keying, or lock replacement when the Contractor's negligence requires such work.
14. **Required Insurance:** Contractor shall maintain the following insurance:
  1. Worker's Compensation Insurance;
  2. Comprehensive Bodily and Property Damage Insurance, (including bodily injury and property damage caused by motorized vehicles, individual injury or death, and/or property damage in any one accident, with limits of at least one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence);
  3. Business Interruption and Casualty Insurance and General Liability Insurance, including premises and operations, blanket contractual, fire damage, products and completed operations, and personal and advertising injury in an amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for injury or death of any person(s) and property damage. Contractor shall purchase such insurance from a company authorized to do business in Texas, and Contractor shall provide the University with certificates evidencing proof of such insurance. Such policies shall contain a covenant that the insurance company shall provide thirty days written notice to University before cancellation of such policy (ies). Such policies shall be primary and non-contributing with any insurance carried by the University; and
  4. Employee Dishonesty Coverage.
15. **Assurance of Performance:** Contractor shall maintain to the University's benefit a letter of credit or a performance bond, renewable each year at the option of the University, in the

amount of \$500,000.00 annually. Should the Contractor elect to furnish and maintain a performance bond, the bond shall be executed by a corporate surety or sureties authorized to do business in Texas and executed on forms approved by the Attorney General of Texas.

16. **Taxes and Fees:** Contractor shall pay all Federal, State and local taxes (including income, sales and any other form of taxation or assessment) and all license and permit fees, other than sales taxes collected and remitted by University, associated with services provided by the Contractor to the University. Any associated citations, fines, and/or penalties assessed as a result of the specific food service program provided by the Contractor will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
17. **Cleanliness and Sanitation:** The Contractor will conduct its operations in a sanitary manner, and will do the following:
  1. Keep all premises in which it performs any of its obligations, including all furnishings, fixtures, and equipment, in a clean and sanitary condition.
  2. Prevent the creation of objectionable noise and the emission of offensive odors.
  3. Promptly replace all loss and breakage not caused by University's negligence or willful act.
  4. Maintain and routinely clean the inside surfaces of front doors, glass wall partitions, restrooms, walls and ceilings, loading docks, and floors in food service areas. This cleaning will include stripping and waxing floors at the minimum rate of three times per year (preferably during the December break, May break, and August break) at all facilities.
  5. At the end of this Agreement, return to the University all University owned property in as good condition as at the beginning of this Agreement with the exception of reasonable wear and tear and loss or damage due to causes beyond the control of Contractor.
18. **Shipments and Deliveries:** The Contractor will accept delivery of all shipments and merchandise for its operations at its sole risk. The Contractor will promptly unload and store all shipments delivered to the Contractor on University property. The Contractor will not permit deliveries except during normal business hours and to those areas designated by the University.
19. **Energy conservation:** The Contractor will cooperate with the University in developing and implementing measures to conserve energy.
20. **Requests of Food Service Committee:** The Contractor will comply with all reasonable requests and suggestions from the University's food service committee, provided in paragraph 4.02(9).
21. **Additional Services:** In addition to the above services the Contractor will provide the University with food and beverages for University related functions at the request of the University at no charge to the University for an aggregate amount per contract year not to exceed \$50,000. If the value of such services in a single Contract Year exceeds \$50,000, the University will reimburse the Contractor for the Contractor's invoices of such services

in excess of \$50,000.

22. **Food and related costs:** The Contractor will provide and pay for, at Contractor's expense, all food in accordance with the food service specifications described in Appendix B. Contractor will purchase and pay for all food and related supplies utilized in the food service operation. Contractor agrees that its Director of Food Service at the University will use sound business judgment when making purchasing decisions to best meet the objectives of this Agreement. When possible, buying from local food purveyors should be considered.
  23. **Laundry and Supplies:** Contractor shall provide all laundry, paper products and kitchen supplies for its personnel.
  24. **Wet Garbage and Trash:** If necessary, Contractor shall provide for separation of wet garbage and dry trash, and removal of wet garbage.
  25. **Replacement of Serving Materials:** Contractor will provide replacement of lost or damaged china, silverware, glassware, trays, and all other kitchen and serving equipment necessary to maintain the University's inventory of those items. The parties will agree upon a thorough listing of the University's inventory, sign it, and at least annually, update it. All property listed in the University's inventory belongs to, and will continue to belong to, the University.
  26. **Miscellaneous Costs:** Contractor shall provide vehicle costs, postage, and light bulbs. Contractor will coordinate with the University's pest control efforts and utilize the University's pest control contractor. However, such pest control cost shall be a cost of University.
  27. **Negligent Acts:** Contractor shall provide repairs or replacements of University-owned equipment, furniture, plumbing, and electrical fixtures damaged by Contractor's negligence or willful act. This will include clearing stopped drains caused by grease or other foreign matter lodged in the area between the grease traps and the food service area.
  28. **Alterations:** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Contractor will not make any alterations to any University facilities or property without the written approval of the University. All alterations or modifications approved by the University will be the responsibility of the Contractor unless the parties agree in writing otherwise.
- 5.03 Work Evaluation. Contractor may inspect the facilities with a designated representative of the University for the purpose of evaluating the level of work being performed by the Contractor. A formal evaluation report will be completed as necessary and signed by representatives of Contractor and University.
- 5.04 Staffing. Contractor agrees to the following at its direct cost:
1. The University shall have the right to interview and approve the qualifications of any person whom the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Food Service Director (or similar such title). The Contractor shall reassign any of its employees from positions having direct contact with University personnel or students when the University so requests, provided that such requests shall be only on the grounds that continued contact with University personnel or students would be detrimental to the University's public

relations. The Contractor shall dismiss from employment or reassign any of its employees whose job performance is detrimental to the University's relationship with the public, and the Contractor shall consider the opinions of the University in taking such actions.

2. Contractor shall maintain at all times a staff of experienced and qualified employees in **sufficient numbers** for efficient performance of the requirements of this Agreement. Contractor shall ensure that its employees will perform their services in a proper, workmanlike, and dignified manner befitting an institution of higher education.
3. Contractor shall give preference to currently enrolled University students in filling part-time staffing requirements.
4. Contractor shall comply with all University policies and Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.
5. The Contractor shall provide, at Contractor's expense, employee benefits and wage/salary scales at least comparable to existing benefits and wage rates at University's Food Services and shall pledge to retain existing employees of food service contractor for a reasonable time period (subject to dismissal for cause).

5.05 Provisions Relating to Contractor's Personnel.

1. **Management:** The Contractor will provide management expertise in the field of institutional food services sufficient to perform its obligations, including the services of a registered dietician.
2. **Employment:** The Contractor will list job vacancies with the University's personnel office, and will post notice of such vacancies in the food service areas and such other areas as directed by the University. The Contractor will notify the University at least fourteen days in advance of any significant number of Contractor-initiated personnel changes.
3. **Use of University Facilities:** The Contractor's management and employees will have the right to use only those University facilities that are necessary to perform the Contractor's obligations and will not have access to any other facilities of the University without the University's permission.
4. **Employment by Other Party:** The University acknowledges that the Contractor has invested considerable amounts of time and money in training its supervisory employees in the systems, procedures, methods, forms, reports, formulas, computer programs, recipes, menus, plans, techniques and other valuable information which is proprietary and unique to the Contractor's manner of conducting its business and that such information is available on a confidential basis, to the Contractor's employees. Therefore, the University agrees that supervisory employees of the Contractor will neither be hired by the University for the term of this Agreement and six (6) months thereafter, nor will the University permit supervisory employees of the Contractor to be employed on the University's premises for a period of six (6) months subsequent to the termination of the Agreement (unless such employees were formerly employees of the University). For the purposes of this prohibition, "supervisory employee" shall be defined as those persons who have directly or indirectly performed management or professional services on the University's premises at any time during the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding termination of this agreement.



5. **Health Examinations:** The Contractor will have all of its employees assigned to duty at the University submit to periodic health examinations at least as frequently as required by law. The Contractor will, upon request by the University, submit satisfactory evidence of compliance with health regulations.
  6. **Personnel Costs:** Personnel costs, including compensation, payroll costs, supervisory employees' relocation expenses, and fringe benefits of Contractor employees assigned to duty on the University's premises shall be borne by Contractor.
  7. **Personnel Actions:** If Contractor incurs any costs, including legal fees, retroactive wages and damages, as a result of any personnel action taken by University or by Contractor at the direction of University, which action Contractor would not have taken but for University's direction, University shall reimburse Contractor for such costs.
- 
- 5.06 Environmental Health and Safety. Contractor shall, at its direct cost, comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning environmental health and safety. Contractor shall permit inspections by the University's safety officers, and Contractor shall comply in a timely manner with all directives issued by the University concerning environmental health and safety.
  - 5.07 Access to Facilities. Contractor shall permit the Contract Administrator or other University-authorized representative to inspect any and all areas during normal operating hours, and at any time in the event of an emergency.
  - 5.08 Labor Relations. Contractor will be solely responsible for the conduct and the performance of its personnel. Contractor shall be solely responsible for its own labor relations with any trade or union representative and shall negotiate and adjust all disputes between itself and its employees or any union representing its employees. Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws, rules, and regulations concerning employment and labor relations.
  - 5.09 Contractor Use of University Property. The University shall retain title to all property, which it furnishes to the Contractor upon the commencement of this Agreement. Contractor shall use such property only in the performance of this Agreement unless the Contract Administrator authorizes otherwise in writing.
  - 5.10 Security. The University shall provide Contractor with routine, general police security in accordance with similar University security procedures elsewhere on the University campus. The University will provide any additional security that the Contractor requires at the Contractor's sole cost and expense at rates customary for such services. The Contractor shall not employ its own security staff. Contractor shall comply with University policies concerning criminal or other improper conduct, and Contractor shall report all such incidents to the Contract Administrator. Except when an emergency condition requires otherwise, Contractor shall summon the University's Police Department for all public emergency situations.
  - 5.11 Cooperation with University Employees and other University Contractors. Contractor shall cooperate fully with other contractors of the University, with University employees, or with employees of other persons or firms having business with the University as may be required by the circumstances or as the University directs.
  - 5.12 Customer Input. Contractor shall cooperate with efforts designed to generate input from the



University's residents including, but not limited to, cooperation with a University advisory committee or market research. Section 51.945 Texas Education Code requires student participation in the award of food service contracts. The University will provide students with the reasonable opportunity to appear before any food service selection committee that is selecting a food service provider or deciding to retain a food service provider at the institution. The Contractor is required to periodically hold meetings or forums to provide the students at the institution with a reasonable opportunity to discuss the performance of the Contractor. A representative of the Contractor is required to attend committee meetings.

- 5.13 Indemnity. To the extent permitted by applicable law, each party hereto agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party and its officers, agents, and employees (including but not limited to the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System) from and against claims, actions, causes of action, costs, injuries, damages, liabilities and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, for bodily injury, including death, or property damage arising solely out of any negligent act or failure to act, or willful misconduct of the indemnifying party or any of its officers, agents or employees in performing the services under this Agreement.
- 5.14 Liens. Contractor shall keep the University free and clear from all liens asserted by any person or firm for any reason arising out of the furnishing of services or materials by or to Contractor.
- 5.15 Publicity. Contractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the University in each case, publicize or advertise in any form the fact that it is providing services to the University; *provided, however,* that Contractor may list the University on a routine client list for matters of reference.
- 5.16 Drug Free Workplace. Contractor will provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D, of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession and use of a controlled substance is prohibited on the premises of the University or any of its facilities. Contractor will discipline any of its employees who violate this prohibition up to and including termination of employment. All of Contractor's employees, as a condition of employment, will be required to comply with this policy.
- 5.17 Use of Historically Underutilized Businesses: In accordance with Chapter 2161 of the Texas Government Code and Texas State University System policy, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to assist Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB's) to compete for and receive subcontracts that Contractor awards to businesses with funds received under this Agreement. Contractor shall provide a detailed description of company HUB utilization history and HUB Plan, its diversity policy; and its executive, managerial and workforce diversity profile.

## 6. FINANCIAL PROVISIONS

- 6.01 Board Plan Rates. The Contractor will prepare and serve meals to students or other persons participating in the Board Plan, and the University will pay the Contractor for Board Plans sold by the University to food-service customers based upon the following rates:
1. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, Monday breakfast through Sunday lunch (7 x 20 plan). This plan includes \$155 in bonus Bearkat Express.
  2. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, 15 meals per week, (7 x 15 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus

Bearkat Express

3. \$ 7.197 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, ten meals per week (7 x 10 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus Bearkat Express
4. \$ 4.586 per person per day for persons regularly entitled to seven-day food service per week, 5 meals per week (7 x 5 plan). This plan includes \$100 in bonus Bearkat Express.

6.02 Casual Meals. The Contractor will provide casual meals at the following rates:

Breakfast	\$ 4.98
Lunch	\$ 5.98
Sack Lunch	\$ 5.98
Dinner	\$ 6.50
Special Meals	\$ 7.92

6.03 Summer Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$ 16.87 per person per day for meals furnished for University-sponsored camps.

6.04 Athletic Pre-Season Training Camp. Contractor shall charge a rate of \$ 20.11 per person per day for meals furnished for athletic pre-season training camps.

6.05 Branded Concepts. Should the concept be adopted by mutual consent of both parties, the Contractor shall collect all cash receipts from operations provided under Contractor's Branded Concepts. Contractor shall pay monthly a commission to the University of twelve and one-half Percent (12.5%) of Branded Concepts net receipts ("net receipts" are defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local sales taxes).

6.06 Cash Sales. The Contractor will run all cash sales through cash registers and to furnish, on reasonable request, the University with duplicate receipts of all cash and charge sales. By the tenth of each month, the Contractor will provide the University with a summary of all cash sales during the preceding month.

6.07 Basis for Determining Amounts Due Contractor. At the beginning of each semester, the University will furnish the Contractor with a list of all persons entitled to meals under the Board Plan, and the University will advise the Contractor weekly in advance of any changes in the list. The amount due the Contractor under the Board Plan is the "Contractor's Entitlement". The Contractor will invoice the University for the Contractor's Entitlement based on the number of persons listed on the Board Plan list each Monday morning before the breakfast meal. No credit will be given missed meals and partial days are considered full days for billing purposes.

6.08 Adjustments in Rates. In order to maintain the provision of food service to the University on a sound financial basis, the University and the Contractor will negotiate in good faith, for any Contract Year to begin on or after June 1, 2006, increases in the rate set forth in Sections 6.01 through 6.06. The Contractor must give the University notice of a request to negotiate any such increases no later than December 1 for eligible proposed increases to be effective with the next succeeding Contract Year (i.e., on the following June 1). Both parties will consider, in good faith, the percentage increase in the Food and Beverage element of the Consumer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, for urban consumers ("CPI-U") in the

South when determining the rate increases contemplated by this Section 6.08.

- 6.09 Renegotiation. The financial terms set forth in this Agreement are based on conditions in existence on the date Contractor commences operations, including by way of example, University's student population; labor, food and supply costs; and federal, state and local sales, use and excise taxes. In the event of a change in conditions, the financial terms shall be renegotiated on a mutually agreeable basis to reflect such change.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary (including the limitation set forth in paragraph 6.08), the Board Plan rates set forth in paragraph 6.01 are based on the federal and state minimum wage laws in effect as of the date Contractor commences operations hereunder. Should the minimum wage be increased at any time after such date pursuant to any federal, state or local law or regulation, Contractor shall automatically be entitled to a pro rata increase in its Board Plan rates to cover increased labor costs resulting directly or indirectly from such increase. Notwithstanding the preceding general statement of this paragraph, no such adjustments to wages will be eligible nor considered until the first anniversary of this Agreement.

## 7. ACCOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS

- 7.01 Accounting Periods. In each calendar quarter, there will be three Accounting Periods according to an Accounting Calendar which the Contractor will provide to the University no later than February 1 preceding the Contract Year for which the Accounting Calendar is effective.

1. Initial Four-week payment: Prior to the commencement of operations hereunder, Contractor shall submit to University an invoice for an amount equal to the estimate of Contractor's charges for serving Board Plan patrons for one (1) Four-week accounting period ("Initial Payment").
2. Within twenty (20) days prior to the commencement date of each school year thereafter, Contractor will submit to University an invoice in an amount equal to the increase, if any, or a credit memo for the decrease, if any, in such Initial Payment from the amount previously billed.
3. The foregoing payments will be retained by Contractor and credited to University at the time of the last billing made by Contractor to University at the termination of this Agreement.

- 7.02 Invoicing.

1. Contractor will invoice the University for amounts due Contractor for providing food services to Board Plan participants on a bi-weekly basis. Such invoices shall be submitted to the University within five (5) days after the end of each bi-weekly period.
2. Within seven days after the end of each Accounting Period, Contractor will submit to the University an invoice for amounts due Contractor as provided in this Agreement, excluding amounts due Contractor for providing food services to Board Plan participants.
3. The Contractor and the University will review all uncollected accounts at the end of each Accounting Period to determine the amount, if any, to be written off as bad debt, and to apportion responsibility for such loss. The University will also deduct, or suspend, from the current amount due the Contractor, payment for any student who has been suspended for nonpayment of their Board Plan, but will reimburse Contractor for such amount upon student(s) payment(s).

- 7.03 Payment of Invoices. Contractor's invoices to the University for the Board Plan shall be paid by the University within seven (7) calendar days following the University's receipt of the invoice. The University shall pay all other invoices from Contractor within twenty (20) days after the University receives the invoice. In the event any invoice is not paid within thirty (30) days after the University receives it, the amount due will earn interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum from the date due until the date paid or until such amount ceases to be due. The obligation of the University to pay interest for late payment is not a waiver of the Contractor's right to receive payment within the time for payment specified herein. Contractor may receive all payments from the Cashiers Office, Estill Building, Room 103 or have the remittance mailed to the following address:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.  
Box 2386  
Huntsville, Tx 77341

- 7.04 Commission Payment. At the time the Contractor submits its invoice for amounts due under Section 7.02(2), the Contractor will pay to the University the commissions earned from catered events, retail location sales, special functions and other cash sales activities as provided in Section 7.06.
- 7.05 Commission. All non-board plan cash receipts from the operation of cash sales activities shall belong to Contractor. Contractor shall monthly pay to University commission equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5 %) of cash sales net receipts, excluding cash sales from Branded Concepts as separately considered under Section 6.05 above ("net receipts" being defined as gross receipts less applicable State and local sales taxes). University shall collect Bearkat Express receipts and remitted, less commissions (after sales taxes) in the rate established in this paragraph to Contractor on at least a monthly basis. Contractor shall be responsible for payment of sales taxes remitted by University to Contractor from Bearkat Express sales.
- 7.06 Payment Upon Early Termination. In the event either the Contractor or the University terminates this Agreement as provided above, Contractor shall pay the University a pro rata share of the earned amount due for cash commissions and University shall pay Contractor a pro rata share of the amount due for board and Bearkat operations.
- 7.07 Financial Records and Reports. Contractor agrees to the following reporting and recording requirements at its direct cost:
1. Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records of all transactions in accordance with accepted industry standards and shall keep such records for a period of not less than five years after the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall make available for inspection by the University during normal business hours Contractor's sales records that the Contractor makes in the course of performing its obligations under this Agreement.
  2. Contractor shall provide the University with an audited financial statement for the Contractor's corporation within three months after the end of each of the Contractor's fiscal years during the term of this Agreement.

## 8. IMPROVEMENTS

- 8.01 Contractor's Commitment to Effect Improvements. Contractor agrees to make or cause to be made

certain Improvements to the University's food service facilities in accordance with this Section 8.

8.02 Certain Contractor-Provided Funding.

1. Program Support Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual program support fund for mutually agreed-upon campus food service program-related activities (the "Annual Program Support Fund") in the amount of \$12,000 per year. Contractor will fund each annual portion of the Annual Program Support Fund in equal amounts over a period of nine (9) months by means of an accrual, commencing on September 1 of each Contract Year; provided, however, that Contractor shall have no obligation to fund any portion of the Annual Program Support Fund in the event that this Agreement is not in full force and effect on the date such funding is required. These funds will be held by Contractor and distributed on an on-going basis as mutually agreed upon by both parties. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Program Support Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Program Support Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

2. Presidential Catering Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual catering fund for catering services to be used by University's President to further the educational mission of the University (the "Annual Presidential Catering Fund") in the amount of \$50,000 per year. Such funds will be available for use on June 1 of the applicable Contract Year. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Presidential Catering Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Presidential Catering Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3. Annual Improvement Fund. Contractor shall provide an annual improvement fund for University equipment (the "Annual Improvement Fund") up to the amounts set forth in the following table during the Contract Years set forth opposite such amounts in the table. Contractor will fund each annual portion of the Annual Improvement Fund in equal amounts over a period of nine (9) months by means of an accrual, commencing on September 1 of each Contract Year; provided, however, that Contractor shall have no obligation to fund any portion of the Annual Improvement Fund in the event that this Agreement is not in full force and effect on the date such funding is required. These funds will be held by Contractor and distributed on an on-going basis as mutually agreed upon by both parties. In the event that a balance remains in the Annual Improvement Fund at the end of any Contract Year, such balance will roll over to the subsequent Contract Year. University shall retain any unused balance in such Annual Improvement Fund upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

<u>Amount of Fund</u>	<u>Accrual Commencement Date</u>	<u>Contract Year</u>
\$250,000	September 1, 2005	June 1, 2005 - May 31, 2006
\$275,000	September 1, 2006	June 1, 2006 - May 31, 2007
\$300,000	September 1, 2007	June 1, 2007 - May 31, 2008
\$300,000	September 1, 2008	June 1, 2008 - May 31, 2009
\$300,000	September 1, 2009	June 1, 2009 - May 31, 2010
\$300,000	September 1, 2010	June 1, 2010 - May 31, 2011
\$300,000	September 1, 2011	June 1, 2011 - May 31, 2012
\$300,000	September 1, 2012	June 1, 2012 - May 31, 2013
\$300,000	September 1, 2013	June 1, 2013 - May 31, 2014
\$300,000	September 1, 2014	June 1, 2014 - May 31, 2015
\$300,000	September 1, 2015	June 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016



Amount of FundAccrual Commencement DateContract Year

\$300,000

September 1, 2016

June 1, 2016 - May 31, 2017

8.03 University's Approval Required. Before beginning construction on the Improvements, the Contractor will submit all Improvement Construction Documents to the University for its approval. The University will review the Improvement Construction Documents and either approve them in writing, or make written objections in writing, specifying the nature of the objections. If the University fails to make written objections within thirty days after the Contractor submits the Improvement Construction Documents, the University will be deemed to have given its approval. The Contractor will comply with all reasonable University objections and/or suggestions raised prior to approval.

8.04 Time of Making Improvements. The University and Contractor shall mutually agree upon appropriate time(s) of making annual improvement(s).

8.05 Financial Commitment: In consideration of the University's agreement to award a new contract to the Contractor for a term of ten years with the option of an additional two years, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Contractor shall make a financial commitment in an amount up to \$2,600,000 (the "Financial Commitment") for food service facility renovations and for the purchase and installation of food service equipment, area treatment, signage and marketing materials and other costs associated with the Campus Food Service Program on the University's premises. Any equipment purchased by Contractor on the University's behalf shall be purchased as a "sale-for-resale" to the University. The University shall hold title to all such equipment (with the exception of those items which bear the name Contractor, its logo, service marks or trademarks or any logo, service marks or trademarks of a third party) upon such resale. The University acknowledges that it is a tax-exempt entity and will provide Contractor with a copy of the appropriate tax-exempt certificate.

The Financial Commitment shall be made in various segments (each, a "Financial Commitment Segment") as set forth below. Each Financial Commitment Segment shall be made by Contractor on a per-project basis at such time as mutually determined by Contractor and University during the Contract Year set forth opposite the amount of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. Contractor shall be obligated to commit any Financial Commitment Segment only if this Agreement is in full force and effect as of the date upon which Contractor is to commit such Financial Commitment Segment.

Amount of Financial Commitment SegmentContract Year

\$350,000

June 1, 2005 - May 31, 2006

\$1,000,000

June 1, 2006 - May 31, 2007

\$900,000

June 1, 2007 - May 31, 2008

\$350,000

June 1, 2008 - May 31, 2009

Each Financial Commitment Segment will be amortized over a period of months equivalent to the number of full months remaining until the month of May 2017, commencing, in each case, upon final expenditure of the applicable Financial Commitment Segment. The Financial Commitment is subject to the provisions of Section 8.06 of this Agreement.

8.06 Buyback Provisions Applicable to Financial Commitment: Upon expiration or termination of this agreement by either party for any reason whatsoever prior to the complete amortization of the

Financial Commitment described in Section 8.05 of this Agreement, the University or the University's appointed successor shall reimburse Contractor for the unamortized balance of the Financial Commitment as of the date of expiration or termination plus all accrued but unbilled interest as of the date of expiration or termination. Such interest shall accrue from the date the Financial Commitment was finalized at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, computed each Accounting Period on the declining balance. In the event such amounts owing Contractor are not paid to Contractor within 30 days of expiration or termination, the University or the University's appointed successor agrees to pay interest on such amounts at the prime rate plus two percentage points per annum, compounded monthly from the date of expiration or termination, until the date paid. The right of Contractor to charge interest for late payment shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's right to receive payment of invoices within 30 days of the invoice date.

The parties understand and agree that the University's reimbursement to the Contractor with respect to the Financial Commitment:

- a. will not come from funds appropriated to the University by the State of Texas;
- b. will be paid from non-appropriated funds available for such purposes; and
- c. is not an obligation of the State of Texas and is not secured by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas.

- 8.07 Ownership. Title to the equipment and/or improvements shall vest in the University as described in paragraph 8.05 of this Agreement.
- 8.08 Nondiscrimination. If the Contractor makes the improvements by contracting with a subcontractor, the Contractor will not discriminate in selecting the subcontractor or on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin of such subcontractor's ownership or work force.
- 8.09 Inspection and Requests for Changes. At all times during the construction of the improvements, the University will have the right to inspect the site and to make reasonable written requests for changes in the nature, mode, or method of construction. The Contractor will comply, or cause compliance, with all such reasonable requests.
- 8.10 Acceptance. When it believes that the improvements have been completed in accordance with the Agreement, the Contractor will so notify the University. If, after final inspection and review of the Improvements by the University, the University is satisfied that the Improvements have been completed in accordance with the Improvement Construction Documents, the University will indicate its acceptance in writing, and the Contractor will be relieved of further obligations under this Section 8. If, however, the University reasonably believes that the Improvements are not completed in accordance with this Agreement, the University must state its reasons in writing, and the Contractor will take such steps as are reasonably necessary to complete the Improvements in a manner satisfactory to the University, as evidenced by its acceptance.

## 9. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 9.01 Notice. Any notice required by this Agreement shall be deemed given when made in writing and personally delivered by courier, deposited with the United States Postal Service by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by facsimile transmission addressed as follows:

TO UNIVERSITY:

Ms. Jacque Gilliam  
Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations  
Sam Houston State University  
Box 2027  
Huntsville, Texas 77341

WITH COPIES TO:

Mr. Jack Parker  
Vice President for Finance and Operations  
Sam Houston State University  
Box 2027  
Huntsville, Texas 77341

TO CONTRACTOR:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.  
ARAMARK Tower  
1101 Market Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19107  
Attention: President, Campus Services

WITH COPY TO:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.  
Attn: Regional Vice President  
1199 Belt Line Road  
Suite 160  
Coppell, Tx 75019-4666

- 9.02 Binding on Successors. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit and shall be binding upon the legal representatives, successors-in-interest, and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.
- 9.03 Sole Agreement. This document constitutes the sole agreement of the parties on the subject matter hereof, and any prior understandings or agreements, written or oral, are of no effect. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing signed by all parties hereto.
- 9.04 Assignment. Except as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be assigned by either party hereto except upon the written approval of the other party.
- 9.05 Severability. Each provision of this Agreement is severable, and if any provision is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in effect.
- 9.06 Choice of Law, Venue and Immunity. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas, and venue in any action to enforce this Agreement shall be in Walker County,



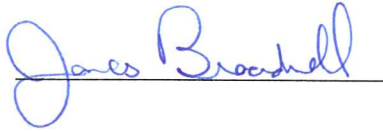
Texas. Neither the existence of this contract nor anything contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of any common law or statutory defenses or immunities to which the State of Texas, its agencies, officers, or employees may be entitled, and which protections are hereby and hereto asserted.

- 9.07 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be responsible for losses resulting from the failure to perform any terms or provisions of this Agreement if the failure is attributable to natural phenomena, fire, disorder, or other condition beyond the reasonable control of the party whose performance is impaired thereby, and which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, such party is unable to prevent; *provided, however*, that monies payable at the time of such circumstances shall be payable as required by this Agreement.

SIGNED on the dates indicated, but effective as provided above.

Witness:

ARAMARK Educational Services of Texas, Inc.  
("Contractor")

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
Betty McCann, President

Date: May 26, 2005

Date: May 26, 2005

[Seal]


Examined, approved and recommended:


  
James F. Gaertner, President  
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

  
Chairman, Local Committee

ATTEST:

Board of Regents  
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

  
Charles R. Matthews,  
Chancellor  
The Texas State University System

  
Chairman, Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

Date: May 27, 2005

## Food Service Minimum Specifications

- 1.01 All menus shall be prepared by a registered dietitian and submitted to the university for review by the food service committee thirty (30) days prior to the period involved.
- 1.02 Contractor shall submit a price and portion list for all items to be sold in the Snack Bar and restaurants for approval by the University, and the University must approve any changes.
- 1.03 A catering manual is to be submitted prior to the establishment of rates for the year for review and approval by the University. This manual will include, but is not limited to:

a. General Information

b. Suggested Menus for:

1. Breakfast
2. Luncheons
3. Dinners
4. Gourmet dinner selection
5. Beverage selection
6. Bakery selection
7. Reception and special events
8. Picnic supplies

c. Price Schedule for items 1 through 8, including additional costs as appropriate.

1.04 Cafeteria Meal Standards

A. Raw Food Minimum Specifications

1. Meats

- a. Beef:
- 1) All beef will be a minimum grade USDA choice for primal cuts to include round, loin, flank, rib, and chuck. No non-rolled product.
  - 2) All ground beef will be from beef trimmings of the round, chuck, flank, or short plate with no added fillers.
  - 3) Veal - U.S. Choice
- b. Pork:
- 1) Pork sausage - U.S. #1 link, bulk, or patties with no extenders or binders. No jowls, diaphragms, tongues, gullets, hearts, or organs. Fat content not to exceed 20%.
  - 2) Pork loins, Boston Butts, etc. USDA #1; cured, smoked, and fresh. Skin and fat to be trimmed to 1/4 inch.
  - 3) Ham-Smoked U.S. #1 fully cooked. Water added not to exceed 10%.
  - 4) Bacon - U.S. #1

No soya protein is to be used as an extender or filler in any provision or ground meat products except as approved by the University. Non-fat dried milk solids not to exceed 3.5% by weight of finished product in any provision meat.

2. Dairy Products

- a. Milk - Grade "A" under 30,000 bacterial count per c.c.
- b. Buttermilk - 8 1/4% milk solids, minimum.
- c. Cheese - U.S. Grade "AA" (Except for topping on the salad bar where vegetable protein based cheese substitutes may be used.)

3. Canned Fruits and Vegetables

U.S. Grade "A" or U.S. Fancy only.

4. Fresh and Frozen Fruits and Vegetables

Highest grades obtainable in each commodity.  
Examples:

Apples - U.S. Extra Fancy  
Apricots - U.S. #1  
Grapes - Fancy  
Winter Pears - Extra #1  
Brussels Sprouts - U.S. #1  
Broccoli - Fancy  
Tomatoes - Greenhouse, Fancy #1

5. Miscellaneous Groceries

Highest grade obtainable.

6. Fish - Fresh and Frozen

Grade "A" where grade exists

7. Eggs

Grade "A"

8. All other foodstuffs must be of comparable quality.

B. Prepared Food Specifications

- 1. Steak for Steak Night - 8 oz. boneless top sirloin butt or steak of comparable quality.
- 2. Veal Parmesan - cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round. Not a chopped or form meat product.
- 3. Steak Fingers - cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round.
- 4. Chili Burger - 100% 6/1 Hamburger patty with chili sauce. Patty has no TVP.

5. Salisbury Steak - 80/20 ground beef with no added TVP.
6. Pot Roast - 13-16 lbs. Bottom Round.
7. Frito Pie - 80/20 ground beef. No TVP in ground beef product; none added to menu item. Use grade A chili on Frito pie.
8. Breaded Veal Cutlet - Cut from 15-17 lbs. Inside Round.
9. Patty Melt - 80/20 Ground beef patty with no TVP.
10. Spaghetti with Meat Sauce - 80/20 Ground Beef; no TVP.
11. Top Sirloin Steak - 13-15 lbs. Top Sirloin Butts.
12. Baked Chicken - U.S. Grade "A" eviscerated fresh frying chicken, 2-lbs. 12 oz with giblets.
13. Pork Loin - cut from 4-8 lbs. Boston Pork Butt.
14. Beef Stew - 4-8 lbs. Trimmings from Top Sirloin Butt and Inside Round. Hand cut; no machine cut product.
15. Chicken Fried Steak - cut from 14-18 lbs. Inside Round.
16. Pork Fried Rice - Cut from 4-8 lbs. Boston Pork Butt.
17. Pork Cutlet - cut from 4-8 lbs. Shoulder Butt, boneless.
18. BBQ Frank - 4/1 All meat franks. No turkey.
19. Hot Roast Beef - Inside Round.
20. Baked Ham - U.S. #1 Ham. Smoked boneless buffet type; flat topped, oval shape. Strings, stockinet, and other handling devices must be free of encrusted salt or other residues.
21. German Sausage - No soya product or extenders are to be used.
22. BBQ Beef cubes - Top Sirloin Butt, hand cut.
23. Pork chop suey - Boston Pork Butt, bone in.
24. Turkey with Dressing - Boneless Breast, no gelatin.
25. Meatballs - 80/20 Ground Beef with no TVP.
26. Beef Cutlet - Inside Round.
27. French Dip Sandwich - Bottom Round.
28. Breast of Chicken - Purchased boneless breast of chicken.
29. Breaded Fish product - Breading not to exceed 26% of product. 3 oz. plus 1 oz. breading equals 4 oz product.

30. Fried Shrimp - 18/20 Butterfly Shrimp. No extended or formed portions. Breading not to exceed 25% of volume weight.

## Menu Requirements

**NOTE:** *The following are to be considered MINIMUM DAILY acceptable service levels:*

### 1. BREAKFAST

<u>ITEM</u>	<u># OF OFFERINGS</u>	
Juices	3	Orange juice to be served daily. Other juices may include Grape, grapefruit, tomato, and apple.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. During the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Meat	2	A minimum of two meats, although a third meat can be used as a supplement to eggs. (Ham, bacon, sausage, and corned beef hash are to be alternated.)
Entrees	6	4 eggs (2 varieties of scrambled, plus fried eggs to order, and hard boiled) and one other item such as waffles, pancakes, French toast, plus fresh made biscuits and gravy.
Hot Cereal	1	To be served daily throughout the year.
Cold Cereal	6	Cereals shall include at least one fiber type cereal and one without sugar.
Assorted Pastry	4	Rolls, twists, cake donuts, sweet rolls, fruit coffee cake, muffins, long johns, fruit filled rolls, etc., should be alternated.
Toast	2	White and wheat toast to be served daily. Alternating breads such as rye, multigrain, pumpernickel and similar are also encouraged for variety.
Other		Peanut butter and jelly are to be served daily. Hot syrup, honey, powdered sugar, and brown sugar are also to be served when appropriate.
Bagel Bar		3 varieties of bagels with 5 flavored cream cheese spreads are to be offered.
Yogurt		Unflavored yogurt is to be offered.

## 2. LUNCH AND DINNER

Soup	2	Differs daily. Homemade when possible. Seasonal November to February.
<i>or</i> Nacho Cheese and Chips		Seasonal, when soup is not offered.
Chili	1	Offered daily.
Salad Bar	9	Tossed, cottage cheese, fruit, meat, and gelatin salads served daily.  Salad bar should include a variety of accompaniments such as: croutons, grated cheese, bacon, hard boiled eggs, bean sprouts, sliced carrots, Chinese vegetables, sliced onions, sliced cucumbers, tomato wedges or cherry tomatoes, celery sticks, broccoli and cauliflower flowerets, sliced jalapenos, and sunflower seeds.
Salad Dressings	6	Ranch, low-cal Italian, 1000 Island, Caesar, Honey Dijon, and Peppery Parmesan, French and other similar high quality dressings.
Entrees	3	Three new entrees shall be served at each meal. At least one of the entrees shall include meat as a whole or broken quantity. One shall be vegetarian. Leftovers may be offered in addition to the three new entrees.
Starch	4	Baked, mashed, and fried potatoes at each meal plus a rotating starch.
Vegetables	5	Daily, one commonly acceptable vegetable (i.e. green beans) plus two others to ensure one green, one yellow, and one starch or potato. Low sodium and unseasoned vegetables to be available in at least one cafeteria.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. Additionally, during the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Dessert	3	Hot cobbler to be served at each meal. Sliced cake or brownie and soft to be served daily. Ice cream with toppings and fruit for sundaes and splits 3 times per week. Pie to be served at least three times a week.
Breads	5	Two hot daily, such as rolls, muffins, cornbread, Parkerhouse rolls, or honey rolls in addition to white, rye, and wheat bread to be served daily.
Juices	3	Orange juice to be served daily. Other juices may include grape, grapefruit, tomato, and apple.



### **3. Grille and Deli**

Grill	7	Hamburger, hot dogs, and chicken fried steak served daily, plus 4 additional sandwiches or fast food items (i.e. burrito) to be rotated each meal.
Pizza	3	16" hand-made fresh daily on premises with 100% dairy cheeses. 1/6 serving. Various toppings to be offered, including multiple topping combinations and "specials."
Baked Potato Bar	1	To be offered with at least cheese, sour cream, butter, and bacon bits.
Diet Meats	1	Low sodium, non-seasoned meat as a whole or broken quantity.
Cold Cuts	2 3	Luncheon meats Sliced whole muscle meats, 97% fat free ham, turkey, etc.
Sliced Cheese	3	American cheese and Swiss cheese and other alternating cheeses.
Chips or Crackers	3	Potato chips and crackers served daily with one additional chip.
Fruit	3	Must include three fresh fruits daily. Uncut apples, oranges, and bananas to be offered daily. Additionally, during the peak growing periods, the number of fresh fruits are to be expanded to include strawberries, grapes, watermelons, cantaloupes, and other melons. Canned fruit or sliced fruit may be offered.
Toppings Bar	5	Relish for sandwiches, lettuce, sliced tomatoes, sliced onions, and sliced pickles.

### **4. Pasta Bar**

Three Pastas, 3 sauces, and garlic bread to be offered daily.

### **5. Wokery**

Eight assorted fresh and canned varieties of appropriate Wokery type vegetables and rice. Appropriate meat(s) to be offered to provide variety at least two times a week.

### **6. ALL MEALS**

Beverages	12	Coffee, hot and/or cold tea, low fat and chocolate milk, carbonated (excluding fruit juices) beverages (at least one low-cal diet drink), fruit flavored punch, and mountain spring water. Skim milk to be offered in at least one cafeteria if appropriate bulk containers are available from food providers.
Condiments		Butter or margarine, jelly or jam, honey, peanut butter, crackers, catsup, mustard, mayonnaise, BBQ sauce, picante sauce, tartar sauce, sour cream, sliced cheese, and other appropriate sauces and condiments.

**7. Late Night (7:00 - 9:00)**

Services to be offered to include a Grille, Deli, Pizza, Wokery, Pasta Bar, Potato Bar, Salad Bar, Dessert Bar, and Beverage Bar.

**8. Grab N Go**

Service to accommodate students who cannot dine in. A hinged Styrofoam 3 compartment tray, a 16 oz. cup with a lid, straws, and a cutlery set will be offered in lieu of the dine in unlimited option. Students may select one entree and all the salad, vegetables, and dessert they wish. Grab N Go to be available Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner, and Late Night.

### **Times and Locations of Operations**

#### **LSC Paw Print**

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm  
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm  
Closed Saturday and Sunday

#### **C-Store**

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm  
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm  
Closed Saturday and Sunday

#### **South Paw Food Court**

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm  
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm  
Closed Saturday and Sunday

#### **Café Belvin**

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 9:00 pm  
Friday 7:00 am – 6:00 pm  
Saturday 8:30 am – 1:00 pm / 4:00 pm – 6:00 pm  
Sunday 10:00 am – 2:00 pm / 5:00 pm – 7:00 pm

#### **CyberConfections Coffee Shop**

Monday – Thursday 7:00 am – 8:00 pm  
Friday 7:00 am – 4:00 pm  
Closed Saturday and Sunday

## **SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate**

Sam Houston State University is authorized to pursue acquisition of the property located at 2212 Avenue I, Huntsville, Texas, together with any mineral interests in the property that may be owned by seller, for a purchase price of \$1,250,000; subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

### **EXPLANATION**

The property is located immediately adjacent to property owned by Sam Houston State University and is in the long term development area of the University as developed in the Campus Master Plan Update approved by the Board of Regents. The University has no immediate plans for this property and will hold it in its current condition until appropriate use is identified and funding is available.

The form 1295 – Disclosure of Interested Parties – has been completed by the seller and received by the University.

## **PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

This Purchase and Sale Agreement is made and entered into as of July 6, 2016, by and between Sam Houston State University, a member of the Texas State University System ("Buyer") and Charles Parks ("Seller") with respect to the surface together with any mineral interests currently owned by the seller of real property located at 2212 Avenue I, also known as University Plaza Shopping Center, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, with a legal description, per the Walker County Appraisal District, of HUNTSVILLE TOWNSITE, BLOCK 155, LOT 35, ACRES 1.318. (the "property").

### **IT IS AGREED:**

1. **Texas State University System Review and Approval.** This Agreement is contingent upon the review of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel and approval of the Texas State University System Chancellor and Board of Regents.

2. **Purchase and Sale.** Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey to Buyer by General Warranty Deed, and Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the Property "as-is", including all right, title, and interest in and to all mineral rights Seller may own, including any improvements on the Property. This sale is subject to Seller's ability to convey clear title to all fee simple interest in the property, a survey acceptable to the Buyer, and Seller's recording of the Termination of Declaration of Reciprocal Easement dated May 2, 2000, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all lawful purposes. Seller represents that, to the best of his knowledge, apart from the May, 2000 Declaration, there are no other unrecorded easements, liens or licenses impacting the property.

3. **Purchase Price; Payment; Closing.** The purchase price for the Property shall be One million, Two Hundred Fifty thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,250,000), paid in full in cash at closing. The sale of the Property shall close on or before October 31, 2016 (the "Closing Date"). Real property taxes, utilities, and all other items commonly prorated in commercial real estate transactions shall be prorated as of the Closing Date. Seller understands that buyer is a tax-exempt governmental entity.

4. **Earnest Money.** Buyer shall deposit twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500) as earnest money with Walker County Title Company at 1109 University Avenue,

Huntsville, TX 77340 within ten (10) business days of full execution of this Agreement and receipt of approvals required by paragraph 1 above.

5. **Escrow; Title Insurance.** The sale shall be closed in escrow with Walker County Title Company in its offices at 1109 University Avenue, Huntsville, Texas 77340. At or within ten (10) days after closing, Buyer will cause such title insurance company to issue a standard Policy of Title Insurance insuring marketable title to the Property in Buyer, with coverage in the amount of the purchase price, at Buyers expense, subject only to those exceptions of record. Seller hereby covenants to remove before or at closing, any liens encumbering or any cloud on the title of the Property. Walker County Title shall issue a preliminary title report, and Buyer may terminate this Agreement without liability within twenty (20) days after receipt of such preliminary title report if Buyer objects to any matter of record appearing on such report.

6. **Expenses.** At closing, Buyer shall purchase the Title Insurance as provided in paragraph 5 above. Seller and Buyer shall each pay one-half of the escrow fee, and any transfer, excise or documentary stamp taxes.

7. **Possession.** Buyer shall be entitled to, and Seller shall surrender, possession of the Property on the Closing Date.

8. **Modification and Interests.** Seller hereby further represents and warrants that from the date of this agreement to closing, Seller will not enter into any lease or agreement or material alteration to the Property without Buyer's written consent. Seller and seller's tenants may remove business and personal possessions from property. Specifically, Seller may remove kitchen vent hood system from suite 2220 and any other kitchen equipment. Removal of items must take place prior to closing. This paragraph survives closing.

9. **Non-foreign Status.** Seller is not a foreign person as that term is defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code.

10. **Dispute Resolution.** If a dispute, or controversy, or claim arises out of or relates to this Agreement, the parties will make a good faith attempt to resolve the issues. If the dispute

cannot be settled by the parties, the parties agree to follow the dispute resolution process in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

The parties have executed this Agreement effective as of July 22, 2016.

**BUYER**

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By: 

Its \_\_\_\_\_

**SELLER**

Charles Parks



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALKER

**TERMINATION OF DECLARATION OF RECIPROCAL EASEMENTS**

This Termination of Declaration of Reciprocal Easements is executed by Charles Parks.

**Recitals**

WHEREAS, WARREN C. HARMON, FRANK RAY BLACK, JR. and ALBERT W. HOLMES, owned the real property located at 2200 Avenue I in the City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas known as University Plaza Shopping Center and legally described as 1.318 acres of land in the M. JOHNSON SURVEY, Abstract No. 299, Walker County Texas, said 1.318 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds in instrument recorded in Volume 222, Page 777 of the Deed Records of Walker County Texas (the "Real Property"); and

WHEREAS, on or about June 29, 2000, WARREN C. HARMON, "for Holmes, Et.al, University Plaza Center," executed a Declaration of Reciprocal Easements ("the Declaration") as Grantor for the benefit of Family Faith Church, owner of a parcel of land adjacent to the Real Property; and

WHEREAS, on or about December 13, 2001, WARREN C. HARMON, FRANK RAY BLACK, JR. and ALBERT W. HOLMES conveyed the Real Property to CHARLES PARKS as recorded in Volume 485, Page 30 of the Official Public Records of Walker County Texas; and

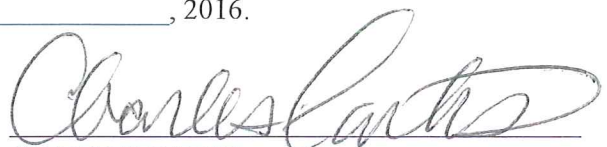
WHEREAS, CHARLES PARKS is the current owner of the Real Property; and

WHEREAS, the Declaration of Reciprocal Easements includes a provision at Article III. C. which states "This Declaration shall be perpetual, but may be terminable by recordation of a written instrument executed by either owner of the Property."

**Termination**

CHARLES PARKS, owner of the Real Property, acting individually, and for, and on behalf of, his heirs, successors, assigns and any other person or entity claiming ownership of the Real Property for and in consideration of ten dollars, (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby exercises his right to terminate, revoke and cancel the Declaration of Reciprocal Easements (the "Declaration") and hereby terminates the Declaration so that any rights stated in the Declaration are forever terminated and the servient estate is released and discharged from any rights granted to Family Faith Church, its successors or assigns, or any other entity or person by virtue of the Declaration.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Charles Parks has executed this Termination of Declaration of Reciprocal Easements this 22 day of July, 2016.

  
CHARLES PARKS

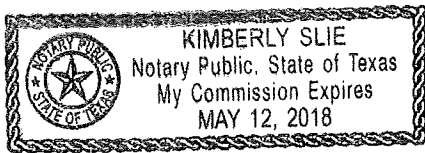



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALKER

This Termination of Declaration of Reciprocal Easements was acknowledged before me on the 22 day of July, 2016 by CHARLES PARKS.



  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas  
My Commission expires: May 12, 2018

After recording, please return to:

Charles Parks  
197 Westridge  
Huntsville, Texas 77340

# Appraisal Report



**University Plaza Shopping Center**  
2212 Avenue I  
Huntsville, Walker County, Texas

#1.25

For:  
Ms. Carie Hagan  
Prosperity Bank  
333 West Kiest Boulevard  
Dallas, Texas 75224

By:  
**Erwin & Associates**  
APPRAISAL & CONSULTING

(physical)  
497 Marion Lane  
New Waverly, TX 77358

(mailing)  
P.O. Box 561  
Huntsville, TX 77342

**Effective Date of Appraisal**  
**October 24, 2015 (As Completed)**

Carie Hagan  
Prosperity Bank  
July 24, 2015

The value conclusion herein is specifically contingent upon the basic assumptions and limiting conditions listed within the body of this report. The "As Completed" Prospective Market Value of the Leased Fee Estate for the subject property, as of the effective date of October 24, 2015, is:

**ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS**

**\$1,390,000**


The "As Is" Market Value for the subject property, as of the effective date of July 22, 2015, is concluded to be:

**ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS**

**\$1,140,000**

Attached is our appraisal report, which summarizes the investigation and analyses undertaken in arriving at our value conclusion. Should you have any questions, please contact our office.

Respectfully submitted,  
ERWIN & ASSOCIATES

---

Berry Erwin  
TX-1335374-G  
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

## SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

### Highest and Best Use:

As Vacant: Commercial development.  
As Improved: Existing commercial use (retail).

### Market Value Conclusions:


Land Value: N/A  
Cost Approach: N/A  
Sales Comparison Approach: \$1,400,000  
Income Approach: \$1,385,000

**"As Completed" Prospective Market Value:** \$1,390,000  
**"As Is" Market Value:** \$1,140,000

## CERTIFICATION OF APPRAISAL

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, ...

- (1) The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
- (2) The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions, and are our personal, impartial and unbiased professional analyses, opinions and conclusions.
- (3) We have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this analysis, and we have no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
- (4) We have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
- (5) Our compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent on an action or event resulting from the analyses, opinions, or conclusions in, or use of, this report, or upon developing or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal. Our engagement in this assignment is not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
- (6) The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with FIRREA guidelines and the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
- (7) Berry Erwin has viewed the interior/exterior of the subject property.
- (8) No one provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the persons signing this report.
- (9) This assignment was not based on a requested minimum value, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.
- (10) Berry Erwin is a General Associate Member of the Appraisal Institute. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by their duly authorized representatives.
- (11) The appraiser has not performed any services as an appraiser, or in any other capacity, during the preceding three years.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Berry Erwin  
TX-1335374-G  
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

### Assumptions and Limiting Conditions - Continued

- 9) Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report shall be conveyed to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales or other media without prior written consent and approval of the author.
- 10) No subsoil data or analysis based on engineering core borings or other tests were furnished to us. We have assumed that there are no subsoil defects present that would impair development of the land to its maximum permitted use, or would render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for engineering which might be required to discover such factors.
- 11) The construction and physical condition of the improvements described herein are based on a site visit. No liability is assumed by the appraiser(s) for the soundness of structural members since no engineering tests were conducted. No liability is assumed for the condition or adequacy of mechanical equipment, plumbing or electrical components. No responsibility is assumed for engineering which might be required to discover such factors. We urge the user of this report to retain an expert in this field.
- 12) Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present in or on the property, or other environmental conditions were not called to the attention of the appraiser(s) nor did the appraiser(s) become aware of such during the appraiser(s) visit. The appraiser(s) have no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property unless otherwise stated. The appraiser(s), however, are not qualified to test such substances or conditions. If the presence of such substances as asbestos, urea formaldehyde, foam insulation or other hazardous substance or environmental conditions may affect the value of the property, the value is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in such proximity thereto as to cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, nor for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to detect or discover them. We urge the user of this report to retain an expert in the field of environmental impacts on real estate if so desired.
- 13) The projections of income, expenses, terminal values or future sales prices are not predictions of the future, rather, they are the best estimate of current market thinking of what future trends will be. No warranty or representation is made that these projections will materialize. The real estate market is constantly changing. It is not the task of the appraiser(s) to estimate the conditions of a future real estate market, but rather to reflect what the investment community envisions for the future, and upon what assumptions of the future investment decisions are based.



## ENVIRONMENTAL ASSUMPTIONS

This report is subject to the following environmental assumptions:

- 1) There is a safe, lead-free, adequate supply of drinking water.
- 2) The subject property is free of soil contamination.
- 3) There is no uncontained friable asbestos or other hazardous asbestos material on the property. The appraiser is not qualified to detect such substances.
- 4) There are no uncontained PCB's on or near the property.
- 5) The radon level is at or below EPA recommended levels.
- 6) Any functioning underground storage tanks (UST's) are not leaking and are properly registered; any abandoned UST's are free from contamination and were properly drained, filled and sealed.
- 7) There are no hazardous waste sites on or near the subject property that negatively affect the value and/or safety of the property.
- 8) There is no significant urea formaldehyde (UFFI) insulation or other urea formaldehyde material on the property.
- 9) There is no flaking or peeling of lead-based paint on the property.
- 10) The property is free of air pollution.
- 11) There are no wetlands/flood plains on the property (unless otherwise stated in the report).
- 12) There are no other miscellaneous hazardous substances and/or detrimental environmental conditions on or in the area of the site (excess noise, radiation, light pollution, magnetic radiation, acid mine drainage, agricultural pollution, waste heat, miscellaneous chemical, infectious medical wastes, pesticides, herbicides, and the like).

The appraiser contacted Mr. Charles Parks (owner), who accompanied Mr. Erwin throughout the site visit. The appraiser viewed the interior and exterior of the improvements.

Berry Erwin is the author of this report, and has visited the site and viewed the interior/exterior of the subject property.

The owner provided the following information for the subject property:

- Verbal lease information
- Verbal description of proposed renovations

No items of deferred maintenance will remain after the renovations that would not be attributed to normal wear/tear for a building of this age.

A copy of this report and the data included herein have been retained in our files.



### **Market Rent**

Market Rent is defined by The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Fourth Edition, copyright 2002, page 176 as:

"The most probable rent that a property should bring in a competitive and open market reflecting all conditions and restrictions of the specified lease agreement including term, rental adjustment and revaluation, permitted uses, use restrictions, and expense obligations; the lessee and lessor each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming consummation of a lease contract as of a specified date and the passing of the leasehold from lessor to lessee under conditions whereby:

1. Lessee and lessor are typically motivated.
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their best interests.
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
4. The rent payment is made in terms of cash in United States dollars, and is expressed as an amount per time period consistent with the payment schedule of the lease contract.
5. The rental amount represents the normal consideration for the property leased unaffected by special fees or concessions granted by anyone associated with the transaction."

### **Date of the Appraisal Report**

The preparation of this appraisal report was completed on July 24, 2015.

### **Effective Date of the Appraisal**

The descriptions, analyses, and conclusions of this report for the subject property are applicable as of October 24, 2015, which is the date of our visit to the subject site.

### **Assignment Conditions**

Assignment conditions include assumptions that affect the scope of work, other than those previously discussed in the "Assumptions and Limiting Conditions." *For the intended use of this assignment, there are no additional assignment conditions.*

### **Fee Simple Estate**

This bundle of ownership rights refer to the "absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate subject only to the four powers of government."

### **Leased Fee Estate**

The Leased Fee interest refers to "an ownership interest held by a landlord with the right of use and occupancy conveyed by lease to others; the rights of lessor or the leased fee owner and leased fee are specified by contract terms contained within the lease."

### **Property Rights Appraised**

The property rights appraised in this assignment are the Leased Fee Estate of the subject property. If property rights differ from the above definitions, the value may be affected.

## HUNTSVILLE AREA DATA

### Location

The city of Huntsville is located in Walker County, approximately 70 miles north of the city of Houston, and 170 miles south of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, in east Texas.

### Population

Huntsville is the hub of Walker County with a current population of 37,747, up from 35,078 in 2000. Walker County has a population of 68,817 (estimated) people, as of 2013. The following chart depicts the population and growth.

Population Estimates By Year				
	<u>1980</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2010</u>
City of Huntsville	23,936	27,925	35,078	37,747
Walker County	41,789	50,917	61,758	65,600

### Government/Police

Huntsville has a council-manager form of city government, with a mayor, seven city council members, and a city manager. Huntsville also serves as the county seat of Walker County. The police force consists of approximately 45 employees, of which 38 are sworn peace officers.

### Education

The Huntsville Independent School District provides educational opportunities at all levels, with total enrollment as of October 2013 consisting of 6,154 students. In addition, Sam Houston State University is located in the city and boasts a student body of ±19,214 for the fall 2013 semester.

### Major Thoroughfares

The major thoroughfare in the area is Interstate 45, a major interstate highway which connects Houston to Dallas, and traverses the neighborhood in a north/south direction. In Huntsville, Sam Houston Avenue (U. S. Highway 75) parallels Interstate Highway 45 and provides a secondary north/south thoroughfare. A major east/west carrier includes Highway 30 (11th Street). Other major thoroughfares include State Highway 19 (Loop 405, U.S. Highway 190 and State Highway 30).

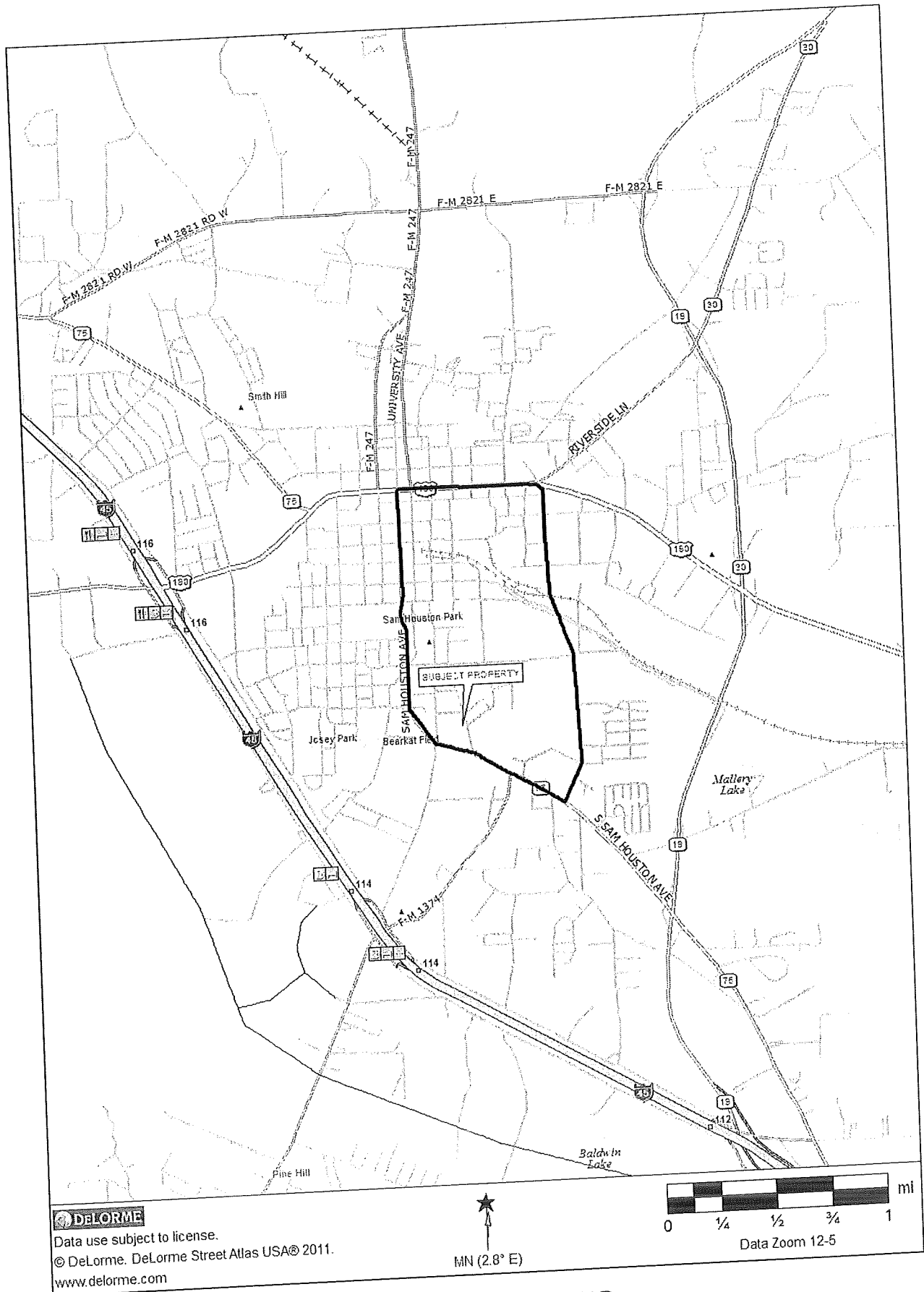
### Characteristics

In years past, both Huntsville and Walker County have been predominantly economically dependent upon the timber and agricultural industries. The area is also bolstered by the presence of the state prison system and Sam Houston State University. During the period from 1980 to 1985, and to a lesser degree since that time, Huntsville experienced considerable speculation and development due to the growth northward along the Interstate Highway 45 corridor. Lake Livingston, a major recreational lake and reservoir, developed from the damming of the Trinity River, is located east of the city. The primary function of the lake is to provide a water supply and conservation reservoir. The lake can be depended upon to yield millions of gallons of water per day in times of critical drought. Development in Huntsville slowed considerably after a boom in the early and mid-1980's,

2,038 acres and offers camping, fishing on a 210 acre lake, hiking, swimming, biking, and wildlife observation. Huntsville State Park is located in the Sam Houston National Forest.

### **Conclusion**

The Huntsville area experienced strong growth during the early 1980's, as did most of the East Texas area. The downturn in the energy business, which negatively affected most of southeast Texas and nearby Houston, also adversely affected growth in the Huntsville area in the 1980's. However, with its large government-oriented employment base, the area has been able to withstand the downturn, and as a whole, has recovered as indicated by improving occupancy levels and increasing rental rates, and new construction. The subject area is considered to have good access to major employment areas, as well as educational, recreational, and shopping facilities. The local economy is showing many positive signs, as commercial construction is on-going, and rental rates beginning to up-tick.



## NEIGHBORHOOD MAP

Erwin & Associates

Page 21

### **Development and Land Use Patterns**

The neighborhood is a viable, heterogeneous area in the central portion of Walker County that is currently experiencing stability. Neighborhood home prices range from \$40,000 upward to in excess of \$300,000, with most homes in the immediate area ranging from \$40,000 to \$120,000. Land uses in the neighborhood consist primarily of retail properties, multi-family complexes, older single-family residences and Sam Houston State University-related properties. Commercial development in the area is primarily concentrated along primary thoroughfares, but is sporadically located along some secondary streets.

### **Utilities and Services**

Police and fire protection are provided by the City of Huntsville and Walker County. Water/sewer is provided by the City of Huntsville. Electricity is provided by Entergy, natural gas through Centerpoint, and telephone service by or through AT&T Communications. The neighborhood is served by the Huntsville Independent School District, with schools for each level located throughout Huntsville.

### **Trends**

The subject neighborhood is considered to be mature in nature and has recorded increasing property values over the past few years. The area has noted some increase in commercial activity and a significant expansion of the Sam Houston State University campus. Total employment, area population and business relocations/start-ups have all reported increases in most recent years. As the economy improves, it appears as though residential and commercial properties are experiencing increasing demand.

Given the characteristics of the subject's neighborhood (including its development composition, adequate recreational, educational, and cultural facilities, and access to major transportation routes), the outlook for the area is positive.

### **Summary**

In conclusion, the neighborhood is well located with good accessibility to area developments, major thoroughfares, and surrounding communities. The overall land area is approximately 90% built up, allowing limited opportunity for future growth. Adequately maintained commercial properties should maintain stabilized occupancies, as investors begin to take a more aggressive approach toward new development. The subject neighborhood is considered to have a stable and positive influence on the subject property being appraised.



**Surrounding Development**

Properties surrounding the subject consist of Sam Houston State University-related to the north, east and west. There is also a religious facility to the west and an apartment complex to the east, and retail to the south.

**Easements/Encroachments**

Based on our site visit and review of available maps, no easements or encroachments were noted which would be *detrimental* to development of the subject site.

**Soil and Sub-soil Conditions**

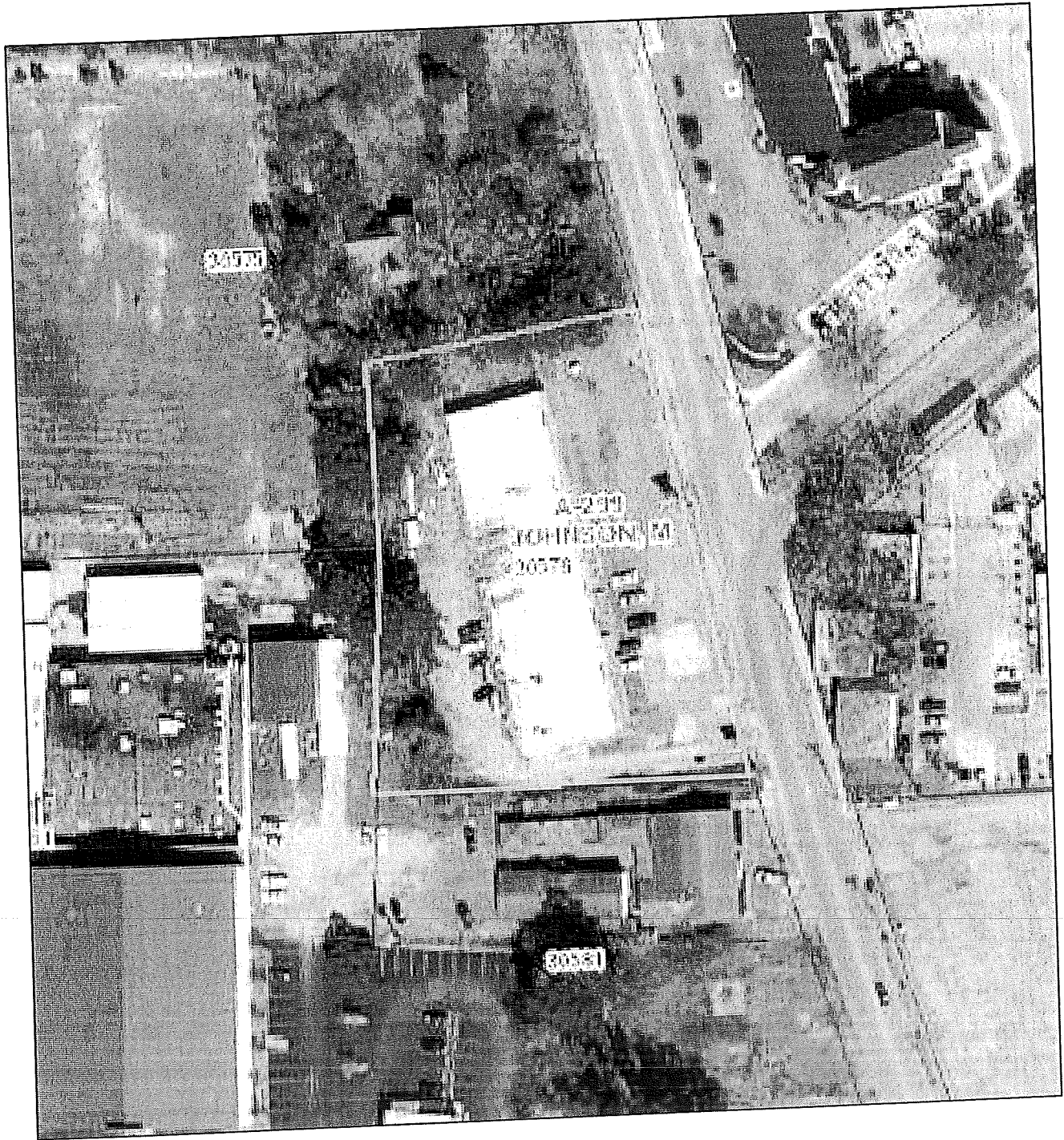
No soil engineer's report was available to us and no recent soil tests are known to have been performed. We have assumed a stable soil condition that would ensure the structural integrity of any improvement which may be constructed. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should these assumptions prove incorrect. We caution and advise the user of this report to obtain engineering studies which may be required to ascertain any structural integrity.

**Environmental Conditions**

No Environment Site Assessment was provided to the appraisers for review. Because we have no evidence to the contrary, we have assumed that the property is free of any material which would adversely affect the value, including, but not limited to, asbestos and toxic waste. Our value conclusions are subject to revision should these assumptions prove incorrect.

**Flood Zone**

According to Interflood Flood Map 48471C0360D dated August 16, 2011 and published for Walker County; the site appears to be located in unshaded Zone X, an area determined to be outside the 100-year flood plain. This determination is made by graphic plotting only and is not guaranteed. We recommend a surveyor be utilized to determine precise flood plain status.



**AERIAL PHOTO**  
(does not depict recent surrounding development)

## IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION

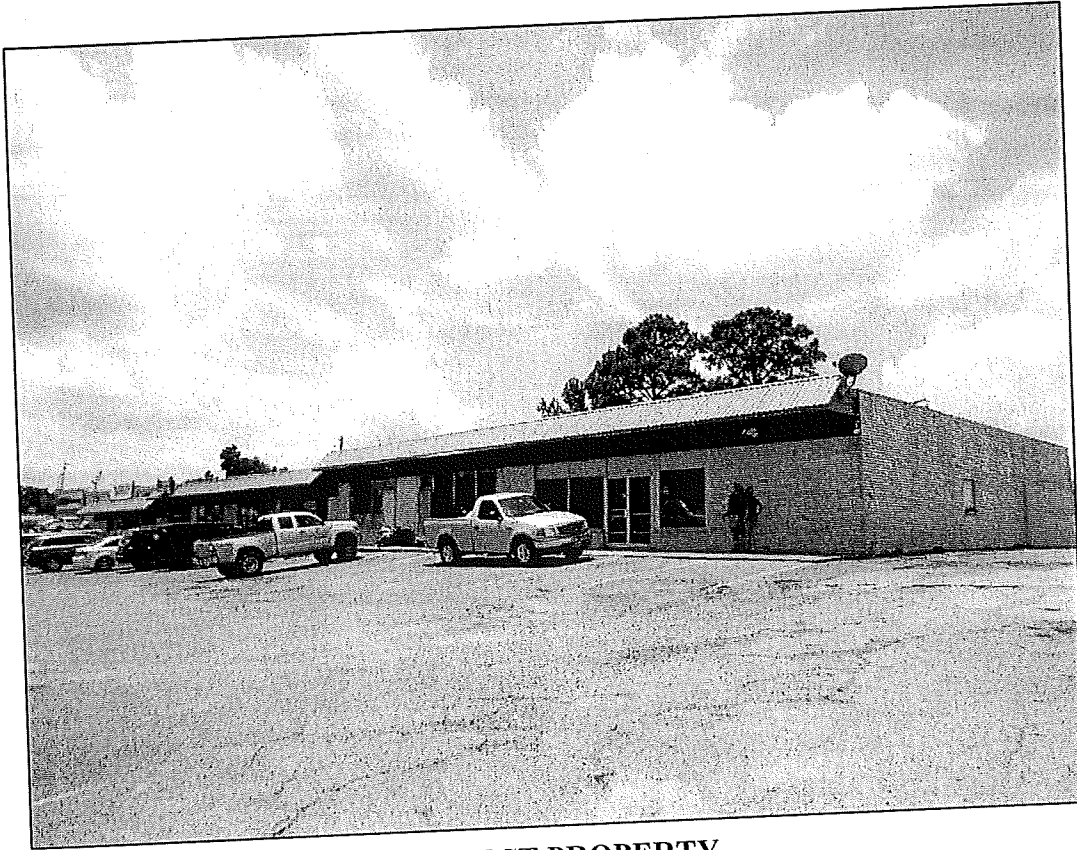
The subject site is improved with a one-story retail building with five retail tenant spaces, containing a total net rentable area of 12,800 square feet, with an additional 550 square foot retail/office space at the rear/south corner of the building. Other site improvements (will) include new asphalt parking/drives, security lighting and signage.

The subject property is currently 58% occupied by a two retail tenants and a religious organization. The remaining space has been vacant for some time, and not available for lease. The proposed renovations will include necessary repairs and updates so that all available space is ready for lease and comparable to competing properties in the vicinity. The two retail tenants will remain, while the remaining space will be available upon renovation completion.

The overall functional utility of the subject property is considered typical for the area. The functional utility of the improvements is considered adequate. The following construction description applies to the subject improvements.

<b>Building Area:</b>	One-story, steel-framed building containing $\pm 12,800$ square feet of NRA, which includes a 550 square foot space at the left/rear corner of the building. There are glass storefronts and an overhang canopy along the front of the center.
<b>Year Built:</b>	The building was originally built in 1960, and has been operated as retail space since construction.
<b>Land:</b>	One irregular tract of land containing $\pm 1.3180$ acres ( $\pm 57,412$ square feet) of land area.
<b>Land/Bldg ratio:</b>	$\pm 4.49.1$ (based on NRA)
<b>Foundation:</b>	Poured reinforced concrete slab
<b>Exterior Walls:</b>	Masonry brick-veneer
<b>Roofing:</b>	Sloping metal overlay roof

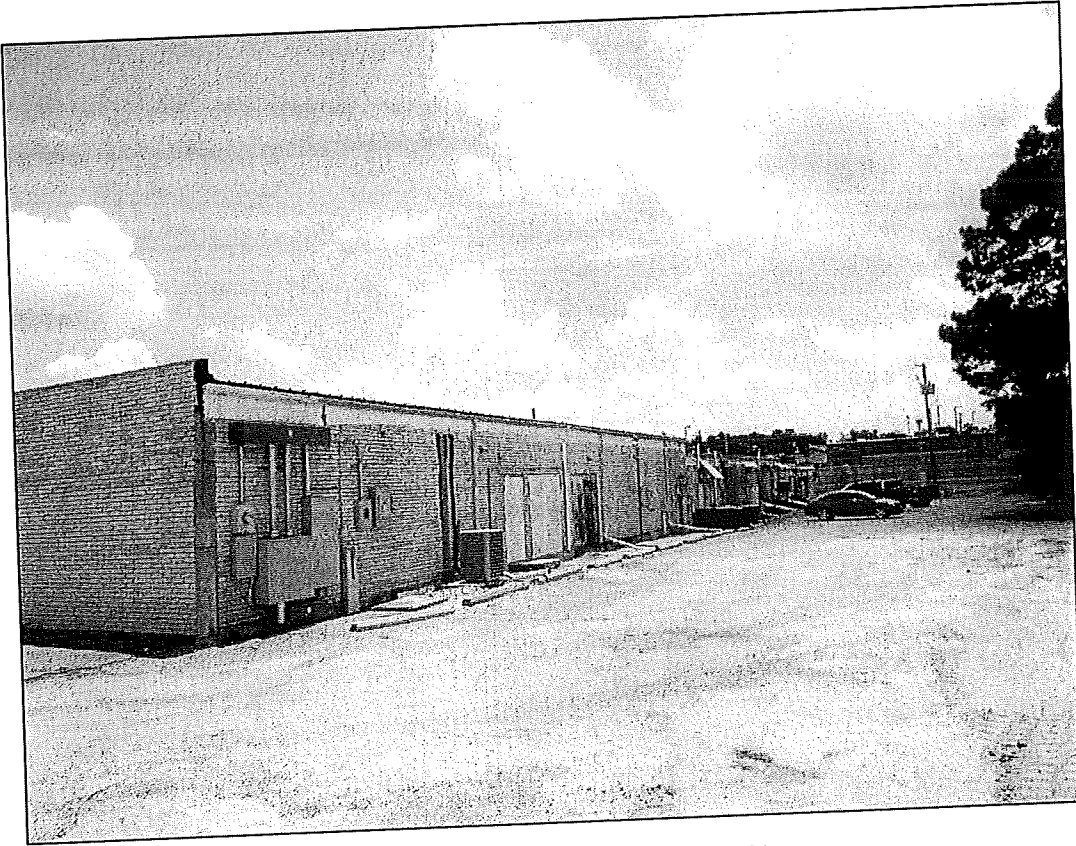




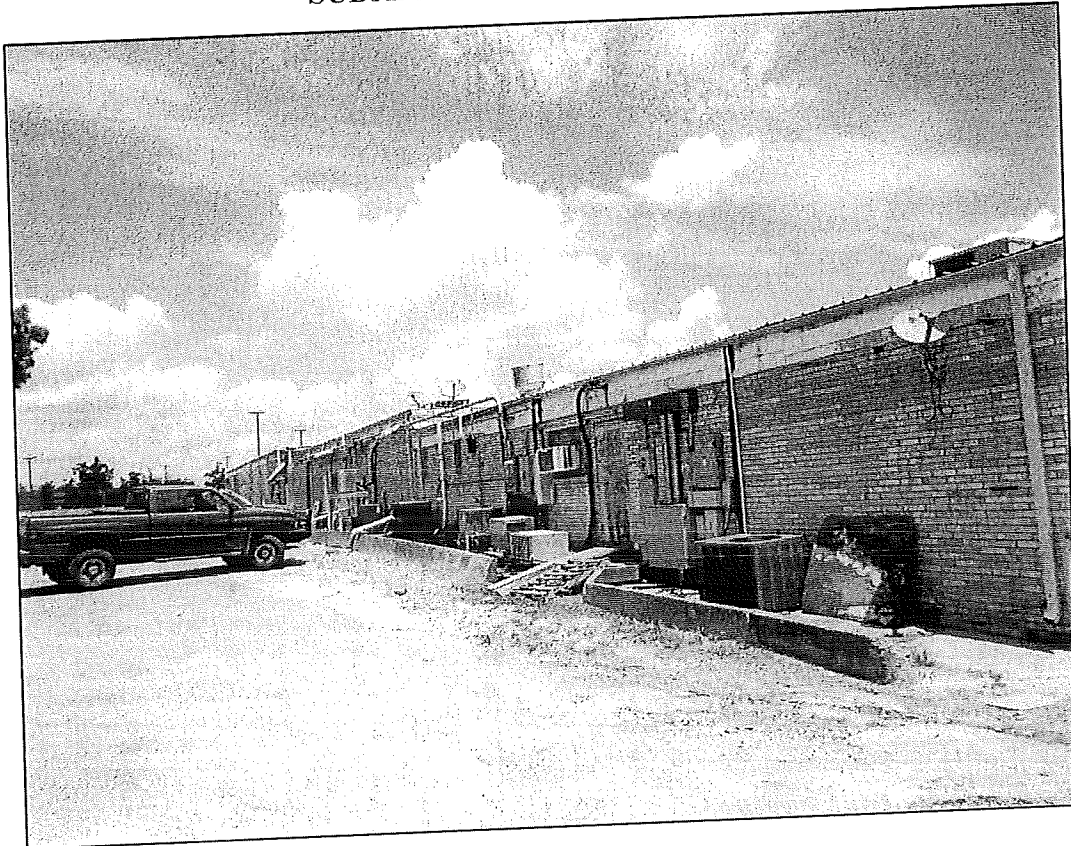
**SUBJECT PROPERTY**



**SUBJECT PROPERTY**



**SUBJECT PROPERTY (REAR)**



**SUBJECT PROPERTY (REAR)**



**550 SF OFFICE SPACE**



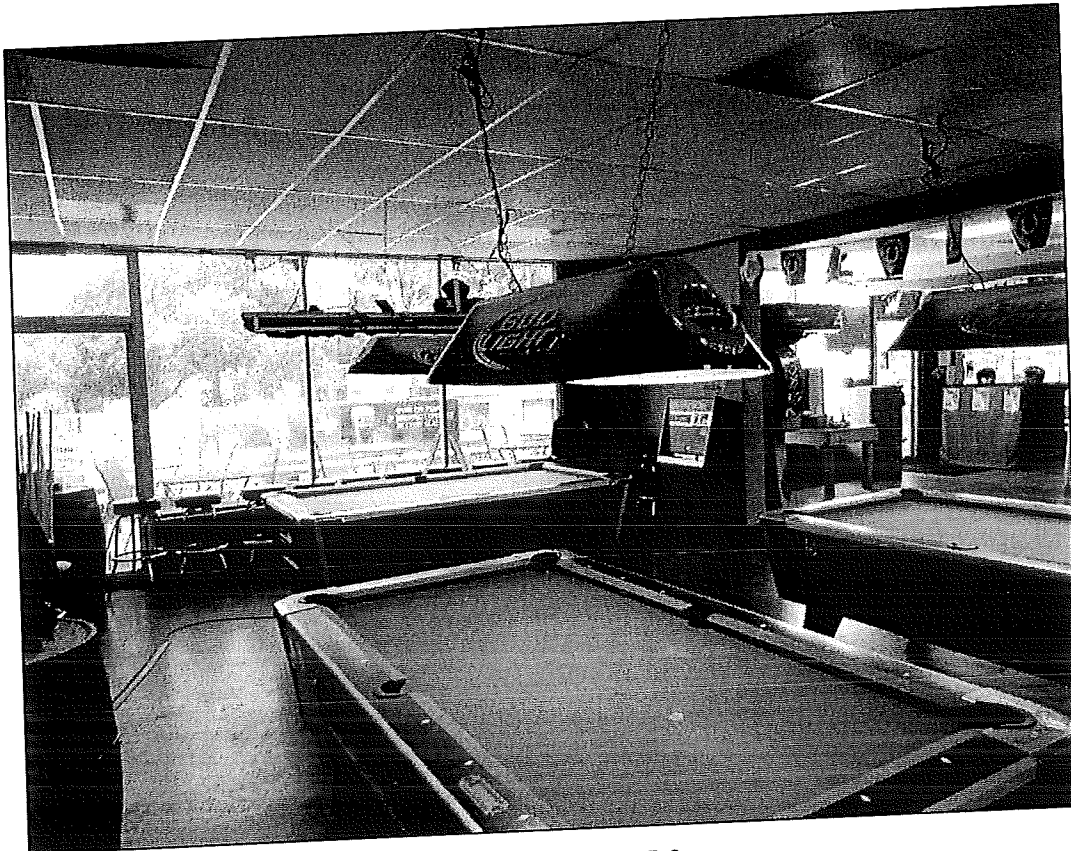
**RETAIL SPACE 1**

Erwin & Associates

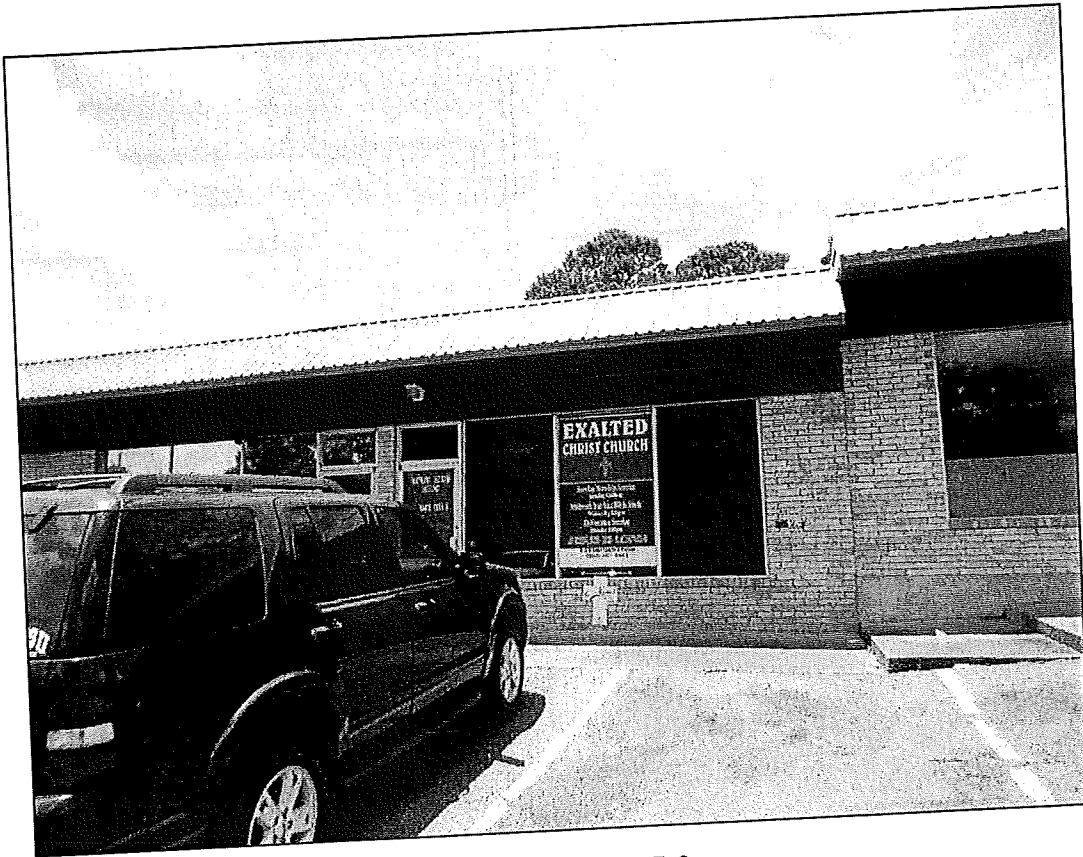




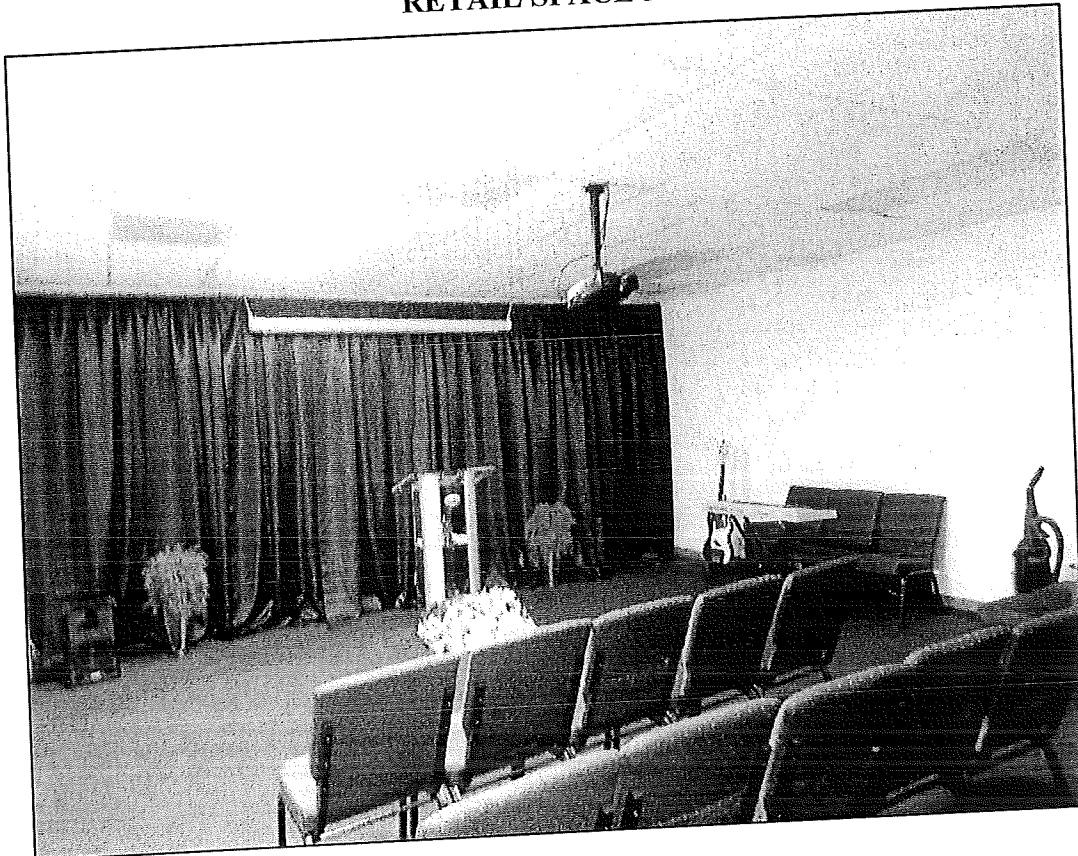
RETAIL SPACE 2



RETAIL SPACE 2



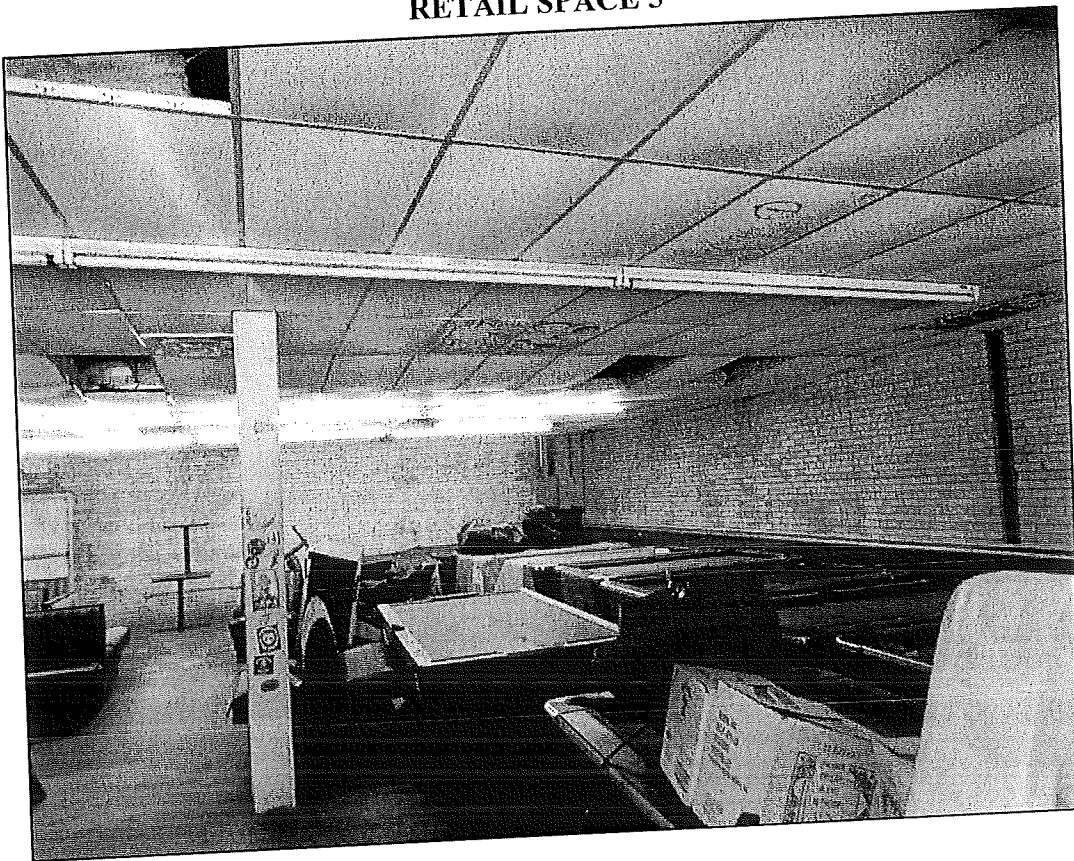
RETAIL SPACE 3



RETAIL SPACE 3

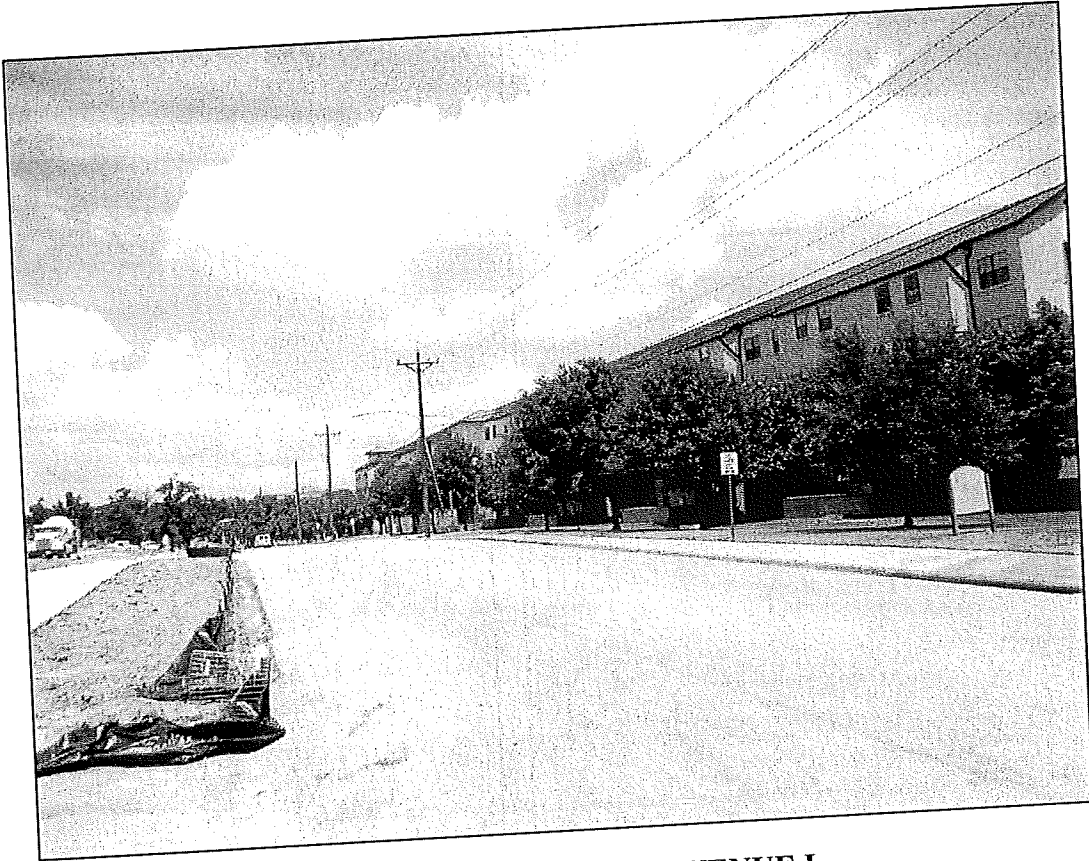


**RETAIL SPACE 5**

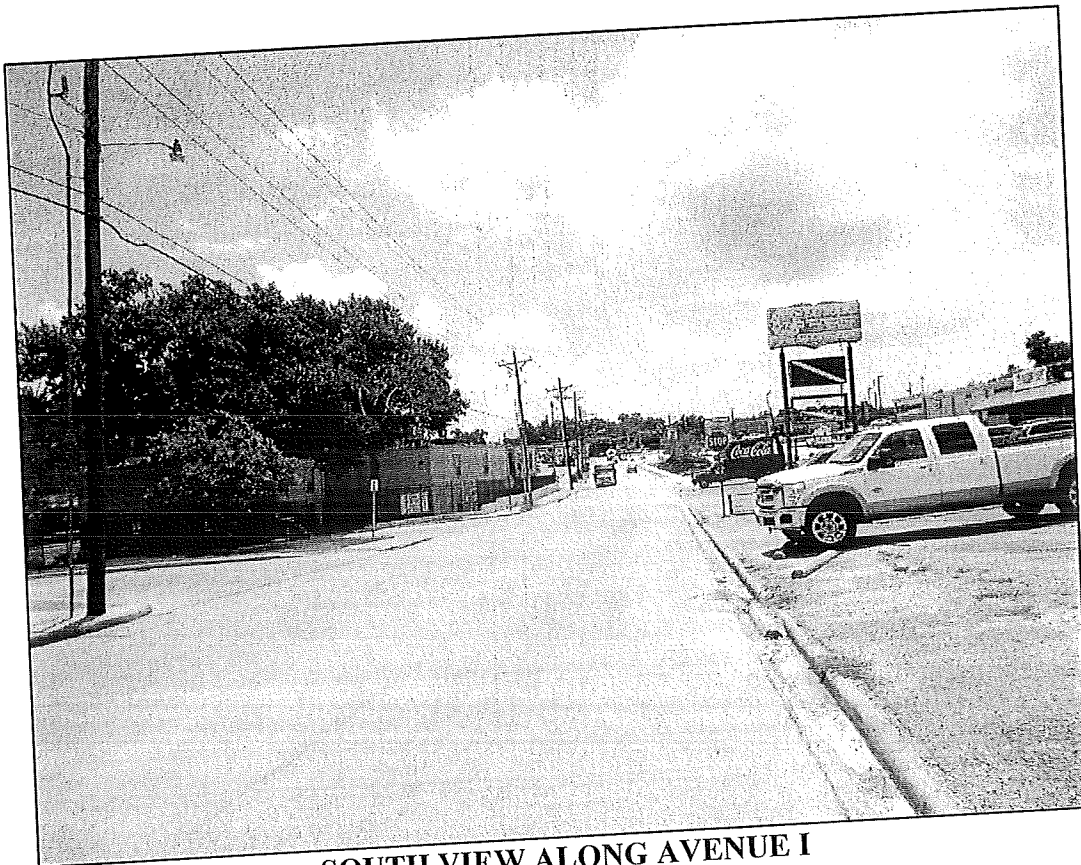


**RETAIL SPACE 5**





**NORTH VIEW ALONG AVENUE I**



**SOUTH VIEW ALONG AVENUE I**

## HIGHEST AND BEST USE

The highest and best use may be defined as the most profitable or likely profitable legal use for which a property may be utilized. The opinion of such use may be based on the highest and most profitable continuous use to which the property is adapted and needed, or likely to be in demand in the reasonably near future.

However, elements affecting value which depend upon events, or a combination of occurrences which, while within the realm of possibility, are not fairly shown to be reasonably probable, should be excluded from consideration. Also, if the intended use is dependent on an uncertain act of another person, the intention cannot be considered.

It may be further defined as that use of land which may reasonably be expected to produce the greatest net return to land over a given period of time - that use which will yield to the land the highest present value. This is sometimes referred to as the optimum use.

Also that reasonable and probable use that will support the highest present value, as defined, as of the effective date of the appraisal.

Alternatively, that use, from among reasonably probable and legal alternative uses, is found to be:

- a. Physically Possible
- b. Legally Permissible
- c. Financially Feasible
- d. Maximally Productive

The definition, immediately above, applies specifically to the highest and best use of land. It is to be recognized that in cases where a site has existing improvements on it, the highest and best use may very well be determined to be different from the existing use. The existing use will continue however, unless and until land value in its highest and best use exceeds the total value of the property in its existing use.

Implied within these definitions is recognition of the contribution of that specific use to community environment or to community development goals in addition to wealth maximization of individual property owners.

Also implied is that the determination of highest and best use results from the appraiser's judgment and analytical skill, i.e. that the use determined from analysis represents an opinion, not a fact to be found.

In appraisal practice, the concept of highest and best use represents the premise upon which value is based. In the context of the most probable selling price (market value) another appropriate term to reflect highest and best use would be most probable use. In the context of investment value, an alternative term would be most profitable use.



**Highest and Best Use Analysis – “As Improved”**

The subject site is improved with a two-tenant retail building containing a total net rentable area of ±12,800 square feet. We have indicated that this structure is **Physically Possible** and is an allowable use and **Legally Permissible**.

**Financially Feasible and Maximally Productive**

The improvements will be in average (+) condition, contribute value to the site, and will be functionally adequate for their intended use. As such, and in the absence of any higher use, the existing commercial (retail) use is considered the highest productive use at this time.

**Highest and Best Use Conclusion: - “As Improved”**

In consideration of all of the above, and no other apparent higher use for the site in the near future, it is our opinion that the Highest and Best Use for the subject property is its existing commercial use.

## **SALES COMPARISON APPROACH - IMPROVED PROPERTIES**

### **General**

In this approach to value, the value is predicated upon prices paid in actual market transactions. The methodology involved is a process of analyzing similarly improved properties and comparing them to the subject. In some instances a comparison analysis is utilized, with adjustments being made for differences in financing, location and physical characteristics. Based on research and discussions with investors in this market typically rely heavily on the following common denominator:

Sales Price Per Square Foot - This denominator is obtained by dividing the sale price by the net rentable area of the facility.

Walker County Deed Records were searched for recent sales of similarly improved facilities. Owners, property managers and other professionals active in the area were consulted as to their knowledge of current trends and conditions that prevail within this market. Due to limited market data, only four comparable sales were available from the Huntsville market. The sales transactions considered most comparable to the subject are detailed on the following pages. Proforma expenses include reserves for replacement, but do not include leasing commissions and tenant finish.



**IMPROVED SALE ONE**



## IMPROVED SALE TWO



**IMPROVED SALE THREE**



## **IMPROVED SALE FOUR**



## IMPROVED SALE 5

SUMMARY OF IMPROVED SALES						
Sale	Property Address	Sale Date	NRA	Price PSF	Year Built	Ro
1	1401-1411 Avenue M, Huntsville	5/29/15	9,000	\$83.33	1984	10.39%
2	185 Interstate 45 North, Huntsville	5/14/15	11,841	\$110.85	1978	9.85%
3	309 West Montgomery Street, Willis	8/27/14	10,000	\$132.00	2001	6.92%
4	168 Col. Etheridge Blvd, Huntsville	3/15/14	15,400	\$55.19	2001	10.60%
5	179 Interstate 45 North, Huntsville	6/15/11	8,745	\$165.81	2000	9.65%
Sub	2212 Avenue I	N/A	12,800	N/A	1960	N/A

### Analysis of the Sales

The improved sales used in this analysis occurred from June 2011 through May 2015, and includes one single-tenant property from the Huntsville market and a multi-tenant property from the nearby Willis market. Data on each of the sales, including sales price and income and expense data, was confirmed with sources considered to be reliable. Based on analysis of this data and other pertinent information obtained in our research, the following pages are a discussion of the factors which were found to exhibit significant influence on property values in this market.

### Factors to be Considered and Summary of Adjustments

#### Property Rights

The adjustment for property rights conveyed considers the difference in sales price of properties sold in fee simple estate or in leased fee estate and the affect of any existing leases on the sales price of the property. For this property type, investors do not differentiate between fee simple and leased fee estate if the property is leased at a market rent. No adjustments are applicable to the sales.

#### Cash Equivalency

All sales were cash or cash equivalent, thus an adjustment for this item was not necessary. Typical terms are considered to be 15-25% cash down with a 10-30 year note, with varying interest on payments.

#### Condition of Sale

This adjustment reflects the motivations of the buyer and seller, i.e., assemblage, distress sale, reduced prices from family purchase, purchase by adjacent land owners. Also, sales of properties from lenders and/or governmental agencies that were previously foreclosed on were closely scrutinized due to potential lack of profit motivation.

#### Changing Market Conditions

This adjustment accounts for changing market conditions over a period of time. These adjustments are necessary to correct for changes in value over time due to market factors such as supply and demand, and economic factors such as inflation. None of the sales warranted market condition adjustments.



<b>IMPROVED SALES ADJUSTMENT GRID</b>					
	<b>Sale 1</b>	<b>Sale 2</b>	<b>Sale 3</b>	<b>Sale 4</b>	<b>Sale 5</b>
<b>Sales Price PSF</b>	\$83.33	\$110.85	\$132.00	\$55.19	\$165.81
<b>Property Rights</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Adjusted Price/SF</b>	\$83.33	\$110.85	\$132.00	\$55.19	\$165.81
<b>Cash Equivalency</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Adjusted Price/SF</b>	\$83.33	\$110.85	\$132.00	\$55.19	\$165.81
<b>Conditions of Sale</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Adjusted Price/SF</b>	\$83.33	\$110.85	\$132.00	\$55.19	\$165.81
<b>Market Conditions</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Adjusted Price/SF</b>	\$83.33	\$110.85	\$132.00	\$55.19	\$165.81
<b>Location</b>	15%	0%	0%	20%	0%
<b>Quality/Appeal</b>	0%	-10%	0%	15%	-10%
<b>Age/Condition</b>	0%	0%	-15%	-10%	-10%
<b>Size</b>	0%	0%	0%	0%	-5%
<b>L/B Ratio</b>	10%	0%	0%	0%	-10%
<b>Total Adjustment</b>	25%	-10%	-15%	25%	-35%
<b>Improvement Value/SF</b>	\$104.17	\$99.77	\$112.20	\$68.99	\$107.78
<b>Summary of Improved Sales - PSF Analysis</b>					
<div> <div>Indicated Range:</div> <div>\$68.99</div> <div>to</div> <div>\$112.20</div> </div> <div> <div>Value/SF:</div> <div>\$110.00</div> </div>					

## INCOME CAPITALIZATION APPROACH

The Income Capitalization Approach to value (often called the "Income Approach") is predicated on the assumption that there is a definite relationship between the amount of income a property will earn and its value. The theory of the Income Approach is that the value of a property is the present worth of the net income it will produce during its remaining economic or productive life. An investor generally would not be justified in paying more for an investment property (versus speculation) than the value that the net earning power will support based on an appropriate capitalization of the net income. In conformity with the principle of substitution, a prudent investor will not pay more for the right to receive income from a specified property than he would have to pay for another available investment which would produce income stream of similar quantity and quality.

The first step in the Income Approach is to estimate the gross income of the property which is the total income produced by the property if 100 percent occupied in its current highest and best use. To arrive at this figure an estimate is made of the "economic" or market rent for the particular property being appraised. Market rent is that rent which is established from the market. Estimated gross annual income utilizes past or current annual income, and existing rental rates. The appraiser must determine current market rent and compare it with a property's existing rental, leases, tenant's ability to pay and competitive or comparative space.

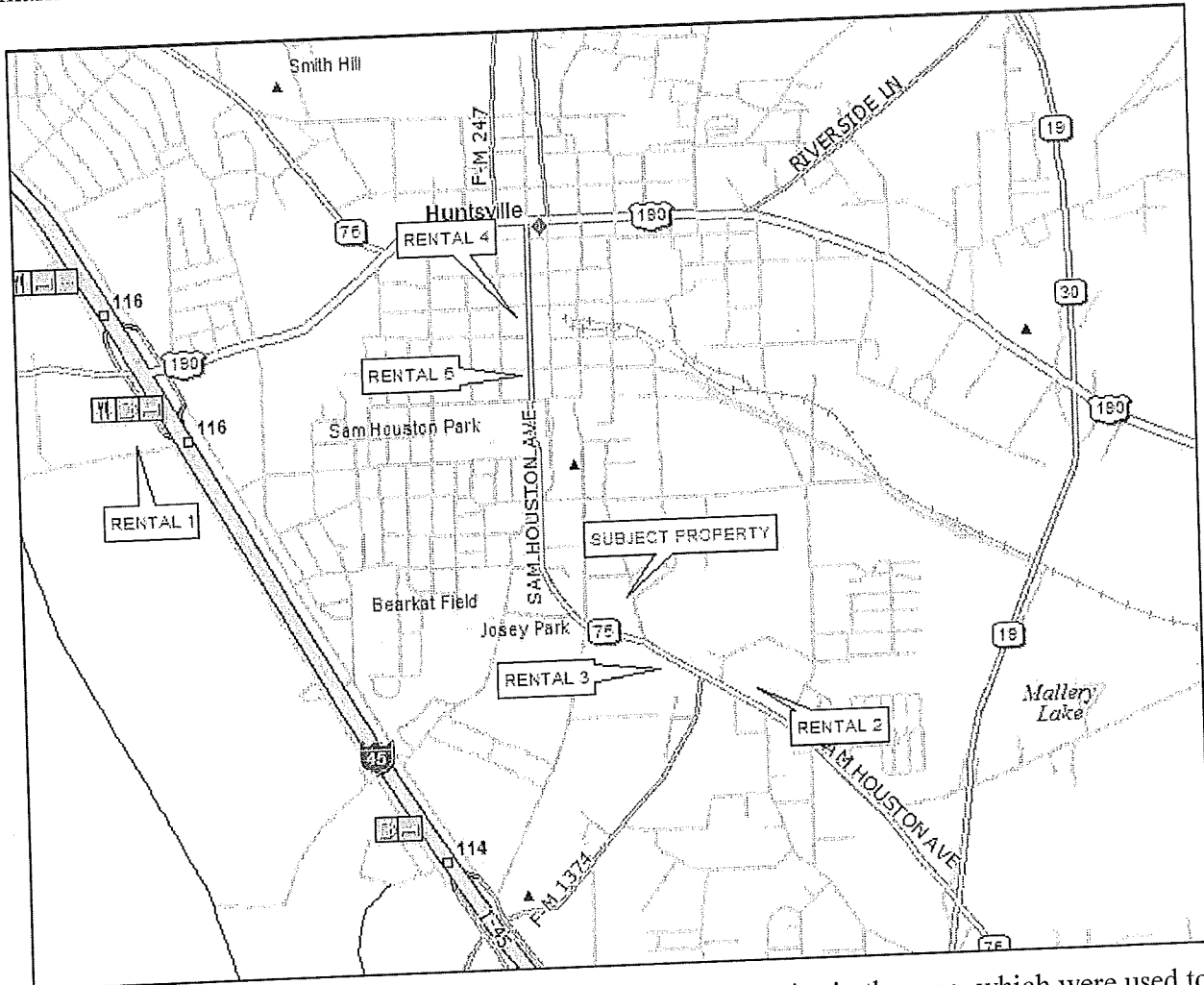
Current economic, social, and political trends likely to affect the property or rentals must be considered, all in order to arrive at probable future earnings. In other words, past and present income are useful and significant only as an indication in determining expected future income. The income must be considered and weighted as to the expected quantity, quality and durability. The factors affecting the quantity of income have been mentioned above. A charge for potential loss from vacancy and/or collection problems typically must be considered in arriving at estimated effective annual income. The quality and durability of income are also weighted in the selection of the proper interest and capitalization rates and method of converting net income to value.

The next step in the Income Approach is the estimate of expenses to be deducted from the effective annual income to arrive at estimated net income (before depreciation). As in analyzing the income, the historical and present expenses are used only as a tool to arrive at the probable future expenses. Operating and maintenance expenses of similar properties as well as trends in expenses must be considered. The final step in the approach is to establish the technique for conversion of income to value which is done by establishing a holding period, identifying all future cash flows, their patterns and relationships to present, selecting an appropriate interest (discount) rate and capitalization rate for conversion of future benefits to value by discounting each future annual benefit to present value.

The most important consideration is the risk and comparable rates on other real estate properties and alternative investments which investors are willing to accept. Therefore, in the valuation of the subject property by the Income Approach, the following procedures were followed in order to determine the value of the property being appraised:

## ESTIMATE OF MARKET RENT

The map below displays the location of the rental comparables utilized in the determination of market rent.



The following table details comparable rentals of retail properties in the area, which were used to determine the market rent of the subject property.

SUMMARY OF COMPARABLE RENTALS						
No.	Property Address	Year Built	NRA	Occ.	Type	Annual Rate PSF
1	130 Col. Etheridge Blvd	2003	4,203	65%	NNN	\$14.00
2	3432 Sam Houston Avenue	1975	4,820	100%	NNN	\$13.69
3	2504 Sam Houston Avenue	1975	12,400	70%	G	\$12.60
4	1308 Sam Houston Avenue	1962	28,150	85%	NNN	\$10.70
5	1502 Sam Houston Avenue	1960	3,132	0%	NNN	\$13.41
Sub	2212 Avenue I	1960	12,800	N/A	N/A	N/A

### Effective Gross Revenue

Effective gross revenue is found by subtracting vacancy/collection loss from potential gross revenue. Effective gross revenue for the subject property is calculated in the table below.

EFFECTIVE GROSS REVENUE		
PGI		\$163,072
Less V & C Loss	10%	<u>-\$16,307</u>
EGI		\$146,765

### Other Income

There is no other income factored into the income proforma.

### OPERATING EXPENSES

As previously indicated, we are valuing the Leased Fee Estate interest of the subject property, with market rent on a Gross basis. Under this lease structure, the landlord is responsible for taxes, insurance and maintenance. Historical financial statements were not provided the appraiser, and thus expense information on similarly improved properties, obtained from conversations with owners and brokers/agents active in the area, and from information in our files, was useful in arriving at expense estimates that would reasonably be incurred in the operation of the subject property as a landlord. The subject expenses are analyzed on a stabilized occupancy basis.

Individual expenses are detailed on the following income proforma.

### Total Expenses

Based on our analysis, total expenses for the subject are projected to be \$22,145 or \$1.73 PSF annually. These projected expenses fall within the range of similar properties and should be achievable under prudent management, on a gross basis.

### Net Operating Income

The net operating income is the difference between effective gross revenue and total expenses. The chart below is our proforma income statement for the subject property.

SALE	Ro
1	10.39%
2	9.85%
3	6.92%
4	10.60%
5	9.65%

Considering the subject's retail layout and location adjacent to the University, a capitalization rate of 9.00% is considered appropriate via the Market Extraction Method.

#### **Band of Investment Method**

This technique of developing a capitalization rate basically involves a synthesis between a mortgage constant and an equity dividend rate, each weighted by its percentage of contribution. The mortgage portion of this rate includes an allowance for both interest on and amortization of the mortgage component.

Our research, including reviews of information published in "The Appraiser" and conversations with local lenders, revealed that mortgage terms for this type of property are being quoted to a credit-worthy customer in the range of 5.00% to 7.00%. A typical amortization period is 20 to 30 years. Additionally, the typical loan to value ratio is 75%. Assuming a 6.0% interest rate and a 20-year amortization, the annual mortgage constant is calculated to be 0.0859717. The remainder of the total value (i.e. 25%) is attributable to the equity contribution. Equity dividend rates for this type of investment have typically ranged from 9% to 16%, but have sometimes fallen below the mortgage portion due to negative leverage in some property types.

The calculations used to develop a capitalization rate via the Band of Investment technique are illustrated as follows:

Band of Investment				
Mortgage Portion	75.00%	x	0.0859717	6.44788%
Equity Portion	25.00%	x	0.100000	2.50000%
Indicated Overall Rate				8.94788%
			(Say)	8.95%



## RECONCILIATION AND FINAL VALUE OPINION

The Appraisal of Real Estate, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition, copyright 2001, page 599, published by the Appraisal Institute, states,

“Resolving the differences among various value indications is called *reconciliation*...The final value opinion does not simply represent the average of the different value indications derived. No mechanical formula is used to select one indication over the others; rather, final reconciliation relies on the proper application of appraisal techniques and the appraiser’s judgment and experience.”

Two of the three (3) approaches to value generally recognized in the appraisal profession (Sales Comparison and Income) were given consideration in the appraisal. Following is a brief discussion of each approach and the value yielded.

### **Sales Comparison Approach**

In the Sales Comparison Approach, market value is determined by comparing the subject property to similar properties that have been sold recently. This approach reflects the desires and aspirations of buyers and sellers through the market activity of comparable properties. A major premise of the Sales Comparison Approach is that the market value of a property is directly related to the prices of comparable, competitive properties. The comparative analysis in the sales comparison approach focuses on differences in the characteristics of the sales, in relation to the subject, which can account for variation in prices. Extreme care must be exercised in the selection of the comparable sales as there tends to be an inverse relationship between the degree of adjustment and degree of reliability that exists in the adjusted sale price. In other words, the greater the adjustment the less the reliability. The importance of this requirement is underscored because the Sales Comparison Approach is predicated on the process of correlation and analysis between the cited examples and the property being appraised. The indication of value from the Sales Comparison Approach-Improved Property for the subject is: **\$1,400,000.**

### **The Income Approach**

Income-producing real estate is typically purchased as an investment, and from the investor's point of view, earning power is the critical element affecting property value. An investor who purchases income-producing real estate is essentially trading present dollars for the right to receive future dollars. The income approach to value consists of methods, techniques, and mathematical procedures that an appraiser uses to analyze a property's capacity to generate benefits (i.e. usually the monetary benefits of income and reversion) and convert these benefits into an indication of present value.

As indicated previously, a fully informed investor is, to a great degree, guided by the present worth of his position in the future potential benefits of the income stream generated by an income-producing property. As such, a market-verified contract rent, used in calculating the potential gross income for the subject, was based on a comparison of rents currently received on similarly improved properties. Further, data concerning expenses normally incurred by owners was obtained from conversations with owner/operators active in this market. Utilizing this information we were able to arrive at an estimate of net operating income for the property. Finally, using an appropriate overall rate developed from market data, the Direct Capitalization analysis indicated a value for the subject property of: **\$1,385,000**

Page 73

Ervin & Associates

**“As Is” Conclusion Summary**

As per FIRREA and USPAP guidelines, an “As Is” value is also included. Since the subject is proposed to be renovated, the “As Is” Market Value is the residual value after the proposed renovation costs of \$250,000 are subtracted from the concluded market value of \$1,390,000, and as of the effective date of July 22, 2015, is concluded to be:

**ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS**

**\$1,140,000**



**PROSPERITY BANK®**

## **APPRAISAL ENGAGEMENT LETTER**

Please be advised that Prosperity Bank is reviewing appraisals (internally and externally) in the scope of a USPAP Standard III Review, formerly known as a "technical review". All adjustments and conclusions must be fully explained to meet the expectations of the client. All three approaches to value are anticipated, however, if one or more of the approaches are to be omitted such an omission must be disclosed in the bid. The appraiser must be prepared to demonstrate that the scope of work is sufficient to produce credible assignment results (USPAP Scope of Work Rule). **This engagement letter has been recently revised. Please review it in its entirety.**

This confirms our request and, with your acceptance, is the contract for your professional appraisal services. Any appraiser (either prior to or any time during the assignment) contributing to the report must be disclosed to Prosperity Bank and in the report, certification of any services performed within the prior three years on the subject property, either as an appraiser or in any other capacity.

By accepting this appraisal order you agree to the terms outlined herein.

### **I. OBJECTIVE and BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP**

Our objective is to obtain credible market value opinion about the property referenced within the appraisal order for use in a loan request or loan/asset monitoring activity.

Upon your acceptance of this assignment, Prosperity Bank is your Client. Your work in this assignment is as an independent contractor and not as an employee/partner, principal, or agent of Prosperity Bank and you affirm that you are independent of the proposed borrower and other principal parties of the loan transaction.

### **II. AUTHORIZATION and PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION**

We request that you independently verify the accuracy of the legal description provided. We authorize you to appraise a **Fee Simple** or **Leased Fee** interest in the property described within the appraisal order.

### **III. GENERAL ASSIGNMENT CONDITIONS**

**Confidentiality** -- The results of your assignment are to be communicated only in writing and only to us. All documents and information furnished to you by this company, in connection with this assignment, are confidential information. Additionally, the results and report that you are engaged to prepare are confidential.

**Access and Communications** -- Access to the property and additional information regarding its use, productivity, and history is available from the **Borrower; Seller; or Real Estate Agent**, whose information is provided within appraisal order.

**Delivery** -- Your appraisal report must be delivered to Prosperity Bank on or before the agreed delivery date provided within the appraisal order. **Delivery via Electronic Files** -- Send one electronic Adobe PDF via email to [appraisals@prosperitybankusa.com](mailto:appraisals@prosperitybankusa.com)

**Fee** -- The fee for appraisal services rendered, payable upon our acceptance of your report, is agreed upon by the acceptance of the appraisal order. W-9 information is required for IRS 1099 Yearly Reporting.

### **IV. GENERAL APPRAISAL ASSIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS**

All appraisals must comply with the following minimum requirements.

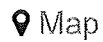


13. Identify and separately value any personal property, fixtures or intangible items that are not real property but are included in the appraisal and discuss the impact of their inclusion or exclusion on the estimate of market value. For special properties normally evaluated with Going Concern, please separately value the Real Estate, FF&E and the Business Interest/Intangible assets.
14. Follow a reasonable valuation method that addresses the direct sales approach, cost approach and income approach to the market value and reconciles those approaches. If one or more approach cannot be used, explain the elimination of each approach not used and if information required or deemed pertinent to the completion of an appraisal is unavailable, that fact shall be disclosed and explained in the appraisal report. Omission and explanation of an approach to value will be reviewed closely. Generally, a cost approach is required for any subject properties less than 10 years of age.
15. Report any environmental hazards (or lack of) which were noticed during the course of preparing the appraisal; and
16. Identify whether or not the subject property is in a designated flood hazard area. Include a flood map that includes the location of the subject property. **The accurate flood map number, date of the flood map and flood status are to be included in the report. Many reports are received that have errors with the flood information.**
17. Include interior and exterior pictures for the subject property, and exterior pictures for any type of Sales Comparisons and Rental Property. Pictures of the subject property are needed for Land and Land Development Appraisals. Include a sufficient number of pictures that will adequately represent the property to a reader of the report that is unfamiliar with the property. At minimum, photographs of the sales are to be included, if a photograph is not available, not applicable, or if the photo is not an original, (i.e. taken from an outside source – CoStar, MLS, Assessor, etc.), this must be noted.
18. Additional guidelines include:
  - A. For Residential Construction/Builder Developments, please include at least two (2) comparables from neighboring developments and at least one (1) resale comparable by the same builder/developer, if available.
  - B. The appraiser must disclose his analysis of the plans and specifications on proposed construction. Copies of elevations, budgets and related information must be included in the report or the addenda. If detailed plans and specifications were not available, the appraiser must disclose the information that was analyzed and how they determined the level and quality of the proposed construction.
  - C. Active listings may only be used to indicate current market trends and not in support of market value. Please include detailed comments regarding their use.
  - D. For Appraisals involving five (5) or more properties, please include a bulk sale value and bulk sale marketing period.
  - E. **All comparison sales adjustment grids must be quantitative and fully explained.**
19. Please include comments and pictures related to deferred maintenance whether the amount of deferred maintenance is considered normal/average or otherwise. Please include what effect the deferred maintenance and/or cosmetic features may have on marketability.

## **V. APPRAISAL CERTIFICATION**

# Walker CAD eSearch

## Property ID: 30576 For Year 2015



Map

### Property Details

#### Account

Property ID: 30576  
Legal Description: HUNTSVILLE TOWNSITE, BLOCK 155, LOT 35, ACRES 1.318  
Geographic ID: 4700-155-0-03500  
Agent Code:

Type: Real

#### Location

Address: 2212 AVE I HUNTSVILLE, TX 77340  
Map ID: 42

#### Owner

Owner ID: 781052  
Name: PARKS CHARLES  
Mailing Address: 197 WESTRIDGE  
HUNTSVILLE, TX 77340  
% Ownership: 100.0%  
Exemptions: No Exemptions

### Property Values

Improvement Homesite Value:	\$0
Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	\$298,710
Land Homesite Value:	\$0
Land Non-Homesite Value:	\$114,820
Agricultural Market Valuation:	\$0
Market Value:	\$413,530
Ag Use Value:	\$0
Appraised Value:	\$413,530
HS Cap:	\$0
Assessed Value:	\$413,530

VALUES DISPLAYED ARE 2015 PRELIMINARY VALUES and are subject to change prior to Certification

## Property Deed History

Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Number
12/13/2001	GWD	GENERAL WARRANTY DEED	HARMON WARREN C & F R BLACK JR & ALBERT W HOLMES	PARKS CHARLES	485	030	8730

2007	Huntsville City	\$294,320	\$1,217.01	\$1,217.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Huntsville ISD	\$294,320	\$3,561.27	\$3,561.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Walker County	\$294,320	\$1,604.05	\$1,604.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Walker County Hospital District	\$294,320	\$470.91	\$470.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007 Total:			\$6,853.24	\$6,853.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**VALUES DISPLAYED ARE 2015 PRELIMINARY VALUES and are subject to change prior to Certification**

**DISCLAIMER:** The Appraisal District makes no warranties or representations whatsoever regarding the quality, content, completeness, accuracy or adequacy of such information and data. Original records may differ from the information on this site and verification of information on source documents is recommended. Information relating to the current year should be considered a 'work in progress'. Prior year data is informational only and does not necessarily replicate the values certified to the tax office.

## **MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS**

Texas Small Business Association  
SHSU Alumni Association  
Appraisal Institute (Associate Member)  
National Association of Master Appraisers

Southwest Four Wheel Drive Association  
Texas Motorized Trails Coalition  
Texas Off Road Club  
Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity Assoc. of Alumni

## TXST: Easement Agreement with Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc.

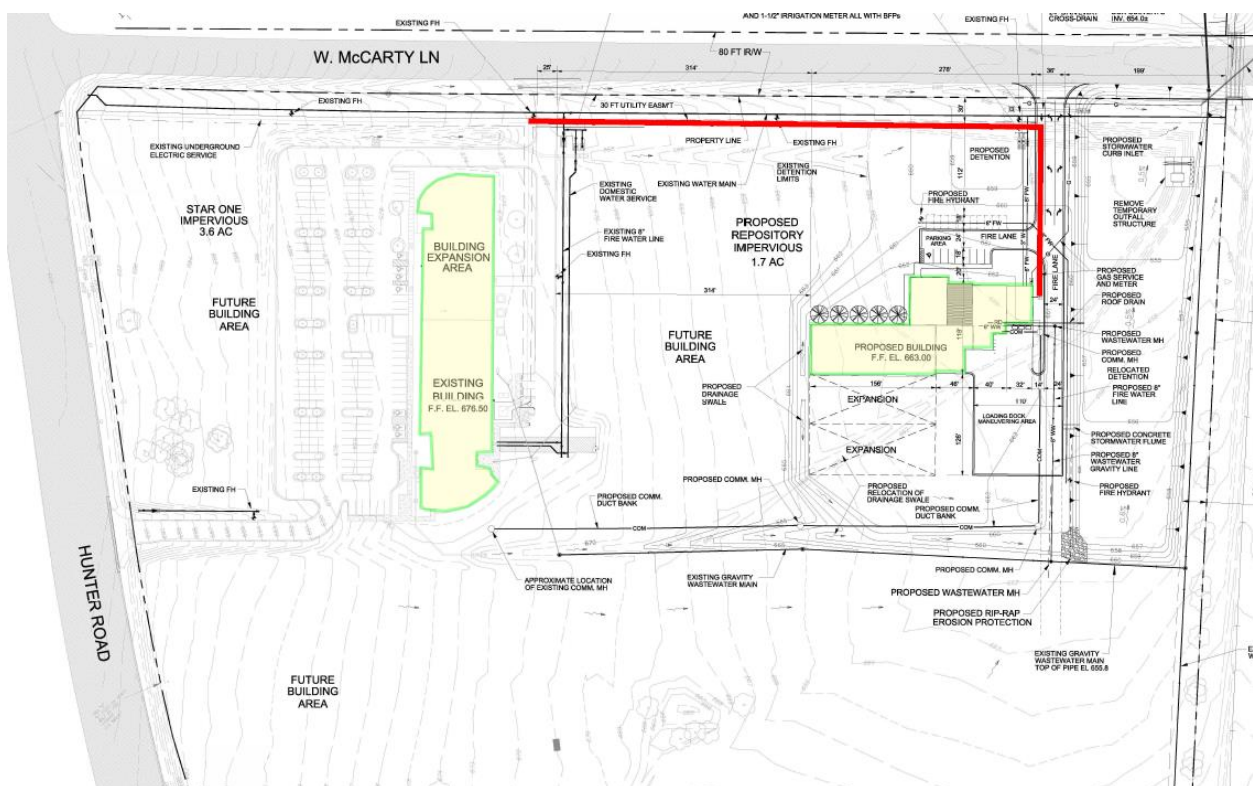
Texas State University is authorized to grant an electric easement agreement to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. and execute all documents and instruments necessary to finalize the agreement.

### Explanation

Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. (PEC) is the electricity provider to STAR Park, the site of the Albert B. Alkek Library Repository Building. To extend primary electric service to the Repository facility, an easement is required to protect PEC system components.

A copy of the easement as reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel is attached.

### Map



## Easement Agreement

This agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, is between the **Texas State University (Grantor)** and **Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. (Grantee)**.

### 1. Easement Granted

- a. Easement. For valuable consideration received, Grantor grants to Grantee a nonexclusive permanent easement (the "Easement") and right-of-way upon the Grantor's following described property (the "Easement Area") in San Marcos, Hays County, Texas, as more specifically described in the attached Exhibit "A".
- 1.02. Easement's Purpose. This Easement, with its rights and privileges, shall be used for the sole purpose to operate, and maintain an underground electric system consisting of primary cable in buried conduit, pad mounted connection enclosure and pad mounted transformer site (the "Permitted Facilities") under, over and across the Easement Area.
  - a. Except in situations involving threats to public health or safety or interruption of electrical service and requiring immediate attention, Grantee will coordinate all its activities regarding the Easement with Grantor and will cooperate so that its activities in the Easement Area do not interfere unreasonably with Grantor's activities on Grantor's property. Grantor shall similarly cooperate with Grantee so that its activities do not interfere unreasonably with the purposes of the Easement.
  - b. For the duration of the Easement Grantee shall have the right to cut and remove trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions on the Easement Area that may damage, endanger or interfere with the construction and use of the Permitted Facilities.
  - c. Grantee will bury its underground components on an alignment and to a depth or depths approved in writing by Grantor.
  - d. Grantor retains the right to conduct normal operations on the land, including, but not limited to construction, maintenance, and use of roadways for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- 1.03. Ingress and Egress. Grantee's right of ingress and egress is limited to the Easement Area described in Exhibit A. These rights include ingress and egress by Grantee's pedestrian and vehicular traffic and its equipment for the purposes set forth in section 1.03 above.

### 2. Easement's Duration

- 2.01. Duration. This Easement shall continue for as long as Grantee shall operate Permitted Facilities in the Easement Area.
- 2.02. Automatic Termination. This Easement will terminate when the purpose of the Easement as described in section 1.02 ceases to exist, is abandoned by Grantee, or becomes impossible of performance for 180 consecutive days. Upon termination Grantee will execute such documents as Grantor may reasonably require in order to show that Grantee has abandoned the Easement.
- 2.03. Discretionary Termination. If Grantee violates any of the terms of this agreement, then Grantor may terminate this Easement after giving Grantee written notice of default. Upon receipt of written notice of default Grantee will have 30 days to remedy the violation. If the violation remains after 30 days from the date of notice of default, the Easement will terminate and the Grantee will have 60 days from the date of termination to remove its property from the Easement Area.

### 3. Property Damage and Indemnity

- 3.01. Damage to Grantor's Property. Except as permitted in section 1, Grantee will not damage any of Grantor's property. If such damage does occur, Grantor will notify Grantee of damage and Grantee will have 30 days to repair or remedy the damage. If Grantee has not repaired or remedied the damage within 30 days, the Grantee will reimburse the Grantor the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the damaged property. Grantor will present Grantee an invoice for the reasonable cost of repairs or replacement of said damage and Grantee will promptly pay this invoice.
- 3.02. Indemnity. TO THE FULL EXTENT OF ITS LIABILITY UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS GRANTOR, AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, DAMAGES, SUITS, ACTIONS, COSTS AND EXPENSES OF WHATSOEVER NATURE (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES): (1) ARISING OUT OF ANY OF GRANTEE'S OPERATIONS UNDER THIS EASEMENT; OR (2) OTHERWISE RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OF ANY OF GRANTEE'S UTILITIES IN THE EASEMENT PROPERTY OR (3) CAUSED BY OR ARISING OUT OF GRANTEE'S (OR ITS EMPLOYEES', AGENTS' OR CONTRACTORS') FAILURE TO COMPLY AT ALL TIMES WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS AND SAFETY STANDARDS IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTING, USING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING OR SERVICING UTILITIES WITHIN THE EASEMENT PROPERTY. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT NO CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THIS INDEMNITY, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SAID CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARE THE RESULT OF GRANTEE'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

### 4. Grantor's Rights Reserved

- 4.01. Grantor reserves the right to use the Easement Area for any purpose that does not interfere with Grantee's use of the Easement. Notwithstanding anything hereinabove to the contrary, Grantee shall not be responsible for damage to any improvements or property of Grantor on the surface of the Easement Area that interfere with the purposes of the Easement.

### 5. General Provisions

- 5.01. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties relating to this subject. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall not be effective. Any subsequent modification of this agreement must be in writing and signed by representatives of both parties.
- 5.02. Assignability. Grantee may assign its rights under this agreement if Grantor gives its prior written consent to such assignment. Grantor will not reasonably withhold its consent.
- 5.03. Choice of Law. The parties will construe this Easement according to the laws of the State of Texas and will perform all of their obligations under this Easement in Hays County, Texas.

Grantor:  
Texas State University

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eric Algoe  
Vice-President for Finance and Support  
Services

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Grantee:  
Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Grantor's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas                   §  
County of Hays               §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by Eric Algoe,  
Vice President for Finance and Support Service of Texas State University in such capacity on behalf of  
said entity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Grantee's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas                   §  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by,  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc. in such  
capacity on behalf of said entity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit "A"

To be attached as finalized

## **TXST: Easement Agreement with the City of San Marcos**

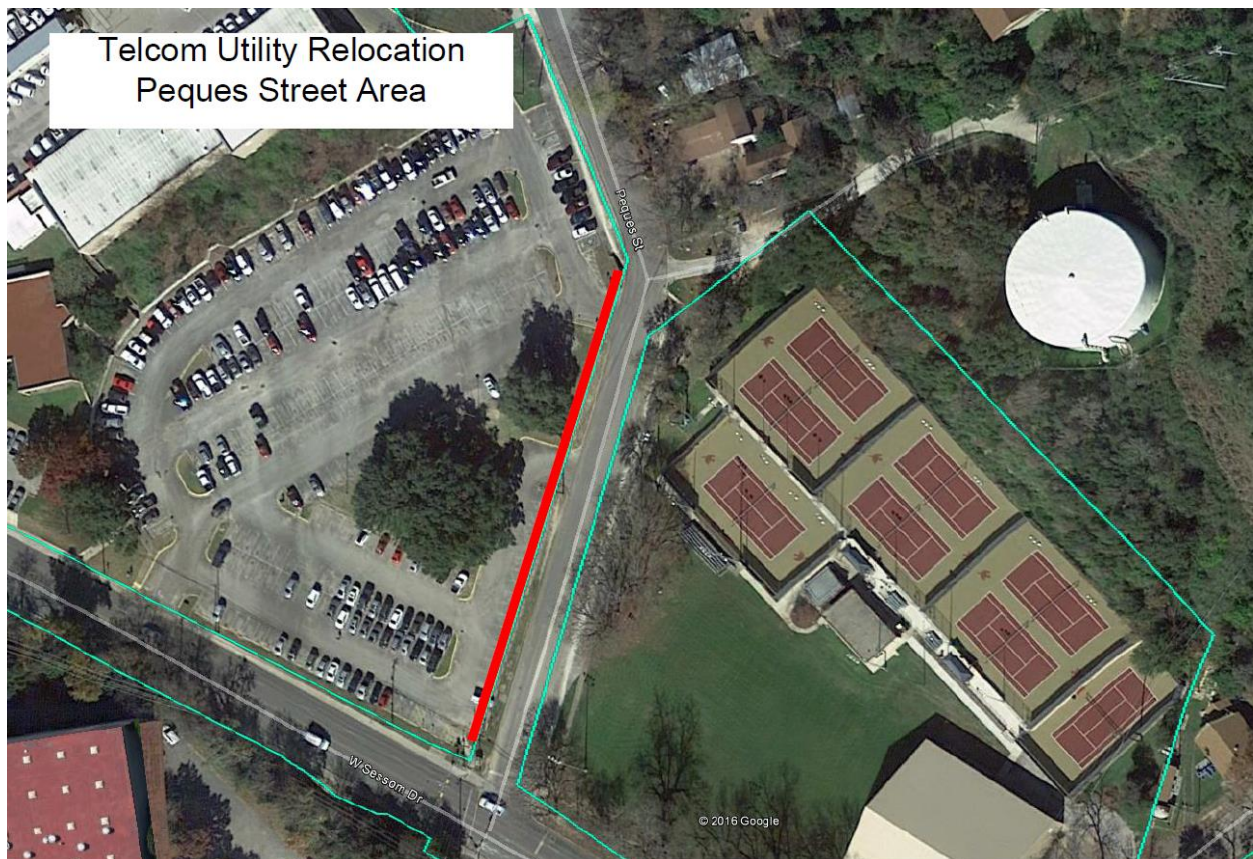
Texas State University is authorized to grant an electric and telecommunications easement agreement to the City of San Marcos and execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction.

### **Explanation**

The City of San Marcos is planning sidewalk, drainage, and utility improvements along Sessom Drive adjacent to the campus. In advance of the planned construction, utilities are being relocated outside of the project area. In one section, along Peques Street the telecommunication companies have agreed to install underground system components to replace their existing overhead systems. The proposed easement will provide rights for the utility relocations and provide Texas State control of any future surface improvements proposed by the City of San Marcos or the telecommunication companies within the easement area.

A copy of the easement as reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel is attached.

### **Map**



## Electric and Communications Utility Easement Agreement

This agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, is between **Texas State University (Grantor)**, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, TX 78666 and the **City of San Marcos (Grantee)**, 600 E. Hopkins Street, San Marcos, Texas 78666.

### 1. Easement Granted

- 1.01. Permanent Easement. For valuable consideration received, Grantor grants to Grantee a permanent easement and right-of-way (the "Easement") along, over, under and across the Grantor's property in San Marcos, Hays County, Texas, as described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part of this easement for all purposes (the "Easement Area"), to have and to hold this easement to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever.
- 1.02. Easement's Purpose. This easement, with its rights and privileges, shall be used for the purposes of placing, constructing, installing, reconstructing, operating, repairing, maintaining, inspecting, replacing, , modifying or removing (in whole or in part) electric transmission and distribution and system poles and associated connecting lines, transformers and transformer pads, telephone, cable, fiber optic and communication lines and wireless communication devices, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances and equipment (the "Facilities"), with the components of the Facilities being located on the surface, e.g., poles, to be located in the areas as specifically identified and illustrated in the surface location plans attached hereto as Exhibit "B," provided that any change in the location of such surface components will be coordinated with and approved by Grantor, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.
- a. Grantee shall have the right to cut, trim and remove trees, vegetation, undergrowth, structures, and other obstructions in the Easement Area as may injure, endanger, or interfere with the purposes of this easement. Grantee shall coordinate with Grantor prior to commencement of this type of work (except in cases of unscheduled emergency repairs needed to restore power and/or prevent imminent threat to public safety, e.g., severed power lines on the ground, in which case, Grantor will be contacted as soon as is reasonable under the circumstances).
- b. It is understood and agreed that Grantor has significant improvements within the Easement Area and in the future reserves the right to expand said improvements, including; but not limited to: landscaping, fencing (but not concrete or masonry walls), provided that any fencing is crossing approximately perpendicular to the easement alignment or, if running parallel to the easement alignment, is no more than two feet from the adjacent public right-of-way), signage, paving, and associated irrigation and lighting that do not interfere with the purposes of this easement, subject to coordination with Grantee.
- c. Grantor may not place, erect or maintain in the Easement Area (i) any permanent structures, including, but not limited to habitable structures such as residential dwellings or offices, (ii) any structure of any kind, in such proximity to the Facilities as would constitute a violation of the National Electric Safety Code in effect at the time the structure is erected, nor, (iii) without Grantee's prior written approval, any structure, including, but not limited to, drainage, filtration or detention ponds, or changes in grade, elevation or contour of the land which would impair Grantee's access to its Facilities.

### 2. Easement's Duration

- 2.01. Duration. This easement shall continue for as long as Grantee shall operate permitted facilities in the Easement Area.
- 2.02. Automatic Termination. This easement will terminate when the purpose of the easement as described in section 1.02 ceases to exist, is abandoned by Grantee, or becomes impossible of

performance for 180 consecutive days. Upon termination Grantee will execute such documents as Grantor may require in order to show that Grantee has abandoned the easement.

- 2.03. Discretionary Termination. If Grantee violates any of the terms of this agreement, then Grantor may terminate this easement after giving Grantee written notice of default. Upon receipt of written notice of default Grantee will have 30 days to remedy the violation. If the violation remains after 30 days from the date of notice of default, the easement will terminate and the Grantee will have 60 days from the date of termination to remove its property from the Easement Area.

### 3. Grantor's Rights Reserved

- 3.01. Grantor reserves, subject to the limitations herein, the right to use the surface of the Easement Area for any purpose that does not interfere with Grantee's use of the Easement Area.

### 4. Mutual obligations

- 4.01 Damage to Property. Except as otherwise provided herein, each party agrees that it shall be responsible, to extent permitted by law, for the cost of repairs and replacement of any property of the other damaged by such party's activities in the Easement Area.
- 4.02 Coordination. The parties will endeavor to coordinate all of their activities within the Easement Area and to cooperate so that Grantor's activities in the Easement Area do not interfere unreasonably with the purposes of this easement and Grantee's activities do not interfere unreasonably with Grantor's activities on Grantor's property.

### 5. General Provisions

- 5.01. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties relating to this subject. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall not be effective. Any subsequent modification of this agreement must be in writing and signed by representatives of both parties.
- 5.02. Choice of Law. The parties will construe this easement according to the laws of the State of Texas and will perform all of their obligations under this easement in Hays County, Texas.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

Grantor: Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eric Algoe, Vice President  
for Finance and Support Services  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Grantee: City of San Marcos

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jared H. Miller, City Manager  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Grantor's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas                   §  
   §  
County of Hays                 §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 by Eric Algoe, Vice President for Finance and Support Service of Texas State University, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Grantee's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas                   §  
   §  
County of Hays                 §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 by Jared H. Miller, as City Manager of City of San Marcos, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit A  
Easement Description

To be completed

Exhibit B  
Surface Location Plans

To be completed



## **TXST: Printer Maintenance and Repair Services**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for printer maintenance and repair services with 401 Craig LLC dba Laser Services USA for a period of three years with an option for two one-year renewals, Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not to exceed \$3,000,000.

### **Explanation**

A Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide printer maintenance and repair services was posted on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) on May 20, 2016. Texas State University received three compliant responses.

An evaluation committee, consisting of the Director and Assistant Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing and the Associate Director of University Marketing, were each given the qualification proposals to review.

Each evaluation committee member received a copy of the three Respondents' qualifications submitted (no evaluation committee member viewed any pricing proposal). Each committee member was given an evaluation matrix with the criteria and weights specified in the RFP. They evaluated the submissions independently and returned their evaluations to the Procurement and Strategic Sourcing office for final scoring and ranking. The top-ranked company was selected for a three-year contract with the option for two one-year renewals.

The funding will come from various sources, as each department that participates will use their own funding source.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
TEXAS STATE  
UNIVERSITY AND

401CRAIG LLC  
DBA LASER SERVICE USA

This Agreement to provide Printer Maintenance and Repair Services ("Work") is made and entered into effective as of September 1, 2016 ("Effective Date") by and between Texas State University ("University"), a State Agency and Institution of Higher Education authorized under the laws of the State of Texas and 401CRAIG LLC dba LASER SERVICE USA ("Contractor").

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in the Agreement, University and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **TERM** – The initial term of this Agreement will be for three (3) years and will begin on the Effective Date and expire August 31, 2019. University will have the option to renew this Agreement for two (2) additional one-year terms.
2. **STATEMENT OF WORK** – Contractor agrees to perform the Work as more particularly described in the **Scope of Work** for attached and incorporated for all purposes.
3. **PERMITS AND LICENSES** – Contractor agrees to obtain and keep in effect all necessary permits, licenses and notices required for its performance under this Agreement, and will post or display in a prominent place the permits, licenses and notices as required by Applicable Laws.
4. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE** – Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, diligence, judgment, and abilities to perform the Work in accordance with the standards specified in this Agreement, **Attachment A Scope of Work**, the highest standards of Contractor's business, and all Applicable Laws.
5. **PAYMENT TERMS** – University will pay for Work performed under this agreement in accordance with Texas Government Code; section 2251 "Prompt Payment".
  - 5.1 No work shall commence until such time as a valid signed purchase order is received. Invoices that are submitted without a purchase order number and issued before the commencement of work will be subject to loss of payment.
  - 5.2 **The purchase order number must be on the invoice(s) or the invoice(s) will be returned to your company for revision, which will delay payment.**
  - 5.3 The amount due to Contractor will be paid upon receipt of an invoice that details the date of service, describes the Work performed, and provides supporting documentation relating to the Work. The Contractor must sign the invoice and submit to University.
  - 5.4 University, an agency of the State of Texas, is exempt from Texas Sales & Use Tax on the Work in accordance with Section 151.309, *Texas Tax Code*, and Title 34 *Texas Administrative Code* ("TAC") Section 3.322.

- 5.5 Within ten calendar days after termination of this Agreement, Contractor will submit any outstanding invoice(s) ("Final Invoice(s)") to the University Department that ordered the Work, which will set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to Contractor and upon approval of the Final Invoice(s) by University, University will pay to Contractor the amount due.
- 5.6 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, University will not be obligated to make any payment to Contractor if any one or more of the following conditions exist:
- 5.6.1 Contractor is in breach or default under this Agreement; or
- 5.6.2 Any part of the payment is attributable to Work, which is not performed in accordance with this Agreement provided; however, payment will be made as to the part attributable to Work, which is performed in accordance with this Agreement.
- 5.7 No partial payment made will be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the Work to which the partial payment relates or relieve Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 5.8 The acceptance of Final Payment(s) constitutes a waiver of all claims by Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by Contractor as unsettled at the time of the Final Invoice(s).
- 5.9 Except for the obligation of University to pay Contractor certain amounts pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, University will have no other liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of University to Contractor, no present or future agent, officer, director, employee, or regent of University or of the institutions comprising The Texas State University System, or anyone claiming under University, has or will have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.
6. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR** – Contractor recognizes that it is engaged as an independent contractor and acknowledges that University has no responsibility to provide transportation, insurance, vacation or other fringe benefits normally associated with employee status. Contractor, in accordance with its status as an independent contractor, covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with that status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be an officer, partner, employee or agent of University, and that it will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to an officer, representative, employee or agent of University, including unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage or retirement benefits. Contractor agrees to make its own arrangements for any fringe benefits as it may desire and agrees that it is responsible for all income taxes required by Applicable Laws. All of Contractor's employees providing the Work to University will be deemed employees solely of Contractor and will not be deemed for any purposes whatsoever employees, agents or borrowed servants of, acting for or on behalf of, University. No acts performed or representations, whether oral or written, made by Contractor with respect to third parties will be binding upon University.
7. **LABOR RELATIONS** – Contractor agrees to take immediate and reasonable steps to continue its provision of the Work under this Agreement in the event of any labor dispute or other action involving its employees.

8. **INSURANCE** – Contractor, consistent with its status as an independent contractor, will carry, and will cause its subcontractors to carry, at least the following insurance in a form, with companies and in amounts (unless otherwise specified) as University may require:

8.1 workers' compensation insurance coverage for each of Contractor's employees employed on this project. Contractor must meet the statutory requirements of the Tex. Lab. Code, 401.011(44); and

8.2 Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance limits of not less than:

Bodily Injuries (including accidental death)	\$500,000
Per Occurrence	\$500,000
Property Damage	\$300,000

8.3 Owner's Protective Liability Insurance limits of not less than:

Bodily Injuries (including accidental death)	\$500,000
Per Occurrence	\$500,000
Property Damage	\$300,000

8.4 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance Limits, covering all owned, non-owned or hired automobiles of not less than:

Bodily Injuries (including accidental death)	\$500,000
Per Occurrence	\$500,000
Property Damage	\$300,000

8.5 Such Insurance shall be primary and name The Texas State University System (TSUS), and Texas State University, their Regents and employees added as additional insureds. The additional insured status must cover completed operations as well. This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.

The workers' compensation and owners' protective liability policies will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the University.

8.6 Contractor will deliver to University:

8.6.1 Evidence, satisfactory to University, of the existence of all insurance promptly after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the performance or continued performance of any services to be performed by Contractor under this Agreement.

8.6.2 Additional evidence, satisfactory to University, of the continued existence of all insurance not less than thirty days prior to the expiration of any insurance. Insurance policies, with the exception of Workers' Compensation, will name and the evidence will reflect University as an Additional Insured and will provide that the policies will not be canceled until after thirty days unconditional written notice to University.

8.7 The insurance policies required in this Agreement will be kept in force for the periods specified below:

8.7.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance, Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance, will be kept in force until receipt of Final Payment by University to Contractor; and

8.7.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Owner's Protective Liability Insurance will be

kept in force until the Work has been fully performed and accepted by University in writing.

9. **ACCESS TO UNIVERSITY FACILITIES** – Contractor and its employees, permitted subcontractors and agents may access only the Areas and those University facilities that are necessary to perform Contractor's duties and obligations under this Agreement and will have no right of access to any other University facilities. Contractor and its Employees, permitted Subcontractors and Agents will not use any University equipment including computers, printers, typewriters, radios, televisions, telephones, desks, chairs, or other equipment, and will not disturb papers or other items on desks or in open drawers or cabinets located on University's premises.
10. **PRESENCE ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES** – Contractor agrees that it will ensure that all of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents whose duties bring them upon University's premises will obey the rules and regulations that are established by University and TSUS and will comply with reasonable directions University's representatives may give to Contractor.

Contractor is responsible for acts of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents while on University's premises. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to take all necessary measures to prevent injury and loss to persons and property located on University's premises. Contractor is responsible for all damages to persons or property caused by Contractor or any of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents. Contractor will promptly repair, in accordance with the specifications of University, any damage that it, or of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents, may cause to University's premises or equipment. On Contractor's failure to do so, University may repair the damage and Contractor will reimburse University promptly for any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair. At its option, University may offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair.

11. **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION** – In the event of a material failure by Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, University may terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving fifteen (15) days advance written notice to Contractor.
  - 11.1 In addition, if at any time an involuntary petition of bankruptcy is filed against Contractor and not dismissed within thirty days, or if Contractor files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, takes advantage of any insolvency law, or if a receiver or trustee is appointed and the appointment is not vacated within thirty days, University has the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen days advance written notice to Contractor, in addition to any other rights of any nature that University may have at law or in equity.
  - 11.2 Either Party, without cause, may, terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving ninety calendar days advance written notice unless agreed in writing otherwise by the parties. Upon termination pursuant to this Section, Contractor is entitled to payment of an amount that will compensate Contractor for Work satisfactorily performed from the time of the last payment to the termination date in accordance with this Agreement. University is not required to reimburse Contractor for any Work performed or expenses incurred after the termination date.
  - 11.3 Termination under this Section does not relieve Contractor or any of its employees, subcontractors or agents from liability for violations of this Agreement or any other act or omission of Contractor.
  - 11.4 University is entitled (but not obligated) to cure any default of Contractor and has the right to offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in

connection with curative actions.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION – CONTRACTOR WILL AND DOES HEREBY AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, PROTECT, DEFEND WITH COUNSEL APPROVED BY UNIVERSITY, AND HOLD HARMLESS UNIVERSITY AND THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM AND THEIR REGENTS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, ATTORNEYS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES AND AGENTS (COLLECTIVELY "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST ALL DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, EXPENSES, AND OTHER CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE, KIND, OR DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED IN INVESTIGATING, DEFENDING OR SETTLING ANY OF THE FOREGOING (COLLECTIVELY "CLAIMS") BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, ARISING OUT OF, CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE UNDER OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT ARE CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY ANY NEGLIGENT ACT, NEGLIGENT OMISSION OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CONTRACTOR, ANYONE DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS CONTRACTOR MAYBE LIABLE. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ELIMINATE OR REDUCE ANY OTHER INDEMNIFICATION OR RIGHT, WHICH ANY INDEMNITEE HAS, BY LAW OR EQUITY. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, UNIVERSITY AGREES TO COOPERATE REASONABLY WITH CONTRACTOR. ALL PARTIES WILL BE ENTITLED TO BE REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE.**
13. **CONFIDENTIALITY AND SAFEGUARDING OF UNIVERSITY RECORDS; PRESS RELEASES; PUBLIC INFORMATION –** In completing the contracted work under this Agreement, Contractor may (1) create, (2) receive from or on behalf of University, or (3) have access to, records or record systems (collectively, "University Records"). Among other things, University Records may contain social security numbers, credit card numbers, or data protected or made confidential or sensitive by Applicable Laws. If University Records are subject to FERPA, (1) University designates Contractor as a University official with a legitimate educational interest in University Records, and (2) Contractor acknowledges that its improper disclosure or re-disclosure of personally identifiable information from University Records will result in Contractor's exclusion from eligibility to contract with University for at least five (5) years. Contractor represents, warrants, and agrees that it will: (1) hold University Records in strict confidence and will not use or disclose University Records except as (a) permitted or required by this Agreement, (b) required by Applicable Laws, or (c) otherwise authorized by University in writing; (2) safeguard University Records according to reasonable administrative, physical and technical standards (such as standards established by (i) the National Institute of Standards and Technology and (ii) the Center for Internet Security, as well as the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) that are no less rigorous than the standards by which Contractor protects its own confidential information; (3) continually monitor its operations and take any action necessary to assume that University Records are safeguarded and the confidentiality of University Records is maintained in accordance with all Applicable Laws, and the terms of this Agreement; and (4) comply with University's rules, policies, and procedures regarding access to and use of University's computer systems. At the request of University, Contractor agrees to provide University with a written summary of the procedures Contractor uses to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of University Records.
  - 13.1 **Notice of Impermissible Use.** If an impermissible use or disclosure of any University Records occurs, Contractor will provide written notice to University within one (1) day after Contractor's discovery of that use or disclosure. Contractor will promptly provide University with all information requested by University regarding the impermissible use or disclosure.

- 13.2 **Return of University Records.** Contractor agrees that within thirty days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, for any reason, all University Records created or received from or on behalf of University will be (1) returned to University, with no copies retained by Contractor; or (2), destroyed if return is not feasible. Twenty days before destruction of any University Records, Contractor will provide University with written notice of Contractor's intent to destroy University Records. Within five (5) days after destruction, Contractor will confirm to University in writing the destruction of University Records.
- 13.3 **Disclosure.** If Contractor has need to disclose any University Records to a subcontractor or agent, Contractor will first secure written permission from the University and then require the subcontractor or agent to comply with the same restrictions and obligations as are imposed on Contractor by this Agreement.
- 13.4 **Press Releases.** Except when defined as part of the Work, Contractor will not make any press releases, public statements, or advertisement referring to the Work or the engagement of Contractor as an independent contractor of University in connection with the Work, or release any information relative to the Work for publication, advertisement or any other purpose without the prior written approval of University.
- 13.5 **Public Information.** University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information under the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract that is not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state. The following format(s) shall be deemed to be in compliance with this provision: electronic files in Word, PDF, or similar generally accessible format.
- 13.6 **Termination.** In addition to any other termination rights set forth in this Agreement and any other rights at law or equity, if University reasonably determines that Contractor has breached any of the restrictions or obligations set forth in this Agreement, University may immediately terminate this Agreement without notice or opportunity to cure.
- 13.7 **Duration.** The restrictions and obligations under this Section will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.
14. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAW** – Contractor is aware of, fully informed about and in full compliance with its obligations with all applicable, federal, state and local, laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders and with those of any other body or authority having jurisdiction ("**Applicable Laws**"), including Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964*, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), *Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974*, as amended (41 CFR 60250), *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), *Age Discrimination Act of 1975* (42 USC 6101 et seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-1), *Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938*, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, *Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986*, Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (PL 95-507), *Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990* (42 USC 12101 et seq.), *Civil Rights Act of 1991*, *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970*, as amended (PL 91-596), *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 United States Code 1324a) and all other applicable laws. Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any firm, corporation or institution represented by Contractor, nor anyone acting for that firm,

corporation or institution, (1) has violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Chapter 15, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, or federal antitrust laws, or (2) has communicated directly or indirectly the content of Contractor's response to University's procurement solicitation to any competitor or any other person engaged in a similar line of business during the procurement process for this Agreement.

15. **COMPLIANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICIES –**

Contractor agrees to comply with all University Policies including but not limited to the following and, at a minimum, shall apply to the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, and agents while on the Texas State campus:

- a. On-campus driving and parking;
- b. Prohibition on smoking or tobacco use;
- c. Fire safety;
- d. Hazardous Materials;
- e. Drug-free workplace; and,
- f. Prohibition of sexual harassment, or harassment or discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, or sexual orientation.

All University Policies and Procedures Statements may be viewed at  
<http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/>

16. **NONDISCRIMINATION:** In their execution of this agreement, all contractors, subcontractors, their respective employees, and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal, state, University and The Texas State University System policies and laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of this agreement.

17. **PERSONNEL; RESPONSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS PERFORMING WORK; CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

17.1 Contractor will provide representation that it has conducted the following background checks on its officers, employees, or other persons it causes to be on the campus:

17.1.1 Sex offender and criminal history databases where the above individuals will be placed on the campus, working with or around students;

17.1.2 Criminal history and credit history background checks where the above individuals will be handling money, informational technology, or other security-sensitive areas as determined by University;

17.1.3 Contractor will determine on a case-by-case basis whether each individual assigned to perform the Work is qualified to provide the services. Contractor will not knowingly assign any individual to provide services on University's premises who has a history of criminal conduct unacceptable for a university campus or healthcare center, including violent or sexual offenses.

17.1.4 Contractor will provide University a letter signed by an authorized representative of Contractor certifying compliance with this Section. Contractor will provide University an updated certification letter each time there is a change in the



individuals assigned to perform the Work.

18. **UNDOCUMENTED WORKERS** – The *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 *United States Code* 1324a) ("Immigration Act") makes it unlawful for an employer to hire or continue employment of undocumented workers. The United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement Service has established the Form 1-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form ("1-9 Form") as the document to be used for employment eligibility verification (8 *Code of Federal Regulations* 274a). Among other things, Contractor is required to: (1) have all employees complete and sign the 1-9 Form certifying that they are eligible for employment; (2) examine verification documents required by the 1-9 Form to be presented by the employee and ensure the documents appear to be genuine and related to the individual; (3) record information about the documents on the 1-9 Form, and complete the certification portion of the 1-9 Form; and (4) retain the 1-9 Form as required by Applicable Laws. It is illegal to discriminate against any individual (other than a citizen of another country who is not authorized to work in the United States) in hiring, discharging, or recruiting because of that individual's national origin or citizenship status. If Contractor employs unauthorized workers during performance of this Agreement in violation of the Immigration Act then, in addition to other remedies or penalties prescribed by Applicable Laws, University may terminate this Agreement. Contractor represents and warrants that it is in compliance with and agrees that it will remain in compliance with the provisions of the Immigration Act.
19. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY** – Pursuant to Applicable Laws, Contractor represents and warrants that it is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or gender identity.
20. **TAXES** – Contractor will pay when due all taxes or assessments applicable to Contractor. Contractor will comply with the provisions of all Applicable Laws related to taxes and taxing authority.
21. **ACCESS BY INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES** – Contractor represents and warrants (the "EIR Accessibility Warranty") that the electronic and information resources and all associated information, documentation, and support that it provides to University (collectively, the "EIRs") comply with the applicable requirements set forth in Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) To the extent Contractor becomes aware that the EIRs, or any portion thereof, do not comply with the EIR Accessibility Warranty, then Contractor represents and warrants that it will, at no cost to University, either (1) perform all necessary remediation to make the EIRs satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty or (2) replace the EIRs with new EIRs that satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty. In the event that Contractor fails or is unable to do so, then University may terminate the Contract and Contractor will refund to the University all amounts the University has paid to Contractor within thirty days after the termination date.

All submissions must include all Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT), Information Technology Industry Council (ITIC) and General Services Administration (GSA), that describes compliance with Section 508.

The Contractor agrees to protect, defend, and save the University, its elected and appointed officials, agent, and employees, while acting within the scope of their duties as such, harmless from and against all claims, demands, causes of action of any kind or character, including the cost of defense thereof, arising in favor of the Contractor's employees or third parties on account of bodily and personal injuries, death, damage to property arising out of services performed or omissions of services or in any way resulting from the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or its agents, employees, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, except the sole negligence of the University under this Agreement with regard

to Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) United States Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its amendments, Section 508; and World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI), Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 1.0 and 2.0AA

22. **OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCTS INCLUDING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** – The parties shall deem all work products produced as a result of this Agreement as “works for hire.” Upon delivery, all work products, including writings, drawings, plans, reports, specifications, calculations, documents, presentations, and other materials developed under this Agreement shall be UNIVERSITY’S exclusive property, to use as UNIVERSITY deems appropriate.

CONTRACTOR relinquishes all claims to copyright and other intellectual property rights in favor of the UNIVERSITY.

Neither CONTRACTOR nor its subcontractors, if any, shall make any such materials available to any individual or organization, without the prior written approval of the UNIVERSITY’S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, or designee. CONTRACTOR makes no representation of the suitability of the work product for use in, or application to, circumstances not contemplated by the scope of work.

23. **PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, AND OTHER INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS** – Contractor shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the University from and against claims of patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights, violations or infringements arising from University’s or Contractor’s use of or acquisition of any services or other items provided to University by Contractor or otherwise to which University has access as a result of Contractor’s performance under Agreement, provided that University shall notify the Contractor of any such claim within a reasonable time of University’s receipt of notice of any such claim. If Contractor is notified of any claim subject to this section, Contractor shall notify University of such claim within five business days of such notice. No settlement of any such claim shall be made by Contractor without University’s prior written approval. Contractor shall reimburse University for any claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, judgments, or any other amounts, including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees and court costs, arising from any such claim. Contractor shall pay all reasonable costs of University’s legal counsel and shall also pay costs of multiple counsel, if required, to avoid conflicts of interest.
24. **CONTRACTOR CONFLICT** – Contractor agrees that it will not at any time prior to or during the term of this Agreement, either directly or indirectly, use labor or materials that could or will create any difficulty with other contractors or labor engaged by Contractor or University or with any other party in the construction, maintenance or operation of University or any part thereof.
25. **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING** – This Agreement is a personal service contract for the service of Contractor, except as specifically provided in Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Plan (“HSP”), attached, and incorporated for all purposes. The Contractor’s interest in this Agreement (including Contractor’s duties and obligations under this Agreement, and the fees due to Contractor under this Agreement) may not be subcontracted, assigned, delegated, or otherwise transferred to a third party, in whole or in part, and any attempt to do so will (a) not be binding on University; and (b) be a breach of this Agreement for which Contractor will be subject to all remedial actions provided by Applicable Laws, including Chapter 2161, *Texas Government Code*, and 34 TAC Chapter 20, §§20.101 -20.108. The benefits and burdens of this Agreement are assignable by University.

26. **TEXAS FAMILY CODE CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION** – Pursuant to Section 231.006, *Texas Family Code*, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
27. **ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATIONS** – Pursuant to Sections 2155.004 and 2155.006, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if these certifications are inaccurate.
28. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY CONTRACTOR** – Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement, and the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.
29. **PAYMENT OF DEBTS OR DELINQUENCY TO THE STATE OF TEXAS** – Pursuant to Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under this Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when it arises, until the debt or delinquency is paid in full.
30. **FRANCHISE TAX CERTIFICATION** – If Contractor is a taxable entity as defined by Chapter 171, *Texas Tax Code* ("**Chapter 171**"), then Contractor certifies that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any taxes due under Chapter 171, or that Contractor is exempt from the payment of those taxes, or that Contractor is an out-of-state taxable entity that is not subject to those taxes, whichever is applicable.
31. **PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS PRODUCED IN TEXAS** – If Contractor will provide services under this Agreement, Contractor covenants and agrees that, in accordance with Section 2155.4441, *Texas Government Code*, in performing its duties and obligations under this Agreement, Contractor will purchase products and materials produced in Texas when the products and materials are available at a price and delivery time comparable to products and materials produced outside of Texas.
32. **LOSS OF FUNDING** – Performance by University under this Agreement may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "**Legislature**"), allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System (the "**Board**") or funding availability through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency. If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, or funding is not available through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency, then University will issue written notice to Contractor and University may terminate this Agreement without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation, allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of University.
33. **LIMITATIONS** – THE PARTIES ARE AWARE THAT THERE ARE CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON THE AUTHORITY OF UNIVERSITY (A STATE AGENCY) TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE A PART OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO LIENS ON UNIVERSITY'S PROPERTY; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF WARRANTIES; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES; WAIVERS,

DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LEGAL RIGHTS, REMEDIES, REQUIREMENTS AND PROCESSES; LIMITATIONS OF PERIODS TO BRING LEGAL ACTION; GRANTING CONTROL OF LITIGATION OR SETTLEMENT TO ANOTHER PARTY; LIABILITY FOR ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THIRD PARTIES; PAYMENT OF ATTORNEYS' FEES; DISPUTE RESOLUTION; INDEMNITIES; AND CONFIDENTIALITY (COLLECTIVELY, THE "**LIMITATIONS**"), AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO THE LIMITATIONS WILL NOT BE BINDING ON UNIVERSITY EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT AUTHORIZED BY THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS.

34. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; MODIFICATIONS** – This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and University and will constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by University and Contractor.
35. **VENUE, GOVERNING LAW** – Travis County, Texas, will be the proper place of venue for suit on or in respect to this Agreement. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions will be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas. Nothing in this Agreement or any attachments hereto shall be construed as a waiver of the constitutional, statutory, or common-law rights, privileges, immunities or defenses of the parties.
36. **WAIVERS** – No delay or omission in exercising any right accruing upon a default in performance of this Agreement will impair any right or be construed to be a waiver of any right. A waiver of any default under this Agreement will not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent default under this Agreement.
37. **RIGHT TO AUDIT; INDEPENDENT AUDITS** – Contractor understands that acceptance of funds under this Agreement constitutes acceptance of the authority of the State of Texas Auditor's Office or any successor agency ("**Auditor**"), to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds pursuant to Sections 51.9335(c), 73.115(c) and 74.008(c), *Texas Education Code*. Contractor shall cooperate with any authorized agents of the State of Texas and shall provide them with prompt access to all of the Work as requested. Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall constitute a material breach of Agreement and shall authorize University and the State of Texas to assess immediately appropriate damages for such failure. Contractor acknowledges and understands that the acceptance of funds under Agreement shall constitute consent to an audit by the State Auditor, Comptroller or other agency of the State of Texas. Contractor shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the State's authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Contractor and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. Furthermore, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor must provide the State Auditor with access to any information the State Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.
38. **BINDING EFFECT** – Subject to the reservations stated in paragraph 35, this Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.
39. **APPOINTMENT** – University hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative to act partially or wholly for University in connection with the performance of University's obligations hereunder. Contractor will act only upon instructions from that representative unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

40. **RECORDS** – Contractor agrees that University, or any of its duly authorized representatives, at any time during the term of this Agreement, will have access to, and the right to audit and examine, any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of Contractor (such as sales receipts, salary lists, itemized expenses and disbursements, time reports, equipment charges, overtime reports, etc.), and related Contractor's charges incurred in its performance under this Agreement. Such records will be kept by Contractor for a period of four years after Final Payment under this Agreement. Contractor agrees to refund to University within thirty days of being notified by University of any overpayments disclosed by any audits.
41. **NOTICES** –Except as otherwise provided in this Section, all notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications provided for or permitted to be given under any of the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be sent via registered or certified mail, overnight courier, confirmed facsimile transmission (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), or email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), and notice will be deemed given (i) if mailed, when deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail, (ii) if sent by overnight courier, one business day after delivery to the courier, (iii) if sent by facsimile (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), when transmitted, and (iv) if sent by email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), when received:

If to University:

Texas State University  
Attention: Jacque Allbright, Director  
Procurement and Strategic Sourcing  
601 University Drive, JCK 527  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [purchasing@txstate.edu](mailto:purchasing@txstate.edu)  
Phone: 512.245.2521

If to Contractor: 401Craig LLC dba Laser Service USA

Attention: Craig Barnes, President  
415 N. Guadalupe Street, Suite 240  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [mail@laserservicesusa.com](mailto:mail@laserservicesusa.com)  
Phone: 512.343.4600

or other person or address as may be given in writing by University to Contractor in accordance with this Section.

42. **SEVERABILITY** – In case any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, will be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included.
43. **ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS** – Contractor hereby assigns to University any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Agreement arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq., or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, Sections 15.01, et seq.
44. **ETHICS MATTERS, NO FINANCIAL INTEREST** – Contractor and its employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors have read and understand University's Conflicts of Interest Policy available at <http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/upps-01-04-02.html>. The Texas State University

System Rules and Regulations, Chapter VIII, and applicable state ethics laws and rules, including Senate Bill 20 (84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, 2015). Neither Contractor nor its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors will assist or cause University employees to violate University's Conflicts of Interest Policy. Contractor represents and warrants that no member of the Board has a direct or indirect financial interest in the transaction that is the subject of this Agreement.

45. **HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN** – Contractor agrees to use good faith efforts to subcontract the Work to be provided under this Agreement in accordance with the HSP. Contractor agrees to maintain business records documenting its compliance with the HSP and to submit a monthly compliance report to University in the format required by the Texas Procurement and Support Services Division of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts or any successor agency (collectively, "TPASS"). Submission of compliance reports will be required as a condition for payment under this Agreement. If University determines that Contractor has failed to subcontract as set out in the HSP, University will notify Contractor of any deficiencies and give Contractor an opportunity to submit documentation and explain why the failure to comply with the HSP should not be attributed to a lack of good faith effort by Contractor. If University determines that Contractor failed to implement the HSP in good faith, University, in addition to any other remedies, may report nonperformance to the TPASS in accordance with 34 TAC Chapter 20, §§20.101-20.108. University may also revoke this Agreement for breach and make a claim against Contractor.
- 45.1 Changes to the HSP: If at any time during the term of this Agreement, Contractor desires to change the HSP, before the proposed changes become effective (1) Contractor must comply with 34 TAC Section 20.14; (2) the changes must be reviewed and approved by University; and (3) if University approves changes to the HSP, this Agreement must be amended in accordance with Section 44 to replace the HSP with the revised subcontracting plan.
- 45.2 Expansion of the Services: If University expands the scope of the services through a change order or any other amendment, University will determine if the additional services contain probable subcontracting opportunities not identified in the initial solicitation for the services. If University determines additional probable subcontracting opportunities exist, Contractor will submit an amended subcontracting plan covering those opportunities. The amended subcontracting plan must comply with the provisions of 34 TAC Section 20.14 before (1) this Agreement may be amended to include the additional services; or (2) Contractor may perform the additional services. If Contractor subcontracts any of the additional subcontracting opportunities identified by University without prior authorization and without complying with 34 TAC Section 20.14, Contractor will be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement and will be subject to any remedial actions provided by Texas law including Chapter 2161, Texas Government Code and 34 TAC Section 20.14. University may report nonperformance under this Agreement to the TPSS in accordance with 34 TAC Chapter 20, §§20.101-20.108.1
46. **FORCE MAJEURE** – Except as otherwise provided, neither Contractor nor University, shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of a requirement contained in this agreement caused by Force Majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. "Force Majeure" is defined as acts of God, war, strike, fires, explosions, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within three (3) business days of the existence of such Force Majeure or otherwise waive this right as a defense.

47. **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION** – *The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Government Code shall be used, as further described herein, by University and Contractor to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of Contract made by Contractor:*
- 47.1 Contractor’s claim for breach of Contract that the parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business shall be submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter B, of the Texas Government Code. To initiate the process:
- 47.1.1 Contractor shall submit written notice, as required by subchapter B, to University’s representative.
- 47.1.2 This notice shall specifically state that the provisions of Chapter 2260, subchapter B, are being invoked.
- 47.1.3 A copy of the notice shall also be given to all other representatives of University and Contractor otherwise entitled to notice under the parties’ Contract.
- 47.1.4 Compliance by Contractor with subchapter B is a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code.
- 47.2 The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code is Contractor’s sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for any and all alleged breaches of Contract by University if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.
- 47.3 Compliance with the contested case process provided in subchapter C is a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Legislature under Chapter 107 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Neither the execution of Contract by University nor any other conduct of any representative of University relating to Contract shall be considered a waiver of its defenses, privileges, immunities including its sovereign immunity to suit.
- 47.4 The submission, processing and resolution of Contractor’s claim is governed by the published rules adopted by the Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, as currently effective, hereafter enacted or subsequently amended.
- 47.5 Neither the occurrence of an event nor the pendency of a claim constitutes grounds for the suspension of performance by Contractor, in either whole or in part.
- 47.6 The designated individual responsible on behalf of University for examining any claim or counterclaim and conducting any negotiations related thereto as required under §2260.052 of the Texas Government Code shall be University’s representative named herein.
48. **CAPTIONS** – The captions of sections and subsections in this Agreement are for convenience only and will not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.
49. **GROUP PURCHASING AUTHORITY** – Texas law authorizes Institutions of Higher Education (defined by Section 61.003, Education Code) to use group purchasing procurement methods (Section 51.9335, Education Code). Contractor agrees that other Institutions of Higher Education may enter into an Agreement or Contract with Contractor for the purchase of the services described herein based on the terms, conditions, and prices, of this Contract.

50. **NOTICES TO CAMPUS** – At no time shall the Contractor send notices, by email or other methods, to campus staff, other than direct correspondence related to specific projects, without the express written approval from the Office of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing.
51. **PARKING** – Effective August 16, 2014 there will be no free parking on any Texas State University campus. All visitors must either pay for a parking permit as outlined below, or park in one of the pay parking garages. The pay parking garages are:

Edward Gary Parking Garage located at 405 N. Edward Gary Street  
LBJ Student Center Garage located at 704 Gaillardia Street

Construction related vehicles may be able to park inside the fenced staging areas, even though that space is not intended for parking use, but area will be limited to one to four spaces and be set aside for the Job Superintendent and other essential personnel. The Job Superintendent will provide the authorization for utilizing this space. A dashboard permit will be provided to vehicles that are approved to park inside the staging fence at no charge. This permit must be displayed at all times when parking inside the staging fence.

Vendors with marked vehicles who provide short-term business on campus such as the delivery of food, flowers, newspapers, etc... may park in university surface lots or in loading zones for no longer than 15 minutes with emergency flashers.

All other personnel must purchase perimeter permits, will park in lot P/AZ 10W (Bobcat Stadium West) and be transported to the work-site.

Permits must be displayed in all vehicles to legally park on campus.

Vehicles illegally parked on campus or do not have a visible permit may be subject to ticketing, immobilization (booting), and towing at the vehicle owner's expense.

The parking map may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Campus-Maps.html>

Parking Fees may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Parking-Information/Vendors>

52. In accordance with Texas Education Code Section 51.9335 (h), any Contract for the acquisition of goods and services to which an institution of higher education is a party, a provision required by applicable law to be included in the Agreement or Contract is considered to be a part of the executed Agreement or Contract without regard to:
- 52.1 Whether the provision appears on the face of the Agreement or Contract; or
  - 52.2 Whether the Agreement or Contract includes any provision to the contrary.
53. **ETHICS PROVISION** - 401 Craig LLC dba Laser Services USA, acknowledges that the Texas Government Code, Section 2261.251(a) and 2261.252 require an initial determination in this higher education contract that no Texas State University System Regent, the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, the University President or Director of Procurement has a 1% interest (or other interest prohibited by law) in 401 Craig LLC dba Laser Services USA or any affiliated company. The Parties also assert that this Agreement complies with Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908 which requires a business entity to submit a Disclosure of Interested Parties (Disclosure), as prescribed by the



Texas Ethics Commission, to the government entity (University) at the time the signed contract (or amendment) is submitted. Within 30 days after the Disclosure is filed, the University will file a copy of the Disclosure with the Texas Ethics Commission.

THE FOLLOWING LIST OF ATTACHMENTS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY REFERENCE. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN ATTACHMENTS AND AGREEMENT, AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL.

Attachment A – Scope of Work  
Attachment B – Pricing and Delivery Proposal  
RFP incorporated by reference  
HUB Subcontracting Plan

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, duly authorized representatives of University and Contractor have executed and delivered this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

**401CRAIG LLC**  
**Db a LASER SERVICE USA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title, Authority

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.  
Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
The Texas State University System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved as to legal form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando C. Gomez, J.D., Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on August 19, 2016 at Austin, TX.

---

The Honorable Jaime R. Garza, D.D.S, M.D.  
Chairman of the Board

---

Date

## **TXST: Wireless Network Solution - Solid IT Networks**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a one-time agreement with Solid IT Networks, a wireless network solution provider to provide a wireless network solution that replaces and extends the current campus wireless infrastructure, with options to include the LBJ Student Center and university-owned residence halls; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract not exceed \$3,818,822.45.

### **Explanation**

**Background Information.** Texas State University currently operates a wireless network on its San Marcos Campus, Round Rock Campus, and at multiple off-campus locations. This wireless network was designed to offer wireless connectivity as a convenience to the University's faculty, students, and staff. However, the existing network is not designed to reliably handle the density of users and client devices found in today's university campus environment. The existing network includes an outdoor mesh that is intended to cover green spaces where students commonly gather as well as indoor coverage for classrooms, offices, and meeting spaces.

**Scope of the Project.** The proposed wireless network solution will significantly increase wireless services in building and outdoor areas on both the San Marcos and Round Rock Campuses. The wireless network expansion will provide a highly available and reliable platform for network service delivery to students, faculty, and staff. Two optional implementations, LBJ Student Center and residence halls, are included and based on available funding.

**Vendor Qualifications.** The vendor was selected using the Request for Proposal (RFP) process. The evaluation committee received a number of responses, and selected three of the Respondents for a best and final offer. The top ranking company, Solid IT Networks, was then selected by the committee based on the evaluation criteria. Solid IT Networks has a strong record of success on similar wireless projects at Baylor University, University of Texas at San Antonio, and other prominent higher education accounts. The Ruckus Wireless solution proposed by Solid IT Networks is based on state-of-the-art wireless networking technology that has been successfully deployed at Lamar University, University of Georgia, and more than 70 other higher education institutions.

**Project Costs.** \$3,818,822.45

**Source of Funds.** The funding will come from various sources, which include Institutional reserves, student service fees, and housing fees.

SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY AND  
SOLID IT NETWORKS, INC.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Texas State University ("University") and Solid IT Networks, Inc. ("Contractor") for the assistance in providing Wireless Network Solution for the University.

**1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Scope of Work ("Work") and the time for performance t hereof, is set forth in Exhibit A, attached to and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.
- B. Upon execution of this Agreement, all services previously performed by Contractor on behalf of the University and included in the description of the Work, shall become part of the Work subject to the terms and conditions of this contract.
- C. The Scope of Work may be a mended by mutual written agreement by both parties.

**2. TIME FOR COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION**

- A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement and Contractor shall complete all authorized Work in accordance with the time for performance described for the Work, consistent with the usual and customary Professional customs, standards and practices of Contractor's business or profession.
- B. This Agreement shall commence on September 1, 2016 and shall terminate on January 31, 2017. The term of the Agreement may be amended by mutual written agreement by both parties.

**3. PAYMENT TERMS**

- A. University will pay for Work performed under this Agreement in accordance with Texas Government Code, section 2251.021.
- B. For the satisfactory performance of the Work, the University shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed and in a manner that is described in Exhibit B, attached to and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.
- C. The amount due to Contractor will be paid upon receipt of an invoice that details the date of service, describes the Work performed, and provides supporting documentation for reimbursable expenses relating to the Work. The Contractor shall submit all signed invoices to University at the address specified in Section 11G below.
- D. The University will pay for authorized travel related expenses in accordance with State of Texas Travel Guidelines for state employees authorized in writing and in advance.

**4. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION**

- A. If a party substantially fails to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the other party may terminate this Agreement upon fifteen days' written notice of termination setting f01th the nature of the failure. The termination shall not be effective if the failure is fully cured prior to the end of the fifteen-day period.
- B. Either Party m ay terminate, without cause, this Agreement a t any time upon giving 30 days' advance notice. ~~Upon termination pursuant to this paragraph, Contractor shall receive~~

payment for the services satisfactorily performed from the time of the last payment date to the termination date, provided Contractor shall have delivered to University a final report describing the work completed to the date of termination. University shall not reimburse Contractor for any services performed or expenses incurred after the date of termination notice.

## **5. PUBLIC INFORMATION**

- A. Public Information. University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information under the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.
- B. Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract, and not otherwise exempted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state. The following format(s) shall be deemed to be in compliance with this provision: electronic files in Word, PDF, or similar generally accessible format.
- C. Information provided to Contractor by the University, including information from representatives of The Texas State University System (TSUS) or any of its components, and information provided to Contractor by members of the public or any other third party shall belong to the University.
- D. Information created or otherwise produced by Contractor shall remain the exclusive property of Contractor. Contractor acknowledges any final report or papers will be provided in accordance with this Agreement, and that any information contained in any report or papers, which Contractor believes is confidential under Texas law will be clearly designated as such by Contractor.
- E. If the University receives a request for public information for any portion of any final report or papers that have been designated by Contractor to be confidential, the University will provide notice to Contractor and Contractor may submit a brief to the Office of the Attorney General, as provided by Chapter 552, Tex. Govt. Code.

## **6. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Government Code shall be used, as further described herein, by University and Contractor to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by the Contractor:

- A. A Contractor's claim for breach of this contract that the parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business shall be submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter B, of the Texas Government Code. To initiate the process:
  - 1. Contractor shall submit written notice, as required by subchapter B, to the University's representative named in section 11.G.
  - 2. This notice shall specifically state that the provisions of Chapter 2260, subchapter B, are being invoked.
  - 3. A copy of the notice shall also be given to all other representatives of University and Contractor otherwise entitled to notice under the parties' contract.
  - 4. Compliance by Contractor with subchapter B is a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code.
- B. The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code is Contractor's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for any and all alleged

breaches of contract by University if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

- C. Compliance with the contested case process provided in subchapter C is a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Legislature under Chapter 107 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Neither the execution of this contract by University nor any other conduct of any representative of University relating to the contract shall be considered a waiver of sovereign immunity to suit.
- D. The submission, processing and resolution of Contractor's claim is governed by the published rules adopted by the Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, as currently effective, hereafter enacted or subsequently amended.
- E. The occurrence of an event nor the pendency of a claim constitutes grounds for the suspension of performance by Contractor, in neither whole or in part.
- F. The designated individual responsible on behalf of University for examining any claim or counterclaim and conducting any negotiations related thereto as required under §2260.052 of the Texas Government Code shall be University's representative named in section 11.G.

## **7. LOSS OF FUNDING**

Performance by University under the Agreement may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "Legislature") and /or allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"). If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, or the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, then University will issue written notice to Contractor and University may terminate the Agreement without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation, allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of University.

## **8. LIMITATIONS**

The Parties are aware that there are constitutional and statutory limitations on the authority of University (a State agency) to enter into certain terms and conditions of the Agreement, including, but not limited to:

- Those terms and conditions to liens on University's property;
- Disclaimers and limitations of warranties;
- Disclaimers and limitations of liability for damages; waivers, disclaimers and limitations of legal rights, remedies, requirements and processes;
- Limitations of periods to bring legal action; granting control of litigation or settlement to another party;
- Liability for acts or omissions of third parties;
- Payment of attorneys' fees; dispute resolution; indemnities; and,
- Confidentiality (collectively, the "Limitations").

Terms and conditions related to the Limitations will not be binding on University except to the extent authorized by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas.

## **9. AGREEMENT CONTROLLING**

These Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over any Terms and Conditions contained in any proposal or like document.

## 10. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Agreement supersedes all prior Agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and University for Work as set forth in Exhibit A and will constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by the University and Contractor.

## II. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Contractor shall neither assign its rights nor delegate its duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the University.
- B. Contractor shall be an independent contractor, and neither Contractor nor any employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the University. As an independent contractor, Contractor will be solely responsible for determining the means and methods for performing the services described. Contractor shall observe and abide by all applicable laws and regulations, policies and procedures, including but not limited to, those of the University and the Texas State University System relative to conduct on its premises.
- C. Contractor will provide representation that it has conducted the following background checks on its officers, employees, or other persons it causes to be on the campus:
  - Sex offender and criminal history databases where the above individuals will be placed on the campus, working with or around students;
  - Criminal history and credit history background checks where the above individuals will be handling money, informational technology, or other security-sensitive areas as determined by University;
  - Contractor will determine on a case-by-case basis whether each individual assigned to perform the Work is qualified to provide the services. Contractor will not knowingly assign any individual to provide services on University's premises who has a history of criminal conduct unacceptable for a university campus or healthcare center, including violent or sexual offenses.
  - Contractor will provide University a letter signed by an authorized representative of Contractor certifying compliance with this Section. Contractor will provide University an updated certification letters each time there is a change in the individuals assigned to perform the Work
- D. This Agreement (including all Exhibits) constitutes the sole Agreement of the parties and supersedes any other oral or written understanding or Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended or otherwise altered except upon the written Agreement of both parties.
- E. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas, and venue for any action brought hereunder shall be Travis County, Texas.
- F. Contractor certifies that, upon the effective date of this Agreement, Contractor is not delinquent in payment of State of Texas corporate Franchise taxes. Contractor agrees that any false statement with respect to franchise tax status shall be a material breach hereof and University shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the Contractor.
- G. Any written notice required by this Agreement shall be mailed to the attention of the Authorized Representative at the address listed below:

**If to the University:**

Texas State University  
Attn: Jose Rodriguez, Director  
TR Business Services  
601 University Dr., JCK 527  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
[jrl1@txstate.edu](mailto:jrl1@txstate.edu)

**If to the Contractor:**

Solid IT Networks, Inc.  
Attn: J Dee Flamming  
Vice President  
16507 Hedgecroft, Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77060  
[jdeeflamming@solidit.com](mailto:jdeeflamming@solidit.com)

**With a copy to:**

Texas State University  
Attn: Jacque Allbright, Director  
Procurement and Strategic Sourcing  
601 University Dr., JCK 527  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
[purchaisng@txstate.edu](mailto:purchaisng@txstate.edu)

- H. If Contractor signed its Proposal with a false statement, or signs this Contract with a false statement, or it is subsequently determined that Contractor has violated any of the representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications or affirmations included in this Contract, Contractor shall be in default under the Contract and the University may terminate or void the Contract for cause and pursue other remedies available under the Contract and applicable law.
- I. Except as otherwise provided, neither Contractor nor University, shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of a requirement contained in this Contract caused by Force Majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform.
- J. "Force Majeure" is defined as acts of God, war, strike, fires, explosions, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within three business days of the existence of such Force Majeure or otherwise waive this right as a defense.
- K. Contractor represents and warrants that the Contractor has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing services to the University under this Contract and that Contractor's provision of services under this Contract would not reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.
- L. Representations and Warranties by Contractor. If Contractor is a corporation or a limited liability company, Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized



validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver the Agreement, and the individual executing the Agreement on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.

- M. Tax Certification. If Contractor is a taxable entity as defined by Chapter 171, Texas Tax Code ("Chapter 171"), then Contractor certifies that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any taxes due under Chapter 171, or that Contractor is exempt from the payment of those taxes, or that Contractor is an out-of-state taxable entity that is not subject to those taxes, whichever is applicable.
- N. Eligibility Certification. Pursuant to Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in the Agreement is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under the Agreement and acknowledges that the Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
- O. Payment of Debt or Delinquency to the State. Pursuant to Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, Texas Government Code, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under the Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when it arises, until such debt or delinquency is paid in full.
- P. Texas Family Code Child Support Certification. Pursuant to Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under the Agreement and acknowledges that the Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
- Q. Products and Materials Produced in Texas. If Contractor will provide services under the Agreement, Contractor covenants and agrees that in accordance with Section 2155.4441, Texas Government Code, in performing its duties and obligations under the Agreement, Contractor will purchase products and materials produced in Texas when such products and materials are available at a price and delivery time comparable to products and materials produced outside of Texas.
- R. Access by Individuals with Disabilities. Contractor represents and warrants (the "EIR Accessibility Warranty") that the electronic and information resources and all associated information, documentation, and support that it provides to University under the Agreement (collectively, the "EIRs") comply with the applicable requirements set forth in Title 1, Chapter 213 of the Texas Administrative Code and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the Texas Administrative Code (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the Texas Government Code.) To the extent Contractor becomes aware that the EIRs, or any portion thereof, do not comply with the EIR Accessibility Warranty, then Contractor represents and warrants that it will, at no cost to University, either (1) perform all necessary remediation to make the EIRs satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty or (2) replace the EIRs with new EIRs that satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty. In the event that Contractor fails or is unable to do so, then University may terminate the Agreement and Contractor will refund to University all amounts University has paid under the Agreement within thirty -days after the termination date.
- S. Insurance: During the term of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to procure and maintain, at its expense:

1. Workers' compensation insurance coverage for each of Contractor's employees employed on this project. Contractor will certify the existence of such insurance as provided in Labor

Code section 406.096; and

2. Public liability and property damage insurance to cover sums that either party becomes obligated to pay arising from this agreement. The policy will name Texas State and the Texas State University System and Regents as additional insured and will provide for the defense of Texas State in the event of suit. The policy will be in the minimum amounts of \$250,000 for bodily injuries, including accidental death, to any one person, \$250,000 for any one accident, and \$250,000 for damage to property. Contractor will furnish Texas State proof of this insurance before the beginning of the term of this Agreement.

T. Parking: Effective August 16, 2014 there will be no free parking on any Texas State University campus. All visitors must either pay for a parking permit as outlined below, or park in one of the pay parking garages. The pay parking garages are:

- Edward Gary Parking Garage located at 405 N. Edward Gary Street
- LBJ Student Center Garage located at 704 Gaillardia Street

Construction related vehicles may be able to park inside the fenced staging areas, even though that space is not intended for parking use, but area will be limited to one to four spaces and be set aside for the Job Superintendent and other essential personnel. The Job Superintendent will provide the authorization for utilizing this space. A dashboard permit will be provided to vehicles that are approved to park inside the staging fence at no charge. This permit must be displayed at all times when parking inside the staging fence.

All other personnel must purchase perimeter permits, will park in lot P/AZ 10W (Bobcat Stadium West) and be transported to the work-site.

Permits must be displayed in all vehicles to legally park on campus.

Vehicles illegally parked on campus or do not have a visible permit may be subject to ticketing, immobilization (booting), and towing at the vehicle owner's expense.

The parking map may be viewed at  
<http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Campus-Maps.html>

Parking Permit Fees may be viewed at  
<http://www.facilities.txstate.edu/about/Welcome.html>

- U. Nondiscrimination: In their execution of this agreement, all contractors, subcontractors, their respective employees, and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal and state policies and laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of this agreement.
- V. This Agreement complies with the recently passed Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908 which requires a business entity to submit a Disclosure of Interested Parties (Disclosure), as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission, to the governmental entity at the time the signed contract (or amendment) is submitted. Failure of the business entity to provide the Disclosure

In accordance with the new statute, within 30 days after the Disclosure is filed, the University will file a copy of the Disclosure with the Texas Ethics Commission.

- W. ETHICS PROVISION – Solid IT Networks, Inc. acknowledges that the Texas Government Code, Section 2261.251(a) and 2261.252 require an initial determination in this higher education contract that no Texas State University System Regent, the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, the University President or Director of Procurement has a 1% interest (or other interest prohibited by law) in Solid IT Networks, Inc. or any affiliated company. The Parties also assert that this Agreement complies with Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908 which requires a business entity to submit a Disclosure of Interested Parties (Disclosure), as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission, to the government entity (University) at the time the signed contract (or amendment) is submitted. Within 30 days after the Disclosure is filed, the University will file a copy of the Disclosure with the Texas Ethics Commission.

(Signatures on next page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, duly authorized representatives of University and Contractor have executed and delivered this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

**SOLID IT NETWORKS INC**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title, Authority

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

Examined and Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.  
Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
The Texas State University System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved as to legal form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando C. Gomez, J.D., Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on August 19, 2016 at Austin, TX.

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Honorable Jaime R. Garza, D.D.S, M.D.  
Chairman of the Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# **Solid IT Networks**

## **Texas State University**

### **RFP # 754-TXST-2016-RFP-074-VPIT Access Point and Access Point Switch Installation, Configuration & Implementation**

#### **Statement of Work** (as of July 22, 2016)

#### **Scope**

Solid IT will provide a complete wireless networking solution that includes all Hardware, Software, Licenses, Cabling, Installation, Maintenance, Professional Services, and any other components required to provide a wireless network that supports the 802.11ac Wave 2 wireless networking standard on the Texas State University campuses in San Marcos, Texas and Round Rock, Texas.

#### **Switches**

Perform Installation, Configuration, and Implementation of PoE switches into the Texas State University network per attached quote. Patch Access Points in the IDF. Provide knowledge transfer while onsite. Provide remote technical support, problems solving, consulting for thirty days following the completion of the onsite install.

#### **Wireless**

Perform AP Installation of wireless Access Points controllers and related components into the Texas State University network per attached quote. Configure the integration with backend authentication platform. Import AP Placement maps into management systems and cross reference to AP serial numbers. Provide knowledge transfer while onsite. Provide remote technical support, problems solving, consulting for thirty days following the completion of the onsite install.

### Cabling

Solid IT will provide the installation of all physical cabling required to install the wireless access points per the attached quote. All new cable drops will use Superior Essex Category-6 cable and Ortronics Series II connectors and will conform to Texas State University cabling standards as specified in ATTACHMENT B of RFP # 754-TXST-2016-RFP-074-VPIT.

### Dedicated Project Manager

Solid IT will provide a dedicated on-site project manager to coordinate with the University for the duration of the project. Project manager shall be responsible for managing all personnel and resources associated with the installation of the solution, as well as coordinating with the University on scheduling, physical access, inspections, and all other project related activities.

### Pre Implementation Assessment

Solid IT will work with the TX State IT team to identify up to six existing access points to perform a pre-deployment spectrum analysis for noise, channel utilization, etc., using AirMagnet Active Survey tools, testing with a standalone, locally bridged SSID with connectivity to an IPerf server on the same switch the AP is connected to for throughput tests with various files types/sizes.

### Post Implementation Assessment

Solid IT will perform an assessment of the wireless network solution within 90 days of completion of the project to ensure that the wireless network solution is performing to the designed performance specifications: supporting a minimum throughput of 10 Mbps per wireless client with up to 45 wireless clients per access point. Solid IT will work with the TX State IT team to identify the newly deployed Ruckus APs that are closest to the placement of the access points used in the pre-deployment testing to perform a post-deployment spectrum analysis for noise, channel utilization, etc., using AirMagnet Active Survey tools, testing with a standalone, locally bridged SSID with connectivity to an IPerf server on the same switch the AP is connected to for throughput tests with various files types/sizes. Solid IT will provide the results of this assessment in writing to the customer and will remediate any deficiencies discovered at its own expense.

## Project Outline

Solid IT will conduct an onsite kickoff and planning meeting to:

- Discuss overall project approach and general schedule Discuss pre-onsite data requirements and determine sources of information.
- Obtain floor plans and closet Documentation
- Confirm Bill of Material for each closet
- Discuss and document external labeling and naming conventions.
- Discuss hours of work, site access, off hour considerations.

- Determine work area for onsite material preparation and staging.
- Walk Site

#### Conduct Pre-Installation Design Discussions.

- Solid IT will continue ongoing meetings and document exchange with designated customer personnel in order to develop the necessary detailed IP configurations for the target environment and to finalize any other outstanding items of design or documentation needed prior to starting the onsite installation phase.
- Determine Wireless Configuration Requirements
- Conference Calls and Document Exchange as required to document and agree on VLANs, SSIDs, Guest accounts, Authentication to back end AD or Radius, etc.

On-Onsite Installation, Configuration, Implementation. Solid IT will provide an onsite installation team who will:

- Locate and move inventory to designated work area
- Organize, Unbox, QA materials, Serial Number Scan
- Deal with missing, damaged, or DOA components
- Switches
  - Label equipment and stage for each closet
  - Switch Burn in, install cards, GBIC's, power supplies, and upgrade firmware.
  - Install in designated locations, patch uplinks, verify switch to switch connectivity
- Wireless
  - Label AP's
  - Install AP's and patch to POE ports
  - Mark floor Plan with corresponding AP numbers
  - Import Maps and AP numbers into management system

#### Ongoing Support

Solid IT will provide onsite and remote technical support, consulting, and problem solving as necessary throughout the duration of the implementation project and for one month following.

#### Customer Responsibilities and Assumptions

- Customer is supplying all server and network electronics (Switches, GBIC's, stack cables, etc); installation hardware (Rack Mount Kits, Wire Management, Compatible Rack Screws) and software not associated with the Wireless RFP.
- Configuration of any existing end user devices is not included in this scope of work.

- Solid IT Networks is providing labor only for the installation, configuration, and implementation of the Ruckus and Juniper Networks hardware, software and license models and quantities listed on the attached quote.
- Customer will provide qualified personnel and resources to identify the switch ports the existing APs are connected to.
- Customer will provide maps or qualified personnel and resources to identify the location of existing APs.
- Solid IT Networks is not responsible for the disposal of any the removed access points or gear unless otherwise agreed upon.
- Customer will provide access to all sites/rooms/closets including after-hours/weekend access as necessary to maintain project schedule.
- Customer will provide at least one set of keys/badges/fobs/etc. for each install team to provide access to all sites/rooms/closets including after-hours/weekend access as necessary.
- Customer will identify and configure the uplink port on the existing network switch to accommodate the Brocade PoE AP switches as needed.
- Customer will provide necessary configuration details to configure the Juniper PoE AP switches to operate with the existing switches as needed.
- Switch counts for all residence halls are an approximation as IOF locations and quantities were not provided by the customer.
- AP and switch counts are based on floor Plans provided by the customer (ATTACHMENT F of the RFP). However, of the buildings listed in the Master Building List (ATTACHMENT C of the RFP) or Residence Halls (ATTACHMENT O of the RFP) not all had matching floor plan names, were not included in the floor plans or had incomplete building details. Any discrepancies or omissions in AP or switch counts due to missing, incomplete or mismatched names are the responsibility of the customer. E.g., The floor plans for Bobcat Village lists building types but the quantity of each type is not provided.
- Installation to be scheduled within 30 days of receipt of equipment.



## **TXST: Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services – KeyStaff, Inc.**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services with KeyStaff, Inc. for a period of three years with the option for two one-year renewals; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not exceed \$3,000,000.

### **Explanation**

A Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services was posted on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) on June 8, 2016. Texas State received 12 compliant responses.

An evaluation committee, consisting of the Manager of Employment in Human Resources and the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs were each given the qualification proposals to review.

Each evaluation committee member received a copy of all 12 Respondents' qualifications submittal (no evaluation committee member viewed any pricing proposal). Each committee member was given an evaluation matrix with the criteria and weights specified in the RFP. They evaluated the submissions independently and returned their evaluations to the Procurement and Strategic Sourcing office for final scoring. The top two ranked companies were selected for a three-year contract with the option for two one-year renewals.

The funding will come from various sources, as each department that participates will use their own funding source.

The total amount of the contract, including renewal options will not exceed \$3,000,000.

AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN TEXAS  
STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND  
KEYSTAFF, INC.

This Agreement to provide Temporary Personnel/Skilled Labor ("Work") is made and entered into effective as of September 1, 2016 ("Effective Date") by and between Texas State University ("University"), an Agency and Institution of Higher Education authorized under the laws of the State of Texas and KeyStaff, Inc. ("Contractor").

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in the Agreement, University and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **TERM** – The initial term of this Agreement will be for three years and will begin on the Effective Date and expire August 31, 2019. University will have the option to renew this Agreement for two additional one-year term(s).
2. **STATEMENT OF WORK** – Contractor agrees to perform the Work as more particularly described in the **Scope of Work** for attached and incorporated for all purposes.
3. **PERMITS AND LICENSES** – Contractor agrees to obtain and keep in effect all necessary permits, licenses and notices required for its performance under this Agreement, and will post or display in a prominent place the permits, licenses and notices as required by Applicable Laws.
4. **AFFORDABLE CARE ACT** – Contractor agrees to be liable as the common law employer under the Affordable Care Act regulations.
5. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE** – Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, diligence, judgment, and abilities to perform the Work in accordance with the standards specified in this Agreement, **Attachment A Scope of Work**, the highest standards of Contractor's business, and all Applicable Laws.
6. **PAYMENT TERMS** – University will pay for Work performed under this agreement in accordance with Texas Government Code; section 2251 "Prompt Payment".
  - 6.1 No work shall commence until such time as a valid signed purchase order is received. Invoices that are submitted without a purchase order number and issued before the commencement of work will be subject to loss of payment.
  - 6.2 **The purchase order number must be on the invoice(s) or the invoice(s) will be returned to your company for revision, which will delay payment.**
  - 6.3 The amount due to Contractor will be paid upon receipt of an invoice that details the date of service, describes the Work performed, and provides supporting documentation relating to the Work. The Contractor must sign the invoice and submit to University.
  - 6.4 University, an agency of the State of Texas, is exempt from Texas Sales & Use Tax on the Work in accordance with Section 151.309, *Texas Tax Code*, and Title 34 *Texas Administrative Code* ("TAC") Section 3.322.

- 6.5 Within ten calendar days after termination of this Agreement, Contractor will submit any outstanding invoice(s) ("Final Invoice(s)") to the University Department that ordered the Work, which will set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to Contractor and upon approval of the Final Invoice(s) by University, University will pay to Contractor the amount due.
- 6.6 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, University will not be obligated to make any payment to Contractor if any one or more of the following conditions exist:
- 6.6.1 Contractor is in breach or default under this Agreement; or
- 6.6.2 Any part of the payment is attributable to Work, which is not performed in accordance with this Agreement provided; however, payment will be made as to the part attributable to Work, which is performed in accordance with this Agreement.
- 6.7 No partial payment made will be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the Work to which the partial payment relates or relieve Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 6.8 The acceptance of Final Payment(s) constitutes a waiver of all claims by Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by Contractor as unsettled at the time of the Final Invoice(s).
- 6.9 Except for the obligation of University to pay Contractor certain amounts pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, University will have no other liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of University to Contractor, no present or future agent, officer, director, employee, or regent of University or of the institutions comprising The Texas State University System, or anyone claiming under University, has or will have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.
7. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR** – Contractor recognizes that it is engaged as an independent contractor and acknowledges that University has no responsibility to provide transportation, insurance, vacation or other fringe benefits normally associated with employee status. Contractor, in accordance with its status as an independent contractor, covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with that status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be an officer, partner, employee or agent of University, and that it will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to an officer, representative, employee or agent of University, including unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage or retirement benefits. Contractor agrees to make its own arrangements for any fringe benefits as it may desire and agrees that it is responsible for all income taxes required by Applicable Laws. All of Contractor's employees providing the Work to University will be deemed employees solely of Contractor and will not be deemed for any purposes whatsoever employees, agents or borrowed servants of, acting for or on behalf of, University. No acts performed or representations, whether oral or written, made by Contractor with respect to third parties will be binding upon University.
8. **LABOR RELATIONS** – Contractor agrees to take immediate and reasonable steps to continue its provision of the Work under this Agreement in the event of any labor dispute or other action involving its employees.

9. **INSURANCE** – Contractor, consistent with its status as an independent contractor, will carry, and will cause its subcontractors to carry, at least the following insurance in a form, with companies and in amounts (unless otherwise specified) as University may require:

Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage is required for each of the Contractor's employees employed on this project. The Contractor must meet the statutory requirements of the Tex. Lab. Code, 401.011(44) and specific to construction projects for public entities as required by Tex. Lab. Code, §406.096; and

The workers' compensation policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the University.

Each temporary personnel assigned shall carry no less than the State of Texas' minimum automobile insurance requirements.

10. **ACCESS TO UNIVERSITY FACILITIES** – Contractor and its employees, permitted subcontractors and agents may access only the Areas and those University facilities that are necessary to perform Contractor's duties and obligations under this Agreement and will have no right of access to any other University facilities. Contractor and its Employees, permitted Subcontractors and Agents will not use any University equipment including computers, printers, typewriters, radios, televisions, telephones, desks, chairs, or other equipment, and will not disturb papers or other items on desks or in open drawers or cabinets located on University's premises.

11. **PRESENCE ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES** – Contractor agrees that it will ensure that all of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents whose duties bring them upon University's premises will obey the rules and regulations that are established by University and TSUS and will comply with reasonable directions University's representatives may give to Contractor.

Contractor is responsible for acts of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents while on University's premises. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to take all necessary measures to prevent injury and loss to persons and property located on University's premises. Contractor is responsible for all damages to persons or property caused by Contractor or any of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents. Contractor will promptly repair, in accordance with the specifications of University, any damage that it, or of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents, may cause to University's premises or equipment. On Contractor's failure to do so, University may repair the damage and Contractor will reimburse University promptly for any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair. At its option, University may offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair.

12. **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION** – In the event of a material failure by Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, University may terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving fifteen (15) days advance written notice to Contractor.

12.1 In addition, if at any time an involuntary petition of bankruptcy is filed against Contractor and not dismissed within thirty days, or if Contractor files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, takes advantage of any insolvency law, or if a receiver or trustee is appointed and the appointment is not vacated within thirty days, University has the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen days advance written notice to Contractor, in addition to any other rights of any nature that University may have at law or in equity.

12.2 Either Party, without cause, may, terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving ninety calendar days advance written notice unless agreed in writing otherwise by the parties. Upon termination pursuant to this Section, Contractor is entitled to payment of an amount that will compensate Contractor for Work satisfactorily performed from the

time of the last payment to the termination date in accordance with this Agreement. University is not required to reimburse Contractor for any Work performed or expenses incurred after the termination date.

12.3 Termination under this Section does not relieve Contractor or any of its employees, subcontractors or agents from liability for violations of this Agreement or any other act or omission of Contractor.

12.4 University is entitled (but not obligated) to cure any default of Contractor and has the right to offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with curative actions.

13. **INDEMNIFICATION – CONTRACTOR WILL AND DOES HEREBY AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, PROTECT, DEFEND WITH COUNSEL APPROVED BY UNIVERSITY, AND HOLD HARMLESS UNIVERSITY AND THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM AND THEIR REGENTS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, ATTORNEYS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES AND AGENTS (COLLECTIVELY "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST ALL DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, EXPENSES, AND OTHER CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE, KIND, OR DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED IN INVESTIGATING, DEFENDING OR SETTLING ANY OF THE FOREGOING (COLLECTIVELY "CLAIMS") BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, ARISING OUT OF, CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE UNDER OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT ARE CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY ANY NEGLIGENT ACT, NEGLIGENT OMISSION OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CONTRACTOR, ANYONE DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS CONTRACTOR MAY BE LIABLE. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ELIMINATE OR REDUCE ANY OTHER INDEMNIFICATION OR RIGHT, WHICH ANY INDEMNITEE HAS, BY LAW OR EQUITY. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, UNIVERSITY AGREES TO COOPERATE REASONABLY WITH CONTRACTOR. ALL PARTIES WILL BE ENTITLED TO BE REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE.**

14. **CONFIDENTIALITY AND SAFEGUARDING OF UNIVERSITY RECORDS; PRESS RELEASES; PUBLIC INFORMATION –** In completing the contracted work under this Agreement, Contractor may (1) create, (2) receive from or on behalf of University, or (3) have access to, records or record systems (collectively, "University Records"). Among other things, University Records may contain social security numbers, credit card numbers, or data protected or made confidential or sensitive by Applicable Laws. If University Records are subject to FERPA, (1) University designates Contractor as a University official with a legitimate educational interest in University Records, and (2) Contractor acknowledges that its improper disclosure or re-disclosure of personally identifiable information from University Records will result in Contractor's exclusion from eligibility to contract with University for at least five (5) years. Contractor represents, warrants, and agrees that it will: (1) hold University Records in strict confidence and will not use or disclose University Records except as (a) permitted or required by this Agreement, (b) required by Applicable Laws, or (c) otherwise authorized by University in writing; (2) safeguard University Records according to reasonable administrative, physical and technical standards (such as standards established by (i) the National Institute of Standards and Technology and (ii) the Center for Internet Security, as well as the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) that are no less rigorous than the standards by which Contractor protects its own confidential information; (3) continually monitor its operations and take any action necessary to assume that University Records are safeguarded and the confidentiality of University Records is maintained in accordance with all Applicable Laws, and the terms of this Agreement; and (4)

comply with University's rules, policies, and procedures regarding access to and use of University's computer systems. At the request of University, Contractor agrees to provide University with a written summary of the procedures Contractor uses to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of University Records.

- 14.1 **Notice of Impermissible Use.** If an impermissible use or disclosure of any University Records occurs, Contractor will provide written notice to University within one (1) day after Contractor's discovery of that use or disclosure. Contractor will promptly provide University with all information requested by University regarding the impermissible use or disclosure.
- 14.2 **Return of University Records.** Contractor agrees that within thirty days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, for any reason, all University Records created or received from or on behalf of University will be (1) returned to University, with no copies retained by Contractor; or (2), destroyed if return is not feasible. Twenty days before destruction of any University Records, Contractor will provide University with written notice of Contractor's intent to destroy University Records. Within five (5) days after destruction, Contractor will confirm to University in writing the destruction of University Records.
- 14.3 **Disclosure.** If Contractor has need to disclose any University Records to a subcontractor or agent, Contractor will first secure written permission from the University and then require the subcontractor or agent to comply with the same restrictions and obligations as are imposed on Contractor by this Agreement.
- 14.4 **Press Releases.** Except when defined as part of the Work, Contractor will not make any press releases, public statements, or advertisement referring to the Work or the engagement of Contractor as an independent contractor of University in connection with the Work, or release any information relative to the Work for publication, advertisement or any other purpose without the prior written approval of University.
- 14.5 **Public Information.** University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information under the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract that is not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state. The following format(s) shall be deemed to be in compliance with this provision: electronic files in Word, PDF, or similar generally accessible format.
- 14.6 **Termination.** In addition to any other termination rights set forth in this Agreement and any other rights at law or equity, if University reasonably determines that Contractor has breached any of the restrictions or obligations set forth in this Agreement, University may immediately terminate this Agreement without notice or opportunity to cure.
- 14.7 **Duration.** The restrictions and obligations under this Section will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.
15. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAW** – Contractor is aware of, fully informed about and in full compliance with its obligations with all applicable, federal, state and local, laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders and with those of any other body or authority having jurisdiction ("**Applicable Laws**"), including Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964*, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)),

Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), *Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974*, as amended (41 CFR 60250), *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), *Age Discrimination Act of 1975* (42 USC 6101 et seq.), *Non-segregated Facilities* (41 CFR 60-1), *Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938*, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, *Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986*, *Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals* (PL 95-507), *Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990* (42 USC 12101 et seq.), *Civil Rights Act of 1991*, *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970*, as amended (PL 91-596), *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 United States Code 1324a) and all other applicable laws. Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any firm, corporation or institution represented by Contractor, nor anyone acting for that firm, corporation or institution, (1) has violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Chapter 15, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, or federal antitrust laws, or (2) has communicated directly or indirectly the content of Contractor's response to University's procurement solicitation to any competitor or any other person engaged in a similar line of business during the procurement process for this Agreement.

16. **COMPLIANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICIES –**

Contractor agrees to comply with all University Policies including but not limited to the following and, at a minimum, shall apply to the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, and agents while on the Texas State campus:

- a. On-campus driving and parking;
- b. Prohibition on smoking or tobacco use;
- c. Fire safety;
- d. Hazardous Materials;
- e. Drug-free workplace; and,
- f. Prohibition of sexual harassment, or harassment or discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, or sexual orientation.

All University Policies and Procedures Statements may be viewed at  
<http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/>

17. **NONDISCRIMINATION:** In their execution of this agreement, all contractors, subcontractors, their respective employees, and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal, state, University and The Texas State University System policies and laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of this agreement.

18. **PERSONNEL; RESPONSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS PERFORMING WORK; CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

18.1 Contractor will provide representation that it has conducted the following background checks on its officers, employees, or other persons it causes to be on the campus:

18.1.1 Level 1 sex offender and criminal history background checks and five panel drug screening, and investigations or inquiries.

18.1.2 Criminal history and credit history background checks where the above individuals will be handling money, informational technology, or other security-sensitive areas as determined by University;

18.1.3 Contractor will determine on a case-by-case basis whether each individual assigned

to perform the Work is qualified to provide the services. Contractor will not knowingly assign any individual to provide services on University's premises who has a history of criminal conduct unacceptable for a university campus or healthcare center, including violent or sexual offenses.

18.1.4 Contractor will provide University a letter signed by an authorized representative of Contractor certifying compliance with this Section. Contractor will provide University an updated certification letter each time there is a change in the individuals assigned to perform the Work.

19. **UNDOCUMENTED WORKERS** – The *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 *United States Code* 1324a) ("Immigration Act") makes it unlawful for an employer to hire or continue employment of undocumented workers. The United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement Service has established the Form 1-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form ("1-9 Form") as the document to be used for employment eligibility verification (8 *Code of Federal Regulations* 274a). Among other things, Contractor is required to: (1) have all employees complete and sign the 1-9 Form certifying that they are eligible for employment; (2) examine verification documents required by the 1-9 Form to be presented by the employee and ensure the documents appear to be genuine and related to the individual; (3) record information about the documents on the 1-9 Form, and complete the certification portion of the 1-9 Form; and (4) retain the 1-9 Form as required by Applicable Laws. It is illegal to discriminate against any individual (other than a citizen of another country who is not authorized to work in the United States) in hiring, discharging, or recruiting because of that individual's national origin or citizenship status. If Contractor employs unauthorized workers during performance of this Agreement in violation of the Immigration Act then, in addition to other remedies or penalties prescribed by Applicable Laws, University may terminate this Agreement. Contractor represents and warrants that it is in compliance with and agrees that it will remain in compliance with the provisions of the Immigration Act.
20. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY** – Pursuant to Applicable Laws, Contractor represents and warrants that it is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or gender identity.
21. **TAXES** – Contractor will pay when due all taxes or assessments applicable to Contractor. Contractor will comply with the provisions of all Applicable Laws related to taxes and taxing authority.
22. **ACCESS BY INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES** – Contractor represents and warrants (the "EIR Accessibility Warranty") that the electronic and information resources and all associated information, documentation, and support that it provides to University (collectively, the "EIRs") comply with the applicable requirements set forth in Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) To the extent Contractor becomes aware that the EIRs, or any portion thereof, do not comply with the EIR Accessibility Warranty, then Contractor represents and warrants that it will, at no cost to University, either (1) perform all necessary remediation to make the EIRs satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty or (2) replace the EIRs with new EIRs that satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty. In the event that Contractor fails or is unable to do so, then University may terminate the Contract and Contractor will refund to the University all amounts the University has paid to Contractor within thirty days after the termination date.

All submissions must include all Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT), Information Technology Industry Council (ITIC) and General Services Administration (GSA), that describes compliance with Section 508.



The Contractor agrees to protect, defend, and save the University, its elected and appointed officials, agent, and employees, while acting within the scope of their duties as such, harmless from and against all claims, demands, causes of action of any kind or character, including the cost of defense thereof, arising in favor of the Contractor's employees or third parties on account of bodily and personal injuries, death, damage to property arising out of services performed or omissions of services or in any way resulting from the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or its agents, employees, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, except the sole negligence of the University under this Agreement with regard to Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) United States Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its amendments, Section 508; and World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI), Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 1.0 and 2.0AA

23. **OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCTS INCLUDING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** – The parties shall deem all work products produced as a result of this Agreement as “works for hire.” Upon delivery, all work products, including writings, drawings, plans, reports, specifications, calculations, documents, presentations, and other materials developed under this Agreement shall be UNIVERSITY’S exclusive property, to use as UNIVERSITY deems appropriate.

CONTRACTOR relinquishes all claims to copyright and other intellectual property rights in favor of the UNIVERSITY.

Neither CONTRACTOR nor its subcontractors, if any, shall make any such materials available to any individual or organization, without the prior written approval of the UNIVERSITY’S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, or designee. CONTRACTOR makes no representation of the suitability of the work product for use in, or application to, circumstances not contemplated by the scope of work.

24. **PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, AND OTHER INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS** – Contractor shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the University from and against claims of patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights, violations or infringements arising from University’s or Contractor’s use of or acquisition of any services or other items provided to University by Contractor or otherwise to which University has access as a result of Contractor’s performance under Agreement, provided that University shall notify the Contractor of any such claim within a reasonable time of University’s receipt of notice of any such claim. If Contractor is notified of any claim subject to this section, Contractor shall notify University of such claim within five business days of such notice. No settlement of any such claim shall be made by Contractor without University’s prior written approval. Contractor shall reimburse University for any claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, judgments, or any other amounts, including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees and court costs, arising from any such claim. Contractor shall pay all reasonable costs of University’s legal counsel and shall also pay costs of multiple counsel, if required, to avoid conflicts of interest.
25. **CONTRACTOR CONFLICT** – Contractor agrees that it will not at any time prior to or during the term of this Agreement, either directly or indirectly, use labor or materials that could or will create any difficulty with other contractors or labor engaged by Contractor or University or with any other party in the construction, maintenance or operation of University or any part thereof.
26. **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING** – This Agreement is a personal service contract for the service of Contractor, except as specifically provided in Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Plan (“HSP”), attached, and incorporated for all purposes. The Contractor’s interest in this Agreement (including Contractor’s duties and obligations under this Agreement, and the fees due to Contractor under this Agreement) may not be subcontracted, assigned, delegated,

or otherwise transferred to a third party, in whole or in part, and any attempt to do so will (a) not be binding on University; and (b) be a breach of this Agreement for which Contractor will be subject to all remedial actions provided by Applicable Laws, including Chapter 2161, *Texas Government Code*, and 34 TAC Chapter 20, §§20.101 -20.108. The benefits and burdens of this Agreement are assignable by University.

27. **TEXAS FAMILY CODE CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION** – Pursuant to Section 231.006, *Texas Family Code*, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
28. **ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATIONS** – Pursuant to Sections 2155.004 and 2155.006, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if these certifications are inaccurate.
29. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY CONTRACTOR** – Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement, and the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.
30. **PAYMENT OF DEBTS OR DELINQUENCY TO THE STATE OF TEXAS** – Pursuant to Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under this Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when it arises, until the debt or delinquency is paid in full.
31. **FRANCHISE TAX CERTIFICATION** – If Contractor is a taxable entity as defined by Chapter 171, *Texas Tax Code* ("**Chapter 171**"), then Contractor certifies that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any taxes due under Chapter 171, or that Contractor is exempt from the payment of those taxes, or that Contractor is an out-of-state taxable entity that is not subject to those taxes, whichever is applicable.
32. **PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS PRODUCED IN TEXAS** – If Contractor will provide services under this Agreement, Contractor covenants and agrees that, in accordance with Section 2155.4441, *Texas Government Code*, in performing its duties and obligations under this Agreement, Contractor will purchase products and materials produced in Texas when the products and materials are available at a price and delivery time comparable to products and materials produced outside of Texas.
33. **LOSS OF FUNDING** – Performance by University under this Agreement may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "**Legislature**"), allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System (the "**Board**") or funding availability through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency. If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, or funding is not available through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency, then University will issue written notice to Contractor and University may terminate this Agreement without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation, allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of University.

34. **LIMITATIONS** – THE PARTIES ARE AWARE THAT THERE ARE CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON THE AUTHORITY OF UNIVERSITY (A STATE AGENCY) TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE A PART OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO LIENS ON UNIVERSITY'S PROPERTY; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF WARRANTIES; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES; WAIVERS, DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LEGAL RIGHTS, REMEDIES, REQUIREMENTS AND PROCESSES; LIMITATIONS OF PERIODS TO BRING LEGAL ACTION; GRANTING CONTROL OF LITIGATION OR SETTLEMENT TO ANOTHER PARTY; LIABILITY FOR ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THIRD PARTIES; PAYMENT OF ATTORNEYS' FEES; DISPUTE RESOLUTION; INDEMNITIES; AND CONFIDENTIALITY (COLLECTIVELY, THE "**LIMITATIONS**"), AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO THE LIMITATIONS WILL NOT BE BINDING ON UNIVERSITY EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT AUTHORIZED BY THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS.
35. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; MODIFICATIONS** – This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and University and will constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by University and Contractor.
36. **VENUE, GOVERNING LAW** – Travis County, Texas, will be the proper place of venue for suit on or in respect to this Agreement. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions will be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas. Nothing in this Agreement or any attachments hereto shall be construed as a waiver of the constitutional, statutory, or common-law rights, privileges, immunities or defenses of the parties.
37. **WAIVERS** – No delay or omission in exercising any right accruing upon a default in performance of this Agreement will impair any right or be construed to be a waiver of any right. A waiver of any default under this Agreement will not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent default under this Agreement
38. **RIGHT TO AUDIT; INDEPENDENT AUDITS** – Contractor understands that acceptance of funds under this Agreement constitutes acceptance of the authority of the State of Texas Auditor's Office or any successor agency ("**Auditor**"), to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds pursuant to Sections 51.9335(c), 73.115(c) and 74.008(c), *Texas Education Code*. Contractor shall cooperate with any authorized agents of the State of Texas and shall provide them with prompt access to all of the Work as requested. Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall constitute a material breach of Agreement and shall authorize University and the State of Texas to assess immediately appropriate damages for such failure. Contractor acknowledges and understands that the acceptance of funds under Agreement shall constitute consent to an audit by the State Auditor, Comptroller or other agency of the State of Texas. Contractor shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the State's authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Contractor and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. Furthermore, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor must provide the State Auditor with access to any information the State Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

39. **BINDING EFFECT** – Subject to the reservations stated in paragraph 35, this Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.
40. **APPOINTMENT** – University hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative to act partially or wholly for University in connection with the performance of University's obligations hereunder. Contractor will act only upon instructions from that representative unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.
41. **RECORDS** – Contractor agrees that University, or any of its duly authorized representatives, at any time during the term of this Agreement, will have access to, and the right to audit and examine, any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of Contractor (such as sales receipts, salary lists, itemized expenses and disbursements, time reports, equipment charges, overtime reports, etc.), and related Contractor's charges incurred in its performance under this Agreement. Such records will be kept by Contractor for a period of four years after Final Payment under this Agreement. Contractor agrees to refund to University within thirty days of being notified by University of any overpayments disclosed by any audits.
42. **NOTICES** –Except as otherwise provided in this Section, all notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications provided for or permitted to be given under any of the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be sent via registered or certified mail, overnight courier, confirmed facsimile transmission (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), or email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), and notice will be deemed given (i) if mailed, when deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail, (ii) if sent by overnight courier, one business day after delivery to the courier, (iii) if sent by facsimile (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), when transmitted, and (iv) if sent by email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), when received:

If to University: Texas State University  
Human Resources  
Attention: Lynn Ann Brewer, Employment Manager  
601 University Drive, JCK 340  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [lb64@txstate.edu](mailto:lb64@txstate.edu)

*with copy to:* Texas State University  
Attention: Jacque Allbright, Director  
Procurement and Strategic Sourcing  
601 University Drive, JCK 527  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [purchasing@txstate.edu](mailto:purchasing@txstate.edu)

If to Contractor: KeyStaff, Inc.  
Attention: Amy Moore  
2417 Ashdale Dr.  
Austin, TX 78757  
Email: [amy.moore@keystaffinc.com](mailto:amy.moore@keystaffinc.com)

or other person or address as may be given in writing by University to Contractor in accordance with this Section.

43. **SEVERABILITY** – In case any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, will be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other

provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included.

44. **ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS** – Contractor hereby assigns to University any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Agreement arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq., or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, Sections 15.01, et seq.
45. **ETHICS MATTERS, NO FINANCIAL INTEREST** – Contractor and its employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors have read and understand University's Conflicts of Interest Policy available at <http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/upps-01-04-02.html>, The Texas State University System Rules and Regulations, Chapter VIII, and applicable state ethics laws and rules, including Senate Bill 20 (84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, 2015). Neither Contractor nor its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors will assist or cause University employees to violate University's Conflicts of Interest Policy. Contractor represents and warrants that no member of the Board has a direct or indirect financial interest in the transaction that is the subject of this Agreement.
46. **FORCE MAJEURE** – Except as otherwise provided, neither Contractor nor University, shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of a requirement contained in this agreement caused by Force Majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. “Force Majeure” is defined as acts of God, war, strike, fires, explosions, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within three (3) business days of the existence of such Force Majeure or otherwise waive this right as a defense.
47. **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION** – *The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Government Code shall be used, as further described herein, by University and Contractor to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of Contract made by Contractor:*
  - 47.1 Contractor’s claim for breach of Contract that the parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business shall be submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter B, of the Texas Government Code. To initiate the process:
    - 47.1.1 Contractor shall submit written notice, as required by subchapter B, to University’s representative.
    - 47.1.2 This notice shall specifically state that the provisions of Chapter 2260, subchapter B, are being invoked.
    - 47.1.3 A copy of the notice shall also be given to all other representatives of University and Contractor otherwise entitled to notice under the parties’ Contract.
    - 47.1.4 Compliance by Contractor with subchapter B is a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code.
  - 47.2 The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code is Contractor’s sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for any and all alleged breaches of Contract by University if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes under

subparagraph  
(A) of this paragraph.

- 47.3 Compliance with the contested case process provided in subchapter C is a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Legislature under Chapter 107 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Neither the execution of Contract by University nor any other conduct of any representative of University relating to Contract shall be considered a waiver of its defenses, privileges, immunities including its sovereign immunity to suit.
- 47.4 The submission, processing and resolution of Contractor's claim is governed by the published rules adopted by the Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, as currently effective, hereafter enacted or subsequently amended.
- 47.5 Neither the occurrence of an event nor the pendency of a claim constitutes grounds for the suspension of performance by Contractor, in either whole or in part.
- 47.6 The designated individual responsible on behalf of University for examining any claim or counterclaim and conducting any negotiations related thereto as required under §2260.052 of the Texas Government Code shall be University's representative named herein.
48. **CAPTIONS** – The captions of sections and subsections in this Agreement are for convenience only and will not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.
49. **GROUP PURCHASING AUTHORITY** – Texas law authorizes Institutions of Higher Education (defined by Section 61.003, Education Code) to use group purchasing procurement methods (Section 51.9335, Education Code). Contractor agrees that other Institutions of Higher Education may enter into an Agreement or Contract with Contractor for the purchase of the services described herein based on the terms, conditions, and prices, of this Contract.
50. **NOTICES TO CAMPUS** – At no time shall the Contractor send notices, by email or other methods, to campus staff, other than direct correspondence related to specific projects, without the express written approval from the Office of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing.
51. **PARKING** – Effective August 16, 2014 there will be no free parking on any Texas State University campus. All visitors must either pay for a parking permit as outlined below, or park in one of the pay parking garages. The pay parking garages are:

Edward Gary Parking Garage located at 405 N. Edward Gary Street LBJ Student Center Garage located at 704 Gaillardia Street

Construction related vehicles may be able to park inside the fenced staging areas, even though that space is not intended for parking use, but area will be limited to one to four spaces and be set aside for the Job Superintendent and other essential personnel. The Job Superintendent will provide the authorization for utilizing this space. A dashboard permit will be provided to vehicles that are approved to park inside the staging fence at no charge. This permit must be displayed at all times when parking inside the staging fence.

Vendors with marked vehicles who provide short-term business on campus such as the delivery of food, flowers, newspapers, etc... may park in university surface lots or in loading zones for no longer than 15 minutes with emergency flashers.

All other personnel must purchase perimeter permits, will park in lot P/AZ 10W (Bobcat Stadium West) and be transported to the work-site.

Permits must be displayed in all vehicles to legally park on campus.

Vehicles illegally parked on campus or do not have a visible permit may be subject to ticketing, immobilization (booting), and towing at the vehicle owner's expense.

The parking map may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Campus-Maps.html>

Parking Fees may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Parking-Information/Vendors>

52. In accordance with Texas Education Code Section 51.9335 (h), any Contract for the acquisition of goods and services to which an institution of higher education is a party, a provision required by applicable law to be included in the Agreement or Contract is considered to be a part of the executed Agreement or Contract without regard to:

52.1 Whether the provision appears on the face of the Agreement or Contract; or

52.2 Whether the Agreement or Contract includes any provision to the contrary.

53. **ETHICS PROVISION** - KeyStaff, Inc. acknowledges that the Texas Government Code, Section 2261.251(a) and 2261.252 require an initial determination in this higher education contract that no Texas State University System Regent, the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, the University President or Director of Procurement has a 1% interest (or other interest prohibited by law) in KeyStaff, Inc. or any affiliated company. The Parties also assert that this Agreement complies with Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908 which requires a business entity to submit a Disclosure of Interested Parties (Disclosure), as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission, to the government entity (University) at the time the signed contract (or amendment) is submitted. Within 30 days after the Disclosure is filed, the University will file a copy of the Disclosure with the Texas Ethics Commission.

THE FOLLOWING LIST OF ATTACHMENTS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY REFERENCE. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN ATTACHMENTS AND AGREEMENT, AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL.

Attachment A – Scope of Work  
Attachment B – Pricing Proposal  
RFP incorporated by reference

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, duly authorized representatives of University and Contractor have executed and delivered this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

**KEYSTAFF, INC.**

---

Name, Title, Authority

---

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.  
Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
The Texas State University System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved as to legal form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando C. Gomez, J.D., Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on August 19, 2016 at Austin, TX.

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Honorable Jaime R. Garza, D.D.S, M.D.  
Chairman of the Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## **TXST: Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services – Priority Personnel, Inc.**

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services with Priority Personnel, Inc. for a period of three years with the option for two one-year renewals; Be it further ordered that the total amount of the contract, including renewal options not exceed \$3,000,000.

### **Explanation**

A Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide Temporary Personnel Skilled Labor Services was posted on the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) on June 8, 2016. Texas State received 12 compliant responses.

An evaluation committee, consisting of the Manager of Employment in Human Resources and the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs were each given the qualification proposals to review.

Each evaluation committee member received a copy of all 12 Respondents' qualifications submittal (no evaluation committee member viewed any pricing proposal). Each committee member was given an evaluation matrix with the criteria and weights specified in the RFP. They evaluated the submissions independently and returned their evaluations to the Procurement and Strategic Sourcing office for final scoring. The top two ranked companies were selected for a three-year contract with the option for two one-year renewals.

The funding will come from various sources, as each department that participates will use their own funding source.

The total amount of the contract, including renewal options will not exceed \$3,000,000.

AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN TEXAS  
STATE UNIVERSITY  
AND  
PRIORITY PERSONNEL, INC.

This Agreement to provide Temporary Personnel/Skilled Labor ("Work") is made and entered into effective as of September 1, 2016 ("Effective Date") by and between Texas State University ("University"), an Agency and Institution of Higher Education authorized under the laws of the State of Texas and Priority Personnel, Inc. ("Contractor").

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in the Agreement, University and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **TERM** – The initial term of this Agreement will be for three years and will begin on the Effective Date and expire August 31, 2019. University will have the option to renew this Agreement for two additional one-year term(s).
2. **STATEMENT OF WORK** – Contractor agrees to perform the Work as more particularly described in the **Scope of Work** for attached and incorporated for all purposes.
3. **PERMITS AND LICENSES** – Contractor agrees to obtain and keep in effect all necessary permits, licenses and notices required for its performance under this Agreement, and will post or display in a prominent place the permits, licenses and notices as required by Applicable Laws.
4. **AFFORDABLE CARE ACT** – Contractor agrees to be liable as the common law employer under the Affordable Care Act regulations.
5. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE** – Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, diligence, judgment, and abilities to perform the Work in accordance with the standards specified in this Agreement, **Attachment A Scope of Work**, the highest standards of Contractor's business, and all Applicable Laws.
6. **PAYMENT TERMS** – University will pay for Work performed under this agreement in accordance with Texas Government Code; section 2251 "Prompt Payment".
  - 6.1 No work shall commence until such time as a valid signed purchase order is received. Invoices that are submitted without a purchase order number and issued before the commencement of work will be subject to loss of payment.
  - 6.2 **The purchase order number must be on the invoice(s) or the invoice(s) will be returned to your company for revision, which will delay payment.**
  - 6.3 The amount due to Contractor will be paid upon receipt of an invoice that details the date of service, describes the Work performed, and provides supporting documentation relating to the Work. The Contractor must sign the invoice and submit to University.
  - 6.4 University, an agency of the State of Texas, is exempt from Texas Sales & Use Tax on the Work in accordance with Section 151.309, *Texas Tax Code*, and Title 34 *Texas Administrative Code* ("TAC") Section 3.322.

- 6.5 Within ten calendar days after termination of this Agreement, Contractor will submit any outstanding invoice(s) ("Final Invoice(s)") to the University Department that ordered the Work, which will set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to Contractor and upon approval of the Final Invoice(s) by University, University will pay to Contractor the amount due.
- 6.6 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, University will not be obligated to make any payment to Contractor if any one or more of the following conditions exist:
- 6.6.1 Contractor is in breach or default under this Agreement; or
- 6.6.2 Any part of the payment is attributable to Work, which is not performed in accordance with this Agreement provided; however, payment will be made as to the part attributable to Work, which is performed in accordance with this Agreement.
- 6.7 No partial payment made will be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the Work to which the partial payment relates or relieve Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 6.8 The acceptance of Final Payment(s) constitutes a waiver of all claims by Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by Contractor as unsettled at the time of the Final Invoice(s).
- 6.9 Except for the obligation of University to pay Contractor certain amounts pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, University will have no other liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of University to Contractor, no present or future agent, officer, director, employee, or regent of University or of the institutions comprising The Texas State University System, or anyone claiming under University, has or will have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.
7. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR** – Contractor recognizes that it is engaged as an independent contractor and acknowledges that University has no responsibility to provide transportation, insurance, vacation or other fringe benefits normally associated with employee status. Contractor, in accordance with its status as an independent contractor, covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with that status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be an officer, partner, employee or agent of University, and that it will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to an officer, representative, employee or agent of University, including unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage or retirement benefits. Contractor agrees to make its own arrangements for any fringe benefits as it may desire and agrees that it is responsible for all income taxes required by Applicable Laws. All of Contractor's employees providing the Work to University will be deemed employees solely of Contractor and will not be deemed for any purposes whatsoever employees, agents or borrowed servants of, acting for or on behalf of, University. No acts performed or representations, whether oral or written, made by Contractor with respect to third parties will be binding upon University.
8. **LABOR RELATIONS** – Contractor agrees to take immediate and reasonable steps to continue its provision of the Work under this Agreement in the event of any labor dispute or other action involving its employees.

9. **INSURANCE** – Contractor, consistent with its status as an independent contractor, will carry, and will cause its subcontractors to carry, at least the following insurance in a form, with companies and in amounts (unless otherwise specified) as University may require:

Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage is required for each of the Contractor's employees employed on this project. The Contractor must meet the statutory requirements of the Tex. Lab. Code, 401.011(44) and specific to construction projects for public entities as required by Tex. Lab. Code, §406.096; and

The workers' compensation policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the University.

Each temporary personnel assigned shall carry no less than the State of Texas' minimum automobile insurance requirements.

10. **ACCESS TO UNIVERSITY FACILITIES** – Contractor and its employees, permitted subcontractors and agents may access only the Areas and those University facilities that are necessary to perform Contractor's duties and obligations under this Agreement and will have no right of access to any other University facilities. Contractor and its Employees, permitted Subcontractors and Agents will not use any University equipment including computers, printers, typewriters, radios, televisions, telephones, desks, chairs, or other equipment, and will not disturb papers or other items on desks or in open drawers or cabinets located on University's premises.

11. **PRESENCE ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES** – Contractor agrees that it will ensure that all of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents whose duties bring them upon University's premises will obey the rules and regulations that are established by University and TSUS and will comply with reasonable directions University's representatives may give to Contractor.

Contractor is responsible for acts of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents while on University's premises. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to take all necessary measures to prevent injury and loss to persons and property located on University's premises. Contractor is responsible for all damages to persons or property caused by Contractor or any of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents. Contractor will promptly repair, in accordance with the specifications of University, any damage that it, or of its Employees, Subcontractors and Agents, may cause to University's premises or equipment. On Contractor's failure to do so, University may repair the damage and Contractor will reimburse University promptly for any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair. At its option, University may offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the repair.

12. **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION** – In the event of a material failure by Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, University may terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving fifteen (15) days advance written notice to Contractor.

12.1 In addition, if at any time an involuntary petition of bankruptcy is filed against Contractor and not dismissed within thirty days, or if Contractor files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, takes advantage of any insolvency law, or if a receiver or trustee is appointed and the appointment is not vacated within thirty days, University has the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen days advance written notice to Contractor, in addition to any other rights of any nature that University may have at law or in equity.

12.2 Either Party, without cause, may, terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving ninety calendar days advance written notice unless agreed in writing otherwise by the parties. Upon termination pursuant to this Section, Contractor is entitled to payment of an amount that will compensate Contractor for Work satisfactorily performed from the

time of the last payment to the termination date in accordance with this Agreement. University is not required to reimburse Contractor for any Work performed or expenses incurred after the termination date.

12.3 Termination under this Section does not relieve Contractor or any of its employees, subcontractors or agents from liability for violations of this Agreement or any other act or omission of Contractor.

12.4 University is entitled (but not obligated) to cure any default of Contractor and has the right to offset against all amounts due to Contractor any and all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with curative actions.

13. **INDEMNIFICATION – CONTRACTOR WILL AND DOES HEREBY AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, PROTECT, DEFEND WITH COUNSEL MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE CARRIER AND UNIVERSITY, AND HOLD HARMLESS UNIVERSITY AND THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM AND THEIR REGENTS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, ATTORNEYS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES AND AGENTS (COLLECTIVELY "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST ALL DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, EXPENSES, AND OTHER CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE, KIND, OR DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED IN INVESTIGATING, DEFENDING OR SETTLING ANY OF THE FOREGOING (COLLECTIVELY "CLAIMS") BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, ARISING OUT OF, CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE UNDER OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT ARE CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY ANY NEGLIGENT ACT, NEGLIGENT OMISSION OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CONTRACTOR, ANYONE DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS CONTRACTOR MAYBE LIABLE. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ELIMINATE OR REDUCE ANY OTHER INDEMNIFICATION OR RIGHT, WHICH ANY INDEMNITEE HAS, BY LAW OR EQUITY. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, UNIVERSITY AGREES TO COOPERATE REASONABLY WITH CONTRACTOR. ALL PARTIES WILL BE ENTITLED TO BE REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE.**

14. **CONFIDENTIALITY AND SAFEGUARDING OF UNIVERSITY RECORDS; PRESS RELEASES; PUBLIC INFORMATION –** In completing the contracted work under this Agreement, Contractor may (1) create, (2) receive from or on behalf of University, or (3) have access to, records or record systems (collectively, "University Records"). Among other things, University Records may contain social security numbers, credit card numbers, or data protected or made confidential or sensitive by Applicable Laws. If University Records are subject to FERPA, (1) University designates Contractor as a University official with a legitimate educational interest in University Records, and (2) Contractor acknowledges that its improper disclosure or re-disclosure of personally identifiable information from University Records will result in Contractor's exclusion from eligibility to contract with University for at least five (5) years. Contractor represents, warrants, and agrees that it will: (1) hold University Records in strict confidence and will not use or disclose University Records except as (a) permitted or required by this Agreement, (b) required by Applicable Laws, or (c) otherwise authorized by University in writing; (2) safeguard University Records according to reasonable administrative, physical and technical standards (such as standards established by (i) the National Institute of Standards and Technology and (ii) the Center for Internet Security, as well as the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) that are no less rigorous than the standards by which Contractor protects its own confidential information; (3) continually monitor its operations and take any action necessary to assume that University Records are safeguarded and the confidentiality of University Records is

maintained in accordance with all Applicable Laws, and the terms of this Agreement; and (4) comply with University's rules, policies, and procedures regarding access to and use of University's computer systems. At the request of University, Contractor agrees to provide University with a written summary of the procedures Contractor uses to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of University Records.

- 14.1 **Notice of Impermissible Use.** If an impermissible use or disclosure of any University Records occurs, Contractor will provide written notice to University within one (1) day after Contractor's discovery of that use or disclosure. Contractor will promptly provide University with all information requested by University regarding the impermissible use or disclosure.
- 14.2 **Return of University Records.** Contractor agrees that within thirty days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, for any reason, all University Records created or received from or on behalf of University will be (1) returned to University, with no copies retained by Contractor; or (2), destroyed if return is not feasible. Twenty days before destruction of any University Records, Contractor will provide University with written notice of Contractor's intent to destroy University Records. Within five (5) days after destruction, Contractor will confirm to University in writing the destruction of University Records.
- 14.3 **Disclosure.** If Contractor has need to disclose any University Records to a subcontractor or agent, Contractor will first secure written permission from the University and then require the subcontractor or agent to comply with the same restrictions and obligations as are imposed on Contractor by this Agreement.
- 14.4 **Press Releases.** Except when defined as part of the Work, Contractor will not make any press releases, public statements, or advertisement referring to the Work or the engagement of Contractor as an independent contractor of University in connection with the Work, or release any information relative to the Work for publication, advertisement or any other purpose without the prior written approval of University.
- 14.5 **Public Information.** University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information under the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract that is not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state. The following format(s) shall be deemed to be in compliance with this provision: electronic files in Word, PDF, or similar generally accessible format.
- 14.6 **Termination.** In addition to any other termination rights set forth in this Agreement and any other rights at law or equity, if University reasonably determines that Contractor has breached any of the restrictions or obligations set forth in this Agreement, University may immediately terminate this Agreement without notice or opportunity to cure.
- 14.7 **Duration.** The restrictions and obligations under this Section will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.
- 15. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAW** – Contractor is aware of, fully informed about and in full compliance with its obligations with all applicable, federal, state and local, laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders and with those of any other body or authority having jurisdiction ("**Applicable**

**Laws**"), including Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964*, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), *Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974*, as amended (41 CFR 60250), *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), *Age Discrimination Act of 1975* (42 USC 6101 et seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-1), *Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938*, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, *Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986*, Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (PL 95-507), *Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990* (42 USC 12101 et seq.), *Civil Rights Act of 1991*, *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970*, as amended (PL 91-596), *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 United States Code 1324a) and all other applicable laws. Contractor represents and warrants that neither Contractor nor any firm, corporation or institution represented by Contractor, nor anyone acting for that firm, corporation or institution, (1) has violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Chapter 15, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, or federal antitrust laws, or (2) has communicated directly or indirectly the content of Contractor's response to University's procurement solicitation to any competitor or any other person engaged in a similar line of business during the procurement process for this Agreement.

16. **COMPLIANCE WITH UNIVERSITY POLICIES –**

Contractor agrees to comply with all University Policies including but not limited to the following and, at a minimum, shall apply to the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, and agents while on the Texas State campus:

- a. On-campus driving and parking;
- b. Prohibition on smoking or tobacco use;
- c. Fire safety;
- d. Hazardous Materials;
- e. Drug-free workplace; and,
- f. Prohibition of sexual harassment, or harassment or discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, or sexual orientation.

All University Policies and Procedures Statements may be viewed at  
<http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/>

17. **NONDISCRIMINATION:** In their execution of this agreement, all contractors, subcontractors, their respective employees, and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal, state, University and The Texas State University System policies and laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of this agreement.

18. **PERSONNEL; RESPONSIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUALS PERFORMING WORK; CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- 18.1 Contractor will provide representation that it has conducted the following background checks on its officers, employees, or other persons it causes to be on the campus:

18.1.1 Level 1 sex offender and criminal history background checks and five panel drug screening, and investigations or inquiries.

18.1.2 Criminal history and credit history background checks where the above individuals will be handling money, informational technology, or other security-sensitive areas as determined by University;

18.1.3 Contractor will determine on a case-by-case basis whether each individual assigned to perform the Work is qualified to provide the services. Contractor will not knowingly assign any individual to provide services on University's premises who has a history of criminal conduct unacceptable for a university campus or healthcare center, including violent or sexual offenses.

18.1.4 Contractor will provide University a letter signed by an authorized representative of Contractor certifying compliance with this Section. Contractor will provide University an updated certification letter each time there is a change in the individuals assigned to perform the Work.

19. **UNDOCUMENTED WORKERS** – The *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 *United States Code* 1324a) ("Immigration Act") makes it unlawful for an employer to hire or continue employment of undocumented workers. The United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement Service has established the Form 1-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form ("1-9 Form") as the document to be used for employment eligibility verification (8 *Code of Federal Regulations* 274a). Among other things, Contractor is required to: (1) have all employees complete and sign the 1-9 Form certifying that they are eligible for employment; (2) examine verification documents required by the 1-9 Form to be presented by the employee and ensure the documents appear to be genuine and related to the individual; (3) record information about the documents on the 1-9 Form, and complete the certification portion of the 1-9 Form; and (4) retain the 1-9 Form as required by Applicable Laws. It is illegal to discriminate against any individual (other than a citizen of another country who is not authorized to work in the United States) in hiring, discharging, or recruiting because of that individual's national origin or citizenship status. If Contractor employs unauthorized workers during performance of this Agreement in violation of the Immigration Act then, in addition to other remedies or penalties prescribed by Applicable Laws, University may terminate this Agreement. Contractor represents and warrants that it is in compliance with and agrees that it will remain in compliance with the provisions of the Immigration Act.
20. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY** – Pursuant to Applicable Laws, Contractor represents and warrants that it is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or gender identity.
21. **TAXES** – Contractor will pay when due all taxes or assessments applicable to Contractor. Contractor will comply with the provisions of all Applicable Laws related to taxes and taxing authority.
22. **ACCESS BY INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES** – Contractor represents and warrants (the "EIR Accessibility Warranty") that the electronic and information resources and all associated information, documentation, and support that it provides to University (collectively, the "EIRs") comply with the applicable requirements set forth in Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) To the extent Contractor becomes aware that the EIRs, or any portion thereof, do not comply with the EIR Accessibility Warranty, then Contractor represents and warrants that it will, at no cost to University, either (1) perform all necessary remediation to make the EIRs satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty or (2) replace the EIRs with new EIRs that satisfy the EIR Accessibility Warranty. In the event that Contractor fails or is unable to do so, then University may terminate the Contract and Contractor will refund to the University all amounts the University has paid to Contractor within thirty days after the termination date.

All submissions must include all Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT), Information Technology Industry Council (ITIC) and General Services Administration (GSA),



that describes compliance with Section 508.

The Contractor agrees to protect, defend, and save the University, its elected and appointed officials, agent, and employees, while acting within the scope of their duties as such, harmless from and against all claims, demands, causes of action of any kind or character, including the cost of defense thereof, arising in favor of the Contractor's employees or third parties on account of bodily and personal injuries, death, damage to property arising out of services performed or omissions of services or in any way resulting from the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or its agents, employees, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, except the sole negligence of the University under this Agreement with regard to Title 1, Chapter 213 of the *Texas Administrative Code* and Title 1, Chapter 206, Rule §206.70 of the *Texas Administrative Code* (as authorized by Chapter 2054, Subchapter M of the *Texas Government Code*.) United States Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and its amendments, Section 508; and World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI), Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 1.0 and 2.0AA

23. **OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCTS INCLUDING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** – The parties shall deem all work products produced as a result of this Agreement as “works for hire.” Upon delivery, all work products, including writings, drawings, plans, reports, specifications, calculations, documents, presentations, and other materials developed under this Agreement shall be UNIVERSITY'S exclusive property, to use as UNIVERSITY deems appropriate.

CONTRACTOR relinquishes all claims to copyright and other intellectual property rights in favor of the UNIVERSITY.

Neither CONTRACTOR nor its subcontractors, if any, shall make any such materials available to any individual or organization, without the prior written approval of the UNIVERSITY'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, or designee. CONTRACTOR makes no representation of the suitability of the work product for use in, or application to, circumstances not contemplated by the scope of work.

24. **PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, AND OTHER INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS** – Contractor shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the University from and against claims of patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights, violations or infringements arising from University's or Contractor's use of or acquisition of any services or other items provided to University by Contractor or otherwise to which University has access as a result of Contractor's performance under Agreement, provided that University shall notify the Contractor of any such claim within a reasonable time of University's receipt of notice of any such claim. If Contractor is notified of any claim subject to this section, Contractor shall notify University of such claim within five business days of such notice. No settlement of any such claim shall be made by Contractor without University's prior written approval. Contractor shall reimburse University for any claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, judgments, or any other amounts, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and court costs, arising from any such claim. Contractor shall pay all reasonable costs of University's legal counsel and shall also pay costs of multiple counsel, if required, to avoid conflicts of interest.
25. **CONTRACTOR CONFLICT** – Contractor agrees that it will not at any time prior to or during the term of this Agreement, either directly or indirectly, use labor or materials that could or will create any difficulty with other contractors or labor engaged by Contractor or University or with any other party in the construction, maintenance or operation of University or any part thereof.
26. **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING** – This Agreement is a personal service contract for the service of Contractor, except as specifically provided in Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Plan ("HSP"), attached, and incorporated for all purposes. The Contractor's interest in this Agreement (including Contractor's duties and obligations under this Agreement, and the

fees due to Contractor under this Agreement) may not be subcontracted, assigned, delegated, or otherwise transferred to a third party, in whole or in part, and any attempt to do so will (a) not be binding on University; and (b) be a breach of this Agreement for which Contractor will be subject to all remedial actions provided by Applicable Laws, including Chapter 2161, *Texas Government Code*, and 34 TAC Chapter 20, §§20.101 -20.108. The benefits and burdens of this Agreement are assignable by University.

27. **TEXAS FAMILY CODE CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION** – Pursuant to Section 231.006, *Texas Family Code*, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
28. **ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATIONS** – Pursuant to Sections 2155.004 and 2155.006, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if these certifications are inaccurate.
29. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY CONTRACTOR** – Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement, and the individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.
30. **PAYMENT OF DEBTS OR DELINQUENCY TO THE STATE OF TEXAS** – Pursuant to Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under this Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when it arises, until the debt or delinquency is paid in full.
31. **FRANCHISE TAX CERTIFICATION** – If Contractor is a taxable entity as defined by Chapter 171, *Texas Tax Code* ("**Chapter 171**"), then Contractor certifies that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any taxes due under Chapter 171, or that Contractor is exempt from the payment of those taxes, or that Contractor is an out-of-state taxable entity that is not subject to those taxes, whichever is applicable.
32. **PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS PRODUCED IN TEXAS** – If Contractor will provide services under this Agreement, Contractor covenants and agrees that, in accordance with Section 2155.4441, *Texas Government Code*, in performing its duties and obligations under this Agreement, Contractor will purchase products and materials produced in Texas when the products and materials are available at a price and delivery time comparable to products and materials produced outside of Texas.
33. **LOSS OF FUNDING** – Performance by University under this Agreement may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "**Legislature**"), allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System (the "**Board**") or funding availability through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency. If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, or funding is not available through a Sponsored Program Funding Agency, then University will issue written notice to Contractor and University may terminate this Agreement without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation,

allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of University.

34. **LIMITATIONS** – THE PARTIES ARE AWARE THAT THERE ARE CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON THE AUTHORITY OF UNIVERSITY (A STATE AGENCY) TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN TERMS AND CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE A PART OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THOSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO LIENS ON UNIVERSITY'S PROPERTY; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF WARRANTIES; DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES; WAIVERS, DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LEGAL RIGHTS, REMEDIES, REQUIREMENTS AND PROCESSES; LIMITATIONS OF PERIODS TO BRING LEGAL ACTION; GRANTING CONTROL OF LITIGATION OR SETTLEMENT TO ANOTHER PARTY; LIABILITY FOR ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THIRD PARTIES; PAYMENT OF ATTORNEYS' FEES; DISPUTE RESOLUTION; INDEMNITIES; AND CONFIDENTIALITY (COLLECTIVELY, THE "**LIMITATIONS**"), AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO THE LIMITATIONS WILL NOT BE BINDING ON UNIVERSITY EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT AUTHORIZED BY THE LAWS AND CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS.
35. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; MODIFICATIONS** – This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and University and will constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by University and Contractor.
36. **VENUE, GOVERNING LAW** – Travis County, Texas, will be the proper place of venue for suit on or in respect to this Agreement. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions will be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas. Nothing in this Agreement or any attachments hereto shall be construed as a waiver of the constitutional, statutory, or common-law rights, privileges, immunities or defenses of the parties.
37. **WAIVERS** – No delay or omission in exercising any right accruing upon a default in performance of this Agreement will impair any right or be construed to be a waiver of any right. A waiver of any default under this Agreement will not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent default under this Agreement.
38. **RIGHT TO AUDIT; INDEPENDENT AUDITS** – Contractor understands that acceptance of funds under this Agreement constitutes acceptance of the authority of the State of Texas Auditor's Office or any successor agency ("**Auditor**"), to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds pursuant to Sections 51.9335(c), 73.115(c) and 74.008(c), *Texas Education Code*. Contractor shall cooperate with any authorized agents of the State of Texas and shall provide them with prompt access to all of the Work as requested. Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall constitute a material breach of Agreement and shall authorize University and the State of Texas to assess immediately appropriate damages for such failure. Contractor acknowledges and understands that the acceptance of funds under Agreement shall constitute consent to an audit by the State Auditor, Comptroller or other agency of the State of Texas. Contractor shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the State's authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Contractor and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. Furthermore, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor must provide the State Auditor with access to any information the State Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

39. **BINDING EFFECT** – Subject to the reservations stated in paragraph 35, this Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted successors and assigns.
40. **APPOINTMENT** – University hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative to act partially or wholly for University in connection with the performance of University's obligations hereunder. Contractor will act only upon instructions from that representative unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.
41. **RECORDS** – Contractor agrees that University, or any of its duly authorized representatives, at any time during the term of this Agreement, will have access to, and the right to audit and examine, any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of Contractor (such as sales receipts, salary lists, itemized expenses and disbursements, time reports, equipment charges, overtime reports, etc.), and related Contractor's charges incurred in its performance under this Agreement. Such records will be kept by Contractor for a period of four years after Final Payment under this Agreement. Contractor agrees to refund to University within thirty days of being notified by University of any overpayments disclosed by any audits.
42. **NOTICES** –Except as otherwise provided in this Section, all notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications provided for or permitted to be given under any of the provisions of this Agreement will be in writing and will be sent via registered or certified mail, overnight courier, confirmed facsimile transmission (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), or email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), and notice will be deemed given (i) if mailed, when deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail, (ii) if sent by overnight courier, one business day after delivery to the courier, (iii) if sent by facsimile (to the extent a facsimile number is set forth below), when transmitted, and (iv) if sent by email (to the extent an email address is set forth below), when received:

If to University: Texas State University  
Human Resources  
Attention: Lynn Ann Brewer, Employment Manager  
601 University Drive, JCK 340  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [lb64@txstate.edu](mailto:lb64@txstate.edu)

*with copy to:* Texas State University  
Attention: Jacque Allbright, Director  
Procurement and Strategic Sourcing  
601 University Drive, JCK 527  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [purchasing@txstate.edu](mailto:purchasing@txstate.edu)

If to Contractor: Priority Personnel, Inc.  
Attention: Mark Olsen  
226 Wonder World Drive  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Email: [molsen@prioritypersonnel.com](mailto:molsen@prioritypersonnel.com)

or other person or address as may be given in writing by University to Contractor in accordance with this Section.

43. **SEVERABILITY** – In case any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, will be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the invalidity or unenforceability will not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included.
44. **ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS** – Contractor hereby assigns to University any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Agreement arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq., or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, *Texas Business and Commerce Code*, Sections 15.01, et seq.
45. **ETHICS MATTERS, NO FINANCIAL INTEREST** – Contractor and its employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors have read and understand University's Conflicts of Interest Policy available at <http://www.txstate.edu/effective/upps/upps-01-04-02.html>, The Texas State University System Rules and Regulations, Chapter VIII, and applicable state ethics laws and rules, including Senate Bill 20 (84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, 2015). Neither Contractor nor its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors will assist or cause University employees to violate University's Conflicts of Interest Policy. Contractor represents and warrants that no member of the Board has a direct or indirect financial interest in the transaction that is the subject of this Agreement.
46. **FORCE MAJEURE** – Except as otherwise provided, neither Contractor nor University, shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of a requirement contained in this agreement caused by Force Majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. “Force Majeure” is defined as acts of God, war, strike, fires, explosions, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within three (3) business days of the existence of such Force Majeure or otherwise waive this right as a defense.
47. **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION** – *The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Government Code shall be used, as further described herein, by University and Contractor to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of Contract made by Contractor:*
- 47.1 Contractor’s claim for breach of Contract that the parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business shall be submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter B, of the Texas Government Code. To initiate the process:
- 47.1.1 Contractor shall submit written notice, as required by subchapter B, to University’s representative.
- 47.1.2 This notice shall specifically state that the provisions of Chapter 2260, subchapter B, are being invoked.
- 47.1.3 A copy of the notice shall also be given to all other representatives of University and Contractor otherwise entitled to notice under the parties’ Contract.
- 47.1.4 Compliance by Contractor with subchapter B is a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government Code.
- 47.2 The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, subchapter C, of the Government

Code is Contractor's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for any and all alleged breaches of Contract by University if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

- 47.3 Compliance with the contested case process provided in subchapter C is a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Legislature under Chapter 107 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Neither the execution of Contract by University nor any other conduct of any representative of University relating to Contract shall be considered a waiver of its defenses, privileges, immunities including its sovereign immunity to suit.
- 47.4 The submission, processing and resolution of Contractor's claim is governed by the published rules adopted by the Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, as currently effective, hereafter enacted or subsequently amended.
- 47.5 Neither the occurrence of an event nor the pendency of a claim constitutes grounds for the suspension of performance by Contractor, in either whole or in part.
- 47.6 The designated individual responsible on behalf of University for examining any claim or counterclaim and conducting any negotiations related thereto as required under §2260.052 of the Texas Government Code shall be University's representative named herein.
48. **CAPTIONS** – The captions of sections and subsections in this Agreement are for convenience only and will not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.
49. **GROUP PURCHASING AUTHORITY** – Texas law authorizes Institutions of Higher Education (defined by Section 61.003, Education Code) to use group purchasing procurement methods (Section 51.9335, Education Code). Contractor agrees that other Institutions of Higher Education may enter into an Agreement or Contract with Contractor for the purchase of the services described herein based on the terms, conditions, and prices, of this Contract.
50. **NOTICES TO CAMPUS** – At no time shall the Contractor send notices, by email or other methods, to campus staff, other than direct correspondence related to specific projects, without the express written approval from the Office of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing.
51. **PARKING** – Effective August 16, 2014 there will be no free parking on any Texas State University campus. All visitors must either pay for a parking permit as outlined below, or park in one of the pay parking garages. The pay parking garages are:

Edward Gary Parking Garage located at 405 N. Edward Gary Street LBJ Student Center Garage located at 704 Gaillardia Street

Construction related vehicles may be able to park inside the fenced staging areas, even though that space is not intended for parking use, but area will be limited to one to four spaces and be set aside for the Job Superintendent and other essential personnel. The Job Superintendent will provide the authorization for utilizing this space. A dashboard permit will be provided to vehicles that are approved to park inside the staging fence at no charge. This permit must be displayed at all times when parking inside the staging fence.

Vendors with marked vehicles who provide short-term business on campus such as the delivery of food, flowers, newspapers, etc... may park in university surface lots or in loading zones for no

longer than 15 minutes with emergency flashers.

All other personnel must purchase perimeter permits, will park in lot P/AZ 10W (Bobcat Stadium West) and be transported to the work-site.

Permits must be displayed in all vehicles to legally park on campus.

Vehicles illegally parked on campus or do not have a visible permit may be subject to ticketing, immobilization (booting), and towing at the vehicle owner's expense.

The parking map may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Campus-Maps.html>

Parking Fees may be viewed at <http://www.parking.txstate.edu/Parking-Information/Vendors>

52. In accordance with Texas Education Code Section 51.9335 (h), any Contract for the acquisition of goods and services to which an institution of higher education is a party, a provision required by applicable law to be included in the Agreement or Contract is considered to be a part of the executed Agreement or Contract without regard to:

52.1 Whether the provision appears on the face of the Agreement or Contract; or

52.2 Whether the Agreement or Contract includes any provision to the contrary.

53. **ETHICS PROVISION:** Priority Personnel Inc. acknowledges that the Texas Government Code, Section 2261.251(a) and 2261.252 require an initial determination in this higher education contract that no Texas State University System Regent, the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, the University President or Director of Procurement has a 1% interest (or other interest prohibited by law) in Priority Personnel Inc. or any affiliated company. The Parties also assert that this Agreement complies with Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908 which requires a business entity to submit a Disclosure of Interested Parties (Disclosure), as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission, to the government entity (University) at the time the signed contract (or amendment) is submitted. Within 30 days after the Disclosure is filed, the University will file a copy of the Disclosure with the Texas Ethics Commission.

THE FOLLOWING LIST OF ATTACHMENTS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY REFERENCE. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN ATTACHMENTS AND AGREEMENT, AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL.

Attachment A – Scope of Work  
Attachment B – Pricing Proposal  
RFP incorporated by reference

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, duly authorized representatives of University and Contractor have executed and delivered this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

**PRIORITY PERSONNEL, INC.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title, Authority

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.  
Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
The Texas State University System

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approved as to legal form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fernando C. Gomez, J.D., Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on August 19, 2016 at Austin, TX.

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Honorable Jaime R. Garza, D.D.S, M.D.  
Chairman of the Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## **TXST: Approval of a High Performance Computing Cluster (Dell, Inc.)**

Texas State University is authorized to place a one-time purchase order with Dell, Inc. pursuant to Dell's DIR contract #DIR-SCC-1951 to purchase a high performance computing (HPC) platform to enhance the current research computing environment in an amount not exceed \$1,242,970.49

### **Explanation**

**Background Information.** The proposed HPC platform represents a next-generation high performance computing cluster. The cluster will be named Learning, Exploration, Analysis and Processing, or LEAP, and will represent a significant advancement in Texas State University's computing capabilities as it further enables the varied pursuits of a broad and growing research community. The existing clusters, STAR and Schrodinger, are older generation platforms that do not perform to the level needed to grow and sustain our research efforts. Coupled with our recent National Science Foundation grant to add high speed data transfer capabilities to our environment, this new platform will bring a much needed service to our university.

**Scope of the Project.** The proposed HPC solution will add an estimated 14 times increase in computing capability to our existing Research Computing environment. This expansion will provide a theoretical compute capacity of 14 times that of STAR at 135 TFlops (135 trillion mathematical operations per second). Combined with a new high-speed parallel file system and high-speed interconnect, this compute resource represents a true leap in computing capabilities for Texas State University researchers.

**Project Costs.** \$1,242,970.49

**Source of Funds.** One-time funds of \$250,000 with the remaining amount payable from Computer Service Fees.

## CONSENT - PERSONNEL

## **TSUS: Personnel Actions**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components are approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY**  
**August 2016**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATION**

1. Geiger, T.J; Assist Prof, English/M Lang, effective July 31, 2016.
2. Kenyon, George; Assoc Prof, Mgmt & Mktg, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Knight, Tracy; Visiting Assist Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, effective May 31, 2016.
4. Proctor, Jonathan; Field Experience Coordinator, C & SP, effective April 30, 2016.

**RETIREMENT**

1. Bothel, Richard; Assoc Prof, Communication, effective May 31, 2016.
2. Collins, Mary; Professor, Communication, effective May 31, 2016.
3. Harris, Sandra; Professor, Ed Leadership, effective December 31, 2016.
4. Nicklebur, Wanda; Clinic Instructor, Teacher Ed, effective May 31, 2016.
5. Tomplait, Deborah; Instructor, Soc/SW/CJ, VME Option, effective May 31, 2017.
6. Vanderleeuw, James; Professor, Political Sci, effective June 30, 2016.
7. Wilsker, Donna; Assist Prof, Nursing, effective August 15, 2016.

**SEPARATION**

1. Besharati-Givi, Maryam; Visit Assist Prof, Mech Engr, effective May 31, 2016.
2. Thompson, Stewart; Assist Prof, Fam & Con Sci, effective May 31, 2016.
3. Tresslar, Chris; Clinic Instructor, Ed Leadership, effective May 31, 2016.

**TERMINAL CONTRACT**

None to Report

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Ceynar, Cindy; Instructor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective March 28, 2016.
2. Holland, Deidre; Assist Prof, Health & Kine, returned from FMLA, effective May 3, 2016.
3. McCollough, John; Assist Prof, Econ & Finance, returned from FMLA, effective March 21, 2016.
4. Morales, Julio; Assoc Prof, Health & Kine, returned from FMLA, effective April 1, 2016.

**The following faculty received a salary supplement for teaching one course during the 2016 May Mini session.**

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>						
R Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R Clanahan, Carolyn	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R Das, Kumer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016

R	Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Science	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Geiger, T.J.	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Gummult, Virginia	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Harden, Garrick	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Knight, Stacey	DNP	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$707	MM 2016
R	Lanier, Boyd	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Muzorewa, Gwinyai	PhD	Assist Prof	History	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Rudholm, Anne	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Scheer, Mary	PhD	Professor	History	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Stewart, Arthur	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Stinson, Cynthia	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	1.0	\$707	MM 2016
R	Sullivan, Michael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Terry, Randall	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$5,653	MM 2016
R	Yoder, Howard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$5,653	MM 2016

#### **COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

None to Report

#### **CENTER FOR COLLEGE READINESS**

None to Report

#### **CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION**

None to Report

#### **COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Chair/Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Hernandez, Barbara	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Holland, Deidre	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Joshi, Phaphul	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Msengi, Israel	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Shows, Amy	PhD	Int. Chair/Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016

#### **COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

R	Wang, Ruhai	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$4,240.00	MM 2016
---	-------------	-----	-----------	------------	-----	------------	---------

#### **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION**

R	Bhayroo, Shenid	PhD	Assist Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Clark, Mary Diane	PhD	Chair/Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Fischer, Julia	PhD	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Jones, Lakeysha	MA	Instructor	Communication	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Reading, Heather	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Chair/Prof	Communication	1.0	\$4,240	MM 2016

#### **LIBRARY**

None to Report

#### **FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>							
R	Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,709	SIII 2016

R	Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Andreev, Valentin	PhD	Professor	Math	1.0	\$13,963	SI 2016
R	Aronson, Elizabeth	PhD	Assoc Prof	Psychology	1.0	\$12,408	SI 2016
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$2,825	SI 2016
R	Bardenhagen, Heidi	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,032	SI 2016
R	Benoit, Angela	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	1.0	\$5,600	SI 2016
R	Boone, Rebecca	PhD	Professor	History	.50	\$5,913	SI 2016
R	Bradley, Jerry	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$7,947	SI 2016
R	Brice, Gary	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$8,013	SI 2016
R	Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$6,964	SI 2016
R	Bryan, Jimmy	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$9,885	SI 2016
R	Butler, Kristina	MS	Adjunct	Political Science	.40	\$2,825	SI 2016
R	Carey, Donald	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,829	SI 2016
R	Castillon, Catalina	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,216	SI 2016
R	Chandrasekaran, Perumalreddy	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$9,386	SI 2016
R	Chang, Chiung-Fang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,873	SI 2016
R	Chiou, Pau	PhD	Professor	Math	.50	\$7,234	SI 2016
R	Chiou, Paul	PhD	Professor	Math	.50	\$7,234	SI 2016
R	Chisholm, LeAnn	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.73	\$19,747	SI 2016
R	Clannahan, Carolyn	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$3,727	SI 2016
R	Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	13.33	\$1,000	SI 2016
R	Corbett, Robert	PhD	Instructor	Biology	1.0	\$6,794	SI 2016
R	Couch, P. J.	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	.50	\$5,150	SI 2016
R	Curl, Eileen	PhD	Professor	Nursing	.50	\$9,687	SI 2016
R	Daigrepont, Lloyd	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,851	SI 2016
R	Daniel, Bobby	PhD	Professor	Math	83.33	\$10,913	SI 2016
R	Daniel, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$10,759	SI 2016
R	De La Madrid, Rafael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Physics	1.0	\$10,426	SI 2016
R	Doerschuk, Peggy	PhD	Professor	Computer Science	.50	\$8,556	SI 2016
R	Doiron, Jesse	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,914	SI 2016
R	Donnelly, Lisa	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,538	SI 2016
R	Ervin, Mel	MS	Instructor	BAAS	1.0	\$6,492	SI 2016
R	Fagen, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,059	SI 2016
R	Fakhravar, Amirabbas	JD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Ford, Mary	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.17	\$11,572	SI 2016
R	Fournet, Kristen	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.80	\$5,600	SI 2016
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$8,333	SI 2016
R	Gilcrease, Jack	MS	Instructor	Math	.50	\$3,908	SI 2016
R	Gilcrease, Jack	MS	Instructor	Math	66.67	\$6,514	SI 2016
R	Gillespie, Brian	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$3,875	SI 2016
R	Gubala, Sara	MS	Instructor	Political Sci	1.0	\$7,737	SI 2016
R	Gummult, Virginia	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,417	SI 2016
R	Gunaydin-Sen, Ozge	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$8,852	SI 2016
R	Haiduk, Michael	PhD	Professor	Biology	1.0	\$12,081	SI 2016
R	Hale, Regina	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	1.17	\$13,323	SI 2016
R	Harding, Rose	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.17	\$14,154	SI 2016
R	Hatfield, Elia	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,000	SI 2016
N	Howard, Joshua	PhD	Assist Prof	History	1.0	\$50,000	2016-17
R	Hudler, Melissa	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,334	SI 2016
R	Jaycox, Linda	MS	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Johnson, Cheryl	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,976	SI 2016
R	Johnson, Gretchen	MFA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,667	SI 2016
R	Johnson, June	MS	Instructor	Psychology	.50	\$3,077	SI 2016
R	Kang, Kyehong	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Knight, Stacey	DNP	Instructor	Nursing	133.33	\$15,333	SIV 2016
R	Kucknoor, Ashwini	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$10,189	SI 2016
R	Lansdale, Sheila	MA	Adjunct	English & M Lang	.20	\$2,825	Fall 2016
R	Lin, Cheng-Hsien	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,382	SI 2016
R	Liu, Jiangjiang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	1.0	\$15,970	SI 2016
R	Long, Elizabeth	DNP	Assist Prof	Nursing	.50	\$6,667	SI 2016
R	Maesumi, Mohsen	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	1.0	\$13,486	SI 2016
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,400	SI 2016
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	1.0	\$16,799	SI 2016

R	Martin, Christopher	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$11,446	SI 2016
R	Mayper, Theresa	MS	Instructor	BAAS	66.67	\$4,328	SI 2016
R	McAfee, Nancye	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,924	SI 2016
N	Mott, Robert	MS	Adjunct	Computer Sci	33.33	\$5,167	Fall 2016
R	Muzorewa, Gwinyai	PhD	Assist Prof	History	1.0	\$8,615	SI 2016
R	Nguyen, T. Thuy Minh	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	.50	\$4,702	SI 2016
R	Ojemeni, Stacey	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.80	\$5,600	SI 2016
R	Osborne, Lawrence	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	1.0	\$16,478	SI 2016
R	Owen, Cissie	MS	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Palmer, Troy	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,167	SI 2016
R	Parish, Cynthia	EdD	Instructor	Earth/Space Sci	1.0	\$5,837	SI 2016
R	Pearce, Gloria	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,956	SI 2016
R	Peterman, Keili	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.17	\$11,852	SI 2016
R	Pipkins, Cynthia	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,750	SI 2016
R	Popp, Charles	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$2,960	SI 2016
R	Posey, Amanda	MS	Instructor	Biology	1.0	\$6,800	SI 2016
R	Retamales, Jaime	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,750	SI 2016
R	Rinker, Martha	PhD	Assist Prof	Psychology	1.0	\$10,773	SI 2016
N	Robinson, Yuliia	MA	Adjunct	English & M Lang	.20	\$2,825	Fall 2016
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Science	1.0	\$15,640	SI 2016
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Science	.50	\$7,820	SI 2016
R	Rossi, Jarrod	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$2,825	SI 2016
R	Sato, Yasuko	PhD	Assist Prof	History	.50	\$4,432	SI 2016
R	Scheidemandel, Jeferson	MS	Instructor	Psychology	.50	\$2,825	SI 2016
R	Schmidt, Bennetta	PhD	Instructor	Earth/Space Sci	1.0	\$5,852	SI 2016
R	Sen, Cengiz	PhD	Instructor	Physics	1.0	\$7,206	SI 2016
R	Seratt, Jim	MS	Instructor	History	1.0	\$5,836	SI 2016
R	Seymour, Rebekah	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	33.30	\$3,160	SI 2016
R	Shoefstall, Sherri	PhD	Adjunct	Psychology	.80	\$5,650	SI 2016
R	Shoefstall, Sherri	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Shukla, Shyam	PhD	Professor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$15,687	SI 2016
R	Soulaire, Crystal	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.80	\$5,600	SI 2016
R	Sowers, Thomas	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$10,865	SI 2016
R	Stewart, Arthur	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,833	SI 2016
R	Sullivan, Michael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$14,622	SI 2016
R	Sun, Bo	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	1.0	\$16,201	SI 2016
R	Sun, Frank	MS	Instructor	Computer Sci	1.0	\$7,616	SI 2016
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$3,875	SI 2016
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	MS	Adjunct	Math	66.67	\$6,458	SI 2016
R	Talenda, Valarie	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,518	SI 2016
R	Terry, Randall	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$10,470	SI 2016
R	Thedford, Jennifer	MS	Instructor	Nursing	117.0	\$10,933	SI 2016
R	Tomplait, Deborah	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,281	SI 2016
R	Tomplait, Deborah	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.25	\$2,141	SI 2016
R	Turk, Janet	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,347	SI 2016
R	Walker, Mary	MSN	Assist Prof	Nursing	33.30	\$3,975	SI 2016
R	Wang, Sujing	PhD	Assist Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$6,792	SI 2016
R	Wang, Sujing	PhD	Assist Prof	Computer Sci	66.67	\$9,056	SI 2016
R	White, Curtis	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$3,875	SI 2016
R	White, Kelli	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$9,937	SI 2016
N	Williams, Brian	MPA	Instructor	Political Sci	1.0	\$45,000	2016-17
R	Williams, Sharon	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,302	SI 2016
N	Witvliet, Margot	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$5,650	Fall 2016
R	Zani, Steven	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$14,612	SI 2016

#### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Baldo, Melissa	JD	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$5,417	SI 2016
R	Bandyopadhyay, Soumava	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$9,607	SI 2016
R	Barnes, Cynthia	EdD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$15,004	SI 2016

R	Burns, Clare	MS	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$12,514	SI 2016
R	Cavaliere, Frank	JD	Professor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$20,090	SI 2016
R	Fraccastoro, Katherine	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$17,328	SI 2016
R	Kenyon, George	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$8,864	SI 2016
R	Kenyon, George	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$17,728	SIV 2016
R	Mandal, Purnendu	PhD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$10,297	SI 2016
R	McCoy, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$18,157	SI 2016
R	Natarajan, Vivek	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$16,614	SI 2016
R	Neuhauser, Karyn	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$17,842	SI 2016
R	Price, Donald	PhD	Professor	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$18,286	SI 2016
R	Sen, Kabir	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$9,895	SI 2016
R	Swerdlow, Marleen	JD	Professor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$8,253	SI 2016
N	Swift, Orrin	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$125,000	2016-17
N	Toerner, Michael	PhD	Assist Prof	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$120,000	2016-17
R	Tovar-Silos, Ricardo	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$6,631	SI 2016
R	Watanabe, Hiroki	PhD	Assist Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$12,500	SI 2016
R	Zhao, Yu	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$9,167	SI 2016

#### CENTER FOR COLLEGE READINESS

R	Carter, Ivalynn	MEd	Instructor	Coll Readiness	1.0	\$6,860	SIII 2016
R	Karahouni, Ismail	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	.50	\$3,930	SI 2016
R	Kemble, Joe	EdD	Assist Prof	Coll Readiness	.50	\$4,894	SI 2016
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Assist Prof	Coll Readiness	.50	\$3,000	SIII 2016

#### CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

R	Allison, Amanda	MA	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	53.33	\$3,500	SI 2016
R	Babineaux, Justin	MA	Adjunct	Psych	.40	\$2,825	SI 2016
R	Clanahan, Michael	MA	Adjunct	Biology	13.33	\$1,000	SIII 2016
N	Katz, Jodi	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2016
N	Kwon, Eunjin	PhD	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.80	\$5,650	SI 2016
R	White, Michelle	MA	Adjunct	Music	.40	\$2,825	SI 2016

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Abernathy, Lucy	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,361	SI 2016
R	Adams, Nancy	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,612	SI 2016
R	Allen, Shannon	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Arterbury, Elvis	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$15,525	SI 2016
R	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,023	SI 2016
R	Bain, Richard	MEd	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
N	Bedard, Susan	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	SI 2016
N	Blount, Margie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Boatwright, John	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$6,913	SI 2016
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,367	SI 2016
R	Brown, Johnny	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Bussey, Lauren	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$8,667	SI 2016
R	Butaud, Gayle	EdD	Instructor	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$5,262	SII 2016
R	Butcher, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$25,928	SIII 2016
R	Byas, Deidra	MEd	Visit Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$10,022	SI 2016
R	Carlisle, Robert	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SI 2016
R	Colunga, Tonya	MEd	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,584	SI 2016
R	Cortez-Rucker, Vance	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,370	SI 2016
R	Cummings, Cynthia	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,029	SI 2016
R	Dahm, Molly	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$15,095	SI 2016
R	Davis, Randy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,510	SI 2016
R	Delahoussaye, Katy	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$18,336	SIII 2016
N	Eikenberg, Babette	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SP 2016
N	Estes, Terri	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Fikac, Natalie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Flamez, Brande	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,168	SI 2016



R	Floyd, Darrell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$1,067	SP 2016
R	Floyd, Darrell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Fong, Donna	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,583	SI 2016
R	Fountain, Tara	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Frick, John	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$18,333	SI 2016
R	Gauthreaux, Kimberly	MS	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	1.0	\$7,013	SI 2016
R	Greenidge, Wendy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$11,522	SI 2016
R	Hamza, Mohammad	PhD	Professor	C & SP	1.0	\$12,581	SI 2016
R	Harris, Patricia	EdD	Clinic Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$9,801	SI 2016
R	Harris, Sandra	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$34,432	SI 2016
R	Hepburn, Lori	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$4,000	SI 2016
R	Hernandez, Barbara	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$12,887	SI 2016
R	Holland, Deidre	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$10,000	SI 2016
R	Holland, Deidre	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$5,000	SI 2016
R	Jackson, Danielle	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Jones, Kathryn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$19,168	SI 2016
R	Joshi, Phaphul	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$11,672	SI 2016
R	Keith, Marc	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Killough, Jill	PhD	Assist Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,139	SI 2016
R	Kimmons, Janice	PhD	Assist Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,233	SI 2016
N	Kwon, Eunjin	PhD	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$5,650	SI 2016
R	Kwon, Eunjin	PhD	Assist Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$60,000	2016-17
R	Lopez, Belinda	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,275	SI 2016
R	Mannino, Gina	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Marshall, Vicki	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$4,000	SI 2016
R	Martin, Gary	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$7,750	SI 2016
R	Mason, Diane	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$25,977	SI 2016
N	Mills, Michael	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SI 2016
R	Mixon, Jason	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$30,813	SI 2016
R	Moore, Alan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$5,667	SI 2016
R	Moore, Alan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$5,667	SI 2016
R	Morales, Julio	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	83.33	\$12,231	SI 2016
N	Mouton, Sonerka	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Msengi, Clementine	EdD	Visit Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$21,294	SI 2016
R	Msengi, Israel	EdD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$11,103	SI 2016
R	Mylroie, Robika	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SI 2016
R	Nelson, Cheryl	EdD	Clinic Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$9,269	SI 2016
R	Nguyen, Anna	EdD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,637	SI 2016
R	Nicks, Robert	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,667	SI 2016
N	Nixon, Lisa	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$1,067	SP 2016
R	Nixon, Lisa	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	O'Connor Jr., Johnny	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$24,105	SI 2016
R	Ordway, Ann	EdS	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SI 2016
R	Perez, Robin	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Preston, Rondall	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SI 2016
R	Puente, Christina	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,584	SI 2016
R	Rios, Cristina	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$16,477	SI 2016
R	Ruiz, Connie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$12,912	SI 2016
R	Shelton, Virginia	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$28,890	SI 2016
R	Sheperis, Donna	PhD	Assoc Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$12,561	SI 2016
R	Shows, Amy	PhD	Professor	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$7,205	SI 2016
R	Simpson, Teresa	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$20,000	SI 2016
R	Singh, Mamta	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,485	SI 2016
R	Snook, Joy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	.50	\$4,892	SI 2016
R	Snook, Joy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	.50	\$4,892	SI 2016
R	Sprott, Katherine	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,417	SI 2016
R	Thibodeaux, Tilisa	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,417	SI 2016
R	Thompson, Bob	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,461	SI 2016
N	Valdez, Diana	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.49	\$4,000	SI 2016
R	Villate, Vanessa	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$5,311	SI 2016
N	Voelkel, Jr., Robert	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SI 2016
R	Wallace, David	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,833	SI 2016
R	Wallet, Kimberly	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$12,485	SI 2016

R	Wheeler, Melissa	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,168	SI 2016
R	Whitaker, Rachel	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,500	SI 2016
R	White, Porchane'e	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,583	SI 2016
R	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$11,197	SI 2016
R	Wright, Howell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	SIII 2016
R	Yoo, Julia	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,211	SI 2016
R	Young, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$24,951	SIII 2016

#### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Almallahi, Hussein	MS	Instructor	Elect Engr	.50	\$5,000	SI 2016
R	Barzegaran, Mohammadreza	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	.50	\$6,388	SI 2016
R	Besharati-Givi, Maryam	DEng	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$70,000	2016-17
R	Brake, Nicholas	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$6,907	SI 2016
R	Chen, Daniel	PhD	Professor	Chem Engr	1.0	\$20,259	SI 2016
N	Cho, Jaeyoung	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
R	Curry, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,148	SIII 2016
N	Davami, Keivan	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
R	Guduru, Ramesh	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$6,680	SI 2016
N	Hamidi, Maryam	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
N	Haselbach, Liv	PhD	Chair/Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$140,000	2016-17
N	He, Ping	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
N	He, Xiaofan	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
R	Jeffries, Clayton	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	.50	\$7,500	SI 2016
R	Li, Xian	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$14,046	SI 2016
R	Li, Yueqing	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$13,560	SI 2016
R	Liu, Xinyu	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,127	SI 2016
R	Mazumder, AKM Monayem	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$5,833	SI 2016
R	Reddy, G.N.	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$16,349	SI 2016
R	Sima, Mohammad	MS	Visit Assist Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,417	SI 2016
R	Tcheslavski, Gleb	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$9,855	SI 2016
R	Tokgoz, Berna	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$13,390	SI 2016
N	Tokgoz, Cagatay	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
R	Wari, Ezra	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,000	SI 2016
R	Wari, Ezra	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,000	SIII 2016
R	Wei, Tao	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Eng	1.0	\$12,921	SI 2016
R	Wujcik, Evan	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Eng	.50	\$6,460	SI 2016
R	Xu, Qiang	PhD	Professor	Chem Eng	1.0	\$15,694	SI 2016
R	Xu, Yao	PhD	Visit Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$7,222	SI 2016
N	Yao, Chun-wei	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$90,000	2016-17
R	Yentzen, Gary	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	1.0	\$10,872	SI 2016
R	Zargarzadeh, Hassan	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$13,333	SIII 2016
R	Zhao, Renzun	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	.50	\$7,500	SI 2016
R	Zhu, Weihang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,156	SIII 2016

#### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

N	Azios, Michael	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$60,000	2016-17
R	Bhayroo, Shenid	PhD	Assist Prof	Communication	1.0	\$9,508	SI 2016
R	Bronson, DeLanea	MS	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$8,667	SI 2016
R	Chiasson, Cain	MA	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$7,000	SI 2016
N	Cho, Sujung	DMA	Instructor	Music	1.0	\$45,000	2016-2017
R	Deppe, Scott	EdD	Assoc Prof	Music	.50	\$7,328	SI 2016
R	Dockens, Ashley	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,333	SI 2016
R	Dockens, Ashley	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,333	SIII 2016
R	Dyrhaug, Kurt	MFA	Professor	Art	1.0	\$11,494	SI 2016
R	Fedorchenko, Xenia	MFA	Assoc Prof	Art	.50	\$4,864	SI 2016
R	Fischer, Julia	PhD	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$7,834	SI 2016
R	Freyermuth, Sherry	MFA	Assist Prof	Art	1.0	\$8,348	SI 2016

R	Gachot, Richard	MA	Assoc Prof	Art	.50	\$5,779	SI 2016
R	Grothe, Joel	MFA	Assist Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$4,104	SI 2016
R	Hartwell, Jamie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,292	SI 2016
R	Hartwell, Jamie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$2,646	SIII 2016
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SI 2016
R	Hemenway, Paul	PhD	Professor	Communication	1.0	\$6,261	SI 2016
R	Howard, Connie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,388	SI 2016
R	Hunt-Cathey, Kristyn	MA	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SI 2016
R	Jones, Lakeysha	MA	Instructor	Communication	.50	\$2,825	SIII 2016
R	Lee, ChongMin	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$4,574	SI 2016
R	Manchaiah, Vinaya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.25	\$4,167	SIII 2016
N	Marchut, Amber	MS	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$52,000	2016-2017
R	Mizener, Charlotte	PhD	Professor	Music	.50	\$5,919	SIV 2016
N	Mott, Jammieca	DMA	Instructor	Music	1.0	\$45,000	2016-2017
N	Murphy, Erin	DMA	Instructor	Music	1.0	\$45,000	2016-2017
R	Musyoka, Millicent	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$9,421	SI 2016
R	Prokop, Travis	MFA	Assist Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$3,750	SI 2016
R	Radhakrishnan, Nandhakumar	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,648	SI 2016
R	Radhakrishnan, Nandhakumar	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,648	SIII 2016
R	Reading, Heather	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$11,104	SI 2016
R	Rissman, Maurice	DMA	Assoc Prof	Music	.50	\$7,334	SI 2016
R	Salimi, Mahmoud	MFA	Assist Prof	Communication	.50	\$4,583	SI 2016
R	Shannon, Eric	DMA	Assist Prof	Music	.25	\$7,056	Sum 2016
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Professor	Communication	.50	\$6,673	SI 2016
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Instructor	Communication	.50	\$2,936	SI 2016
N	Tindall, Natalie	PhD	Chair/Prof	Communication	1.0	\$90,500	2016-17
R	Whisenhunt-Saar, Karen	MA	Instuctor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$9,431	SI 2016
R	Wright, Golden	MFA	Chair/Assoc Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$4,982	SI 2016

#### LIBRARY

None to Report

#### CHANGE OF STATUS

Name	Department	Change of Status	Period
Bernazzani, Paul	Chem & Biochem	From Chair/Assoc Prof to Int Assoc Dean of Arts & Sciences	Summer 2016
Bumstead, Stacy	Teacher Ed	From Mandatory Tenure Application & Review in 2018-19 to Mandatory Tenure Application & Review in 2020-21	Fall 2016
Gilman, Kurt	Music	From Chair/Assoc Prof to Assoc Professor	2016-17
LeTraunik, Brian	Theatre/Dance	From Instructor to Assist Prof	Fall 2016
Mann, Lyman	Deaf Stud/Ed	From Visit Instructor to Instructor	2016-17
Whitaker, Rachael	C&SP	From Assist Prof non-tenure track to Assist Prof tenure-track	SP 2016
Wright, Golden	Theatre/Dance	From Int. Chair/Assoc Prof to Chair/Assoc Professor	2016-17
Zaloom, Victor	College of Engr	From Associate Dean/Professor to Professor in Indus Engr	Summer 2016

## SALARY STIPEND

<b>Name</b>	<b>Department</b>	<b>Amount of stipend</b>	<b>Period</b>
Abernathy, Lucy	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Adams, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Aguilar, Amanda	Health & Kine	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Alasti, Sanaz	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Arterbury, Elvis	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Baldo, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	Info Sys & Anal	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Barclay, Jarod	Psychology	Received \$2,833 for Clinical Coordinator for Psych Clinic	Summer I 2016
Bartlett, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Bernazzani, Paul	College of Arts & Sciences	Received \$3,000 for Interim Associate Dean duties	Summer 2016
Bernazzani, Paul	College of Arts & Sciences	Received \$9,000 for Interim Associate Dean duties	2016-17
Bhayroo, Shenid	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Borel, Daryl Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Bothel, Richard	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Bronson, Eric	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$13,943 for Director of Criminal Justice program	Summer 2016
Bryan, Jimmy	History	Received \$4,942 for Chair Administrative duties	SI 2016
Carlisle, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Chang, Chiung-Fang	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$5,710 for Director of Learning Center	SI 2016
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$5,710 for Director of Learning Center	SII 2016
Cochran, Glynda	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,750 for course instruction	SP 2016
Creel, Jimmy	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$10,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Curl, Eileen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Curry, James	Indus Engr	Received \$3,000 for Port Mgmt creation and course delivery	SP 2016
Das, Kumer	Mathematics	Received \$15,658 for Director of UG Research duties	Summer 2016
Davis, Randy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Deppe, Scott	Music	Received \$10,000 for duties as Dir of Summer Band Camps	Summer 2016
Deppe, Scott	Music	Received \$9,770 for Marching	Summer 2016

Dyrhaug, Kurt	Ac Partnership	Band Preparation Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Ervin, Mel	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Fakhravar, Amir	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$1,500 for final report for Model UN	SP 2016
Fife, Travis	Music	Received \$6,804 for Marching Band Preparation	Summer 2016
Flamez, Brande	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Flosi, Alicen	Info Sys & Anal	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Fong, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Garcia, Jesus	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Godkin, Roy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Greenidge, Wendy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Gubala, Sara	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Gummelt, Virginia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Gummult, Virginia	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$10,417 for Dir of Social Work Program duties	Summer 2016
Hall, Iva	Ac Partnership	Received \$6,333 for course instruction	SP 2016
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$7,838 for Dir of Undergraduate Nursing duties	SI 2016
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$7,838 for Dir of Undergraduate Nursing duties	SII 2016
Hamza, Mohammad	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Harden, Brad	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Harn, Monica	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Harris, Patricia	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Hawkins, Charles	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Hirano, Koji	Elect Engr	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Ho, Tho	Chem Engr	Received \$25,331 for Dir of TX Air Research Center duties	Summer 2016
Holm, Matthew	Music	Received \$5,556 for Marching Band Preparation	Summer 2016
Holmes, William	C & SP	Received \$500 for Interim Chair duties	SI 2016
Holmes, William	Ed Leadership	Received \$2,100 for Interim Chair duties	Summer 2016
Jagneaux, Lara	Arts & Sciences	Received \$3,500 for Program Coordinator for COAS	Summer 2016
Jagneaux, Lara	Arts & Sciences	Advising Center duties Received \$5,573 for advising students in the College	Summer 2016
Johnson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Advising Center Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Kenyon, George	Indus Engr	Received \$3,000 for Port Mgmt creation & course delivery	SP 2016

Killgo, Jay	Ed Leadership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Knight, Stacey	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Knight, Stacey	Nursing	Received \$5,750 for RN-BSN & RN-MSN Articulation Coord duties	SI 2016
Knight, Stacey	Nursing	Received \$5,750 for RN-BSN & RN-MSN Articulation Coord duties	SII 2016
Lanier, Boyd	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Lanier, Boyd	Political Science	Received \$2,500 for MPA and UG Academic Advisor duties, website work, and review of MPA admissions	S III 2016
Lin, Cheng-Hsien	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Long, Elizabeth	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Mann, Jim	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Mayer, Bradley	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Mayper, Theresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
McAfee, Nancye	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Moore, Alan	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Moore, Ruth	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Mulvaney, Antoinette	Distance Ed	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Myler, Harley	Elect Engr	Received \$22,119 for William B. Mitchell Endowed Chair	Summer 2016
Mylroie, Robika	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Nelson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Ngyuen, Anna	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Nicoletto, Paul	Ac Partnership	Received \$750 for course instruction	SP 2016
Nikuze, Scholastique	Health & Kine	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Ordway, Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Pearce, Gloria	English/M Lang	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Perera-Diltz, Dilani	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Pipkins, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$750 for course instruction	SP 2016
Popp, Chuck	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Posey, Amanda	Ac Partnership	Received \$750 for course instruction	SP 2016

Poston, Ken	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Proksch, Bryan	Music	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Puente, Christina	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Ravey, Jennifer	English & M Lang	Received \$7,436 for Director of Writing Center duties	Summer 2016
Robinson, Linda Ruth	Nursing	Received \$7,875 for Director of Graduate Nursing duties	SI 2016
Robinson, Linda Ruth	Nursing	Received \$7,875 for Director of Graduate Nursing duties	SII 2016
Roebuck, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Rose, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Sandovici, Maria	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Shearer, Raymond	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Sheperis, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Shook, Brian	Music	Received \$7,020 for Interim Chair duties	Summer 2016
Smith, Sedef	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Sprott, Katherine	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP2016
Thibodeaux, Tilsa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Tokgoz, Berna	Indus Engr	Received \$3,000 for Port Mgmt creation & course delivery	SP 2016
Tresslar, Chris	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Vanderleeuw, James	Political Science	Received \$2,000 for Jack Brooks Endowed Chair of Public Service	June 2016
Walker, Mary	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,250 for course instruction	SP 2016
Wallace, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Wang, Suijing	Computer Sci	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Weinbaum, Rebecca	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Wheeler, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Whitaker, Rachael	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
White, Porchane	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SP 2016
Wines, Lisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Worley, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Worley, Vidisha	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Yao, Qingjiang	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Yoo, Julia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SP 2016
Zhao, Yu	Info Sys & Anal	Received \$500 for course instruction	SP 2016

**TENURE EFFECTIVE FALL 2016**

1. Yoo, Julia; Assist Prof, Teacher Ed

**PROMOTION EFFECTIVE FALL 2016**Promotion to Associate Professor

1. Yoo, Julia; Teacher Ed

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES****ADDITIONS**

1. Bello-Ogunu, John; Vice President for Diversity and Inclusion, at a 12-month rate of \$160,000, effective August 15, 2016.
2. George, William; Director of EHS and Risk Management, at a 12-month rate of \$84,000, effective May 16, 2016.
3. Martin, David; Director of Maintenance and Operations, at a 12-month rate of \$93,000, effective May 23, 2016.
4. Ness, Edward Craig; Vice President for Finance and Operations, at a 12-month rate of \$230,000, effective September 1, 2016.
5. Stromberg, Rolf; Executive Director, Center for Advancement in Port Management, at a 12-month rate of \$150,000, effective May 1, 2016.

**ADDITION OF DUTIES**

1. Banning, Todd; Academic Services, assuming additional duties as Interim Assistant Director of Student Recruitment, receiving 6-month stipend of \$1,500, effective July 1, 2016.
2. Mayer, Deidra; Director, Strategic Implementation, assuming additional duties as Interim Senior Director of Undergraduate Recruiting, receiving 12-month stipend of \$9,000, effective June 10, 2016.
3. Sarda, Jose; Academic Services, assuming additional duties as Interim Assistant Director of Student Recruitment, receiving 6-month stipend of \$1,500, effective July 1, 2016.

**CHANGE OF STATUS**

1. Wagner, Jennifer; Assistant Registrar, change of duties from Operations & Reporting Analyst, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, effective June 15, 2016.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Fontenot, Brandie; Assistant Director, Ac Partnerships, begin FMLA leave with pay, effective June 17, 2016.

**SEPARATION**

None to Report



## **RECLASSIFICATION**

None to Report

## **RESIGNATION**

None to Report

## **RETIREMENT**

1. Wallace, Michael; Director of Assessment, College of Education and Human Development, retirement effective August 31, 2016.

## **PROMOTION**

1. Myers, Hai; Associate Director, International Student Services, promoted from Sr. International Student Services Specialist, at a 12-month rate of \$46,982, effective June 15, 2016.

## **COMMISSION AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

1. Phelps, Shelly; effective April 15, 2016.

## **Sam Houston State University**

### **FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **RESIGNATION**

1. Armstrong, Gaylene, Professor and Chair, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective June 30, 2016.
2. Diaz, George, Assistant Professor, History, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Garrett, Thomas, Associate Professor, Mass Communication, effective May 31, 2016.
4. Price, Candice, Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective May 31, 2016.
5. Schmidt, Adam, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective May 31, 2016.
6. Williams, Willie, Assistant Professor, Art, effective August 31, 2016.

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Bridges, Charles, Professor, English, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Hyman, William, Professor, Population Health, effective May 31, 2016.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENT**

1. Butler, Jamiyah, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective May 31, 2017.
2. Seeling, Joni, Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, effective May 31, 2016.

#### **DEATHS**

1. Ruffin, Paul, Distinguished Professor, English, effective April 13, 2016.

#### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Baker, Nancy, Associate Professor, History; to Associate Professor, History and Interim Associate Vice Provost, effective June 1, 2016.
2. Brown, Stephen, Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Population Health; to Associate Professor, effective May 31, 2016.
3. Callaway, Rhonda, Associate Professor, Political Science and Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences; to Associate Professor, Political Science and Acting Dean, College of Health Sciences, effective June 1, 2016.
4. Fuller, Matthew, Assistant Professor, Educational Leadership and Assistant Dean, College of Education; to Assistant Professor, Educational Leadership, effective May 31, 2016.
5. Keathley, Rosanne, Professor, Health and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences; to Professor, Health, Acting Chair, Population Health and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences, effective June 1, 2016.
6. Lilly, Juliana, Professor, Management and Marketing and Associate Dean, College of Business Administration; to Professor, Management and Marketing, effective May 31, 2016.
7. Neill, Denise, Associate Professor, Nursing; to Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Nursing, effective June 1, 2016.
8. Stiles, Anne, Professor and Chair, Nursing; to Professor, Nursing, effective August 31, 2016.
9. Turner, Jack, Professor, Biological Sciences and Assistant Dean, College of Health Sciences; to Professor, Biological Sciences effective May 31, 2016.
10. Wells, William, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Professor and Chair, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective July 1, 2016.

## FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION							
N	Ji, Lei	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	86,004	FY 2017
R	Jones, Jr., Robert T.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt. & Marketing	0.50	7,200	3 2016
N	Kim, Younoh	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	86,004	FY 2017
N	Miller, Carliss D.	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt. & Marketing	1.00	97,506	FY 2017
R	Montgomery, Richard	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	0.25	4,005	3 2016
N	Radoias, Vlad M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	86,004	FY 2017
N	Schieber, Danica L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Gen. Bus. & Finance	1.00	62,010	FY 2017
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
R	Betts, Catherine F.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2016
R	Bowen, Lisa C.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Dyess, John W.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Hurst, Lane A.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Krumpholz, Lindsey	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2016
R	Kukua, Diana O.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
N	LaRue, Jr., Bobby L.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Forensic Science	1.00	78,516	FY 2017
R	Mabry, James E.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	3 2016
N	Morag, Nadav	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Security Studies	1.00	88,020	FY 2017
R	Noyes, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Price, Rebecca A.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,000	2 2016
R	Ross, Terry J.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,000	3 2016
N	Swortwood, Madeline	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Forensic Science	1.00	75,060	FY 2017
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION							
R	Aguilar-Crandall, M.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	3 2016
R	Ainsworth, Tina B.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	3 2016
R	Allen, Robert S.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	3 2016
R	Bethel, Jana W.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	3 2016
N	Blackwell, III, William	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	62,010	FY 2017
R	Gross, Elizabeth A.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.75	7,385	3 2016
R	Hemmen, Janene W.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	4,923	3 2016
N	Liang, Ya Wen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	3 2016

N	McClendon, Levi S.	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Counselor Ed.	1.00	55,008	FY 2017
N	Mitchell, Vickie J.	Ed.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	68,004	FY 2017
R	Pickett, Janie A.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	3 2016
R	Rodriguez-Almendarez, R.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	3 2016
R	Sheneman, Laura E.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	3 2016
R	Simmons, Midge M.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	2 2016
N	Smith, Rebekah P.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.34	3,348	3 2016
R	Timm, Naomi L.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	3 2016
R	Weems, Mark T.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.75	7,385	3 2016
N	Young, Chase J.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Lang,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	63,000	FY 2017

#### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS COMMUNICATION

N	Asel, Nicole E.	D.M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	55,008	FY 2017
N	Boutte, Tony L.	D.M.A.	Assoc.Prof.	Music	1.00	62,010	FY 2017
N	Bronfman, Joshua M.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Music	1.00	62,010	FY 2017
R	Cascio, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	3 2016
R	Crabtree, John M.	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	7,002	3 2016
N	Graves, Nicholas A.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre	1.00	50,004	FY 2017
N	Kaminska, Barbara	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	50,004	FY 2017
N	Lawrence, Wesley S.	D.M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	55,008	FY 2017
R	Lee, Karen A.	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.50	6,003	3 2016
N	Popham, Deborah L.	D.M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	56,016	FY 2017
N	Rivera, Ernan C.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	62,010	FY 2017
N	Simorte, Jessica A.	M.F.A.	Vst.Asst.P	Art	1.00	45,000	FY 2017

#### COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

N	Beatty, Lindsey B.	M.S.N.	ClinAsstP	Nursing	1.00	59,004	FY 2017
N	Camel, Simone P.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Fam. & Con. Sci.	1.00	68,004	FY 2017
R	Dougherty, Laura B.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.50	4,923	2 2016
R	Griggs, Harriet H.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.25	3,002	2 2016
R	Knesek, Natalie D.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.50	6,003	3 2016
N	Merkley, Brett R.	M.S.N.	ClinAsstP	Nursing	1.00	63,000	FY 2017
R	Oden, Simmie M.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.88	8,664	3 2016
R	Ramsay, Patricia K.	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.25	3,002	3 2016
R	Stewart, Donna J.	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	4,500	3 2016
R	Stone, Susie E.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.50	9,000	3 2016

R	Townsend, Kimberly	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam. & Con. Sci.	0.25	3,002	2 2016
R	Wallace, Courtney N.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	3,002	3 2016

#### COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Baker, Caleb L.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	1.00	12,000	3 2016
R	Cantu, Aleha B.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2016
N	Chen, Elizabeth C.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	English	1.00	55,008	FY 2017
R	Davis, Kimberly A.	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,000	3 2016
R	Gongora, Jennifer	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.25	3,000	2 2016
R	Gutierrez-Beltran, V.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Holmberg, Joseph M.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.50	6,402	3 2016
R	Lanthorn, Thomas H.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,000	3 2016
R	Medina Lopez, Julio	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.58	6,960	3 2016
N	Park, Benjamin E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	History	1.00	57,006	FY 2017
R	Renteria, Ray S.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Lang.	0.25	3,501	3 2016
R	Sanders, Andrew D.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.50	6,000	3 2016
R	Tritico, Robert B.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,000	3 2016
N	Vanden Bussche, E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	History	1.00	57,006	FY 2017
N	Weathers, Melinda	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Comm. Studies	1.00	60,012	FY 2017

#### COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

R	Aden, Lori A.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Computer Science	0.25	5,001	3 2016
R	Benke, Dale L.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	3,377	2 2016
R	Bullion, Alisha N.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	3,752	3 2016
N	Chen, Danhong	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	1.00	67,014	FY 2017
R	Coogler, Keith L.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.50	8,658	3 2016
R	Ford, Richard K.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	2,502	3 2016
R	Franks, Kristie L.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	3,378	3 2016
R	Fujimoto-Strait, Ava	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Geog. & Geology	0.04	480	2 2016
N	Guida, Ross J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Geog. & Geology	1.00	64,008	FY 2017
N	Ismail, Tareq I.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	1.00	71,406	FY 2017
N	Ma, Junkun	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	1.00	75,006	FY 2017
R	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.25	2,502	2 2016
R	Tripp, Timothy N.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Biological Sci.	0.25	3,950	3 2016
N	Villalta-Cerdas, A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	1.00	66,006	FY 2017
R	Waugh, Terrence R.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.50	7,500	3 2016
R	Wilson, Marsha C.	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci& EngrTech	0.50	6,756	3 2016

R	Young, Margaret S.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Math. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	3 2016
N	Zall, Christopher M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	1.00	67,014	FY 2017

NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Elkins, Susan G.	M.L.I.S.	Asst. Prof.	Newton G. Library	1.00	49,512	FY 2016
---	------------------	----------	-------------	-------------------	------	--------	---------

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

### ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### ADDITIONS

1. Berry, Jalon, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective May 1, 2016.
2. Coleman, Amanda, Marketing Automation Specialist, Communications, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis effective April 4, 2016.
3. Gachot, Rhylie, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$27,504, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2016.
4. Leggett, Chelsie, ERP Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$55,416, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2016.
5. Moore Codner, Melissa, Nurse Registered, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$46,008, on a full-time basis effective April 16, 2016.
6. Richardson, Megan, Health Center Programming Coordinator, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis effective May 16, 2016.
7. Taylor, Zachary, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$27,504, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2016.
8. Wheeler, James, Assistant Director of Residence Life, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$46,152, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2016.
9. White, Victoria, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective June 1, 2016.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Caplinger, Dawn, Administrative Coordinator to Coordinator for Academic Planning and Assessment, Academic Planning and Assessment, no change in pay, effective May 16, 2016.
2. Hendrickson, Kenneth, Professor to Dean of Graduate Studies, Graduate Studies, at a 12-month rate of \$175,008, effective June 1, 2016.
3. Khan, Mohammad, Associate Director of University Hotel to Director of Facilities Management and Business Services, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$86,016, effective May 1, 2016.
4. McDaniel, Matthew, Assistant Director of Parking and Transportation to Associate Director of Parking and Support Operations, Public Safety Services, at a 12-month rate of \$81,000, effective May 16, 2016.
5. Mundorff, Vinessa, Assistant Director of Career Services to Associate Director of Career Services, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$58,008, effective May 1, 2016.
6. Riley, Haley, Admissions Counselor to Student Money Management Center Program Coordinator, Onecard Student Services, at a 12-month rate of \$38,592, effective April 1, 2016.
7. Valdivia, Giovanni, Hotel Café Worker to Manager III, University Hotel, at a 12-month rate of \$48,984, effective April 16, 2016.
8. Wright, Sharon, Financial Aid Technical Analyst Senior to ERP Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, no change in pay, effective June 1, 2016.
9. Yarborough, Michael, Foreperson to Facility Maintenance Supervisor, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$67,008, effective June 1, 2016.

#### DISMISSALS

1. None

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Baillargeon, Jane, Psychologist – Counseling Center, Counseling Services, effective May 15,

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

- 2016.
2. Braeuer, Matthew, Coach Associate, Athletics, effective May 31, 2016.
  3. Choudhary, Abha, Biological Science Lab Manager, Program Biology, effective June 3, 2016.
  4. Cravey, Kerri, Advanced Nurse Practitioner Nursing Coordinator, Health Center, effective March 31, 2016.
  5. Devore, Lewis, Physician Assistant, Health Center, effective April 29, 2016.
  6. Krysher, Sheyenne, Postdoctoral Project Coordinator for Distance Education, Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology, effective April 3, 2016.
  7. Lowery, Omar, Coach Associate, Athletics, effective April 15, 2016.
  8. Rogers, Nicole, Director of Student Health Center, Health Center, effective May 19, 2016.
  9. Smith, Timothy, ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, effective May 31, 2016.
  10. Stephens, Robert, Director of Admissions and Recruitment, Undergraduate Admissions, effective May 31, 2016.
  11. Sutton, Courtney, Dance Team Coach, Student Activities, effective June 5, 2016.
  12. Vilbas, Nicholas, Discipline Specific Reviews Legal Assistant Director, Forensic Science Commission, effective May 31, 2016.
  13. Wicker, Harold, Director of Infrastructure and Support Services, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, effective May 15, 2016.
  14. Zuniga, Mateo, Asset Management Coordinator I, Information Technology Client Services, effective April 30, 2016.

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Cordner, James, Facility Maintenance Supervisor, Facilities Management, effective May 31, 2016.

### **DEATHS**

1. None

### **COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

1. Rappe, Wesley, effective May 16, 2016.



## **Sul Ross State University and Rio Grande College**

### **FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Lopez, Lawrence, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of Fine Arts and Communications, effective May 31, 2016.
2. Azuaje, Rafael, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Hilscher, Anne Marie, M.S., Lecturer in Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences, effective July 15, 2016.
4. White, Sierra, M.A. Lecturer and Athletic Trainer, Athletics, effective July 15, 2016.

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. None to report.

#### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report.

#### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. None to report.

#### **PROMOTION AND TENURE**

1. None to report.

## FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AG & NATURAL RES SCIENCES							
N	Boyd, Jamie	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Animal Science	100%	\$50,000	Fall 2016
N	Splan, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Assoc. Professor	Animal Science	100%	\$65,000	Fall 2016
N	Lozano-Cavazos, Eloy	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor and Research Scientist	Borderland Research Institute	100%	\$47,500	Fall 2016
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
N	DeHart, Kendra	M.A.	Asst. Professor	Behavioral and Social Sciences	100%	\$47,500	Fall 2016
R	Lynn, Charles M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016
N	McAlister, Cynthia	M.S.	Lecturer	Academic Center for Excellence	100%	\$30,000	Fall 2016
N	McCormack, Jen	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Behavioral and Social Sciences	100%	\$47,500	Fall 2016
COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES							
R	Fox, Caroline	M.A.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016
R	Latham, Stefanie	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Summer I 2016
R	Wadley, Cynthia A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Summer I 2016
R	Wickersham-Fish, Leah	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Summer I 2016
RIO GRANDE COLLEGE							
N	Mendez, Veronica	Ph.D.	Professor and Dean of Rio Grande College	Humanities	100%	\$100,000	Fall 2016
R	Bennett, Blaine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016
R	Carbonel-Mason, Wilhelmina	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016
N	Lira, Rolando	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016
R	Ortiz, Rita L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Humanities	40%	\$4,260	Summer I 2016
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	40%	\$4,260	Summer I 2016
R	Young, Kevin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Natural and Behavioral Science	20%	\$2,130	Summer I 2016

## **ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

### **ADDITIONS**

1. Henson, Caleb, Head Women's Basketball Coach, Athletics, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$51,000.00, effective April 22, 2016.
2. Harrell, Heather, Training Coordinator, Small Business Development Center, at a twelve months' rate of \$40,000.00, effective March 21, 2016
3. Chavez, Imelda, Rural Business Advisor, Rio Grande Small Business Development Center, at a twelve months' rate of \$48,000.00, effective May 23, 2016.
4. Zakharova, Lisa, Archivist, Archives of the Big Bend, at a twelve months' rate of \$35,820.00, effective June 15, 2016.
5. Titus, Justin, Technical Support Specialist II, Office of Information Technology, at a twelve months' rate of \$35,820.00, effective June 20, 2016.
6. Gwatney, Bradley, Director of Residential Living, at a twelve months' rate of \$51,000.00 effective July 18, 2016.
7. Schroeder, Byron, Project Archeologist, Center for Big Bend Studies, at a twelve months' rate of \$43,846.00, effective August 1, 2016.

### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Ohnishi, Nora, Internal Library Loan Librarian of Education & Outreach Librarian, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$35,820.00, effective August 1, 2016.

### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Baker, Scott, Rio Grande Campus Manager of Office of Information Technology, effective May 31, 2016.

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Couse, Jimmy, Assoc. Vice President for Campus Planning and Construction & Risk Management, Finance and Operations, effective June 30, 2016.

### **COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

1. None to report.

## Texas State University

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Brittain, William J., from Chair and Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, to Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective July 1, 2016.
2. Day, Susan B., from Professor, Sociology, to Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Professor, Sociology effective September 1, 2016.
3. Feakes, Debra A., from Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, to Interim Chair and Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective July 1, 2016.
4. Habingreither, Robert B, from Interim Dean, College of Science and Engineering, and Professor, Engineering Technology, to Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering and Professor, Engineering Technology, effective July 1, 2016.
5. Harney, Lucy D. Ditto, Professor, Modern Languages and Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, to Chair and Professor, Modern Languages, effective August 1, 2016.
6. Knox, Karen S., from Interim Director and Professor, Social Work, to Professor, Social Work, effective July 1, 2016.
7. Vandiver, Donna, from Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Interim Chair, Agriculture, to Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Assistant Dean, College of Applied Arts, effective June 13, 2016.

#### RETIREMENTS

1. Cancino, Jeffrey M., Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, effective April 30, 2016.
2. Edgell, John J., Jr., Professor, Mathematics, effective May 31, 2017.
3. Fink, Cary M., Associate Professor, Music, effective May 31, 2016.
4. Fischer, Robert A., Professor, Modern Languages, effective August 31, 2016.
5. Huston, Michael, Professor, Biology, effective December 31, 2016.
6. Simpson, Thomas R., Associate Professor, Biology, effective August 31, 2017.

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Baray, Sarah N., Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective July 10, 2016.
2. Farmer, Jayce L., Assistant Professor, Political Science, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Oliver, John A., Assistant Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective May 31, 2017.
4. Simmons, Amy L., Associate Professor, Music, effective May 31, 2016.
5. Vatter, Dhiraj A., Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective June 3, 2016.

#### APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Kilby, James D., Associate Professor of Anthropology, effective September 1, 2016.

#### FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</b>						
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	SSI
R Gray, Christine R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R Gutierrez, Tozi A.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	17,410.68	SSI-SSII
R Guitierrez, Tozi	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,732.00	2016-2017
R Henton, David V.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSII
R Hoitt, Charles B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,000.00	SSI
N Jolley, Patricia D.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	47,000.00	2016-2017
R Klein, Gary D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	SSI
R Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,500.00	SSI

R	Provost, Elizabeth	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSI
R	Reat, Amanda M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	7,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Russell, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSII
R	Shay, Mack A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Spencer, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	SSI
R	Tijerina, Mary S.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emerita	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	SSI-SSI
R	Uriarte, John P.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	SSI-SSII
R	Wittenberg, Brittany M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	3,500.00	SSI

#### **MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

R	D'Amelio, Michael	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Hoffman, Tina M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Jones, Andrew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,000.00	SSI
R	Lopez, Sarah N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	McDermott, Kristy	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	9,000.00	SSI
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Niemiec, Jerome	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	8,000.00	SSI
R	Proesel, Steven G.	M.S.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	6,750.00	SSI-SSII
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII

#### **COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

R	Alvarado, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Appiah-Boateng, Allen K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Burgard, Karen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,000.00	2016-2017
N	Corbillon, Fabien	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Spring 2016
R	Flaska, Robert C.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Gideon, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
R	Halinski, Katherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Hall, Susan P.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	60,400.00	2016-2017
R	Jones, Patricia L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Kamen, Michael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,500.00	SSI-SSII
N	Martinez, Julie A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	McClain, Judy A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	McCulley, Elisabeth V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	
R	McDill, Leah W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSI
N	Moriarity, Marlene	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Nate, Rebecca D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
R	Peterson, Katie E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Rivers, Audrey M.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,400.00	Spring 2016
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Spencer, Jeanne	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI
N	Streicher, John R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Spring 2016
R	Stephens, Elizabeth C.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	SSI

R	Walker, Melodee	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	SSI
---	-----------------	-------	----------	----------------------------	-----	----------	-----

**COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION**

R	Mallonee, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.50	3,600.00	SSI
R	Quintero, Michelle	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	1,800.00	SSI
R	Rodriguez, Melissa D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	White, Shalena B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,500.00	SSI

**COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS**

R	Decoux, Troy T.	B.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
N	Flores, Tiara J.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Franklin, Geri C.	B.H.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	SSI
R	Greathouse, David G.	Ph.D.	Clinical Prof.	Physical Therapy	.40	8,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Hester, Melinda	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Nursing	1.00	76,000.00	2016-2017
N	Jeffery, Janene L.	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Nursing	1.00	82,000.00	2016-2017
R	Messinger, Catherine J.	D.N.P.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	3,000.00	SSI-SSII
N	Schneider, Bryan	D.H.A.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Health Administration	1.00	80,167.00	2016-2017

**COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS**

N	Brown, Roland G.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	SSI-SSII
R	Coquat, Justin A.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	7,112.00	SSI-SSII
R	Gray, Cari L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	SSI
R	Stimmel, D. Theron	Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor Emeritus	Psychology	.20	4,000.00	SSI

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

R	Allison, Jeffrey C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	6,250.00	SSI
R	Baykal-Caglar, Eda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	.20	5,000.00	SSI
N	Taylor, Sunni J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.40	7,000.00	SSI
N	Wang, Chunmei	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	25,277.77	SSI-SSII

**Honors College**

R	Haas, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	48,000.00	2016-2017
---	----------------	-------	--------------	----------------	------	-----------	-----------

## **Texas State University**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **ADDITIONS**

1. Axelrod, Keri R., M.Ed., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, at a 12-month rate of \$30,216, on a full-time basis, effective April 11, 2016.
2. Ayers, Scott M., B.A., Coordinator, IT Projects, Vice President for Information Technology, at a 12-month rate of \$82,500, on a full-time basis, effective May 23, 2016.
3. Banales, Jose L., M.A.S., Director, University Police, University Police, at a 12-month rate of \$130,008, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2016.
4. Bell, Christopher R., H.S., Recording Studio Technician, Sound Recording Studio, at a 6-month rate of \$28,176, on a part-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
5. Cooley, Ronald R., M.B.A., Treasury Analyst, Treasurer, at a 12-month rate of \$72,999, on a full-time basis, effective June 27, 2016.
6. Faheem, Ramez, B.C.S., Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$84,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 11, 2016.
7. Garza, Estefania L., M.Ed., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 23, 2016.
8. George, Michael S., M.S., Coordinator, Team Operations, Football, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 22, 2016.
9. Guster Jr., Robert D., M.S., Assistant Coach, Men's Basketball, at a 12-month rate of \$83,837, on a full-time basis, effective June 16, 2016.
10. Gutierrez, Annette A., M.Ed., Student Development Specialist II, SLAC, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 16, 2016.
11. Hill Jr., Rodney E., H.S., Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball, at a 12-month rate of \$39,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 23, 2016.
12. Lawrence, Lisa M., M.A., Student Development Specialist I, Athletic Academic Center, at a 12-month rate of \$40,500, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
13. Murray, Laura S., B.S., Major Gift Officer, Development, at a 12-month rate of \$100,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 23, 2016.
14. Panduro, Veronica, B.S., Grant Specialist, School of Family and Consumer Sciences, at a 12-month rate of \$49,200, on a full-time basis, effective April 11, 2016.
15. Phan, Thanh Van T., M.A., Instructional Designer, Instructional Design Support, at a 12-month rate of \$53,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
16. Shewan, Thomas F., M.B.A., Associate Vice President, Facilities, Facilities, at a 12-month rate of \$144,996, on a full-time basis, effective June 13, 2016.
17. Stokes, Ethan J., B.S., Digital Media Specialist, Football, at a 12-month rate of \$40,500, on a full-time basis, effective May 9, 2016.
18. Stolf, Lisa L., M.O.L., Business Process Analyst, Technology Resources Administration, at a 12-month rate of \$78,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 11, 2016.
19. Sullivan, Anne, M.S., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
20. Tunnicliffe, Andrew F., B.S.C., Assistant Coach, Soccer, at a 12-month rate of \$35,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
21. Willett, Dana R., M.B.A., Director, Distance and Extended Learning, Office of Distance and Extended Learning, at a 12-month rate of \$117,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2016.
22. Zuschlag, Caitlyn E., B.B.A., Accountant II, Accounting Office, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 25, 2016.

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Akers, Michael B., Head Coach, Women's Golf, effective May 10, 2016.
2. Anderson, Erica B., Buyer III, Facilities Management, effective April 4, 2016.
3. Arceneaux, Elizabeth S., Environmental Health and Safety Specialist, Environmental Health, Safety and Risk Management, effective April 1, 2016.

4. Betts, Sara B., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, effective June 2, 2016.
5. Bowen, Loreen V., Coordinator, Marketing and Promotions, Auxiliary Services, effective May 7, 2016.
6. Cajigas, Jody D., Academic Advisor I, McCoy Academic Advising Center, effective May 31, 2016.
7. Calzada, Georgeann, Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, effective April 4, 2016.
8. Capra, Clarissa T., Grant Coordinator, Rural Talent Search, effective June 7, 2016.
9. Chuick, Denise M., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, effective April 1, 2016.
10. Cummings, Michael S., Academic Advisor II, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, effective April 2, 2016.
11. Dominguez, Daniela G., Program Staff, Counseling Center, effective June 17, 2016.
12. Douglas, Alexander M., Coordinator, Bobcat Club, Athletics, effective June 25, 2016.
13. Fletcher, John H., Grant Specialist, Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, effective June 1, 2016.
14. Franchione, Dennis W., Head Coach, Football, effective April 2, 2016.
15. Friedman, Raechel R., Academic Advisor I, Applied Arts Academic Advising Center, effective June 20, 2016.
16. Garcia, Lisha A., Grant Specialist, Small Business Development Center, effective May 1, 2016.
17. Garza, Pedro, Sr Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective April 18, 2016.
18. Harmon, Kerri L., Supervisor, Enrollment and Advising, Round Rock Campus, effective June 20, 2016.
19. Hayes, Danita M., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, effective June 2, 2016.
20. Hsiau, Andrew H., Assistant Director, Mathworks, Mathworks, effective April 2, 2016.
21. Jones III, Charles B., Sr Programmer Analyst, Educational Technology Center, effective June 25, 2016.
22. Kretschman, Kelly S., Assistant Coach, Softball, effective May 27, 2016.
23. Lira, Jacob L., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, effective June 1, 2016.
24. May, Kim M., Coordinator, Curriculum, Curriculum, effective May 14, 2016.
25. McNeely, Stephanie L., Business Process Analyst, Technology Resources Administration, effective April 12, 2016.
26. Meacham, Samuel S., Program Specialist, Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, effective May 7, 2016.
27. Noon, Aaron W., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, effective June 1, 2016.
28. Perry, Shirley D., Accountant III, Accounting Office, effective May 10, 2016.
29. Phelps, Toni L., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective June 11, 2016.
30. Ramirez, Alejandro D., Systems Analyst I, Computer Science, effective April 7, 2016.
31. Robey-Hooper, Arvyzena, Grant Coordinator, Tx School Safety Center, effective April 11, 2016.
32. Scoggins, Samuel T., Assistant Coach, Soccer, effective May 14, 2016.
33. Shuler, Barry L., Programmer Analyst II, Core Systems, effective May 27, 2016.
34. Terry, Laura F., Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball, effective April 26, 2016.
35. Thomas, James E., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, effective June 16, 2016.
36. Thornton, Jeffrey A., Grant Specialist, Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, effective April 1, 2016.
37. Tolman, Kristina M., Grant Specialist, Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, effective June 29, 2016.
38. Wheeler, James C., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective June 1, 2016.
39. Wright, Paul H., Grant Specialist, Small Business Development Center, effective June 1, 2016.

## **RETIREMENTS**

1. Cody, Jay D., Assistant Director, Grounds Operations, Grounds and Waste Management Operations, effective April 1, 2016.
2. Inman, Sharon A., Nurse Practitioner, Student Health Center, effective May 1, 2016.
3. Khan, Salwa, Coordinator, IT Projects, Educational Technology Center, effective June 24, 2016.



4. Rountree, Roger R., Grant Director, Non-Faculty, Texas Justice Court Training Center, effective April 1, 2016.
5. Spradling Jr., Charles C., Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, effective May 14, 2016.

## **TERMINATIONS**

1. Crespino, Anthony M., Coordinator, Team Operations, Football, effective June 4, 2016.

## **PROMOTIONS**

1. Boucher, Patricia M., M.A., Library Assistant III to Librarian, University Library, at a 12-month rate of \$48,500 on a full-time basis, effective April 17, 2016.
2. Caballero, Tammy B., B.S., Administrative Assistant II to Accountant II, Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships, at a 12-month rate of \$37,260, on a full-time basis, effective April 3, 2016.
3. Ford Jr., Burel J., M.P.A., Grant Specialist to Student Development Specialist I, Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion, at a 12-month rate of \$38,471, on a full-time basis, effective April 4, 2016.
4. Hammett, Erica A., B.B.A., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor to Sr Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$38,227, on a full-time basis, effective May 2, 2016.
5. Holguin Cruz, Marisa J., B.A., Administrative Assistant II to Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,400, on a full-time basis, effective May 22, 2016.
6. Irby, Travis L., Ph.D., Instructional Designer to Sr Instructional Designer, Office of Distance and Extended Learning, at a 12-month rate of \$50,172, on a full-time basis, effective April 4, 2016.
7. Lawrence, Nathan R., B.S., Habitat Conservation Specialist to Assistant Director, Grounds Operations, Grounds and Waste Management Operations, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 6, 2016.
8. Meyer, Alec B., H.S., User Services Consultant I to User Services Consultant II, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
9. Nordick, Victoria L., B.B.A., Accountant I to Accountant II, Accounting Office, at a 12-month rate of \$43,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 5, 2016.
10. Pruett, Michelle C., B.S., Program Specialist to Assistant Director, Mathworks, Mathworks, at a 12-month rate of \$49,260 on a full-time basis, effective May 25, 2016.
11. Struk, Jenevieve M., M.A., Coordinator, Campus Recreation to Assistant Director, Campus Recreation, Campus Recreation, at a 12-month rate of \$51,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 29, 2016.
12. Tuttle, Brooke L., M.S., Academic Advisor I to Academic Advisor II, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$43,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2016.
13. Wagner, Denise C., B.B.A., Coordinator, IT Projects to Business Process Analyst, Technology Resources Administration, at a 12-month rate of \$72,549, on a full-time basis, effective June 7, 2016.
14. Wesson, Kendra N., H.S., Residence Hall Director to Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 6, 2016.
15. Whalen, Theadora D., J.S.D., Grant Coordinator to Grant Director, Non-Faculty, Texas Justice Court Training Center, at a 12-month rate of \$125,000, on a full-time basis, effective April 1, 2016.

## **RECLASSIFICATION**

1. Alvarez, Marivel M., B.B.A., from Accountant III to Accountant IV, Office of Sponsored Programs, at a 12-month rate of \$78,683, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2016.
2. Castro, Michele R., B.B.A., from Accountant II to Accountant III, Office of Sponsored Programs, at a 12-month rate of \$55,620, on a full-time basis, effective April 1, 2016.
3. Cook, Ray G., M.S., from Supervisor, Lab Services Technician to Director, Engineering Support Services, Ingram School of Engineering, at a 12-month rate of \$110,000, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2016.
4. Garrett, Christopher C., B.S., from Systems Support Analyst to Supervisor, Systems Services, Office of the University Registrar, at a 12-month rate of \$55,045, on a full-time basis, effective May 1, 2016.

5. Mello, Elizabeth S., ASSOC., from Faculty Human Resources Analyst to Sr Faculty Records Analyst, Associate Provost, Academic Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$64,060, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2016.
6. Wittekiend, Lyndi S., H.S., from Administrative Assistant III to Manager, Faculty Employment, Associate Provost, Academic Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2016.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
AUGUST 2016**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. None to Report

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None to report.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to Report

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to Report

**CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE**

1. None to Report

**WITH TENURE**

1. None to Report

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	Name	Degree	Rank	Program	%FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE							
R	Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	.40	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$11,286	Summer I
R	Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$11,286	Summer II
R	Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiologic Tech	.53	\$7,702	Summer III
R	Boland, Deena	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.54	\$11,156	Summer III
R	Cummings, Barbara	B.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$14,617	Summer III
R	DeRanieri, Diane	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$14,556	Summer III
R	Fruge, Vicki	B.S.	Instr. III	Chemistry	.60	\$6,300	Summer II
R	Harrell, Lisa	B.S.	Instr. II	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$3,675	Summer II
R	Mann, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$14,190	Summer III
R	McKinley, Cynthia	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$17,868	Summer III
R	McMahon, Gina	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$15,260	Summer III
R	Nance, Sheryl	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$18,020	Summer III
R	Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.30	\$3,150	Summer I
R	NoNo, Jean-Jules	Ph.D.	Instr. I	Chemistry	.30	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Nwankwo, Ngozi	B.S./MBA	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.08	\$960	Summer III
R	Quinn, Ginger	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$16,070	Summer III
R	Reeves, Debhra	N/A	Adjunct	Sonography	.14	\$2,450	Summer III
R	Robinson, Samantha	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiologic Tech	1.00	\$14,603	Summer III
R	Rogers, Lori	B.S.	Instr. II	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$5,075	Summer II
R	Stinebrickner, Lacey	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$14,010	Summer III

R	Taylor, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$14,255	Summer III
R	Tinsley, Judy	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Sonography	1.00	\$15,540	Summer III
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology Tech	.30	\$3,000	Summer III
R	Vasefi, Maryam	Ph.D.	Instr. I	Biology	.40	\$4,200	Summer I
R	Walden, Gwen	B.S.	Instr. II	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$15,676	Summer III

#### BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

R	Arnold, Lauri	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Comp. Network	.07	\$700	Summer III
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Management Dev	.40	\$4,200	Summer III
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. II	Management Dev	.07	\$700	Summer III
R	Hill, Angela	M.E.	Instr. II	Comp. Network	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	1.00	\$3,532	Summer I
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	1.00	\$3,532	Summer II
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. III	Bus Comp Infor	.20	\$2,100	Summer II

#### GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Coord.	Math	1.00	\$750	June-Aug
R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Agbeko, Joseph	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Baker, Mary	M.P.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.13	\$1,400	Summer II
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Collins, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Writing	.27	\$2,800	Summer II
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. II	Math	.40	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Davidson, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Davidson, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev. Math	.40	\$4,200	Summer I
R	Hooker, David	M.A.	Instr. III	English	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Hurlbut, Brian	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Dev. Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Marken, Alys	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Mosley, David	B.B.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.13	\$1,400	Summer II
R	Ridley, Sarah	B.A.	Adjunct	Integ Read/Write	.27	\$1,400	Summer I
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.07	\$700	Summer I
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Sizemore, Mary	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.40	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Smith, Leigh	Ed.D.	Instr. II	College Success	.27	\$2,800	Summer I
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ph.D.	Instr. II	Humanities	.40	\$4,200	Summer III

#### PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Noyola, Thomas	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.07	\$700	Summer III
---	----------------	-------	----------	------------------	-----	-------	------------

**TECHNOLOGY**

R	Banks, Baron	B.S.	Instr. II	Process Oper.	.23	\$2,450	Summer II
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,100	Summer III
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Culp, Thomas	N/A	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,500	Summer II
R	Holton, William	B.B.A.	Instr. I	Industrial Mech.	.07	\$700	Summer III
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.67	\$7,000	Summer I
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.13	\$1,400	Summer III
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv Engine	.07	\$700	Summer III
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Welding	.40	\$4,200	Summer I
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Welding	.60	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.67	\$7,000	Summer I
R	O'Connor, Pat	B.S.	Instr. II	Comp. Drafting	.07	\$700	Summer I
R	Parker, Tiffanie	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Parker, Tiffanie	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.70	\$7,350	Summer II
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.53	\$5,600	Summer I
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.53	\$5,600	Summer II
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.13	\$1,400	Summer III
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Oper.	.30	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Oper.	.27	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Drafting	.27	\$2,800	Summer I
R	Sweeney, Robert	N/A	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.60	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.27	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Tucker, Walter	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Process Oper.	.20	\$2,100	Summer I
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.30	\$3,150	Summer I
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.07	\$700	Summer III

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES****ADDITIONS**

- Howard, Lonnie, President, Ph.D., at an annual salary of \$215,000, effective 07/18/2016
- Smith, Jonathan, B.A., Graphics and Publications Specialist, at an annual salary of \$30,000, effective 05/16/2016

**RETIREMENTS**

- None to report

**RESIGNATIONS**

- None to report

**STATUS CHANGE**

- None to Report

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

- Gordon, Karen, B.A.A.S., Administrative Associate, effective May 2, 2016 and returned effective June 20, 2016.



## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### PROMOTIONS

1. None to report

#### ADDITIONS

1. None to report

#### TERMINATIONS

1. None to report

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Kennaugh, Christopher, effective 5/31/16

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report

### FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH/FULL-TME						
OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	155	18704	Sum 2016
R Carroll, Linda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	129	15456	Sum 2016
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	129	15456	Sum 2016
R Davis, Tammy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	99	8992	Sum 2016
R Flippen, Carolyn	Cert.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	117	14032	Sum 2016
R Flippen, James	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	49	5936	Sum 2016
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	131	15712	Sum 2016
R Granger, Thera	A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	30	365	Sum 2016
Holbrook, R Rebecca	R.D.A.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	42	4800	Sum 2016
R Keogh, Dru	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	106	12712	Sum 2016
R Land, Richard	Cert.	Instructor	Emer Med	68	8104	Sum 2016
R Latham, Staci	Cert.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	46	4788	Sum 2016
R LeBlanc, Lorrie	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	141	16896	Sum 2016
R Lemons, Janet	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	67	7984	Sum 2016
R Lumpkin, Linda	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	56	6728	Sum 2016
McGee, Leah R Anne	M.S.N.	Asst. Prof	Upward Mobility	70	8456	Sum 2016
Montgomery, R Jessica	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	99	11856	Sum 2016

R Paulk, Charlene	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	127	15224	Sum 2016
R Procella, Terri	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	78	9360	Sum 2016
R Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	2	1600	Sum 2016
R Smith, Katherine	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	56	6728	Sum 2016
R Switzer, Janis	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	49	5936	Sum 2016
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	87	10384	Sum 2016
R Tucker, Mandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	119	14256	Sum 2016

#### BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R Burns, Edgar	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	49	5712	Sum 2016
R Dorman, Bonnie	M.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	20	2400	Sum 2016
R Dotson, Diane	M.S.	Instructor	Infor Tech	20	2400	Sum 2016
R Geis, Earl	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	60	1200	Sum 2016
R Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	56	6624	Sum 2016
R Turner, Carol	A.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	20	480	Sum 2016

#### LIBERAL ARTS/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R Ahearn, Frances	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	20	2400	Sum 2016
R Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	100	9600	Sum 2016
Dubuisson, R Zachary	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Arts	60	5400	Sum 2016
R Hodges, Lisette	M.S.	Instructor	Psychology	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	60	5400	Sum 2016
R Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	60	7200	Sum 2016
R Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Miller, Roberta	M.A.	Instructor	Sociology	60	7200	Sum 2016
R Owens, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	History	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Rather, Michael	M.A.	Instructor	English	60	7200	Sum 2016
R Sizemore, Mary	M.A.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	Sum 2016
R Smith, Amanda	M.A.	Instructor	English	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Williams Kathryn	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	80	9600	Sum 2016

#### MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE/FULL-TIME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst. Prof	Mathematics	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Keeney, Hunter	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	35	4424	Sum 2016
R Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof	Mathematics	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	56	6624	Sum 2016
R McClure, Matthew	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	20	2400	Sum 2016
R Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Asst. Prof	Biology	70	8448	Sum 2016



Scarborough, R George	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	40	4800	Sum 2016
R Thomas, Donald	M.S.	Instructor	Physical Edu	13	1600	Sum 2016
Vandevender, R Chad	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	28	3312	Sum 2016

COLLEGE SUCCESS INITIATIVE/FULL-  
TIME OVERLOADS AND ADJUNCT  
FACULTY

R Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Dev Red/Wri	27	3200	Sum 2016
-----------------	--------	---------	-------------	----	------	----------

## **LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **ADDITIONS:**

1. None to Report

#### **RETIREMENTS:**

1. None to Report

#### **PROMOTIONS:**

1. Keeney, Hunter, Director of Institutional Research at a 12 month salary of \$55,000, effective June 1, 2016.

#### **CHANGE IN STATUS:**

1. None to Report

## Lamar State College – Port Arthur

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### NEW HIRES

1. Karen S. Cauthen, J.D., Instructor II for Paralegal Program, Business & Technology Department at a 9-month rate of \$42,500 on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective September 1, 2016.

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Lisa Smith, effective 8/31/2016.
2. Zachary Mills, effective 5/31/2016.

#### RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

#### NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Jennifer Bryant, M.S. from Instructor to Instructor II.
2. Richard Pollock, Ph.D. from Instructor to Assistant Professor.

#### WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

### FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal I

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	% FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Arrington, Kim	M.Ed.	Instructor	Drug/Alcohol Counseling	.70	5,217	SSI 2016
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.S.	Instructor	Economics	1.00	5,388	SSI 2016
R	Fonteno, Helen	A.A.S.	Instructor	Cosmetology	1.10	5,038	SSII 2016
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instructor IV	Office Admin	1.00	1,485	SSI 2016
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Instructor	HR Management	.50	2,433	SSI 2016
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Instructor	Accounting	.50	973	SSII 2016
R	Lejeune, Sherry	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.10	6,094	SSI 2016
R	Smith, Amanda	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.10	5,934	SSI 2016
R	Smith, Amanda	License	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.10	5,934	SSII 2016
R	Sparrow, Mike	-	Adjunct	Process Tech	.70	2,930	SSI 2016
R	Sweat, Ray	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Intro Computers	.70	2,930	SSI 2016

## DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instructor III	Math	.50	3,551	SSI 2016
R	Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	6,508	SSI 2016
R	Brooks, Chandra	M.Ed.	Instructor	English	1.00	5,094	SSII 2016
R	McQueen, Sarah	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,899	SSII 2016
R	Pitre, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Pitre, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,889	SSII 2016

## INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Bourque, Brenda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.57	3,149	SSI 2016
R	Brown, Bernard	B.A.	Adjunct	Geography	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Doiron, Jesse	M.B.A.	Adjunct	English	.50	1,899	SSI 2016
R	Neely, John	A.S.D.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol Counseling	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
N	Scoggins, Anthony	M.A.S.N.	Adjunct	Business	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Business	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Williams, Jules	B.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol Counseling	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Zani, Steven	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.50	1,889	SSI 2016

## LIBERAL ARTS

R	Cockrell, Keith	Ph.D.	Professor	Drama	.39	7,638	SSI 2016
R	Cockrell, Keith	Ph.D.	Professor	Drama	.39	7,638	SSII 2016
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Art	1.00	3,778	SSI 2016
R	James, Caitlin	M.A.	Adjunct	English	1.00	4,934	SSII 2016
R	Lindley, Neil	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.50	1,899	SSI 2016
R	Lowe, Zeb	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.50	8,181	SSI 2016
R	Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Professor	Speech	.50	3,655	SSI 2016
R	Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Professor	Speech	.50	3,655	SSII 2016
R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.50	1,899	SSI 2016
R	Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.50	3,710	SSI 2016
R	Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.50	3,710	SSII 2016
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Instructor	History	1.00	4,934	SSI 2016
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Instructor	History	.50	2,467	SSII 2016
R	Woodford, Duncan	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	1.00	3,778	SSI 2016

## MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE

R	Ashcraft, Jim	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	.88	3,324	SSI 2016
R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instructor III	Math	1.50	10,652	SSI 2016
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Education	1.00	8,003	SSI 2016

R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.50	1,889	SSI 2016
R	Byrd, Gene	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Physics	.78	5,657	SSI 2016
				Business			
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Computer	.71	4,189	SSI 2016
				Business			
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Computer	.71	4,189	SSII 2016
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Education	.09	909	SSI 2016
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Education	1.00	5,454	SSII 2016
R	Gregory, Susan	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.50	1,899	SSII 2016
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc .Prof.	Biology	.50	3,520	SSI 2016
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Biology	.50	3,520	SSII 2016
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.69	4,565	SSI 2016
R	Pollock, Richard	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.38	2,178	SSI 2016
R	Pollock, Richard	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.38	2,178	SSII 2016
R	Son-Guidry, Kyu	Ph.D.	Instructor	Chemistry	.69	4,020	SSI 2016
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.50	1,889	SSI 2016

## **ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

### **ADDITIONS**

None to Report.

### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Stephanie Broussard from Admission Advisor to Academic Advisor/Scholarship Coordinator effective September 1, 2016.
2. LaWanda Brown from Admission Advisor to Academic Advisor effective September 1, 2016.
3. Shelley Cowart from Accountant I to Accountant II effective September 1, 2016.
4. Mary Wickland from Vice President for Finance to Vice President for Finance and Operations effective July 1, 2016.
5. Allison Wright from Purchasing Manager to Director of Purchasing effective September 1, 2016.

### **DISMISSALS**

1. David Beard, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Sarah Bellian, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Stephanie Harren, effective August 31, 2016.

### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Erin Peltier, effective June 14, 2016.

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Conrad Cooper, effective June 30, 2016.
2. Peter Kaatrude, effective May 31, 2016.

## CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

## **TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind**

### **Recommendation**

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

### **Background**

*In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/o.r the gift's value*

## Lamar University

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
3/2/16	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$17,000.00	College of Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical & Mechanical
3/3/16	BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC	\$11,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
3/22/16	Schwab Charitable Fund – Dr. and Mrs. Don M. Lyle	\$25,000.00	College of Engineering
3/22/16	McDonald's Restaurant	\$9,952.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
3/29/16	Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC	\$12,134.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
3/29/16	Parigi Property Management, Ltd – Mr. Sam C. Parigi, Jr.	\$5,000.00	Sam C. Parigi, Sr. Memorial Scholarship
3/30/16	Enterprise Holdings Foundation	\$5,000.00	Center for Career & Professional Development – Employer Relations
3/31/16	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$10,000.00	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship
3/31/16	Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication – Le Grand Bal
4/4/16	Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio Station
4/20/16	Universal Coin & Bullion, Ltd.	\$13,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
4/21/16	Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital	\$7,440.44	College of Arts & Science – JoAnne Gay Dishman Department of Nursing
4/22/16	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$10,000.00	Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship
4/28/16	Dr. and Mrs. Larry A. Rose	\$10,000.00	College of Business – Aaron Rose Award
4/28/16	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
5/5/16	Max Bowl	\$5,886.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship



5/5/16	APAC – Texas Inc.	\$36,810.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
5/6/16	DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union	\$9,810.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
5/6/16	Gulf Coast Fabricators, LLC.	\$12,500.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
5/6/16	Echo Maintenance, LLC	\$12,500.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
5/6/16	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
5/9/16	Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball

**Total: \$287,532.44**

### **Lamar University Foundation**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
3/4/16	Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation – Mrs. Emilie K. Chenault, Trustee	\$5,000.00	College of Education & Human Development – Texas Governor’s Program
3/4/16	Dr. Sallye J. Keith	\$9,448.96	College of Fine Arts & Communication – Le Grand Bal
3/7/16	Mr. and Mrs. Richard G. Price	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics
3/7/16	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication – Le Grand Bal
3/9/16	Exygon Health & Fitness	\$5,000.00	Scott Curtis Memorial Scholarship in Athletics
3/10/16	Anonymous	\$17,165.38	Diane Baker Scholarship in Music
3/22/16	Mr. and Mrs. Gene Monger	\$30,123.60	College of Business
3/22/16	Schwab Charitable Fund – Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts & Communication – Le Grand Bal

3/24/16	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$125,000.00	Diane H. Shaver Professorship in Speech & Hearing Sciences
3/29/16	Mr. Jesse Gonzalez	\$10,000.00	College of Business
3/30/16	Mr. and Mrs. Paul W. Pigue	\$10,000.00	President's Associates Restricted Fund
4/7/16	The Honorable Ron Clark	\$5,000.00	Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing
4/7/16	Dr. Regina J. Rogers	\$9,361.80	College of Fine Arts & Communication – Le Grand Bal
5/6/16	David F. Molina Memorial Benefit Fund	\$10,000.00	David Foreman Molina Regents Scholarship
5/9/16	Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki	\$5,500.00	Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
5/10/16	Dr. Grace D. England	\$15,000.00	Roy N. and Leona Stiborik Davis Scholarship
5/18/16	Mrs. Ida McFaddin Pyle	\$10,000.00	College of Education and Human Development – Texas Governor's Program
5/18/16	Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr.	\$12,500.00	William Clay Crawford Regents Scholarship in Construction Management; College of Business; and LU Foundation
5/25/16	Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox	\$21,222.00	Diane Keating Woodcox Scholarship in English & Modern Languages
5/26/16	American Endowment Foundation – Mr. and Mrs. Kacey B. Smart	\$100,000.00	Kacey Smart Innovation Fund in Baseball

**Total: \$420,321.74**

### **Explanations**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.**

- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$17,000.00 to the College of Engineering for departmental grants: \$7,000.00 to Chemical; \$1,000.00 to Civil; \$3,000.00 to Electrical; and \$6,000.00 to Mechanical.
- BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC gave \$11,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon the advisement of Dr. and Mrs. Don M. Lyle, gave \$25,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Kinetic Art Project.
- McDonald's Restaurant gave \$9,952.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC gave \$12,134.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-

#### 2016 Corporate Sponsorship.

- Parigi Property Management, Ltd. on behalf of Mr. Sam C. Parigi gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Sam C. Parigi, Sr. Memorial Scholarship.
- Enterprise Holdings Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the Center for Career and Professional Development for Employer Relations.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$10,000.00 to establish the CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship.
- The Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- The Lutchter Theater for the Performing Arts gave \$9,000.00 in underwriting to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Universal Coin & Bullion, Ltd. gave \$13,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2016-2017 Football Suite.
- Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital gave \$7,440.44 to the JoAnne Gay Dishman Department of Nursing for the Summer 2015 Nightingale Experience.
- Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship.
- Dr. and Mrs. Larry A. Rose gave \$10,000.00 from his IRA to the College of Business to add to the Aaron Rose Award.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2016-2017 Football Suite.
- Max Bowl gave \$5,886.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- APAC – Texas Inc. gave \$36,810.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union gave \$9,810.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Gulf Coast Fabricators, LLC gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2016-2017 Football Suite.
- Echo Maintenance, LLC gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2016-2017 Football Suite.
- Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2016-2017 Football Suite.
- Giglio Distribution Co., Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for Baseball in honor of Coach Jim Gilligan.

#### **The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.**

- The Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Texas Governor's Program.
- Dr. Sallye J. Keith gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$9,448.96 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- Mr. and Mrs. Richard G. Price pledged \$10,000.00 to Athletics for the Athletic Director Excellence Fund.
- Exygon Health & Fitness gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Scott Curtis Memorial Scholarship in Athletics.
- Anonymous donations totaling \$17,165.38 were given to establish the Diane Baker Scholarship in

Music.

- Mr. and Mrs. Gene Monger gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$30,123.60 to the College of Business Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon the advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason, gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver pledged \$125,000.00 to establish the Diane H. Shaver Professorship in Speech & Hearing Sciences.
- Mr. Jesse Gonzalez gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Business for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education in honor of Roland Rodriguez.
- Mr. and Mrs. Paul W. Pigue gave \$10,000.00 to the President's Associates Fund for the Mary Gray Garden beautification project at the Mary and John Gray Library.
- The Honorable Ron Clark gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing.
- Dr. Regina J. Rogers gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at a total of \$9,361.80 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- The David F. Molina Memorial Benefit Fund gave \$10,000.00 to add to the David Foreman Molina Regents Scholarship.
- Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Dr. Grace D. England gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Roy N. and Leona Stiborik Davis Scholarship.
- Mrs. Ida McFaddin Pyle gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Texas Governor's Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. gave \$12,500.00 to the William Clay Crawford Regents Scholarship in Construction Management, the College of Business, and to the Lamar University Foundation.
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$21,222.00 to add to the Diane Keating Woodcox Scholarship in English and Modern Languages.
- The American Endowment Foundation, upon the advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Kacey B. Smart, gave \$100,000.00 to establish the Kacey Smart Innovation Fund in Baseball.

## **Lamar University**

### **Texas State University System Regents' Report for the period March 1, 2016 – May 31, 2016**

Discrepancy Between Millennium Reports  
Dated June 14, 2016  
and the Regents' Report Presented in August 2016

Total Amount Discrepant from Millennium Report to Regents' Report:  
\$9,000.00 (University)  
\$21,861.80 (Foundation)

---

#### **UNIVERSITY GIFTS:**

- a.) ExxonMobil gave one check in the amount of \$17,000.00 that was allocated between 4 different Engineering accounts: Chemical allocation was for \$7,000.00, Mechanical was for \$6,000.00, Electrical was for \$3,000.00, and Civil was for \$1,000.00. Two of the allocations, \$3,000.00 and \$1,000.00, did not appear on the Millennium Report because they were less than \$5,000.00.
- b.) Parigi Property Management, Ltd. gave two checks, one for \$4,000.00 and the other for \$1,000.00. These gifts did not appear on the Millennium Report because separately they were less than \$5,000.00.

The net result of the above university discrepancy was that the report run from Millennium dated June 14, 2016 was \$9,000.00 more than the Regents' Report submitted for the August 2016 meeting.

#### **FOUNDATION GIFTS:**

- c.) The Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation, gave two checks, one for \$3,000.00, the other for \$2,000.00. These gifts did not appear on the Millennium Report because separately they were less than \$5,000.00.
- d.) Dr. Regina J. Rogers gave two stock gifts valued at \$4,807.80 and \$4,554.00. These gifts did not appear on the Millennium Report because separately they were less than \$5,000.00
- e.) Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. wrote one check in the amount of \$12,500.00 that was allocated between 4 different accounts. One allocation was for \$5,000.00, the other three were for \$2,500.00 each. These allocations did not appear on the Millennium Report because each were less than \$5,000.00.

The net result of the above Foundation discrepancy was that the report run from Millennium dated June 14, 2016 was \$21,861.80 more than the Regents' Report submitted for the August 2016 meeting.

# Lamar University

## Regents Report - University Gifts: 3/1/2016 - 5/31/2016

June 14, 2016

### Anonymous Gifts

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Gifts</b>							
<b>ExxonMobil Corporation</b>							
		Chemical Engineering	Gift Transaction		03/02/2016	02/29/2016	
		<i>Designation : College of Engineering</i>	<i>Account # : CM6018</i>	<i>Batch # : 16-02-29</i>	<i>Process Date :02/29/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$7,000.00
<b>ExxonMobil Corporation</b>							
		Mechanical Engineering	Gift Transaction		03/02/2016	02/29/2016	
		<i>Designation : College of Engineering</i>	<i>Account # : EG6004</i>	<i>Batch # : 16-02-29</i>	<i>Process Date :02/29/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$6,000.00
<b>BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		03/03/2016	03/03/2016	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : 560005</i>	<i>Batch # : T160303</i>	<i>Process Date :03/03/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$11,500.00
<b>Schwab Charitable Fund</b>							
		College of Engineering	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/15/2016	
		<i>Designation : College of Engineering</i>	<i>Account # : EN6000</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF160317</i>	<i>Process Date :03/16/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Dr. and Mrs. Don M. Lyle</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$25,000.00
<b>McDonald's Restaurant</b>							
		Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/21/2016	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : 560005</i>	<i>Batch # : T160321</i>	<i>Process Date :03/21/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Brian G. Ellis</i>					
		Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/21/2016	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : TKPK</i>	<i>Batch # : T160321</i>	<i>Process Date :03/21/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Brian G. Ellis</i>					
		Cardinal Club	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/21/2016	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : 560006</i>	<i>Batch # : T160321</i>	<i>Process Date :03/21/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Brian G. Ellis</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,952.00
<b>Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		03/29/2016	03/24/2016	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : 560005</i>	<i>Batch # : T160324</i>	<i>Process Date :03/24/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. Richard Yount</i>					

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Annual Fund	Athletic Development Discretionary	Gift Transaction		03/29/2016	03/24/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560032	Batch # : T160324	Process Date :03/24/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. Richard Yount						
	Annual Fund	Cardinal Club	Gift Transaction		03/29/2016	03/24/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560006	Batch # : T160324	Process Date :03/24/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. Richard Yount						
	Annual Fund	Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		03/29/2016	03/24/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : TKPK	Batch # : T160324	Process Date :03/24/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. Richard Yount						
						1 Gift(s)	\$12,134.00
<b>Enterprise Holdings Foundation</b>		Employer Relations	Gift Transaction		03/30/2016	03/29/2016	
	Designation : Restricted		Account # : CC6000	Batch # : LUF160329	Process Date :03/29/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.</b>		CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship	Gift Transaction		03/31/2016	03/30/2016	
	Designation : Scholarships		Account # : AC6013	Batch # : 16-03-30	Process Date :03/31/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation</b>		Friends of the Arts	Gift Transaction		03/31/2016	03/29/2016	
	Designation : College of FAC		Account # : FN6005	Batch # : 16-03-29A	Process Date :03/29/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts</b>	Annual Fund	KVLU	Gift Transaction		04/04/2016	01/29/2016	
	Designation : KVLU		Account # : CO6003	Batch # : KVLU160204	Process Date :02/04/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,000.00
<b>Universal Coin &amp; Bullion, Ltd.</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		04/20/2016	04/19/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T160419	Process Date :04/19/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz						
						1 Gift(s)	\$13,000.00
<b>Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital</b>		St. Elizabeth-Nursing	Gift Transaction		04/21/2016	04/19/2016	
	Designation : College of Arts & Sciences		Account # : NU6016	Batch # : 16-04-19A	Process Date :04/19/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$7,440.44



<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Donald T. Boumans Foundation</b>							
		Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship	Gift Transaction		04/22/2016	04/21/2016	
	Designation : Scholarships		Account # : CB6029	Batch # : 16-04-21	Process Date :04/22/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>Dr. and Mrs. Larry A. Rose</b>							
		College of Business	Gift Transaction		04/28/2016	04/28/2016	
	Designation : College of Business		Account # : BS6012	Batch # : 16-04-28	Process Date :04/28/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.</b>							
		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		04/28/2016	04/26/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T160427	Process Date :04/26/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$25,000.00
<b>Max Bowl</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560005	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
	Annual Fund	Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : TKPK	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
	Annual Fund	Cardinal Club	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560006	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,886.00
<b>APAC - Texas Inc.</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560005	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
	Annual Fund	Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : TKPK	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
	Annual Fund	Cardinal Club	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560006	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
	Annual Fund	Athletic Development Discretionary	Gift Transaction		05/05/2016	05/02/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560032	Batch # : T160502	Process Date :05/02/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$36,810.00
<b>DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	04/26/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 560005	Batch # : T160504	Process Date :04/26/2016		
	Annual Fund	Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	04/26/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : TKPK	Batch # : T160504	Process Date :04/26/2016		

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,810.00
<b>Gulf Coast Fabricators, LLC</b>							
		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	04/19/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T160503	Process Date :04/19/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Louis A. Falgout						
						1 Gift(s)	\$12,500.00
<b>Echo Maintenance, LLC</b>							
		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	04/19/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T160503	Process Date :04/19/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Michael P. Roebuck, Sr.						
						1 Gift(s)	\$12,500.00
<b>Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.</b>							
		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	03/24/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T160503	Process Date :03/24/2016		
	This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Bill Scott						
						1 Gift(s)	\$25,000.00
<b>Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.</b>							
		Men's Baseball Discretionary	Gift Transaction		05/09/2016	05/05/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : 561012	Batch # : 16-05-05	Process Date :05/06/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
				Grand Total:		21 Gift(s)	\$278,532.44

# Lamar University

## Regents Report Foundation Gifts: 3/1/2016 - 5/31/2016

June 14, 2016

Anonymous Gifts							
<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Gifts</b>							
<b>Dr. Sallye J. Keith</b>							
		Dean's Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts & Communication	Gift Transaction		03/04/2016	03/01/2016	
	Designation : College of FAC		Account # : LUF245	Batch # : LUF160303	Process Date :03/01/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,448.96
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Richard G. Price</b>							
		Athletic Director Excellence Fund	Pledge Transaction		03/07/2016	03/01/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : LUF258	Batch # : LUF160303D	Process Date :03/01/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>ExxonMobil Corporation</b>							
		Dean's Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts & Communication	Gift Transaction		03/07/2016	03/03/2016	
	Designation : College of FAC		Account # : LUF245	Batch # : OLG160304	Process Date :03/03/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Exygon Health &amp; Fitness</b>							
		Scott Curtis Memorial Scholarship in Athletics	Gift Transaction		03/09/2016	03/03/2016	
	Designation : Athletics		Account # : LUF744	Batch # : LUF160309B	Process Date :03/07/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Anonymous</b>							
		Diane Baker Scholarship in Music	Gift Transaction		03/10/2016	03/01/2016	
	Designation : Scholarships		Account # : LUF747	Batch # : LUF160310	Process Date :03/07/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$17,165.38
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Gene Monger</b>							
		Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/16/2016	
	Designation : College of Business		Account # : LUF243	Batch # : LUF160317A	Process Date :03/16/2016		
						1 Gift(s)	\$30,123.60
<b>Schwab Charitable Fund</b>							
		Dean's Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts & Communication	Gift Transaction		03/22/2016	03/15/2016	
	Designation : College of FAC		Account # : LUF245	Batch # : LUF160321A	Process Date :03/16/2016		

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason							
							1 Gift(s)
							\$5,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver</b>							
		Diane H. Shaver Professorship in Speech & Hearing Sciences	Pledge Transaction		03/24/2016	03/23/2016	
Designation : College of FAC			Account # : LUF281	Batch # : LUF160323	Process Date :03/23/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$125,000.00
<b>Mr. Jesse Gonzalez</b>							
		Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education	Gift Transaction		03/29/2016	03/23/2016	
Designation : College of Business			Account # : LUF243	Batch # : OLG160324A	Process Date :03/23/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$10,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Paul W. Pigue</b>							
		President's Associates Fund	Gift Transaction		03/30/2016	03/24/2016	
Designation : Restricted			Account # : LUF220	Batch # : LUF160329D	Process Date :03/29/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$10,000.00
<b>The Honorable Ron Clark</b>							
		Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing	Gift Transaction		04/07/2016	03/29/2016	
Designation : Scholarships			Account # : LUF581	Batch # : LUF160404A	Process Date :03/30/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$5,000.00
<b>David F. Molina Memorial Benefit Fund</b>							
		David Foreman Molina Regents Scholarship	Gift Transaction		05/06/2016	04/18/2016	
Designation : Scholarships			Account # : LUF566	Batch # : LUF160502R	Process Date :04/18/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$10,000.00
<b>Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki</b>							
		Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering	Gift Transaction		05/09/2016	05/04/2016	
Designation : Scholarships			Account # : LUF706	Batch # : LUF160509A	Process Date :05/04/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$5,500.00
<b>Dr. Grace D. England</b>							
		Roy N. and Leona Stiborik Davis Scholarship	Gift Transaction		05/10/2016	05/02/2016	
Designation : Scholarships			Account # : LUF749	Batch # : OLG160509A	Process Date :05/02/2016		
							1 Gift(s)
							\$15,000.00

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Mrs. Ida McFaddin Pyle</b>		Texas Governor's Program	Gift Transaction		05/18/2016	05/05/2016	
		<i>Designation : College of Education &amp; HD</i>	<i>Account # : LUF282</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF160517A</i>	<i>Process Date :05/09/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr.</b>		William Clay Crawford Regents Scholarship in Construction Management	Gift Transaction		05/18/2016	05/06/2016	
		<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>	<i>Account # : LUF698</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF160517I</i>	<i>Process Date :05/09/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox</b>		Diane Keating Woodcox Scholarship in English & Modern Languages	Gift Transaction		05/25/2016	05/20/2016	
		<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>	<i>Account # : LUF701</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF160524</i>	<i>Process Date :05/20/2016</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,222.00
<b>American Endowment Foundation</b>		Kacey Smart Innovation Fund in Baseball	Gift Transaction		05/26/2016	05/23/2016	
		<i>Designation : Restricted</i>	<i>Account # : LUF259</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF160526</i>	<i>Process Date :05/23/2016</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Kacey B. Smart</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$100,000.00
				Grand Total:		18 Gift(s)	\$398,459.94

## Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
4/12/2016	Michael A. and Janet L. Rohrig	\$5,000.00	Hearn Rohrig Scholarship Endowment
4/15/2016	Lee E. and Elizabeth B. Olm	\$10,000.00	Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment
4/15/2016	Oscar N. Roth	\$5,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
4/22/2016	John R. and Judith A. Ragsdale	\$13,177.40	Friends of Music; Mary Ellen Ragsdale Nursing Endowed Scholarship; Bearkat Champions General Fund; Alumni Enrichment
4/26/2016	Woodforest National Bank	\$15,700.00	University Events - Bearkat Invitational Golf Outing; Smith-Hutson Banking
4/29/2016	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$13,750.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology; San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
5/3/2016	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$25,000.00	Robert Ted Lyons Scholarship Endowment
5/10/2016	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$69,491.77	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
5/4/2016	First National Bank of Killeen	\$5,200.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/4/2016	Insperity	\$15,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
5/6/2016	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	\$6,000.00	Fred Gibson Football Enrichment Endowment; Rodeo Activities
5/13/2016	Maggie M. and George E. Parker	\$12,000.00	Erma Keefer Farris Endowment
5/16/2016	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$10,000.00	Let's Talk - Honors
5/16/2016	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$10,000.00	Honors Multicultural Activity
5/20/2016	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$7,500.00	Nancy and Jim Tiller Geography Faculty Research Endowment
5/20/2016	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$9,000.00	Loretta J. Hankins Scholarship Endowment

5/20/2016	ExxonMobil Foundation - Educational Matching Gift Program	\$20,906.13	Miscellaneous Contributions
5/20/2016	Russell D. and Glenda J. Gordy	\$25,000.00	University Events - Bearkat Invitational Golf Outing
5/20/2016	The Terry Foundation	\$31,000.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
5/23/2016	Don L. and Julie J. Holden Foundation, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Davis-Holden Entrepreneurship Business Scholarship Endowment
5/24/2016	Capital Farm Credit	\$5,000.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology
6/3/2016	Randy R. and Ann M. Stewart	\$10,000.00	University Events - Baseball Auction
6/6/2016	Earl H. Burrough Trust	\$24,224.00	Earl H. Burrough Scholarship
6/7/2016	Stacey C. Walker	\$30,000.00	Julian "Jude" Walker Memorial Football Endowed Scholarship
6/10/2016	C. E. Cheever, Jr.	\$20,000.00	Friends of Banking
6/13/2016	Texas Rangers Law Enforcement Association	\$5,000.00	Texas Ranger Law Enforcement Association Scholarship
6/17/2016	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves	\$10,000.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment
<b>Total Gifts:</b>		<b>\$422,949.30</b>	

#### Gifts-In-Kind

4/14/2016	Community Impact Newspaper	\$8,460.00	GIK - Let's Talk!
5/31/2016	Omron Oilfield & Marine, Inc.	\$412,500.00	GIK Miscellaneous
<b>Total GIK:</b>		<b>\$420,960.00</b>	

#### Explanations

Mr. and Mrs. Michael L. Rohrig established the Hearn Rohrig Scholarship Endowment with a gift of \$5,000. This provides financial assistance to students majoring in either Accounting or Finance.

Dr. and Mrs. Lee E. Olm generously added \$10,000 to the Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment, which supports the Department of History.

Mr. Oscar N. Roth gave \$5,000 to the baseball program.

Mr. and Mrs. John R. Ragsdale provided \$8,000 for the School of Music. In addition, they gave \$2,277.40 to the Mary Ellen Ragsdale Nursing Endowed Scholarship, \$400 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund, and \$2,500 for the Alumni Association's 2016 tailgate events.

Woodforest National Bank contributed \$12,500 to the 2016 Bearkat Invitational Golf Outing, and \$3,200 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. supported agricultural graduate students' stipends with a total gift of \$8,750. The corporation also contributed a combined total of \$5,000 to the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

The 100 Club, Inc. gave \$25,000 to establish the Robert Ted Lyons Scholarship Endowment, and \$69,491.77 for the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. These programs provide scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement studies.

First National Bank of Killeen contributed \$5,200 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

Insperity provided \$15,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

Mr. John M. Hoyt and Dr. Dana G. Hoyt added \$5,000 to the Fred Gibson Football Enrichment Endowment. They also gave \$1,000 in support of the rodeo program.

Mr. and Mrs. George E. Parker donated \$12,000 for the Erma Keefer Farris Endowment which provides scholarship assistance to undergraduate student's enrolled in the teacher education program.

The Sam Houston University Foundation provided \$10,000 for the Honors College's Let's Talk event, and \$10,000 to Honors Multicultural Activity.

ExxonMobil gave a total of \$37,406.13 in matching gifts made by employees and retirees. The contributions listed individually meet the criteria for this report. The remaining \$20,906.13 is distributed in smaller amounts among other departments, scholarships, and endowments.

Mr. and Mrs. Russell D. Gordy generously gave \$25,000 to the 2016 Bearkat Invitational Golf Outing.

The Terry Foundation added \$31,000 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

The Don L. and Julie J. Holden Foundation, Inc. contributed \$10,000 to the Davis-Holden Entrepreneurship Business Scholarship Endowment.

Capital Farm Credit provided \$5,000 for the Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology.

Mr. and Mrs. Randy R. Stewart supported the 2016 Baseball Auction with a gift of \$10,000.

The Earl H. Burrough Trust contributed \$24,224 to the Earl H. Burrough Scholarship which provides support to students majoring in Chemistry or Physics.

Ms. Stacey C. Walker gave \$30,000 to establish the Julian "Jude" Walker Memorial Football Endowed Scholarship.

Mr. C. E. Cheever, Jr. generously donated \$20,000 to the Banking program.



Texas Rangers Law Enforcement Association added \$5,000 to the Texas Rangers Law Enforcement Association Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Edgar A. Reeves provided \$10,000 for the Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment.

#### Gifts-In-Kind

Community Impact Newspaper gave an in-kind contribution of three half page ads valued at \$8,460 for the Honors College's Let's Talk event.

Omron Oilfield & Marine, Inc. gave an in-kind contribution of VFD lineups valued at \$412,500 for use of the Physical Plant.

## Sul Ross State University

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
4/12/2016	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association Fort Stockton, TX	\$6,750.00	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Rodeo Scholarship
4/12/2016	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association Fort Stockton, TX	\$6,750.00	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Rodeo Scholarship
4/12/2016	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association Fort Stockton, TX	\$10,000.00	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Rodeo Scholarship
4/12/2016	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association Fort Stockton, TX	\$10,000.00	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Rodeo Scholarship
4/19/2016	San Antonio Quail Coalition Inc. San Antonio, TX	\$25,000.00	BRI Desert Quail Program
4/22/2016	Jeff Haynes Alpine, TX	\$5,000.00	Museum Advantage Fund
5/2/2016	Ruth Russell San Antonio, TX	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
5/2/2016	Bonnie Korbell San Antonio, TX	\$5,000.00	BRI 9-Point Mule Deer Program
5/2/2016	Ruth Russell San Antonio, TX	\$15,000.00	BRI 9-Point Mule Deer Program
5/13/2016	Native Plant Society of Texas Alpine, TX	\$5,000.00	Dr. A. Michael Powell Biology Fund
5/13/2016	The Dixon Water Foundation Marfa, TX	\$50,000.00	Sustainable Ranch Management Support
5/13/2016	The Dixon Water Foundation Marfa, TX	\$150,000.00	SRSU Support Organization, Dixon-Josey Fund
5/17/2016	Estate of Doris Lorene Steadman Carrollton, TX	\$25,000.00	General Scholarship Fund
6/3/2016	Still Water Foundation West Lake Hills, TX	\$25,000.00	President Gala
6/8/2016	Permian Basin Area Foundation Midland, TX	\$25,000.00	Museum Advantage Fund
6/14/2016	Ernie Davis Cotulla, TX	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
6/14/2016	Beth Harper San Antonio, TX	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
6/14/2016	San Antonio Livestock Exposition Inc. San Antonio, TX	\$40,000.00	BRI SALE Fellowship

6/28/2016	La Brasada Foundation Fowlerton, TX	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
-----------	--	------------	-------------------------

**Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
4/19/2016	Mr. and Mrs. Orville Shelburne Austin, TX	\$5,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies – Shelburne Family Fund

## EXPLANATION

### ***Sul Ross State University:***

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Ms. Michelle Farley, Treasurer of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$6,750 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Ms. Michelle Farley, Treasurer of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$6,750 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Ms. Michelle Farley, Treasurer of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$10,000 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Ms. Michelle Farley, Treasurer of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$10,000 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

The San Antonio Quail Coalition Inc. of San Antonio, TX donated \$ 25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Desert Quail Program. The Desert Quail research project will enhance the knowledge of the Desert Quail population and habitats and is an important step in the vital preservation of these animals.

Mr. Jeff Haynes of Alpine, TX donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend Advantage Fund to support the funding for educational and preservation programs for the Museum of the Big Bend.

Ms. Ruth Russell of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the BRI Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Ms. Bonnie Korbell of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Antler Development of Desert Mule Project to help with the operating costs. The Desert Mule Program will enhance the knowledge of Desert Mule Deer population and habitats.

Ms. Ruth Russell of San Antonio, TX donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Antler Development of Desert Mule Project to help with the operating costs. The Desert Mule Program will enhance the knowledge of Desert Mule Deer population and habitats

The Native Plant Society of Texas located in Marfa, TX donated \$5,000 to the Dr. A. Michael Powell Biology Scholarship Fund to help support students with an interest in Biology.

The Dixon Water Foundation, Mr. Robert J. Potts, President and CEO of Marfa, TX donated \$50,000 to the Sustainable Ranch Management Program to help with operating costs.

The Dixon Water Foundation, Mr. Robert J. Potts, President and CEO of Marfa, TX donated \$150,000 to the SRSU Support Organization's Dixon-Josey Fund in support of the Borderlands Research Institute.

Estate of Doris Lorene Steadman of Carrollton, Texas donated \$25,000 to the General Scholarship Fund. This fund supports general student scholarships.

The Still Water Foundation Ms. Ellen Osborne Ray of Austin, TX donated \$25,000 to the President Gala Fund in support of student scholarships.

The Still Water Foundation, Ms. Ellen Osborne Ray of Austin, through The Permian Basin Foundation of Midland, TX donated \$25,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend's Museum Advantage Fund.

Mr. Ernie Davis of Cotulla, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Ms. Beth Harper of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Pamela Foster, Scholarship Coordinator of San Antonio, TX donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Pamela Foster, Scholarship Coordinator of San Antonio, TX donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

The La Brasada Foundation of Fowlerton, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs.

This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

***Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies:***

Mr. and Mrs. Orville Shelburne of Austin, TX donated \$5,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies Shelburne Family Fund. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

## Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
3/1/2016	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts—Liberal Arts Excellence Fund
3/2/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts & Communication—Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication
3/2/2016	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
3/10/2016	\$100,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Meadows Center Research
3/14/2016	\$500,000	College of Health Professions—St. David's School of Nursing
3/14/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Diamond Club Membership
3/14/2016	\$24,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
3/14/2016	\$10,500	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
3/14/2016	\$12,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
3/14/2016	\$12,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
3/14/2016	\$50,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
3/18/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
3/22/2016	\$18,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program and Students in Free Enterprise
3/22/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
3/23/2016	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
3/23/2016	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
3/25/2016	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
3/25/2016	\$7,822	Department of Athletics—Baseball Non-Membership
3/31/2016	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Theatre Excellence Fund
4/4/2016	\$16,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund

4/6/2016	\$20,000	College of Liberal Arts—Jesse and Betty Luxton Gift to the Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education
4/7/2016	\$20,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Non-Membership and Football Locker Room Project Donations
4/7/2016	\$80,000	Office of the President—President's Discretionary Fund
4/7/2016	\$12,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Brian Wong Finance and Economics Scholarship and Brian Wong Scholarship in Accounting
4/7/2016	\$25,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
4/12/2016	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
4/13/2016	\$100,000	College of Liberal Arts—Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in Liberal Arts
4/14/2016	\$6,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Music
4/14/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Farm Credit Bank of Texas Scholarship
4/19/2016	\$6,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Theatre Excellence Fund
4/19/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Scholarship in Theatre and Dance
4/22/2016	\$12,820	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism
4/22/2016	\$5,300	College of Education—Dr. Robert "Bobby" Patton Scholarship Fund
4/25/2016	\$25,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
4/25/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Journalism and Mass Communication
4/26/2016	\$100,000	College of Liberal Arts—The Grady G. Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology
4/26/2016	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Opera Workshop
4/27/2016	\$65,000	College of Liberal Arts—Katherine A. Porter Operating
4/29/2016	\$5,000	Athletics—Men's Golf Non-Membership
4/29/2016	\$35,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Chartwell's Undergraduate Scholarship



4/29/2016	\$75,000	College of Science and Engineering—Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support and Industry Support Scholarship Fund (ISSF)
4/29/2016	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
5/4/2016	\$15,000	College of Science and Engineering—Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
5/4/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Theatre Excellence Fund
5/4/2016	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
5/6/2016	\$8,432	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Texas Music History - Operating
5/6/2016	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
5/11/2016	\$15,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
5/13/2016	\$100,000	College of Science & Engineering—Google - A Hybrid Technique for Eye-tracking on Wearable Headsets
5/13/2016	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Gulf Coast Power Association David Olver Memorial Scholarship
5/17/2016	\$24,000	Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
5/20/2016	\$6,175	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
6/2/2016	\$5,215.79	Division of University Advancement—Maroon and Gold Annual Fund; and College of Health Professions—Pre-Physical Therapy Scholarship
6/3/2016	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala
6/8/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Texas State International Piano Festival
6/8/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
6/9/2016	\$5,000	Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/13/2016	\$25,715	Athletics—Athletic Director Restricted and Benny Boyd Scholarship in Athletics
6/13/2016	\$7,200	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Opera Workshop

6/15/2016	\$43,141.76	College of Science and Engineering—Freescale Program Support
6/15/2016	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Friends of Texas Stream Team
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$1,783,321.55</u></b>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
3/11/2016	\$176,490	Division of Information Technology—Wittliff Collections
4/20/2016	\$437,812	Division of Finance and Support Services—VP Finance and Support Property
4/27/2016	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Geography
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$619,302.00</u></b>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
3/17/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—The Hailey Juneau Men's Basketball Endowed Scholarship
4/25/2016	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement—John L. Hern and Marilyn A. Hern Scholarship
5/2/2016	\$50,000	Division of University Advancement—The Game Changer Fund
5/2/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football
5/13/2016	\$16,700	Division of Student Affairs—Student Foundation Endowed Scholarship and William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Endowed Scholarship
5/24/2016	\$5,120.07	College of Fine Arts and Communication—The University Star Excellence in Journalism Endowed Scholarship
5/25/2016	\$25,000	Department of Athletics—Novak Family Endowed Scholarship
5/31/2016	\$200,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs—Texas Natural Resource Conservation Publication Endowment
5/18/2016	\$5,000	Office of the President—President's Excellence Fund

**TOTAL:           \$316,820.07**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
4/12/2016	\$25,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Simmons Family Support Endowment

**TOTAL:           \$25,000**

#### **Explanation**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Liberal Arts Excellence Fund account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumna in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Meadows Center Research account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$500,000 to the St. David's School of Nursing account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Baseball Diamond Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$24,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Fort Worth, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Dallas, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.

- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$18,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account and the Students in Free Enterprise account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Providence, Rhode Island, donated \$5,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$7,822 to the Baseball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Leakey, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Jesse and Betty Luxton Gift to the Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Baseball Non-Membership account and the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$80,000 to the President's Discretionary Fund account in the Office of the President.
- An alumnus and spouse in Hong Kong, donated \$12,000 to the Brian Wong Finance and Economics Scholarship account and the Brian Wong Scholarship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Texas State University System Foundation Graduate Endowed Fellowship in the Liberal Arts account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the School of Music account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Farm Credit Bank of Texas Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- An individual in Wimberley, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Scholarship in Theatre and Dance account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Santa Fe, New Mexico, donated \$12,820 to the Center for Ancient Arts and Symbolism account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,300 to the Dr. Robert “Bobby” Patton Scholarship Fund account in the College of Education.
- A foundation in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Charlotte, North Carolina, donated \$5,000 to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Grady G. Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An organization in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Opera Workshop account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$65,000 to the Katherine A. Porter Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men’s Golf Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Charlotte, North Carolina, donated \$35,000 to the Chartwell’s Undergraduate Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An organization in Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida, donated \$75,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account and the Industry Support Scholarship Fund (ISSF) account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$8,432 to the Center for Texas Music History – Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Boca Raton, Florida, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners’ Program in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A corporation in Mountain View, California, donated \$100,000 to the Google – A Hybrid Technique for Eye-Tracking on Wearable Headsets account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Cedar Park, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Gulf Coast Power Association David Olver Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$24,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,175 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Saint Paul, Minnesota, donated \$5,215.79 to the Maroon and Gold Annual Fund account in the Division of University Advancement and the Pre-Physical Therapy Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- A corporation in Weatherford, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Wittliff Lonesome Dove Gala account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Texas State International Piano Festival account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$25,715 to the Athletic Director Restricted account and the Benny Boyd Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,200 to the Opera Workshop account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in the Netherlands, donated \$43,141.76 to the Freescale Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Charlestown, New Hampshire, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of Texas Stream Team account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.

**The following Gift(s)-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

- An individual in Cerrillos, New Mexico, donated an archive of historical documents worth \$176,490 to the Wittliff Collections in the Division of Information Technology.
- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated real property in the amount of 11,717 square feet located at 425 North Comanche Street and 205 West Hopkins Street in San Marcos, Texas, to the Vice President of Finance and Support Property account in the Division of Finance and Support Services.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated a collection of agate and other mineral specimens worth \$5,000 to the Department of Geography in the College of Liberal Arts.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.**

- An individual in Cypress, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Hailey Juneau Men's Basketball Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the John L. Hern and Marilyn A. Hern Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Game Changer Fund account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An individual in Kyle, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Boerne, Texas, donated \$16,700 to the Student Foundation Endowed Scholarship account and the William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,120.07 to the University Star Excellence in Journalism Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus and spouse in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Novak Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Publication Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the President's Excellence Fund account in the Office of the President.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.**

- A couple in Spring, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Simmons Family Support Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

## LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
04/21/2016	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$20,000.00	LIT Foundation
05/20/2016	GHS Foundation	\$22,000.00	Scholarships
06/29/2016	Plum Nearly Ranch	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
07/06/2016	Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association	\$9,372.21	LIT Foundation

**TOTAL:   \$56,372.21**

### EXPLANATIONS

\$20,000 was received on April 21, 2016 from the Donald T. Boumans Foundation for scholarships benefiting instrumentation, and occupational safety and health programs.

\$22,000 was received on May 20, 2016 from the GHS Foundation for the benefit of scholarships to twelve students enrolled in associate of arts/general education and developmental studies, child care and development, computer drafting, emergency medical services, instrumentation, radiologic technology, respiratory care, process operating technology and sonography programs for the Summer 2016 semester.

\$5,000 was received on June 29, 2016 from Jean and Gus McFaddin, Plum Nearly Ranch for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships to students in police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs

\$9,372.21 was received from the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships to students in police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.



### **Lamar State College-Orange**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
4/23/16	Community	\$30,578.13	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation

### **EXPLANATION**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College-Orange Foundation.**

- \$30,578.13 was received from the community for the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship fundraiser held on April 23, 2016 at the Brown Estate.

## **LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR**

### **Gifts-in-kind valued at \$5,000 or more made to Lamar State College-Port Arthur:**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
6/21/2016	Flint Hills Resources	\$10,000	Donation of Equipment to the Process Technology Department
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	

### **The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation which benefits Lamar State College-Port Arthur:**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
4/22/2016	James W. Moore, Sr.	\$10,000	13 <sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala
4/22/2016	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$20,000	Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship
5/2/2016	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$11,000	13 <sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala & July 4 <sup>th</sup> Celebration
5/31/2016	TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$5,000	13 <sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala
7/1/2016	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$33,750	Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$79,750</b>	

## **EXPLANATION**

### **Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more made to Lamar State College-Port Arthur:**

Flint Hills Resources donated a training motor and pump equipment to the Process Technology Department.

### **The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation which benefits Lamar State College-Port Arthur:**

James W. Moore, Sr. gave \$10,000 for the sponsorship of the 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

The Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$20,000 to the Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship.

Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$10,000 for the sponsorship of the 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala and \$1,000 for the sponsorship of the July 4<sup>th</sup> Celebration.

TOTAL Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. gave \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the 13<sup>th</sup> Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$33,750 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship.

## APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report Comparison  
Certified Summer 2016 vs. Preliminary Summer 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Summer 2015	Summer 2016	% Change
Lamar	Headcount	8,419	8,507	1%
	SCH	76,081	77,211	1%
	FTSE	7,814	7,945	2%
Sam Houston	Headcount	7,942	8,100	2%
	SCH	52,828	50,789	-4%
	FTSE	4,748	4,538	-4%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,451	1,610	11%
	SCH	10,063	10,596	5%
	FTSE	943	989	5%
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grand</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>601</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>9%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>4,164</i>	<i>4,473</i>	<i>7%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>368</i>	<i>397</i>	<i>8%</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>892</i>	<i>954</i>	<i>7%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,899</i>	<i>6,123</i>	<i>4%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>575</i>	<i>592</i>	<i>3%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	12,689	13,201	4%
	SCH	77,749	80,895	4%
	FTSE	6,851	7,116	4%
Lamar-IT	Headcount	763	793	4%
	SCH	5,343	5,395	1%
	FTSE	445	450	1%
	Contact	136,480	131,392	-4%
Lamar-O	Headcount	795	798	0%
	SCH	5,762	5,622	-2%
	FTSE	480	469	-2%
	Contact	154,432	154,848	0%
Lamar-PA	Headcount	638	679	6%
	SCH	4,807	6,167	28%
	FTSE	401	514	28%
	Contact	117,232	164,000	40%
Total	Headcount	32,697	33,688	3%
	SCH	232,633	236,675	2%
	FTSE	21,682	22,020	2%
	Contact	408,144	450,240	10%

Note: Preliminary comparison does not include continuing education data.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report  
Summer 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	3,653	3,690	330	18	816	8,507
	SCH	29,193	44,625	3,183	210	-	77,211
	FTSE	2,433	4,958	531	23	-	7,945
Sam Houston	Headcount	6,294	1,487	242	-	77	8,100
	SCH	41,699	8,143	947	-	-	50,789
	FTSE	3,475	905	158	-	-	4,538
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,014	540	-	-	56	1,610
	SCH	6,777	3,819	-	-	-	10,596
	FTSE	565	424	-	-	-	989
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>519</i>	<i>106</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>656</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,588</i>	<i>885</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4,473</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>98</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>397</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>495</i>	<i>434</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>954</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,189</i>	<i>2,934</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,123</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>326</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>592</i>
Texas State	Headcount	10,929	1,740	138	123	271	13,201
	SCH	68,585	10,414	594	1,302	-	80,895
	FTSE	5,715	1,157	99	145	-	7,116
Lamar-IT	Headcount	793	-	-	-	-	793
	SCH	5,395	-	-	-	-	5,395
	FTSE	450	-	-	-	-	450
	Contact	131,392	-	-	-	-	131,392
Lamar-O	Headcount	798	-	-	-	-	798
	SCH	5,622	-	-	-	-	5,622
	FTSE	469	-	-	-	-	469
	Contact	154,848	-	-	-	-	154,848
Lamar-PA	Headcount	679	-	-	-	-	679
	SCH	6,167	-	-	-	-	6,167
	FTSE	514	-	-	-	-	514
	Contact	164,000	-	-	-	-	164,000
Total	Headcount	24,160	7,457	710	141	1,220	33,688
	SCH	163,438	67,001	4,724	1,512	-	236,675
	FTSE	13,620	7,445	787	168	-	22,020
	Contact	450,240	-	-	-	-	450,240

Note: Preliminary report does not include continuing education data.

## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University  
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
 Submitted by: Dr. Gregory Marsh

Table 1  
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	3,653
Post-Bach	816
Master's	3,690
Doctoral-Research	330
Doctoral-Professional	18
Total	8,507

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2  
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	29,193	2,433
Master's	44,625	4,958
Doctoral-Research	3,183	531
Doctoral-Professional	210	23
Total	77,211	7,945

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University  
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
 Submitted by: Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1  
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	6,294
Post-Bach	77
Master's	1,487
Doctoral-Research	242
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	8,100

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2  
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	41,699	3,475
Master's	8,143	905
Doctoral-Research	947	158
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	50,789	4,538

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.



## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College  
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
 Submitted by: John D. Jones

Table 1  
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	519
Post-Bach	31
Master's	106
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	656

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2  
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	3,588	299
Master's	885	98
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	4,473	397

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Alpine  
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
 Submitted by: Pamela Pipes

Table 1  
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	495
Post-Bach	25
Master's	434
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	954

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2  
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	3,189	266
Master's	2,934	326
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	6,123	592

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University  
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
 Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1  
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	10,929
Post-Bach	271
Master's	1,740
Doctoral-Research	138
Doctoral-Professional	123
Total	13,201

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2  
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	68,585	5,715
Master's	10,414	1,157
Doctoral-Research	594	99
Doctoral-Professional	1,302	145
Total	80,895	7,116

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology  
Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
Submitted by: David Mosley

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	793	131,392	5,395	450

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Orange  
Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
Submitted by: Hunter Keening

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	798	154,848	5,622	469

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

## TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College-Port Arthur  
Term or Semester: Summer 2016  
Submitted by: Petra Uzoruo

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	679	164,000	6,167	514

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

## APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Texas State University System  
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

(Submit a separate form for each proposed Tuition or Fee Increase.)

Section

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Spring 2017

2 Type of Revenue Distance Ed Waivers - Total Waivers \$275  
(Rec Sports \$100; Std Center Fee \$100; Med Fee \$75)

(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification These waivers only affect students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses and will enable SHSU to continue to recruit, motivate, retain qualified students in distance education programs.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

N/A

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall				Student	0	\$ -
Spring	\$ 275.00	\$ -		Student	2,580	\$ (709,500.00)
Summer	\$ 275.00	\$ -		Student	3,612	\$ (993,300.00)
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ (1,702,800.00)</u>

\*Based on FY15 100% Online Students only

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	(607,000.00)
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	(1,095,800.00)
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other: Internal Server Hardware	
Other: Software Annual Fees	

Total for Fiscal Year

\$ (1,702,800.00)

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balances

2015

Education and General Fund	\$ 735,129.58
Designated Fund	\$ 41,170,968.80
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 18,481,232.39

Revenue Increase Request.xlsx



Texas State University System  
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution **Lamar State College Port Arthur** Effective Date **Fall 2016**

2 Type of Revenue **Meal Plan**  
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Lamar State College Port Arthur is seeking approval for a meal plan that will allow all students on campus an option for a hot and healthy meal. For our students in Seahawk Landing, this plan offers an alternative to cooking in their dorms. Access to off campus dining requires transportation which could be inconvenient for some students.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?  
The dining plan was priced so students could have a best value option when compared to eating off campus at local restaurants.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall		550	#DIV/0!	Student	100	\$ 55,000.00
Spring		550	#DIV/0!	Student	100	\$ 55,000.00
Summer I	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summer II	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 110,000.00

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	110,000.00
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	110,000.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	2015
Education and General Fund	2,788,668
Designated Fund	1,728,710
Auxiliary Fund	365,606

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	n/a	Outcome	n/a (For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	n/a		

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	100
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2015)	n/a

Request for Tuition or Fee Change.xlsx

# THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Lamar University  
Sam Houston State University  
Sul Ross State University  
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College  
Texas State University  
Lamar Institute of Technology  
Lamar State College – Orange  
Lamar State College – Port Arthur  
Texas State University System Office

## **Budget Summary Fiscal Year 2017**

**Budget Summary**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Description	Page
I Budget Standards	1
II. Glossary	3
III. Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenue	7
IV. Recapitulation of Budgeted Expenditures	8
V. Recapitulation of Educational and General Fund Budgets	9
VI. Recapitulation of Designated Fund Budgets	10
VII. Recapitulation of Auxiliary Fund Budgets	11
VIII. Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves	12
VIII. Budget Summaries by Component	
A. LAMAR UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	13
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues and Transfers	15
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	16
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues and Transfers	17
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	18
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues and Transfers	19
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	20
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	21
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	22
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	24
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	25
Administrative Accountability Report	26
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	31
B. SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	32
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues and Transfers	34
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	36

**Budget Summary**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Description	Page
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY (continued)	
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues and Transfers	38
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	40
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues and Transfers	43
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	46
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	48
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	50
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	51
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	52
Administrative Accountability Report	53
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	57
C. SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	58
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	61
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	62
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	63
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	64
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	65
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	66
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	67
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	68
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	69
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	70
Administrative Accountability Report	71
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	72
D. SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	73
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	74
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	75
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	76
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	77
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	78
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	79
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	80
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	81

**Budget Summary**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Description	Page
<hr/>	
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE (continued)	
Administrative Accountability Report	82
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	83
 E. TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	
Budget Initiatives	84
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	86
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	88
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	90
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	92
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	95
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	97
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	99
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	101
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	102
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	103
Administrative Accountability Report	104
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	107
 F. LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	
Budget Initiatives	108
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	110
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	111
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	112
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	113
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	114
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	115
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	116
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	117
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	118
Administrative Accountability Report	119
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	120
 G. LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE	
Budget Initiatives	121
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	123
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	124

**Budget Summary**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Description	Page
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE (continued)	
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	125
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	126
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	127
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	128
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	129
Table F Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	130
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	131
Administrative Accountability Report	132
Matrix of Operating Expenditures	133
 H. LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - PORT ARTHUR	
Budget Initiatives	134
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds – Revenues	136
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds – Expenditures	137
Table B.1 Designated Funds – Revenues	138
Table B.2 Designated Funds – Expenditures	139
Table C.1 Auxiliary Funds – Revenues	140
Table C.2 Auxiliary Funds – Expenditures	141
Table D Higher Education Assistance Funds	142
Table E Auxiliary Enterprise Operations - Intercollegiate Athletics	143
Table F Student Services Activities Financed by Student Services Fees	144
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	145
Administrative Accountability Report	146
Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures	148
 I. TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE	
Budget Initiatives	149
Table A.1 Educational and General Funds - Revenues	150
Table A.2 Educational and General Funds - Expenditures	151
Table G Full Time Equivalent Positions	152
Administrative Accountability Report	153
Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures	156

## Budget Summary

### Budget Standards Fiscal Year 2017

Institutional components of the Texas State University System submit Annual Operating Budget Requests and supporting Regents' Budget Summaries that form the basis for this *Budget Summary for the Fiscal Year 2017*. Each component's budget schedules and summaries provided herein and the composite Budget Summary are subject to the following budgetary standards for Fiscal Year 2017:

1. Each institutional component is responsible for the accuracy and appropriateness of its operating budget and budget summary.
2. Each component's Annual Operating Budget has been prepared in accordance with the Board of Regents' *Rules and Regulations* Chapter III Sec. 6.71. The *Regents Budget Summary* has been prepared in accordance with the *Budget Summary Requirements and Specific Related Questions* as approved by the Finance Committee.
3. All material budgetary plans or budgetary intentions are reflected in each component's Operating Budget. Budgetary adjustments occurring subsequent to initial Board of Regents' approval will be reported to the Board at its regular quarterly meetings.
4. All General Revenue Fund appropriations have been budgeted to the extent they are known and available per the General Appropriations Act for the FY 2016-17 biennium.
5. All Local Funds (unrestricted current funds held outside the State Treasury) estimated income accruing to Education and General Funds, Designated Funds, and Auxiliary Funds have been budgeted to the extent they are available for operational purposes.
6. The budgeted revenues for local funds are based on conservative, reasonable, and supportable estimates of funds to be generated by each institutional component.
7. Higher Education Assistance Funds have been budgeted to the extent they will be expended or reserved to support Education and General Activities.
8. All budgeted appropriations and receipts are allocated to functions for which they may be utilized as authorized by State of Texas statute or Comptroller of Public Accounts rules and regulations.
9. Local fund receipts reflected as income but not budgeted to expenditure operating accounts are reflected in estimated fund balances at year end.

10. Student Service Fees have been budgeted in accordance with the allocation schedule recommended by the respective component's Student Service Fee Advisory Committee.
11. Department heads and appropriate account managers were consulted to arrive at their operating budgets.
12. There are no anticipated contingent liabilities, unfavorable settlement(s) of outstanding lawsuits, or other claims involving institutional components that would as of this date have a material effect on the proposed Operating Budget.
13. No depleting or non-recurring funding sources, such as reserve balances, are being used for ongoing activities in the proposed Operating Budget.
14. All budget adjustments for fiscal year 2016 have been or will be reported to the Board for its approval as required. Budget adjustments for fiscal year 2017 will be presented at the quarterly meetings of the Board during fiscal year 2017.
15. For fiscal year 2016, no funds authorized for a specific purpose by the Board were redirected to another use without express approval of the Board. This procedure will continue to be followed for fiscal year 2017.
16. Budgetary controls are in place at each institutional component preventing payment of vendor invoices, inter-departmental transfers, and payroll if sufficient funds do not exist in an account. Guidelines have been established for a formal process to temporarily bypass the controls allowing payment, with budget transfers being made within a timely manner to cover any resulting deficit.
17. Discretionary funding for each institutional component is not included in the budget. Gift accounts in the restricted fund group are not included in the budget.



## **Budget Summary**

### **GLOSSARY**

#### Current Funds

These funds are available for use in the day-to-day operations of the institution. These include Unrestricted Current Funds (Educational and General Funds, Designated Funds and Auxiliary Funds) and Restricted Current Funds. Normally these funds would be expended within the operating cycle (fiscal year). Institutions may be required to fund costs associated with unanticipated events from reserves.

#### Unrestricted Funds

These are funds over which outside parties have no direct or implied control.

#### Restricted Funds

Restricted Funds are subject to some degree of direct control by outside parties. Limitations may include the purpose or timing of expenditures, among others.

#### Outside Party

An Outside Party is a person or entity autonomous to the institution. Controls exerted by Outside Parties are in addition to state rules, requirements, guidelines and statutes.

#### Educational and General Funds

These Unrestricted Current funds are provided through the Texas Legislature's appropriation process. These funds consist primarily of General Revenue Fund appropriations and Educational and General Fund Income (also referred to as Local Income).

#### General Revenue Fund

This is the State's primary operating fund from which institutions and agencies receive appropriation authority to spend fixed amounts each year. Examples of sources of revenue to the General Revenue Fund include sales taxes, lottery earnings and natural resource taxes. Appropriation authority is generally subject to a "use it or lose it" standard. Under this standard, appropriations not expended or committed to expenditure by the end of the fiscal year for which they were provided are lost or "lapsed" to the State. Interest earned on the General Revenue Fund remains with the fund and does not accrue to institutions.

#### Local Income

Certain revenue streams generated by the institution as required by the Texas Education Code must be accounted for as Educational and General Funds. State statutes require some of these funds (statutory tuition and laboratory fees) to be deposited in the State Treasury. These funds on deposit with the State Treasury earn depository interest. They are categorized as appropriated and appear in the General Appropriations act as an institution's Method of Financing. Other types of Local Income (indirect cost recoveries

## **Budget Summary**

### **GLOSSARY**

and sales and services related to academic functions) may be deposited in institutional local bank accounts.

#### Current Unrestricted Funds

Current unrestricted funds are resources received that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors. These funds are often deemed the most desirable resources for a college or university because they offer the widest range of flexibility concerning how they can be expended.

#### Designated Funds

These are Unrestricted Current Funds over which the Governing Board, either directly or through delegation to member institutions, has more latitude than with Educational and General Funds. Sources of revenues include Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) allocations, Designated Tuition, Incidental Fees, unrestricted gifts from outside parties, earnings from Endowments on which no restrictions exist and earnings on balances held in local bank accounts. HEAF funds are retained in the General Revenue Fund in the State Treasury. All other Designated Funds are retained in local bank accounts outside the State Treasury.

#### Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

Also categorized as Unrestricted Current Funds, most differ from Designated Funds in that they relate to activities auxiliary to or in support of the primary purpose of the institution – the education of students. Auxiliary Enterprise Funds can be characterized as enterprises comparable to “for profit” businesses. Examples are bookstores, food-service, snack-bar and vending operations, dormitories, apartments and related residence dwellings, special event centers, stadiums and student centers, athletics and sports programs and parking facilities. These operations are similar to “for profit” businesses; however, since they provide benefit and/or convenience to the institution’s students, faculty and staff, profits may not be the primary motivation for their existence. It is not uncommon for auxiliary enterprise funds to receive support from sources outside the auxiliary-enterprise fund group.

A second category of auxiliary enterprise operations relates to certain student fee supported activities. The Student Services Fee, Student Center Fee, Recreational Sports Fee and Medical Services Fee are assessed to support in whole or in part the non-classroom activities provided for students. These activities are not necessarily enterprises, but collections of the fees provide funds to support some or all of the enterprises’ activities.

## **Budget Summary**

### **GLOSSARY**

#### Current Restricted Funds

Current restricted funds are resources provided to an institution that have externally established limitations or stipulations placed on their use. At the direction of the external funding source, restrictions can be broad (scholarships) or quite specific (analysis of the chemical composition of DNA). Sponsored research is a type of current restricted fund received by many institutions. Expected to be consumed in the near term, sponsored research funding includes explicit external instructions as to its use. This funding may lack flexibility, but it is essential to institutions actively engaged in research.

Internal designations placed on resources by the governing board or institutional management (assuming delegation from the governing board) constitute an allocation of current unrestricted funds. These designations can change at any time.

Any unrestricted resources designated to specific fund groups (plant, loan, or endowment) are included in such fund groups via a transfer. Transfers can be either mandatory or non-mandatory, depending on the circumstances. Mandatory transfers from one fund to another are those transfers arising, for example, from

- binding legal agreements related to the financing of educational plant and equipment, and
- grant agreements with agencies of the federal government, donors, and other organizations to match gifts and grants.

Non-mandatory transfers from one fund to another are made at the discretion of the governing board.

The recipient of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer in. The provider of a fund transfer accounts for the transaction as a transfer out.

Expenditures of funds from contracts, grants and gifts provided by external parties (federal, state and local governmental units and the private sector) are normally subject to conditions and/or controls issued by contracting and granting agencies (contracts and grants) or by donors (gifts). Expenditures of Endowment earnings may occur on a current basis but may be restricted as to purpose. Federal financial aid, endowed scholarships and research grants are the major categories of Restricted Current Funds.

#### Higher Education Funds (HEF)

Allocations of Higher Education Assistance funds are provided to those higher educational institutions not receiving revenues from the Permanent University Fund. These Constitutional Funds (Article VII, Section 17) remain in the State Treasury as General Revenue. HEF funds primarily support capital costs related to Educational and

## **Budget Summary**

### **GLOSSARY**

General activities. Institutions are allowed to expend up to 50% of their annual HEF allocation to support the cost of debt service on eligible projects.

#### **Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) Funds**

The Texas Legislature has provided this measure of financial assistance to students otherwise forced to discontinue educational pursuits as a result of tuition increases. Institutions must set aside funds from tuition revenues (Education Code Section 56.033) to provide need-based scholarships and loans. Each institution must set aside 15% to 20% of tuition collections for these purposes. At least 90% of the set-aside must be used for Texas Public Educational Grants (budgeted in Designated Funds). No more than 10% may be used for student loans (not budgeted but reported and controlled in Loan Funds). These funds are collected locally and deposited and expended through local banks.

#### **Skiles Funds**

The authority for Skiles Act Revenue Bonds was repealed in 1997. It had allowed institutions to pledge up to \$5 from each enrolled student for each regular semester to the payment of bonds authorized under the governing board's general authority to sell revenue bonds. Institutions use their Other Educational and General Income (GR-Dedicated) to pay the debt service on these previously authorized bonds.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
RECAPITULATION OF BUDGETED REVENUE  
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

		LAMAR		SAM HOUSTON		SUL ROSS		RIO GRANDE		TEXAS STATE		LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM	
	TOTALS	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	ADMINISTRATION	
<b>EDUCATION AND GENERAL</b>																
Tuition and Fees	115,792,702	\$ 20,084,359	\$ 29,903,887	\$ 2,630,000	\$ 1,013,000	\$ 54,456,000	\$ 3,330,000	\$ 2,255,897	\$ 2,119,559	\$ -						-
State Appropriations	427,391,083	83,007,028	98,228,974	19,645,022	6,214,803	176,402,909	14,394,993	12,947,651	14,702,211		1,847,492					
Other Revenues	4,461,818	569,000	245,040	17,000	7,000	3,543,000	6,051	6,050	7,277		61,400					
Transfers In	78,835,389	23,564,812	-	4,571,679	1,626,023	37,995,000	504,400	1,435,703	250,000		8,887,772					
Transfers Out	(103,429,744)	(15,800,003)	(10,223,169)	(3,259,032)	(1,369,502)	(60,761,160)	(4,074,145)	(2,873,040)	(3,222,029)		(1,847,664)					
Budgeted Fund Balances	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-					-
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>523,051,248</b>	<b>111,425,196</b>	<b>118,154,732</b>	<b>23,604,669</b>	<b>7,491,324</b>	<b>211,635,749</b>	<b>14,161,299</b>	<b>13,772,261</b>	<b>13,857,018</b>		<b>8,949,000</b>					
<b>DESIGNATED</b>																
Fees	471,060,473	82,959,222	126,332,146	7,961,557	2,238,769	235,819,000	6,980,328	4,860,991	3,908,460		-					
Other Revenues	19,040,920	3,991,443	3,526,162	247,750	64,948	10,254,000	2,000	654,617	300,000		-					
Transfers In	16,182,508	3,312,846	4,480,326	295,083	121,473	6,755,000	500,000	447,522	270,258		-					
Transfers Out	(104,652,896)	(33,132,334)	(9,628,222)	(4,620,911)	(1,670,023)	(52,289,538)	(1,254,162)	(1,544,703)	(513,003)		-					
Budgeted Fund Balances	(665,575)	-	-	(107,591)	(244,726)	-	-	(55,285)	(257,973)		-					
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>400,965,430</b>	<b>57,131,177</b>	<b>124,710,412</b>	<b>3,775,888</b>	<b>510,441</b>	<b>200,538,462</b>	<b>6,228,166</b>	<b>4,363,142</b>	<b>3,707,742</b>		<b>0</b>					
<b>AUXILIARY</b>																
Fees	93,769,736	14,880,243	24,982,075	1,888,000	239,000	47,455,000	2,267,000	733,418	1,325,000		-					
Sales and Services	152,393,996	20,829,329	40,397,657	4,499,250	-	86,336,000	181,260	80,500	70,000		-					
Other Revenues	4,699,120	1,500,000	700,000	11,500	1,000	2,313,000	-	6,620	167,000		-					
Transfers In	16,841,931	9,086,359	-	1,118,764	-	6,567,000	-	-	69,808		-					
Transfers Out	(53,495,912)	(14,490,888)	(10,605,847)	(1,496,550)	-	(26,801,582)	-	(77,400)	(23,645)		-					
Budgeted Fund Balances	(216,490)	-	-	326,415	(171,098)	-	-	-	(371,807)		-					
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>213,992,381</b>	<b>31,805,043</b>	<b>55,473,885</b>	<b>6,347,379</b>	<b>68,902</b>	<b>115,869,418</b>	<b>2,448,260</b>	<b>743,138</b>	<b>1,236,356</b>		<b>0</b>					
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>1,138,009,059</b>	<b>\$200,361,416</b>	<b>\$ 298,339,029</b>	<b>\$ 33,727,936</b>	<b>\$ 8,070,667</b>	<b>\$ 528,043,629</b>	<b>\$ 22,837,725</b>	<b>\$18,878,541</b>	<b>\$ 18,801,116</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,949,000</b>					

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
RECAPITULATION OF BUDGETED EXPENDITURES  
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

	TOTALS	LAMAR UNIVERSITY	SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY	SUL ROSS UNIVERSITY	RIO GRANDE COLLEGE	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
<b>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</b>										
Resident Instruction	\$ 265,585,869	\$ 56,371,893	\$ 53,503,381	\$ 4,834,215	\$ 805,202	\$ 128,759,376	\$ 6,862,719	\$ 7,606,898	\$ 6,842,185	\$ -
Student Services	20,044,250	7,438,484	3,658,371	1,126,519	464,258	4,930,503	373,286	912,100	1,140,729	-
Institutional Support and Administration	67,879,334	31,856,195	6,050,593	2,942,316	771,989	7,859,009	3,020,568	2,988,526	3,441,138	8,949,000
Library	5,967,141	100,000	2,480,058	442,934	142,200	2,131,666	-	388,861	281,422	-
Physical Plant	33,336,137	11,978,440	5,459,330	2,253,374	1,086,165	9,498,018	489,046	1,218,385	1,353,379	-
Special Items	21,539,648	-	9,444,463	4,124,625	2,593,248	3,483,147	1,096,000	-	798,165	-
All Other	108,698,869	3,680,184	37,558,536	7,880,686	1,628,262	54,974,030	2,319,680	657,491	-	-
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>523,051,248</b>	<b>111,425,196</b>	<b>118,154,732</b>	<b>23,604,669</b>	<b>7,491,324</b>	<b>211,635,749</b>	<b>14,161,299</b>	<b>13,772,261</b>	<b>13,857,018</b>	<b>8,949,000</b>
<b>DESIGNATED</b>										
Resident Instruction	88,169,540	14,457,929	43,575,337	150,487	2,950	28,502,490	525,889	575,558	378,900	-
Student Services	16,948,044	3,002,099	5,139,233	114,095	1,764	8,602,028	-	88,825	-	-
Institutional Support and Administration	151,596,860	19,019,132	38,471,394	2,849,405	769,706	80,339,298	5,202,277	2,304,598	2,641,050	-
Library	16,360,520	-	3,547,955	-	-	12,644,188	-	168,377	-	-
Physical Plant	45,281,492	3,550,836	13,236,258	-	-	27,679,827	-	-	814,571	-
Special Items	389,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389,167	-
All Other	83,550,957	17,101,181	20,740,235	877,083	225,473	42,770,631	500,000	1,336,354	-	-
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>402,296,580</b>	<b>57,131,177</b>	<b>124,710,412</b>	<b>3,991,070</b>	<b>999,893</b>	<b>200,538,462</b>	<b>6,228,166</b>	<b>4,473,712</b>	<b>4,223,688</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>AUXILIARY</b>										
Fee Accounts	53,929,465	3,860,957	16,594,699	1,474,478	411,098	27,408,205	2,267,000	607,986	1,305,042	-
Intercollegiate Athletics	54,036,372	12,536,146	12,002,180	1,341,240	-	27,544,998	-	-	611,808	-
Food Service	27,999,358	3,835,807	9,595,172	1,265,000	-	13,120,619	181,260	1,500	-	-
Housing	45,725,492	5,608,243	8,343,097	1,336,881	-	30,437,271	-	-	-	-
All Other	32,734,674	5,963,890	8,938,737	276,950	-	17,358,325	-	133,652	63,120	-
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>214,425,361</b>	<b>31,805,043</b>	<b>55,473,885</b>	<b>5,694,549</b>	<b>411,098</b>	<b>115,869,418</b>	<b>2,448,260</b>	<b>743,138</b>	<b>1,979,970</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,139,773,189</b>	<b>200,361,416</b>	<b>298,339,029</b>	<b>33,290,288</b>	<b>8,902,315</b>	<b>528,043,629</b>	<b>22,837,725</b>	<b>18,989,111</b>	<b>20,060,676</b>	<b>8,949,000</b>

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
RECAPITULATION OF EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL BUDGETS  
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

		LAMAR	SAM HOUSTON	SUL ROSS	RIO GRANDE	TEXAS STATE	LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM
	TOTALS	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	ADMINISTRATION
<b>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL Revenue</b>										
Tuition and Fees	\$ 115,792,702	\$ 20,084,359	\$ 29,903,887	\$ 2,630,000	\$ 1,013,000	\$ 54,456,000	\$ 3,330,000	\$ 2,255,897	\$ 2,119,559	\$ -
State Appropriations	427,391,083	83,007,028	98,228,974	19,645,022	6,214,803	176,402,909	14,394,993	12,947,651	14,702,211	1,847,492
Other Revenues	4,461,818	569,000	245,040	17,000	7,000	3,543,000	6,051	6,050	7,277	61,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 547,645,603</b>	<b>\$ 103,660,387</b>	<b>\$ 128,377,901</b>	<b>\$ 22,292,022</b>	<b>\$ 7,234,803</b>	<b>\$ 234,401,909</b>	<b>\$ 17,731,044</b>	<b>\$ 15,209,598</b>	<b>\$ 16,829,047</b>	<b>\$ 1,908,892</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Resident Instruction	\$ 265,585,869	\$ 56,371,893	\$ 53,503,381	\$ 4,834,215	\$ 805,202	\$ 128,759,376	\$ 6,862,719	\$ 7,606,898	\$ 6,842,185	\$ -
Student Services	20,044,250	7,438,484	3,658,371	1,126,519	464,258	4,930,503	373,286	912,100	1,140,729	-
Institutional Support and Administration	67,879,334	31,856,195	6,050,593	2,942,316	771,989	7,859,009	3,020,568	2,988,526	3,441,138	8,949,000
Library	5,967,141	100,000	2,480,058	442,934	142,200	2,131,666	-	388,861	281,422	-
Physical Plant	33,336,137	11,978,440	5,459,330	2,253,374	1,086,165	9,498,018	489,046	1,218,385	1,353,379	-
Special Items	21,539,648	-	9,444,463	4,124,625	2,593,248	3,483,147	1,096,000	-	798,165	-
All Other	108,698,869	3,680,184	37,558,536	7,880,686	1,628,262	54,974,030	2,319,680	657,491	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>523,051,248</b>	<b>111,425,196</b>	<b>118,154,732</b>	<b>23,604,669</b>	<b>7,491,324</b>	<b>211,635,749</b>	<b>14,161,299</b>	<b>13,772,261</b>	<b>13,857,018</b>	<b>8,949,000</b>
<b>Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	78,835,389	23,564,812	-	4,571,679	1,626,023	37,995,000	504,400	1,435,703	250,000	8,887,772
Transfers Out	(103,429,744)	(15,800,003)	(10,223,169)	(3,259,032)	(1,369,502)	(60,761,160)	(4,074,145)	(2,873,040)	(3,222,029)	(1,847,664)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(24,594,355)</b>	<b>7,764,809</b>	<b>(10,223,169)</b>	<b>1,312,647</b>	<b>256,521</b>	<b>(22,766,160)</b>	<b>(3,569,745)</b>	<b>(1,437,337)</b>	<b>(2,972,029)</b>	<b>7,040,108</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
RECAPITULATION OF DESIGNATED BUDGETS  
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

		LAMAR	SAM HOUSTON	SUL ROSS	RIO GRANDE	TEXAS STATE	LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM
	TOTALS	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	ORANGE	PORT ARTHUR	ADMINISTRATION
<b>DESIGNATED Revenue</b>										
Fees	471,060,473	82,959,222	126,332,146	7,961,557	2,238,769	235,819,000	6,980,328	4,860,991	3,908,460	-
Other Revenues	19,040,920	3,991,443	3,526,162	247,750	64,948	10,254,000	2,000	654,617	300,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>490,101,393</b>	<b>86,950,665</b>	<b>129,858,308</b>	<b>8,209,307</b>	<b>2,303,717</b>	<b>246,073,000</b>	<b>6,982,328</b>	<b>5,515,608</b>	<b>4,208,460</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Resident Instruction	88,169,540	14,457,929	43,575,337	150,487	2,950	28,502,490	525,889	575,558	378,900	-
Student Services	16,948,044	3,002,099	5,139,233	114,095	1,764	8,602,028	-	88,825	-	-
Institutional Support and Administration	151,596,860	19,019,132	38,471,394	2,849,405	769,706	80,339,298	5,202,277	2,304,598	2,641,050	-
Library	16,360,520	-	3,547,955	-	-	12,644,188	-	168,377	-	-
Physical Plant	45,281,492	3,550,836	13,236,258	-	-	27,679,827	-	-	814,571	-
Special Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389,167	-
All Other	83,550,957	17,101,181	20,740,235	877,083	225,473	42,770,631	500,000	1,336,354	0	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>402,296,580</b>	<b>57,131,177</b>	<b>124,710,412</b>	<b>3,991,070</b>	<b>999,893</b>	<b>200,538,462</b>	<b>6,228,166</b>	<b>4,473,712</b>	<b>4,223,688</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	16,182,508	3,312,846	4,480,326	295,083	121,473	6,755,000	500,000	447,522	270,258	
Transfers Out	(104,652,896)	(33,132,334)	(9,628,222)	(4,620,911)	(1,670,023)	(52,289,538)	(1,254,162)	(1,544,703)	(513,003)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(88,470,388)</b>	<b>(29,819,488)</b>	<b>(5,147,896)</b>	<b>(4,325,828)</b>	<b>(1,548,550)</b>	<b>(45,534,538)</b>	<b>(754,162)</b>	<b>(1,097,181)</b>	<b>(242,745)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (665,575)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (107,591)</b>	<b>\$ (244,726)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (55,285)</b>	<b>\$ (257,973)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>(665,575)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(107,591)</b>	<b>(244,726)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(55,285)</b>	<b>(257,973)</b>	<b>0</b>



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
RECAPITULATION OF AUXILIARY BUDGETS  
YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

		LAMAR	SAM HOUSTON	SUL ROSS	RIO GRANDE	TEXAS STATE	LAMAR	LAMAR STATE COLLEGE		SYSTEM
	TOTALS	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY	COLLEGE	UNIVERSITY	INSTITUTE OF	ORANGE	PORT	ADMINISTRATION
							TECHNOLOGY		ARTHUR	
<b>AUXILIARY</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
Fees	93,769,736	14,880,243	24,982,075	1,888,000	239,000	47,455,000	2,267,000	733,418	1,325,000	-
Sales and Services	152,393,996	20,829,329	40,397,657	4,499,250	-	86,336,000	181,260	80,500	70,000	-
Other Revenues	4,699,120	1,500,000	700,000	11,500	1,000	2,313,000	-	6,620	167,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>250,862,852</b>	<b>37,209,572</b>	<b>66,079,732</b>	<b>6,398,750</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>136,104,000</b>	<b>2,448,260</b>	<b>820,538</b>	<b>1,562,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Fee Accounts	53,929,465	3,860,957	16,594,699	1,474,478	411,098	27,408,205	2,267,000	607,986	1,305,042	-
Intercollegiate Athletics	54,036,372	12,536,146	12,002,180	1,341,240	-	27,544,998	-	-	611,808	-
Food Service	27,999,358	3,835,807	9,595,172	1,265,000	-	13,120,619	181,260	1,500	-	-
Housing	45,725,492	5,608,243	8,343,097	1,336,881	-	30,437,271	-	-	-	-
All Other	32,734,674	5,963,890	8,938,737	276,950	-	17,358,325	-	133,652	63,120	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,425,361</b>	<b>31,805,043</b>	<b>55,473,885</b>	<b>5,694,549</b>	<b>411,098</b>	<b>115,869,418</b>	<b>2,448,260</b>	<b>743,138</b>	<b>1,979,970</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	16,841,931	9,086,359	-	1,118,764	-	6,567,000	-	-	69,808	-
Transfers Out	(53,495,912)	(14,490,888)	(10,605,847)	(1,496,550)	-	(26,801,582)	-	(77,400)	(23,645)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(36,653,981)</b>	<b>(5,404,529)</b>	<b>(10,605,847)</b>	<b>(377,786)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(20,234,582)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(77,400)</b>	<b>46,163</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Changes in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (216,490)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 326,415</b>	<b>\$ (171,098)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (371,807)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>(216,490)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>326,415</b>	<b>(171,098)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(371,807)</b>	<b>0</b>

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
**Recapitulation of Budgeted Revenues, Expenditures, Transfers, and Use of Reserves**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2017**

	Revenues	Estimated Budget Requirements	Net Transfers	Change in Fund Balance
<b>Lamar University</b>				
Educational & General	103,660,387	111,425,196	7,764,809	0
Designated	86,950,665	57,131,177	(29,819,488)	0
Auxiliary	37,209,572	31,805,043	(5,404,529)	0
Total	<u>227,820,624</u>	<u>200,361,416</u>	<u>(27,459,208)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Sam Houston State University</b>				
Educational & General	128,377,901	118,154,732	(10,223,169)	0
Designated	129,858,308	124,710,412	(5,147,896)	0
Auxiliary	66,079,732	55,473,885	(10,605,847)	0
Total	<u>324,315,941</u>	<u>298,339,029</u>	<u>(25,976,912)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Sul Ross State University</b>				
Educational & General	22,292,022	23,604,669	1,312,647	0
Designated	8,209,307	3,991,070	(4,325,828)	(107,591)
Auxiliary	6,398,750	5,694,549	(377,786)	326,415
Total	<u>36,900,079</u>	<u>33,290,288</u>	<u>(3,390,967)</u>	<u>218,824</u>
<b>Sul Ross Rio Grande College</b>				
Educational & General	7,234,803	7,491,324	256,521	0
Designated	2,303,717	999,893	(1,548,550)	(244,726)
Auxiliary	240,000	411,098	0	(171,098)
Total	<u>9,778,520</u>	<u>8,902,315</u>	<u>(1,292,029)</u>	<u>(415,824)</u>
<b>Texas State University</b>				
Educational & General	234,401,909	211,635,749	(22,766,160)	0
Designated	246,073,000	200,538,462	(45,534,538)	0
Auxiliary	136,104,000	115,869,418	(20,234,582)	0
Total	<u>616,578,909</u>	<u>528,043,629</u>	<u>(88,535,280)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Lamar Institute of Technology</b>				
Educational & General	17,731,044	14,161,299	(3,569,745)	0
Designated	6,982,328	6,228,166	(754,162)	0
Auxiliary	2,448,260	2,448,260	0	0
Total	<u>27,161,632</u>	<u>22,837,725</u>	<u>(4,323,907)</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Lamar State College-Orange</b>				
Educational & General	15,209,598	13,772,261	(1,437,337)	0
Designated	5,515,608	4,473,712	(1,097,181)	(55,285)
Auxiliary	820,538	743,138	(77,400)	0
Total	<u>21,545,744</u>	<u>18,989,111</u>	<u>(2,611,918)</u>	<u>(55,285)</u>
<b>Lamar State College-Port Arthur</b>				
Educational & General	16,829,047	13,857,018	(2,972,029)	0
Designated	4,208,460	4,223,688	(242,745)	(257,973)
Auxiliary	1,562,000	1,979,970	46,163	(371,807)
Total	<u>22,599,507</u>	<u>20,060,676</u>	<u>(3,168,611)</u>	<u>(629,780)</u>
<b>System Administration</b>				
Educational & General	1,908,892	8,949,000	7,040,108	0
Designated	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary	0	0	0	0
Total	<u>1,908,892</u>	<u>8,949,000</u>	<u>7,040,108</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Totals</b>				
Educational & General	547,645,603	523,051,248	(24,594,355)	0
Designated	490,101,393	402,296,580	(88,470,388)	(665,575)
Auxiliary	250,862,852	214,425,361	(36,653,981)	(216,490)
Total	<u>1,288,609,848</u>	<u>1,139,773,189</u>	<u>(149,718,724)</u>	<u>(882,065)</u>



**LAMAR UNIVERSITY**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

July 1, 2016

Members of the Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

Dear Regents,

We are pleased to make the following recommendations for the annual budget of Lamar University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016. This proposed budget includes all Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary Enterprise, and Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF) groups.

Building on our new mission, strategic plan, and recent successes, we are excited about the direction and trajectory of Lamar University. Among the highlights of, and assumptions pertaining to the budget proposal are:

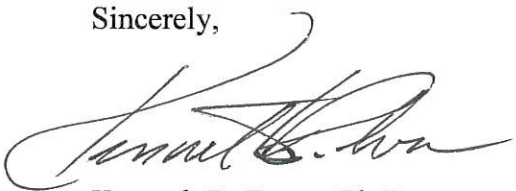
- **A fiscally conservative projection of no growth in student headcount or credit hours.** This is in spite of Fall 2016 projections of significant growth in first-time freshmen students.
- **A one point eighty-eight percent increase (1.88%) in designated tuition and mandatory fees.** This figure reflects a tuition increase that is less than the TSUS recommended cap. Lamar University had significantly increased its tuition following hurricanes Rita and Ike resulting in a less than favorable comparative tuition rate for Lamar. We are committed to bringing the access cost of our degree products in alignment (if not less than) with our relevant competition.
- **Full funding of all mission-critical programs and services.** Along with the items highlighted below, Lamar University advanced an initiative two years ago dedicated to recognizing top research and teaching faculty on campus. Entitled Distinguished Research/Teaching Fellowships, the University intends to fund up to three in each category in addition to the existing fellows for this coming year.
- **A faculty merit-based salary increase of three percent (3%) and a performance-based salary increase of three percent (3%) for staff.** Lamar University seeks to provide competitive salaries for our faculty and staff.
- **Increase in funding for security lines to establish new positions and to restore lost lines.** Lamar is located in an area of Beaumont, Texas that has consistently demonstrated a high crime rate. In order to provide for a safe and secure campus environment for our students, staff and faculty, it has been imperative to populate a relatively (compared to peer institutions) large security force which we intend to expand.

Office of the President

- **Substantial funding increases in strategically identified academic programs, including Educational Leadership, Educational Counseling, and Engineering.** Growth in key academic programs has increased the need for tenure/tenure track and clinical faculty.
- **Funding of new high impact Centers in Port Management and Water and Air Quality.** Thanks to the support of the 84<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Lamar University launched two key centers this past year. Continued success of these initiatives will require additional resources.
- **Funding for several new initiatives.** Over 50 Visionary Initiatives were reviewed of which five have been granted campus commitment and financial support.
- **Support for new student recruitment and retention programs.** Last year, Lamar advanced the most extensive and data-driven recruiting effort in the history of the institution. Data suggest that the effort has paid dividends. While our recruiting necessitated immediate attention, equally important is the compelling need for Lamar to address its first-time freshmen retention and matriculation. A comprehensive strategy dedicated to elevating retention and graduation rates will be the focus of our administration team this coming academic year.
- **Funding for diversification initiatives and programs significantly increased including the establishment of a Vice President position and office.** Lamar has a diverse student body with 47% White, 22% African American, 14% Hispanic, 9% International, 3% Asian, 2% multiracial and the remainder made up of a number of other racial/ethnic identities. The time has come for the campus to elevate the role of diversity and inclusion to Vice President status. We intend to have this role filled before the Fall 2016 semester begins.

Thank you in advance for your review and consideration of Lamar University's FY 2017 budget proposal and, as always, we would be happy to answer any questions you may have or provide any additional information you may need.

Sincerely,



Kenneth R. Evans, Ph.D.  
President



Cruse Melvin, Ph.D.  
Vice President for Finance and Operations

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table A. 1  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition and Fees Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 20,084,359	\$ 884,730	4.61%	
Total Tuition and Fees	\$ 19,199,629	\$ 20,084,359	\$ 884,730	4.61%	1
<b>State Appropriations</b>					
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1 (excluding Special Items)	\$ 43,341,263	\$ 43,588,063	\$ 246,800	0.57%	
Comprehensive Research Fund	211,093	211,093	-	0.00%	
Academy in the Humanities	213,888	213,888	-	0.00%	
Hazardous Substance Research Center	301,430	301,430	-	0.00%	
Air Quality Initiative	436,407	436,407	-	0.00%	
Center-Advances in Study Port Mgmt	1,260,000	1,460,000	200,000	15.87%	4
Center for Water and Air Quality	550,000	550,000	-	0.00%	
Spindletop Museum	20,491	20,491	-	0.00%	
Small Business Development Center	131,910	131,910	-	0.00%	
Community Outreach	54,706	54,706	-	0.00%	
Spindletop Teaching Center	93,517	93,517	-	0.00%	
Institutional Enhancement	2,002,306	2,002,306	-	0.00%	
HB 100 TRB Debt Service	-	4,640,742	4,640,742	100.00%	5
Staff Benefit Appropriations	14,461,754	15,200,593	738,839	5.11%	1
HEAF Appropriation	9,401,255	14,101,882	4,700,627	50.00%	1
Total State Appropriations	\$ 72,480,020	\$ 83,007,028	\$ 10,527,008	14.52%	1
<b>Current Funds</b>					
Investment Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Sales and Services	450,000	500,000	50,000	11.11%	
Other Income	50,000	34,000	(16,000)	-32.00%	
Total Current Funds	\$ 535,000	\$ 569,000	\$ 34,000	6.36%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 92,214,649</b>	<b>\$ 103,660,387</b>	<b>\$ 11,445,738</b>	<b>12.41%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$ 18,327,127	\$ 19,378,663	\$ 1,051,536	5.74%	2
Technology Service Charge	4,740,140	4,186,149	(553,991)	-11.69%	3
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 23,067,267</b>	<b>\$ 23,564,812</b>	<b>\$ 497,545</b>	<b>2.16%</b>	
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>					
General Revenue Dedicated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 115,281,916</b>	<b>\$ 127,225,199</b>	<b>\$ 11,943,283</b>	<b>10.36%</b>	

- 1) Increase in General Appropriations: General \$226,800, Benefits \$738,839; HEAF \$4,700,627 and increased enrollment \$884,730
- 2) Increase in transfers in to supplement E&G from Distance Education and Academic Partnerships Fee
- 3) Decrease of Library Use Fee approx \$2.1m and Increased Technology Use Fee Transfer approx \$1.5m due to change of operations
- 4) New Program Increase, Port Management in General Appropriations \$200,000
- 5) THECB Rider 71/HB 100 Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service-\$4,640,742

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

**Table A. 2**  
**Educational and General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**  
**Year Ended August 31, 2017**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>					
Arts and Sciences	\$ 19,770,738	\$ 20,290,688	\$ 519,950	2.63%	1
Business	5,826,102	6,423,377	597,275	10.25%	1,8
Education and Human Development	9,339,822	9,952,570	612,748	6.56%	1,2
Engineering	8,354,374	8,641,617	287,243	3.44%	1
Fine Arts and Communications	6,226,174	6,751,673	525,499	8.44%	1,2
Distance Education	2,602,040	3,628,689	1,026,649	39.46%	2
Developmental Studies	671,458	683,279	11,821	1.76%	1
<b>TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$ 52,790,708</b>	<b>\$ 56,371,893</b>	<b>\$ 3,581,185</b>	<b>6.78%</b>	
<b>RESEARCH</b>	<b>\$ 2,910,790</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,690</b>	<b>\$ 199,900</b>	<b>6.87%</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>	<b>559,499</b>	<b>569,494</b>	<b>9,995</b>	<b>1.79%</b>	<b>1,2</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>					
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	4,437,525	4,756,726	319,201	7.19%	2
LIBRARY	2,190,140	100,000	(2,090,140)	-95.43%	6
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>6,805,427</b>	<b>7,438,484</b>	<b>633,057</b>	<b>9.30%</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>23,180,155</b>	<b>27,099,469</b>	<b>3,919,314</b>	<b>16.91%</b>	<b>1,2</b>
<b>PLANT SUPPORT</b>					
Plant Support Services	1,419,008	1,311,218	(107,790)	-7.60%	1,2,7
Building Maintenance	1,738,451	1,792,876	54,425	3.13%	1,2
Custodial Services	1,617,744	1,697,776	80,032	4.95%	1,2
Ground Maintenance	361,929	372,184	10,255	2.83%	1,2
Campus Security	3,614,496	3,804,386	189,890	5.25%	1,2
Purchased Utilities	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT</b>	<b>\$ 11,751,628</b>	<b>\$ 11,978,440</b>	<b>\$ 226,812</b>	<b>1.93%</b>	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 104,625,872</b>	<b>\$ 111,425,196</b>	<b>\$ 6,799,324</b>	<b>6.50%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
Non-Mandatory					
HEAF Funds to Plant	\$ 5,411,115	\$ 5,889,301	\$ 478,186	8.84%	4
Mandatory					
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,457,631	7,097,856	4,640,225	188.81%	5
TPEG	2,787,298	2,812,846	25,548	0.92%	3
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 10,656,044</b>	<b>\$ 15,800,003</b>	<b>\$ 5,143,959</b>	<b>48.27%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 115,281,916</b>	<b>\$ 127,225,199</b>	<b>\$ 11,943,283</b>	<b>10.36%</b>	

- 1) Increase in salaries and associated benefits; FY17 average of just over 3% faculty and staff raise
- 2) Re-alignment of personnel to appropriate function such as Academic Partnerships and other Distance Education Programs
- 3) Increase in General Appropriations expense as well as special line items such as Port Mgmt and Center for Air/Water Quality
- 4) Increase in HEAF related expenditures in the new administration building and other capital improvements
- 5) THECB Rider 71/HB 100 Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service
- 6) Decreased Library Heaf use due to change in operations
- 7) Special Events expense was moved to Designated-\$153,506- Net Increase is \$38,228 in salary

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table B.1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Student Tuition and Fees					
Designated Tuition	\$ 59,681,695	\$ 62,315,764	\$ 2,634,069	4.41%	1,5
Library Fee	4,311,638	4,311,638	-	0.00%	
Technology Fee	7,444,000	7,444,000	-	0.00%	
Distance Education Fee	1,704,000	2,669,905	965,905	56.68%	3,5
Higher Education Administrative Fee	2,108,500	3,566,775	1,458,275	69.16%	4,5
Center for Academic Success	1,003,700	1,003,700	-	0.00%	
Miscellaneous Fees	1,698,360	1,647,440	(50,920)	-3.00%	
Total Student Fees	\$ 77,951,893	\$ 82,959,222	\$ 5,007,329	6.42%	
Sales and Services	\$ 2,929,720	\$ 3,469,839	\$ 540,119	18.44%	2
Investment Income	20,000	300,000	280,000	1400.00%	6
Indirect Cost Recoveries	200,000	221,604	21,604	10.80%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 81,101,613</b>	<b>\$ 86,950,665</b>	<b>\$ 5,849,052</b>	<b>7.21%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>					
Non Mandatory Transfers In					
Transfer In Food Service for Scholarships	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Mandatory Transfers In					
Educational & General - TPEG	2,787,298	2,812,846	25,548	0.92%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 3,287,298</b>	<b>\$ 3,312,846</b>	<b>\$ 25,548</b>	<b>0.78%</b>	
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>					
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>					
	<b>\$ 84,388,911</b>	<b>\$ 90,263,511</b>	<b>\$ 5,874,600</b>	<b>6.96%</b>	

- 1) Increase Designated Tuition \$6 per sch as approved by the BOR effective Fall 2016
- 2) Increase revenue based on prior year trend analysis
- 3) Board approved fee increase \$15 per sch
- 4) Board approved fee increase \$25 per sch
- 5) Increase revenue based on prior year trend analysis for Distance Education courses
- 6) Projected revenue from the investment portfolio diversification and the creation of a dedicated investment department

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

**Table B.2**  
**Designated Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**  
**Year Ended August 31, 2017**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>					
Arts and Sciences	\$ 1,429,228	\$ 1,487,169	\$ 57,941	4.05%	1
Business	526,700	543,343	16,643	3.16%	1
Education and Human Development	992,946	1,074,564	81,618	8.22%	1,2
Distance Education	10,077,835	10,348,887	271,052	2.69%	1,2
Engineering	413,406	425,480	12,074	2.92%	1
Fine Arts and Communications	561,237	503,709	(57,528)	-10.25%	1,2,3
Development	73,577	74,777	1,200	1.63%	1
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$ 14,074,929</b>	<b>\$ 14,457,929</b>	<b>\$ 383,000</b>	<b>2.72%</b>	
<b>RESEARCH</b>	<b>\$ 451,645</b>	<b>\$ 888,518</b>	<b>\$ 436,873</b>	<b>96.73%</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>	<b>835,534</b>	<b>929,817</b>	<b>94,283</b>	<b>11.28%</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>5,969,818</b>	<b>6,183,486</b>	<b>213,668</b>	<b>3.58%</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>1,872,548</b>	<b>3,002,099</b>	<b>1,129,551</b>	<b>60.32%</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>12,711,217</b>	<b>12,835,646</b>	<b>124,429</b>	<b>0.98%</b>	<b>1,3,5</b>
<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT</b>	<b>3,322,904</b>	<b>3,550,836</b>	<b>227,932</b>	<b>6.86%</b>	<b>1,3</b>
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS</b>					
T-PEG	2,000,000	2,812,846	812,846	40.64%	
Designated Tuition Setaside	4,200,000	4,750,000	550,000	13.10%	5
Retention/Recruitment Initiative	850,000	1,400,000	550,000	64.71%	5
Other	6,070,100	6,320,000	249,900	4.12%	5
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS</b>	<b>\$ 13,120,100</b>	<b>\$ 15,282,846</b>	<b>\$ 2,162,746</b>	<b>16.48%</b>	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 52,358,495</b>	<b>\$ 57,131,177</b>	<b>\$ 4,772,682</b>	<b>9.12%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
<b>Non Mandatory</b>					
<b>Designated Tuition</b>					
Education and General	\$ 18,327,127	\$ 19,378,663	\$ 1,051,536	5.74%	7
Auxiliary	2,068,627	2,675,000	606,373	29.31%	3
Athletics	5,224,039	5,224,039	-	0.00%	
System Office Support	1,472,333	1,472,333	-	0.00%	
<b>Technology Fee</b>					
Education and General	2,550,140	4,086,149	1,536,009	60.23%	9
<b>Library Fee</b>					
Education and General	2,190,000	100,000	(2,090,000)	-95.43%	8
<b>Mandatory</b>					
Debt Service Retirement	198,150	196,150	(2,000)	-1.01%	4
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 32,030,416</b>	<b>\$ 33,132,334</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,918</b>	<b>3.44%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 84,388,911</b>	<b>\$ 90,263,511</b>	<b>\$ 5,874,600</b>	<b>6.96%</b>	

- 1) Increase in salaries and associated benefits
- 2) Reallocation of Distance Education personnel expenditures to reflect change in duties
- 3) Change in the need of operation support; Increased focus on community outreach initiatives and security
- 4) Decrease debt service retirement
- 5) Increase in graduate and undergraduate research and scholarships; \$360,000 Visionary Initiatives for research projects
- 6) Increases in student services for recruitment and retention as well as support services for financial assistance and diversity/accessibility services
- 7) Transferred fees associated with Distance Education
- 8) Library will utilize the Library Use Fee and not request HEAF funding in FY17
- 9) Increased Technology Fee transferred to E&G for related salaries and benefits



LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table C. 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
<b>NON-PLEDGED REVENUE</b>				
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Student Service Fee	\$ 5,527,743	\$ 5,527,743	\$ -	0.00%
Parking	936,000	936,000	0	0.00%
Other Fees	200,000	200,000	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>\$ 6,663,743</b>	<b>\$ 6,663,743</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>SALES AND SERVICES</b>				
Bookstore	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000	\$ -	0.00%
Athletics	3,223,500	3,223,500	0	0.00%
Other	467,500	440,000	(27,500)	-5.88%
<b>TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES</b>	<b>\$ 4,016,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,988,500</b>	<b>\$ (27,500)</b>	<b>-0.68%</b>
<b>GIFTS AND DONATIONS</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-PLEDGED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 12,179,743</b>	<b>\$ 12,152,243</b>	<b>\$ (27,500)</b>	<b>-0.23%</b>
<b>PLEDGED REVENUE</b>				
<b>STUDENT FEES</b>				
Athletic Fee	\$ 2,660,000	\$ 2,660,000	\$ -	0.00%
Health Center Fee	1,130,000	1,130,000	-	0.00%
Setzer Center Fee	2,270,000	2,270,000	-	0.00%
Recreation Fee	2,156,500	2,156,500	-	0.00%
<b>TOTAL STUDENT FEES</b>	<b>\$ 8,216,500</b>	<b>\$ 8,216,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>SALES AND SERVICES</b>				
Food Service	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	0.00%
Housing	9,866,478	10,840,829	974,351	9.88%
<b>TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES</b>	<b>\$ 15,866,478</b>	<b>\$ 16,840,829</b>	<b>\$ 974,351</b>	<b>6.14%</b>
<b>TOTAL PLEDGED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 24,082,978</b>	<b>\$ 25,057,329</b>	<b>\$ 974,351</b>	<b>4.05%</b>
<b>TOTAL PLEDGED AND NON PLEDGED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 36,262,721</b>	<b>\$ 37,209,572</b>	<b>\$ 946,851</b>	<b>2.61%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Designated	\$ 7,292,666	\$ 9,086,359	\$ 1,793,693	24.60%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 7,292,666</b>	<b>\$ 9,086,359</b>	<b>\$ 1,793,693</b>	<b>24.60%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 43,555,387</b>	<b>\$ 46,295,931</b>	<b>\$ 2,740,544</b>	<b>6.29%</b>

1) Increase in board fees effective Fall 2016 as well as an increase occupancy rate of dorms-anticipated 100% occupancy with waiting list

2) Increase in transfer from designated due to additional expenditures needs

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table C. 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Athletics	\$ 11,914,577	\$ 12,349,456	\$ 434,879	3.66%	1
Athletic Summer Camps	186,690	186,690	-	0.00%	
University Press	200,881	200,881	-	0.00%	
Health Center	1,324,036	1,367,400	33,364	2.52%	
Recreational Sports	1,611,711	1,612,219	508	0.03%	
Bookstore	129,512	129,512	-	0.00%	
Parking	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%	
Campus Security	159,507	210,820	51,313	32.17%	2
Montagne Center	481,310	490,734	9,424	1.96%	
Summer Clinics and Camps	215,663	215,663	-	0.00%	
Orientation	200,881	200,881	-	0.00%	
Music and Band	373,295	666,157	292,862	78.45%	1
Cheerleaders and Dance	264,767	302,888	38,121	14.40%	1
Setzer Student Center	794,803	791,338	(3,465)	-0.44%	
Main Dining Hall	3,743,098	3,835,807	92,709	2.48%	3
Housing	4,338,657	5,608,243	1,269,586	29.26%	4
Career and Testing Center	501,804	509,804	8,000	1.59%	2
Student Government Association	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%	
Student Group Activities	317,300	317,300	-	0.00%	
Student Service Fee Administration	400,227	420,319	20,092	5.02%	2
Other	2,231,377	2,228,931	(2,446)	-0.11%	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 29,560,096</b>	<b>\$ 31,805,043</b>	<b>\$ 2,244,947</b>	<b>7.59%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
Non Mandatory					
Transfer Out to Designated for Scholarships	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfer Out to Construction	4,454,767	4,097,470	(357,297)	-8.02%	
Retirement of Debt					
Athletic Complex	1,735,518	1,733,501	(2,017)	-0.12%	6
Dining Hall	333,987	285,808	(48,179)	-14.43%	6
Cardinal Village V	5,484,656	5,460,092	(24,564)	-0.45%	6
Setzer Student Center	-	1,241,017	1,241,017	100.00%	5
Recreational Sports Center	1,486,363	1,183,000	(303,363)	-20.41%	6
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 13,996,291</b>	<b>\$ 14,490,888</b>	<b>\$ 495,597</b>	<b>3.54%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 43,556,387</b>	<b>\$ 46,295,931</b>	<b>\$ 2,740,544</b>	<b>6.29%</b>	

- 1) 3% Increase for staff for FY 2017; Increase in scholarships and M&O expenditures
- 2) 3% Increase for staff for FY 2017; Increase in M&O expenditures
- 3) Reallocation of services; moved utilities budget to Montagne Center versus intercampus billing
- 4) Increase in the cost of facilities and security at Cardinal Village
- 5) Debt Service for renovation of Setzer Student Center
- 6) Decrease in debt service due to FY16 refunding issue

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Funds  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
<b>EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS</b>				
Academic Services	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 300,000	18.75%
Library	2,190,140	100,000	(2,090,140)	-95.43%
Special Campus Projects	0	1,990,140	1,990,140	100.00%
Administration	200,000	1,000,000	800,000	400.00%
<b>TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,990,140</b>	<b>\$ 4,990,140</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>25.06%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Non Mandatory Transfer to Plant Funds	5,411,115	5,889,301	\$ 478,186	8.84%
<b>TOTAL PLANT FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 5,411,115</b>	<b>\$ 5,889,301</b>	<b>\$ 478,186</b>	<b>8.84%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF Funds</b>	<b>\$ 9,401,255</b>	<b>\$ 10,879,441</b>	<b>\$ 1,478,186</b>	<b>15.72%</b>

## HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-16	\$ 1,665,635
Appropriations	14,101,882
<b>Total Funding Available</b>	<b>\$ 15,767,517</b>
<b>Budgeted Expenditures:</b>	
Education and General	\$ 4,990,140
Construction	5,889,301
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>10,879,441</b>
<b>Estimated Balance 08-31-2017</b>	<b>\$ 4,888,076</b>

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Table E.1  
Auxiliary Operations  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

		MEN'S ATHLETICS				
		FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Sales and Services						
Game Tickets	\$	700,000	\$	200,000	\$	35,000
Game Guarantees		300,000		125,000		-
Parking		135,000		6,000		7,000
Suites		200,000				
<b>MEN'S ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>331,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Salaries	\$	819,946	\$	451,397	\$	313,469
Fringe Benefits		191,175		100,435		97,060
Travel		260,000		256,000		63,000
Scholarships		1,200,000		315,000		225,000
Other Maintenance and Operating		489,998		117,000		30,000
<b>MEN'S ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,961,119</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,239,832</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>838,078</b>
		<b>WOMEN'S ATHLETICS</b>				
		VOLLEYBALL	BASKETBALL	SOCCER	SOFTBALL	OTHER
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Sales and Services						
Gate Receipts	\$	2,500	\$	20,000	\$	2,000
Game Guarantees				55,000		10,000
<b>WOMEN'S ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,500</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Salaries	\$	97,887	\$	261,250	\$	104,000
Fringe Benefits		18,606		55,469		29,574
Travel		74,000		162,000		74,000
Scholarships		205,000		325,000		205,000
Other Maintenance and Operating		41,000		105,000		54,000
<b>WOMEN'S ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>436,493</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>908,719</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>621,574</b>

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

**Table E.1**  
**Auxiliary Operations**  
**Intercollegiate Athletics**  
**Year Ended August 31, 2017**

## TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	MEN'S ATHLETICS	WOMEN'S ATHLETICS	ADMINISTRATION	GRAND TOTAL
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Sales and Services				
Game Tickets	\$ 942,000	\$ 46,000	\$ -	\$ 988,000
Game Guarantees	426,000	55,000		480,000
Parking/Souvenirs	141,000		80,000	221,000
Conference	200,000		600,000	800,000
Other			366,500	366,500
Total Sales and services	\$ 1,708,000	\$ 101,000	\$ 1,046,500	\$ 2,855,500
Student Athletic Fees	\$ -	\$ -	2,660,000	\$ 2,660,000
Student Service Fees			2,675,000	2,675,000
Designated Tuition			5,224,039	5,224,039
Gifts and Donations			668,418	668,418
<b>TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 1,708,000</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,273,967</b>	<b>\$ 14,082,967</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Salaries	\$ 1,790,972	\$ 709,755	\$ 1,245,395	\$ 3,746,122
Fringe Benefits	404,738	163,155	245,587	813,478
Travel	793,600	549,600	45,500	1,388,500
Scholarships	2,033,600	1,450,000	364,900	3,848,400
Other Maintenance and Operating	781,998	351,300	1,419,658	2,552,956
Debt Service			1,733,501	1,733,501
<b>TOTAL ATHLETIC BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 5,804,706</b>	<b>\$ 3,223,710</b>	<b>\$ 6,064,541</b>	<b>\$ 14,082,957</b>

Lamar University

TABLE F  
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees  
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM	FY 2016 Adopted Budget	FY 2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent	Explanations for "Other" Category Line-Items
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$23.75 SCH	\$23.75 SCH	\$	0%	
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$5,527,743	\$5,527,743	-	0.00%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	(1,236,641)	-	1,236,641	-100.00%	On 9/1/15, fund balance was a deficit from prior years' approved fee expenditures;
Prior Period Fund Adjustments and Transfers	1,236,641	-	(1,236,641)	-100.00%	a transfer was made to correct this deficit that should have been made at that time.
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals	-	-	-	0.00%	
2. Recreational activities	1,610,315	1,610,315	-	0.00%	
3. Health and hospital services	-	-	-	0.00%	
4. Medical services	-	-	-	0.00%	
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics-Athletic Scholarships	2,675,000	2,675,000	-	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series-Music, Theatre and Dance	265,977	265,977	-	0.00%	
7. Cultural Awareness and Educational Series	18,000	18,000	-	0.00%	
8. Student Publications	199,220	199,220	-	0.00%	
9. Student Government	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%	
10. Student fee advisory committee	-	-	-	0.00%	
11. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	50,100	50,100	-	0.00%	
12. Title IX-Sexual Violence Education	6,500	6,500	-	0.00%	To increase awareness and education for student
13. Contingency for unanticipated expenditures or unplanned variances	161,591	161,591	-	0.00%	For Student needs that were not anticipated
14. International Student Council	8,200	8,200	-	0.00%	Represents our international students needs
15. Retention (Orientation, Week of Welcome, Parents)	198,000	198,000	-	0.00%	Essential to Student growth and enhancement
16. Leadership (Leadership Development, Kemble Shaw Gentry Recognition)	69,400	69,400	-	0.00%	To develop and encourage student leadership
17. Undergraduate Research Expo	7,000	7,000	-	0.00%	To develop and encourage student research initiatives
18. Greek Life	54,000	54,000	-	0.00%	To support student social development
19. Ambassadors	4,440	4,440	-	0.00%	To support outstanding student leaders
20. Co-sponsorship for Student Organizations	45,000	45,000	-	0.00%	To student student organization and serve student needs
22. Civic Engagement	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%	To support students involvement in civic affairs
23. Major Events	45,000	45,000	-	0.00%	To support cultural, educational events
Total expenditures	5,527,743	5,527,743	-	0.00%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	0	-	(0)	-100.00%	

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

20-May-16

# Lamar University

**Table G**  
**Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

		Actual 2015	Estimated 2016	Budgeted 2017
<b>Appropriated</b>				
	Faculty	463.00	463.00	463.00
	Staff	568.50	500.00	500.00
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>1,031.50</b>	<b>963.00</b>	<b>963.00</b>
<b>Non-Appropriated</b>				
	Faculty			
	Staff	200.30	422.00	422.00
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>200.30</b>	<b>422.00</b>	<b>422.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>1,231.80</b>	<b>1,385.00</b>	<b>1,385.00</b>





Institution Code:

734

Institution Name:

Lamar University

TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting  
August 18-19, 2016

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
William Harn	Dean, Graduate Studies	General Revenue Total	\$ 147,722	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,722	
William Holmes	Associate Dean, College of Education and Human Development	General Revenue Total	\$ 145,061	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 145,061	
Michael Ruland	Associate Vice President for Facilities	General Revenue Total	\$ 137,971	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,971	
Joseph Nordgren	Interim Dean, College of Arts and Sciences	General Revenue Total	\$ 136,584	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,584	Additional Duties
Kevin Dodson	Dean, Honors Program	General Revenue Total	\$ 135,265	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,265	
Norman J. Bellard	Asst to President, Community Relations Asst to President, Athletics Liaison	General Revenue Auxiliary Total	\$ 67,371	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,409	
Brian N. Craig	Chairman/Professor	General Revenue Total	\$ 169,274	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,274	
Jason Henderson	Athletic Director	Auxiliary Total	\$ 129,530	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,530	
Paula Nichols	Executive Director, Distance Learning	General Revenue Total	\$ 127,763	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,763	
Sherry W. Wells	Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management	General Revenue Total	\$ 127,308	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,308	
Gabriel Martin	Executive Director of OAAAP/SACSCOC	General Revenue Total	\$ 122,004	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,004	
Twilla Baker	Associate Vice President for Finance, Controller	General Revenue Total	\$ 127,720	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,720	
Katherine Miller	Sr. Director of Planning and Design	General Revenue Total	\$ 125,660	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,660	New Hire
Catherine Blanchard	Associate Vice President for Human Resources	General Revenue Total	\$ 118,821	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,821	
Terry Mena	Associate Vice President for Student Engagement	General Revenue Total	\$ 121,540	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 122,740	New Hire

Institution Code:

734

Institution Name:

Lamar University

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2017								Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation				
La Banya Afolayan	Associate Vice President for Advancement	General Revenue Total	\$ 118,450	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,450	New Hire		
			\$ 118,450	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,450			
Ramona Stricklan	Director of Internal Audit	General Revenue Total	\$ 122,000	7.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,000	Raise Board Approved		
			\$ 122,000	7.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,000			
David Carroll	Director of Library Services	Designated Total	\$ 112,557	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,557			
			\$ 112,557	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,557			
Jeff Dyson	Director MBA Program	General Revenue Total	\$ 118,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,450			
			\$ 118,450	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,450			
Ted Stuberfield	Director of TX Academy Lead Humanities	General Revenue Total	\$ 104,143	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,143			
			\$ 104,143	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,143			
Dale E. Lack	Sr. Director of Banner Systems	General Revenue Total	\$ 103,979	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,979			
			\$ 103,979	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,979			
Brian Sattler	Director of Public Relations	General Revenue Total	\$ 103,935	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,935			
			\$ 103,935	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,935			
Shellie M. Richter	Sr. Director Enterprise Systems	General Revenue Total	\$ 101,461	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,461			
			\$ 101,461	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,461			
Hector Flores	Chief of Police	General Revenue Total	\$ 103,908	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,908	Promotion		
			\$ 103,908	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,908			
Diane Thibodeaux	Associate VP for Administration	General Revenue Total	\$ 105,060	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,060	Promotion		
			\$ 105,060	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,060			
Katherine Downing	Special Assistant to President	Designated Total	\$ 105,060	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,060	Promotion		
			\$ 105,060	10.33%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,060			
T. A. Matthews	Director of Assessment	General Revenue Total	\$ 96,674	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,674			
			\$ 96,674	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,674			
Katrina Brent	Executive Director of Scholarship/Financial Aid	General Revenue Total	\$ 97,900	10.96%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,900	Promotion		
			\$ 97,900	10.96%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,900			
Tom D. Conley	Sr. Director Project Planning, Management and Assessment	General Revenue Total	\$ 93,202	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,202			
			\$ 93,202	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,202			
Nancy Gail Davis	Director of Contracts and Grants	General Revenue Total	\$ 92,087	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,087			
			\$ 92,087	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,087			





Lamar University  
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function  
for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization*	Total Budgeted Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold												
Salaries and Wages	47,385,388	804,072		784,562	5,803,211	6,347,721	16,283,162	7,735,499		8,730,853		83,954,506
Payroll Related Costs	10,618,186	122,373		157,316	1,351,353	1,808,407	6,624,733	2,250,707		1,767,044		24,711,128
Professional Fees and Services	9,900,000			261,000	-		172,000					10,333,000
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
State Grant Pass-Through Expense												-
Travel	630,703	77,827		20,000	320,768	270,200	301,600	27,800		1,596,358		3,245,261
Materials and Supplies												-
Communications and Utilities								3,000,000				3,000,000
Repairs and Maintenance												-
Rentals and Leases												-
Printing and Reproduction												-
Depreciation and Amortization*												-
Bad Debt Expense												-
Interest												-
Scholarships	182,870	156,000		34,000	148,790		681,000		15,282,846	4,454,390		20,949,898
Claims and Judgments												-
Other Operating Expenses	2,121,663	2,738,936	-	242,433	3,418,090	2,014,255	15,872,621	2,505,330		15,256,298		44,167,626
Total Operating Expenses	70,829,822	3,999,208	-	1,498,311	11,040,212	10,440,682	38,935,116	15,529,276	15,282,846	31,805,043	-	200,381,416



Dana G. Hoyt

# Sam Houston State University

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

## OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

Sam Houston State University submits the fiscal year 2017 Annual Operating Budget using the previously approved tuition and fee rates and the recently enacted state appropriations from the 84<sup>th</sup> Legislature. The budget includes educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities and is balanced between revenue and expenses with no supplements from fund balance reserves. The following are the new initiatives and highlights of the 2017 budget.

### **Enrollment Outlook:**

During fiscal year 2016, SHSU enrollment increased almost three percent (2.2%) for the Fall 2015 semester to 20,257 students, resulting in the largest enrollment in SHSU's history. For the fiscal year 2017 budget, SHSU prepared the budget on flat enrollment growth to provide a conservative budget given the volatility associated with student applications and enrollment across Texas and the United States along with unknown variables associated with the impact of waivers and exemptions on tuition and fee revenue. This budget method along with increased State appropriations, approved tuition and fee increases, and other revenue changes allowed for institutional investment in new initiatives and a salary merit pool for faculty and staff.

### **Educational & General Appropriated Funds:**

The institution's appropriated general revenue increased for fiscal year 2017 by a significant amount (approximately \$1.1 million). This increase includes \$1 million in one-time special funding for the enhancement of Allied Health Programs.

### **Designated Funds:**

The Designated Funds budget includes projected revenue increases from the Board approved designated tuition rates.

### **Auxiliary Funds:**

The auxiliary budget for FY2017 includes increases related to the Board approved rates for housing and parking operations.

### **Major Budgeted Initiatives:**

- The budget provides for University compliance with the new FLSA minimum wage for exempt staff, market adjustments and a 2% merit pool for qualified employees that performed satisfactorily during fiscal year 2016.
- Eleven new faculty positions were added to accommodate enrollment growth.
- The budget includes significant investment in faculty and other operating costs for all programmatic areas.

*Sam Houston State University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution*

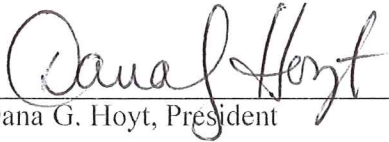
- Funding for university marketing and development, information technology, enrollment management and student services, facilities maintenance and administrative support functions is also included. This includes support for seven new positions in addition to increases for institutional operating. It is important to note that many of these costs were funded through reallocation of existing resources.
- Increased scholarship allocations for statutorily required programs have increased along with associated cost of attendance.

**Conclusion:**

Sam Houston State University's financial health and enrollment continue to demonstrate healthy patterns. We will end fiscal year 2016 in sound financial condition. Fall 2016 operational indicators are all positive and include enrollment growth in excess of historical experience, additional State support, and increases in anticipated Tuition and Fees. The budget for fiscal year 2017 is a foundation for the continued growth of Sam Houston State University and the success of our students.

This budget has been carefully prepared to the best of our knowledge and abilities. Your approval is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,



Dana G. Hoyt, President

July 1, 2016  
Date



J. Carlos Hernandez, Vice President for Finance & Operations

July 1, 2016  
Date

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table A 1**  
**Educational & General Funds**  
**Budgeted Revenues and Transfers**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY2016 APPROVED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition	\$28,095,390	\$27,419,368	(\$676,022)	-2.41%	
Graduate Tuition	2,284,950	2,231,200	(53,750)	-2.35%	
Lab Fees	144,000	161,000	17,000	11.81%	
Other Fees	382,000	348,100	(33,900)	-8.87%	
Total Tuition and Fees	\$30,906,340	\$30,159,668	(\$746,672)	-2.42%	
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation - HB 1	\$52,437,410	\$53,615,930	\$1,178,520	2.25%	
Less: General Revenue Reduction	0	0	\$0		
HB 100 Tuition Revenue Bond	0	3,712,594	\$3,712,594	100.00%	(1)
Staff Benefit Appropriation	15,826,709	17,304,841	1,478,132	9.34%	(2)
HEAF Appropriation	11,564,694	17,329,858	5,765,164	49.85%	(3)
LEMIT Appropriation	6,331,000	3,964,000	(2,367,000)	-37.39%	(4)
Other Appropriations	22,000	22,000	0	0.00%	
CMIT-Criminal Justice Center	2,125,000	2,024,000	(101,000)	-4.75%	
Comprehensive Research Fund	255,781	0	(255,781)	-100.00%	(5)
Total State Appropriations	\$88,562,594	\$97,973,223	\$9,410,629	10.63%	
Current Funds					
Investment Income	55,000	55,000	0	0.00%	
Sales and Services	70,000	55,000	(15,000)	-21.43%	
Other Income	135,040	135,040	0	0.00%	
Total Current Funds	\$260,040	\$245,040	(\$15,000)	-5.77%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$119,728,974</b>	<b>\$128,377,931</b>	<b>\$8,648,957</b>	<b>7.22%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>	<b>\$119,728,974</b>	<b>\$128,377,931</b>	<b>\$8,648,957</b>	<b>7.22%</b>	



**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table A 1  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>Explanations</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
(1)	Tuition Revenue Bond HB 100	\$3,712,594	Increase in Appropriation for Tuition Revenue Bond
(2)	Staff Benefit Appropriation	\$1,478,132	Increase in Appropriation.
(3)	HEAF Appropriation	\$5,765,164	Increase in Appropriation. The amount of the appropriation for Fiscal Year 2016 is \$11,553,239. This amount changed after the budget was completed.
(4)	LEMIT Appropriation	(\$2,367,000)	Decrease in Appropriation.
(5)	Comprehensive Research Fund	(\$255,781)	Appropriation is include in General Revenue Appropriation.

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table A 2**  
**Educational & General Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>RESIDENT INSTRUCTION</b>					
College of Sciences	11,130,200	11,367,335	\$237,135	2.13%	
College of Business Administration	9,658,503	7,851,177	(\$1,807,326)	-18.71%	(1)
College of Criminal Justice	5,349,593	5,483,984	\$134,391	2.51%	
College of Education	7,180,637	7,275,162	\$94,525	1.32%	
College of Humanities & Social Sciences	10,917,075	11,374,839	\$457,764	4.19%	
College of Health Sciences	2,791,905	2,851,527	\$59,622	2.14%	
College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication	6,671,656	6,862,441	\$190,785	2.86%	
Other Programs-Vice President Academic Affairs	494,627	436,917	(\$57,710)	-11.67%	
Reserves	0	0	0	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>54,194,196</b>	<b>53,503,382</b>	<b>(\$690,814)</b>	<b>-1.27%</b>	
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	2,978,406	2,753,427	(\$224,979)	-7.55%	(1)
<b>ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>	86,885	86,885	\$0	0.00%	
<b>RESEARCH</b>	412,692	443,873	\$31,181	7.56%	
<b>LIBRARY</b>	2,421,402	2,480,058	\$58,656	2.42%	
<b>PLANT SUPPORT - INFRASTRUCTURE</b>					
Physical Plant Support	1,487,198	1,222,466	(\$264,732)	-17.80%	(1)
Building Maintenance	2,066,127	2,138,091	\$71,964	3.48%	
Custodial Services	1,304,920	1,271,076	(\$33,844)	-2.59%	
Grounds Maintenance	787,549	827,697	\$40,148	5.10%	
<b>TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT</b>	<b>5,645,794</b>	<b>5,459,330</b>	<b>(\$186,464)</b>	<b>-3.30%</b>	
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>3,721,643</b>	<b>3,658,371</b>	<b>(\$63,272)</b>	<b>-1.70%</b>	
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>3,988,074</b>	<b>3,297,166</b>	<b>(\$690,908)</b>	<b>-17.32%</b>	(1)
<b>STAFF BENEFITS</b>	<b>17,335,633</b>	<b>19,697,920</b>	<b>\$2,362,287</b>	<b>13.63%</b>	(2)
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<b>10,896,728</b>	<b>9,444,463</b>	<b>(\$1,452,265)</b>	<b>-13.33%</b>	(3)
<b>OTHER APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND</b>	<b>11,564,594</b>	<b>17,329,858</b>	<b>\$5,765,264</b>	<b>49.85%</b>	(4)
<b>TRANSFER OUT</b>					
TPEG	3,951,086	3,980,326	\$29,240	0.74%	
Revenue Bond Debt Services	2,531,741	6,242,843	\$3,711,102	146.58%	
<b>HEAF</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER OUT</b>	<b>6,482,827</b>	<b>10,223,169</b>	<b>3,740,342</b>	<b>57.70%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>119,728,874</b>	<b>128,377,901</b>	<b>\$8,649,027</b>	<b>7.22%</b>	

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table A 2  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATIONS</b>
(1)	College of Business Administration	(\$1,807,326)	Expenditure authority was decrease move over to another funding source.
	Instructional Administration	(\$224,979)	
	Physical Plant Support	(\$264,732)	
	Institutional Support	(\$690,908)	
(2)	Staff Benefits	\$2,362,287	Increase in FY 17 Budget due to increase Apprc
(3)	Special Items	(\$1,452,265)	Decrease in FY 17 Budget due to decrease Appr
(4)	Higher Educational Assistance Fund Revenue Bond Debt Service HB 100	\$5,765,264	Increase in FY 17 Budget due to increase Apprc

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table B 1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Designated Tuition	\$79,284,085	\$82,354,787	\$3,070,702	3.87%	
Technology Use Fee	\$14,155,309	\$16,616,819	2,461,510	17.39%	(1)
Nursing Program Fee	\$297,750	\$377,250	79,500	26.70%	
Distance Learning Fee	\$10,162,367	\$11,984,425	1,822,058	17.93%	(2)
Advisement Fee	\$2,883,301	\$2,959,031	75,730	2.63%	
Admissions Application Fee	\$700,000	\$725,000	25,000	3.57%	
Installment Payment Fee	\$575,000	\$600,000	25,000	4.35%	
Records Fee	\$524,237	\$538,006	13,769	2.63%	
Library Fee	\$3,432,805	\$3,547,955	115,150	3.35%	
Recreation Fee	\$4,063,974	\$4,771,081	707,107	17.40%	(3)
University Center Fee	\$1,210,233	\$1,709,124	498,891	41.22%	(4)
International Education Fee	\$87,373	\$89,668	2,295	2.63%	
Returned Check Fee	\$15,000	\$15,000	0	0.00%	
Deficiency Plan Fee	\$500	\$0	(500)	-100.00%	
Indirect Cost Recovery	\$480,000	\$500,000	20,000	4.17%	
International Study Fee	\$42,000	\$44,000	2,000	4.76%	
Other Income	\$2,783,885	\$3,026,162	242,277	8.70%	(5)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$120,697,819</b>	<b>\$129,858,308</b>	<b>\$9,160,489</b>	<b>7.59%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>					
Educational and General - TPEG Scholarships	\$3,951,086	\$3,980,326	\$29,240	0.74%	
Interest Income - Auxilliary		\$500,000	\$500,000	100.00%	(6)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$3,951,086</b>	<b>\$4,480,326</b>	<b>\$529,240</b>	<b>13.39%</b>	
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$124,648,905</b>	<b>\$134,338,634</b>	<b>\$9,689,729</b>	<b>7.77%</b>	

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table B 1**  
**Designated Funds**  
**Budgeted Revenues and Transfers**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>
	<b>REVENUES</b>		
(1)	Technology Use Fee	\$2,461,510	New board approved fee - approved at November 2015 board meeti
(2)	Distance Learning Fee	\$1,822,058	Increase in enrollment of Distance Learning students.
(3)	Recreation Fee	\$707,107	Board change waivers on fee - approved at November 2015 board r
(4)	University Center Fee	\$498,891	New board approved fee - approved at November 2015 board meeti
(5)	Other Income	\$25,000	Increased income based on actuals in FY 16
(6)	Interest Income - Auxilliary	\$500,000	Increase of Interest Income

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>					
Academic Departments	25,958,105	28,631,882	2,673,777	10.30%	(1)
Advising Center	2,883,301	2,959,031	75,730	2.63%	
Distance Learning	10,162,366	11,984,425	1,822,059	17.93%	(2)
The Woodlands Campus (formerly Montgomery Center)	114,866	0	(114,866)	-100.00%	(3)
University Park (formerly Tomball Center)	307,836	0	(307,836)	-100.00%	(3)
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$39,426,474</b>	<b>\$43,575,338</b>	<b>\$4,148,864</b>	<b>10.52%</b>	
<b>RESEARCH</b>					
Research and Sponsored Programs	490,924	490,924	0	0.00%	
Administrative Costs (ICR)	240,000	250,000	10,000	4.17%	
Other Indirect Cost Recovery	240,000	250,000	10,000	4.17%	
<b>TOTAL RESEARCH</b>	<b>\$970,924</b>	<b>\$990,924</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>2.06%</b>	
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>					
Law Enforcement & CJ Programs	55,000	392,720	337,720	614.04%	(4)
Museum	7,795	7,795	0	0.00%	
Camps & Correspondence	182,500	202,500	20,000	10.96%	
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICE</b>	<b>\$245,295</b>	<b>\$603,015</b>	<b>\$357,720</b>	<b>145.83%</b>	
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>					
Undergraduate Programs	452,507	497,978	45,471	10.05%	
Graduate Support	418,578	454,768	36,190	8.65%	
International Services	107,832	133,668	25,836	23.96%	
Academic Departments	2,729,411	2,989,633	260,222	9.53%	
Information Services	9,251,288	10,693,961	1,442,673	15.59%	(5)
Institutional Research & Assessment	626,647	607,576	(19,071)	-3.04%	
<b>TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>\$13,586,263</b>	<b>\$15,377,584</b>	<b>\$1,791,321</b>	<b>13.18%</b>	
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>					
Disability Services	305,183	306,359	1,176	0.39%	
Administration	294,228	420,272	126,044	42.84%	(6)
Counseling	204,648	207,744	3,096	1.51%	
Recreation	4,063,974	4,204,858	140,884	3.47%	
<b>TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>\$4,868,033</b>	<b>\$5,139,233</b>	<b>\$271,200</b>	<b>5.57%</b>	
<b>LIBRARY</b>					

**Table B 2**  
**Designated Funds**  
**Budgeted Expenditures**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTES
Library	3,432,805	3,547,955	115,150	3.35%	
<b>TOTAL LIBRARY</b>	<b>\$3,432,805</b>	<b>\$3,547,955</b>	<b>\$115,150</b>	<b>3.35%</b>	
<b>PLANT SUPPORT</b>					
Operations	8,348,322	8,675,225	326,903	3.92%	
Purchased Utilities	4,133,711	4,131,033	(2,678)	-0.06%	
Insurance-TSUS Share	430,000	430,000	0	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT</b>	<b>\$12,912,033</b>	<b>\$13,236,258</b>	<b>\$324,225</b>	<b>2.51%</b>	
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>					
Enrollment Management	674,806	617,869	(56,937)	-8.44%	
Financial Operations	6,948,878	7,157,792	208,914	3.01%	
Records and Financial Aid	1,063,185	1,278,602	215,417	20.26%	(7)
Advancement and Alumni	2,425,354	2,900,992	475,638	19.61%	(8)
Other Administrative Units	10,793,807	11,138,555	344,748	3.19%	
<b>TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>\$21,906,030</b>	<b>\$23,093,810</b>	<b>\$1,187,780</b>	<b>5.42%</b>	
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>					
Financial Aid Set-Aside	6,904,873	7,124,873	220,000	3.19%	
TPEG	11,321,423	12,021,423	700,000	6.18%	(9)
<b>TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>	<b>\$18,226,296</b>	<b>\$19,146,296</b>	<b>\$920,000</b>	<b>5.05%</b>	
<b>TRANSFER OUT</b>					
TSUS	2,250,000	2,250,000	0	0.00%	
Debt	6,824,752	7,378,222	553,470	8.11%	(10)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER OUT</b>	<b>9,074,752</b>	<b>9,628,222</b>	<b>553,470</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$124,648,905</b>	<b>\$134,338,634</b>	<b>\$9,689,730</b>	<b>7.77%</b>	

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table B 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATIONS</b>
	<b>INSTRUCTION</b>		
(1)	Academic Departments	\$2,673,777	Increased funding to this area from Designated Tuition to fund new initiatives and moving department from E & G
(2)	Distance Learning	\$1,822,059	Increased enrollment of Distance Learning students.
(3)	The Woodlands Campus (formerly Montgomery Center)	(\$114,866)	Fund budget under Plant support.
(3)	University Park (formerly Tomball Center)	(\$307,836)	Decrease funding to due location closed.
	<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>		
(4)	Law Enforcement & CJ Programs	\$337,720	Increased funding to this area due to new programs
	<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>		
(5)	Information Services	\$1,442,673	Information Technology expenses due to increase in revenue
	<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>		
(6)	Administration	\$126,044	Increased funding to this area from Designated Tuition to fund new initiatives and moving department from E & G
	<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>		
(7)	Records and Financial Aid	\$215,417	Increase funding to this area for the move of department to Designated Tuition
(8)	Advancement and Alumni	\$475,638	Increase funding for new initiatives
	<b>SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>		
(9)	TPEG	\$700,000	Expenditure increase based on the estimate for expense.
	<b>TRANSFER OUT</b>		
(10)	Debt	\$553,470	Expenditure increase for bond payment



**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>AUXILIARIES</b>					
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Fees					
Medical Service Fee	\$2,835,581	\$3,362,535	526,954	18.58%	(1)
Athletic Fee	\$8,388,307	\$9,521,680	1,133,373	13.51%	(2)
LSC Fee	\$3,780,774	\$4,483,381	702,607	18.58%	(3)
Student Service Fee	\$7,361,339	\$7,614,479	\$253,140	3.44%	
Total Fees	\$22,366,001		\$2,616,074	11.70%	
Sales and Services					
University Clinic	\$80,000	\$80,000	0	0.00%	
Clinic Pharmacy	\$80,000	\$80,000	0	0.00%	
Athletics	\$2,960,000	\$2,480,500	(\$479,500)	-16.20%	(4)
LSC Game Room	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Rodeo Activities	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Parent Weekend	\$15,000	\$20,000	5,000	33.33%	
Parent's Association	\$2,500	\$2,500	2,500	0.00%	
Legal Services	\$500	\$500	0	0.00%	
Bearkat One-Card Services	\$746,982	\$886,843	139,861	18.72%	(5)
Housing	\$15,673,898	\$15,940,000	266,102	1.70%	
Dining	\$9,892,678	\$10,200,485	307,807	3.11%	
Vending Machine Funds	\$630,000	\$352,200	(277,800)	-44.10%	(6)
Houstonian	\$80,000	\$70,000	(10,000)	-12.50%	
Biology Lab	\$23,769	\$23,769	23,769	0.00%	
University Kindergarten	\$500	\$500	0	0.00%	
Graduate School Banking	\$49,550	\$49,550	0	0.00%	
Recreational Sports/Athletics Advertisi	\$200	\$200	0	0.00%	
University Hotel	\$1,450,000	\$1,500,000	50,000	3.45%	
Center for Professional Development	\$37,000	\$37,000	0	0.00%	
Continuing Education	\$175,000	\$210,000	35,000	20.00%	
Diplomas and Transcripts	\$275,000	\$280,000	5,000	1.82%	
University Mail Services	\$24,000	\$14,400	(9,600)	-40.00%	
English as a Second Language	\$330,200	\$286,025	(44,175)	-13.38%	
Raven Nest Golf Course	\$925,000	\$925,000	0	0.00%	
SHSU Freshman Orientation	\$405,877	\$475,000	69,123	17.03%	
Sam Houston Home and Grounds	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Surplus - Scrap Materials	\$30,000	\$45,000	15,000	50.00%	
Student Program Development	\$1,000	\$1,000	0	0.00%	
Thesis Binding	\$12,000	\$12,000	0	0.00%	
Smith-Hutson Banking	\$40,000	\$40,000	0	0.00%	
Testing Center	\$125,000	\$125,000	0	0.00%	

Cheerleading, Music Camps	\$60,000	\$60,000	0	0.00%	
Dietetic Internship Program	\$4,000	\$2,000	(2,000)	-50.00%	
Xerox Machine - Library	\$50,000	\$50,000	0	0.00%	
Center for Research-Ed.D.	\$500	\$0	(500)	-100.00%	
Agriculture Annual Judging Con	\$6,000	\$6,000	0	0.00%	
Ag Shortcourses	\$3,000	\$0	(3,000)	-100.00%	
School Administration Workshop	\$1,000	\$1,000	0	0.00%	
Library Science Conferences	\$5,000	\$1,000	(4,000)	-80.00%	
Office of Alumni Relations	\$428,000	\$453,000	25,000	5.84%	
CJ Summer Camp	\$50,000	\$50,000	0	0.00%	
Sam Houston Press	\$318,000	\$327,000	9,000	2.83%	
Parking	\$2,313,881	\$2,774,935	461,054	19.93%	(7)
Crimes	\$1,467,375	\$1,500,000	32,625	2.22%	
Bearkat Camp	\$10,000	\$10,000	0	0.00%	
	\$19,000	\$20,000	1,000	5.26%	
Phd Counselor Ed Application	\$250	\$0	(250)	-100.00%	
Bearkats in Business	\$50,000	\$50,000	0	0.00%	
COE District Educator of Year	\$3,000	\$3,000	0	0.00%	
University Bookstore	\$350,000	\$350,000	0	0.00%	
VRC Annual Event Fund	\$4,000	\$0	(4,000)	-100.00%	
SO States Comm Assn	\$2,000	\$1,000	(1,000)	-50.00%	
Boy Scout Conference	\$9,000	\$10,000	1,000	11.11%	
CJC Fee Based Programs	\$414,000	\$450,000	36,000	8.70%	
Chick-Fil-A-Leadercast	\$21,250	\$21,250	0	0.00%	
Total Sales and Services	\$39,774,910	\$40,397,657	\$649,016	1.57%	
Investment Income-Interest	\$400,000	\$700,000	\$300,000	75.00%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$62,540,911</b>	<b>\$66,079,732</b>	<b>\$3,538,821</b>	<b>5.66%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>					
From Designated Funds					
in Support of Athletics					
Athletics-Capital Project	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Athletics-Scholarships	0	0	0	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES</b>	<b>\$62,540,911</b>	<b>\$66,079,732</b>	<b>\$3,538,821</b>	<b>5.66%</b>	

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table C 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATIONS</b>
(1)	Medical Service Fee	\$526,954	Board change waivers on fee - approved at November 2015 board meeting
(2)	Athletic Fee	\$1,133,373	New board approved fee - approved at November 2015 board meeting.
(3)		\$702,607	Board change waivers on fee - approved at November 2015 board meeting
(4)	Athletics	(\$479,500)	Decreased income based on activities for FY 17
(5)	Bearkat One-Card Services	\$139,861	New board approved fee - approved at November 2015 board meeting.
(6)	Vending Machine Funds	(\$277,800)	Decreased income based on activities for FY 17
(7)	Parking	\$461,054	Increased income estimate based on the rate change for FY 17

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>AUXILIARIES</b>					
<u>Student Service Fee</u>					
Non-Athletics Accounts	7,419,339	7,387,479	(\$31,860)	-0.43%	
Total Student Service Fee	<u>\$7,419,339</u>	<u>\$7,387,479</u>	<u>(\$31,860)</u>	<u>-0.43%</u>	
Athletics-Other Revenue and Designated					
Tuition Support	2,960,000	2,480,500	(\$479,500)	-16.20%	(1)
Medical Service Fee	2,995,581	2,973,435	(\$22,146)	-0.74%	
Athletic Fee	8,388,307	9,521,680	\$1,133,373	13.51%	(2)
Lowman Student Center Fee	3,820,774	3,805,850	(\$14,924)	-0.39%	
Bearkat One-Card Services	746,982	886,843	\$139,861	18.72%	(2)
Housing	15,673,898	8,343,097	(\$7,330,801)	-46.77%	(3)
Dining	9,892,678	9,595,172	(\$297,506)	-3.01%	
Vending	630,000	352,200	(\$277,800)	-44.10%	(4)
Houstonian	80,000	70,000	(\$10,000)	-12.50%	
University Hotel	1,450,000	1,500,000	\$50,000	3.45%	
Continuing Education	175,000	210,000	\$35,000	20.00%	
Diplomas and Transcripts	275,000	280,000	\$5,000	1.82%	
University Mail Services	24,000	14,400	(\$9,600)	-40.00%	
Raven Nest Golf Course	925,000	925,000	\$0	0.00%	
Freshman Orientation	405,877	475,000	\$69,123	17.03%	
Music Camps	60,000	60,000	\$0	0.00%	
Xerox-Library	50,000	50,000	\$0	0.00%	
Office of Alumni Relations	428,000	453,000	\$25,000	5.84%	
Sam Houston Press	318,000	327,000	\$9,000	2.83%	
Parking and Public Safety	2,313,881	2,427,935	\$114,054	4.93%	
Crimes	1,467,375	1,500,000	\$32,625	2.22%	
CJC Fee Based Programs	464,000	500,000	\$36,000	7.76%	
Interest on Time Deposits	400,000	200,000	(\$200,000)	-50.00%	(5)
Other Programs	1,177,219	1,135,294	(\$41,925)	-3.56%	
<b>Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures</b>	<u>\$62,540,911</u>	<u>\$55,473,885</u>	<u>-\$7,067,026</u>	<u>-11.30%</u>	
<b>Transfer Out</b>					
Medical Service Fee Debt Service	0	549,100	\$549,100	100.00%	(6)
Lowman Student Center Fee Debt Service	0	717,531	\$717,531	100.00%	(6)
Student Service Fee Debt Service	0	290,000	\$290,000	100.00%	(6)
Housing Debt Service	0	7,596,903	\$7,596,903	100.00%	(6)
Dining Debt Service	0	605,313	\$605,313	100.00%	(6)
Parking and Public Safety Debt Service	0	347,000	\$347,000	100.00%	(6)
Interest Transfer to Designated	0	500,000	500,000	100.00%	(7)
<b>Total Transfer Out</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,605,847</u>	<u>\$10,605,847</u>	<u>700.00%</u>	
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY FUNDS EXPENDITURES</b>	<u><b>\$62,540,911</b></u>	<u><b>\$66,079,732</b></u>	<u><b>\$3,538,821</b></u>	<u><b>5.66%</b></u>	

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table C 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATIONS</b>
<b>AUXILIARIES</b>			
(1)	Athletics-Other Revenue and Designated	(\$479,500)	Expenditure authority was decreased based on decrease in revenue.
(2)	Athletic Fee	\$1,133,373	Expenditure authority was increased based on increase in revenue.
	Bearkat One-Card Services	\$139,861	
(3)	Housing	(\$7,330,801)	Expenditure authority was moved to transfer out
(4)	Vending	(\$277,800)	Expenditure authority was decreased based on decrease in revenue.
(5)	Interest on Time Deposits	(\$200,000)	
(6)	Medical Service Fee Debt Service	\$549,100	Expenditure authority was move to the transfer out for all debt
	Lowman Student Center Fee Debt Service	\$717,531	
	Student Service Fee Debt Service	\$290,000	
	Housing Debt Service	\$7,596,903	
	Dining Debt Service	\$605,313	
	Parking and Public Safety Debt Service	\$347,000	
(7)	Interest Transfer to Designated	\$500,000	Expenditure authority was transfer over to Designated.

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)  
Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>FY 2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT</b>	<b>FY 2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>PERCENT CHANGED</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</b>					
Capital Equipment-Non Academic					
Departments E&G	\$ 64,694	\$ 68,226	\$3,532	5.18%	
Academic Capital Equipment	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,999,914	499,914	25.00%	(1)
Computer Services	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	(1,000,000)	-76.92%	(2)
<b>TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</b>	<b>\$3,864,694</b>	<b>\$3,368,140</b>	<b>(\$496,554)</b>	<b>-12.85%</b>	
<b>DESIGNATED FUNDS</b>					
<b>TOTAL DESIGNATED</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>PLANT FUNDS</b>					
<b>PLANT FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 7,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,961,718</b>	<b>6,261,718</b>	<b>44.85%</b>	<b>(3)</b>
<b>TOTAL PLANT FUNDS</b>	<b>\$7,700,000</b>	<b>\$13,961,718</b>	<b>\$6,261,718</b>	<b>44.85%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF</b>	<b>\$11,564,694</b>	<b>\$17,329,858</b>	<b>\$5,765,164</b>	<b>49.85%</b>	

*Note: HEAF is totally budgeted in Educational and General Funds. For Financial Report purposes appropriate amounts are shown as transfers to Unexpended Plant Funds.*

**HEAF SUMMARY**

<b>Estimated Balance 09-01-16</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>	<b>\$17,329,858</b>
<b>Budgeted Expenditures</b>	
Educational & General	(\$3,368,140)
Plant Funds	(\$13,961,718)
<b>Total Budgeted Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$17,329,858)</b>
<b>Estimated Balance 08-31-16</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Table D**  
**Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)**  
**Year Ending August 31, 2017**

<b>NOTES</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT CHANGED</b>	<b>EXPLANATIONS</b>
(1)	Academic Capital Equipment	499,914	Increased budget based on request.
(2)	Computer Services	(1,000,000)	Decreased budget based on request.
(3)	Plants Funds	6,261,718	Increased budget based on request.

Sam Houston State University  
Table E  
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations

Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEN					WOMEN				
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	OTHER	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	TRACK	OTHER
Sales and Service										
Gate Receipts	\$650,000	\$45,000	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,500	\$5,500	\$7,000	\$0	\$0
Game Guarantees	\$100,000	\$280,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$33,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000
Concessions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Other										
Advertising	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000
Licensing Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
Camps	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$387,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$387,500
Stadium Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Total Sales and Services	<u>\$750,000</u>	<u>\$325,000</u>	<u>\$68,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$677,500</u>	<u>\$40,000</u>	<u>\$5,500</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$607,500</u>
Designated Tuition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,534,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,534,500
Athletic Fee	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,760,840	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,760,840
Gifts and Contracts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investments/Endowments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	<u>\$750,000</u>	<u>\$325,000</u>	<u>\$68,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$6,972,840</u>	<u>\$40,000</u>	<u>\$5,500</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$6,902,840</u>
EXPENDITURES										
Salaries	\$975,360	\$332,112	\$258,720	\$90,804	\$1,148,540	\$278,520	\$135,648	\$136,584	\$90,804	\$1,412,252
Fringe Benefits (Longevity)	\$291,000	\$102,600	\$79,520	\$29,420	\$330,278	\$85,000	\$43,100	\$42,160	\$29,420	\$412,438
Travel	\$300,000	\$140,000	\$120,000	\$50,000	\$26,250	\$50,000	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$50,000	\$162,250
Scholarships	\$1,360,044	\$280,644	\$252,580	\$272,009	\$172,704	\$323,820	\$259,056	\$259,056	\$388,584	\$800,762
Other Maintenance & Operating	\$300,000	\$195,000	\$82,250	\$62,500	\$1,170,133	\$116,625	\$20,000	\$75,000	\$62,500	\$1,280,133
Capital Expenditure	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	<u>\$3,226,404</u>	<u>\$1,050,356</u>	<u>\$793,070</u>	<u>\$504,733</u>	<u>\$2,847,905</u>	<u>\$853,965</u>	<u>\$517,804</u>	<u>\$587,800</u>	<u>\$621,308</u>	<u>\$4,067,835</u>
	TOTAL MEN	TOTAL WOMEN	OTHER ACTIVITIES	ADMIN	GRAND TOTAL	INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS SUMMARY				
REVENUES										
Sales & Services						Estimated Balance 09-01-16				
Gate Receipts	\$760,000	\$19,000	\$0	\$0	\$779,000					
Games Guarantees	\$383,000	\$41,500	\$0	\$0	\$424,500	Revenues				
Concessions	\$70,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$72,000					
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Expenditures				
NCAA Revenue Sharing	\$387,500	\$387,500	\$0	\$0	\$775,000					
Camps	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Estimated Balance 08-31-17				
Stadium Operations	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$30,000					
Advertising/Licensing	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$400,000					
Total Sales & Services	<u>\$1,820,500</u>	<u>\$660,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,480,500</u>					
Designated Tuition	\$1,534,500	\$1,534,500	\$0	\$0	\$3,069,000					
Athletic Fee	\$4,760,840	\$4,760,840	\$0	\$0	\$9,521,680					
Gifts & Contracts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Investments/Endowments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Teaching Supplements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	<u>\$8,115,840</u>	<u>\$6,955,340</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$15,071,180</u>					
EXPENDITURES										
Salaries	\$1,713,276	\$961,548	\$0	\$2,184,520	\$4,859,344					
Fringe Benefits (Longevity)	\$520,140	\$299,440	\$0	\$625,356	\$1,444,936					
Travel	\$630,000	\$391,000	\$0	\$12,500	\$1,033,500					
Scholarships	\$2,262,423	\$1,955,720	\$151,116	\$0	\$4,369,259					
Other O&M	\$660,230	\$404,605	\$0	\$2,299,306	\$3,364,141					
Capital Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	<u>\$5,786,069</u>	<u>\$4,012,313</u>	<u>\$151,116</u>	<u>\$5,121,682</u>	<u>\$15,071,180</u>					



Sam Houston State University

**TABLE F**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM	FY 2016 Adopted Budget	FY 2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent	Explanations for "Other" Category
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$ -	0%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)					
Forecast Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	\$7,361,339.00	\$7,614,479.00	\$ 253,140	3%	Rodeo Team, Parent Weekend, Parent
Revenue Earned from Activities	\$58,000.00	\$63,000.00	\$ 5,000	9%	Association, Legal Service
Interest Revenue					
Transfer In					
Total Forecast Revenue:	\$7,419,339.00	\$7,677,479.00	\$ 258,140	3%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities					
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					
6. Artists and lecture series	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$ (18,000)	-100%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$637,062.00	\$637,062.00			
8. Debating and oratorical activities					
9. Student publications					
10. Student government	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ -	0%	
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$70,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$ 5,000	7%	
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)					
Counseling Center	\$600,000.00	\$635,000.00	\$ 35,000	6%	
Special Population	\$356,500.00	\$400,586.00	\$ 44,086	12%	
Legal Services for Students	\$195,500.00	\$235,500.00	\$ 40,000	20%	
Student Travel	\$354,488.00	\$385,000.00	\$ 30,512	9%	
Scholarship	\$456,358.00	\$376,884.00	\$ (79,474)	-17%	
Programs	\$1,412,228.00	\$1,346,309.00	\$ (65,919)	-5%	
Dean of Student Life Salary Personnel	\$574,180.00	\$406,190.00	\$ (167,990)	-29%	
Student Activities Salaries Personnel	\$677,662.00	\$745,752.00	\$ 68,090	10%	
Student Support Service	\$989,567.00	\$1,213,275.00	\$ 223,708	23%	
University Camp Phase II	\$386,281.00	\$386,281.00	\$ -	0%	
Student Service Construction	\$690,513.00	\$833,640.00	\$ 143,127	21%	
Total expenditures	\$7,419,339.00	\$7,677,479.00	\$258,140.00	3%	
	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year					

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

March 28, 2016

**Sam Houston State University**

**Table G**

Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

		<b>Actual 2015</b>	<b>Estimated 2016</b>	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>
<b>Appropriated</b>				
	Faculty	478.80	492.20	613.00
	Staff	490.05	502.00	577.25
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>968.85</b>	<b>994.20</b>	<b>1,190.25</b>
<b>Non-Appropriated</b>				
	Faculty	205.42	167.20	114.50
	Staff	1,008.40	958.80	884.10
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>1,213.82</b>	<b>1,126.00</b>	<b>998.60</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>2,182.67</b>	<b>2,120.20</b>	<b>2,188.85</b>

Institution Code: 753

Institution Name: SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

A		B		C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	
							Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017							
Name		Position		Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation/ Comments
Dana L. Hoyt	President			General Revenue	\$65,945		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,945	
				Other E&G Income	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	
				Designated	\$383,655		\$0	\$0	\$17,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$401,455	
					\$449,600	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$474,600	
Vacant	Provost & Vice President-Academic Affairs			Designated	\$249,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$249,000	
					\$249,000	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$249,000	
Carlos Hernandez	Vice President for Finance and Operations			E&G Income	\$240,840								\$240,840	
					\$240,840	3.88%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240,840	
Frank R. Holmes	Vice President-University Advancement			E&G Income	\$200,040		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,040	
					\$200,040	6.38%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,040	
Frank E. Parker	Vice President-Student Services			E&G Income	\$199,560			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$199,560	
					\$199,560	3.10%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$199,560	
Heather Thielemann	Vice President-Enrollment Management			Designated	\$190,920		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$190,920	
					\$190,920	3.24%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$190,920	
Mark C. Adams	Vice President-Information Technology			General Revenue	\$184,920		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,920	
					\$184,920	4.05%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,920	
Richard F. Eglsaer	Vice Provost & VP-Academic Affairs			E&G Income	\$199,032		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$199,032	
					\$199,032	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$199,032	
Amanda Withers	Interim Associate Vice President/Controller			Designated	\$100,800		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,800	
					\$100,800	14.54%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,800	
Jerry Cook	Associate VP-Research/Special Programs			Designated	\$40,512		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,512	
				Auxiliaries	\$121,536		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$121,536	
					\$162,048	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$162,048	
William Lee Angrove	Associate VP-Distance Learning			Designated	\$153,792		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,792	
					\$153,792	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,792	
Keith Jenkins	Associate VP-Student Service Fee & Operations			Designated	\$146,088		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$146,088	
					\$146,088	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$146,088	
Juan Nunez	Associate Vice President for Facilities Management			Designated	\$150,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	
					\$150,000	New Employee	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	Employee

Sylvia Rappe	Asst VP Finance and Operations	Designated	\$135,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	New Position
			\$135,000	New Position	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	
David Hammonds	Associate Vice President for Human Resources and Risk Management	Designated	\$139,200		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,200	
			\$139,200	4.98%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,200	
Terrance B. Harris	Assistant VP-Information Resources	Designated	\$118,536		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$118,536	
			\$118,536	2.07%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$118,536	
Scot D. Mertz	Assistant VP-Enrollment Management	Designated	\$136,584		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$136,584	
			\$136,584	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$136,584	
Mary Robbins	Associate Vice Provost for Academic Affairs	Other E&G Income	\$156,912		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$156,912	
			\$156,912	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$156,912	
Somer Franklin	Assistant VP for Academic Affairs	Designated	\$110,304		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,304	
			\$110,304	2.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,304	
Donna Artho	Assistant VP Institutional Effectiveness	E&G Income	\$102,960		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$102,960	
			\$102,960	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$102,960	
Leah Mulligan	Assistant VP Enrollment Management	General Revenue Designated	\$24,462		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,462	
			\$73,386		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,386	
			\$97,848	0.77%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$97,848	
Kristina Vienne	Assistant VP and Director of Onecard Service	Auxiliaries	\$109,200		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,200	
			\$109,200	2.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,200	
Andrew D Miller	Assistant VP Student Service and Executive Director of Student Health Services	E&G Income	\$105,840		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$105,840	
			\$105,840	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$105,840	
Mitchell J. Muehsam	Dean/Professor College of Business Administration (COBA)	E&G Income	\$212,304		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$212,304	
			\$212,304	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$212,304	
John B. Pascarella	Dean/Professor College Sciences (COS)	Other E&G Income	\$193,200		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$193,200	
			\$193,200	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$193,200	
Abbey Zink	Dean/Professor College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHSS)	Designated	\$191,256		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$191,256	
			\$191,256	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$191,256	
Ronald Shields	Dean - COFAMC	Other E&G Income	\$189,384		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,384	
			\$189,384	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,384	
Stacey Edmonson	Dean/Professor College of Education (COE)	Other E&G Income	\$187,032		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$187,032	
			\$187,032	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$187,032	
Phillip Lyons	Dean/Director/Criminal Justice College & Center (COCJ)	Other E&G Income	\$204,936		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$204,936	

			\$204,936	2.03%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$204,936
Vacant	Dean/College of Health Sciences	Designated	\$189,408		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,408
			\$189,408	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$189,408
Kenneth Hendrickson	Dean-Graduate Studies	Designated	\$175,008		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175,008
			\$175,008	33.92%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175,008
Jerry Bruce	Associate Dean - CHSS	Other E&G Income	\$174,456		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$174,456
			\$174,456	4.77%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$174,456
Rosanne Keathley	Associate Dean of Health Sciences	Designated	\$127,584		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,584
			\$127,584	4.38%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,584
Kurt Jesswein	Associate Dean - College of Business Administration	Designated	\$168,504		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,504
			\$168,504	2.92%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,504
Rhonda Callaway	Associate Dean/Professor - CHSS	E&G Income	\$125,640		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,640
			\$125,640	4.68%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,640
Brian Miller	Associate Dean - COFAMC	Designated	\$101,208		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,208
			\$101,208	2.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,208
Ben Marcus Gillespie	Associate Dean/Professor - College of Sciences	Other E&G Income	\$123,768		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,768
			\$123,768	2.77%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,768
Anne Gaillard	Associate Dean/Assoc. Professor College of Science (COS)	Other E&G Income	\$107,400		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$107,400
			\$107,400	3.88%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$107,400
William King	Associate Dean/Associate Professor College of Criminal Justice (COCJ)	E&G Income	\$142,056		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,056
			\$142,056	1.89%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,056
Holly Miller	Associate Dean/Professor - College of Criminal Justice	Other E&G Income	\$139,944		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,944
			\$139,944	6.99%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,944
Debra Price	Associate Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$125,832		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,832
			\$125,832	2.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,832
Sandra Stewart	Associate Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$116,184		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,184
			\$116,184	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,184
A. Wayne Barrett	Associate Dean/ Associate Professor College of Fine	Other E&G Income	\$90,384		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,384
			\$90,384	2.67%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,384
Vacant	Asst. Prof/Asst. Dean - College of Education (COE)	General Revenue	\$81,096		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$81,096
			\$81,096	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$81,096
Valerie Muehsam	Associate Dean - College of Business Administration	Other E&G Income	\$168,840		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,840
			\$168,840	3.26%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168,840

Emily Roper	Assistant Dean of Health Sciences	Designated	\$101,016		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,016
			\$101,016	8.90%		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,016
Vacant	Assistant Dean/Associate Professor - College of Business Administration	General Revenue	\$75,946		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,946
		Other E&G Income	\$39,950		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,950
			\$115,896	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,896
John M. Yarabeck	Dean - Students	Other E&G Income	\$102,024		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$102,024
			\$102,024	2.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$102,024
Daughn L. Pruitt	Associate Dean - Students	Auxiliaries	\$91,344		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$91,344
			\$91,344	2.01%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$91,344
Jeanine Bias	Associate Dean - Students	Designated	\$73,872		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,872
			\$73,872	4.02%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,872
Kevin Hale Morris	Director - Public Safety	Other E&G Income	\$109,632		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,632
			\$109,632	4.99%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,632
Edgar Smith	Director - Budget	Other E&G Income	\$109,920		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,920
			\$109,920	9.46%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,920
David Verghese	Treasurer	Designated	\$125,688		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,016
			\$122,016	5.17%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,016

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**FY 17 Budget Matrix of Operating Expenses**

<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>Instruction</b>		<b>Research</b>		<b>Public Service</b>		<b>Academic Support</b>		<b>Student Services</b>		<b>Institutional Support</b>		<b>Operation &amp; Mnt. Plant</b>		<b>Scholarships/ Fellowships</b>		<b>Auxiliary</b>		<b>Total Expenses</b>	
<b>Salary</b>	\$	71,108,997	\$	1,184,796	\$	4,634,044	\$	20,780,927	\$	9,953,404	\$	13,884,947	\$	9,374,605	\$	162,000	\$	17,666,824	\$	148,750,543
<b>Fringe Benefit</b>	\$	15,993,711	\$	168,689	\$	1,046,648	\$	4,388,768	\$	1,967,211	\$	4,654,413	\$	1,855,009			\$	4,458,864	\$	34,533,313
<b>Travel</b>	\$	601,275	\$	40,717	\$	105,903	\$	1,782,024	\$	240,150	\$	403,922	\$	69,345			\$	1,784,832	\$	5,028,168
<b>O&amp;M</b>	\$	2,488,304	\$	397,019	\$	2,831,951	\$	16,156,215	\$	3,300,401	\$	6,183,926	\$	2,262,363	\$	19,178,069	\$	23,522,060	\$	76,320,308
<b>Utilities</b>	\$	2,488	\$	4,200	\$	144,267	\$	501,245	\$	263,698	\$	36,946	\$	4,076,379			\$	3,413,291	\$	8,442,514
<b>Capital</b>	\$	60,473	\$	73,546	\$	22,565	\$	19,786,956	\$	300,500	\$	117,829	\$	274,300			\$	4,628,014	\$	25,264,183
	\$	90,255,247	\$	1,868,967	\$	8,785,378	\$	63,396,135	\$	16,025,364	\$	25,281,983	\$	17,912,001	\$	19,340,069	\$	55,473,885	\$	298,339,029

Matrix does not include transfer out item such: system payments



# SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

*A Member of the Texas State University System*  
ALPINE, TEXAS 79832

Office of  
Vice President for Finance and Operations

Post Office Box C-118  
Phone (432) 837-8076  
Fax (432) 837-8905

July 1, 2016

Board of Regents  
Texas State University System  
Austin, Texas

The Honorable Regents:

The following initiatives and/or highlights are included in the proposed FY2017 Operating Budget for Sul Ross State University – Alpine and Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College.

### **Institutional Revenue Enhancements:**

Sul Ross – Alpine experienced improvements in enrollment in Fall 2015 and Spring 2016. We typically project enrollment based on enrollment from the previous fiscal year. Because of this enrollment growth, budgeted semester credit hours for Alpine are approximately 1,576 more in FY2017 than that budgeted in FY2016. This enrollment increase resulted in budgeted revenue increases for all fees. The Rio Grande College experienced flat enrollment for this same time period and thus budgeted enrollment is basically the same for FY2017 as FY2016.

We are projecting housing revenue slightly higher than the current fiscal year at \$39,000. Occupancy for FY2016 was slightly improved from FY2015. In addition to improved occupancy, the refinancing of the Housing Complex Bonds generated savings which are redirected to funding of the new President's Access Initiative Scholarship program. Each annual cohort in this program requires \$75,000 and FY2017 will be the 4th cohort. Fund balance in Pledged Auxiliary Enterprises after providing for debt service and this scholarship program continues to improve and strengthen.

### **Impact to Employees:**

The proposed FY2017 Operating Budget provides for an improved compensation plan. The plan provides for a 3% pay raise for all employees hired prior to May 31, 2016 with a minimum of \$1,000, 6% increase for all assistant professors, and 8% for all librarians. Funding for this plan was provided by an increase in designated tuition approved by the Board in November 2015. Faculty promotions, reclassifications, and required longevity increases are included in the budget. Generally, we have not changed/impacted budgets for undergraduate and graduate student employment compared to the 2016 budget.



**Utilities Decrease:**

The overall Purchased Utility budget was decreased by \$35,000. This is the net effect of a savings in natural gas and sanitation costs and slight increases in electricity usage and related costs. The natural gas reduction is a direct result of the efficiency provided by our new boiler system.

**Lease Costs – RGC:**

Sul Ross –RGC overall lease costs increased by \$25,000 as a result of adding back 1,092 square feet of office and classroom space in Del Rio. This space had previously been leased back by the SWTJC for the last few years. The total lease costs for FY2017 are approximately \$1.4M for all four sites. These lease costs include all building maintenance, security, utilities, and grounds keeping.

**Current Overall Fiscal Condition:**

As reflected on the summary page of the Operating Budget for FY2017, the University is continuing to maintain a good financial status. All appropriate Educational and General Fund expenditures are included in the E&G budgets and because appropriations and related tuition revenue are not sufficient to fully fund these expenditures, a supplement from Designated Funds is required for each campus. For FY2017, the supplements are \$3,337,147 for Alpine and \$1,626,023 for the Rio Grande College. In addition for Alpine, a transfer of \$1,118,764 to Unpledged Auxiliary is budgeted to supplement funding for the athletics program and the University Center. The transfers are increased from FY2016 as a result of the compensation plan, increased expenses such as the lease expenses and additional faculty, and additional funding for the Castroville expansion and the new BSN program.

Alpine Pledged Auxiliary fund balance at the end of each fiscal year is generally used to pay the debt service on housing bonds in the next year. Estimated Pledged Auxiliary revenues are greater than budgeted expenditures for FY 2017 by \$1,575,868. This excess revenue will be used to meet debt service requirements on the bonds issued to fund the Lobo Village housing complex as well as support other expenditures including the new scholarship program mentioned earlier.

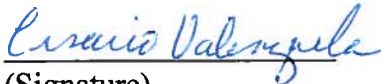
We are excited and optimistic that our new recruitment and retention efforts are producing stable and increasing enrollment. We believe we have taken a conservative approach in budgeting enrollment and related revenues. Growth in enrollment remains the critical element to strengthening the Alpine fund balances. The Rio Grande College Fund Balances, except Educational and General, are stable.

In summary, the overall financial condition of Sul Ross State University remains sound. Enrollment improvements along with appropriate tuition and fee increases are the critical keys to ensuring the long term financial stability of Sul Ross State University-Alpine and the Rio Grande College. Stable or increased enrollment is necessary to provide appropriate revenues. Preliminary data for Fall 2016 indicate increased enrollments at both campuses. Our conservative approach to this budget should allow the Alpine and the RGC fund balances to remain stable.

  
(Signature)

William L. Kibler,  
President

7/1/2016  
(Date)

  
(Signature)

Cesario Valenzuela,  
Vice President for  
Finance and Operations

7/1/16  
(Date)

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table A. 1  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>TUITION AND FEES</b>				
Tuition Net of Waivers and Exemptions	\$2,408,000	\$2,519,000	\$111,000	4.61%
Lab Fees	11,000	8,000	(3,000)	-27.27%
Publications Fees	52,000	54,000	2,000	3.85%
Other Fees	50,000	49,000	(1,000)	-2.00%
<b>TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES</b>	<b>2,521,000</b>	<b>2,630,000</b>	<b>109,000</b>	<b>4.32%</b>
<b>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
General Revenue Appropriation - HB1/SB1	12,631,270	12,652,740	21,470	0.17%
Less: Rider Reductions	0	0	0	0.00%
Plus: THECB Transfer for TRB Debt Service	0	482,637	482,637 A	100.00%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	763,000	4,374,122	3,611,122 B	473.28%
HEAF Appropriations	1,423,682	2,135,523	711,841 C	50.00%
<b>TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>14,817,952</b>	<b>19,645,022</b>	<b>4,827,070</b>	<b>32.58%</b>
<b>CURRENT FUNDS</b>				
Investment Income	16,000	13,000	(3,000)	-18.75%
Sales and Services	2,000	2,000	0	0.00%
Other Income	4,000	2,000	(2,000)	-50.00%
<b>TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>	<b>-22.73%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Rio Grande College Administrative Costs	1,189,000	1,234,532	45,532	3.83%
Transfer from Designated Funds	2,949,278	3,337,147	387,869 D	13.15%
<b>TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>4,138,278</b>	<b>4,571,679</b>	<b>433,401</b>	<b>10.47%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Plant Funds - HEAF Appropriations	0	0	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$21,499,230</b>	<b>\$26,863,701</b>	<b>\$5,364,471</b>	<b>24.95%</b>

A. Estimated Debt Service transfer from THECB for new TRB issuance effective for FY2017.

B. Represents a change in budgeting methods for FY2017. Per TSUS instruction, all staff benefits GR funding including Group Insurance and Retirement is now included.

C. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.

D. Represents an increase in the Designated Tuition & Technology Fee supplement needed due to an increase in expenditures resulting primarily from the 2017 compensation plan and funds allocated for new positions.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table A. 2  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
RESIDENT INSTRUCTION				
Agriculture and Natural Resource Sciences	\$631,048	\$674,200	\$43,152	6.84%
Arts & Sciences	2,420,215	2,572,892	152,677	6.31%
Professional Studies	1,584,029	1,587,123	3,094	0.20%
Unallocated Salaries	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	4,635,292	4,834,215	198,923	4.29%
INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	496,058	528,840	32,782	6.61%
ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES	113,300	116,416	3,116	2.75%
RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT	159,420	119,625	(39,795)	-24.96%
LIBRARY	405,002	442,934	37,932	9.37%
PLANT SUPPORT				
Building Maintenance	297,642	282,322	(15,320)	-5.15%
Custodial Services	399,703	414,925	15,222	3.81%
Grounds Maintenance	218,566	218,408	(158)	-0.07%
Plant Support Services	253,219	254,609	1,390	0.55%
Utilities	958,783	1,083,110	124,327 A	12.97%
TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT	2,127,913	2,253,374	125,461	5.90%
STUDENT SERVICES	1,080,814	1,126,519	45,705	4.23%
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	2,327,850	2,413,476	85,626	3.68%
STAFF BENEFITS	1,856,000	5,509,122	3,653,122 B	196.83%
SPECIAL ITEMS	4,116,679	4,124,625	7,946	0.19%
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND	1,423,682	2,135,523	711,841 C	50.00%
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	18,742,010	23,604,669	4,862,659	25.95%
TRANSFERS OUT				
Transfer out for TPEG	310,140	327,870	17,730	5.72%
Revenue Bond Debt Service to TSUS	2,447,080	2,931,162	484,082 D	19.78%
TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT	2,757,220	3,259,032	501,812	18.20%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$21,499,230	\$26,863,701	\$5,364,471	19.97%

A. Some purchased Utilities were reclassified from special items to the formula budget in FY 2017. Overall utilities decreased by \$35K in FY 2017.

B. Represents a change in budgeting methods for FY2017. Per TSUS instruction, all staff benefits GR funding including Group Insurance and Retirement is now included.

C. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.

D. Increase is due to the estimated increase in debt service for new TRB issuance effective for FY2017.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table B.1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>FEES</b>				
Designated Tuition	\$5,020,000	\$5,782,000	\$762,000	A 15.18%
Computer Access Charge	286,000	294,000	8,000	2.80%
Distance Learning Fee	462,000	502,000	40,000	8.66%
Library Fee	320,000	332,000	12,000	3.75%
Technology Services Charge	701,000	725,000	24,000	3.42%
Commencement Fee	10,000	14,000	4,000	40.00%
Equine Science Program	0	0	0	0.00%
Geology Field Camp Fee	0	15,000	15,000	100.00%
Installment and Late Fees for Tuition	20,000	27,000	7,000	35.00%
International Education Fee	4,340	4,557	217	5.00%
Law Enforcement Academy	15,000	40,000	25,000	166.67%
Parking and Traffic Control	40,000	35,000	(5,000)	-12.50%
Research Support - Indirect Cost Recovery	137,000	139,000	2,000	1.46%
UACH - MBA Program	35,000	25,000	(10,000)	-28.57%
Other Fees	22,000	27,000		22.73%
<b>TOTAL FEES</b>	<b>7,072,340</b>	<b>7,961,557</b>	<b>884,217</b>	<b>12.50%</b>
<b>SALES AND SERVICES</b>				
ANRS Meats Lab	20,000	20,000	0	0.00%
Biology Greenhouse	5,000	2,000	(3,000)	-60.00%
Biology Lab Manual	2,000	5,000	3,000	100.00%
Centennial School Operations	110,000	100,000	(10,000)	-9.09%
Facilities Use Fees	17,000	15,000	(2,000)	-11.76%
Faskin Ranch Operation	3,750	3,750	0	0.00%
Freshman Orientation	65,000	75,000	10,000	15.38%
Mathematics Service	0	0	0	0.00%
Salvage Sale	5,000	5,000	0	0.00%
<b>FINANCIAL AID ADMIN. EXPENSE</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>7,322,090</b>	<b>8,209,307</b>	<b>921,434</b>	<b>12.58%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
TPEG-Scholarships	279,126	295,083	15,957	5.72%
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>140,455</b>	<b>107,591</b>	<b>(32,864)</b>	<b>-23.40%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$7,741,671</b>	<b>\$8,611,981</b>	<b>\$904,527</b>	<b>11.68%</b>

A. The Designated Tuition rate was increased to \$140 from \$125 effective Fall 2016 with the main purpose of funding the FY2017 compensation plan. Budgeted enrollment is higher in FY2017.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table B.2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>				
International Education Fee	4,600	1,000	(3,600)	-78.26%
International Studies	0	18,698	18,698	100.00%
Law Enforcement Academy	15,000	30,000	15,000	100.00%
UACH - MBA Program	43,000	43,000	0	0.00%
ANRS Meats Lab	20,000	20,000	0	0.00%
All Others	17,789	37,789	20,000	112.43%
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>100,389</b>	<b>150,487</b>	<b>50,098</b>	<b>49.90%</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>				
Distance Learning Fee	218,610	291,629	73,019	33.40%
Computer Resource Center	283,150	245,843	(37,307)	-13.18%
Library Fee	324,000	324,074	74	0.02%
QEP Implementation	0	24,602	24,602	100.00%
All Others	24,026	24,026	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>849,786</b>	<b>910,174</b>	<b>60,388</b>	<b>7.11%</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>				
Financial Aid Admin. Expense	16,700	16,700	0	0.00%
Freshman Orientation	14,447	35,000	20,553	142.26%
Recruiting	26,460	26,460	0	0.00%
All Others	35,935	35,935	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>93,542</b>	<b>114,095</b>	<b>20,553</b>	<b>21.97%</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>				
Admin Computer Hardware/Software	79,000	79,000	0	0.00%
Alumni Affairs	85,567	86,298	731	0.85%
Centennial School Operations	70,027	75,332	5,305	7.58%
External Affairs	248,152	279,109	30,957	12.48%
Institutional Effectiveness	120,216	147,807	27,591	22.95%
President's Contingency Fund	417,298	438,360	21,062	5.05%
Information Technology Management	414,000	423,000	9,000	2.17%
SORM Workers Compensation Assessment	9,000	9,000	0	0.00%
E&G Property Insurance	72,000	72,000	0	0.00%
All Others	271,449	329,325	57,876	21.32%
<b>TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>1,786,709</b>	<b>1,939,231</b>	<b>152,522</b>	<b>8.54%</b>
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>				
Financial Aid Set Aside - Designated Tuition	476,000	582,000	106,000	A 22.27%
TPEG - Resident	271,620	287,820	16,200	5.96%
TPEG - Non-Resident	7,506	7,263	(243)	-3.24%
<b>TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>	<b>755,126</b>	<b>877,083</b>	<b>121,957</b>	<b>16.15%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,585,552</b>	<b>3,991,070</b>	<b>405,518</b>	<b>11.31%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Educational and General Funds - DT & Tech Funds	2,949,278	3,337,147	387,869	B 13.15%
Auxiliary Funds - Designated Tuition	1,041,841	1,118,764	76,923	B 7.38%
Texas State University System Adm. Costs	165,000	165,000	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>4,156,119</b>	<b>4,620,911</b>	<b>464,792</b>	<b>11.18%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$7,741,671</b>	<b>\$8,611,981</b>	<b>\$870,310</b>	<b>19.33%</b>

A. The Designated Tuition rate was increased to \$140 from \$125 effective Fall 2016, thus, the required set aside also increased.

B. Represents an increase to the E&G fund supplement and to the Unpledged Auxiliary funds supplement resulting from expenses relating to implementing the compensation plan, increased E&G expenditures, and increased Auxiliary expenditures.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table C.1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>NON-PLEDGED REVENUE</b>				
Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$759,000	\$802,000	\$43,000	5.67%
Student Center Fee	165,000	173,000	8,000	4.85%
Medical Services Fee	123,000	128,000	5,000	4.07%
Recreational Sports Fee	254,000	337,000	83,000	32.68%
Athletic Fee	264,000	448,000	184,000 A	69.70%
Other Fees	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Fees	1,565,000	1,888,000	323,000	20.64%
Sales and Services				
Athletics	5,250	5,250	0	0.00%
Museum Gift Shop	32,000	32,000	0	0.00%
Other Sales & Services	57,000	57,000	0	0.00%
Total Sales and Services	94,250	94,250	0	0.00%
Other - Investment	5,000	5,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,664,250	1,987,250	323,000	19.41%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	23,386	8,903	(14,483)	-61.93%
TRANSFERS IN (Designated Tuition)	1,041,841	1,118,764	76,923	7.38%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$2,729,477	\$3,114,917	\$385,440.00	14.12%
<b>PLEDGED REVENUE</b>				
Fees				
Installment Fee - Room & Board	\$750	\$0	(\$750)	-100.00%
Late Fee - Room & Board	750	0	(750)	-100.00%
Total Fees	1,500	0	(1,500)	-100.00%
Sales and Services				
Food Service	1,289,000	1,481,000	192,000 B	14.90%
Housing	2,885,000	2,924,000	39,000	1.35%
Total Sales and Services	4,174,000	4,405,000	231,000	5.53%
Other				
Bookstore Commissions	0	0	0	0.00%
Investment	4,000	3,000	(1,000)	-25.00%
Miscellaneous	3,500	3,500	0	0.00%
Total Other	7,500	6,500	(1,000)	-13.33%
TOTAL REVENUES	4,183,000	4,411,500	228,500	5.46%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	0	(335,318)	(335,318) C	0.00%
TRANSFERS IN - Designated Tuition	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$4,183,000	\$4,076,182	(\$106,818)	-2.55%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$6,912,477	\$7,191,099	\$278,622	6.66%

A. The Athletic Fee was increased from \$6.52 per SCH to \$10.52 per SCH to provide funding to pay debt service issued for the construction of the Outdoor Multipurpose Recreational Sports facility.

B. Rates were increased 2.6%. In addition, participation in meal plans has been much improved.

C. For FY2017, funds remaining after transfers for Debt Service and President's Access Scholarships will remain in housing fund balance.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table C.2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>NON-PLEDGED</b>				
Student Service Fee				
Advising and Orientation	\$171,795	\$185,563	13,768	8.01%
Counseling Center	147,928	159,917	11,989	8.10%
Excet Review Course	33,641	35,519	1,878	5.58%
Student Publications	52,880	59,110	6,230	11.78%
Intercollegiate Rodeo	102,418	107,307	4,889	4.77%
Student Service Fee Contingency	24,600	21,323	(3,277)	-13.32%
Student Organizations & Activities		89,478	770	0.87%
All Others	156,523	150,175	(6,348)	-4.06%
Total Student Service Fee	778,493	808,392	29,899	3.84%
Student Center Fee				
University Center Game Room	15,550	15,550	0	0.00%
University Center Physical Plant	73,600	72,600	(1,000)	-1.36%
University Center Program Council	124,263	121,703	(2,560)	-2.06%
University Center Services	25,516	25,722	206	0.81%
Total Student Center Fee	238,929	235,575	(3,354)	-1.40%
Athletic Fee - Athletics	264,000	272,000	8,000	3.03%
Recreational Sports Fee				
Recreational Sports Facility	170,068	172,745	2,677	1.57%
Recreational Sports Facility-Physical Plant	135,694	137,921	2,227	1.64%
Total Recreational Sports Fee	305,762	310,666	4,904	1.60%
Student Medical Service	118,447	119,845	1,398	1.18%
Other				
Athletics	980,749	1,069,240	88,491	9.02%
Museum Gift Shop	28,776	28,776	0	0.00%
University Center Services	8,790	8,892	102	1.16%
All Others	5,531	5,531	0	0.00%
Total Other	1,023,846	1,112,439	88,593	8.65%
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,729,477</b>	<b>2,858,917</b>	<b>129,440</b>	<b>4.74%</b>
TRANSFERS OUT - Debt Service Reserve	0	256,000	256,000	A 100.00%
<b>TOTAL NON-PLEDGED</b>	<b>\$2,729,477</b>	<b>\$3,114,917</b>	<b>\$385,440</b>	<b>14.12%</b>
<b>PLEDGED</b>				
Food Service	1,102,000	1,265,000	163,000	B 14.79%
Housing	375,294	415,635	40,341	10.75%
Plant Support Services	877,727	921,246	43,519	4.96%
Auxiliary Administration	190,079	210,011	19,932	10.49%
All Others	23,740	23,740	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,568,840</b>	<b>2,835,632</b>	<b>266,792</b>	<b>10.39%</b>
TRANSFERS OUT - Debt Service Reserve	1,614,160	1,016,550	(597,610)	C -37.02%
TRANSFERS OUT - President's Scholarship	0	224,000	224,000	C 100.00%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>1,614,160</b>	<b>1,240,550</b>	<b>(373,610)</b>	<b>-23.15%</b>
<b>TOTAL PLEDGED</b>	<b>\$4,183,000</b>	<b>\$4,076,182</b>	<b>(\$106,818)</b>	<b>-2.55%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$6,912,477</b>	<b>\$7,191,099</b>	<b>\$278,622</b>	<b>4.03%</b>

A. Represents transfers from Athletic Fees and Recreational Sports Fees to fund debt service needed to pay for the construction of the Outdoor Multipurpose Recreational Sports facility.

B. Participation in meal plans has improved. This represents payment to ARAMARK, our food service provider.

C. In prior years, all funds remaining after operations were transferred to a reserve account. For FY2017, only the funds needed for debt service and to fund the President's Access Scholarship will be transferred. The rest will remain in housing fund balance.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL				
Equipment - E&G	\$1,227,682	\$1,828,350	\$600,668 A	48.93%
Banner Implementation	0	0	0	0.00%
Construction Support	0	78,891	78,891	100.00%
Library Books - E&G	196,000	228,282	32,282	16.47%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL	1,423,682	2,135,523	711,841	50.00%
DESIGNATED FUNDS				
None Budgeted	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL DESIGNATED FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
PLANT FUNDS				
None Budgeted	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - BUDGETED HEAF	\$1,423,682	\$2,135,523	\$711,841	50.00%

A. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.

HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 9/01/16	\$39,987	
Appropriations	2,135,523	
Total Estimated Available		2,175,510
Estimated Expenditures:		
Educational and General	(2,135,523)	
Plant Funds	0	
Total Budgeted Expenditures		(2,135,523)
Estimated Balance 8/31/17		\$39,987

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY--ALPINE

Table E  
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations  
Intercollegiate Athletics  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

Item Description	Men			Fields				Women				Combined	
	Football	Basketball	Baseball	Football	Baseball	Soccer	Softball	Volleyball	Basketball	Softball	Soccer	Track	Tennis
REVENUES													
Sales and Services													
Gate Receipts	\$1,250	\$500	\$500					500	\$500				
Game Guarantees		2,000											
Concessions													
Facility Rental				\$0									
Total Sales and Services	1,250	2,500	500	0	0	0	0	500	500	0	0	0	0
Athletic Fee	78,374	17,320	21,000					6,039	17,320	9,647	6,000	24,014	3,850
Designated Tuition	238,276	73,055	54,571	22,356	30,356	8,000	7,500	50,373	80,104	53,155	40,080	21,900	33,094
Student Service Fee	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts and Contracts													
Investment/ Endowments					0		0						
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	317,900	92,875	76,071	22,356	30,356	8,000	7,500	56,912	97,924	62,802	46,080	45,914	36,944
EXPENDITURES													
Salaries	181,748	46,350	25,314	13,665	13,665		0	24,647	51,000	24,720	17,249	12,042	18,500
Fringe Benefits	62,428	14,405	8,257	5,691	5,691		0	7,229	14,804	7,289	7,631	3,472	669
	16,700	11,320	6,000	3,000	11,000	8,000	7,500	3,000	11,320	4,000	3,000	0	850
Equipment	26,129	6,000	15,000	0	0		0	3,039	6,000	5,647	3,000	8,500	3,000
Travel	30,895	14,800	21,500	0	0		0	18,997	14,800	21,146	15,200	21,900	13,925
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES	317,900	92,875	76,071	22,356	30,356	8,000	7,500	56,912	97,924	62,802	46,080	45,914	36,944

	Totals Men	Totals Women	Combined Sports	Adminis- tration	Training	Sports Information	Grand Total	
REVENUES								
Sales and Services								
Gate Receipts	2,250	1,000					3,250	
Game Guarantees	2,000	0					2,000	
Concessions	0	0					0	
Other	0	0					0	
Total Sales and Services	4,250	1,000	0	0	0	0	5,250	0.4%
Athletic Fee	116,694	39,006	27,864	70,161	13,275	5,000	272,000	20.3%
Designated Tuition	418,614	239,212	54,994	272,830	34,009	44,331	1,063,990	79.3%
Student Service Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Gifts and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Investment/ Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	539,558	279,218	82,858	342,991	47,284	49,331	\$1,341,240	100.0%
EXPENDITURES								
Salaries	280,742	117,616	30,542	114,561	24,720	31,905	600,086	
Fringe Benefits	96,472	36,953	4,141	27,874	7,289	11,926	184,655	58.5%
Maintenance & Operations	48,020	36,820	850	173,557	1,275	4,000	264,522	19.7%
Equipment	47,129	17,686	11,500	14,999	12,000	1,500	104,814	7.8%
Travel	67,195	70,143	35,825	12,000	2,000	0	187,163	14.0%
	539,558	279,218	82,858	342,991	47,284	49,331	\$1,341,240	100.0%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table F  
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees  
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2017

Item	FY 2016 Proposed		FY 2017 Proposed		Change		Line-Items
	Budget		Budget		Amount	Percent	
Fee per hour/semester	\$22/\$238 Sem		\$22/\$238 Sem				
Fund Balance at Beginning of year	\$	8,872	\$	15,000	\$	6,128	69.07%
Total Forecast Revenue:							
From Fee Revenue	\$	768,000	\$	811,000	\$	43,000	5.60%
Interest Revenue	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-	0.00%
Transfer In	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
Total Forecast Revenue	\$	772,000	\$	815,000	\$	43,000	5.57%
Expenditures:							
1. Textbook rentals	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
2. Recreational activities	\$	36,554	\$	39,764	\$	3,210	8.78%
3. Health and hospital services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
4. Medical services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
6. Artists and lecture series	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$	17,500	\$	17,500	\$	-	0.00%
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
9. Student publications	\$	52,880	\$	59,110	\$	6,230	11.78%
10. Student government	\$	12,450	\$	12,450	\$	-	0.00%
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.00%
13. Other:							
Advising and Orientation	\$	171,795	\$	185,563	\$	13,768	8.01%
Ambassadors	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	-	0.00%
Bank Service Charges	\$	20,500	\$	20,500	\$	-	0.00%
Counseling Center	\$	147,928	\$	159,917	\$	11,989	8.10%
Excet Review Course	\$	33,641	\$	35,519	\$	1,878	5.58%
Freshman Leadership	\$		\$	27,500	\$	-	0.00%
Homecoming	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-	0.00%
Lobo Den	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	-	0.00%
Intercollegiate Rodeo	\$	70,418	\$	75,307	\$	4,889	6.94%
Intercollegiate Rodeo NIRA Event	\$	32,000	\$	32,000	\$	-	0.00%
Student Advisory Board	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-	0.00%
Student Development	\$	87,699	\$	78,911	\$	(8,788)	-10.02%
Student Support Services	\$	1,500	\$	1,500	\$	-	0.00%
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$	24,600	\$	21,323	\$	(3,277)	-13.32%
Undergraduate Travel	\$	3,528	\$	3,528	\$	-	0.00%
University Funds for Organizations	\$	9,000	\$	9,000	\$	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	\$	778,493	\$	808,392	\$	29,899	3.84%
Fund Balance at end of Year	\$	2,379	\$	21,608	\$	19,229	808.28%

Date of Student Services Advisory Committee meeting when this schedule was considered.

5/6/2016

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - ALPINE

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

DESCRIPTION		ACTUAL 2015	ESTIMATED 2016	BUDGETED 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty	101.38	99.87	91.82
	Staff	187.03	173.21	179.80
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>288.41</b>	<b>273.08</b>	<b>271.62</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty	-	0.25	0.60
	Staff	95.52	113.96	116.25
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>95.52</b>	<b>114.21</b>	<b>116.85</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>383.93</b>	<b>387.29</b>	<b>388.47</b>

**Higher Education  
Administrative Accountability Report  
Special Provisions, Sec. 6  
FY2017**

**Institution Code:** 756

**Institution Name:** Sul Ross State University - Alpine

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017						Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation		
William Kibler	President	Appropriated	\$ 65,945		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$65,945	
		Institutional	\$ 267,865		0	0	0	0	0	0	\$267,865	Approved salary change per system office. Longevity change
		<b>President Total</b>	<b>\$ 333,810</b>	5.00%	0	0	0	0	0	*	\$333,810	<b>*The President resides on campus and a university owned vehicle is provided</b>
Jimmy Case	Provost & VP for Academic and Student Affairs	Appropriated	\$ 183,302	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$183,302	Approved raise/longevity change
Cesario Valenzuela	VP for Finance & Operations	Appropriated	\$ 171,168	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$171,168	Approved raise/longevity change
James Worley	VP for External Affairs	Institutional	\$ 160,950	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$160,950	Approved raise/longevity change
Vacant	VP for Enrollment Management	Appropriated	\$ 140,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$140,000	Vacant
Leo G. Dominguez	AVP for University Servicess and Dean of Student Life	Institutional	\$ 30,333	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$30,333	Approved raise/longevity change
		Appropriated	\$ 90,998	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$90,998	Approved raise/longevity change
		<b>Assoc VP Total</b>	<b>\$ 121,331</b>	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$121,331	Approved raise/longevity change
Sharon Hileman	Dean College of Graduate Studies	Appropriated	\$ 64,234	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$64,234	Approved raise
		Institutional	\$ 57,034	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$57,034	Approved raise
		<b>Dean Total</b>	<b>\$ 121,268</b>								\$121,268	Approved raise
Louis Harveson	Director of BRI	Appropriated	\$ 74,008	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$74,008	Approved raise
		Institutional	\$ 45,422	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$45,422	Approved raise
		<b>Director BRI</b>	<b>\$ 119,430</b>									
Robert J. Kinucan	Dean of Ag & Nat Res Sciences	Appropriated	\$ 113,295	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$113,295	Approved raise
David Gibson	Chief Information Officer	Appropriated	\$ 112,759	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$112,759	Approved raise/longevity change
Jim Clouse	Assoc VP for Plan & Const. Risk Mangement	Appropriated	\$ 110,934	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$110,934	Vacant
Mary Beth Marks	Interim VP for Enrollment Management	Appropriated	\$ 110,140	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$110,140	Approved raise/longevity change, Interim VP for Enrollment
James Downing	Dean of Arts & Sciences	Appropriated	\$ 110,578	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$110,578	Approved raise
Vacant	Dean of Professional Studies	Appropriated	\$ 107,200	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$107,200	Vacant
April Aultman-Becker	Dean of Library & Info Tech	Appropriated	\$ 93,420	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$93,420	Approved raise/longevity change
William A. Cloud	Director of Center for BBS	Appropriated	\$ 82,948	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$82,948	Approved raise/longevity change
John Jones	Director of Institutional Research	Appropriated	\$ 82,740	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$82,740	Approved raise/longevity change
Scott Cupp	Director of Audits and Analysis	Appropriated	\$ 85,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$85,000	New Employee
Bobby Mesker	Lecturer/Head Coach/Interim Athletic Director	Appropriated	\$ 27,795	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$27,795	Approved raise
Bobby Mesker		Institutional	\$ 50,700	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50,700	Approved raise
		<b>Ath Director</b>	<b>\$ 78,495</b>	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$78,495	Approved raise
Patricia Long	Director of Small Business Development	Appropriated (special item)	\$ 74,921	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$74,921	Approved raise/longevity change
Elizabeth Jackson	Director of Museum	Appropriated	\$ 74,716	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$74,716	Approved raise/longevity change
Gail Collier	Director of Human Resources	Appropriated	\$ 74,570	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$74,570	Approved raise/longevity change
Santiago Castillo	Director of Accounting Services	Appropriated	\$ 69,490	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$69,490	Approved raise/longevity change
Michael Corbett	Director of Financial Aid	Appropriated	\$ 71,217	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$71,217	Approved raise/longevity change
Pamela Pipes	Director of Records and Registration	Appropriated	\$ 67,139	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$67,139	Approved raise/longevity change

Sul Ross State University - Alpine  
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function  
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

All Fund Groups Budgeted Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maint. of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Staff Benefits	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Operating Expenses
Faculty Salaries	5,670,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,670,887
Staff Salaries	823,764	396,602	246,906	1,174,503	965,857	3,950,746	1,359,271	44,478	1,700,099	-	-	10,662,226
Travel	101,634	-	-	28,369	38,400	100,956	2,100	-	249,115	-	-	520,574
Other Operating Expenses (M&O)	338,273	70,375	4,597	414,464	782,422	1,902,309	265,029	73,800	2,599,225	-	-	6,450,494
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	994,000	-	480,000	-	-	1,474,000
Staff Benefits	1,054	52,167	-	10,581	-	216,441	-	-	535,596	5,509,122	-	6,324,961
Equipment	700,000	100,000	-	231,632	100,000	500,000	425,000	-	130,514	-	-	2,187,146
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 7,635,612	\$ 619,144	\$ 251,503	\$ 1,859,549	\$ 1,886,679	\$ 6,670,452	\$ 3,045,400	\$ 118,278	\$ 5,694,549	\$ 5,509,122	\$ -	\$ 33,290,288

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table A. 1  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>TUITION AND FEES</b>				
Tuition net of Waivers and Exemptions	\$979,000	\$962,000	-\$17,000	-1.74%
Lab Fees	0	0	0	0.00%
Publication Fees	33,000	33,000	\$0	0.00%
Other Fees	17,000	18,000	1,000	5.88%
<b>TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES</b>	<b>1,029,000</b>	<b>1,013,000</b>	<b>-16,000</b>	<b>-1.55%</b>
<b>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
General Revenue Appropriation - HB1/SB1	5,024,888	5,027,041	2,153	0.04%
Less: Rider Reductions	0	0	0	0.00%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	224,000	777,024	553,024	A 246.89%
HEAF Appropriations	273,825	410,738	136,913	B 50.00%
<b>TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>5,522,713</b>	<b>6,214,803</b>	<b>692,090</b>	<b>12.53%</b>
<b>CURRENT FUNDS</b>				
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0.00%
Investment Income	8,000	7,000	-1,000	-12.50%
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Income	0	0	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>-1,000</b>	<b>-12.50%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Designated Funds- Designated Tuition and Technology Services Fees	1,470,154	1,626,023	155,869	10.60%
<b>TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>1,470,154</b>	<b>1,626,023</b>	<b>155,869</b>	<b>10.60%</b>
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$8,029,867</b>	<b>\$8,860,826</b>	<b>\$830,959</b>	<b>9.38%</b>

A. Represents a change in budgeting methods for FY2017. Per TSUS instruction, all staff benefits GR funding including Group Insurance and Retirement is now included.

B. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.

C. Represents an increase in the Designated Tuition & Technology Fee supplement needed due to an increase in expenditures including the 2017 compensation plan, funds allocated for Castroville, the new dean, and the nursing program.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table A. 2  
Educational & General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>RESIDENT INSTRUCTION</b>				
Business Administration	\$412,221	\$372,410	(\$39,811)	-9.66%
Education	288,732	312,838	24,106	8.35%
Humanities	64,070	62,130	(1,940)	-3.03%
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	59,890	57,824	(2,066)	-3.45%
Unallocated Salaries	0	0	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL RESIDENT INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>824,913</b>	<b>805,202</b>	<b>(19,711)</b>	<b>-2.39%</b>
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>259,284</b>	<b>264,355</b>	<b>5,071</b>	<b>1.96%</b>
<b>ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>LIBRARY</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>142,200</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>178.82%</b>
<b>PLANT SUPPORT</b>				
Facilities Leases	1,153,722	1,086,165	(67,557)	-5.86%
<b>TOTAL PLANT SUPPORT</b>	<b>1,153,722</b>	<b>1,086,165</b>	<b>(67,557)</b>	<b>-5.86%</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>451,237</b>	<b>464,258</b>	<b>13,021</b>	<b>2.89%</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>449,898</b>	<b>507,634</b>	<b>57,736</b>	<b>12.83%</b>
<b>STAFF BENEFITS</b>	<b>648,500</b>	<b>1,217,524</b>	<b>569,024</b>	<b>A 87.74%</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS</b>	<b>2,593,248</b>	<b>2,593,248</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUND</b>	<b>273,825</b>	<b>410,738</b>	<b>136,913</b>	<b>B 50.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>6,705,627</b>	<b>7,491,324</b>	<b>785,697</b>	<b>11.72%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Transfer out for TPEG	135,240	134,970	(270)	-0.20%
Rio Grande College Administrative Costs	1,189,000	1,234,532	45,532	3.83%
<b>TOTAL - TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>1,324,240</b>	<b>1,369,502</b>	<b>45,262</b>	<b>3.42%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$8,029,867</b>	<b>\$8,860,826</b>	<b>\$830,959</b>	

A. Represents a change in budgeting methods for FY2017. Per TSUS instruction, all staff benefits GR funding including Group Insurance and Retirement is now included.

B. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table B.1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
FEES				
Computer Access Fee	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$0	0.00%
Commencement Fee	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
Designated Tuition	1,383,000	1,506,000	123,000	8.89%
Distance Learning Fee	231,000	234,000	3,000	1.30%
International Education Fee	2,788	2,769	(19)	-0.68%
Library Services Fee	35,000	35,000	0	0.00%
Technology Services Charges	319,000	319,000	0	0.00%
Other Fees	17,000	12,000	(5,000)	-29.41%
TOTAL FEES	2,117,788	2,238,769	120,981	5.71%
SALES AND SERVICES	0	64,948	64,948	100.00%
FINANCIAL AID ADMIN. EXPENSE	0	0	0	0.00%
INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	0	
TOTAL REVENUES	2,117,788	2,303,717	185,929	8.78%
TRANSFERS IN				
TPEG-Grants	121,717	121,473	(244)	-0.20%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	121,717	121,473	(244)	-0.20%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	224,857	244,726	19,869	8.84%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$2,464,362	\$2,669,916	\$205,554	8.34%

## SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table B.2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>				
International Education Fee	2,950	2,950	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$2,950</b>	<b>\$2,950</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>				
Commencement	13,230	13,230	0	0.00%
Computer Access Charge	171,403	143,261	(28,142)	-16.42%
Distance Learning Fee	80,000	80,000	0	0.00%
Library Services Fee	33,000	33,000	0	0.00%
Nursing	0	64,948	64,948	100.00%
QEP Implementation	57,274	47,397	(9,877)	-17.25%
All Others	4,000	4,000	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>358,907</b>	<b>385,836</b>	<b>26,929</b>	<b>7.50%</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>				
Student Services	1,764	1,764	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>				
Employee Training - RGC	3,000	3,000	0	0.00%
Information Technology Management	276,000	281,000	5,000	1.81%
Merit Increase Reserve	0	0	0	0.00%
Property Insurance	2,000	2,000	0	0.00%
RGC Contingency	14,000	14,000	0	0.00%
SORM Workers Compensation Assessment	1,000	1,000	0	0.00%
VP - RGC	15,000	15,000	0	0.00%
All Others	67,870	67,870	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>378,870</b>	<b>383,870</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>1.32%</b>
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>				
Financial Assistance Set Aside - DT	86,000	104,000	18,000	20.93%
TPEG - Resident	120,285	120,420	135	0.11%
TPEG - Non-Resident	1,432	1,053	(379)	-26.47%
<b>TOTAL SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>	<b>207,717</b>	<b>225,473</b>	<b>17,756</b>	<b>8.55%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>950,208</b>	<b>999,893</b>	<b>49,685</b>	<b>5.23%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Educational and General Funds				
Designated Tuition/ Technology Services	1,470,154	1,626,023	155,869	A 10.60%
Texas State University System Adm. Costs	44,000	44,000	0	0.00%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>1,514,154</b>	<b>1,670,023</b>	<b>155,869</b>	<b>10.29%</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED</b>	<b>\$2,464,362</b>	<b>\$2,669,916</b>	<b>\$205,554</b>	<b>8.34%</b>

A. Represents an increase in the Designated Tuition & Technology Fee supplement needed due to an increase in expenditures including the 2017 compensation plan, funds allocated for Castroville, the new dean, and the nursing program.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table C.1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED REVENUE				
Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$239,000	\$239,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Fees	239,000	239,000	0	0.00%
Sales and Services				
Other Sales & Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Total Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other				
Investment	6,000	1,000	(5,000)	-83.33%
Total Other	6,000	1,000	(5,000)	-83.33%
TOTAL REVENUE	245,000	240,000	(5,000)	-2.04%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	160,385	171,098	10,713	6.68%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$405,385	\$411,098	\$5,713	1.41%
PLEDGED				
Fees				
Total Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Sales and Services				
Total Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other				
Total Other	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$405,385	\$411,098	\$5,713	1.41%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table C.2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON-PLEDGED				
Student Service Fee				
Advertising - RGC	25,000	25,000	0	0.00%
Bank Service Charges - RGC	500	500	0	0.00%
Leadership Retreat - RGC	2,900	2,900	0	0.00%
Program Development - RGC	25,000	22,425	(2,575)	-10.30%
Student Academic Tools - RGC	35,100	35,100	0	0.00%
Student Services - RGC	179,985	185,698		3.17%
Student Development - RGC	22,425	25,000	2,575	11.48%
Student Copy Service-RGC	10,128	10,128	0	0.00%
Student Government - RGC	22,679	22,679	0	0.00%
Student Growth Activities - RGC	15,140	15,140	0	0.00%
Student Mentors - RGC	8,352	8,352	0	0.00%
Student Organization Travel - RGC	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
Student Publications - RGC	3,840	3,840	0	0.00%
Student Service Fee Contingency	24,500	24,500	0	0.00%
University Funds for Organizations	23,836	23,836	0	0.00%
Total Student Service Fee	405,385	411,098	5,713	1.41%
TOTAL NON-PLEDGED	\$405,385	\$411,098	\$5,713	1.41%
PLEDGED				
TOTAL PLEDGED	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL - FUNDS BUDGETED	\$405,385	\$411,098	\$5,713	1.41%

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF)  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 PROPOSED AMOUNT	FY2017 PROPOSED AMOUNT	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL				
Equipment	\$123,825	\$260,738	\$136,913	A 110.57%
Banner Implementation	0	0	\$0	0.00%
Library Books	150,000	150,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL	273,825	410,738	136,913	50.00%
DESIGNATED FUNDS				
Unallocated	0	0	0	
TOTAL DESIGNATED FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
PLANT FUNDS				
None Allocated				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTAL - BUDGETED HEAF	\$273,825	\$410,738	\$136,913	50.00%

A. Increase is due to the new HEAF 10 Year Reallocation increase effective for FY2017.

HEAF SUMMARY	
Estimated Balance 09/01/16	\$463,898
Appropriations	410,738
Budgeted Expenditures:	
Educational and General	(410,738)
Estimated Balance 08/31/17	<u>\$463,898</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table F  
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees  
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

Year Ending August 31, 2017

Item	FY 2016 Adopted		Change		
	Budget	Budget	Amount	Percent	Line-Items
Fee per hour/semester	\$15/\$140 Sem	\$15/\$140 Sem			
Fund Balance at Beginning of year	\$ 666,796	\$ 600,000	\$ (66,796)	-10.02%	
Total Forecast Revenue:					
From Fee Revenue	\$ 239,000	\$ 239,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,000	\$ (5,000)	-83.33%	
Total Forecast Revenue	\$ 245,000	\$ 240,000	\$ (5,000)	-2.04%	
Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
2. Recreational activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
3. Health and hospital services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
4. Medical services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics			\$ -	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.00%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$ 15,140	\$ 15,140	\$ -	0.00%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities			\$ -	0.00%	
9. Student publications	\$ 3,840	\$ 3,840	\$ -	0.00%	
10. Student government	\$ 22,679	\$ 22,679	\$ -	0.00%	
11. Student fee advisory committee			\$ -	0.00%	
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513			\$ -	0.00%	
13. Other:					
Bank Service Charges	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%	
Leadership Retreat	\$ 2,900	\$ 2,900	\$ -	0.00%	
Advertising	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Academic Tools	\$ 35,100	\$ 35,100	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Development	\$ 22,425	\$ 22,425	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Mentors	\$ 8,352	\$ 8,352	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Organization Travel	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Services	\$ 179,985	\$ 185,698	\$ 5,713	3.17%	
Student Copy Service	\$ 10,128	\$ 10,128	\$ -	0.00%	
Student Service Fee Contingency	\$ 24,500	\$ 24,500	\$ -	0.00%	
University Funds for Organizations	\$ 23,836	\$ 23,836	\$ -	0.00%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 405,385	\$ 411,098	\$ 5,713	1.41%	
Fund Balance at end of Year	\$ 506,411	\$ 428,902	\$ (77,509)	-15.31%	

Date of Student Services Advisory Committee meeting when this schedule was considered.

3/16/2016

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY - RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

DESCRIPTION		ACTUAL 2015	2016	BUDGETED 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty	27.22	25.75	28.45
	Staff	31.00	32.5	32.49
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>58.22</b>	<b>58.25</b>	<b>60.94</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty	0.25	0.25	0.50
	Staff	8.50	13.50	13.81
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>8.75</b>	<b>13.75</b>	<b>14.31</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>66.97</b>	<b>72.00</b>	<b>75.25</b>

**Higher Education  
Administrative Accountability Report  
Special Provisions, Sec. 6  
FY2017**

**Institution Code:** 756

**Institution Name:** Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017						Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation		
John Paul Sorrels	Vice President RGC	Appropriated	\$ 137,273	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$137,273	Approved raise/Longevity Change
Elizabeth Pena	Director of Small Business Development	Appropriated (special item)	\$ 91,281	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$91,281	Approved raise/Longevity Change
Claudia Wright	Director of Admissions, Records and Student Services	Appropriated	\$ 82,937	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$82,937	Approved raise/Longevity Change
Vacant	Dean of RGC	Appropriated	\$ 80,000	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80,000	New Position
Delia Ramirez	Director of Business Services	Appropriated	\$ 56,338	3.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$56,338	Approved raise/Longevity Change



Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College  
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function  
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

All Fund Groups Budgeted Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maint. of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Staff Benefits	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Operating Expenses
Faculty Salaries	2,110,856	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,110,856
Staff Salaries	45,870	-	168,420	236,125	418,704	664,059	-	31,770	115,298	-	-	1,680,246
Travel	124,250	-	-	12,000	29,280	48,187	-	-	19,500	-	-	233,217
Other Operating Expenses (M&O)	183,776	10,000	16,202	72,230	186,104	783,999	-	142,353	233,221	-	-	1,627,885
Lease of Facilities	-	-	-	142,200	-	-	1,408,164	-	-	-	-	1,550,364
Staff Benefits	11,448	-	-	-	-	16,958	-	-	43,079	1,217,524	-	1,289,009
Administrative Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	135,738	-	-	150,000	50,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	410,738
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 2,611,938	\$ 10,000	\$ 184,622	\$ 612,555	\$ 684,088	\$ 1,588,203	\$ 1,408,164	\$ 174,123	\$ 411,098	\$ 1,217,524	\$ -	\$ 8,902,315



DENISE M. TRAUTH  
PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

phone 512.245.2121

fax 512.245.8088

601 UNIVERSITY DRIVE  
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666-4684

WWW.TXSTATE.EDU

June 30, 2016

Members of the Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

Dear Members of the Board of Regents:

Texas State's financial picture is sound, due to strong enrollment demand and conservative financial planning. The fiscal year 2017 annual operating budget for Texas State University has been prepared using previously approved tuition and fee rates. Enrollment figures for the last 12 months were used to project income for fiscal year 2017. While we expect a modest enrollment increase next year, our experience with the rapidly increasing cost of Hazlewood exemptions for several years has further committed us to the practice of not counting on increased revenue from enrollment growth until it materializes.

General revenue appropriations for operations increased only \$555,415 (0.67 percent) in this second year of the biennium. However, we are fortunate to have been able to allocate \$6,192,000 in funding which was freed up last year when the State Legislature repealed the five percent B-On-Time provision on Designated Tuition. The State also increased our Higher Education Fund (HEF) appropriation by \$12,387,585. HEF can only be used for facilities maintenance and repair, new construction, capital equipment, or land acquisition.

We have funded a merit pool in this budget for faculty and staff salary increases based on three percent of eligible salaries, though our employees' salaries, on average, continue to trail local and national markets. The cost of this for our employees paid from appropriations and tuition is \$5,172,000 to be funded by the previously-approved Designated Tuition increases and the already experienced enrollment growth in the current fiscal year. Other income-generating accounts and grant accounts must fund similar pay raises from their available resources.

In order to accommodate faculty promotion and tenure decisions, an additional \$746,000 has been allocated. We added an additional \$325,242 for faculty summer salaries, reflecting further growth in our summer offerings. We also added \$355,282 to provide increases in graduate assistantships to make these positions more competitive with other universities.

Because of the early due date of the enclosed materials, managers across Texas State have not yet allocated these merit increases. Therefore, salary information elsewhere in this document reflects fiscal year 2016 levels. FY 2017 salary levels will be reflected in the Administrative Accountability Report filed with the System Administrative Office and other state agencies in early fall.

The ongoing increase in the cost of employee and retiree group health insurance premiums will require an increase of \$3,048,109 in our benefits budgets. Only 53 percent of that increased cost was covered by the State, and pending actions by the State Comptroller's Office threaten to reduce the state's share of employee benefits further while the costs continue to increase significantly.

The budget includes additional funding for the second year of two new degree programs, the Master of Science in Engineering and the Master of Health Information Management, at a combined \$385,756. Contractual and utilization-driven increases to utilities, custodial services, hazardous materials disposal, and insurance coverage totaled an additional \$962,539 in this budget.

As a university with thousands of veterans and their families currently enrolled, we fully support the spirit of the Hazlewood Act. In fact, Texas State has the highest number of Hazlewood program participants of any university in Texas. However, this largely unfunded mandate is placing a significant and likely unsustainable burden on the university. This is evidenced by the fact that total Hazlewood waivers have increased by more than 26 percent annually since 2012, and, even after accounting for the recent state-funded Hazlewood Permanent Fund endowment distribution and the Texas Veterans' Commission funding, Texas State predicts that the program will cost the university well over \$200 million in waived revenue over the next 10 years. We will have waived approximately \$18,000,000 in tuition and fees under this program in fiscal year 2016 alone. This is an increase of approximately 15 percent from the amount waived in fiscal year 2015 and we anticipate a similar growth in loss of revenue due to Hazlewood and Legacy waivers in 2017.

Our continued growth provides additional opportunities for financial strength, academic quality, and improved student services. However, growth does not come without increased costs. Each fall, we increase the faculty salary budget of each academic department in order to hire additional faculty to teach the additional sections required by growth.

Texas State continues to have a bright financial future, though we will continue to be very conservative with our planning approach. We are appreciative of the increase in General Revenue funding from the Legislature for the 2016-2017 biennium, and thankful to you, our Board members, for approving our modest tuition and fee increases in the past. This has allowed us to make the tremendous progress we have made in moving the University forward and ensuring a high quality education for our students.

Sincerely,



Denise M. Trauth  
President



Eric Algoe  
Vice President for Finance and Support Services

Enclosures

# Texas State University

Table A 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Educational & General Funds  
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Tuition and Fees					
Tuition	\$52,447,000	\$54,376,000	\$1,929,000	3.68%	
Lab Fees	58,000	80,000	22,000	37.93%	
Total Tuition and Fees	52,505,000	54,456,000	1,951,000	3.72%	
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation	101,500,959	102,056,374	555,415	0.55%	
HB 100 TRB Debt Service	-	8,631,780	8,631,780	-	(1)
Hazlewood Appropriation	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	
HEF Appropriations	24,775,170	37,162,755	12,387,585	50.00%	(2)
Staff Benefit Appropriations	25,424,000	27,552,000	2,128,000	8.37%	(3)
Total Appropriations	152,700,129	176,402,909	23,702,780	15.52%	
Current Funds					
Investment Income	400,000	400,000	-	-	
Sales, Services, and Other Income	1,221,000	1,243,000	22,000	1.80%	
Administrative Overhead Credit	1,900,000	1,900,000	-	-	
Total Current Funds	3,521,000	3,543,000	22,000	0.62%	
Total Revenues	208,726,129	234,401,909	25,675,780	12.30%	
Transfers In					
Designated Tuition	33,577,000	37,995,000	4,418,000	13.16%	(4)
Total Transfers In	33,577,000	37,995,000	4,418,000	13.16%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	
Total Budgeted Funds	\$242,303,129	\$272,396,909	\$30,093,780	12.42%	

# Texas State University

Table A 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Educational & General Funds  
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	HB 100 TRB Debt Service	\$8,631,780	Reflects appropriation for TRB debt service for Science & Engineering and Health Professions 1 buildings received via THECB.
(2)	HEF Appropriations	\$12,387,585	Reflects increased appropriation.
(3)	Staff Benefit Appropriations	\$2,128,000	Reflects provision for health insurance premium increase as well as fine-tuning benefits subject to proportionality
(4)	Designated Tuition Transfer to E&G	\$4,418,000	Reflects use of Board-authorized Designated Tuition increase to fund merit raises and strategic plan initiatives

# Texas State University

Table A 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Educational & General Funds  
Expenditures

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Resident Instruction					
Applied Arts	\$8,777,113	\$9,287,862	\$510,750	5.82%	(1)
Business	12,171,702	13,371,453	1,199,751	9.86%	(2)
Education	12,378,942	12,615,042	236,100	1.91%	
Fine Arts and Communications	13,937,698	15,128,413	1,190,715	8.54%	(3)
Health Professions	7,001,457	7,846,128	844,671	12.06%	(4)
Liberal Arts	22,909,581	24,639,428	1,729,846	7.55%	(5)
Science	19,591,100	20,632,046	1,040,945	5.31%	(6)
Other Instruction	1,337,677	1,419,161	81,484	6.09%	
Faculty Salaries General	18,938,990	16,354,853	-2,584,137	-13.64%	(7)
Reserves	6,031,222	7,464,992	1,433,770	23.77%	(8)
Total Resident Instruction	123,075,481	128,759,376	5,683,896	4.62%	
Instructional Administration	5,584,488	5,850,306	265,818	4.76%	
Organized Activities	1,221,000	1,243,000	22,000	1.80%	
Organized Research	4,457,638	4,481,560	23,922	0.54%	
Library	2,116,501	2,131,666	15,165	0.72%	
Student Services	4,683,836	4,930,503	246,668	5.27%	(9)
Institutional Support	1,698,877	2,008,703	309,826	18.24%	(10)
Plant Support	9,344,286	9,498,018	153,732	1.65%	
Staff Benefits	47,381,444	49,249,470	1,868,026	3.94%	
Special Items	3,316,618	3,483,147	166,528	5.02%	(11)
Total Budget Expenditures	202,880,169	211,635,749	8,755,580	4.32%	
Transfers Out					
Tuition Transfers (TPEG)	6,421,000	6,755,000	334,000	5.20%	(12)
TRB Debt Service	10,343,291	18,975,071	8,631,780	83.45%	(13)
HEF Bond Transfers	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	-	
HEF Plant Funds	21,608,669	33,981,089	12,372,420	57.26%	(14)
Total Transfers Out	39,422,960	60,761,160	21,338,200	54.13%	
Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$242,303,129	\$272,396,909	\$30,093,780	12.42%	

# Texas State University

Table A 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Educational & General Funds  
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Applied Arts	\$510,750	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions
(2)	Business	\$1,199,751	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions
(3)	Fine Arts and Communications	\$1,190,715	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions
(4)	Health Professions	\$844,671	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions including new program funding.
(5)	Liberal Arts	\$1,729,846	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions
(6)	Science	\$1,040,945	Reflects merit raises and new faculty positions including new program funding.
(7)	Faculty Salaries General	-\$2,584,137	Reflects allocation of new faculty positions and new program funding to colleges.
(8)	Reserves	\$1,433,770	Reflects planning contingency for new programs and strategic plan initiatives.
(9)	Student Services	\$246,668	Reflects increased staffing for Admissions and Financial Aid offices.
(10)	Institutional Support	\$309,826	
(11)	Special Items	\$166,528	Reflects permanent budget increase for tuition rebates.
(12)	Tuition Transfers (TPEG)	\$334,000	Reflects enrollment increase and adjustments to TPEG model.
(13)	TRB Debt Service	\$8,631,780	Reflects appropriation for TRB debt service for Science & Engineering and Health Professions 1 buildings received via THECB.
(14)	HEF Plant Funds	\$12,372,420	Reflects increased appropriation.

# Texas State University

Table B 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Registration Fees					
Designated Tuition	\$173,835,000	\$184,147,000	\$10,312,000	5.93%	(1)
Advising Fee	6,141,000	6,380,000	239,000	3.89%	
Computer Service Fees	13,780,000	14,200,000	420,000	3.05%	
Environmental Service Fee	75,000	75,000	-	-	
Extension & Study Abroad	4,595,000	5,171,000	576,000	12.54%	(2)
International Fee	202,000	202,000	-	-	
Library Fee	9,240,000	11,340,000	2,100,000	22.73%	(3)
Repeat Fee	1,603,000	1,603,000	-	-	
Student Publication Fees	600,000	610,000	10,000	1.67%	
Total Registration Fees	210,071,000	223,728,000	13,657,000	6.50%	
	10,194,000	12,091,000	1,897,000	18.61%	(4)
Sales and Services	4,341,000	4,142,000	-199,000	-4.58%	(5)
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,850,000	4,367,000	517,000	13.43%	(6)
Investment Income	1,745,000	1,745,000	-	-	
Total Revenue	230,201,000	246,073,000	15,872,000	6.89%	
Transfers From Other Funds					
Tuition Transfers	6,421,000	6,755,000	334,000	5.20%	
Budgeted Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	
Total Budgeted Funds	\$236,622,000	\$252,828,000	\$16,206,000	6.85%	



# Texas State University

Table B 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Designated Funds  
Revenues and Transfer

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Designated Tuition	\$10,312,000	Reflects Board-authorized tuition increase and enrollment growth in FY 2016.
(2)	Extension & Study Abroad	\$576,000	Reflects increased programming in Study Abroad.
(3)	Library Fee	\$2,100,000	Reflects Board-authorized tuition increase and enrollment growth in FY 2016.
(4)	Incidental Fees	\$1,897,000	Reflects increased estimates for undergraduate applications and orientation as well as campus construction overhead.
(5)	Sales and Services	-\$199,000	Reflects change in budgeting for Educational Testing Center from estimated income to realized income.
(6)	Indirect Cost Recovery	\$517,000	Reflects increased grant activity.

# Texas State University

Table B 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Designated Funds  
Expenditures

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Instruction					
Method	\$19,891,241	\$20,803,842	\$912,601	4.59%	
Non-Method	6,964,000	7,698,649	734,649	10.55%	(1)
Total Instruction	26,855,241	28,502,491	1,647,250	6.13%	
Research					
Method	2,101,096	2,174,347	73,251	3.49%	
Non-Method	4,192,000	4,721,980		12.64%	(2)
Total Research	6,293,096	6,896,327	603,231	9.59%	
Public Service					
Method	7,000	7,000	-	-	
Non-Method	981,000	861,000	-120,000	-12.23%	(3)
Total Public Service	988,000	868,000	-120,000	-12.15%	
Academic Support					
Method	7,534,170	8,062,463	528,293	7.01%	(4)
Non-Method	31,269,415	32,314,033	1,044,618	3.34%	
Total Academic Support	38,803,585	40,376,496	1,572,911	4.05%	
Student Services					
Method	3,354,712	3,586,669	231,957	6.91%	(5)
Non-Method	3,965,984	5,015,359	1,049,375	26.46%	(6)
Total Student Services	7,320,696	8,602,028	1,281,332	17.50%	
Plant Support					
Method	23,612,253	24,877,448	1,265,194	5.36%	(7)
Non-Method	2,618,214	2,802,380	184,166	7.03%	(8)
Total Plant Support	26,230,467	27,679,827	1,449,360	5.53%	
Institutional Support					
Method	51,031,776	51,739,390	707,614	1.39%	
Non-Method	710,387	867,600	157,212	22.13%	(9)
Total Institutional Support	51,742,163	52,606,990	864,826	1.67%	
Scholarship/Fellowships					
Method	26,322,546	28,045,304	1,722,758	6.54%	(10)
Non-Method	6,627,000	6,961,000	334,000	5.04%	(11)
Total Scholarship/Fellowships	32,949,546	35,006,304	2,056,758	6.24%	
Total Expenditures	191,182,793	200,538,462	9,355,669	4.89%	

Transfers To					
Educational & General Funds	33,577,000	37,995,000	4,418,000	13.16%	(12)
Athletics	3,930,000	4,480,000	550,000	13.99%	(13)
TSUS for Administrative Costs	4,400,000	4,400,000	-	-	
Plant Funds/Debt Service					
Method	3,532,207	3,634,538	102,331	2.90%	
Non-Method	-	1,780,000	1,780,000	-	(14)
Total Transfers Out	45,439,207	52,289,538	6,850,331	15.08%	
Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers					
Out	\$236,622,000	\$252,828,000	\$16,206,000	6.85%	

# Texas State University

Table B 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Designated Funds  
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Instruction Non-Method	\$734,649	Reflects increased programming in Study Abroad.
(2)	Research Non-Method	\$529,980	Reflects increased estimate indirect cost recoveries.
(3)	Public Service Non-Method	-\$120,000	Reflects change in budgeting for Educational Testing Center from estimated income to realized income.
(4)	Academic Support Method	\$528,293	Reflects move of Athletics Academic Center from Athletics.
(5)	Student Services Method	\$231,957	Reflects new positions in Student Life, Student Justice, and Retention Management.
(6)	Student Services Non-Method	\$1,049,375	Reflects increased estimates for undergraduate applications and orientation.
(7)	Plant Support Method	\$1,265,194	Reflects increases for utilities, contracted custodial services, and hazardous materials disposal.
(8)	Plant Support Non-Method	\$184,166	Reflects increased budget for Office of Planning, Design & Construction
(9)	Institutional Support Non-Method	\$157,212	Reflects increased budget for administrative computing.
(10)		\$1,722,758	Reflects increases for financial aid set-aside and merit scholarships.
(11)	Scholarships/Fellowships Non-Method	\$334,000	Reflects increases for TPEG grants.
(12)	E&G Transfers	\$4,418,000	Reflects use of Board-authorized Designated Tuition increase to fund merit raises and strategic plan initiatives
(13)	Athletics Transfers	\$550,000	Reflects swap of Coca Cola sponsorship funding earmarked for Athletics.
(14)	Plant Funds/Debt Service Non-Method	\$1,780,000	Reflects Board-authorized Library Fee increase used for renovations and repository.

# Texas State University

Table C 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
<b>Fees</b>					
Athletics Fee	\$17,103,000	\$17,700,000	\$597,000	3.49%	
Medical Service Fee	3,921,000	4,040,000	119,000	3.03%	
Recreational Sports Fee	6,760,000	6,940,000	180,000	2.66%	
Student Bus Fee	6,517,000	7,175,000	658,000	10.10%	(1)
Student Center Fee	4,590,000	4,730,000	140,000	3.05%	
Student Service Fee	6,581,000	6,870,000	289,000	4.39%	
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>45,472,000</b>	<b>47,455,000</b>	<b>1,983,000</b>	<b>26.73%</b>	
<b>Sales and Services</b>					
Athletics	6,334,000	6,914,000	580,000	9.16%	(2)
Bookstore	9,500,000	8,750,000	-750,000	-7.89%	(3)
Food Service	14,263,000	14,263,000	-	-	
Housing	40,661,000	43,702,000	3,041,000	7.48%	(4)
Student Health Center	2,010,000	2,264,000	254,000	12.64%	(5)
Parking	7,374,000	7,651,000	277,000	3.76%	
Other Sales and Services	3,099,000	2,792,000	-307,000	-9.91%	(6)
<b>Total Sales and Services</b>	<b>83,241,000</b>	<b>86,336,000</b>	<b>3,095,000</b>	<b>3.72%</b>	
Interest Income	2,313,000	2,313,000	-	-	
<b>Total Auxiliary Enterprise Revenue</b>	<b>131,026,000</b>	<b>136,104,000</b>	<b>5,078,000</b>	<b>3.88%</b>	
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Transfer to Athletics - Designated	3,930,000	4,480,000	550,000	13.99%	(7)
Transfer to Athletics - Auxiliary	2,087,000	2,087,000	-	-	
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>6,017,000</b>	<b>6,567,000</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>9.14%</b>	
<b>Budgeted Fund Balances</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Budgeted Funds</b>	<b>\$137,043,000</b>	<b>\$142,671,000</b>	<b>\$5,628,000</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	

# Texas State University

Table C 1  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Auxiliary Funds  
Revenues and Transfers

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Student Bus Fee	\$658,000	Reflects correction of estimated income, including rental and miscellaneous income.
	Athletics	\$580,000	Reflects increases in game guarantees and distributions from NCAA and conference.
(3)	Bookstore	-\$750,000	Reflects 2015 actual income.
(4)	Housing	\$3,041,000	Reflects opening of Moore Street project (Angelina and San Gabriel Halls).
(5)	Student Health Center	\$254,000	Reflects increase of insurance payments.
(6)	Other Sales and Services	-\$307,000	Reflects closure of Texas State golf course due to flood damage.
(7)	Transfer to Athletics - Designated	\$550,000	Reflects swap of Coca Cola sponsorship funding earmarked for Athletics.

# Texas State University

Table C 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Auxiliary Funds  
Expenditures and Transfers Out

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
<b>Student Fees</b>					
Medical Service Fee	\$3,652,219	\$3,770,005	\$117,786	3.23%	
Recreational Sports Fee	4,576,164	4,750,200	174,036	3.80%	
Student Bus Fee	6,645,000	7,288,000	643,000	9.68%	(1)
Student Center Fee	4,590,000	4,730,000	140,000	3.05%	
Student Service Fee	6,581,000	6,870,000	289,000	4.39%	
Total Student Fees	26,044,383	27,408,205	1,363,822	5.24%	
<b>Auxiliary Income Generating</b>					
Athletics	25,817,998	27,544,998	1,727,000	6.69%	(2)
Bookstore	9,205,323	8,677,387	-527,936	-5.74%	(3)
Food Service	13,122,267	13,120,619	-1,648	-0.01%	
Housing	29,163,260	30,437,271	1,274,011	4.37%	
Parking	3,238,052	3,511,938	273,886	8.46%	(4)
Student Health Center	2,010,000	2,264,000	254,000	12.64%	(5)
All Others	3,197,000	2,905,000	-292,000	-9.13%	(6)
Total Auxiliary Income Generating	85,753,900	88,461,213	2,707,313	3.16%	
<b>Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures</b>	111,798,283	115,869,418	4,071,135	3.64%	
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Auxiliary Transfer to Athletics	2,087,000	2,087,000	-	-	
Athletics Debt Service	3,636,002	3,636,002	-	-	
Bookstore Debt Service	294,677	72,613	-222,064	-75.36%	(7)
Food Service Debt Service	1,140,733	1,142,381	1,648	0.14%	
Housing Debt Service	11,497,740	13,264,729	1,766,989	15.37%	(8)
Health Center Debt Service	268,781	269,995	1,214	0.45%	
Parking Debt Service	4,135,948	4,139,062	3,114	0.08%	
Recreational Sports Debt Service	2,183,836	2,189,800	5,964	0.27%	
Total Transfers Out	25,244,717	26,801,582	1,556,865	6.17%	
<b>Budgeted Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>\$137,043,000</b>	<b>\$142,671,000</b>	<b>\$5,628,000</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	

# Texas State University

Table C 2  
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures  
Auxiliary Funds  
Expenditures

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Student Bus Fee	\$643,000	Reflects increase service based on corrected estimated income.
(2)	Athletics	\$1,727,000	Reflects increasing cost of FBS-level competition.
(3)	Bookstore	-\$527,936	Reflects decline in estimated income based on 2015 actual income.
(4)	Parking	\$273,886	Reflects increased income from permit sales and parking garages.
(5)	Student Health Center	\$254,000	Reflects increased operating expenditures funded by insurance payments.
(6)	All Others	-\$292,000	Reflects closure of Texas State golf course due to flood damage.
(7)	Bookstore Debt Service	-\$222,064	Reflects retirement of original bookstore debt.
(8)	Housing Debt Service	\$1,766,989	Reflects debt service for Moore Street project (Angelina and San Gabriel Halls).



# Texas State University

Table D  
Higher Education Fund (HEF)  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

Item Description	FY 2016 Approved Budget	FY 2017 Proposed Amount	Amount Changed	Percent Changed	Notes
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; GENERAL</b>					
New Library Books/Research Holdings	\$2,116,501	\$2,131,666	\$15,165	0.72%	
<b>TOTAL HEF EDUCATION &amp; GENERAL</b>	<u>2,116,501</u>	<u>2,131,666</u>	<u>15,165</u>	<u>0.72%</u>	
<b>PLANT FUNDS</b>					
ADA Compliance	100,000	100,000	-	-	
Alkek Learning Commons	-	22,944	22,944		(4)
Alkek Library Renovation - Utility Work	4,736,572	1,500,000	-3,236,572	-68.33%	(1)
Alkek Library Plumbing/HVAC/Roof/Windows	-	5,700,000	5,700,000	-	(4)
Anthropology Forensics Lab	-	1,551,916	1,551,916	-	(3)
Meadows Center Repair and Rehab	25,000	145,000	120,000	480.00%	
Asbestos/Life Safety	50,000	150,000	100,000	200.00%	
Campus Lighting	30,000	200,000	170,000	566.67%	
Campus Master Plan	750,000	-	-750,000	-100.00%	
Capital Allocation - Other	400,000	400,000	-	-	
Capital Allocation - Provost	-	500,000	500,000	-	
Classroom/Class Lab Improvements	750,000	750,000	-	-	
Classroom Technology	400,000	400,000	-	-	
Computer Hardware Improvements	750,000	750,000	-	-	
Computer Refresh	715,000	715,000	-	-	
Computing Services-Academic Facilities	961,282	961,282	-	-	
Debt Service Payment	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	-	
E&G Elevator Upgrades	250,000	250,000	-	-	
E&G Roof Repairs	400,000	400,000	-	-	
Electronic Access/Video Surveillance	-	150,000	150,000	-	
Engineering & Science Building Debt Service	-	2,497,926	2,497,926	-	(3)
Health Professions #1 Debt Service	-	635,187	635,187	-	(3)
Hines Academic Center Structural Repairs	-	201,640	201,640	-	(4)
Joann Cole Mitte/Sabinal Renovation	6,432,014	-	-6,432,014	-100.00%	(2)
Land/ Miscellaneous Improvements	500,000	700,000	200,000	40.00%	
Land Acquisition	1,250,000	100,000	-1,150,000	-92.00%	
LBJ Student Center E&G Renovation	120,680	1,480,456	1,359,776	1126.76%	(3)
Library Repository	320,000	-	-320,000	-	(3)
Major Repair and Rehab	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	
Physical Plant Structural Repairs	-	850,000	850,000	-	(4)
Roy F Mitte Renovation	500,000	-	-500,000	-100.00%	(2)
Spring Lake Dam Repairs	-	800,000	-	-	(4)
Structures Lab	-	2,480,000	-	-	(4)
Theatre HVAC Renovation	-	1,250,000	-	-	(4)
University Events Center Expansion	743,136	2,326,640	1,583,504	213.08%	(3)
<b>Total HEF Plant Fund Projects</b>	<u>23,233,684</u>	<u>31,017,991</u>	<u>7,784,307</u>	<u>33.50%</u>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED HEF</b>	<u>\$25,350,185</u>	<u>\$33,149,657</u>	<u>\$7,799,472</u>	<u>30.77%</u>	

## HEF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-16	\$ -	
Appropriation	<u>37,162,755</u>	
Total Estimated Available		\$ 37,162,755
Estimated Expenditures		
Educational & General	\$ 2,131,666	
Plant Fund	<u>31,017,991</u>	
Total Budgeted Expenditures		<u>33,149,657</u>
Estimated HEF Balance 08-31-17		<u>\$ 4,013,098</u>

# Texas State University

## Table D Higher Education Fund (HEF) Year Ending August 31, 2017

### Notes

- (1) Project started in FY 2014
- (2) Project started in FY 2015
- (3) Project started in FY 2016
- (4) Project to start in FY 2017

# Texas State University

Table E  
Auxiliary Enterprises Operations  
Intercollegiate Athletics FY17

ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEN					WOMEN						
	FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	BASEBALL	TRACK	GOLF	BASKETBALL	VOLLEYBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	TRACK	TENNIS	GOLF
Revenues												
Sales and Services												
Gate Receipts/Parking	\$749,000	\$45,000	\$67,000			\$10,000	\$7,000	\$12,000				
Suites and Club Seats	814,000		60,000					7,000				
Game Guarantees	1,425,000	155,000	3,000			30,000						
Total Revenues	2,988,000	200,000	130,000			40,000	7,000	19,000				
Expenditures												
Salaries	1,755,952	640,784	223,958	124,600	54,235	372,076	169,736	172,000	128,234	126,751	56,991	61,000
Travel	1,148,474	265,575	298,530	112,150	52,328	273,350	163,660	197,767	137,570	112,150	55,000	69,003
Other Maintenance and Operating	989,246	74,618	65,824	21,536	12,850	56,000	27,877	31,779	19,500	21,536	6,982	13,600
Fringe Benefits	526,786	192,235	67,187	37,380	16,271	111,623	50,921	51,600	38,470	38,025	17,097	18,300
Scholarships	2,533,000	387,400	348,660	375,480	134,100	447,000	357,600	357,600	417,200	536,400	238,400	178,800
Total Budgeted Expenditures	6,953,458	1,560,612	1,004,159	671,146	269,784	1,260,049	769,794	810,746	740,974	834,862	374,470	340,703
	TOTALS MEN	TOTALS WOMEN	ADMINIS- TRATION	GRAND TOTAL								
Revenues and Additions												
Sales and Services												
Gate Receipts	861,000	29,000		890,000								
Suites and Club Seats	874,000	7,000		881,000								
Game Guarantees	1,583,000	30,000		1,613,000								
Concessions			200,000	200,000								
Camps			150,000	150,000								
NCAA Revenue Sharing			1,350,000	1,350,000								
Marketing & Promotions			550,000	550,000								
Bobcat Club Annual Fund			650,000	650,000								
Other			630,000	630,000								
Total Sales and Services	3,318,000	66,000	3,530,000	6,914,000								
Athletic Fee			17,700,000	17,700,000								
Designated Method			4,480,000	4,480,000								
Auxiliary Transfer			2,087,000	2,087,000								
Total Budgeted Funds	3,318,000	66,000	27,797,000	31,181,000								
Expenditures												
Salaries	2,799,529	1,086,788	2,861,712	6,748,029								
Travel	1,877,057	1,008,500	245,350	3,130,907								
Other Maintenance and Operating	1,164,074	177,274	5,986,067	7,327,415								
Fringe Benefits	839,859	326,036	1,178,669	2,344,564								
Scholarships	3,778,640	2,533,000	979,715	7,291,355								
Athletics Facilities/Carryforward			702,728	702,728								
Debt Service			3,636,002	3,636,002								
Total Budgeted Expenditures	10,459,159	5,131,598	15,590,243	31,181,000								

a

Administrative scholarships are for summer school, medical necessity, fifth year and fifth-year eligibility.

a Administrative scholarships are for summer school, medical necessity, fifth year and fifth-year eligibility.

# Texas State University

Table F  
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees  
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

ITEM	FY 2016	FY 2017	Change		Explanations
	Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	\$10	\$10			\$90 Maximum
Total forecast Student Services Fee Revenue	\$6,581,000.00	\$6,870,000.00	\$289,000.00	4.64%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$4,626,473.86	\$4,504,438.50	-\$122,035.36		
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities	\$576,079.17	\$599,269.95	\$23,190.78	4.07%	
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					
6. Artists and lecture series	41,700.00	41,700.00	0.00	0.00%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	139,522.28	140,397.32	875.04	0.64%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities	44,590.00	44,590.00	0.00	0.00%	
9. Student publications	267,260.69	268,700.04	1,439.35	0.54%	
10. Student government	45,887.00	62,105.00	16,218.00	35.34%	
11. Student fee advisory committee	1,612.00	1,612.00	0.00	0.00%	
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	42,440.00	42,440.00	0.00	0.00%	
13. Scholarships	107,320.00	107,320.00	0.00	0.00%	
14. Student Programming & Services	3,547,809.60	3,714,623.00	166,813.40	4.80%	
15. Student Travel	86,775.00	86,775.00	0.00	0.00%	
16. Central - Benefits, Administrative Overhead, Merit Pool, and Contingency	1,680,004.26	1,760,467.69	80,463.43	5.67%	
Total expenditures	<u>\$6,581,000.00</u>	<u>\$6,870,000.00</u>	<u>\$289,000.00</u>	4.21%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	<u>\$4,504,438.50</u>	<u>\$3,804,438.50</u>	<u>-\$700,000.00</u>	-15.54%	Reflects reserve spend down plan. Use of reserves are not built into permanent budget. Use of reserves are submitted to the TSUS Board of Regents quarterly for review and approval.
Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this information was considered.	15-Apr-16				

# Texas State University

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

	<b>Actual 2015</b>	<b>Estimated 2016</b>	<b>Budgeted 2017</b>
Appropriated			
Faculty	897.00	1,152.00	1,165.00
Staff	985.00	571.00	578.00
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>	<b>1,882.00</b>	<b>1,723.00</b>	<b>1,743.00</b>
Non-Appropriated			
Faculty	336.00	279.00	279.00
Staff	2,155.00	2,611.00	2,611.00
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>	<b>2,491.00</b>	<b>2,890.00</b>	<b>2,890.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>4,373.00</b>	<b>4,613.00</b>	<b>4,633.00</b>

	754		Texas State University								
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2016	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Cash Bonuses	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
As of June 30, 2016. Does not include 9-1-2016 pay increases, with exception President's salary											
Trauth, Denise	President	General Revenue	\$65,945		\$0	*	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,945	President resides on campus
		Designated	\$459,055		\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$471,055	
		<b>Total</b>	\$525,000	5.00%	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$537,000	
Bourgeois, Eugene	Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$325,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	
Opheim, Cynthia	Assoc Provost, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$196,941		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196,941	
Algoe, Eric	Vice President, Finance and Support Services	Designated	\$295,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$295,000	
Breier, Barbara	Vice President, University Advancement	Designated	\$210,714		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$210,714	
		Restricted	\$32,886		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,886	
		<b>Total</b>	\$243,600	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$243,600	University Longevity 1/2016
Pierce, Kenneth	Vice President, Information Technology	Designated	\$215,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$215,000	
Smith, Joanne	Vice President, Student Affairs	Designated	\$220,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$220,000	
Teis, Lawrence	Director of Athletics	Auxiliary	\$300,000		\$0	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$312,000	Serves in role of VP, Athletics
		Designated	\$0		\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	Bonus 9/2015
		<b>Total</b>	\$300,000		\$25,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$337,000	
Arellano, Margarita	Assoc VP, Student Affairs/Dean of Students	Designated	\$164,637		\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$165,137	Award 11/2015
		General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$2,000	teaching overload payments
		<b>Total</b>	\$164,637		\$500	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$167,137	
Borgonah, Darryl	Assoc VP, Financial Services	Designated	\$134,602		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$134,602	
Heath, Joan	Assoc VP and University Librarian	Designated	\$157,326	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$157,326	University Longevity 11/2015
Horton, Walter	Assoc VP, Research and Federal Relations	Designated	\$230,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,000	
Hughes, Mark	Assoc VP, Technology Resources	Designated	\$176,400		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$176,400	
Nusbaum, Nancy	Assoc VP, Finance and Support Services Planning	Designated	\$158,444		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,444	
		Auxiliary	\$25,004		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,004	
		<b>Total</b>	\$183,448		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$183,448	

Name		Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2016	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Cash Bonuses	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
Shewan, Thomas	Assoc VP, Facilities	General Revenue	\$144,996		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$144,996	
Solis, Carlos	Assoc VP, Instructional Technologies Support	Designated	\$130,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	
Thorne, Debbie	Assoc VP, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$178,438		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$178,438	
Wuest, Beth	Assoc VP, Institutional Effectiveness	General Revenue	\$155,953		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,953	
VACANT	Assoc VP, Enrollment Management	General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Vacant effective 9/2016
Anderson, Stephanie	Asst VP, Enrollment Management/Undergraduate Admissions	General Revenue	\$155,562		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,562	
		Designated	\$0		\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$428	Award 10/2015
		<b>Total</b>	\$155,562		\$428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,990	
Benn, Sherri	Asst VP/Dir, Student Diversity & Inclusion/ADA Coordinator	Designated	\$118,434		\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$118,934	Award 11/2015
		General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000	teaching overload payments
		<b>Total</b>	\$118,434		\$500	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$122,934	
Blanda, Michael	Asst VP, Research and Federal Relations	Designated	\$150,961		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,961	
Brown, Ronald	Asst VP, Academic Services	General Revenue	\$164,284		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$164,284	
Buck, Ryan	Asst VP, International Affairs	Designated	\$125,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	
Flores, Matthew	Asst VP, University Advancement/Managing Editor, Hillviews	Designated	\$113,424	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,424	University Longevity 4/2016
McBride, John	Asst VP, Human Resources	Designated	\$147,756	1.50%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,756	University Longevity 11/2015
Perry, Daniel S.	Asst VP, University Advancement	Designated	\$129,681		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129,681	
Plocica, Timothy	Asst VP, Development	Designated	\$143,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,604	\$0	\$144,604	
Rehbein, Edna	Asst VP, Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$156,154		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$159,654	teaching overload payments
Thyberg, Gordon	Asst. VP, Budgeting, Financial Planning & Analysis	Designated	\$136,359		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$136,359	
Brown, Daniel	Dean, University College/Dir, PACE Center	Designated	\$166,127		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$166,127	
		General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,600	\$0	\$2,600	teaching overload payments
		<b>Total</b>	\$166,127		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,600	\$0	\$168,727	
Carpenter, Delbert	Dean, Education	General Revenue	\$190,638		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$190,638	
Chahin, T. Jaime	Dean, Applied Arts	General Revenue	\$187,827		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$187,827	
Fleming, John	Dean, Fine Arts and Communications	General Revenue	\$170,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$170,000	
Galloway, Heather	Dean, Honors College	General Revenue	\$155,172		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$156,472	teaching overload payments
Golato, Andrea	Dean, Graduate College	General Revenue	\$176,428		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$176,428	
Hailey, Christine	Dean, Science & Engineering	General Revenue	\$245,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$245,000	
Hennessy, Michael	Dean, Liberal Arts	General Revenue	\$202,965		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$202,965	
Smart, Denise	Dean, Business	General Revenue	\$244,900		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$244,900	
Welborn, Ruth	Dean, Health Professions	General Revenue	\$184,685		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,685	

Name		Funding Source	Salary 09/1/2016	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Cash Bonuses	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation	Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
Nava, Michael Evan	Assoc Dean, University College Student Services	Designated	\$107,681		\$700	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$108,681	Award 10/2015; Stipend 5/2016
		General Revenue	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,900	\$0	\$7,900	teaching overload payments
		<b>Total</b>	\$107,681		\$700	\$0	\$0	\$8,200	\$0	\$116,581	
Bolch, Kambra	Assoc Dean, Academic Programs	General Revenue	\$103,000		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,600	\$0	\$105,600	teaching overload payments
		Designated	\$0		\$940	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$1,240	Award 10/2015; Stipend 5/2016
		<b>Total</b>	\$103,000		\$940	\$0	\$0	\$2,900	\$0	\$106,840	
Hindson, Lauren	Asst Dean, College (Athletic Academic Ctr.)	Auxiliary	\$66,388		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$66,388	
		Designated	\$9,571		\$599	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,170	FY15 Staff Award 10/2015
		<b>Total</b>	\$75,959		\$599	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,558	
Payne, Eugene	Asst Dean, College (McCoy College of Business)- 50% FTE	General Revenue	\$39,250		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,250	
		Restricted	\$39,250		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$39,250	
		<b>Total</b>	\$78,500		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,500	



**Texas State University**  
**Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenditures by Function**  
**Fiscal Year 2017 Operating Budget**

	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures	Payroll Related Costs*	Estimated Budget Requirements
Faculty Salaries+	\$126,266,168	\$1,257,164	\$0	\$1,303,903	\$140,034	\$446,265	\$10,751	\$0	\$540,308	\$0	\$129,964,594
Staff Salaries & Wages	15,968,737	4,282,919	1,489,875	23,175,783	8,676,096	25,775,066	11,922,838	0	26,612,577	0	117,903,892
Payroll Related Costs*	504,845	541,913	18,699	3,484,056	369,910	12,489,300	-315,688	0	8,839,721	49,249,470	75,182,226
Student Wages	1,218,467	5,926	15,000	1,460,486	385,408	259,805	174,395	0	3,273,774	0	6,793,261
Cost of Goods Sold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,450,000	0	4,450,000
Travel	3,244,133	52,147	39,800	273,823	138,316	291,921	28,703	0	3,442,150	0	7,510,993
Operating	12,476,823	5,707,890	743,395	11,498,676	3,822,766	15,353,335	6,948,432	0	53,184,779	0	109,736,096
Capital	0	0	0	7,161,741	0	0	120,000	0	1,821,604	0	9,103,345
Utilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,288,414	0	13,704,505	0	31,992,919
Scholarships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,406,304	0	0	35,406,304
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$159,679,173</b>	<b>\$11,847,959</b>	<b>\$2,306,768</b>	<b>\$48,358,468</b>	<b>\$13,532,531</b>	<b>\$54,615,692</b>	<b>\$37,177,845</b>	<b>\$35,406,304</b>	<b>\$115,869,418</b>	<b>\$49,249,470</b>	<b>\$528,043,629</b>

+ Faculty salaries include graduate assistant salaries. Faculty salaries (especially graduate assistantships) may be budgeted in other functions in addition to Instruction.

\* Payroll Related Costs = Budget for employee benefits

The budget for benefits and longevity for our core fund group (funded by appropriation and tuition) are not mapped to different functions, so are reported in the Payroll Related Costs column.



**LAMAR  
INSTITUTE OF  
TECHNOLOGY**

June 24, 2016

Members of the Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

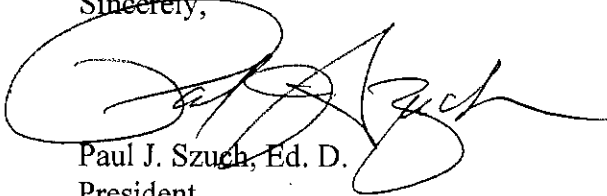
Dear Regents:

We are providing to you our recommendation for the annual budget of Lamar Institute of Technology for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016. The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated, and auxiliary enterprise activities.

Highlights of the budget for the upcoming year include filling faculty positions to support the general education core of the Associate of Arts Degrees and Associate of Science Degrees; an increase in funding for technology enhancements in academic, workforce, and operational program areas; an increase for faculty and staff salaries based on a new salary schedule voted on and approved by faculty and staff, and funding for the expansion of our SACS Accreditation Quality Enhancement Plan.

We will be using our funds to continue our construction for new facilities, and address the cost of two portable buildings on campus. One contains science labs and one has a computer lab and classroom for our SACS QEP program.

Sincerely,



Paul J. Szuch, Ed. D.  
President



Bonnie Albright  
Vice President for Finance & Operations

Office of the President

P.O. Box 10043 • Beaumont, Texas 77710 • (409) 880-8185 • FAX (409) 880-8219 • 1-800-950-6989

**Lamar Institute of Technology  
Major Budget Initiatives  
Fiscal Year 2017**

The Institute's budget was prepared assuming flat enrollment for FY 2017 compared to FY 2016.

**Education and General Funds**

State appropriations for FY2017 increased by \$5,371 (.06%) from FY2016 due to increases in General Revenue Appropriations. Last year's annual unduplicated headcount has increased 4% in Spring compared to the previous year. Due to a shift in student enrollment from full-time to part-time, an increase in student headcount may not result in a corresponding increase in Semester Credit Hours (SCH)/local tuition or Contact Hours/state formula funding. In addition, the reduction of degree hours to 60 SCH for AA/AS degrees and the reduction of SCH for AAS degrees will impact contact hours.

**Designated Funds**

Designated tuition funds are projected to increase by \$265,245 with the tuition increase for Fall. Technology Services Fee funds are projected to increase by \$58,553 with the fee increase for Fall. Designated tuition funds of \$504,404 were budgeted to support the Education and General Fund budgets.

**Auxiliary Funds**

Student Service Fees continue to be spent at LIT on student activities and support for current students. Student Center Fees, Health Center Fees, and the Recreation Sports Center Fees continue to be passed on to Lamar University for our student involvement on the LU campus.

**Current Fiscal Condition**

The overall fiscal condition of the Institute continues to be sound with a positive balance in each of the fund categories. The Institute has experienced an increase in enrollment in the last year; however enrollment has not returned to what it was before hurricane Ike. The outlook is that credit enrollment will continue to increase during the coming year. LIT has partnered with Silsbee ISD and Beaumont ISD to offer Early College High School curriculum for Fall. Workforce Development enrollments will be more challenging due to market conditions. The Institute has launched several very promising initiatives to increase student enrollment. The approved increase in designated tuition has enabled the Institute to continue to offer a wide variety of Associate Degrees and Certificate programs.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table A. 1  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Tuition and Fees				
Tuition Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ (300,000)	-8.33%
Lab Fees	30,000	30,000	0	0.00%
<b>Total Tuition and Fees</b>	<b>\$ 3,630,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,330,000</b>	<b>\$ (300,000)</b>	<b>-8.26%</b>
<b>State Appropriations</b>				
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1	\$ 8,817,280	\$ 8,822,651	\$ 5,371	0.06%
HB 100 TRB Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 966,821	\$ 966,821	100.00%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	1,864,323	2,025,000	160,677	8.62%
HEF Appropriation	1,720,347	2,580,521	860,174	50.00%
<b>Total State Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 12,401,950</b>	<b>\$ 14,394,993</b>	<b>\$ 1,993,043</b>	<b>16.07%</b>
<b>Current Funds</b>				
Investment Income	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	0.00%
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Income	390,000	3,051	(386,949)	-99.22%
<b>Total Current Funds</b>	<b>\$ 393,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,051</b>	<b>\$ (386,949)</b>	<b>-98.46%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 16,424,950</b>	<b>\$ 17,731,044</b>	<b>\$ 1,306,094</b>	<b>7.95%</b>
Designated Tuition	1,000,000	504,400	(495,600)	-49.56%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 504,400</b>	<b>\$ (495,600)</b>	<b>-49.56%</b>
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>				
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 17,424,950</b>	<b>\$ 18,235,444</b>	<b>\$ 810,494</b>	<b>4.65%</b>

Note 1: Increase in HEF funding.

Note 2: Decrease Library Fees sent to state.

Note 3: Decrease in transfer from Designated.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table A. 2  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>RESIDENT INSTRUCTION</b>					
Allied Health and Sciences	2,034,766	2,045,338	10,572	0.52%	
Technology	1,843,813	1,856,799	12,986	0.70%	
General Education and Developmental Studies	1,238,634	1,049,347	(189,287)	-15.28%	1
Business Technologies	806,691	806,130	(561)	-0.07%	
Public Service and Safety	650,346	632,433	(17,913)	-2.75%	
Workforce Training and Continuing Education	470,325	472,672	2,347	0.50%	
<b>TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$ 7,044,575</b>	<b>\$ 6,862,719</b>	<b>\$ (181,856)</b>	<b>-2.58%</b>	
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT:</b>					
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>\$ 731,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,659</b>	<b>\$ 642,431</b>	<b>87.86%</b>	<b>2</b>
LIBRARY	390,000	0	(390,000)	-100.00%	3
INFRASTRUCTURE	1,202,338	489,046	(713,292)	-59.33%	1
STUDENT SERVICES	442,975	373,286	(69,689)	-15.73%	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	2,070,755	1,646,909	(423,846)	-20.47%	2
STAFF BENEFITS	2,110,948	2,319,680	208,732	9.89%	4
SPECIAL ITEMS	1,148,772	1,096,000	(52,772)	-4.59%	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 15,141,591</b>	<b>\$ 14,161,299</b>	<b>\$ (980,292)</b>	<b>-6.47%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
Mandatory					
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	523,012	1,493,624	970,612	185.58%	
HEF Funds to Plant Funds	1,220,347	2,080,521	860,174	70.49%	5
TPEG Loans	54,000	50,000	(4,000)	-7.41%	
TPEG Scholarships	486,000	450,000	(36,000)	-7.41%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 2,283,359</b>	<b>\$ 4,074,145</b>	<b>\$ 1,790,786</b>	<b>78.43%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 17,424,950</b>	<b>\$ 18,235,444</b>	<b>\$ 810,494</b>	<b>4.65%</b>	

Note 1: Decrease in Department expenditures in E&G - expenditures paid from other funds.

Note 2: All adjunct and part time employees paid out of Instructional Administration not Institutional Support.

Note 3: Decrease Library Fees sent to state.

Note 4: Adjust estimated benefits.

Note 5: Increase in HEF expenditures for campus construction.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table B.1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Student Fees					
Computer Use Fee	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ (200,000)	-14.29%	1
Course Fees	750,000	834,328	84,328	11.24%	
Designated Tuition Fee	4,382,490	4,900,000	517,510	11.81%	2
Miscellaneous Fees	35,000	46,000	11,000	31.43%	
Total Student Fees	<u>\$ 6,567,490</u>	<u>\$ 6,980,328</u>	<u>\$ 412,838</u>	<u>6.29%</u>	
Investment Income	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ 6,569,490</u>	<u>\$ 6,982,328</u>	<u>\$ 412,838</u>	<u>6.28%</u>	
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>					
Educational & General - TPEG	540,000	500,000	(40,000)	-7.41%	
	0	0	0	0.00%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>\$ 540,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ (40,000)</u>	<u>-7.41%</u>	
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>					
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	<u>\$ 7,109,490</u>	<u>\$ 7,482,328</u>	<u>\$ 372,838</u>	<u>5.24%</u>	

Note 1: Decrease in computer use fee revenue estimate.

Note 2: Increase in Designated Tuition with Fall 2016 increase.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table B.2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>					
Allied Health Department	\$ 1,800	\$ 20,250	\$ 18,450	1025.00%	
Technology Department	13,250	2,250	(11,000)	-83.02%	
General Education Department	1,750	19,475	17,725	1012.86%	
Public Service and Safety Department	140,898	110,274	(30,624)	-21.73%	
Business Technologies Department	4,000	1,500	(2,500)	-62.50%	
Workforce Development Department	883,490	372,140	(511,350)	-57.88%	1
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>					
Computer Services	1,549,682	1,561,220	11,538	0.74%	
Academic Supplement	180,500	244,679	64,179	35.56%	
All Others	181,359	102,738	(78,621)	-43.35%	
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>					
Supplemental Support	325,208	430,000	104,792	32.22%	1
Development/Marketing	218,929	91,883	(127,046)	-58.03%	1
Institutional Expense	1,437,858	2,771,757	1,333,899	92.77%	1
<b>TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>\$ 4,938,724</b>	<b>\$ 5,728,166</b>	<b>\$ 789,442</b>	<b>15.98%</b>	
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS - TPEG</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ (100,000)</b>	<b>-16.67%</b>	2
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 5,538,724</b>	<b>\$ 6,228,166</b>	<b>\$ 689,442</b>	<b>12.45%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
Education and General Funds	1,000,000	504,400	(495,600)	-49.56%	3
Plant Funds	436,366	400,000	(36,366)	-8.33%	
HEF	0	207,114	207,114	100.00%	4
TSUS Administrative Costs	134,400	142,648	8,248	6.14%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 1,570,766</b>	<b>\$ 1,254,162</b>	<b>\$ (316,604)</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 7,109,490</b>	<b>\$ 7,482,328</b>	<b>\$ 372,838</b>	<b>5.24%</b>	

Note 1: Increase/Decrease in Department expenditures in Designated - expenditures previously paid from other funds.

Note 2: Decrease in TPEG Scholarship estimate.

Note 3: Decrease in transfer to E&G.

Note 4: Increase in transfer to HEF.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table C. 1  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Student Fees				
Student Service Fees	\$ 1,348,000	\$ 1,290,000	\$ (58,000)	-4.30%
Student Center Fees	230,000	170,000	(60,000)	-26.09%
Health Center Fees	280,000	230,000	(50,000)	-17.86%
Rec Sports Center Fee	450,000	435,000	(15,000)	-3.33%
Student ID Fees	12,000	12,000	0	0.00%
Parking Fees	148,000	130,000	(18,000)	-12.16%
Food Service Sales	140,000	181,260	41,260	29.47%
Total Student Fees	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 2,448,260	\$ (159,740)	-6.13%
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS BUDGETED	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 2,448,260	\$ (159,740)	-6.13%



# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table C. 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Student Services Activities	\$ 1,110,299	\$ 1,249,955	\$ 139,656	12.58%	1
Student Center to LU Beaumont	230,000	170,000	(60,000)	-26.09%	
Health Center to LU Beaumont	280,000	230,000	(50,000)	-17.86%	
Rec Sports Center Fee	450,000	435,000	(15,000)	-3.33%	
Student ID Fee	12,000	12,000	0	0.00%	
Parking	148,000	130,000	(18,000)	-12.16%	
Snack Bar - Megabytes	240,000	181,260	(58,740)	-24.48%	
Student Service Contingency	137,701	40,045	(97,656)	-70.92%	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 2,608,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,448,260</b>	<b>\$ (159,740)</b>	<b>-6.13%</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>					
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 2,608,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,448,260</b>	<b>\$ (159,740)</b>	<b>-6.13%</b>	

Note 1: Contingency decreased and additional specific expenditures were allocated.

# LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Funds  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT VARIANCE
EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS				
Budget requests - Various programs	500,000	500,000	0	0.00%
TOTAL RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
PLANT FUNDS				
CAMPUS MASTER PLAN	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.00%
MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS RESERVES	4,000,000	4,000,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	<u>\$ 4,025,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,025,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF Funds	<u>\$ 4,525,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,525,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

## HEAF SUMMARY

Estimated Balance 09-01-15	\$ 9,000,000
Appropriations	2,580,521
Designated	207,114
Total Funding Available	<u>\$ 11,787,635</u>
Budgeted Expenditures:	
Education and General	\$ 500,000
Plant Funds	4,025,000
Total Expenditures	<u>4,525,000</u>
Estimated Balance 08-31-2016	<u>\$ 7,262,635</u>

Note 1:

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

TABLE F  
Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees  
Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures

ITEM	Year Ending August 31, 2017				Explanations for "Other" Category Line-Items
	FY 2016 Adopted Budget	FY 2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	23.75	23.75	\$0.00	0.00%	
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$2,927,234.83	\$2,927,234.83	\$0.00	0.00%	
Forecast Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	\$1,343,000.00	\$1,290,000.00	-\$53,000.00	-3.95%	
Interest Revenue	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
Transfer In					
Total Forecast Revenue:	\$4,275,234.83	\$4,222,234.83	-\$53,000.00	-1.24%	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
2. Recreational activities	\$360,375.00	\$269,810.00	-\$90,565.00	-25.13%	
3. Health and hospital services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
4. Medical services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
6. Artists and lecture series	\$20,550.00	\$29,000.00	\$8,450.00	41.12%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	\$34,500.00	\$36,800.00	\$2,300.00	6.67%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
9. Student publications	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
10. Student government	\$90,335.00	\$85,435.00	-\$4,900.00	-5.42%	
11. Student fee advisory committee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	
Skills USA	\$75,792.00	\$65,000.00	-\$10,792.00	-14.24%	Skills contest - travel/registration/awards/handbooks/contest materials
Professional tutors - Learning Lab	\$17,000.00	\$17,100.00	\$100.00	0.59%	Professional tutoring - English/Speech/Psychology/Sociology/History
Salaries	\$306,947.21	\$344,360.00	\$37,412.79	12.19%	Title IV Coord/Coord of Student Enrollment/Coord of Special Populations, Coord of Student Activities/Assist Coord Student Activities/Academic Advisors/Communications Access Provider
Online tutoring - Distance Education	\$4,800.00	\$2,450.00	-\$2,350.00	-48.96%	Online tutoring with Brainfuse
Public Information	\$300,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$100,000.00	33.33%	Publications/Signage for events/Advertising, Notifications for registration, orientation, events
Contingency	\$137,700.79	\$45,045.00	-\$92,655.79	-67.29%	Contingency
Total expenditures	\$1,348,000.00	\$1,295,000.00	-\$53,000.00	-3.93%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year (see footnote)	\$2,927,234.83	\$2,927,234.83	\$0.00	0.00%	

3/24/16, 5/03/16

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

Long Term Project: Fund balance is reserved for a new Student Activities Area, Student Government Area and Student Services Area in new building.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

		Actual 2015	Estimated 2016	Budgeted 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty	108.20	116.10	117.00
	Staff	73.00	73.00	73.00
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>181.20</b>	<b>189.10</b>	<b>190.00</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty	-	-	-
	Staff	23.00	39.00	39.00
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>23.00</b>	<b>39.00</b>	<b>39.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>204.20</b>	<b>228.10</b>	<b>229.00</b>

Table 1

Institution Code: 789

Institution Name: Lamar Institute of Technology

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/16)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	F Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017				J Other	K Non-Cash Compensa tion	L Total Compensa tion	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance				
Lonnie Howard President		General Revenue	\$65,945	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$4,800	\$0	*	\$77,945	
		Other E&G Income	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	*	\$0	
		Designated	\$149,055	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$10,800	\$7,200	\$1,920	*	\$168,975	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$215,000	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$12,000	\$1,920	*	\$246,920	
Pat Calhoun Vice President of Workforce Development		General Revenue	\$105,080	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240	\$0	\$105,320	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$105,080	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,160	\$0	\$107,240	
Bonnie Albright Vice President of Finance and Operations		General Revenue	\$131,351	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,140	\$0	\$133,491	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$131,351	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,060	\$0	\$135,411	
David Mosley Coordinator of Institutional Research and Grants		General Revenue	\$103,447	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,120	\$0	\$106,567	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$103,447	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,040	\$0	\$108,487	
Jason Smith Vice President of Student Services		General Revenue	\$101,000	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$280	\$0	\$101,280	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$101,000	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$103,200	
Daniel Wright Vice President of Academic Affairs		General Revenue	\$128,775	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140	\$0	\$128,915	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$128,775	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,060	\$0	\$130,835	
Melissa Armentor Dean of Instruction		General Revenue	\$98,980	1.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,880	\$0	\$101,860	Other Longevity
		Designated	\$0	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,920	\$0	\$1,920	Other Cell Allowance
		Total	\$98,980	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,800	\$0	\$103,780	

Texas State University System  
Lamar Institute of Technology  
Matrix of Budgeted Operating Expenses Reported by Function  
For the Fiscal Year 2017

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization*	Total Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold												
Salaries and Wages	6,900,000.00			189,100.00	840,000.00	340,100.00	1,900,000.00	424,000.00	60,000.00	393,000.00		11,046,200
Payroll Related Costs	2,400,000.00			51,300.00	196,000.00	144,000.00	522,300.00	128,200.00		93,300.00		3,535,700
Professional Fees and Services	42,000.00			148,000.00	95.00	543,000.00	26,000.00	7,400.00		771,000.00		1,537,495
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense												
State Grant Pass-Through Expense												
Travel	6,200.00			4,000.00	44,400.00	22,000.00	42,100.00			46,000.00		164,700
Materials and Supplies	383,000.00			170,307.00	177,608.00	157,000.00	95,000.00	71,000.00		651,750.00		1,705,665
Communications and Utilities	5,900.00				57.00		1,400,000.00	343,600.00				1,749,557
Repairs and Maintenance	128,300.00			7,400.00			319,000.00	246,000.00		295,000.00		995,700
Rentals and Leases	24,000.00			375.00			90,000.00	45,000.00		1,810.00		161,185
Printing and Reproduction	16,200.00				10,000.00	4,300.00	9,100.00	144.00		52,400.00		92,144
Depreciation and Amortization*												
Bad Debt Expense												
Interest	17.00			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6.00				27
Scholarships									1,000,000.00			1,000,000
Claims and Judgments												
Other Operating Expenses	329,000.00			41,300.00	25,700.00	38,500.00	254,952.00	16,500.00		144,000.00		849,952
Total Operating Expenses	10,234,617	-	-	611,783	1,293,861	1,248,901	4,658,453	1,281,850	1,060,000	2,448,260	-	22,837,725



**Office of the President**

July 1, 2016

Board of Regents  
Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents:

We make the following declarations in conjunction with the submission of the Lamar State College – Orange budget and supporting Regents' Budget Summary for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016. The proposed budget encompasses the educational and general (E&G), designated, and auxiliary funds of the college.

Assumptions

Enrollment for FY16 was flat in comparison to FY15. Accordingly, we used the FY16 enrollment figures as the basis for predicting the revenue we can expect to earn in the coming fiscal year. We do not anticipate any major changes that would impact either revenue or expenses.

New Budget Initiatives

The current budget incorporates the special item funding that was approved during the last legislative session. We are continuing with the implementation of our maritime training program and the expansion of our Allied Health programs. The budget provides for a new mentoring program for our nursing students and an additional faculty member in the RN program.

E&G Funds

We estimate a slight reduction of \$36,370 in tuition and lab fee income due to minor fluctuations in our enrollment mix. Because the cost of employee benefits continues to grow, we are allocating an amount equal to 34 percent of total salaries to cover our portion of employee benefit costs. We are proposing to transfer \$1,435,703 from designated funds to E&G to support salaries and utility costs. Our HEAF allocation is budgeted for debt service (\$340,800) and capital equipment (\$432,024). The balance of our HEAF appropriation is reserved for future capital projects. The budget is reflective of the additional appropriation of \$1,077,000 for the special items for new Allied Health programs and the new Maritime technology program.

Designated Funds

Revenue for designated funds is higher as a result of designated tuition increase previously approved by the Board effective this fall. The additional designated tuition will cover the costs associated utilities and will be transferred to E&G as outlined above. To increase savings in designated, travel budgets were reduced. The budget uses \$19,889 in computer use fee fund balance to cover telecommunication costs previously funded by E&G and \$35,396 in library fee fund balance to pay for library equipment needs.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

410 Front Street ♦ Orange, Texas ♦ Phone: 409/883-7750 ♦ Fax: 409/882-3374

### Auxiliary Funds

The auxiliary fund budget has not changed significantly from what you approved last year. Projected revenue will cover our projected expenses.

### Salary Administration

Salary administration was a priority in building this budget. The employee cost for health insurance continues to increase. Without a modest salary increase, many employees would be receiving less "take-home" money than they currently realize. The campus will administer a three percent merit pool to eligible employees.

### Conclusion

Despite challenges, Lamar State College – Orange remains in sound fiscal condition. We have adequate resources to maintain our commitment to quality instruction and associated support services. We have adequate financial reserves to handle any unanticipated contingencies.

Sincerely,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. J. Michael Shahan  
President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dana N. Rogers  
Vice President for Finance and Operations



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table A. 1  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>REVENUES</b>				
<b>TUITION AND FEES</b>				
Tuition	\$ 2,267,734	\$ 2,229,897	\$ (37,837)	-1.67%
Lab Fees	27,000	26,000	\$ (1,000)	-3.70%
<b>TOTAL - TUITION AND FEES</b>	<b>2,294,734</b>	<b>2,255,897</b>	<b>(38,837)</b>	<b>-1.69%</b>
<b>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
General Revenue Appropriation - H.B. 1	7,817,147	7,816,688	(459)	-0.01%
Staff Benefit Appropriations	2,063,363	2,162,344	98,981	4.80%
HB 100 TRB Debt Service		773,457	773,457	100.00% (1)
College Work Study	10,162	10,535	373	3.67%
Texas Grants	157,271		(157,271)	-100.00% (2)
TEOG	449,008	490,284	41,276	9.19%
HEF Appropriations	1,129,562	1,694,343	564,781	50.00% (3)
<b>TOTAL - STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>11,626,513</b>	<b>12,947,651</b>	<b>1,321,138</b>	<b>11.36%</b>
<b>CURRENT FUNDS</b>				
Investment Income	5,100	6,050	950	18.63%
<b>TOTAL - CURRENT FUNDS</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,050</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>18.63%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>13,926,347</b>		<b>1,283,251</b>	<b>9.21%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Designated Other	1,380,686	1,435,703	55,017	3.98%
<b>TOTAL - TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>1,380,686</b>	<b>1,435,703</b>	<b>55,017</b>	<b>3.98%</b>
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCE</b>				
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 15,307,033</b>	<b>\$ 16,645,301</b>	<b>\$ 1,338,268</b>	<b>8.74%</b>

- (1) New HB 100 debt service appropriation.  
(2) No allocation for Texas Grants in FY 2017.  
(3) HEF appropriation increased.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table A.2  
Educational and General Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>				
Business and Technology	\$ 677,294	\$ 658,698	\$ (18,596)	-2.75%
Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences	1,381,926	1,313,128	(68,798)	-4.98%
Education	188,911	201,274	12,363	6.54%
Math Program	324,412	391,871	67,459	20.79%
Science Program	561,645	620,171	58,526	10.42%
Criminal Justice	71,009	70,395	(614)	-0.86%
Allied Health Program	2,959,415	2,712,078	(247,337)	-8.36% (1)
Industrial and Process Technology	364,657	336,244	(28,413)	-7.79%
Instrument Technology Program	29,015	87,208	58,193	200.56%
Learning Center	221,040	219,752	(1,288)	-0.58%
College Success	179,294	108,648	(70,646)	-39.40%
Welding Program		201,352	201,352	100.00% (2)
Maritime Program	500,000	678,319	178,319	35.66% (3)
Instruction - Other	41,262	7,760	(33,502)	-81.19%
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>7,499,880</b>	<b>7,606,898</b>	<b>107,018</b>	<b>1.43%</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>825,370</b>	<b>837,109</b>	<b>11,739</b>	<b>1.42%</b>
<b>LIBRARY</b>	<b>377,164</b>	<b>388,861</b>	<b>11,697</b>	<b>3.10%</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>904,533</b>	<b>912,100</b>	<b>7,567</b>	<b>0.84%</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>	<b>2,035,601</b>	<b>2,151,417</b>	<b>115,816</b>	<b>5.69%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>	<b>104,397</b>	<b>107,672</b>	<b>3,275</b>	<b>3.14%</b>
<b>PHYSICAL PLANT</b>				
Building Maintenance	226,581	225,564	(1,017)	-0.45%
Custodial Services	245,511	245,511		
Fleet Maintenance	9,613	9,613		
General Services	166,501	170,506	4,005	2.41%
Grounds Maintenance	63,704	63,704		
Inventory and Property Control	39,306	40,487	1,181	3.00%
Utilities		463,000		
<b>TOTAL PHYSICAL PLANT</b>	<b>1,214,216</b>	<b>1,218,385</b>	<b>4,169</b>	<b>0.34%</b>
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS</b>	<b>616,441</b>	<b>500,819</b>	<b>(115,622)</b>	<b>-18.76% (4)</b>
<b>STAFF BENEFITS</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>49,000</b>		
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>13,626,602</b>	<b>13,772,261</b>	<b>145,659</b>	<b>1.07%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Bond Debt Service	427,820	1,199,473	771,653	180.37% (5)
TPEG Scholarships and Loans	398,799	411,248	12,449	3.12%
HEF Bond Debt Service Payment	344,300	340,800	(3,500)	-1.02%
HEF Plant Funds	509,512	921,519	412,007	80.86% (6)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>1,680,431</b>	<b>2,873,040</b>	<b>1,192,609</b>	<b>70.97%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS AND TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 15,307,033</b>	<b>\$ 16,645,301</b>	<b>\$ 1,338,268</b>	<b>8.74%</b>

- (1) Decrease due to lower costs of new program.
- (2) Increase due to new program.
- (3) Increase due start up costs of Maritime Program.
- (4) Decrease due to no allocation for Texas Grants in FY 2017.
- (5) Increase in debt service for TRB approved in 84th Legislative Session.
- (6) Increase due to reserving a larger portion of increase in HEF appropriation.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table B. 1  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED	
REVENUES					
FEES					
Designated Tuition	\$ 3,299,500	3,464,093	\$ 164,593	4.99%	
Computer Service Fees	896,956	970,360	73,404	8.18%	
Testing Fees	233,629	246,272	12,643	5.41%	
Library Fees	132,312	131,621	(691)	-0.52%	
Miscellaneous	44,730	48,645	3,915	8.75%	
TOTAL FEES	4,607,127	4,860,991	253,864	5.51%	
SALES AND SERVICES	377,917	608,961	231,044	61.14%	(1)
INVESTMENT INCOME	6,850	28,000	21,150	308.76%	
OTHER INCOME	7,550	7,200	(350)	-4.64%	
RENTAL REVENUE	2,400		(2,400)	-100.00%	
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY	13,806	10,456	(3,350)	-24.26%	
TOTAL REVENUE	5,015,650	5,515,608	499,958	9.97%	
TRANSFERS IN					
	358,919	370,122	11,203	3.12%	
Auxiliary	77,805	77,400	(405)	-0.52%	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	436,724	447,522	10,798	2.47%	
FUND BALANCE FORWARD	168,090	55,285	(112,805)	-67.11%	(2)
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS	\$ 5,620,464	\$ 6,018,415	\$ 397,951	7.08%	

(1) Increase in projected revenue for Workforce Education.

(2) Decrease in use of fund balance in Workforce Education and Computer Use Fee.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table B. 2  
Designated Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>				
Business and Technology	\$ 5,900	\$ 5,100	\$ (800)	-13.56%
Liberal Arts	11,500	11,500		N/A
Math and Science	6,360	6,360		N/A
Criminal Justice	500	500		N/A
Allied Health Programs	246,494	260,667	14,173	5.75%
Industrial and Process Technology	6,600	5,400	(1,200)	-18.18%
All Others	287,211	286,031	(1,180)	-0.41%
<b>TOTAL INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>564,565</b>	<b>575,558</b>	<b>10,993</b>	<b>1.95%</b>
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT</b>	<b>1,014,747</b>	<b>1,013,050</b>	<b>(1,697)</b>	<b>-0.17%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE</b>				
Brown Estate	252,842	310,330	57,488	22.74%
Workforce Education	242,621	371,715	129,094	53.21% (1)
Leisure Learning		14,962	14,962	100.00%
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SERVICE</b>	<b>495,463</b>	<b>697,007</b>	<b>201,544</b>	<b>40.68%</b>
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>				
Admissions, Records and Advising	26,199	25,991	(208)	-0.79%
Commencement	17,770	19,776	2,006	11.29%
Testing	2,201	2,201		N/A
All Others	41,162	40,857	(305)	-0.74%
<b>TOTAL STUDENT SERVICES</b>	<b>87,332</b>	<b>88,825</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>1.71%</b>
<b>INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>				
Audit	60,000	60,000		N/A
General Administration	362,386	390,557	28,171	7.77%
Insurance	260,991	260,991		N/A
Public Information	170,486	170,486		N/A
All Others	431,022	409,514	(21,508)	-4.99%
<b>TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>		<b>1,291,548</b>	<b>6,663</b>	<b>0.52%</b>
<b>LIBRARY</b>	<b>173,177</b>	<b>168,377</b>	<b>(4,800)</b>	<b>-2.77%</b>
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS/FELLOWSHIPS</b>	<b>510,609</b>	<b>639,347</b>	<b>128,738</b>	<b>25.21% (2)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>4,130,778</b>	<b>4,473,712</b>	<b>342,934</b>	<b>8.30%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Transfer for Retirement of Indebtedness	2,000	3,362	1,362	68.10%
Transfer for System Office Support	107,000	105,638	(1,362)	-1.27%
Transfer to E & G	1,380,686	1,435,703	55,017	3.98%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>1,489,686</b>	<b>1,544,703</b>	<b>55,017</b>	<b>3.69%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 5,620,464</b>	<b>\$ 6,018,415</b>	<b>\$ 399,313</b>	<b>7.10%</b>

(1) Increase due to new programs in Workforce Education.

(2) Increase due to increase in Dual Credit Scholarship.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table C. 1  
 Auxiliary Funds  
 Budgeted Revenues and Transfers  
 Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
NON - PLEDGED REVENUE				
FEES				
Student Service Fee	\$ 602,424	\$ 602,586	\$ 162	0.03%
Student Center Fee	117,126	117,087	(39)	-0.03%
Student ID Fee	13,672	13,745	73	0.53%
TOTAL FEES	733,222	733,418	196	0.03%
SALES AND SERVICES				
	77,690	77,000	(690)	-0.89%
Food Services	1,500	1,500		
Other Sales and Services	3,120	2,000	(1,120)	-35.90%
TOTAL SALES AND SERVICES	82,310	80,500	(1,810)	-2.20%
INVESTMENT INTEREST	1,522	6,620	5,098	334.95%
TOTAL AUXILIARY REVENUE	817,054	820,538	3,484	0.43%
FUND BALANCE FORWARD				
TOTAL FUNDS BUDGETED	\$ 817,054	\$ 820,538	\$ 3,484	0.43%

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table C. 2  
Auxiliary Funds  
Budgeted Expenditures and Transfers  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
<b>NON - PLEDGED</b>				
STUDENT SERVICE FEE				
Recreational Activities	\$ 77,794	\$ 78,896	\$ 1,102	1.42%
Intramural and Intercollegiate Athletics	2,800	2,800		
Artists and Lecture Series	50,000	50,000		
Debating and Oratorical Activities	33,578	33,578		
Student Publications	4,000	4,000		
Student Government	33,634	33,634		
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	28,616	29,970	1,354	4.73%
Special Populations	43,194	22,194	(21,000)	-48.62%
Study Skills Assistance	22,087	20,082	(2,005)	-9.08%
Retention Counseling and Advising	192,179	191,762	(417)	-0.22%
Scholarships	38,800	39,100	300	0.77%
Contingency	24,714	48,470	23,756	96.12%
Title IX Awareness	21,000	20,700	(300)	-1.43%
Student Organizations	30,800	30,800		
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	2,000	2,000		
<b>TOTAL STUDENT SERVICE FEE</b>	<b>605,196</b>	<b>607,986</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>0.46%</b>
<b>AUXILIARY INCOME GENERATING</b>				
Food Services	1,500	1,500		
Bookstore				
Student ID	5,942	5,942		
Student Center	126,611	127,710	1,099	0.87%
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY INCOME GENERATING</b>	<b>134,053</b>	<b>135,152</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>0.82%</b>
<b>TOTAL AUXILIARY EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>739,249</b>	<b>743,138</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>0.53%</b>
<b>TRANSFER</b>	<b>77,805</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>(405)</b>	<b>-0.52%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 817,054</b>	<b>\$ 820,538</b>	<b>\$ 3,484</b>	<b>0.43%</b>

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE**

Table D  
Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEF)  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	AMOUNT CHANGED	PERCENT CHANGED
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL				
President	100,000	100,000		N/A
Instrument Technology		28,700	28,700	100%
Welding		64,374	64,374	100%
Information Services Academic Computing	175,750	173,750	(2,000)	-1%
Information Services Administrative Computing		65,200	65,200	100%
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	275,750	432,024	156,274	57%
TOTAL BUDGETED HEF	\$ 275,750	\$ 432,024	\$ 156,274	57%

**HEF SUMMARY**

Estimated Balance 09-01-2016	\$ 2,772,065
Appropriations	1,694,343
Budgeted Expenditures	
Educational and General	(432,024)
Transfer out for Bond Debt Payment	(340,800)
Estimated Balance 08-31-2017	<u>\$ 3,693,584</u>

Lamar State College-Orange

**TABLE F**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM	FY 2016 Adopted	Budget	Change		Line-Items
	Budget		Amount	Percent	
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	18	18			
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	\$2,289,886.00	\$2,289,886.00			
Forecast Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	\$605,196.00	\$603,086.00			
Interest Revenue		\$4,900.00			
Transfer In					
Total Forecast Revenue:	\$605,196.00	\$607,986.00			
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities	\$77,794.00	\$78,896.00	\$1,102.00	1.42%	
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00			
6. Artists and lecture series	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00			
7. Cultural entertainment series					
8. Debating and oratorical activities	\$33,578.00	\$33,578.00			
9. Student publications	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00			
10. Student government	\$33,634.00	\$33,634.00			
11. Student fee advisory committee					
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)					
Student Assistants Counseling/Student Activities	\$28,616.00	\$29,970.00	\$1,354.00	4.73%	Student assistants in SSF activities
Special Populations	\$43,194.00	\$22,194.00	-\$21,000.00	-48.62%	Financial support for special populati
Study Skills Assistance	\$22,087.00	\$20,082.00	-\$2,005.00	-9.08%	Study skills Instruction
Retention Counseling and Advising	\$192,179.00	\$191,762.00	-\$417.00	-0.22%	Counseling and advising personnel
Scholarships	\$38,800.00	\$39,100.00	\$300.00	0.77%	Scholarships for debate and oratoric
Contingency	\$24,714.00	\$48,470.00	\$23,756.00	96.12%	Contingency for unplanned events
Title IX Awareness	\$21,000.00	\$20,700.00	-\$300.00	-1.43%	Title IX Training
Student Organizations	\$30,800.00	\$30,800.00			Student organizations' annual allocat
Bad Debt Expense for Student Service Fee	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00			Bad debt Expense
Total expenditures	\$605,196.00	\$607,986.00	\$1,102.00	0.18%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	\$2,289,886.00	\$2,289,886.00	-\$1,102.00		

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

5/12/2016



Lamar State College-Orange

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

		Actual 2015	2016	Budgeted 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty	59.90	59.10	70.00
	Staff	84.30	80.20	77.50
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>144.20</b>	<b>139.30</b>	<b>147.50</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty			
	Staff	18.70	18.10	19.40
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>18.70</b>	<b>18.10</b>	<b>19.40</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>162.90</b>	<b>157.40</b>	<b>166.90</b>

**Institution Code:** 787                      **Institution Name:** Lamar State College-Orange

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2016						Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation		
J. Michael Shahan	President	General Revenue	\$65,945	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,145	
		Designated	\$160,895	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$10,800	\$12,000	\$4,560	\$0	\$188,255	Other = longevity \$4,560
		Total	\$226,840	6.00%	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$12,000	\$4,560	\$0	\$261,400	
Gwen Whitehead	Vice President for Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$111,395	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,260	\$0	\$115,655	Other = Longevity \$3,360 Wireless Emolument \$900
Dana N. Rogers	Vice President for Finance and Operations	General Revenue	\$112,027	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,400	\$0	\$114,427	Other = longevity
Michael Yeater	Vice President for Student Services and Auxillary Enterprises	General Revenue	\$100,441	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480	\$0	\$100,921	Other = longevity
Gina Simar	Dean of Health Science and Workforce Technology	General Revenue	\$99,107	3.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,880	\$0	\$101,987	

Texas State University System  
Lamar State College - Orange  
Matrix of Operating Expenses Budgets Reported by Combined Funds Total  
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarship and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprise Expenditures	Depreciation and Amortization	Unclassified	Total Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold												-
Salaries and Wages	4,810,060.00		248,699.00	982,719.00	683,042.00	1,666,144.00	186,427.00	10,535.00	225,777.00			8,813,403.00
Payroll Related Costs	1,655,379.00		75,095.00	329,185.00	230,042.00	561,651.00	62,610.00	60.00	68,313.00			2,982,335.00
Professional Fees and Services	190,279.00		144,056.00	288,856.00	15,838.00	227,929.00	7,894.00		99,440.00			974,292.00
Travel	69,533.00		9,800.00	7,000.00	19,762.00	42,976.00			20,704.00			169,775.00
Materials and Supplies	120,176.00		90,983.00	182,436.00	10,002.00	143,955.00	4,986.00		62,804.00			615,342.00
Communication and Utilities	994.00		27,509.00	177,013.00		75,481.00	468,388.00		37,835.00			787,220.00
Repairs and Maintenance	12,618.00		22,465.00	145,729.00		152,078.00	208,408.00		5,291.00			546,589.00
Rentals and Leases	600.00		1,725.00	6,500.00	6,270.00	35,353.00	808.00		9,243.00			60,499.00
Federal Pass Through Expense												-
State Grant Pass Through Expense												-
Depreciation and Amortization												-
Bad Debt Expense												-
Interest												-
Scholarships	13,300.00					500.00		1,126,131.00	50,000.00			1,189,931.00
Claims and Losses	213,400.00			3,700.00					3,000.00			220,100.00
Other Operating Expenses	870,453.00		168,986.00	542,693.00	18,703.00	586,631.00	281,428.00	-	160,731.00			2,629,625.00
Total Operating Expenses	7,956,792.00	-	789,318.00	2,665,831.00	983,659.00	3,492,698.00	1,220,949.00	1,136,726.00	743,138.00	-	-	18,989,111.00



## Lamar State College - Port Arthur

*A Member of The Texas State University System*

July 1, 2016

Members of the Board of Regents,  
The Texas State University System

The Honorable Regents,

The following pages are the recommendations for the annual budget of Lamar State College-Port Arthur for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016.

A flat enrollment projection was used to calculate revenue for the upcoming year. The proposed budget includes all educational and general, designated and auxiliary enterprise activities as well as Higher Education Assistance Funds (HEAF) budgeted for the upcoming year.

### **Education and General Funds**

Highlights of the budget for the upcoming year includes an increase of \$624,953 in anticipated TRB debt service for HB 100 and \$515 increase in State Appropriations when compared to the FY2016 appropriations. Our special item funding for Hold Harmless has allowed us to address the issues that impacted enrollment and allowed us to implement several strategies to address budget constraints. Although we had a 13% decline in enrollment from Fall 2014 to Fall 2015 semesters, we believe we have stabilized enrollment and will begin to see growth beginning with the Fall 2016 semester. Our focus for the coming year will be 1) the continued development of our academic and technical programs, 2) workforce training initiatives, 3) successful program start-up for the Port Arthur Early College High School Program and new HVAC program and 4) successful implementation of the Department of Education grant, *Second Chance Pell Experiment*, to inmates in Federal and State penal institutions. Through Pell grants, eligible inmates will have the opportunity to complete an Associates of Arts Degree, Associate of Applied Science Degree in Automotive Mechanics or Associate of Applied Science Degree in Heating and Air Conditioning.

In our effort to reorganize and implement efficiencies, the College outsourced custodial services. As a result, there is an expected savings of over \$100,000 in the upcoming year. Similar savings were also experienced when we outsourced ground services. These savings along with the elimination of vacant positions and pools, allowed us to provide a 3% merit pool to eligible employees.

Our HEAF allocation is budgeted for debt service of \$136,663 and capital equipment of \$735,503. The balance of \$1,298,621 is reserved for our Industrial Technology Building TRB project.

Our HEAF allocation is budgeted for debt service of \$136,663 and capital equipment of \$735,503. The balance of \$1,298,621 is reserved for our Industrial Technology Building TRB project.

### **Designated Funds**

Designated tuition includes projected revenue increases of \$123,660 as a result of a designated tuition increase previously approved by the Board of Regents. Because appropriated and related tuition revenues are not sufficient to fully fund all educational and general expenditures, designated tuition of \$814,571 was budgeted to cover those expenditures. The budget allocates \$257,973 in computer use fee fund balance to cover telecommunications costs previously funded by E&G.

### **Auxiliary Funds**

The auxiliary budget reflects an increase over last year's budget because the Student Advisory Committee approved the use of the student service fee fund balance to support student projects during the year. Other auxiliary fund budgets mirror last year's budget.

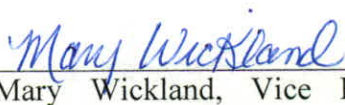
### **Current Fiscal Condition**

The fiscal condition of the College has improved. Management intends to monitor all costs and budget amounts to achieve savings where possible and to ensure the campus has funds to operate in the upcoming budget year.

The budget does provide for all of the needs of the campus and is balanced.

Sincerely,

  
Betty Reynard, President

  
Mary Wickland, Vice President for  
Finance and Operations

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE A.1  
EDUCATION & GENERAL FUNDS  
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	FY2016 Adopted Budget	FY2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent
REVENUE				
Tuition and Fees				
Tuition Net of Exemptions and Waivers	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ (100,000)	-4.55%
Lab Fees	5,005	19,559	14,554	290.79%
Total Tuition and Fees	\$ 2,205,005	\$ 2,119,559	\$ (85,446)	-3.88%
State Appropriations				
General Revenue Appn. - H.B. 1	\$ 9,559,247	\$ 9,559,762	\$ 515	0.01%
HB 100 TRB Debt Service	-	624,953	624,953	100.00% <sup>1</sup>
Staff Benefit Appropriations	2,243,333	2,347,984	104,651	4.66%
Other Appropriations				
THECB State Workstudy	12,132	11,728	(404)	-3.33%
HEAF Appropriation	1,438,523	2,157,784	719,261	50.00% <sup>2</sup>
Total State Appropriations	\$ 13,253,235	\$ 14,702,211	\$ 1,448,976	10.93%
Current Funds				
Investment Income	\$ 5,450	\$ 7,277	\$ 1,827	33.52%
Total Current Funds	\$ 5,450	\$ 7,277	\$ 1,827	33.52%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 15,463,690</b>	<b>\$ 16,829,047</b>	<b>\$ 1,365,357</b>	<b>8.83%</b>
TRANSFERS IN				
HVAC Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ (250,000)	100.00% <sup>3</sup>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ (250,000)</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 15,463,690</b>	<b>\$ 17,079,047</b>	<b>\$ 1,115,357</b>	<b>7.21%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Increase in appropriations by Legislature for HB 100 TRB debt service.

<sup>2</sup> Increase in HEAF appropriation by Legislature.

<sup>3</sup> Appropriated funds from FY16 for program start-up.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE A.2  
EDUCATION & GENERAL FUNDS  
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	FY2016 Adopted Budget	FY2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Change Percent
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Instruction				
Liberal Arts	\$ 744,568	\$ 767,725	\$ 23,157	3.11%
Theatre	267,658	283,232	15,574	5.82%
Inmate Instruction	382,133	396,956	14,823	3.88%
Commercial Music Program	328,322	372,329	44,007	13.40%
Business, Math, & Science	883,727	883,412	(315)	-0.04%
Physical Education	202,249	207,798	5,549	2.74%
Faculty Reserve	47,756	47,764	8	0.02%
Cosmetology Program	193,821	203,560	9,739	5.02%
Federal Correction Complex	707,867	722,481	14,614	2.06%
Distance Learning	100,681	103,686	3,005	2.98%
Business & Technology	1,078,244	1,086,275	8,031	0.74%
Allied Health	1,107,772	1,315,593	207,821	18.76% <b>1</b>
Instructional Support	127,005	119,333	(7,672)	-6.04%
Developmental Education	384,092	332,041	(52,051)	-13.55%
Total Instruction	\$ 6,555,895	\$ 6,842,185	\$ 286,290	4.37%
Academic Support				
Instructional Administration		\$ 939,274	\$ (184,742)	-16.44% <b>2</b>
Library	445,241	281,422	(163,819)	-36.79% <b>2</b>
Total Academic Support	\$ 1,569,257	\$ 1,220,696	\$ (348,561)	-22.21%
Student Services	\$ 1,073,724	\$ 1,140,729	\$ 67,005	6.24%
Institutional Support	\$ 2,670,294	\$ 2,501,864	\$ (168,430)	-6.31% <b>2</b>
Operation & Maintenance of Plant				
Campus Security	\$ 90,812	\$ 92,814	\$ 2,002	2.20%
General Services	560,023	562,714	2,691	0.48%
Building Maintenance	298,770	227,177	(71,593)	-23.96%
Custodial Services	335,906	82,578	(253,328)	-75.42% <b>2</b>
Ground Maintenance	36,194	35,696	(498)	-1.38%
Purchased Utilities	122,396	352,400	230,004	187.92% <b>3</b>
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 1,444,101	\$ 1,353,379	\$ (90,722)	-6.28%
Special Items				
Small Business Development	\$ 283,336	\$ 286,437	\$ 3,101	1.09%
VO-TECH & HVAC Program	250,000	500,000	250,000	100.00% <b>4</b>
Texas College Workstudy	12,132	11,728	(404)	-3.33%
Total Special Items	\$ 545,468	\$ 798,165	\$ 252,697	46.33%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 13,858,739</b>	<b>\$ 13,857,018</b>	<b>\$ (1,721)</b>	<b>-0.01%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service	\$ 862,351	\$ 1,486,458	\$ 624,107	72.37% <b>5</b>
TPEG Loans	30,477	30,029	(448)	-1.47%
TPEG Scholarships	274,291	270,258	(4,033)	-1.47%
HEAF Bond Debt Service Payment	140,164	136,663	(3,501)	-2.50%
HEAF Plant Funds	297,668	1,298,621	1,000,953	336.26% <b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 1,604,951</b>	<b>\$ 3,222,029</b>	<b>\$ 1,617,078</b>	<b>100.76%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 15,463,690</b>	<b>\$ 17,079,047</b>	<b>\$ 1,615,357</b>	<b>10.45%</b>

**1** Increase in Faculty Allied Health due to program start-up for the upward mobility Nursing Program.

**2** Reduced operating expenditures due to budget cuts and reclassification of expenditures to Designated.

**3** Increase due to reclassification of expenditures from Designated.

**4** Appropriated funds for program start-up.

**5** Increase in appropriated debt service for TRB HB 100 project.

**6** Increase in Budgeted HEAF reserves.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

**TABLE B.1**  
**DESIGNATED FUNDS**  
**BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS**  
**YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017**

<b>Item Description</b>	<b>FY2016 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Change Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Student Fees				
Computer Use Fee	\$ 818,775	\$ 735,000	\$ (83,775)	-10.23%
Tuition Service Fee	9,600	12,500	2,900	30.21%
Designated Tuition Fee	2,794,170	2,833,660	39,490	1.41%
Distance Learning Fee	158,663	125,000	(33,663)	-21.22%
Installment Fee	11,150	14,500	3,350	30.04%
Library Fee	154,000	154,000	-	0.00%
Reinstatement Fee	12,500	6,000	(6,500)	-52.00%
Transcript Fee	17,000	21,000	4,000	100.00%
Miscellaneous Fees	7,945	6,800	(1,145)	-14.41%
Total Student Fees	\$ 3,983,803	\$ 3,908,460	\$ (75,343)	-1.89%
Investment Income	\$ 4,500	\$ 15,000	\$ 10,500	233.33%
Carl Parker Rental Fee	20,000	45,000	25,000	125.00%
Miscellaneous Income	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
Expenditure Reimbursements	186,794	100,000	(86,794)	-46.47%
Workforce Development	205,033	139,000	(66,033)	-32.21%
	\$ 417,327	\$ 300,000	\$ (117,327)	-28.11%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 4,401,130</b>	<b>\$ 4,208,460</b>	<b>\$ (192,670)</b>	<b>-4.38%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS IN</b>				
Educational & General - TPEG	\$ 274,291	\$ 270,258	\$ (4,033)	-1.47%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 274,291</b>	<b>\$ 270,258</b>	<b>\$ (4,033)</b>	<b>-1.47%</b>
<b>BUDGETED FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 257,973</b>	<b>\$ 257,973</b>	<b>100.00% <sup>1</sup></b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 4,675,421</b>	<b>\$ 4,736,691</b>	<b>\$ (196,703)</b>	<b>-4.21%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Administrative Computer Use Fee Fund Balance transfer to cover telecommunication costs.



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE B.2  
DESIGNATED FUNDS  
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	FY2016 Adopted Budget	FY2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Change Percent
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Instruction				
Liberal Arts	\$ 9,315	\$ 9,300	\$ (15)	-0.16%
Inmate Instruction	5,130	5,100	(30)	-0.58%
Business, Math, and Science	7,650	7,700	50	0.65%
Cosmetology Program	10,820	11,300	480	4.44%
Distance Learning	56,950	49,300	(7,650)	-13.43%
Business and Technology	60,020	63,900	3,880	6.46%
Allied Health Department	44,039	44,300	261	0.59%
Developmental Education	14,458	14,500	42	0.29%
Theatre	-	65,000	65,000	100.00%
Commercial Music Program	34,524	34,500	(24)	-0.07%
Physical Education	14,050	14,100	50	0.36%
Workforce Development	97,000	28,200	(68,800)	-70.93%
Other	50,124	31,700	(18,424)	-36.76%
Total Instruction	\$ 404,080	\$ 378,900	\$ (25,180)	-6.23%
Academic Support	\$ 807,820	\$ 1,461,473	\$ 653,653	80.92% <b>1</b>
Institutional Support				
SACS Accreditation	\$ 11,160	\$ 15,900	\$ 4,740	42.47%
Administrative Services	638,500	380,259	(258,241)	-40.44% <b>2</b>
Mail Service	15,000	-	(15,000)	-100.00%
Service Centers	143,069	243,105	100,036	69.92% <b>3, 4</b>
Other	523,281	540,313	17,032	3.25%
Total Institutional Support	\$ 1,331,010	\$ 1,179,577	\$ (151,433)	-11.38%
Operation & Maintenance of Plant				
General Services	248,981	36,200	(212,781)	-85.46% <b>3</b>
Building Maintenance	90,170	242,500	152,330	168.94% <b>3</b>
Custodial Services	88,257	326,800	238,543	270.28% <b>5</b>
Ground Maintenance	77,264	64,000	(13,264)	-17.17%
Purchased Utilities	386,604	145,071	(241,533)	-62.48% <b>2</b>
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 891,276	\$ 814,571	\$ (76,705)	-8.61%
Public Service	\$ 166,719	\$ -	\$ (166,719)	-100.00%
Special Items				
Texas Work Study	\$ -	\$ 3,909	\$ 3,909	100.00%
Tuition Set Aside	115,000	115,000	-	0.00%
Scholarships TPEG Awards	274,291	270,258	(4,033)	-1.47%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,990,196</b>	<b>\$ 4,223,688</b>	<b>\$ 233,492</b>	<b>5.85%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS OUT</b>				
Designated Tuition				
Auxiliary	61,775	69,808	8,033	13.00%
Retirement of Debt	6,600	6,600	-	0.00%
TSUS System Operation Charges	123,194	123,200	6	0.00%
Transfer to reserve	343,761	313,395	(30,366)	-8.83%
Transfer to reserve	149,895	-	(149,895)	-100.00% <b>6</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$ 685,225</b>	<b>\$ 513,003</b>	<b>\$ (172,222)</b>	<b>-25.13%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 4,675,421</b>	<b>\$ 4,736,691</b>	<b>\$ 61,270</b>	<b>1.31%</b>

**1** Reclassification of expenses from E&G.

**2** Reclassification of expenses from Designated to E&G.

**3** Reclassification between designated accounts.

**4** Reclassification of expenses from Auxiliary.

**5** Increase due to custodial contract.

**6** No reserve for administrative computer use fee.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE C.1  
AUXILIARY FUNDS  
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	FY2016 Adopted Budget	FY2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent
REVENUE				
Student Fees				
Student Service Fee	\$ 780,000	\$ 715,000	\$ (65,000)	-8.33%
Recreation Fee	80,000	80,000	-	0.00%
Athletic Fee	383,000	330,000	(53,000)	-13.84%
Athletic Marketing	24,000	28,000	4,000	16.67%
Student ID	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
Student Center Fee	90,000	90,000	-	0.00%
Parking	55,000	55,000	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous	8,000	17,000	9,000	112.50%
Total Student Fees	\$ 1,430,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ (105,000)	-7.34%
Bookstore	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	0.00%
Athletic Scholarships - Basketball	71,000	71,000	-	0.00%
Athletic Scholarships - Softball	96,000	96,000	-	0.00%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 1,667,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,562,000</b>	<b>\$ (105,000)</b>	<b>-6.30%</b>
TRANSFERS IN				
Designated	\$ 61,775	\$ 69,808	\$ 8,033	13.00%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS IN</b>	<b>\$ 61,775</b>	<b>\$ 69,808</b>	<b>\$ 8,033</b>	<b>13.00%</b>
BUDGETED FUND BALANCES	\$ 47,926	\$ 371,807	\$ 323,881	675.79% <sup>1</sup>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,701</b>	<b>\$ 2,003,615</b>	<b>\$ 226,914</b>	<b>12.77%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Use of Student Service Fee Fund Balance for the support of student projects.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE C.2  
AUXILIARY FUNDS  
BUDGETED EXPENDITURES  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	FY2016		FY2017		Change	
	Adopted	Budget	Proposed	Budget	Amount	Percent
EXPENDITURES						
Advising	\$	207,340	\$	165,299	\$ (42,041)	-20.28%
Bookstore		94,995		63,120	(31,875)	-33.55%
Student ID		2,000		2,000	-	0.00%
Student Services		565,586		856,124	290,538	51.37% <sup>1</sup>
Student Center		84,175		86,097	1,922	2.28%
Theatre		55,000		70,000		27.27%
Recreation Activity		75,517		82,264	6,747	8.93%
Sports Program		618,780		611,808	(6,972)	-1.13%
Parking		40,209		43,258	3,049	7.58%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,743,602</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,979,970</b>	<b>\$ 236,368</b>	<b>13.56%</b>
TRANSFERS OUT						
Transfer to reserves		33,099		23,645	(9,454)	-28.56%
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>33,099</b>		23,645	<b>\$ (9,454)</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,776,701</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,003,615</b>	<b>\$ 226,914</b>	<b>12.77%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Approved use of student service fees to support student projects and activities.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**

**TABLE D  
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FUNDS  
BUDGETED REVENUES & TRANSFERS  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017**

<b>Item Description</b>	<b>FY2016 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY2017 Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Change Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
<b>EDUCATION AND GENERAL FUNDS</b>				
Instruction				
Liberal Arts	\$ 10,125	\$ 6,100	\$ (4,025)	-39.75%
Theatre	72,400	69,900	(2,500)	-3.45%
Commercial Music Program	45,126	45,100	(26)	-0.06%
Business, Math, & Science	10,500	10,500	-	0.00%
Physical Education	46,500	46,500	-	0.00%
Cosmetology Program	9,400	9,400	-	0.00%
Business & Technology	81,648	81,700	52	0.06%
Allied Health	9,883	18,000	8,117	82.13%
Developmental Education	1,500	2,000	500	33.33%
Total Instruction	\$ 287,082	\$ 289,200	\$ 2,118	0.74%
Academic Support				
Instructional Administration	\$ 259,850	\$ 38,600	\$ (221,250)	-85.15%
Library	145,350	-	(145,350)	-100.00%
Total Academic Support	\$ 405,200	\$ 38,600	\$ (366,600)	-90.47%
Student Services	\$ 26,500	\$ 33,500	\$ 7,000	26.42%
Institutional Support	\$ 201,708	\$ 219,263	\$ 17,555	8.70%
Operation & Maintenance of Plant				
Campus Security	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,300	\$ -	0.00%
General Services	122,000	218,300	96,300	78.93%
Building Maintenance	86,900	59,000	(27,900)	-32.11%
Custodial Services	7,665	-	(7,665)	-100.00%
Ground Maintenance	2,500	-	(2,500)	-100.00%
Total Operation & Maintenance of Plant	\$ 220,365	\$ 278,600	\$ 58,235	26.43%
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED HEAF FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 1,140,855</b>	<b>\$ 859,163</b>	<b>\$ (281,692)</b>	<b>-24.69%</b>

**HEAF SUMMARY**

Estimated Balance 9/1/2016	\$ 3,388,503
Appropriations	2,157,784
Total Funding Available	<u>\$ 5,546,287</u>
Budgeted Expenditures	
Education and General	\$ 722,500
Budgeted Real Property	
Transfers Out	136,663
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 859,163</u>
Estimated Balance 8/31/2017	<u>\$ 4,687,124</u>

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

TABLE E  
AUXILIARY OPERATIONS  
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

Item Description	Men's Basketball Program	Women's Softball Program	Athletics Administration	Total
REVENUE AND OTHER ADDITIONS				
Sales and Services			\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Student Fees			-	
Athletic Fee			330,000	330,000
Athletic Scholarship Fundraising			167,000	167,000
Designated Transfer			69,808	69,808
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 611,808</b>	<b>\$ 611,808</b>
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries	\$ 68,534	\$ 62,127	\$ 59,422	\$ 190,083
Fringe Benefits	16,493	18,124	15,248	49,865
Travel	25,000	36,000	9,300	70,300
Scholarships	68,260	96,000	-	164,260
Other Maintenance and Operating	35,000	35,300	67,000	137,300
<b>TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 213,287</b>	<b>\$ 247,551</b>	<b>\$ 150,970</b>	<b>\$ 611,808</b>

## Lamar State College Port Arthur

**TABLE F**  
**Student Services and Activities Financed by Student Services Fees**  
**Estimated Revenue, Fund Balances and Budgeted Expenditures**

Year Ending August 31, 2017

ITEM	FY 2016 Adopted Budget	FY 2017 Proposed Budget	Change Amount	Percent	Explanations for "Other" Category
Student Services Fee per semester credit hour	28.00	28.00			
Student Services Fee fund balance at beginning of year (net of encumbrances)	281,439.00	315,839.17			
Forecast Revenue:					
SSF Revenue	846,420.00	795,000.00			Gross Tuition
Interest Revenue					
Transfer In					
Total Forecast Revenue:	846,420.00	1,110,839.17		-	
Budgeted Student Service Fee Expenditures:					
1. Textbook rentals					
2. Recreational activities	52,879.00	52,879.00	-	0.00%	
3. Health and hospital services					
4. Medical services					
5. Intramural and intercollegiate athletics					
6. Artists and lecture series	25,000.00	25,000.00	-	0.00%	
7. Cultural entertainment series	66,000.00	66,000.00	-	0.00%	
8. Debating and oratorical activities					
9. Student publications	6,215.00	6,215.00	-	0.00%	
10. Student government	5,292.00	8,000.00	2,708.00	51.17%	
11. Student fee advisory committee					
12. Student transportation services other than those in TEC 54.504, 511, 512, 513					
13. Other (insert a separate row for each activity as necessary - see instructions)					
Advising Salaries and expenses	185,040.00	141,999.00	(43,041.00)	-23.26%	Advising Personnel
Counseling Services	3,514.00	3,514.00	-	0.00%	Counseling Services for Students
Retention Services	81,000.00	-	(81,000.00)	-100.00%	Consulting Services
Update Student Activity Area	30,000.00	25,193.32	(4,806.68)	-16.02%	Furniture for Student Activity Area
Student advisor operations	22,300.00	23,300.00	1,000.00	4.48%	Operating Expenses for Advising Personnel
Salary for student activities' personnel	162,340.00	169,976.63	7,636.63	4.70%	Student Activity Personnel
Title IX Coordinator and Investigator activities	11,922.00	11,922.00	-	0.00%	Coordinator Stipend and Operating Expenses
Title IX, VAWA, & AIDS awareness, safety training for students	5,815.00	5,815.00	-	0.00%	Title IX Student Training
Theater Productions	55,000.00	70,000.00	15,000.00	27.27%	Productions
Student Travel	4,179.05	4,179.05	-	0.00%	TACA "Theater Fest"
Student Organizations	2,861.00	2,861.00	-	0.00%	Student Organization Travel Expense
Spirit Squad	-	28,000.00	28,000.00		co-ed cheerleader team & mascot
Student Wages	29,000.00	29,000.00	-	0.00%	Student Assistants
Scholarships-Drama and Music	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	0.00%	Drama, Music
Scholarships-Athletic	20,000.00	20,000.00	-	0.00%	Athletics
LSCPA Emerging Leader Program		38,000.00	38,000.00		15 scholarships @ \$2,500 & supplies
Printing in support of SSF-related activities	6,069.00	6,069.00	-	0.00%	Printing
Emergency Grants/Services	3,500.00	3,500.00	-	0.00%	Emergency Scholarships
Exemptions	66,420.00	80,000.00	13,580.00	20.45%	Mandated Exemptions
Budgeted Reserves for Student Projects		200,000.00	200,000.00		Student Projects
Reserves for Requests		100,000.00	100,000.00		
Total expenditures	\$894,346.05	\$1,171,423.00	\$277,076.95	-31.20%	
Estimated Student Services Fee fund balance at end of year	\$233,512.95	\$255,255.34	-\$277,076.95	31.20%	

Enter Date of Student Services Advisory Committee Meeting when this schedule was considered.

June 22, 2016
---------------

Lamar State College Port Arthur

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

		Actual 2015	Estimated 2016	Budgeted 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty		68.00	70.00
	Staff	115.80	121.00	116.00
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>188.30</b>	<b>189.00</b>	<b>186.00</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty			
	Staff	19.38	18.50	22.00
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>19.38</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>22.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>207.68</b>	<b>207.50</b>	<b>208.00</b>

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (9/1/2016)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2017						L Total Compensation	M Explanation / Comments
					F Cash Bonuses	G Practice Plan Benefits	H Housing Allowance	I Car Allowance	J Other	K Non-Cash Compensation		
Betty Reynard	President	General Revenue	\$ 65,945		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,145	
		Designated	101,703		-	-	10,800	12,000	4,320	-	128,823	Other-Longevity Pay
		Auxiliary	52,352	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,352	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,320</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 254,320</b>	
Gary Stretcher	Vice President of Academic Affairs	General Revenue	\$ 137,066	5.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,840	\$ -	\$ 139,906	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 137,066</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,840</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 139,906</b>	
Mary Wickland	Vice President of Finance	General Revenue	\$ 115,000	12.18%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720	-	\$ 115,720	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>12.18%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 115,720</b>	
Jamie Larson	Director of Accounting	General Revenue	\$ 84,052	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 480	-	\$ 84,532	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 84,052</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 84,532</b>	
Samir Ghorayeb	Director of Computer Services	General Revenue	\$ 121,648	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,680	-	\$ 123,328	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 121,648</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 123,328</b>	
Donna Dunigan	Asst Director ITS Information Services	General Revenue	\$ 88,078	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,160	-	\$ 90,238	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 88,078</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 90,238</b>	
Deborrah Hebert	Dean of Student Services	General Revenue	\$ 97,500	4.28%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,220	-	\$ 98,720	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 97,500</b>	<b>4.28%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 98,720</b>	
Connie Nicholas	Registrar	General Revenue	\$ 77,293	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	-	\$ 80,893	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 77,293</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 80,893</b>	
Linda Tait	Director of SBDC	General Revenue	\$ 78,519	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,160	-	\$ 80,679	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 78,519</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 80,679</b>	
Barbara Huval	Director of Inmate Instruction	General Revenue	\$ 94,023	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,560	-	\$ 98,583	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 94,023</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 98,583</b>	
Vacant	Dean of Library Services	General Revenue	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	
Ben Stafford	Dean of Workforce Development	General Revenue	\$ 95,533	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 820	-	\$ 96,353	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 95,533</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 820</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 96,353</b>	



A	B	C	D		F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (9/1/2016)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Non-Salary Benefits FY 2017						Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Cash Bonuses	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other	Non-Cash Compensation		
Sheila Trahan	Dean of Technical Programs	General Revenue	\$ 96,820	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,840	-	\$ 98,660	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 96,820</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 98,660</b>	
Stephen Arnold	Director of Physical Plant	General Revenue	\$ 86,282	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	-	\$ 87,482	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 86,282</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 87,482</b>	
Scott Street	Athletic Director	General Revenue	\$ 86,075	3.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,040	-	\$ 88,115	Other-Longevity Pay
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 86,075</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,040</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 88,115</b>	

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

**MATRIX OF OPERATING BUDGET  
REPORTED BY FUNCTION  
YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2017**

Operating Budget		Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Public Service	Scholarships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Total Budget
Salaries and Wages	\$ 5,196,623	\$ 1,193,705	\$ 871,793	\$ 1,666,657	\$ 548,765	\$ 208,279	\$ 3,909	\$ 660,266	\$ 10,349,997
Payroll Related Costs	1,380,562	358,154	235,436	639,984	173,614	68,858	-	175,575	3,032,183
Professional Fees and Services	20,927	37,497	44	85,375	30,935	1,957	-	91,092	267,826
Federal Pass-Through Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,728	-	11,728
Travel	22,858	244,873	111	3,987	-	946	-	120,758	393,532
Materials and Supplies	79,908	39,943	1,538	285,408	239,820	3,581	-	110,986	761,184
Communication and Utilities	-	270,958	-	4,399	608,007	170	-	30,364	913,898
Repairs and Maintenance	89,180	73,527	-	41,794	493,229	460	-	33,069	731,259
Rentals and Leases	21,635	11,738	-	31,208	6,505	454	-	26,001	97,542
Printing and Reproduction	1,095	2,119	-	5,637	145	16	-	35,425	44,436
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,258	271,600	656,858
Operating Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operating Expenses	408,297	949,656	31,808	916,992	66,930	1,716	-	424,834	2,800,233
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 7,221,085</b>	<b>\$ 3,182,169</b>	<b>\$ 1,140,729</b>	<b>\$ 3,681,441</b>	<b>\$ 2,167,950</b>	<b>\$ 286,437</b>	<b>\$ 400,895</b>	<b>\$ 1,979,970</b>	<b>\$ 20,060,676</b>

July 13, 2016

The Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System  
208 E 10<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 600  
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Regents:

The System Office submits the Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Operating Budget, totaling \$8,949,000. Fiscal Year 2017 total budgeted expenditures are 0.3% higher as compared to Fiscal Year 2016. State appropriations for System Office operations for Fiscal Year 2016 remain constant at \$1,425,000 per year plus benefits.

System Office initiatives include:

- Funds employee salary increases
- Provides funding to establish the Chancellor's Fellow Program within the Office of Academic Affairs
- Reduces one-time cost associated with the Extendible Commercial Paper Program
- Increases support for the Office of Contract Administration
- Provides sufficient funds for the debt service on the purchase of the new system office building
- Provides additional support for Marketing & Communications as well as Title IX compliance

The Fiscal Year 2017 budget maintains the current staffing level of 25 employees. We will continue to monitor demand levels for current and new services to ensure appropriate staffing levels.

The financial condition of the System Office is sound. It continues to operate at a staffing level and cost below that of all other public university systems in Texas. I recommend your support of this budget request.

Sincerely,



Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
Chancellor

## Texas State University System

Table A-1  
Current Fund Revenues and Transfers  
Educational and General Funds

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	CHANGE	NOTE
State Appropriations					
General Revenue Appropriation	\$1,425,000	\$1,425,000	\$0	0.0%	
Staff Benefits Appropriations	406,312	422,492	16,180	4.0%	
Total State Appropriations	<u>1,831,312</u>	<u>1,847,492</u>	<u>16,180</u>	<u>0.9%</u>	
Designated Funds					
Investment Income	4,000	10,000	\$6,000	150.0%	(1)
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400	51,400	0	0.0%	
Total Current Funds	<u>55,400</u>	<u>61,400</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>10.8%</u>	
Transfers In					
Central Service Charge	8,633,271	\$8,607,772	(\$25,499)	-0.3%	(2)
Fund Balance	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	
Deferred Compensation	200,000	280,000	80,000	40.0%	(3)
Total Transfers In	<u>8,833,271</u>	<u>8,887,772</u>	<u>54,501</u>	<u>0.6%</u>	
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>\$10,719,983</u>	<u>\$10,796,664</u>	<u>\$76,681</u>	<u>0.7%</u>	

NOTE                      ITEM DESCRIPTION

(1) Investment Income

(2) Central Service Charge

(3) Deferred Compensation

## Texas State University System

Table A-2  
Current Fund Expenditures and Transfers  
Educational and General Funds

ITEM DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2017 PROPOSED BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	PERCENT CHANGED	NOTE
Institutional Support and Administration	\$ 8,924,695	\$8,949,000	\$24,305	0.3%	
Transfers Out	<u>\$ 1,795,288</u>	<u>\$ 1,847,664</u>	<u>\$ 52,376</u>	<u>2.9%</u>	(1)
Total Expenditures and Transfers	\$ 10,719,983	\$10,796,664	\$ 76,681	0.7%	

NOTE                      ITEM DESCRIPTION

- (1) Deferred Compensation Plan  
Plant Funds

Texas State University System

Table G  
Budgeted FTEs by Operating Expenses  
Year Ending August 31, 2017

		Actual 2015	Estimated 2016	Budgeted 2017
Appropriated				
	Faculty	-	-	-
	Staff	8.70	8.50	8.20
<b>Subtotal, Appropriated</b>		<b>8.70</b>	<b>8.50</b>	<b>8.20</b>
Non-Appropriated				
	Faculty	-	-	-
	Staff	14.40	14.50	16.80
<b>Subtotal, Non-Appropriated</b>		<b>14.40</b>	<b>14.50</b>	<b>16.80</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>23.10</b>	<b>23.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>

Higher Education  
Administrative Accountability Report  
Special Provisions, Sec. 5.(8)  
FY 2017

Texas State University System												
Institution Code: 758			Institution Name:									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	L	N	
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017					Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments	
					Deferred Compensation Received	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other			
Brian McCall	Chancellor	General Revenue Designated Funds Designated Funds Designated Funds Designated Funds	\$ 70,231		\$ 280,000		\$ 7,200			\$ 77,431		
											\$ 280,000	
			\$ 475,769				\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200				Cell phone allowance
			\$ 546,000	5.00%			\$ 2,760	\$ 2,760				Club dues
Total							\$ 34,800	\$ 18,900	\$ 3,960	\$ 890,860		
Fernando Gomez	Vice Chancellor and General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 393,775							\$ 393,775		
Total										\$ 320,250		
John Hayek	Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 320,250							\$ 320,250		
Total				New						\$ 408,451		
Roland Smith	Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 408,451							\$ 408,451		
Total				5.00%						\$ 408,451		
Sean Cunningham	Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 288,764							\$ 288,764		
Total				5.00%						\$ 288,764		
Peter Graves	Vice Chancellor Contract Administration	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 258,006							\$ 258,006		
Total				5.00%						\$ 258,006		
Carole Fox	Director of Audits and Analysis	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 223,081							\$ 223,081		
Total				7.00%						\$ 223,081		

Higher Education  
Administrative Accountability Report  
Special Provisions, Sec. 5.(8)  
FY 2017

Texas State University System											
Institution Code: 758		Institution Name:									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	L	N
Name	Position	Funding Source	Salary (09/01/16)	Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017					Total Compensation	Explanation / Comments
					Deferred Compensation Received	Practice Plan Benefits	Housing Allowance	Car Allowance	Other		
Daniel Harper	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 189,480	5.00%						\$ 189,480	
Charles Gregory	Associate Director Audits and Analysis and Chief IT Auditor	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 143,325							\$ 143,325	
Claire Jackson	Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 155,203							\$ 155,203	
Diane Corley	Associate General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 173,339							\$ 173,339	
Nelly Herrera	Associate General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 173,339							\$ 173,339	
Rhonda Beasie	Assistant General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$120,335							\$ 120,335	
Tammye Curtis-Jones	Assistant General Counsel	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 162,750							\$ 162,750	
Mike Wintemute	Associate Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 169,866							\$ 169,866	



Higher Education  
Administrative Accountability Report  
Special Provisions, Sec. 5.(8)  
FY 2017

Institution Code: 758 Institution Name: Texas State University System

A Name	B Position	C Funding Source	D Salary (09/01/16)	E Percentage Salary Increase Over FY 2016	F Nonsalary Benefits FY 2017				J Other	L Total Compensation	N Explanation / Comments
					G Deferred Compensation Received	H Practice Plan Benefits	I Housing Allowance	J Car Allowance			
Rob Roy Parnell	Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 173,656							\$ 173,656	
Total			\$ 173,656	5.00%						\$ 173,656	
Therese Sternenberg	Assistant Vice Chancellor	General Revenue and Designated Funds	\$ 88,200							\$ 88,200	
Total			\$ 88,200	5.00%						\$ 88,200	

Texas State University System  
Matrix of Operating Budget Expenditures  
Reported by Function  
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Hospitals and Clinics	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Expenses
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and Wages	\$ -						\$ 4,949,009				\$ 4,949,009	\$ 4,949,009
Payroll Related Costs	\$ -						\$ 1,144,719				\$ 1,144,719	\$ 1,144,719
Professional Fees and Services	\$ -						\$ 1,334,551				\$ 1,334,551	\$ 1,334,551
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Travel	\$ -						\$ 191,110				\$ 191,110	\$ 191,110
Materials and Supplies	\$ -						\$ 175,967				\$ 175,967	\$ 175,967
Communications and Utilities	\$ -						\$ 50,770				\$ 50,770	\$ 50,770
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -						\$ 3,900				\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900
Rentals and Leases	\$ -						\$ 89,077				\$ 89,077	\$ 89,077
Printing and Reproduction	\$ -						\$ 35,775				\$ 35,775	\$ 35,775
Depreciation and Amortization*	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Bad Debt Expense	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Scholarships	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Claims and Judgments	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Other Operating Expenses	\$ -						\$ -				\$ -	\$ -
Total Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 974,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 974,122
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,949,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,949,000

\* Depreciation and Amortization may be allocated to the various functions or shown entirely in the Depreciation and Amortization column

# **Office of Audits and Analysis**

## **Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plans**



*Higher Learning. Higher Return.*

**Carole M. Fox, CPA**  
**System Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE.....	1
SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION AUDIT PLAN.....	2
LAMAR COMPONENTS' AUDIT PLANS.....	5
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN.....	11
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN .....	13
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY AUDIT PLAN.....	15

## INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the Audit Plan is to document audits and other activities the Office of Audits and Analysis intends to conduct during fiscal year 2017. The Audit Plan satisfies responsibilities outlined in Section 2102.008 of the Government Code; the *TSUS Rules and Regulations*, and applicable auditing standards. As in prior years, there may be circumstances that require us to devote resources to activities not outlined in the Audit Plan. Significant changes to the Audit Plan require approval by the Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee. 28,605 hours have been budgeted for audit activities/projects (including travel and administrative time).

The Audit Plan was developed through risk assessments deployed at the Components and System Administration. Component Audit Directors develop plans for their respective institutions; the System Audit Director develops a plan for System Administration (which includes system-wide initiatives). As required by auditing standards and state law, the risk assessments considered a myriad of risks, including, but not limited to, fraud, contract management, benefits proportionality, and information technology risks related to Title 1, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 202, *Information Security Standards*. We also considered work performed by external auditors, such as the State Auditor's Office audit of federal student financial assistance funds in its annual statewide Single Audit. Lastly, we considered institutional risk appetites in allocating finite resources to risk-based activities.

The collective risk assessments included, but were not limited to, the following activities:

- Soliciting input from the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellors, and Component Presidents and management;
- Consulting with oversight entities regarding "hot topic" concerns;
- Networking with other college and university internal auditors and compliance officers regarding emerging issues;
- Reviewing the Components' and the System's consolidated annual financial reports for the most current fiscal year to identify significant financial items;
- Assessing the impact of negative public scrutiny; and
- Utilizing professional judgment and knowledge gained from prior audits regarding the effectiveness of governance, internal control, and risk assessment processes.

The end result of the risk assessments is a list of projects that collectively form the System-wide Audit Plan. Projects fall into the following categories:

- **System-Wide Initiatives:** Projects performed across all TSUS institutions.
- **Risk-Based Audits:** Projects that typically involve reviews of internal controls associated with the reliability and integrity of information; compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, and regulations; safeguarding of assets; economical and efficient use of resources; and the accomplishment of established objectives and goals for operations or programs.
- **Required Audits and Activities:** Projects required by law, grant agreements, *TSUS Rules and Regulations*, and/or auditing standards.
- **Other:** Activities that involve consulting/advisory services, management-requested reviews, investigations; identification/communication of new compliance requirements; liaising with external auditors; and other projects to address unanticipated risks.

Finite resources, coupled with an increase in mandated projects, precluded the inclusion of all identified high-risk projects in the Audit Plan. Such high-risk projects encompassed, but were not limited to, certain athletic activities, manual and automated controls/processes, health-care programs, recruiting activities, and various state and federal regulations.

# **System Administration Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan**



*Higher Learning. Higher Return.*

**Carole M. Fox, CPA  
System Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

**Charles H. Gregory, CISA, CGEIT  
Associate Director**

## SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>SYSTEM-WIDE INITIATIVES</b>	
Safety and Security Initiative	Continuation of a multi-year activity designed to assist component management in identifying opportunities to enhance existing safety and security activities and processes. The modules for 2017 include: Policies, Communication, Residential Facilities, and Athletics-Concussion Management.
Cybersecurity Reporting Requirements	To review components' compliance with applicable provisions of SB 1597 and 1134, 83 <sup>rd</sup> Legislature.
Cloud Services	Review components' utilization of cloud services.
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Construction Audits	Joint venture with the Office of Contract Administration for third-party construction audits. (OUTSOURCED)
Prudent Person Investment Thresholds	Assess selected components' compliance with investment thresholds established under the TSUS <i>Investment Policy</i> .
Commercial Paper	Review internal controls surrounding utilization of the TSUS Commercial Paper Program.
Public Art Program	Assess selected components' compliance with provisions of the Public Art Program rule in Chapter III, Paragraph 1.52 of the TSUS <i>Rules and Regulations</i> .
Title IX	Review of implementation and ongoing activities related to components' compliance with Title IX requirements.
Mental Health Resources	Review components' compliance with the resources required by HB 197 and SB 1624, 84 <sup>th</sup> Legislature, to be offered in relation to mental health.
Minors on Campus	Review components' practices/safety precautions taken for minors on campus.
Tuition and Fee Rates	Assess adherence to tuition and fee rates approved by the Board of Regents.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> legislature.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews; audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
SACSOC Assistance	Provide assistance with audit-related requirements for components' re-accreditation activities.

Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Component Audit Assistance	Supplement and assist component audit staff on component-based audits.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.
Compliance Newsletter	Distribute quarterly newsletter highlighting “hot topics” and resources in compliance-related areas.
Compliance Risk Universe	Update and expand (as needed) the compliance universe for future risk assessment and review purposes.
State Due Date Database	Create and update a database outlining all required (state) statutory reports and activities.

DRAFT





**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**Lamar State College-Orange**  
**Lamar State College-Port Arthur**  
**Lamar University**  
**Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plans**

**Ramona Stricklan, CIA, CFE**  
**Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

## LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
IT – Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard Reassessment	Reassess PCI-related areas using initial assessment as a baseline.
IT - On-Going	On-going review of significant IT-related activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Brown Estate	Evaluate operational and financial controls and processes.
IT – Network and Server Management	Evaluate network and server management practices.
IT – Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard Reassessment	Reassess PCI-related areas using initial assessment as a baseline.
IT - On-Going	On-going review of significant IT-related activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
IT – Network and Server Management	Evaluate network and server management practices.
IT – Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard Reassessment	Reassess PCI-related areas using initial assessment as a baseline.
IT - On-Going	On-going review of significant IT-related activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.

## LAMAR UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Hourly Payroll & One-Time Payments	Evaluate controls, efficiency, and effectiveness of payments to hourly workers and use of one-time payments for all employees.
Chartwells Contract Review	Determine if parties are in compliance with terms of the contract and review payments and financial terms.
Faculty Performance Evaluations	Evaluate the adequacy of the management framework in place to oversee the faculty performance evaluation process.
Vehicle Usage by Coaches and Athletic Staff	Evaluate the processes and controls related to vehicle usage by coaches and athletic staff who operate courtesy or University vehicles.
Grants Management	Evaluate the adequacy of controls in the grants management process.
IT – Network Management	Evaluate network management practices.
IT – Server Management	Evaluate server management practices.
IT- Active Directory	Evaluate the configuration and management of Active Directory.
IT – Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard Reassessment	Reassess PCI-related areas using initial assessment as a baseline.
IT – New Data Center	Evaluate the general data center controls.
IT - On-Going	On-going review of significant IT-related activities such as disaster recovery tests and new application implementation.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
KVLU-FM Radio Station	Assist the external auditor with a review of KVLU-FM Radio Station financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, as required by the Corporation of Public Broadcasting. (OUTSOURCED)
NCAA Athletics	Assist the external auditor with a review of the University's NCAA Athletic financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, as required by the NCAA. (OUTSOURCED)
Joint Medical Education Program (JAMP)	Test for appropriateness of expenditures for fiscal year 2016. (Report due October 31st, 2016.)
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.

<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.

DRAFT



**Sam Houston State University**

**Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan**

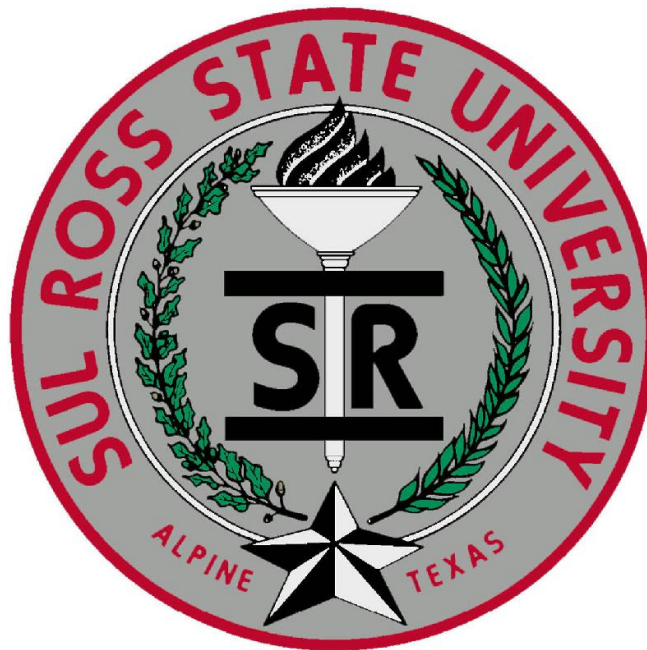
**Kelly R. Bielamowicz, MBA, CPA**  
**Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Research Protocol Compliance	Assess compliance with applicable federal and state laws, policies, and standards for the use of human and animal subjects in research.
Budget Process Review	Assess the annual budgeting and forecasting processes and the related internal controls.
Financial Reporting Processes & Controls – IT Integrated	Determine whether processes and controls are in place to help ensure the accuracy and completeness of financial reporting, and that information systems supporting financial reporting are secure and contain accurate and complete data.
IT – Change Management Processes	Evaluate policies and procedures used to make changes to applications, interfaces, databases, and operating systems; evaluate the controls in place to ensure all changes are authorized, tested, and approved.
IT – Banner Data Classification and Segregation of Duties	Evaluate the processes used to classify critical and sensitive data; assess whether adequate segregation of duties exists.
IT – Travel Expense Management Pre-implementation Review	Evaluate the policies and procedures used to develop, configure, and implement Travel Expense Management, a third-party software-as-a-service (SaaS) application; evaluate the processes management uses to ensure the business objectives and user requirements are tested and approved prior to “go-live”.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review to determine if rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> Legislature.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> Legislature.
Quarterly Investment Reports	Review compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, § 2256.023 Internal Management Reports.
NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures	Assist the external auditor with a review of the University’s NCAA Athletic financial statement for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016, as required by the NCAA. (PARTIALLY OUTSOURCED)
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management’s progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.





**Sul Ross State University  
and Rio Grande College**

**Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan**

**Scott A. Cupp, CIA  
Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

## SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Financial Internal Controls: Human Resources/Payroll	Evaluate internal controls surrounding financial operations as per Texas Auditing Act 2102.005(s)(A), with a focus on management of human resources and payroll for Alpine and RGC campuses.
Enrollment Management	Review controls over risks associated with admissions and enrollment.
Staff Development Policy	Evaluate compliance with new policies regarding the use of public funds to provide scholarships for faculty/staff development at SRSU and RGC.
Purchasing	Evaluate controls and procedures over the purchasing/receiving function at SRSU and RGC.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 - Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84th legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 - Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84th legislature.
Follow-up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2012 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks, oversight-entity mandates, Ethics Point/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.



# **Texas State University**

## **Fiscal Year 2017 Audit Plan**

**Steven R. McGee, CPA, CIA, CFE**  
**Component Director, Office of Audits and Analysis**

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

## TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT PLAN

AUDIT	DESCRIPTION
<b>RISK-BASED AUDITS</b>	
Travel Expenditures	Assess compliance with in-state, out-of-state, and international travel policies and regulations.
Compliance with Research Grant Agreements	Review compliance with requirements stipulated in selected research grant agreements.
Clery Act	Review compliance with selected requirements in the Clery Act.
Credentialing	Review University policies and procedures for ensuring employees possess required credentials and test for compliance.
Pharmacy	Assess compliance with dispensing requirements.
General Controls, SAP	Assess the general controls over SAP to ensure critical HR and financial data are adequately protected.
IT Security Controls	Review IT security controls in place for the campus network.
Multi-factor Authentication	Review the process for implementing multi-factor authentication on University systems.
PCI Data Security Standards	Assess compliance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) data security standards.
<b>REQUIRED AUDITS AND ACTIVITIES</b>	
SB 20 – Annual Review	Annual review as to whether rules and policies required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> legislature, have been adopted.
SB 20 – Contract Administration	Risk-based testing of contract administration required under SB 20, 84 <sup>th</sup> legislature.
Quarterly Investment Reports	Review compliance with the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, § 2256.023 Internal Management Reports.
Nursing Shortage Reduction – Under 70 Program	Assess compliance with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules (THECB) regarding the Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 Awards program as required by THECB Rule 22.508.
Follow-Up Procedures	Follow-up on management's progress in implementing outstanding audit recommendations as required by auditing standards.
Annual Risk Assessment and Audit Plan	Conduct risk assessment activities and prepare the 2018 Audit Plan as required by auditing standards.
Internal Audit Annual Report	Prepare/submit prescriptive report outlining specific audit activities for the preceding fiscal year as required by Government Code 2102.
Continuing Education	Required by Government Code 2102 and auditing standards.
<b>OTHER</b>	
Special Projects	Perform management requested reviews, audits/reviews predicated by unanticipated risks and EthicsPoint/SAO Special Investigations Unit referrals, and other activities.
Response to System Requests	Gather information requested by System Administration.
Audit Liaison Activities	Coordinate activities with external audit entities conducting audits within the Texas State University System.

## APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION







THE TEXAS  
STATE  
UNIVERSITY  
SYSTEM

**Texas State University System Board of Regents  
Design Development Submission Package  
Lamar University Setzer Student Center**

# Index

---

Lamar University  
Setzer Student Center Renovation and Addition  
2015294

<b>Project Team</b>	<b>TAB 1</b>
<b>Overview</b>	<b>TAB 2</b>
<b>Drawings</b>	<b>TAB 3</b>
Campus Plan	
Site Plan	
Quad Entry Exterior Renderings	
West Entry Exterior Renderings	
Building Exterior Elevations	
Floor Plans	
Enlarged Floor Plans	
<b>Narrative</b>	<b>TAB 4</b>
<b>Operation Cost &amp; Environmental Impact</b>	<b>TAB 5</b>
<b>Comparative Cost of Similar Projects</b>	<b>TAB 6</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>TAB 7</b>
<b>Detailed Cost Estimate</b>	<b>TAB 8</b>





# Project Team

## **Texas State University Board of Regents**

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman  
Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman  
Charles Amato  
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards  
David Montagne  
Vernon Reaser III  
William F. Scott  
Alan L. Tinsley  
Donna N. Williams  
Dylan McFarland, Student Regent

## **Texas State University Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor  
Peter Graves, Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration  
Rob Roy Parnell, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

## **Lamar University Administration**

Dr. Kenneth Evans, Lamar President  
Dr. Cruse Melvin, Vice President Finance and Operations  
Michael Ruland, Associate V.P., Facilities Management  
Katherine Miller, Senior Director Facilities Planning and Design  
Dr. Vicki L. McNeil, V.P. for Student Engagement  
Dr. Terry Mena, Assoc. V.P., Dean of Students

## **Architectural and Engineering Team**

<b>Architect</b>	Kirksey
<b>Civil</b>	Fittz & Shipman, Inc.
<b>Landscape</b>	Asakura Robinson Company
<b>Structure</b>	Henderson Rogers Engineers
<b>MEP</b>	Jones/DBR Engineering Company, L.L.C.
<b>AV/Technology</b>	4B Technology Group, LLC
<b>CMAA</b>	Skanska

## 2 | OVERVIEW

# Overview

The Setzer Student Center is located at the west end of the major axis through the Lamar Campus Quad; it is an active path for students on the Lamar Campus and is used by all students as they walk the campus. The existing Student Center consists of multiple structures with fragmented renovations added over time. The most classic element of the Setzer student center is the sky-lit central atrium. The new design will highlight this atrium space, create a new entry at each end of this 2-story space and extend the double height space out to the quad. The east and west Setzer entries will serve as a beacon from senior student parking on the west side of campus and a terminus for the procession through the quad on the east facade. The revitalization of the existing 2-story Setzer will result in approximate 92,909 sq. ft. of flexible space that includes a new food service venue with several dining choices, over 18 conference and meeting rooms for use by student organizations and student government, and a larger double height multi-use that holds 500 seats along with three suites that total approximately 8,400 sq. ft. of office space on the second floor to house Student Activity, Student Government and Administrative Offices.

The project includes new choices and venues for the food service program, in a new double height dining room with adjacent outdoor seating. In addition to the three main retail food service venues, there is also a new coffee venue at the main entry to the quad that also has adjacent outdoor seating. The dining area was configured to provide more open connection to the atrium and outdoor dining at each end.

The Lamar University quad is filled with historic oak trees but has not had any major planned renovation other than maintenance and removal of the fountain since the original campus was planned. The new plan for the quad will focus on increasing student access to all the buildings surrounding the quad as well as providing nodes for study, leisure and casual seating. Revitalization will include new lighting, security, fixed and movable seating, hardscape and landscape as well as care for historic trees. The new quad will be a standard for campus landscape moving forward.

This renovated Setzer will be a new gateway to the heart of the campus that will emphasize the student center as the “crown jewel” on campus. The renovation of the Setzer Student Center is intended to increase access and revitalize all of the existing building space for vibrant and relevant student activities. The “Setz” will continue to serve as a focal point and, more importantly, a recruiting tool for prospective students, inviting them to collaborate, gather, study and enjoy their time on campus in a student-driven environment.

# Area Calculations

Total Existing Gross Sq Ft	92,909
----------------------------	--------

Total Programmed Net Sq Ft	55,769
----------------------------	--------

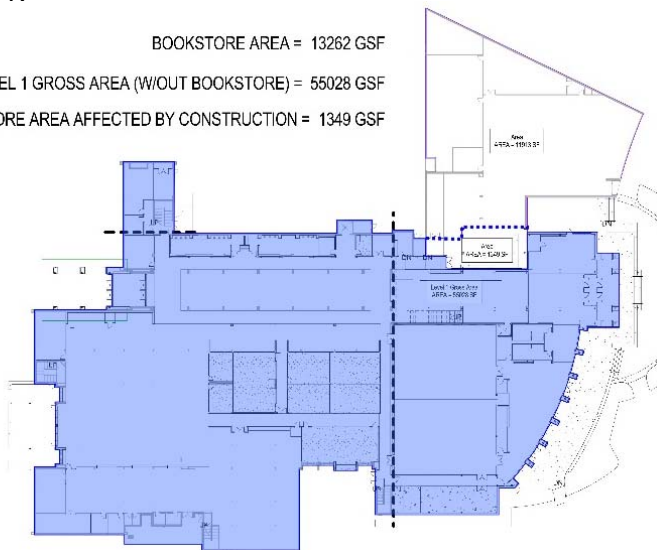
Efficiency	60% (meets TAC Title 19, Part 1, Ch 17, Subchapter D, Rule 17.30)
------------	---

Level 1:

BOOKSTORE AREA = 13262 GSF

LEVEL 1 GROSS AREA (W/OUT BOOKSTORE) = 55028 GSF

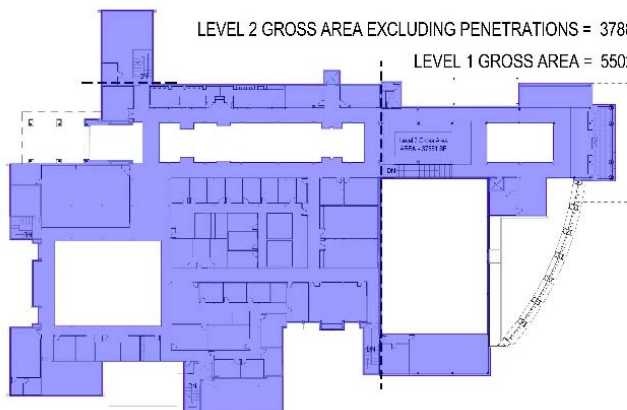
BOOKSTORE AREA AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION = 1349 GSF



Level 2:

LEVEL 2 GROSS AREA EXCLUDING PENETRATIONS = 37881 GSF

LEVEL 1 GROSS AREA = 55028 GSF



## 3 | DRAWINGS



Project Site Location

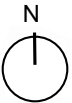
Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





# Landscape Site Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





Quad Entry Exterior Renderings

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





Quad Entry Exterior Renderings

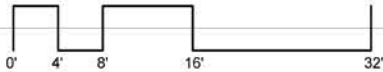
Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





West Entry Exterior Rendering and Elevation

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





# Building Exterior Elevation

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



East Elevation-Quad Entry

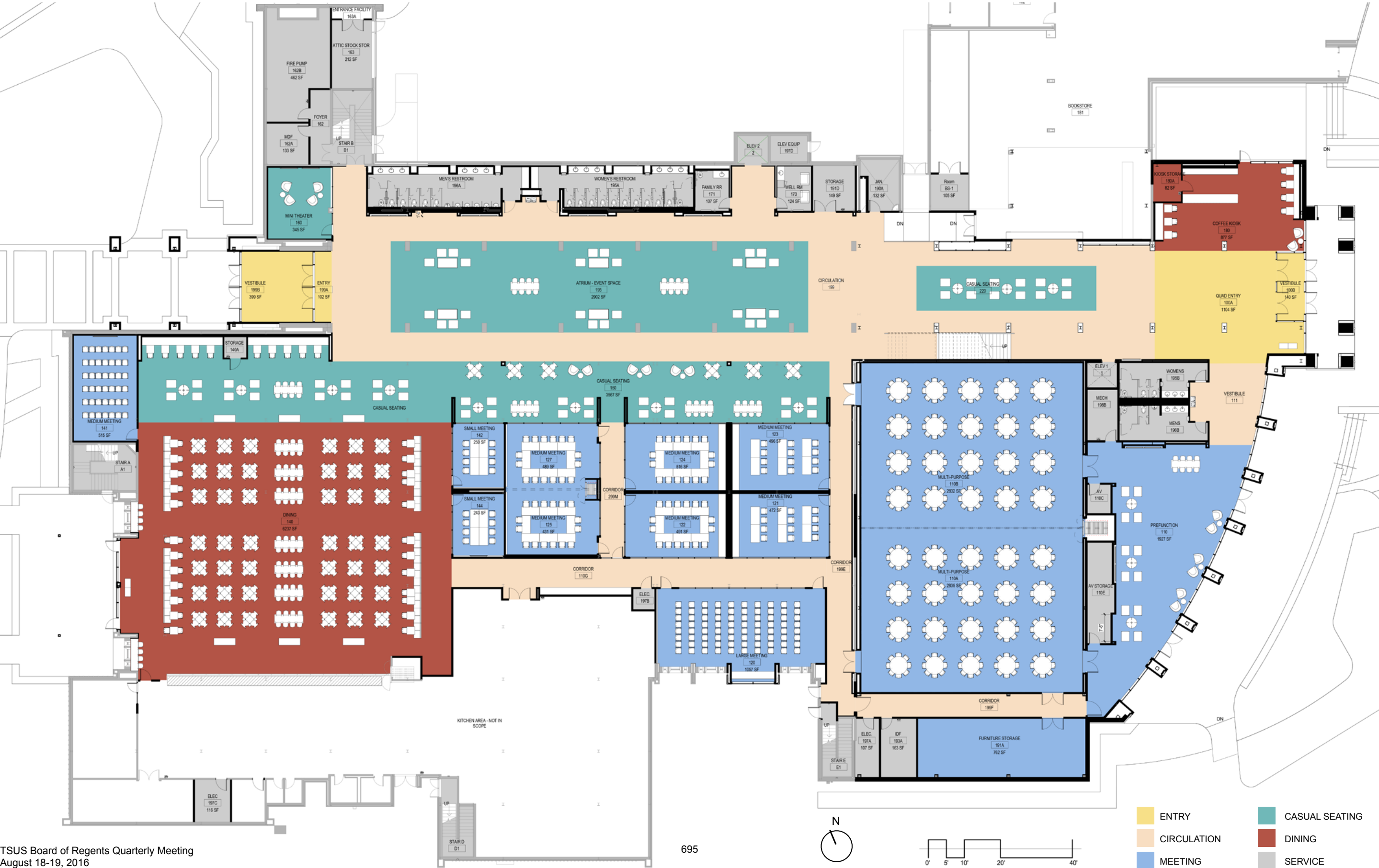


South Elevation

\*Existing building shown in gray.

# 1st Floor Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting  
August 18-19, 2016



2nd Floor Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



# Atrium Plan

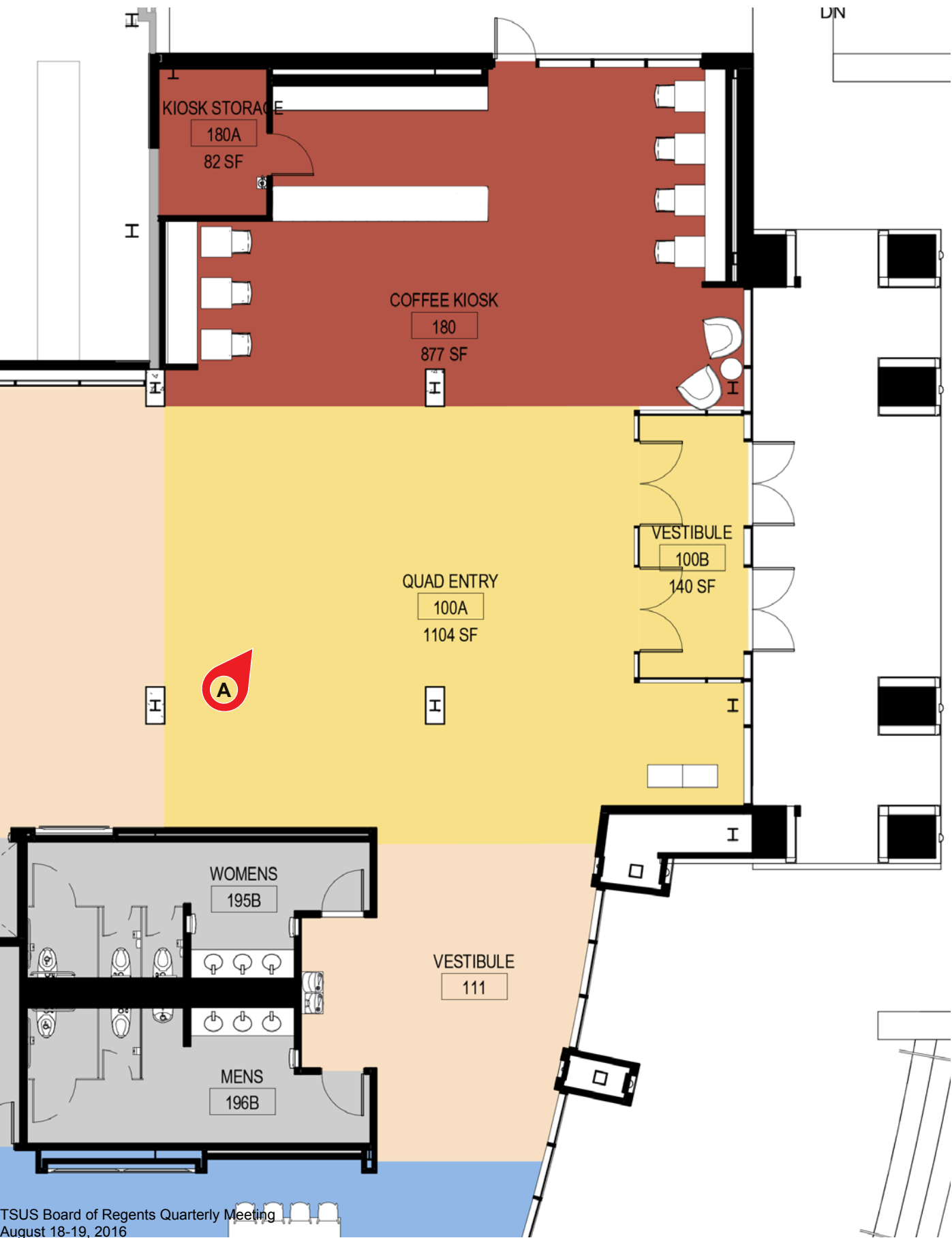
Lamar University - Setzer Student Center





# Coffee Shop Plan

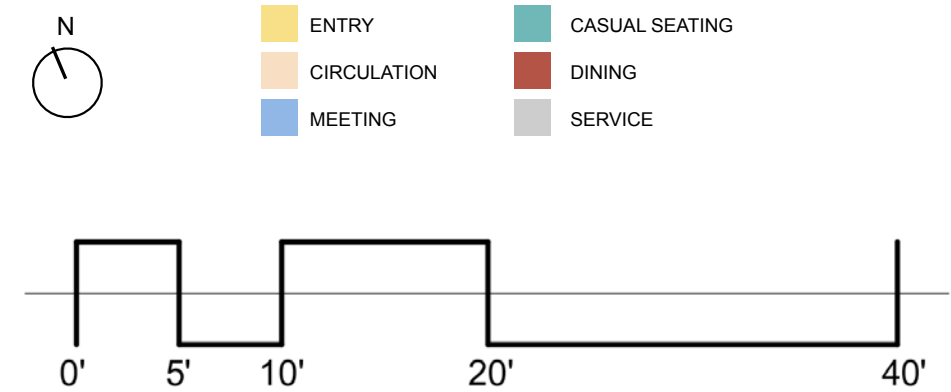
Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting  
August 18-19, 2016



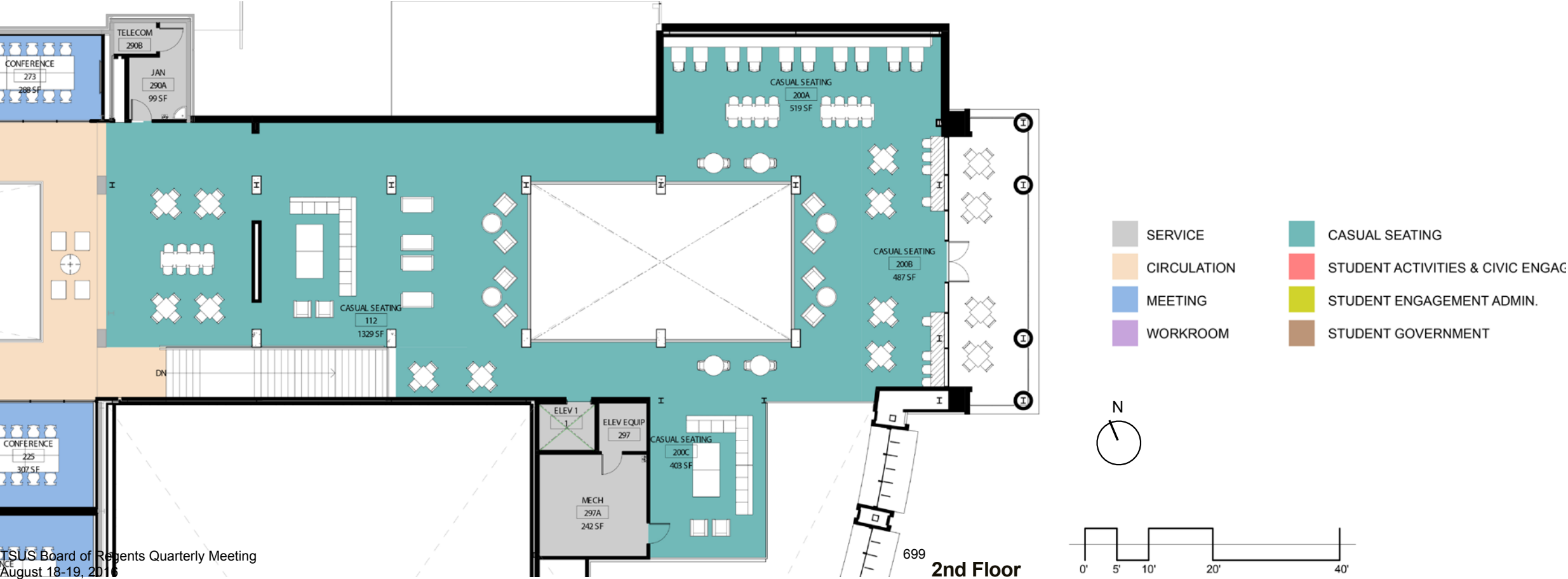
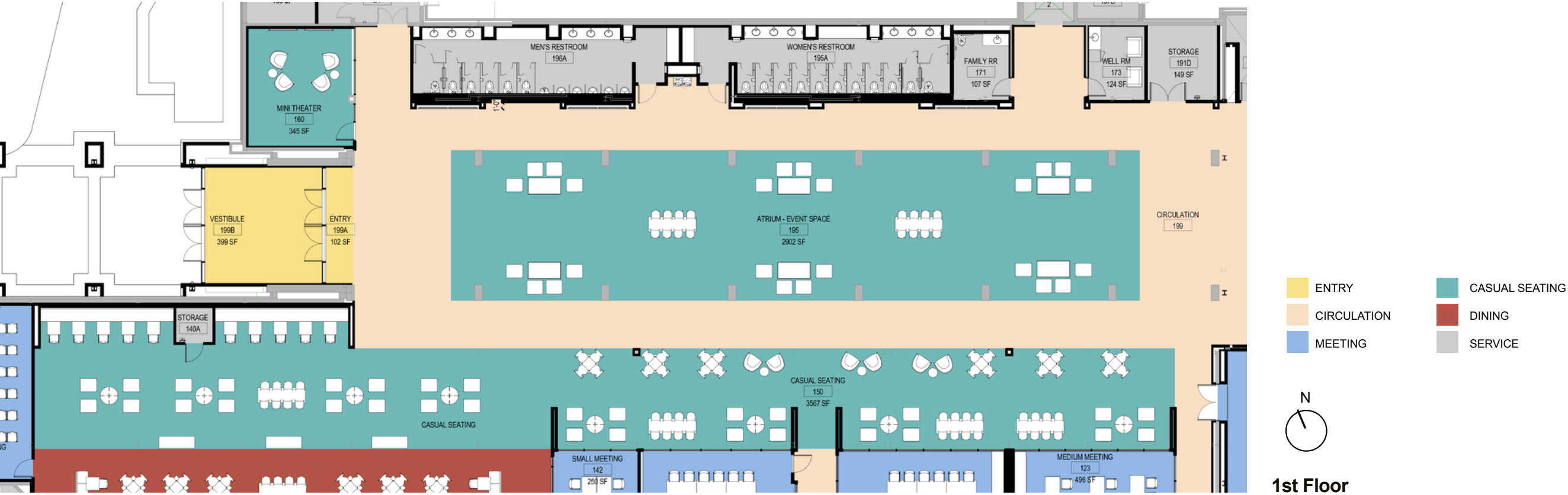
A





# Casual Seating Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting  
August 18-19, 2016

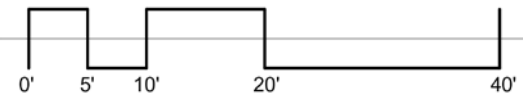
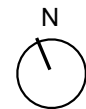
# Pre-function and Multi-purpose Room Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



A

- ENTRY
- CIRCULATION
- MEETING
- CASUAL SEATING
- DINING
- SERVICE

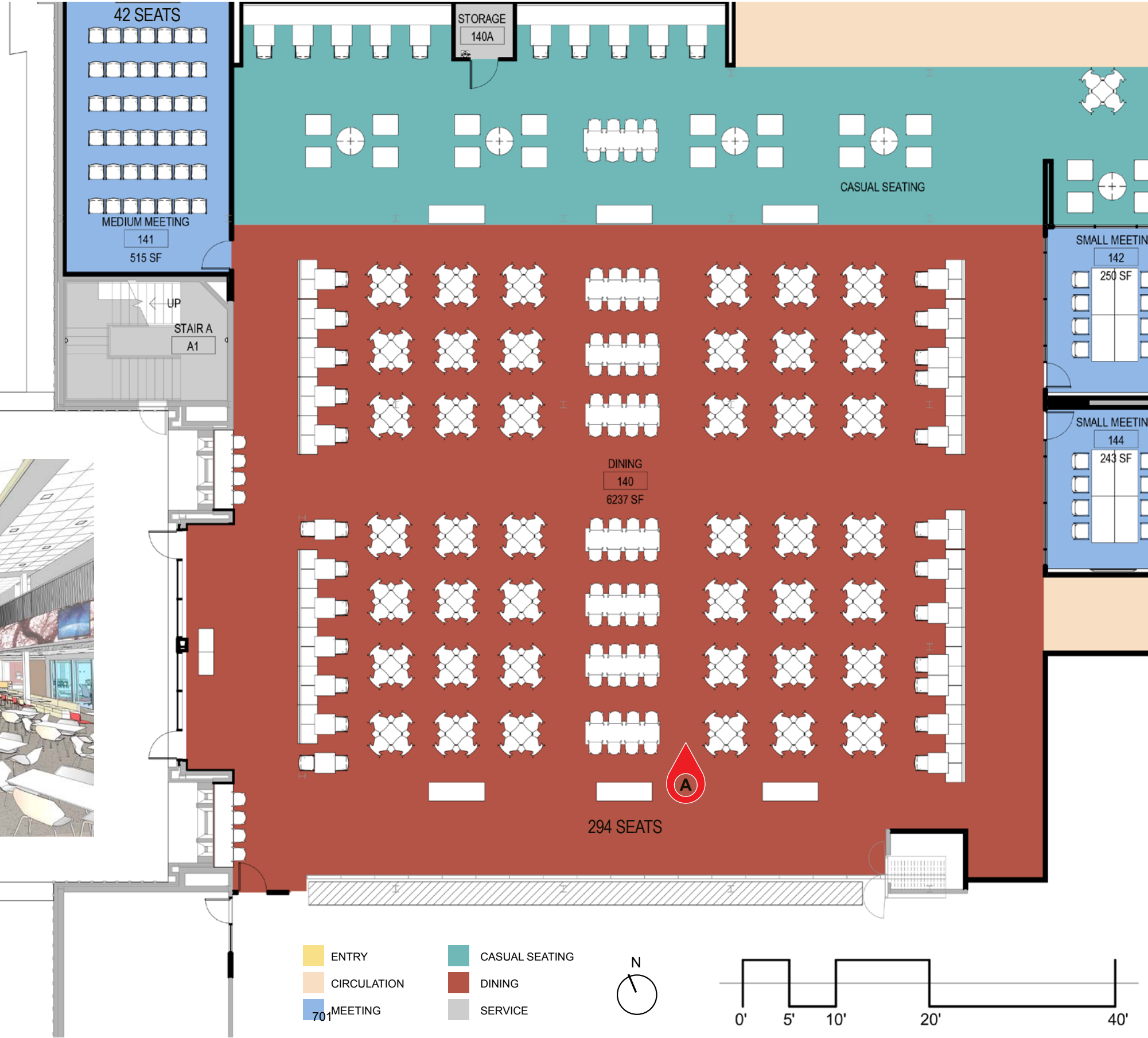


# Dining Room Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



A





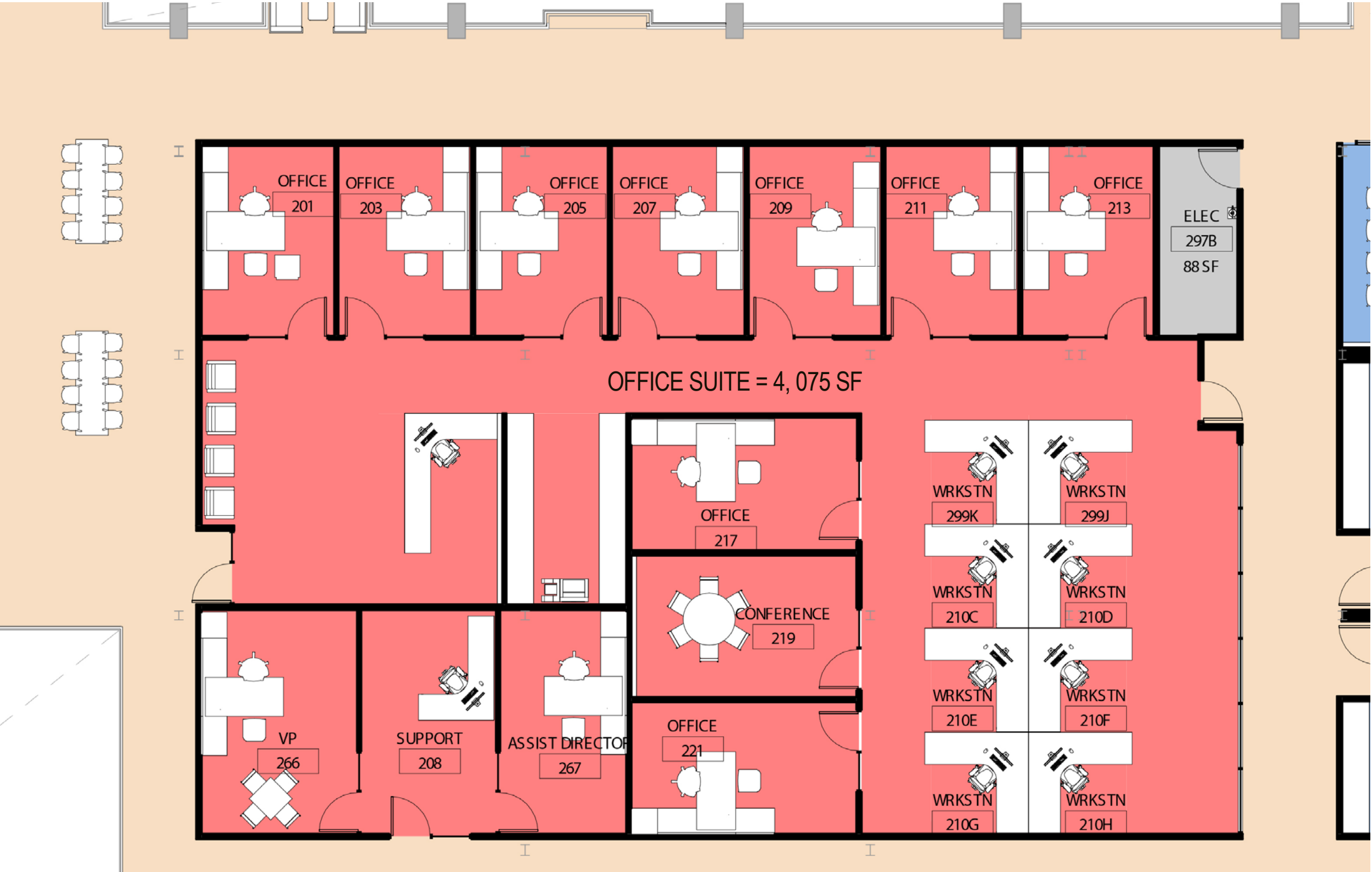
# Meeting Rooms Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center

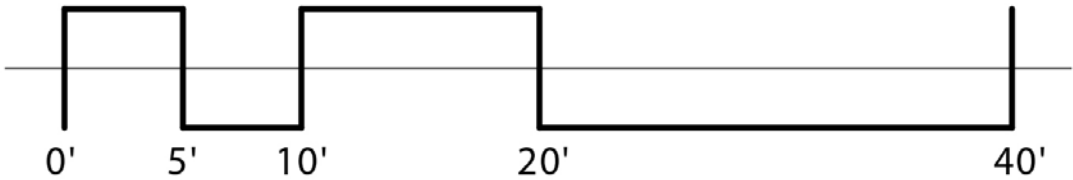


# Student Activities and Civic Engagement Office Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



- |             |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVICE     | CASUAL SEATING                   |
| CIRCULATION | STUDENT ACTIVITIES & CIVIC ENGAC |
| MEETING     | STUDENT ENGAGEMENT ADMIN.        |
| WORKROOM    | STUDENT GOVERNMENT 703           |



# Student Engagement Office Plan

Lamar University - Setzer Student Center



## 4 | NARRATIVE

# Narrative

## Civil

### Site Drainage

- Site is in Jefferson County Drainage District #6.
- Site is in Flood Zone X and is not in 100 year flood zone.
- Impervious area is not increased, therefore detention is not required.
- Most of the underground storm will be replaced and new routing considered for quad for this project.
- Some existing storm will be utilized in areas where replacement is not feasible due to the presence of large existing oak trees. The existing storm to remain will be cleaned to remove debris and inlets added to improve drainage.

### Water

- Domestic water lines will be replaced in the Quad.
- Fire department will utilize the existing hydrant located on the north side of Setzer; additional hydrant is on the south side in Carl Parker parking lot.

### Sanitary service

- Sanitary service will remain on the north side of the building where the line is new.
- New 5,000 gallon grease trap replaced in 2014 will be re-used.
- Some sanitary will be replaced and re-routed in the Quad.

### Gas

- Gas service will be provided from the existing meter on the south side of Setzer.
- As a part of Quad site utility replacement, portions of existing high pressure underground gas line will be replaced.

## Landscape

The landscape design for the Quad has the following goals:

- Highlight Campus history and culture
- Create and strengthen Lamar identity
- Improve hierarchy of circulation
- Better engage surrounding buildings and improve wayfinding
- Upgrade site utilities and drainage

The Setzer is designed to be the 'living room' of the campus, so the quad is designed to function as the front porch or front yard. All the historic live oaks will be preserved and root areas protected with areas of wood deck that will allow student use. All



paving will be replaced, enhanced and widened to align with student use for building access. New outdoor gathering spaces at nodes will offer varied experience with moveable furniture, areas for sculpture, or cast concrete curved benches to define areas with opportunity for small gatherings as well as an open yard for student use for frisbee or just to stretch out on the grass. Campus standard lighting and benches, the Lamar statue plaza, and relocated class flagpole all help to define Lamar history and culture on the main axis through the Quad.

The front and side landscape planting around the building have more ornamental trees to soften the walk between Setzer and Carl Parker, as well as provide views from conference rooms or dining. All areas next to the building will have a mow strip with no planting. A generous plaza area at the main quad entry, and outside the Pre-function helps extend Setzer's student spaces outdoors. The area outside the new dining will have a low seat wall and movable furniture and the area adjacent to the coffee shop will be a raised deck with outdoor furniture. Additionally, planting beds provide a focal point that emphasizes the main entry from West parking for visitors and students. Plant material was selected for low water use and native or local plant materials selected will provide seasonal interest throughout the year.

## **Architectural**

The building material design includes the following exterior materials:

- Match Setzer's existing brick blend - 'scratch face' red brick.
- Precast concrete columns and trim to be used at the entries and curved façade of the building.
- 9" vertical mullion extensions with 2 coat bronze metallic finish will be used for vertical shading device at the curved façade.
- 2 hour fire separation required for large footprint of Assembly building use will be achieved with a 2 hour 'Won-Door' across the 2 story main atrium egress.
- New 3500# 'Machine Roomless' (MRL) elevator will be added to increase access to level 2; existing hydraulic elevator finishes will be upgraded to match the new elevator.
- 1" insulated glazing in 2" x 7 1/2" bronze anodized curtainwall system for the exterior glass over 10' in height.
- 1" insulated glazing in bronze anodized aluminum storefront system for interior vestibules and glass openings 9' or less in height.
- PVC roofing system to match existing spec will be used. Roofing will be applied over roof board and polyisocyanurate insulation achieving a minimum of LTTR-value 20.
- Pre-finished metal coping cap for all roof edge; roof and roof edge will match existing building roof height.
- Entry Canopies: Aluminum beams with channel roof deck, 2 coat metallic finish. All canopies will have integral drains.

## Structural

### Existing Structure

The existing structure that encloses the double height atrium, dock, dining and 2 story multi use hall will remain in place, but smaller one and two story structures with wood framing will be demolished completely as part of this project. Buildings to be demolished are steel and wood framed structures on shallow foundations; slab-on-grade and grade beams will be demolished but existing spread footings will be saw-cut to remove top portion of concrete plinth. Several interior and exterior masonry walls on the first and second floor of existing structure are nested with steel columns and steel beams. These provide lateral stability to the building. Renovation demolition will require additional lateral system, steel bracing or new masonry walls with continuous spread footing, where significant portion of existing shear walls are demolished.

### New Construction

The foundations for the new facility will consist of slabs-on-grade with column and exterior wall loads supported by straight sided drilled piers. The first floor slab will typically be 5" thick and will be underlain by a 15-mil vapor barrier on a prepared subgrade. The structural system for the second floor structure will consist of 3 1/2-inch light weight concrete over 2-inch composite steel deck. Beams and girders will be designed using composite action of the steel and concrete. The main roof area and the canopy roof will consist of 20 gauge, 1 1/2" deep Type B, galvanized metal roof deck. The deck will be supported by steel bar joists and wide flange beams. Roof joists or purlin beams will be spaced 5 feet on center. Steel wide flange or tube steel columns will transmit roof and floor beam loads to the foundation. A combination of welded rigid steel frames and chevron-shaped braced frames will provide resistance to wind loads.

### Structural Material

- Concrete:
  - Weight: All concrete shall be normal weight Unless Noted Otherwise; concrete density = 145 to 150 pounds per cubic foot (pcf)
  - Strength:
    - Concrete on Metal Deck: 3500 psi Light Weight Concrete
    - Slab-on-Grade-4000 psi
    - Foundation Walls and Grade Beams-4000 psi
    - Piers and Pier Caps-4000 psi
      - Reinforcing: All reinforcing steel shall conform to ASTM A615 Grade 60

- Structural Steel:
  - Steel Shapes:
    - W-Shapes: ASTM A992
    - Angles, Channels and Plates: ASTM A36
    - Square/Rectangular Hollow Structural Sections (HSS): ASTM A500, Grade B
    - Round Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A501 or ASTM A53, Grade B
      - Structural steel exposed to weather shall be galvanized
      - Special welding procedures will be required for full-penetration moment connections. Weld inspection by ultrasonic method will be required
      - Structural steel shall be fabricated and erected according to the AISC "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings – Allowable Stress Design" and the AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges". Steel designated as "Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel" will meet AESS requirements of AISC
- Anchors, Bolts and Studs:
  - Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554 Grade 55
  - Expansion Anchors: Hilti Kwik Bolt III anchors, Trubolt Wedge Anchors, or approved equal. Minimum embedment = 6 times anchor diameter, unless noted otherwise
  - Bolts: ¾" Diameter A325 High Strength Bolts
  - Shear Studs: ¾" Diameter, headed

#### Structural Quantities

- Reinforcement:
  - Ground Floor Slab- #4 @ 12" each way
  - Grade Beams-200 lbs/cy
  - Foundations-100 lbs/cy
  - Pit Walls-100 lbs/cy
  - Pit Slab-3 psf
  - Columns/Plinths-300 lbs/cy
  - CMU Walls-2.0 psf of wall area
  - Composite Slab-#3 @ 12" each way
- Structural Steel:
  - Floor Framing and Columns 8 psf
  - Roof Framing-5 psf
  - Steel Braces and Wind Girts 2.5 psf (based on wall projected area)
  - Misc. Steel-0.50 psf (based on floor and roof areas)

## **Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing**

HVAC - The building will re-utilize the existing chilled and hot water utilities coming into the building for cooling and heating. New chilled and hot water piping will be provided throughout the building along with new chilled water and hot water pumps. The air handlers will be a mixture of Dual Duct Air Handling units with variable air volume utilizing variable speed drives and Single Zone variable air volume units utilizing a variable speed drive. Air handlers will be located in the existing mechanical rooms and 2 new small mechanical rooms on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor. Dual Duct Mixing Boxes will be provided to create zoning for individual thermostat control. Heating shall be hot water coils located at the air handling units. A separate cooling unit will be provided to serve the main data room (Main Distribution Frame or MDF Room). Two existing air handling units will be re-utilized and converted to Dual Duct units. The remaining Air Handling Units will be new. The exhaust fans for the building have been recently replaced and will be re-utilized, if possible. New Schneider direct digital controls will be provided and will integrate with the existing Vista platform. The kitchen area will require grease hood exhaust ductwork.

Plumbing - All below slab piping will be replaced. All plumbing fixtures shall be wall-hung, with carriers. Each exterior wall shall be provided with a wall hydrant and each group restroom shall have a hose bib. A new fire water entry will be provided to the building. The building will be fully sprinkled with a fire pump serving a wet pipe sprinkler system. The grease trap for the building was recently replaced and will be re-utilized.

Electrical - The building will re-utilize the existing service entrance. The main 3000 amp electrical switchgear lineup and integral transformer will be replaced. All new panel and distribution will be provided. All new conduit pathways for all data and A/V equipment will be provided. A new fully addressable fire alarm system will be provided.

## **Data / AV / Security**

- Voice and Data Communications - 2 - 4" conduits from closest adjacent MDF in Geology Building to new MDF in Setzer. Conduit will be installed in the existing tunnel to pick up the connection from the Geology Building to the Central Plant.
  - The project is upgraded to meet current Lamar Technology standards (meet Category 6e cabling performance standards). Each telecommunications outlet contains plenum, Category 6e, 4 pair UTP copper cables.
  - Typical outlets consist of two data Category 6e cables with 568B terminations.
  - Wireless Access Points (WAP) will be provided throughout the Setzer and serve paved seating areas immediately outside. WAPs will consist of two data Category 6e cable with 568B terminations. All inserts will be

flush-type mounted into 2-port surface mount plenum box with a 20ft service loop at the access point end. Outdoor Wireless Access Points will be provided in the Quad.

- CA TV (Community Antennae Television) - Audio Video (AV) - Security with card readers and Video surveillance - will all be a part of this project. Coordination with existing and ongoing security and AV standards at Lamar is included in this important upgrade to the Setzer Student Center.

## **Food Service**

The Setzer renovation includes a new 'warm, dark shell' for Chartwell's food service consisting of 6,090 SF. The renovation will include coordination with three vendors for the main dining area (consisting of 6,481 SF) plus a new outdoor patio for dining on the west façade. Chartwell's design architect will prepare all drawings for this food service area and design team consultant (Worrell) will review and comment for University design standards. The project will also a new coffee kiosk area consisting of 164 SF of service bar with 85 SF of locked storage located at the East Quad entry with approximately 738 SF of seating area as well access to an adjacent outdoor patio with tables and chairs.

## 5 | OPERATION COST & ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

# Operation Cost

## **Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing**

Jones/DBR has completed an analysis of the annual utility costs for the renovation of Setzer based on historical data of other similar facilities. The order of magnitude analysis is based on the following assumptions:

1. The building will be occupied continuously throughout the year with operating hours of 6 am to 11 PM.
2. Electric rate of \$0.082/kWh and Chilled Water Hot water for HVAC from Lamar's Central plant.

With the information available to Jones/DBR at design development, our estimate of annual energy usage for the building will be \$260,000. See attached letter from Jones/DBR.

The Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) systems are designed to ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and all MEP systems are designed to State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) standards.

•  
•  
•

*C. S. G. P. E.*



# Environmental Impact

## Civil and Landscape

The existing building footprint square footage has been reduced with the renovation. The front plaza area was concrete and the new design for Setzer and the Quad will reduce the overall amount of impervious area. The new Quad design will provide more pervious area which will improve drainage by reducing storm water run-off and improve storm water quality by reducing the pollutant loads.

Plant material was selected for low water use as well as low maintenance. Native or adaptive plant materials selected provide seasonal interest throughout the year. All existing live oak trees along the primary axis and throughout the quad will be preserved and cared for by an arborist prior to start of construction. The existing oaks closest to Setzer, which naturally shade the structure will remain. The new front entry of Setzer was carefully designed to avoid damaging these specimen oaks and to take full advantage of their shade. The building and landscape shall comply with the Texas Dark Skies Initiative.

## Architecture

The renovation reduces environmental impact by saving materials and resources with the re-use of existing Setzer building. The existing structure has a sky lit atrium and the renovation opens up interior spaces to the atrium allow better access to for new offices and conference rooms. The new architectural envelope will meet all 2015 International Energy Conservation Code standards. The new east elevation facing the quad features a variety of shading devices for the glass including vertical fins, deep overhangs and porches. Entry doors have vestibules with walk-off mats to improve indoor air quality and reduce loss of conditioned air. All materials are selected with low maintenance, long life and best use of local resources; these include terrazzo floors (both re-use of existing and new to match), polished concrete floors, brick and architectural precast exterior.

## Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP)

Jones/DBR has provided an environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of the Setzer renovation and addition project. That letter is attached.

The M/E/P systems are designed to ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) standard. No boilers will be used for heating water. Electric domestic water heaters shall be used. The only natural gas equipment to be used will be kitchen equipment in the Chartwell kitchen area. Chilled water and hot water are supplied from Lamar's Central Plant.

*ASGPE.*

## 6 | COMPARATIVE COST OF SIMILAR PROJECTS

# Comparative Cost of Similar Projects

	University of Houston University Center	Texas A&M University Commons Renovation	Lory Student Center	Student Center at Georgetown University Housing	Brazosport College Student Life Center and Library	Lamar Setzer Student Center
<b>Owner</b>	University of Houston	Texas A&M University	Colorado State University	Georgetown University	Brazosport College	Lamar University
<b>Location</b>	Houston, TX	Bryan College Station, TX	Ft. Collins, CO	Washington, DC	Lake Jackson, TX	Beaumont, TX
<b>Completion Date</b>	2015	2017	2015	2014	2011	2018
<b>Delivery</b>	CMAR		CMAR			CMAR
<b>Contractor</b>	Tellepsen	Aklam	Saunders	Whiting-Turner company	DE Harvey	Skanska
<b>Square Feet</b>	120,000 GSF new, 92,000 GSF Renovation	84,000 GSF (includes 71,000 GSF addition)	40,000 GSF new, 160,000 GSF Renovation	45,000 GSF	120,000 GSF	92,909 GSF
<b>Construction Cost</b>	80 million	22 million	65 million	17 million	14.5 million	22.4 million
<b>Escalated Cost *</b>	80.3 million	22 million	65.7 million	17.2 million	15.7 million	22.4 million
<b>Cost per SF</b>	\$257/SF	\$142/SF	\$329/SF	\$382/SF	\$131/SF	\$240/SF**

\* Utilized Means Historical Cost Index

\*\* Cost/SF includes all site work and Quad renovation

## 7 | TOTAL PROJECT COST

**Total Project Budget**

Total Estimated Construction Cost	\$22,379,857.00
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	\$22,319,857.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$60,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency	(included in project contingency)
Architect/Engineer Fees	\$1,718,080.00
Furnishings and Equipment	\$1,350,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work	\$481,000.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	(included above)
Project Contingency	\$1,392,813.00
Project Management Administrative Fees	\$400,000.00
Landscape Enhancement:	(\$2,100,000.00 included in CCL)
Public Art:	\$223,198.00

---

Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	\$27,994,948.00
------------------------------------	-----------------

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's cost estimating consultant, Halford Busby, LLC; and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Skanska.





SKANSKA USA BUILDING INC.

Lamar University

Setzer Student Center Renovation and Addition

Design Development

Beaumont, TX

Area

7/21/2016

92,909 sf

92,909

Bid Package	Description	Skanska		Halford Busby	
		Total Cost	\$/sf	Total Cost	\$/sf
01A	General Requirements	\$ 272,561	\$2.93	\$ 278,727	\$3.00
02A	Earthwork	\$ 353,544	\$3.81	\$ 323,200	\$3.48
02B	Site Utilities	\$ 649,390	\$6.99	\$ 605,945	\$6.52
02C	Site Paving	\$ 851,462	\$9.16	\$ 842,716	\$9.07
02D	Selective Demolition & Asbestos	\$ 715,929	\$7.71	\$ 855,298	\$9.21
02E	Landscape / Irrigation	\$ 943,293	\$10.15	\$ 770,127	\$8.29
03A	Concrete Cast-In-Place	\$ 651,267	\$7.01	\$ 1,045,820	\$11.26
03B	Precast Concrete	\$ 515,038	\$5.54		\$0.00
04A	Masonry	\$ 362,782	\$3.90	\$ 348,474	\$3.75
05A	Structural and Miscellaneous Steel	\$ 891,770	\$9.60	\$ 907,194	\$9.76
05B	Ornamental Steel	\$ 185,610	\$2.00	\$ 170,260	\$1.83
06A	Rough Carpentry	\$ 45,000	\$0.48	\$ 46,909	\$0.50
06B	Architectural Casework	\$ 241,603	\$2.60	\$ 132,931	\$1.43
07A	Roofing	\$ 315,721	\$3.40	\$ 316,082	\$3.40
07B	Waterproofing, Dampproofing, and Joint Sealants	\$ 85,362	\$0.92	\$ 111,491	\$1.20
07C	Fire Protection		\$0.00		\$0.00
07D	Metal Panels	\$ 30,000	\$0.32	\$ 35,100	\$0.38
08A	Doors, Frames, and Hardware	\$ 192,971	\$2.08	\$ 226,100	\$2.43
08B	Aluminum, Glass, and Glazing	\$ 730,128	\$7.86	\$ 667,515	\$7.18
08C	Special Doors	\$ 172,900	\$1.86	\$ 166,690	\$1.79
09A	Drywall, Acoustical	\$ 1,093,745	\$11.77	\$ 1,148,131	\$12.36
09B	Flooring	\$ 134,801	\$1.45	\$ 135,197	\$1.46
09C	Tiling	\$ 362,747	\$3.90	\$ 353,160	\$3.80
09D	Painting and Wall Covering	\$ 288,017	\$3.10	\$ 260,362	\$2.80
09E	Terrazzo Flooring	\$ 313,130	\$3.37	\$ 325,456	\$3.50
09F	Plaster Assemblies	\$ 25,448	\$0.27	\$ 25,448	\$0.27
10A	Interior Specialties	\$ 230,280	\$2.48	\$ 219,830	\$2.37
10B	Exterior Specialties	\$ 272,674	\$2.93	\$ 202,815	\$2.18
10C	Signage	\$ 115,000	\$1.24	\$ 115,000	\$1.24
11A	Equipment	\$ 15,600	\$0.17	\$ 16,200	\$0.17
12A	Furnishings	\$ 186,295	\$2.01	\$ 121,990	\$1.31
14A	Elevators	\$ 152,000	\$1.64	\$ 150,000	\$1.61
15A	HVAC & Test and Balance	\$ 2,177,381	\$23.44	\$ 2,246,024	\$24.17
15B	Fire Suppression	\$ 331,547	\$3.57	\$ 350,627	\$3.77
15C	Plumbing	\$ 663,414	\$7.14	\$ 617,308	\$6.64
16A	Electrical & Special Systems	\$ 2,901,667	\$31.23	\$ 2,809,079	\$30.23
16B	Communication, AV, and Security	\$ 930,201	\$10.01	\$ 1,349,874	\$14.53
SUBTOTAL		\$18,400,278	\$198.05	\$18,297,080	\$196.94
Contingency		6.00%	\$1,104,017	5.00%	\$1,097,825
SUBTOTAL		\$19,504,295	\$209.93	\$19,394,905	\$208.75
General Conditions, Insurance, bonds		8.08%	\$1,803,444	7.40%	\$1,567,108
Fee		4.75%	\$1,012,118	2.70%	\$995,696
TOTAL		\$22,319,857	\$240.23	\$21,957,709	\$236.34





SKANSKA USA BUILDING INC.

Lamar University

Setzer Student Center Renovation and Addition

Design Development

Beaumont, TX

Area

7/13/2016

92,909 sf

		DD	
Bid Package	Description	Total Cost	\$/sf
01A	General Requirements	\$ 272,561	\$2.93
02A	Earthwork	\$ 353,544	\$3.81
02B	Site Utilities	\$ 649,390	\$6.99
02C	Site Paving	\$ 851,462	\$9.16
02D	Selective Demolition & Asbestos	\$ 715,929	\$7.71
02E	Landscape / Irrigation	\$ 943,293	\$10.15
03A	Concrete Cast-In-Place	\$ 651,267	\$7.01
03B	Precast Concrete	\$ 515,038	\$5.54
04A	Masonry	\$ 362,782	\$3.90
05A	Structural and Miscellaneous Steel	\$ 891,770	\$9.60
05B	Ornamental Steel	\$ 185,610	\$2.00
06A	Rough Carpentry	\$ 45,000	\$0.48
06B	Architectural Casework	\$ 241,603	\$2.60
07A	Roofing	\$ 315,721	\$3.40
07B	Waterproofing, Dampproofing, and Joint Sealants	\$ 85,362	\$0.92
07C	Fire Protection		\$0.00
07D	Metal Panels	\$ 30,000	\$0.32
08A	Doors, Frames, and Hardware	\$ 192,971	\$2.08
08B	Aluminum, Glass, and Glazing	\$ 730,128	\$7.86
08C	Special Doors	\$ 172,900	\$1.86
09A	Drywall, Acoustical	\$ 1,093,745	\$11.77
09B	Flooring	\$ 134,801	\$1.45
09C	Tiling	\$ 362,747	\$3.90
09D	Painting and Wall Covering	\$ 288,017	\$3.10
09E	Terrazzo Flooring	\$ 313,130	\$3.37
09F	Plaster Assemblies	\$ 25,448	\$0.27
10A	Interior Specialties	\$ 230,280	\$2.48
10B	Exterior Specialties	\$ 272,674	\$2.93
10C	Signage	\$ 115,000	\$1.24
11A	Equipment	\$ 15,600	\$0.17
12A	Furnishings	\$ 186,295	\$2.01
14A	Elevators	\$ 152,000	\$1.64
15A	HVAC & Test and Balance	\$ 2,177,381	\$23.44
15B	Fire Suppression	\$ 331,547	\$3.57
15C	Plumbing	\$ 663,414	\$7.14
16A	Electrical & Special Systems	\$ 2,901,667	\$31.23
16B	Communication, AV, and Security	\$ 930,201	\$10.01
SUBTOTAL		\$18,400,278	\$198.05
Contingency		6.00%	\$1,104,017
SUBTOTAL		\$19,504,295	\$209.93
General Conditions, Insurance, bonds		8.08%	\$1,803,444
Fee		4.75%	\$1,012,118
TOTAL		\$22,319,857	\$240.23



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
01A - General Requirements				
1	SURVEYING/BUILDING CORNERS	4.00 ea	7,500.00	30,000
2	BASE MATERIALS (LAYDOWN/OFFICE)	43,560.00 sf	1.75	76,230
3	SEEDING/SODDING/BASE REPLACEMENT	43,560.00 sf	0.18	7,841
4	CRANE PROVISIONS/TEMP ROADS	5,500.00 sf	3.50	19,250
5	TEMP FENCES/GATES/SCREENING	4,500.00 ls	4.00	18,000
6	EDGE & OPENING PROTECTION	5,227.00 lf	3.00	15,681
7	STAIR TOWER	3.00 mn	2,200.00	6,600
8	SWPP/TREE PROTECT/SITE MAINTENANCE	1.00 ls	5,000.00	5,000
9	DAILY CLEANING - supplemental	16.00 mm	3,840.00	61,440
10	FINAL CLEANING	92,911.00 sf	0.35	32,519
01A - General Requirements				272,561
02D - Demolition and Asbestos				
11	Building Demolition	31,604.00 bsf	3.75	118,515
12	Remove Concrete Building Walls - Interior	1,870.00 sf	5.50	10,285
13	Selective Interior Conc Demo	2,344.00 sf	4.75	11,134
14	Railing Demolition	339.00 lf	4.10	1,390
15	Temporary Roofing Protection After Demo	260.00 lf	100.00	26,000
16	Roof Demolition	1,333.00 sf	3.50	4,666
17	Door/Frame Demolition	96.00 ea	75.00	7,200
18	Temporary Drywall Partition	8,500.00 sf	2.75	23,375
19	Protect Existing	1.00 ls	50,000.00	50,000
20	Exterior Wall Demolition	1,514.00 sf	3.50	5,299
21	Interior Wall Demolition	55,915.00 sf	1.50	83,873
22	CMU Wall Demolition	3,486.00 sf	1.50	5,229
23	Wall Finish Demolition	150.00 sf	1.50	225
24	Ceiling Demolition	51,584.00 sf	1.00	51,584
25	Flooring Demolition	31,000.00 sf	1.00	31,000
26	Toilet Partition Demolition	15.00 ea	250.00	3,750
27	Operable Partition Demolition	138.00 lf	35.00	4,830
28	MEP Demolition	63,186.00 ea	1.75	110,576
29	IT Panel Demolition	2.00 ea	1,000.00	2,000
30	Remediation	1.00 ls	140,000.00	140,000
31	Environmental Insurance Allowance	1.00 ls	25,000.00	25,000
02D - Demolition and Asbestos				715,929
03A - Turnkey Cast-In-Place Concrete				
32	3'0"x3'0"x2'6" Pier Cap	15.00 cy	566.33	8,495
33	4'0"x4'0"x2'6" Pier Cap	4.00 cy	566.33	2,265
34	6'6"x3'0"x2'6" Pier cap	13.00 cy	566.33	7,362



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
03A - Turnkey Cast-In-Place Concrete				
35	Footing - 24"x24"	7.00 cy	629.26	4,405
36	Footing - 24"x30"	14.00 cy	629.26	8,810
37	Footing - 36"x48" Strap Beam	163.00 cy	818.03	133,339
38	Grade beam 18"x30"	70.00 cy	566.33	39,643
39	Shaftwall - 12"x72"	8.00 cy	692.18	5,537
40	Slurry Pier - 18"	45.00 lf	103.20	4,644
41	Slurry Pier - 24"	1,545.00 lf	103.20	159,441
42	Slurry Pier - 36"	810.00 lf	103.20	83,590
43	5" Slab on grade	17,107.00 sf	6.92	118,412
44	4" Slab on metal deck	7,350.00 sf	5.66	41,625
45	15 mil vapor barrier	22,239.00 sf	0.63	13,994
46	Termite protection	17,107.00 sf	0.38	6,459
47	New slab at demoed interior area	2,000.00 sf	12.59	25,170
48	Earth formed footing in lieu of foam formed	(1.00) ls	11,926.00	(11,926)
03A - Turnkey Cast-In-Place Concrete				651,267
03B - Precast Concrete				
49	Reduce/Simplify Precast per PCE#25	(1.00) ls	100,000.00	(100,000)
50	Precast Wainscot - 1" thick	642.00 sf	57.26	36,762
51	Precast Casing trim - 6" thick	822.00 lf	61.84	50,835
52	Precast Casing at front entry columns - 5" thick	276.00 sf	61.84	17,069
53	Precast Casing soffit at front entry columns - 1" thick	259.00 sf	59.55	15,424
54	Precast Fascia at front entry - 5" thick	100.00 sf	64.13	6,413
55	Interior precast wainscot - 1" thick	114.00 sf	57.26	6,528
56	Interior precast - 6" thick	635.00 sf	61.84	39,270
57	Precast Eyebrow - 5" thick	194.00 sf	61.84	11,998
58	Precast Coping spandrel below canopy - 6" thick	235.00 sf	61.84	14,533
59	Precast eyebrow at canopy spandrel - 6" thick	235.00 sf	61.84	14,533
60	Precast trim at glass railing - 6" thick	91.00 lf	61.84	5,628
61	Precast Spandrel at Vestibule - 6" thick	100.00 sf	65.28	6,528
62	Precast concrete panels - 6" thick	4,883.00 sf	61.84	301,979
63	Precast Column Wainscot - 1" thick	4.00 ea	4,580.97	18,324
64	Precast Column - 6" thick	4.00 ea	13,742.89	54,972
65	Precast Column cap - 1" thick	4.00 ea	1,145.24	4,581
66	Precast Cap	148.00 lf	65.28	9,661
03B - Precast Concrete				515,038
04A - Unit Masonry				
67	M6 6" CMU	329.00 sf	14.00	4,606
68	M8 8" CMU	3,366.00 sf	18.00	60,588

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
04A - Unit Masonry				
69	M8 8" CMU (2 HR Fire Rated)	501.00 sf	22.00	11,022
70	Brick - Low product (around precast)	1,848.00 sf	24.00	44,352
71	Brick - High product area	4,334.00 sf	20.00	86,680
72	Clean existing brick	30,000.00 sf	2.00	60,000
73	Repoint existing brick - Allowance (7.5% of quantity) - per PCE#40	2,250.00 sf	12.00	27,000
74	Brick per PCE#16	800.00 sf	22.00	17,600
04A - Unit Masonry				311,848
05A - Structural & Miscellaneous Steel				
75	Structural Steel Framing Floor (8/sf)	29.40 tn	4,000.00	117,600
76	Structural Steel Framing Roof (6/sf)	53.12 tn	4,000.00	212,480
77	Structural Steel Framing High Roof (12/sf)	21.49 tn	4,000.00	85,960
78	Steel Brace and Wind Girts (2.5/sf)	18.46 tn	4,000.00	73,840
79	Canopy framing (12/sf)	3.90 tn	4,000.00	15,600
80	Operable partition support at ballroom (50lb/lf)	3.00 tn	5,000.00	15,000
81	Operable partition support at meeting room (35lb/lf)	1.00 tn	5,000.00	5,000
82	Misc steel at existing building (1/2 lb/sf)	16.86 tn	5,000.00	84,300
83	Misc Steel at new addition (1/2 lb/sf)	6.74 tn	5,000.00	33,700
84	Won-Door partition framing (40lb/lf)	1.60 tn	5,000.00	8,000
85	Structural steel support for countertops	2.00 tn	5,000.00	10,000
86	Elevator pit ladder	1.00 ea	1,500.00	1,500
87	Elevator guide rails	8.00 unit	1,050.00	8,400
88	Elevator hoist beam	1.00 unit	2,388.00	2,388
89	Steel shear studs at floor deck	1.00 ls	2,500.00	2,500
90	1st floor deck - 2"	5,835.00 sf	3.50	20,423
91	Roof deck - 1.5"	19,220.00 sf	3.00	57,660
92	High roof deck - 1.5"	3,612.00 sf	3.00	10,836
93	Monument Stair - allowance	40.00 lf	1,000.00	40,000
05A - Structural & Miscellaneous Steel				805,187
05B - Ornamental Steel				
94	Glass Rail	49.00 lf	450.00	22,050
95	Aluminum anodized Railing 1 - below dinning - Deleted per PCE#29	226.00 lf	-	-
96	Aluminum anodized Railing 2 - at corridor - Deleted per PCE#29	347.00 lf	-	-
97	Aluminum anodized Railing 3 - at prefunction - Deleted per PCE#29	175.00 lf	-	-
98	SS Railing 4 - at monument stair	80.00 lf	280.00	22,400
99	SS Railing 5 - at Entry	50.00 lf	280.00	14,000
100	Painted Steel Railing 1 - below dinning per PCE#29	226.00 lf	170.00	38,420
101	Painted Steel Railing 2 - at corridor per PCE#29	347.00 lf	170.00	58,990

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
05B - Ornamental Steel				
102	Painted Steel Railing 3 - at prefuction per PCE#29	175.00 lf	170.00	29,750
05B - Ornamental Steel				185,610
06A - Rough Carpentry				
103	ALLOWANCE-Misc Wood	1.00 ls	45,000.00	45,000
06A - Rough Carpentry				45,000
06B - Architectural Woodwork				
104	Base Cabinet	227.00 lf	150.00	34,050
105	Wall Cabinet	30.00 lf	130.00	3,900
106	Countertop - Plastic Laminate	227.00 lf	70.00	15,890
107	Kiosk Casework - OFOI per PCE#41	30.00 lf	-	-
108	Countertop - Simulated Stone at Restroom	373.00 sf	90.00	33,570
109	Countertop - Simulated Stone at kiosk	75.00 sf	110.00	8,250
110	Solid Surface wall paneling at kiosk	170.00 sf	60.00	10,200
111	Paneling - Plastic Laminate Ceiling	230.00 sf	50.00	11,500
112	Restroom Vertical Knee Panel	154.00 lf	100.00	15,400
113	Paneling - Wood WD-2 at monument stair - Deleted per PCE#2	1,100.00 sf	-	-
114	Paneling - Plastic Laminate PL-2 - Deleted 699sf per PCE#26	1,561.00 sf	25.00	39,025
115	Paneling - Plastic Laminate PL-2 Soffits	453.00 sf	28.00	12,684
116	Paneling - Plastic Laminate PL-1 - Deleted 496sf per PCE#26	82.00 sf	22.00	1,804
117	Wood flooring plank wall in lieu of WD-2 at monument stair PCE#2	1,100.00 sf	35.00	38,500
118	Paneling - Plastic Laminate PL-2 at multipurpose room - Deleted per PCE#22	3,364.00 sf	-	-
119	Wood Base 8" - Deleted per PCE#24	1,509.00 lf	-	-
120	Wood rail at multipurpose room in lieu of plastic laminate wall paneling per PCE#22	306.00 lf	35.00	10,710
121	Wood Base 8" in lieu of plastic laminate wall paneling per PCE#22	306.00 lf	20.00	6,120
06B - Architectural Woodwork				241,603
07A - Roofing				
122	PVC Roof low roof - Building	16,506.00 sf	14.26	235,376
123	PVC Roof - at book store	667.00 sf	14.26	9,511
124	Tie into existing roof	180.00 lf	100.00	18,000
125	PVC Roof high roof - Building	900.00 sf	14.26	12,834
126	PVC roof at 2nd floor patio	600.00 sf	16.00	9,600
127	Wood patio pavers	600.00 sf	25.00	15,000
128	Leak prevention at patio	600.00 sf	3.00	1,800
129	Roof Expansion Joint	180.00 lf	20.00	3,600
130	Parapet Cap	500.00 lf	20.00	10,000
07A - Roofing				315,721



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
07B - WP / DP, Joint Sealants, Firestopping and Exp Jnt Covers				
131	Elevator pit waterproofing	288.00 sf	14.00	4,032
132	Sprayed air barrier	15,271.00 sf	3.00	45,813
133	Joint sealants	7,565.00 sf	1.50	11,348
134	Expansion joint at new to old	180.00 lf	20.00	3,600
07B - WP / DP, Joint Sealants, Firestopping and Exp Jnt Covers				64,793
07C - Applied Fireproofing				
135	Spray applied fireproofing - N/A	- sf	-	-
07C - Applied Fireproofing				
07D - Metal Panels				
136	Exterior metal panel fascia at canopy bump out	500.00 sf	60.00	30,000
137	Prefunction box metal panels - Deleted per PCE#12	600.00 sf	-	-
138	Metal panel at entrance at book store - Deleted per PCE#16	800.00 sf	-	-
07D - Metal Panels				30,000
08A - Doors, Frames and Hardware				
139	Store, stock and install doors, frames and hardware	116.00 ea	297.74	34,538
140	Hollow metal doors - 3x9	19.00 leaf	333.47	6,336
141	Hollow metal frames - Single 3x9	7.00 ea	250.10	1,751
142	Hollow metal frames - Double 6x9	6.00 ea	309.65	1,858
143	Hollow metal sidelight - 1x9	1.00 ea	142.91	143
144	Plastic Laminate Wood Doors - 3x9	93.00 leaf	369.20	34,335
145	Aluminum frames - Single 3x9	85.00 ea	404.92	34,419
146	Aluminum frames - Double 6x9	6.00 ea	452.56	2,715
147	Aluminum sidelight - 1x9	20.00 ea	238.19	4,764
148	Plastic Laminate Red Finish - 3x9	4.00 leaf	476.38	1,906
149	Hollow metal door hardware	19.00 set	655.02	12,445
150	Aluminum door hardware	97.00 set	595.48	57,761
08A - Doors, Frames and Hardware				192,970
08B - Aluminum, Glass & Glazing, Curtainwall				
151	Glass Doors - Double Manual (Exterior)	11.00 ea	4,000.00	44,000
152	Glass Doors - Single Manual (Exterior)	1.00 ea	2,500.00	2,500
153	Glass Doors - Single Manual (Interior)	9.00 ea	2,000.00	18,000
154	Vestibule Storefront	324.00 sf	52.00	16,848
155	Interior Storefront - Reduction of 732sf per PCE#27	4,316.00 sf	40.00	172,640
156	Interior Storefront Sidelights	1,085.00 sf	38.00	41,230
157	Glass red film - Deleted per PCE#42	953.00 sf	-	-
158	Back painted glass - Deleted per PCE#7	1,336.00 sf	-	-
159	Back entry curtainwall	991.00 sf	80.00	79,280
160	Front Entry Curtainwall	1,172.00 sf	80.00	93,760



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
08B - Aluminum, Glass & Glazing, Curtainwall				
161	Dinning Entry Curtainwall	250.00 sf	80.00	20,000
162	Meeting Room Curtainwall	375.00 sf	80.00	30,000
163	Prefunction Curtainwall	1,710.00 sf	80.00	136,800
164	Prefunction Fins	545.00 sf	46.00	25,070
165	Reseal existing windows - Allowance	1.00 ls	50,000.00	50,000
08B - Aluminum, Glass & Glazing, Curtainwall				730,128
08C - Special Doors				
166	Overhead Coiling Door 17'-8"x9'-0"	1.00 ea	7,850.00	7,850
167	Door-Accordion-Won-Door-FireGuard 9'4-1/2"x40'9-3/8" - 90min rated	1.00 ea	42,260.00	42,260
168	Door-Accordion-Won-Door-FireGuard 9'4"x40'9-3/8" - 90min rated	1.00 ea	42,260.00	42,260
169	Operable Partition Straight at Multi-Purpose 16x70	1.00 ea	70,000.00	70,000
170	Operable Partition Straight at Meeting Room 9x26	1.00 ea	10,530.00	10,530
08C - Special Doors				172,900
09A - Drywall, Acoustical & Plaster				
171	Paneling - FRP (4' height)	368.00 sf	15.00	5,520
172	Exterior wall - R-19 insulation, 6" mlt stud and sheathing	6,182.00 sf	10.50	64,911
173	Metal stud framing and sheathing at plaster soffits	660.00 sf	6.40	4,224
174	Metal stud framing and sheathing at metal panels	1,093.00 sf	8.40	9,181
175	A2_2 1/1"	4,555.00 sf	5.20	23,686
176	A3_3 5/8"	43,731.00 sf	5.60	244,894
177	A4_4"	733.00 sf	6.05	4,435
178	A6_6"	2,068.00 sf	6.25	12,925
179	B3_3 5/8" - Insulation	1,755.00 sf	5.90	10,355
180	B6_6" - Insulation	1,374.00 sf	6.40	8,794
181	C4_6" (2 Fire Rated)	3,239.00 sf	8.60	27,855
182	H3_3 5/8"	1,331.00 sf	11.10	14,774
183	H6_6"	1,007.00 sf	11.10	11,178
184	J_1 1/2" - furring	5,846.00 sf	3.00	17,538
185	K2_2 1/2"- single liner, full height	5,319.00 sf	4.05	21,542
186	K3_3 5/8"- single liner, full height	8,277.00 sf	4.30	35,591
187	K4_4"- single liner, full height	3,537.00 sf	4.60	16,270
188	N1_2 1/4" - single liner, full height	1,457.00 sf	4.05	5,901
189	N2_1 5/8" - single liner, full height	181.00 sf	3.80	688
190	N3_3 5/8" - single liner, full height	2,094.00 sf	4.30	9,004
191	N4_4" - single liner, full height	672.00 sf	4.60	3,091
192	P6_6" (2 Fire Rated)	1,176.00 sf	8.60	10,114
193	S6_6" (1 Fire Rated) single liner, full height	998.00 sf	7.40	7,385
194	Cove light	405.00 lf	14.00	5,670

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
09A - Drywall, Acoustical & Plaster				
195	Gyp Ceiling	5,410.00 sf	5.50	29,755
196	Gyp Ceiling - Restroom	2,955.00 sf	6.00	17,730
197	Gyp Soffit	9,961.00 sf	6.00	59,766
198	Gyp Fascia - 5'0"	1,076.00 sf	7.00	7,532
199	Gyp Soffit furring	4,589.00 lf	6.00	27,534
200	Acoustical wood ceiling 9wood - Deleted per PCE#43	740.00 sf	-	-
201	2x2 ACT Ceiling	40,171.00 sf	4.20	168,718
202	2x4 ACT Ceiling	3,294.00 sf	4.90	16,141
203	2x8 ACT Ceiling - Deleted per PCE#4	12,449.00 sf	-	-
204	4x4 ACT Ceiling - Deleted per PCE#5	3,165.00 sf	-	-
205	2x2 in lieu of 2x8 ACT Ceiling PCE#4	12,449.00 sf	4.20	52,286
206	2x2 in lieu of 4x4 ACT Ceiling PCE#5	3,165.00 sf	4.20	13,293
207	2x2 in lieu of 9wood ACT Ceiling PCE#43	740.00 sf	4.20	3,108
208	Fabric wrapped panel FWP-1	3,364.00 sf	13.00	43,732
209	Fabric wrapped panel at ballroom FWP-1	2,697.00 sf	15.00	40,455
210	Deduct fabric wrapped panel at conference PCE#6	(2,697.00) sf	13.00	(35,061)
211	Tackboards in lieu of decorative glass PCE#7	2,672.00 sf	20.00	53,440
212	Gyp Board in lieu of metal panel at prefunction box PCE#12	600.00 sf	15.00	9,000
213	Fire rated wall per PCE#16	800.00 sf	8.00	6,400
214	Gyp wall in lieu of storefront per PCE#27	732.00 sf	6.00	4,392
09A - Drywall, Acoustical & Plaster				1,093,745
09B - Carpet & Resilient Flooring				
215	Rubber base -1	7,629.00 lf	1.50	11,444
216	Cove base in lieu of wood per PCE#24	1,509.00 lf	1.50	2,264
217	LVT1 - Luxury Vinyl Tile	10,425.00 sf	5.60	58,380
218	OP1 - Carpet Tile	5,633.00 sf	4.20	23,659
219	CPT2 - Carpet Tile	1,573.00 sf	4.20	6,607
220	CPT1 - Carpet Tile	7,726.00 sf	4.20	32,449
09B - Carpet & Resilient Flooring				134,801
09C - Tiling				
221	More economical tile selection	(1.00) ls	59,823.00	(59,823)
222	Tile - 2 floor tile	12,332.00 sf	17.93	221,067
223	Tile - 1 floor tile	112.00 sf	17.93	2,008
224	Tile 3 - Wall tile	4,917.00 sf	19.05	93,653
225	Tile 4 - Wall tile Accent Tile	867.00 sf	31.37	27,199
226	Tile - 2 Bullnose base	1,713.00 lf	19.05	32,627
227	Tile to Terrazzo Transition	217.00 lf	19.05	4,133
228	Tile to Carpet Transition	238.00 lf	19.05	4,533



# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
09C - Tiling				
229	Wall tile in lieu of plastic laminate at atrium per PCE#26	2,490.00 sf	15.00	37,350
09C - Tiling				362,747
09D - Paints, Wallcovering & Special Coatings				
230	Sealed Concrete	11,815.00 sf	2.00	23,630
231	PC1 - Polished Concrete	5,730.00 sf	3.00	17,190
232	Vinyl Wall Covering (10' Height)	404.00 sy	40.00	16,160
233	Paint drywall	153,325.00 sf	0.85	130,326
234	Paint drywall ceilings	8,365.00 sf	1.05	8,783
235	Paint drywall soffits	15,626.00 sf	1.10	17,189
236	Misc painting allowance	1.00 ls	20,000.00	20,000
237	Paint existing walls	19,000.00 sf	0.85	16,150
238	Paint exposed concrete ceiling	7,041.00 sf	3.00	21,123
239	Paint - HM door	19.00 ea	100.00	1,900
240	Paint - HM frame	19.00 ea	100.00	1,900
241	Paint CMU walls	8,390.00 sf	1.20	10,068
242	Paint walls in lieu of FWP at conference PCE#6	2,698.00 sf	1.00	2,698
243	Paint gyp soffit at prefuction per PCE#12	600.00 sf	1.50	900
09D - Paints, Wallcovering & Special Coatings				288,017
09E - Terrazzo Flooring				
244	Existing Terrazzo	12,266.00 sf	5.00	61,330
245	Terrazzo 1 - Match Existing	9,532.00 sf	25.00	238,300
246	Premanufactured terrazzo tread and riser	300.00 lf	40.00	12,000
247	Premanufactured terrazzo landing	60.00 sf	25.00	1,500
09E - Terrazzo Flooring				313,130
09F - Plaster Assemblies				
248	Plaster Soffit at openings	227.00 sf	16.00	3,632
249	Plaster Soffit at front entry	343.00 sf	16.00	5,488
250	Plaster Soffit at back entry	83.00 sf	16.00	1,328
251	Repair existing plaster soffits	1.00 ls	15,000.00	15,000
09F - Plaster Assemblies				25,448
10A - Interior Specialties				
252	Glass writable surface - 4'0" high	1,100.00 sf	100.00	110,000
253	Toilet Partitions - Phenolic, Stall	36.00 ea	1,000.00	36,000
254	Toilet Partitions - Phenolic, Screen	9.00 ea	400.00	3,600
255	Corner Guard - Allowance Reduction by 5,000 per PCE#44	1.00 ls	5,000.00	5,000
256	Plastic-Lam Locker	76.00 ea	350.00	26,600
257	Knox Box	1.00 ea	2,500.00	2,500
258	Fire Extinguisher - Wall Mtd	18.00 ea	100.00	1,800

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
10A - Interior Specialties				
259	Fire Extinguisher Cab	2.00 ea	350.00	700
260	Exterior Louvers - Refurbish	116.00 sf	85.00	9,860
261	SS Grab Bar - 36"	7.00 ea	55.00	385
262	SS Grab Bar - 42"	15.00 ea	65.00	975
263	Surface Mtd Hand Dryer	2.00 ea	3,000.00	6,000
264	Mirror with Stainless Steel Frame 24"x36"	41.00 ea	140.00	5,740
265	Mirror with Stainless Steel Frame 24"x60"	6.00 ea	200.00	1,200
266	Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	24.00 ea	115.00	2,760
267	Coat Hook	38.00 ea	55.00	2,090
268	Liquid Soap Dispenser	22.00 ea	65.00	1,430
269	Stainless Steel Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	37.00 ea	145.00	5,365
270	SS Toilet Tissue Dispenser	37.00 ea	75.00	2,775
271	Mop Shelf	3.00 ea	100.00	300
272	Baby Changing Station	2.00 ea	500.00	1,000
273	Paper Towel Dispenser	14.00 ea	150.00	2,100
274	Trash Receptacle	14.00 ea	150.00	2,100
275	Wire Closet and Utility Shelving Allowance - moved to OFOI per PCE#45	1.00 ls	-	-
10A - Interior Specialties				230,280
10B - Canopies				
276	Canopy at front entrance	1,236.00 sf	74.00	91,464
277	Avadek Fascia Front Entry	200.00 sf	40.00	8,000
278	Canopy at back entrance	1,795.00 sf	74.00	132,830
279	Avadek Fascia Back Entry	161.00 sf	40.00	6,440
280	Avadek Sunscreen at Curtain Wall	360.00 sf	74.00	26,640
281	Avadek Canopy at back entry	82.00 sf	50.00	4,100
282	Sunscreen Fascia	80.00 sf	40.00	3,200
10B - Canopies				272,674
10C - Signage				
283	Building - Super Graphics - Allowance	1.00 ls	25,000.00	25,000
284	Site - Super Graphics - Allowance	1.00 ls	25,000.00	25,000
285	Exterior Signage - Allowance	1.00 ls	20,000.00	20,000
286	Interior Signage - Allowance	1.00 ls	45,000.00	45,000
10C - Signage				115,000
11A - Equipment				
287	Dock Bumpers	6.00 ea	100.00	600
288	Water/Ice	2.00 ea	5,000.00	10,000
289	Refrigerator	1.00 ea	3,000.00	3,000
290	Microwave	4.00 ea	500.00	2,000

Grouping: Area / BidPkg



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
11A - Equipment				15,600
12A - Furnishings				
291	Walk off matt	332.00 sf	20.00	6,640
292	Shades - single roller, manual	1,135.00 sf	14.00	15,890
12A - Furnishings				22,530
14A - Elevators				
293	Electric Traction Passenger Elevator - 2 Stop	1.00 ea	77,000.00	77,000
294	Elevator Renovation -	1.00 ea	75,000.00	75,000
14A - Elevators				152,000
15A - HVAC				
295	CHW Pump	1.00 ea	8,149.14	8,149
296	HHW Pump	1.00 ea	6,824.41	6,824
297	AHU VFD's small	3.00 ea	2,107.54	6,323
298	AHU VFD's medium	7.00 ea	3,111.13	21,778
299	VFD'S - CHW Pumps	1.00 ea	4,014.35	4,014
300	VFD'S - HHW Pumps	1.00 ea	2,609.34	2,609
301	Motor Starters (Misc fans)	7.00 ea	652.33	4,566
302	Motor Starters (MUA Kitchen)	- ea	-	-
303	Air Separator, Exp Tank, Pot Feeder ...	- ea	-	-
304	Misc Drain Piping and Vent	1.00 ls	7,526.92	7,527
305	Test and Balance - Indp (Assist only)	1.00 ls	4,516.15	4,516
306	Temp HVAC, Filters, Cleaning ...	1.00 ls	8,028.72	8,029
307	Cleaning Existing AHU's	2.00 ea	4,516.15	9,032
308	Crane Rigging and Hoisting	1.00 ls	8,028.71	8,029
309	Vibration Isolation & Inertia Bases	2.00 ls	1,204.31	2,409
310	Tags and Labels	1.00 ls	802.87	803
311	HVAC Start Up	1.00 ls	5,820.82	5,821
312	Vibration Isolation	1.00 ls	3,512.56	3,513
313	Misc Supports	1.00 ls	2,508.97	2,509
314	Chemical Treatment Closed Loop	1.00 ls	2,141.66	2,142
315	Commissioning Assistance	1.00 ls	3,512.56	3,513
316	Demo - cut cap and make safe	1.00 ls	20,071.79	20,072
317	Project Management	1.00 ls	74,265.60	74,266
318	Coordination, Asbuilts, submittals ...	1.00 ls	24,939.19	24,939
319	CHW Piping 3" <	1,540.00 lf	31.11	47,911
320	CHW Piping 4" - 6"	1,210.00 lf	60.22	72,861
321	HHW Piping 3" <	3,000.00 ls	31.11	93,334
322	Fittings & Valves	1.00 ls	64,231.72	64,232
323	HHW & CHW Pump Connection	2.00 ea	5,439.45	10,879

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
15A - HVAC				
324	FPTU	9.00 ea	451.62	4,065
325	FCU Connection	2.00 ea	1,204.31	2,409
326	AHU Water Coil Connection >	6.00 ea	1,455.21	8,731
327	AHU Water Coil Connection < (new & reused)	21.00 ea	5,017.95	105,377
328	MP Supply, Free Return air, kitchen MUA	64,741.80 lbs	5.82	376,850
329	Outdoor Intake Hood	1.00 ea	1,405.02	1,405
330	Mech Louver	25.00 sf	35.13	878
331	Misc Plenums, dampers ...	4.00 ea	5,519.74	22,079
332	Relief Vent	4.00 ea	3,663.10	14,652
333	Duct Leak Testing - Mains Only	1.00 ls	5,017.95	5,018
334	Kitchen Exh Dut	2,400.00 lbs	20.23	48,558
335	FPTU	9.00 ea	1,856.64	16,710
336	Dual Air Boxes Small	30.00 ea	1,906.82	57,205
337	Dual Air Boxes Large	3.00 ea	3,412.20	10,237
338	Flexible Duct- VAV Boxes	42.00 ea	31.65	1,329
339	Flexible Duct - Supply Diff.	267.00 ea	150.54	40,194
340	Spin In Collar	42.00 ea	42.21	1,773
341	Return Air Transfers Small	63.00 ea	551.97	34,774
342	Return Air Transfers Large	6.00 ea	931.33	5,588
343	Fire Dampers / Access Door	34.00 ea	893.19	30,369
344	Combination Fire & Smoke Dampers	12.00 ea	1,505.38	18,065
345	GRD's	510.00 ea	155.56	79,334
346	SAD 6"x22"	51.00 ea	220.79	11,260
347	Supply Diffusers , Slot	78.00 lf	165.59	12,916
348	AHU-1 VAV Atrium & Event	9,070.00 CFM	2.51	22,756
349	AHU-2 VAV Dinning	5,700.00 CFM	3.01	17,161
350	AHU-3 Dual Duct Work room & Office	4,990.00 CFM	4.01	20,032
351	AHU-4 VAV Atrium & Conf	8,485.00 CFM	2.51	21,289
352	AHU-5 VAV Kitchen	8,055.00 CFM	2.51	20,210
353	AHU-8 VAV Lobby	7,400.00 CFM	2.51	18,566
354	AHU-9 VAV Multi	3,900.00 CFM	2.51	9,785
355	AHU-10 VAV Multi	3,900.00 CFM	2.51	9,785
356	AHU-11 VAV Lobby	6,340.00 CFM	2.51	15,907
357	AHU-12 VAV Bookstore	1,310.00 CFM	2.51	3,287
358	MAH-1 Kitchen	7,170.00 CFM	2.51	17,989
359	FCU's	2.00 ea	2,408.62	4,817
360	Misc. Exhaust Fans	7.00 ea	1,204.31	8,430
361	Kitchen Exhaust - to be reused	- CFM	-	-

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI		
Description			Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building					
15A - HVAC					
362	1 1/2" Tk. Insul. On	5,750.00	lf	12.41	71,383
363	Fittings & Valves	1.00	ls	14,276.56	14,277
364	1 1/2" Tk.Duct Work Insulation, .75# Den.	48,556.35	sf	2.68	130,111
365	Schneider Elec	1.00	ls	341,220.32	341,220
15A - HVAC					2,177,377
15B - Fire Suppression					
366	Fire Pump, Jockey Pump & Access.(Electric)	1.00	ea	28,750.00	28,750
367	Break Tank & Accessories	1.00	ea	35,000.00	35,000
368	Double Detector Check Valve Assembly	1.00	ea	7,500.00	7,500
369	Sprinkler floor coverage	83,699.00	sf	3.00	251,097
370	Fire Protection Piping - Site	1.00	ea	9,200.00	9,200
15B - Fire Suppression					331,547
15C - Plumbing					
371	Domestic Cold Water Pipe 2"<	1,018.00	lf	20.36	20,722
372	Domestic Hot Water Pipe 3">	200.00	lf	132.31	26,463
373	Domestic Hot Water Pipe 2"<	342.00	lf	20.36	6,962
374	Fittings & Valves	1.00	ls	19,907.95	19,908
375	AC Condensate Drain	6.00	ea	763.34	4,580
376	Pipe Identification	2,160.00	lf	0.24	528
377	Valve Tags	1.00	ea	12.88	13
378	Temp Plumb During Construction	1.00	ls	9,669.00	9,669
379	Misc - hose bibbs, vents, drains ...	6.00	ls	346.05	2,076
380	EHW Electric Water Heater	3.00	ea	2,406.05	7,218
381	Dual water Softener	-	ea	-	-
382	Circulating Hot Water Pump(1/25 HP)	2.00	ea	696.17	1,392
383	Wall Hydrants	12.00	ea	590.32	7,084
384	Trap primers	24.00	ea	182.56	4,381
385	1 1/2" BFP	2.00	ea	717.64	1,435
386	4" duplex Back Flow Preventer	1.00	ea	7,938.75	7,939
387	2" Water Meter	1.00	ea	2,493.58	2,494
388	Water Hammer Arrestor	36.00	ea	169.97	6,119
389	Coordination drawings, as built, records	1.00	ls	7,633.42	7,633
390	Demo - cut cap and make safe	1.00	ls	12,213.46	12,213
391	Hoisting, lifting, scaffolding...	1.00	ls	28,498.09	28,498
392	Project Management	1.00	ls	39,184.88	39,185
393	WC-1 Water Closet, Flr. Mt., Dual F.V.,	37.00	ea	1,700.45	62,917
394	L-1 Lavatory, Wall Hung, Faucet & Trim	32.00	ea	1,701.77	54,457
395	Sensor Flush and valves	81.00	ea	264.63	21,435

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
15C - Plumbing				
396	UR-1 Urinal, W.H., F.V.(Pint)	12.00 ea	1,624.39	19,493
397	EWC-1 Elect.Water Cooler, Bilevel, Barrier Free	3.00 ea	2,950.52	8,852
398	Sink	1.00 ea	1,718.87	1,719
399	SS-1 Mop Sink, Flr. Mt., Faucet & Access., Corner Unit	2.00 ea	1,737.43	3,475
400	Coffee, ice maker, refrig. Insta hot	8.00 ea	415.47	3,324
401	Sant Waste UG - Sch 40	653.00 lf	59.45	38,821
402	4" S.W.C.I. (Grease)	450.00 lf	-	-
403	Saw cut Floor	500.00 lf	-	-
404	Fittings	1.00 ls	6,300.73	6,301
405	Excavation & Backfill	1,113.00 lf	30.53	33,984
406	Snt Vent Pipe - Cast Iron Hubless/ Hangers.	280.00 lf	33.59	9,404
407	Snt Waste Pipe - Cast Iron Hubless/ Hangers.	300.00 lf	36.64	10,992
408	Fittings	1.00 ls	4,079.30	4,079
409	Pipe Identification	580.00 lf	0.24	142
410	FD-1 4" Floor Drain	24.00 ea	240.47	5,771
411	4" Cleanouts	36.00 ea	195.77	7,048
412	Camera Video Pipe	1.00 ls	10,355.00	10,355
413	thrust blocks	1.00 ls	7,938.76	7,939
414	Elev Sump Pump & Controller	2.00 ea	3,307.82	6,616
415	6" PVC Sch. 40	1,130.00 lf	38.02	42,968
416	8" PVC Sch. 40	360.00 if	55.40	19,943
417	10" PVC Sch. 41	174.00 if	66.16	11,511
418	12" PVC Sch. 42	24.00 if	86.51	2,076
419	Fittings	1.00 ls	18,873.35	18,873
420	RD-1 Primary Roof Drain	19.00 ea	677.24	12,868
421	RD-2 Secondary Overflow Roof Drain	19.00 ea	677.24	12,868
422	Cleanouts	24.00 ea	195.77	4,699
423	1" Tk. Insul. On 3/4" Pipe	509.00 lf	8.18	4,165
424	1" Tk. Insul. On 1 1/4" Pipe	100.00 lf	8.97	897
425	Fittings & Valves	1.00 ls	1,518.55	1,519
426	1" Tk. Insul. On 6" Pipe	1,130.00 lf	14.45	16,331
427	Fittings & Valves	1.00 ls	3,266.29	3,266
428	Reuse existing grease trap per PCE#51	(1.00) ls	22,198.00	(22,198)
15C - Plumbing				663,419
16A - Electrical Systems				
429	Switchgear 4000 amp 480/277 volt DO	1.00 ea	250,854.00	250,854
430	Distribution Panel 800 amp 480/277 volt	5.00 ea	12,570.00	62,850
431	Recpt Panel 200 amp 208/120 volt	10.00 ea	1,659.00	16,590



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
16A - Electrical Systems				
432	Recpt Panel 150 amp 208/120 volt	3.00 ea	1,494.00	4,482
433	Recpt Panel 100 amp 208/120 volt	3.00 ea	1,049.00	3,147
434	Lighting Panels	4.00 ea	5,990.00	23,960
435	Outdoor 250 KW Natural Diesel Generator	1.00 ea	125,000.00	125,000
436	ATS 150 amp 480 volt	1.00 ea	6,111.00	6,111
437	ATS 100 amp 480 volt	1.00 ea	5,133.00	5,133
438	Meter	3.00 ea	1,100.00	3,300
439	Transformer 75 KVA	1.00 ea	3,608.00	3,608
440	Feeder 800A	1,200.00 lf	146.00	175,201
441	Feeder 200A	840.00 lf	38.00	31,921
442	Feeder 150A	1,500.00 lf	20.20	30,301
443	Feeder 100A	1,035.00 lf	14.60	15,112
444	Re-Feed Existing Book Store Panel	1.00 ls	40,000.00	40,000
445	Plumbing Electrical Connection	1.00 ls	10,000.00	10,000
446	Fire Protection Electrical Connections	1.00 ls	10,000.00	10,000
447	Fire Pump Connection	1.00 ea	18,500.00	18,500
448	Motor/Pump Power Connection	4.00 ea	2,268.00	9,072
449	AHU Power Connection	13.00 ea	1,736.00	22,568
450	FCU	2.00 ea	407.00	814
451	Exhaust Fan	7.00 ea	596.00	4,172
452	Electrical Connection	1.00 ls	25,000.00	25,000
453	Elevator Connection	2.00 ea	2,200.00	4,400
454	Fixture A1	157.00 ea	242.00	37,994
455	Fixture B1	66.00 ea	358.00	23,628
456	Fixture B2	34.00 ea	248.00	8,432
457	Fixture C1	60.00 ea	285.00	17,100
458	Fixture C2	8.00 ea	285.00	2,280
459	Fixture C3	11.00 ea	285.00	3,135
460	Fixture D1	706.00 ea	329.00	232,274
461	Fixture D1W	19.00 ea	328.00	6,232
462	Fixture D2	178.00 ea	395.00	70,310
463	Fixture D3	8.00 ea	781.00	6,248
464	Fixture D4	28.00 ea	285.00	7,980
465	Fixture H	15.00 ea	1,080.00	16,200
466	Fixture H2	25.00 ea	696.00	17,400
467	Fixture H3	8.00 ea	845.00	6,760
468	Fixture P1	22.00 ea	5,127.00	112,794
469	Fixture P3	5.00 ea	5,127.00	25,635

Grouping: Area / BidPkg



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
16A - Electrical Systems				
470	Fixture W1	10.00 ea	887.00	8,870
471	Exit Light	27.00 ea	422.00	11,394
472	Elevator Pit	2.00 ea	320.00	640
473	Industrial 4'	99.00 ea	352.00	34,848
474	Lighting Controls	1.00 ls	141,500.00	141,500
475	Receptacle /Misc Power	1.00 ls	25,000.00	25,000
476	Receptacle	332.00 ea	120.00	39,840
477	Receptacle Double Duplex	28.00 ea	232.00	6,496
478	Furniture Connection	8.00 ea	500.00	4,000
479	Power/Data Floor Outlet	34.00 ea	827.00	28,118
480	Fire Alarm	1.00 ls	285,000.00	285,000
481	Rough-In (AV, Telecom and Security)	1.00 ls	70,000.00	70,000
482	Sleeves 4x4"	5.00 ea	1,926.00	9,630
483	Grounding System	1.00 ls	16,500.00	16,500
484	Labeling	1.00 ls	14,000.00	14,000
485	Temporary Power and Light	1.00 ls	50,000.00	50,000
486	Make Safe for Demo	1.00 ls	15,000.00	15,000
487	Inter Closet Tie 2x4" EMT	80.00 lf	390.00	31,200
488	Inter Closet Tie 6x4" EMT	30.00 lf	455.00	13,650
16A - Electrical Systems				2,302,184
16B - Low Voltage (Communications and Electronic Safety & Security)				
489	Reduction of Special Systems (AV, Telcom, Security) per PCE#21	(1.00) ls	150,000.00	(150,000)
490	Door Contact	41.00 ea	520.00	21,320
491	PP - Push Plate	4.00 ea	500.00	2,000
492	DR	1.00 ea	500.00	500
493	DB	1.00 ea	500.00	500
494	Camera	20.00 ea	2,870.00	57,400
495	Tie-In & Testing	1.00 ls	20,000.00	20,000
496	AV Interconnection Plate	24.00 ea	695.00	16,680
497	Push-Button Keypad Controller	20.00 ea	695.00	13,900
498	RK Equipment Rack	11.00 ea	2,000.00	22,000
499	SR Equipment Rack	1.00 ea	2,000.00	2,000
500	Video Projector	2.00 ea	18,200.00	36,400
501	50" FSD	1.00 ea	2,200.00	2,200
502	55" FSD	25.00 ea	2,200.00	55,000
503	60" FSD	4.00 ea	2,900.00	11,600
504	70" FSD	4.00 ea	3,700.00	14,800
505	90" FSD	16.00 ea	16,450.00	263,200

Grouping: Area / BidPkg



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
01 - Building				
16B - Low Voltage (Communications and Electronic Safety & Security)				
506	100x160 Screen	2.00 ea	7,900.00	15,800
507	Speaker S1	71.00 ea	380.00	26,980
508	Speaker S2	34.00 ea	446.00	15,164
509	Speaker S3	41.00 ea	446.00	18,286
510	AV Equipment	1.00 ls	170,000.00	170,000
511	Cable Tray 18"	1,670.00 lf	16.50	27,556
512	Cable Tray 12"	240.00 lf	15.50	3,720
513	Cabling Cat6e	663.00 ea	230.00	152,490
514	Cabling Coaxial	54.00 ea	145.00	7,830
515	48 SM Fiber - 50Pair Cat3	200.00 ea	41.00	8,200
516	12 SM Fiber - 25 Pair Cat3 Optic Cable - .500 Hard Line Coaxial	320.00 ea	23.00	7,360
517	12 SM Fiber - 25 Pair Cat3 Optic Cable	340.00 ea	15.00	5,100
518	IT Room Fit-Out	5.00 ea	6,900.00	34,500
519	Cable Television Distribution System	1.00 ls	10,000.00	10,000
520	Card Reader	19.00 ea	1,985.00	37,715
16B - Low Voltage (Communications and Electronic Safety & Security)				930,202
01 - Building				14,681,256

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
02 - Site				
02A - Earthwork				
521	Silt Fence	3,000.00 lf	3.00	9,000
522	Construction Entrance	2.00 ea	2,500.00	5,000
523	Building pad excavation	1,700.00 cy	10.00	17,000
524	Excavation at pavers	400.00 cy	8.00	3,200
525	Tree removal	24.00 ea	2,000.00	48,000
526	Building pad prep	17,500.00 sf	0.75	13,125
527	Pavement prep	67,500.00 sf	0.75	50,625
528	Demo concrete pavement	67,696.00 sf	1.00	67,696
529	Demo existing slab	19,000.00 sf	1.50	28,500
530	Haul concrete and soil spoils	5,483.00 cy	6.00	32,898
531	Sand sub base for pavement/sidewalk	3,000.00 sy	12.00	36,000
532	Select fill for slab on grade	1,700.00 cy	25.00	42,500
02A - Earthwork				353,544
02B - Utilities				
533	12" Storm	622.00 lf	60.00	37,320
534	15" Storm	756.00 lf	70.00	52,920
535	18" Storm	632.00 lf	85.00	53,720
536	24" Storm	860.00 lf	110.00	94,600
537	3" Storm	15.00 lf	40.00	600
538	6" Storm	90.00 lf	60.00	5,400
539	6" elbows	3.00 ea	750.00	2,250
540	Connect to existing storm	2.00 ea	1,000.00	2,000
541	Replace Storm Inlet (3ea existing lines to reconnect)	1.00 ea	5,500.00	5,500
542	Replace Storm Inlet (5ea existing lines to reconnect)	1.00 ea	6,500.00	6,500
543	Storm inlet	46.00 ea	3,500.00	161,000
544	6" Sanitary	240.00 lf	60.00	14,400
545	12" Sanitary	830.00 lf	70.00	58,100
546	Connect existing to new Sanitary	2.00 ea	1,000.00	2,000
547	Proposed Manhole	8.00 ea	3,500.00	28,000
548	Sanitary Elbows	2.00 ea	750.00	1,500
549	Gas Line	625.00 lf	60.00	37,500
550	Gas Line Elbows	6.00 ea	750.00	4,500
551	Connect Existing to new Gas Line	2.00 ea	2,000.00	4,000
552	6" Waterline	1,118.00 lf	60.00	67,080
553	Connect Waterline existing to new	3.00 ae	1,000.00	3,000
554	Domestic elbows	6.00 ea	750.00	4,500
555	Domestic T's	2.00 ea	1,500.00	3,000
02B - Utilities				649,390

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
02 - Site				
02C - Concrete Paving				
556	Site light pole bases	65.00 ea	727.20	47,268
557	Bollard bases	36.00 ea	606.00	21,816
558	Wood deck column footing	146.00 ea	606.00	88,476
559	Sculpture concrete base	3.00 ea	3,636.01	10,908
560	Trash Pad	280.00 sf	8.48	2,376
561	Stair Treads	231.00 lf	24.24	5,599
562	Ramp	75.00 sf	24.24	1,818
563	Concrete Pavement	3,883.00 sf	7.88	30,590
564	Patch concrete/curb due to site utilities	1.00 ls	30,000.00	30,000
565	Flush Curb	256.00 lf	18.18	4,654
566	8"x6" Concrete Band	646.00 lf	14.54	9,395
567	Raised Concrete Band 1'6"x6" (Medium Sand Blast Finish)	10.00 cy	727.20	7,272
568	Concert Trench Drain	60.00 lf	60.60	3,636
569	Sidewalk	41,138.00 sf	7.27	299,156
570	Concrete Band	4,962.00 sf	8.48	42,098
571	Concrete at building entrance	3,259.00 sf	7.27	23,700
572	Colored Concrete at building entrance	926.00 sf	16.97	15,712
573	Concrete base at wood decking	950.00 sf	5.45	5,181
574	Concrete Band at Center	2,003.00 sf	12.12	24,276
575	Concrete base underneath name brick	506.00 sf	5.45	2,760
576	Colored Concrete Band	210.00 sf	16.97	3,563
577	Concrete base at pavers - Deleted per PCE#19	9,466.00 sf	-	-
578	Colored concrete in lieu of pavers per PCE#19	9,466.00 sf	10.40	98,446
579	Concrete Seat Wall 2'0"x1'6"	62.00 cy	666.60	41,329
580	Concrete Seat Wall 1'6"x6"	5.50 cy	666.60	3,666
581	Concrete Seat Wall 1'6"x6" (Circular)	2.00 cy	969.60	1,939
582	Low Wall - 1'5"	10.00 cy	727.20	7,272
583	Low Wall - 2'0"	19.00 cy	727.20	13,817
584	Concrete Seat Wall 2'0"x1'4"	5.50 cy	727.20	4,000
585	Concrete Seat wall 2'0"x1'6" with 1'4"	25.00 cy	727.20	18,180
586	Concrete seat wall footing - 1'0" depth	98.00 cy	424.20	41,572
587	Reduce sidewalks by deleting turndowns and reducing rebar per PCE#39	(1.00) ls	50,000.00	(50,000)
588	Reduce seatwall by 10% per PCE#46	(1.00) ls	9,015.00	(9,015)
02C - Concrete Paving				851,462
02E - Landscape & Irrigation				
589	Tree protection	4,893.00 lf	3.17	15,487
590	Tree root pruning and tree boarding	41.00 ea	2,110.09	86,514
591	Bullock mow strip with vapor barrier - Reduced to 18" reduction of 2,642sf per PCE#47	2,642.00 sf	4.22	11,150

Grouping: Area / BidPkg



Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
02 - Site				
02E - Landscape & Irrigation				
592	4" Steel edging with vapor barrier	2,237.00 sf	4.85	10,857
593	Concrete Paver A in stack Bond Pattern - Deleted per PCE#19	6,731.00 sf	-	-
594	Concrete Paver B - Circular - Deleted per PCE#19	2,736.00 sf	-	-
595	Wood Planks around Seatwall - Deleted per PCE#48	700.00 sf	-	-
596	relocated name brick	500.00 sf	23.21	11,606
597	Sculpture Foundation	3.00 sf	-	-
598	D.G Paving with weed barrier	11,508.00 sf	4.85	55,851
599	Wood deck fascia	1,241.00 sf	23.83	29,577
600	Upper Wood Deck	1,545.00 sf	23.83	36,823
601	Lower Wood Deck	3,121.00 sf	23.83	74,384
602	Wood decking at book store entrance - Deleted per PCE#23	941.00 sf	-	-
603	Reduction to wood deck by 2,300 per PCE #9	(2,300.00) sf	22.59	(51,957)
604	Wood Gate - 16'0" wide	1.00 ea	5,275.24	5,275
605	Rain water tank - Deleted per PCE#11	1.00 ls	-	-
606	Cathedral live oak - 30 gal	8.00 ea	400.92	3,207
607	Savannah holly - 30 gal	15.00 ea	263.76	3,956
608	Texas ash - 30 gal	23.00 ea	263.76	6,067
609	Crape myrtle - 30 gal	25.00 ea	263.76	6,594
610	Mimosal tree - 30 gal	1.00 ea	316.51	317
611	Red reblooming azalea - 3 gal	1,429.00 ea	31.65	45,230
612	White reblooming azalea - 3 gal	975.00 ea	31.65	30,860
613	Knock out rose - 3 gal	401.00 ea	26.38	10,577
614	Shishi gashira camellia - 3 gal	291.00 ea	27.43	7,982
615	Dwafr wax myrtle - 3 gal	427.00 ea	21.10	9,010
616	Australian violet - 1 gal	2,340.00 ea	10.55	24,688
617	Holly fern - 1 gal	1,370.00 ea	8.44	11,563
618	Butterfly iris - 1 gal	3,225.00 ea	8.44	27,220
619	Fig ivy - 1 gal	50.00 ea	6.33	317
620	Monkey grass - 1 gal	6,900.00 ea	4.75	32,759
621	Bermuda grass	119,000.00 sf	0.59	70,308
622	Mulch	28,700.00 sf	0.79	22,710
623	Soil Mix	1,094.00 cy	94.95	103,880
624	Top soil	1,094.00 cy	100.23	109,651
625	Irrigation	147,700.00 sf	1.06	155,830
626	Reduce planting by \$25,000 per PCE#49	(1.00) ls	25,000.00	(25,000)
02E - Landscape & Irrigation				943,293
04A - Unit Masonry				
627	Burnished CMU	403.00 sf	18.00	7,254

# SKANSKA

Estimate Detail			Lamar Setzer 75DD.AI	
Description		Qty	Unit Cost	Amount
02 - Site				
04A - Unit Masonry				
628	Precast top at trash enclosure	50.00 lf	70.00	3,500
629	Brick Veneer at Seatwall - Deleted per PCE#28	980.00 sf	-	-
630	Precast top at seatwall -2'0"	574.00 sf	70.00	40,180
04A - Unit Masonry				50,934
05A - Structural & Miscellaneous Steel				
631	2x4 steel tube joist	16.61 tn	4,100.00	68,101
632	2x4 steel tube beam	12.22 tn	4,100.00	50,102
633	2x4 steel tube column	1.00 tn	4,100.00	4,100
634	Steel frame at trash enclosure	1.00 ls	2,000.00	2,000
635	Reduction to wood deck by 2,300 per PCE#9	(9.20) tn	4,100.00	(37,720)
05A - Structural & Miscellaneous Steel				86,583
07B - WP / DP, Joint Sealants, Firestopping and Exp Jnt Covers				
636	Joint site pavement sealants	41,138.00 sf	0.50	20,569
07B - WP / DP, Joint Sealants, Firestopping and Exp Jnt Covers				20,569
12A - Furnishings				
637	Bike Rack	5.00 ea	3,406.00	17,030
638	Table and Seats (4 chairs)	42.00 ea	3,303.00	138,726
639	Powersol Umbrella	4.00 ea	3,365.00	13,460
640	Trash Receptacle	8.00 ea	2,303.00	18,424
641	Reduce site furnishings by 116K per PCE#38	(1.00) ea	116,000.00	(116,000)
642	Flag Pole Relocations	1.00 ea	8,000.00	8,000
643	Bench Steel	25.00 ea	3,365.00	84,125
12A - Furnishings				163,765
16A - Electrical Systems				
644	Tunnel Telecom Conduits	150.00 lf	230.00	34,500
645	Security Conduits (2" Conduit)	540.00 lf	104.00	56,160
646	Security Conduits (2-2" Conduit)	175.00 ea	108.00	18,900
647	Manhole	1.00 ea	7,856.00	7,856
648	Emergency Phone	2.00 ea	4,959.00	9,918
649	Light pole fixture	59.00 ea	7,250.00	427,750
650	Niche lighting	13.00 ea	976.00	12,688
651	Landscape uplight	4.00 ea	1,347.01	5,388
652	Flag pole light	2.00 ea	1,346.99	2,694
653	Bollard	4.00 ea	1,047.20	4,189
654	Strip light	240.00 lf	81.00	19,440
16A - Electrical Systems				599,483
02 - Site				3,719,023
Total			18,400,279	

---

**Estimate Total**

**18,400,279**

**Lamar University**

Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**

**75% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE**

**SUMMARY**

Date of Estimate: July 11, 2017 (Rev. 07-18-2016)

<b><u>DIVISION NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TOTAL \$</u></b>	<b><u>\$/SF</u></b> <b>92,909 GSF</b>
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	278,727	3.00
DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS .....	855,298	9.21
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE .....	1,045,820	11.26
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY .....	348,474	3.75
DIVISION 05 - METALS .....	1,056,454	11.37
DIVISION 06 - WOOD & PLASTICS .....	46,909	0.50
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE .....	462,673	4.98
DIVISION 08 - DOORS & WINDOWS .....	1,006,835	10.84
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES .....	2,280,184	24.54
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES .....	612,715	6.59
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT .....	16,200	0.17
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS .....	121,390	1.31
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING .....	150,000	1.61
DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION .....	350,627	3.77
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING .....	617,308	6.64
DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING .....	2,246,024	24.17
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL .....	2,417,192	26.02
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS .....	1,214,633	13.07
DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SECURITY & SAFETY .....	480,641	5.17
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK .....	150,082	1.62
DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.....	1,819,789	19.59
DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES .....	719,105	7.74
<b>SUBTOTAL - DIRECT TRADE COST</b>	<b>18,297,080</b>	<b>196.94</b>
CD Completion Contingency - 6% CMR	1,097,825	11.82
Add for GC Overhead & General Conditions - 8.08% CMR	1,567,108	16.87
Add for GC's Fee - 4.75% CMR	995,696	10.72
<b>TOTAL OF ESTIMATE</b>	<b>21,957,709</b>	<b>236.34</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 01      GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	01 00 00      GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
010	Allow for general requirements & hosting	92,909	SF	3.00	278,727
		<b>Reference</b>	01 00 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	278,727
		<b>DIVISION 01</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>278,727</b>



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 02      EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	02 41 13      Selective Site Demolition				
010	Remove Trees	10	EA	750.00	7,500
015	Demo Existing Pavement	70,320	SF	0.85	59,772
		<b>Reference</b>	02 41 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	67,272
<b>Section</b>	02 41 16      Structure Demolition				
010	Demo Interior Partitions	3,817	SF	1.85	7,061
015	Demo CMU, Interior	88,130	SF	3.10	273,203
020	Demo Exterior Brick Façade	551	SF	3.50	1,929
025	Demo Storefront	1,080	SF	7.00	7,560
030	Demo Exterior Stone Panel	6,302	SF	7.00	44,114
035	Demo Building, excludes abatement, complete structural demo	17,882	SF	5.75	102,822
040	Remove CIP Concrete Stair, platform, benches & planters	2,388	SF	15.00	35,820
045	Remove Folding Partitions	1,650	SF	3.50	5,775
050	Remove existing doors & frame	88	EA	125.00	11,000
055	Remove Gypboard Ceilings	51,584	SF	1.25	64,480
060	Remove 4" Exposed Aggregate Concrete Panel - Protect Existing Structure To Remain.	62	SF	7.50	465
065	Demo, ACT Ceiling and Grid	4,782	SF	1.05	5,021

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	02 41 16      Structure Demolition				
070	Remove Existing Pickets Flush With Existing Terrazzo Curb. Remove Wood Rail	321	SF	5.00	1,605
075	Demo, Door-Save hinges	18	SF	150.00	2,700
080	Remove Existing Folding Partition and Track	124	SF	15.00	1,860
085	Remove Wall Finish, CMU to Remain	59	SF	1.25	74
090	Remove Existing Restroom In Its Entirety. Patch Floor To Maintain Fire-Rating And Prep Surface To Receive New Finishes	1,190	SF	15.00	17,850
095	Remove Window Trim, Prep For New Finishes	88	SF	5.00	440
100	Cut Opening In Existing Wall For New Door & Frame	67	SF	7.50	503
105	Remove Existing Stair In Its Entirety	323	SF	14.00	4,522
110	Remove Existing Cip Entry Canopy And Columns	882	SF	15.00	13,230
115	Remove Quad Plaza Paving Area Including Canvas Canopy And Columns	1,500	SF	1.50	2,250
120	Remove Exterior Stair And Masonry Wall At Front Quad Plaza And Paving	390	SF	2.00	780
125	Remove Roof Deck At Front Entry; Salvage All Concrete Beams & Structure For Re-Use	856	SF	2.50	2,140
130	Remove All Floor Finish	7,849	SF	1.50	11,774
135	Remove Canopy, Lights And Structure	540	SF	7.50	4,050
140	Remediation, per CMAR	1	LS	140,000.00	140,000
145	Environmental Insurance Allowance	1	LS	25,000.00	25,000

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	02 41 16      Structure Demolition				
		Reference	02 41 16	- Subtotal	788,026
		DIVISION 02		Total	855,298

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 03            CONCRETE</b>					
<b>Section</b>	03 06 30.13	Concrete Footing Schedule			
010	Drilled Piers, Concrete	375	CY	110.00	41,250
015	Drilled Piers, Reinforce	30	TON	1,600.00	48,000
020	Drilled Piers, Casing	2,145	LF	20.00	42,900
025	Drilled Piers, Excavation	375	CY	115.00	43,125
030	Drilled Piers, Haul Spoil	375	CY	15.00	5,625
<b>Reference 03 06 30.13 Subtotal</b>					180,900
<b>Section</b>	03 11 00	Concrete Forming			
010	Grade Beams, Form	4,681	SF	9.50	44,470
015	Vapor Barrier	22,240	SF	1.50	33,360
<b>Reference 03 11 00 - Subtotal</b>					77,830
<b>Section</b>	03 21 00	Reinforcing Steel			
010	Grade Beams, Reinforce	12	TON	1,700.00	20,400
015	Reinforce, Slab on Grade, Allow 4#/sf	34	TON	1,700.00	57,800
020	Reinforce Metal Deck, Floor	11	TON	1,700.00	18,700
<b>Reference 03 21 00 - Subtotal</b>					96,900
<b>Section</b>	03 31 00	Structural Concrete			

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section 03 31 00 Structural Concrete</b>					
010	Grade Beams, Concrete	286	CY	130.00	37,180
015	Concrete, Slab on Grade, 5" Thick	259	CY	135.00	34,965
020	Light Weight insulating concrete, roof	16,427	SF	3.25	53,388
025	Concrete Metal Deck, Floor	125	CY	145.00	18,125
030	Slab at Demo Interior Area	2,000	SF	12.00	24,000
<b>Reference 03 31 00 - Subtotal</b>					167,658
<b>Section 03 35 00 Concrete Finishing</b>					
010	Grade Beams, Trowel Top	1,867	SF	0.75	1,400
015	Grade Beams, Deburr & Patch	4,681	SF	0.25	1,170
020	Trowel Top, Slab on Grade	16,789	SF	0.85	14,271
025	Trowel Top, Metal Deck Floor	7,355	SF	0.85	6,252
<b>Reference 03 35 00 - Subtotal</b>					23,093
<b>Section 03 45 00 Precast Architectural Concrete</b>					
010	Architectural Precast Panels	8,324	SF	60.00	499,440
<b>Reference 03 45 00 - Subtotal</b>					499,440
<b>DIVISION 03</b>				<b>Total</b>	<b>1,045,820</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 04          MASONRY</b>					
<b>Section</b>	04 21 13          Brick Masonry				
010	Brick Veneer, Exterior	6,209	SF	18.00	111,762
		<b>Reference</b>	04 21 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	111,762
<b>Section</b>	04 22 00          Concrete Unit Masonry				
010	Interior Partition Type M6, 6" CMU	96	SF	11.00	1,056
015	Interior Partition Type M8, 8" CMU	3,390	SF	13.00	44,070
020	Interior Partition Type M8, 8" CMU, 2 Hr. Fire Rated	192	SF	13.00	2,496
		<b>Reference</b>	04 22 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	47,622
<b>Section</b>	04 42 00          Exterior Stone Cladding				
010	Stone Facade, Exterior	4,202	SF	45.00	189,090
		<b>Reference</b>	04 42 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	189,090
		<b>DIVISION 04</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>348,474</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 05          METALS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	05 12 00          Structural Steel Framing				
010	Structural Steel Framing, beams & bracing	72	TON	4,500.00	324,000
015	Structural Steel Framing, columns	34	TON	4,500.00	153,000
	<b>Reference</b>	05 12 00	-	<b>Subtotal</b>	477,000
<b>Section</b>	05 21 00          Steel Joist Framing				
010	Roof Joist Framing	25	TON	3,250.00	81,250
	<b>Reference</b>	05 21 00	-	<b>Subtotal</b>	81,250
<b>Section</b>	05 31 00          Steel Decking				
010	Metal Deck, Floor	7,355	SF	3.25	23,904
015	Metal Deck, Roof	17,558	SF	2.85	50,040
	<b>Reference</b>	05 31 00	-	<b>Subtotal</b>	73,944
<b>Section</b>	05 50 00          METAL FABRICATIONS				
010	Allow for Misc. Steel, 1#/SF	47	TON	5,000.00	235,000
	<b>Reference</b>	05 50 00	-	<b>Subtotal</b>	235,000
<b>Section</b>	05 51 00          Metal Stairs				
010	Monumental Stair, Allow	1	LS	40,000.00	40,000
	<b>Reference</b>	05 51 00	-	<b>Subtotal</b>	40,000

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<hr/>					
<b>Section</b>	05 52 00      Metal Railings				
010	Rectangular Handrail	878	LF	170.00	149,260
		<b>Reference</b>	05 52 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	149,260
		<b>DIVISION 05</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,056,454</b>



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 06      WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES</b>					
<b>Section    06 10 00      ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>					
010	Allow for Rough Carpentry	92,909	SF	0.45	41,809
<b>Reference    06 10 00    - Subtotal</b>					41,809
<b>Section    06 22 00      Millwork</b>					
020	Dust & noise separation wall	1,020	SF	5.00	5,100
<b>Reference    06 22 00    - Subtotal</b>					5,100
<b>DIVISION 06</b>				<b>Total</b>	<b>46,909</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 07      THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>					
<b>Section</b>	07 42 13      Metal Wall Panels				
010	Metal Wall Panels, Exterior	500	SF	45.00	22,500
				<b>Reference 07 42 13 - Subtotal</b>	22,500
<b>Section</b>	07 42 43      Composite Wall Panels				
010	Aluminum Faced Composite Wall Panels, Exterior	315	SF	40.00	12,600
				<b>Reference 07 42 43 - Subtotal</b>	12,600
<b>Section</b>	07 50 00      MEMBRANE ROOFING				
010	Single- Ply Roofing, includes insulation & cover board	16,427	SF	14.00	229,978
				<b>Reference 07 50 00 - Subtotal</b>	229,978
<b>Section</b>	07 60 00      FLASHING AND SHEET METAL				
010	Allow for Flashing	92,909	SF	0.50	46,455
015	Allow for temporary Flashing at Demo area	66,083	SF	0.60	39,650
				<b>Reference 07 60 00 - Subtotal</b>	86,104
<b>Section</b>	07 90 00      JOINT PROTECTION				
010	Allow for Sealing & Caulking	92,909	SF	1.20	111,491
				<b>Reference 07 90 00 - Subtotal</b>	111,491
		<b>DIVISION 07</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>462,673</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 08            OPENINGS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	08 11 00            Metal Doors and Frames				
010	Wondoor, 41' x 9'6"	2	EA	42,260.00	84,520
<b>Reference    08 11 00    - Subtotal</b>					84,520
<b>Section</b>	08 13 00            Metal Doors				
010	Door Type A1, Double, Hollow Metal, 5' - 10" X 8' - 10"	1	EA	1,700.00	1,700
015	Door Type A1, Single, Hollow Metal, 3' - 0" X 8' - 10"	3	EA	1,100.00	3,300
<b>Reference    08 13 00    - Subtotal</b>					5,000
<b>Section</b>	08 13 16            Aluminum Doors				
010	Door Type F1, Double, Aluminum, 5' - 11 1/2" X 7' - 8 1/4"	2	EA	4,000.00	8,000
015	Door Type F1, Double, Aluminum, 5' - 11 1/2" X 9' - 0 1/2"	2	EA	4,000.00	8,000
020	Door Type F1, Double, Aluminum, 6' - 0 3/4" X 9' - 0 3/8"	2	EA	4,000.00	8,000
025	Door Type F1, Double, Aluminum, 6' - 0" X 9' - 0"	3	EA	4,000.00	12,000
030	Door Type F1, Double, Aluminum, 6' - 4 13/32" X 9' - 9 1/2"	2	EA	4,200.00	8,400
035	Door Type F1, Single, Aluminum, 3' - 0" X 13' - 4 5/8"	1	EA	2,000.00	2,000
040	Door Type F1, Single, Aluminum, 3' - 0" X 8' - 8"	8	EA	2,000.00	16,000
045	Door Type F1, Single, Aluminum, 3' - 0" X 9' - 0"	25	EA	2,000.00	50,000
050	Door Type F1, Single, Aluminum, 3' - 0" X 9' - 8"	2	EA	2,100.00	4,200

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	08 13 16 Aluminum Doors				
		<b>Reference</b>	08 13 16	<b>- Subtotal</b>	116,600
<b>Section</b>	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors				
010	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 5' - 0" X 8' - 10 1/2"	5	EA	1,500.00	7,500
015	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 5' - 3" X 8' - 10 1/2"	3	EA	1,500.00	4,500
020	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 5' - 8" X 8' - 10 1/2"	1	EA	1,500.00	1,500
025	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 6' - 0" X 8' - 10 1/2"	9	EA	1,500.00	13,500
030	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 6' - 0" X 8' - 10"	5	EA	1,500.00	7,500
035	Door Type B1, Double, Wood, 7' - 4" X 8' - 10 1/2"	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600
045	Door Type B1, Single, Wood, 2' - 6" X 8' - 10 1/2"	4	EA	1,100.00	4,400
050	Door Type B1, Single, Wood, 3' - 0" X 8' - 10 1/2"	63	EA	1,100.00	69,300
055	Door Type B1, Single, Wood, 3' - 0" X 8' - 10"	6	EA	1,100.00	6,600
060	Door Type B1, Single, Wood, 4' - 0" X 8' - 10 1/2"	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400
		<b>Reference</b>	08 14 16	<b>- Subtotal</b>	118,800
<b>Section</b>	08 33 00 Coiling Doors and Grilles				
010	Door Type J1, Single, Steel, 17' - 8" X 9' - 5"	1	EA	7,700.00	7,700
		<b>Reference</b>	08 33 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	7,700
<b>Section</b>	08 41 00 Entrances and Storefronts				

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section 08 41 00 Entrances and Storefronts</b>					
010	Storefront, Interior	5,885	SF	47.00	276,595
015	Glass Rail, Exterior	140	SF	150.00	21,000
020	Storefront, Exterior	5,006	SF	50.00	250,300
<b>Reference 08 41 00 - Subtotal</b>					547,895
<b>Section 08 71 00 Door Hardware</b>					
010	Door Hardware, Single	116	EA	550.00	63,800
015	Door Hardware, Double	35	EA	1,100.00	38,500
<b>Reference 08 71 00 - Subtotal</b>					102,300
<b>Section 08 81 13 Decorative Glass Glazing</b>					
010	Decorative Glass, DGL-1	608	SF	25.00	15,200
015	Sliding Glass Display Window	294	SF	30.00	8,820
<b>Reference 08 81 13 - Subtotal</b>					24,020
<b>DIVISION 08</b>				<b>Total</b>	<b>1,006,835</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 09 FINISHES</b>					
<b>Section</b>	09 21 13 Plaster Assemblies				
010	Plaster Soffit	653	SF	16.00	10,448
015	Repairs existing Plaster Soffit	1	LS	15,000.00	15,000
		<b>Reference</b>	09 21 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	25,448
<b>Section</b>	09 21 16 Gypsum Board Assemblies				
010	Gypboard Ceiling	14,923	SF	8.00	119,384
015	Interior Partition Type A2, 2 1/2" MS, GWB x 2	2,030	SF	5.95	12,079
020	Interior Partition Type A3, 3 5/8" MS, GWB x 2	16,429	SF	6.25	102,681
025	Interior Partition Type A4, 4" MS, GWB x 2	360	SF	6.50	2,340
030	Interior Partition Type A6, 6" MS, GWB x 2	93	SF	7.00	651
035	Interior Partition Type B3, 3 5/8" MS, SAB, GWB x 2	16,869	SF	6.50	109,649
040	Interior Partition Type B6, 6" MS, SAB, GWB x 2, 1-HR Fire Rated	1,375	SF	7.40	10,175
045	Interior Partition Type C3, 3 5/8" MS, GWB x 4, 2-HR Fire Rated	38	SF	8.25	314
050	Interior Partition Type C4, 4" MS, GWB x 4, 2-HR Fire Rated	751	SF	7.50	5,633
055	Interior Partition Type D3, 3 5/8" MS, SAB, GWB x 4, 2-HR Fire Rated	505	SF	8.50	4,293
060	Interior Partition Type D6, 6" MS, SAB, GWB x 4, 2-HR Fire Rated	4,149	SF	9.25	38,378

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	09 21 16 Gypsum Board Assemblies				
065	Interior Partition Type E2, 2 1/2" MS, GWB x 2	3,223	SF	4.25	13,698
070	Interior Partition Type H3, 3 5/8" MS x 2, SAB x 2, GWB x 2, 1-HR Fire Rated	2,800	SF	10.50	29,400
075	Interior Partition Type H6, 6" MS x 2, SAB x 2, GWB x 2, 1-HR Fire Rated	1,007	SF	11.50	11,581
080	Interior Partition Type J, 7/8" Furring Channel, GWB x 1	6,522	SF	4.25	27,719
090	Interior Partition Type K2, 2 1/2" MS, GWB x 1	10,936	SF	4.50	49,212
095	Interior Partition Type K3, 3 5/8" MS, GWB x 1	4,664	SF	5.25	24,486
100	Interior Partition Type K4, 4" MS, GWB x 1	1,450	SF	5.50	7,975
105	Interior Partition Type K6, 6" MS, GWB x 1	654	SF	6.00	3,924
110	Interior Partition Type L4, 4" MS, SAB, GWB x 1	888	SF	5.75	5,106
115	Interior Partition Type N1, 1 5/8" MS, GWB x 1	1,485	SF	4.25	6,311
120	Interior Partition Type N2, 2 1/2" MS, GWB x 1	213	SF	4.50	959
125	Interior Partition Type N3, 3 5/8" MS, GWB x 1	3,208	SF	5.25	16,842
130	Interior Partition Type N4, 4" MS, GWB x 1	3,765	SF	5.10	19,202
135	Interior Partition Type P6, 7 1/8" Overall Width, 1- HR Fire Rated	1,174	SF	8.00	9,392
140	Interior Partition Type S6, 6 5/8" Overall Width, 1- HR Fire Rated	998	SF	8.00	7,984
150	Backup Wall, 6" MS, Rigid Insulation, Sheathing, GWB x 1	11,500	SF	8.50	97,750

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	09 21 16      Gypsum Board Assemblies				
		<b>Reference</b>	09 21 16	<b>- Subtotal</b>	737,114
<b>Section</b>	09 30 00      TILING				
010	Wall Tile	8,274	SF	15.00	124,110
015	Floor Finish, Tile-2, Porcelain Tile	12,047	SF	15.00	180,705
020	Floor Finish, Tile-1, Porcelain Tile	108	SF	15.00	1,620
025	Ceremic Tile Base	3,246	LF	10.00	32,460
		<b>Reference</b>	09 30 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	338,895
<b>Section</b>	09 30 33      Stone Tiling				
010	Stone Facade, Interior	317	SF	45.00	14,265
		<b>Reference</b>	09 30 33	<b>- Subtotal</b>	14,265
<b>Section</b>	09 51 00      Acoustical Ceilings				
010	ACT Ceilings, 2' x 2'	37,872	SF	3.50	132,552
025	Fiberglass Armstrong LYRA Ceiling	13,634	SF	15.00	204,510
		<b>Reference</b>	09 51 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	337,062
<b>Section</b>	09 64 00      Wood Flooring				
010	Wood Base	1,338	LF	7.00	9,366
015	Plastic Laminate Base	593	LF	5.00	2,965



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	09 64 00 Wood Flooring				
		<b>Reference</b>	09 64 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	12,331
<b>Section</b>	09 65 00 Resilient Flooring				
010	Luxury Vinyl Tile Flooring	10,106	SF	4.90	49,519
		<b>Reference</b>	09 65 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	49,519
<b>Section</b>	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories				
010	Rubber Base	6,225	LF	1.50	9,338
		<b>Reference</b>	09 65 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	9,338
<b>Section</b>	09 66 00 Terrazzo Flooring				
015	Re-finish Existing Terrazzo W/ new 8" Corian Base	9,601	SF	5.50	52,806
020	Floor Finish, TER-1	8,355	SF	25.00	208,875
025	Floor Finish, TER-2	375	SF	25.00	9,375
		<b>Reference</b>	09 66 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	271,056
<b>Section</b>	09 67 00 Fluid-Applied Flooring				
010	Floor Finish, PC-1, Polished Concrete	17,545	SF	2.50	43,863
		<b>Reference</b>	09 67 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	43,863
<b>Section</b>	09 68 00 Carpeting				
010	Walk of Matt	309	SF	15.00	4,635

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section 09 68 00      Carpeting</b>					
015	Carpet Tile Flooring	14,341	SF	5.00	71,705
<b>Reference 09 68 00   - Subtotal</b>					76,340
<b>Section 09 72 00      Wall Coverings</b>					
015	Stainless Steel Wall Covering, SS-2	31	SF	50.00	1,550
020	Wall Covering, WC-1	81	SF	5.00	405
025	Wood Wall Panel, WD-2	530	SF	35.00	18,550
030	Tackboard Wall	608	SF	10.00	6,080
035	Vinyl Wall Covering	3,636	SF	5.00	18,180
<b>Reference 09 72 00   - Subtotal</b>					44,765
<b>Section 09 84 36      Sound-Absorbing Ceiling Units</b>					
010	Fabric Wrapped Wall Panels	3,313	SF	15.00	49,695
<b>Reference 09 84 36   - Subtotal</b>					49,695
<b>Section 09 91 00      Painting</b>					
010	Exposed Ceiling Paint	7,041	SF	3.00	21,123
015	Paint Gypboard Ceiling	14,923	SF	1.10	16,415
020	Paint Walls, Interior	146,750	SF	0.85	124,738
025	Paint CMU Walls	8,390	SF	1.20	10,068

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	09 91 00      Painting				
030	Paint Existing Walls	19,000	SF	1.25	23,750
035	Misc. Paint Allowance	1	LS	20,000.00	20,000
		<b>Reference</b>	09 91 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	216,094
<b>Section</b>	09 96 56      Epoxy Coatings				
010	Poured epoxy kitchen flooring on concrete slab	6,800	SF	8.00	54,400
		<b>Reference</b>	09 96 56	<b>- Subtotal</b>	54,400
		<b>DIVISION 09</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,280,184</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES</b>					
<b>Section</b>	10 20 00	INTERIOR SPECIALTIES			
010	Allow for Signage, per quote	1	LS	115,000.00	115,000
015	Glass Writeable Surface	1,100	SF	100.00	110,000
020	Fire Extinguisher Cabinet	2	EA	350.00	700
025	Fire Extinguishers	11	EA	100.00	1,100
030	Hand Dryers	2	EA	3,000.00	6,000
035	Refurbish Exterior Louvers	116	SF	85.00	9,860
<b>Reference 10 20 00 - Subtotal</b>					242,660
<b>Section</b>	10 22 26	Operable Partitions			
010	Operable Partitions	1,354	SF	55.00	74,470
<b>Reference 10 22 26 - Subtotal</b>					74,470
<b>Section</b>	10 26 13	Corner Guards			
010	Corner Guards, Allowance	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
<b>Reference 10 26 13 - Subtotal</b>					5,000
<b>Section</b>	10 28 13	Toilet Accessories			
010	Toilet Partition	26	EA	1,000.00	26,000
015	Toilet Partition, ADA	11	EA	1,100.00	12,100

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section 10 28 13 Toilet Accessories</b>					
015	Paper towel dispenser	21	EA	75.00	1,575
020	Soap Dispenser	22	EA	75.00	1,650
025	Grab Bars	22	EA	120.00	2,640
030	Toilet Paper Dispenser	37	EA	65.00	2,405
035	Urinal Screen	9	EA	600.00	5,400
040	Mirror	47	EA	200.00	9,400
<b>Reference 10 28 13 - Subtotal</b>					61,170
<b>Section 10 51 00 Lockers</b>					
010	Lockers, Workroom	76	EA	350.00	26,600
<b>Reference 10 51 00 - Subtotal</b>					26,600
<b>Section 10 70 00 EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES</b>					
010	Sunscreen at curtainwall	360	SF	75.00	27,000
<b>Reference 10 70 00 - Subtotal</b>					27,000
<b>Section 10 73 16 Canopies</b>					
010	Metal Panel Canopy	562	SF	45.00	25,290
	Avadeck Canopy	3,345	SF	45.00	150,525
<b>Reference 10 73 16 - Subtotal</b>					175,815

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 10				Total	612,715

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 11          EQUIPMENT</b>					
<b>Section</b>	11 31 00          Residential Appliances				
010	Coffee Maker, 11.017	1	EA	400.00	400
015	Microwave, 11.018	1	EA	200.00	200
020	Refrigerator, 11.019	2	EA	3,000.00	6,000
		<b>Reference</b>	11 31 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	6,600
<b>Section</b>	11 52 00          Audio-Visual Equipment				
010	Projector, VP, OFCI	2	EA	300.00	600
055	Projector Screen, 100" X 160"	2	EA	4,500.00	9,000
		<b>Reference</b>	11 52 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	9,600
		<b>DIVISION 11</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>16,200</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 12      FURNISHINGS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	12 14 00      Sculptures				
010	Allow for Sculpture	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
		<b>Reference</b>	12 14 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	5,000
<b>Section</b>	12 24 13      Roller Window Shades				
010	Single Roller Shades, manual	1,135	SF	14.00	15,890
		<b>Reference</b>	12 24 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	15,890
<b>Section</b>	12 30 00      CASEWORK				
010	Base Cabinet, WO Drawers	54	LF	200.00	10,800
015	Base Cabinets	67	LF	250.00	16,750
020	Base Cabinets, W/ Drawers	12	LF	275.00	3,300
025	Open Base Cabinets	75	LF	200.00	15,000
030	Restroom Countertop	130	LF	175.00	22,750
035	Workspace Countertop	220	LF	145.00	31,900
		<b>Reference</b>	12 30 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	100,500
		<b>DIVISION 12</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>121,390</b>



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 14      CONVEYING EQUIPMENT</b>					
<b>Section</b>	14 21 00      Electric Traction Elevators				
010	Elevator replacement, 2 stop	1	EA	75,000.00	75,000
015	Refurbish Interior Finishes, Elevator	1	LS	75,000.00	75,000
		<b>Reference</b>	14 21 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	150,000
		<b>DIVISION 14</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>150,000</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 21      FIRE SUPPRESSION</b>					
<b>Section</b>	21 13 13      Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems				
010	Allow for Fire Sprinkler Systems, New Addition	25,186	SF	3.00	75,558
015	Allow for Fire Sprinkler System Rework, Existing Building	67,723	SF	3.00	203,169
020	Fire pump, 500 GPM	1	EA	45,000.00	45,000
025	Jockey pump	1	EA	12,000.00	12,000
030	Backflow preventer	1	EA	4,200.00	4,200
035	Siamese connection	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200
040	Air compressor 48 SCFM	1	EA	9,500.00	9,500
<b>Reference 21 13 13 - Subtotal</b>					350,627
<b>DIVISION 21      Total</b>				<b>350,627</b>	

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 22 PLUMBING</b>					
<b>Section</b>	22 11 16 Domestic Water Piping				
010	Allow for domestic water piping rework, existing building	67,723	SF	4.25	287,823
015	Allow for Camera Video pipe	1	LS	10,355.00	10,355
	Allow for domestic water piping, new addition	25,186	SF	2.50	62,965
	<b>Reference</b>	22 11 16	<b>- Subtotal</b>		361,143
<b>Section</b>	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps				
010	Water booster pump, DPB-1, 325 gpm	1	EA	14,250.00	14,250
015	SP-2-Elevator submersible sump pump 100 gpm	2	EA	11,400.00	22,800
	<b>Reference</b>	22 11 23	<b>- Subtotal</b>		37,050
<b>Section</b>	22 14 00 Facility Storm Drainage				
010	Allow for facility storm drainage, new addition	21,055	SF	2.50	52,638
015	Storm Drain, 4"	66	LF	43.00	2,838
020	Storm Drain, 6"	322	LF	50.00	16,100
025	Storm Drain, 8 "	240	LF	52.00	12,480
030	Storm Drain, 10"	140	LF	55.00	7,700
035	Storm Drain, 12 "	14	LF	65.00	910
040	Roof Drains	2	EA	650.00	1,300

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<hr/>					
<b>Section</b>	22 14 00 Facility Storm Drainage				
045	Overflow Drains	2	EA	650.00	1,300
		<b>Reference</b>	22 14 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	95,266
<b>Section</b>	22 40 00 PLUMBING FIXTURES				
010	Wall Cleanout	7	EA	250.00	1,750
015	Floor Clean Out, FCO	3	EA	350.00	1,050
020	Trap Primer, TP-1	6	EA	250.00	1,500
025	Mop Sink, MS-1	2	EA	1,500.00	3,000
030	Floor Sink, FS-1	12	EA	1,200.00	14,400
035	Lavatory Sink, Counter mounted	31	EA	900.00	27,900
040	Urinals	12	EA	900.00	10,800
045	Water Closet	27	EA	1,000.00	27,000
050	Water Closet, ADA	10	EA	1,100.00	11,000
060	Floor Drain, FD-1	4	EA	350.00	1,400
065	Floor Drain, FD-2	1	EA	350.00	350
075	Electric Water Heater, EWH-1	1	EA	4,500.00	4,500
080	Electric Water Heater, EWH-2	1	EA	4,500.00	4,500
085	Electric Water Heater, EWH-3	1	EA	4,500.00	4,500
090	Drinking fountain	6	EA	1,700.00	10,200

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	22 40 00	PLUMBING FIXTURES			
		Reference	22 40 00	- Subtotal	123,850
		DIVISION 22		Total	617,308

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 23 HVAC</b>					
<b>Section</b>	23 09 00	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC			
010	Controls allowance, interface with existing	92,909	SF	5.00	464,545
<b>Reference 23 09 00 - Subtotal</b>					464,545
<b>Section</b>	23 21 13	Hydronic Piping			
010	Hydronic piping distribution	92,909	SF	4.50	418,091
015	Chilled water pump, not sized, allowed	2	EA	12,000.00	24,000
020	Hot water pump, not sized, allowed	2	EA	7,500.00	15,000
025	Condensate pump, not sized, allowed	2	EA	8,500.00	17,000
<b>Reference 23 21 13 - Subtotal</b>					474,091
<b>Section</b>	23 31 00	HVAC Ducts and Casings			
010	Allow for ductwork	78,980	LBS	7.10	560,758
015	Allow for ductwork insulation	52,650	SF	2.80	147,420
<b>Reference 23 31 00 - Subtotal</b>					708,178
<b>Section</b>	23 34 00	HVAC Fans			
010	Exhaust Fan, 1,800 CFM	1	EA	2,000.00	2,000
015	Exhaust Fan, 1,450 CFM	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600
020	Exhaust Fan, 360 CFM	1	EA	600.00	600

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	23 34 00 HVAC Fans				
025	Exhaust Fan, 220 CFM	1	EA	600.00	600
030	Exhaust Fan, 240 CFM	1	EA	600.00	600
035	Exhaust Fan, 190 CFM	1	EA	600.00	600
040	Exhaust Fan, 70 CFM	1	EA	600.00	600
045	Gravity Hood, 1,740 CFM	1	EA	3,000.00	3,000
		<b>Reference</b>	23 34 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	9,600
<b>Section</b>	23 36 00 Air Terminal Units				
010	Dual Duct Mixing Box, 1,280 CFM	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200
015	Dual Duct Mixing Box, 1,760 CFM	1	EA	1,450.00	1,450
020	Dual Duct Mixing Box, 1-1000 CFM	30	EA	900.00	27,000
025	Dual Duct Mixing Box, 2,235 CFM	1	EA	1,800.00	1,800
		<b>Reference</b>	23 36 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	31,450
<b>Section</b>	23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles				
015	Air Device Type A	163	EA	135.00	22,005
020	Air Device Type B	73	EA	135.00	9,855
025	Air Device Type C	14	EA	150.00	2,100
030	Air Device Type D	9	EA	150.00	1,350
035	Air Device Type E	4	EA	250.00	1,000

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles				
040	Air Device Type F	14	EA	200.00	2,800
045	Air Device Type G	4	EA	250.00	1,000
050	Air Device Type H	24	EA	150.00	3,600
055	Air Device Type J	13	EA	150.00	1,950
060	Transfer Duct, 6"X6"	7	EA	240.00	1,680
065	Transfer Duct, 8"X8"	10	EA	240.00	2,400
070	Transfer Duct, 12"X12"	5	EA	240.00	1,200
075	Transfer Duct, 10"X10"	13	EA	240.00	3,120
080	Transfer Duct, 14"X14"	3	EA	260.00	780
085	Transfer Duct, 22"X18"	1	EA	300.00	300
090	Transfer Duct, 24"X14"	1	EA	300.00	300
095	Transfer Duct, 18"X16"	1	EA	260.00	260
100	Transfer Duct, 60"X24"	2	EA	500.00	1,000
		<b>Reference</b>	23 37 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	56,700
<b>Section</b>	23 73 00 Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units				
010	Air Handling Unit, 9,070 CFM	1	EA	22,800.00	22,800
015	Air Handling Unit, 5,700 CFM	1	EA	17,160.00	17,160
020	Air Handling Unit, 4,990 CFM	1	EA	20,000.00	20,000



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	23 73 00 Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units				
025	Air Handling Unit, 8,485 CFM	1	EA	21,300.00	21,300
030	Air Handling Unit, 8,055 CFM	1	EA	20,200.00	20,200
035	Air Handling Unit, 5,990 CFM	1	EA	15,000.00	15,000
040	Air Handling Unit, 8,000 CFM	1	EA	20,000.00	20,000
045	Air Handling Unit, 7,400 CFM	1	EA	18,600.00	18,600
050	Air Handling Unit, 3,900 CFM	2	EA	9,800.00	19,600
055	Air Handling Unit, 6,340 CFM	1	EA	15,900.00	15,900
060	Air Handling Unit, 1,310 CFM	1	EA	3,300.00	3,300
065	Air Handling Unit, 7,170 CFM	1	EA	18,000.00	18,000
070	Allow for room terminal units, allowed 1 per 800 SF	114	EA	2,500.00	285,000
		<b>Reference</b>	23 73 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	496,860
<b>Section</b>	23 82 19 Fan Coil Units				
010	Fan Coil Unit, 1,650 CFM	1	EA	2,800.00	2,800
015	Fan Coil Unit, 725 CFM	1	EA	1,800.00	1,800
		<b>Reference</b>	23 82 19	<b>- Subtotal</b>	4,600
		<b>DIVISION 23</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,246,024</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL</b>					
<b>Section</b>	26 05 19	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables			
005	Allow for Wiring & Distribution	92,909	SF	12.00	1,114,908
010	Floor Box, Data & Receptacle	12	EA	400.00	4,800
015	Duplex Receptacle	279	EA	65.00	18,135
020	Fourplex Receptacle	31	EA	75.00	2,325
025	Quadruplex Receptacle, Floor	17	EA	125.00	2,125
030	Duplex Receptacle, Floor	3	EA	115.00	345
<b>Reference 26 05 19 - Subtotal</b>					1,142,638
<b>Section</b>	26 09 43	Network Lighting Controls			
010	Allow for Lighting Controls	92,909	SF	1.50	139,364
<b>Reference 26 09 43 - Subtotal</b>					139,364
<b>Section</b>	26 24 00	Switchboards and Panelboards			
005	Pannelboard, 800A	5	EA	12,000.00	60,000
010	Pannelboard, 100A	9	EA	1,200.00	10,800
015	Pannelboard, 200A	7	EA	3,000.00	21,000
020	Pannelboard, 150A	1	EA	1,800.00	1,800
<b>Reference 26 24 00 - Subtotal</b>					93,600

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section 26 32 13.13 Diesel-Engine-Driven Generator Sets</b>					
005	Diesel Engine Generator Set, 250 kW	1	EA	170,000.00	170,000
<b>Reference 26 32 13.13 Subtotal</b>					170,000
<b>Section 26 36 23 Automatic Transfer Switches</b>					
005	Automatic Transfer Switch, 100A	1	EA	4,000.00	4,000
010	Automatic Transfer Switch, 150A	1	EA	4,500.00	4,500
<b>Reference 26 36 23 - Subtotal</b>					8,500
<b>Section 26 51 00 Interior Lighting</b>					
010	Light Fixture Type, A1	154	EA	300.00	46,200
015	Light Fixture Type, B1	72	EA	600.00	43,200
020	Light Fixture Type, B2	32	EA	400.00	12,800
025	Light Fixture Type, C1	55	EA	450.00	24,750
030	Light Fixture Type, C2	8	EA	450.00	3,600
035	Light Fixture Type, C3	11	EA	450.00	4,950
040	Light Fixture Type, D1	530	EA	250.00	132,500
045	Light Fixture Type, D1W	19	EA	400.00	7,600
050	Light Fixture Type, D2	178	EA	300.00	53,400
055	Light Fixture Type, D3	8	EA	300.00	2,400
060	Light Fixture Type, D4	5	EA	250.00	1,250

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	26 51 00 Interior Lighting				
065	Light Fixture Type, H1	14	EA	400.00	5,600
070	Light Fixture Type, H2	25	EA	750.00	18,750
075	Light Fixture Type, H3	8	EA	450.00	3,600
080	Light Fixture Type, P1	22	EA	1,200.00	26,400
085	Light Fixture Type, X1	34	EA	375.00	12,750
090	Light Fixture Type, X3	12	EA	400.00	4,800
095	Light Fixture Type, X3	5	EA	400.00	2,000
		<b>Reference</b>	26 51 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	406,550
<b>Section</b>	26 56 29 Site Lighting				
010	Pole Light	47	EA	7,250.00	340,750
015	Pole Light with Banners	11	EA	7,250.00	79,750
020	Bollard Light	4	EA	1,500.00	6,000
025	Landscape Uplight	4	EA	1,300.00	5,200
030	Flag Pole Uplight	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400
035	Strip Light	240	LF	81.00	19,440
040	Niche Light	12	EA	250.00	3,000
		<b>Reference</b>	26 56 29	<b>- Subtotal</b>	456,540
		<b>DIVISION 26</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>2,417,192</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 27        COMMUNICATIONS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	27 05 28        Pathways for Communications Systems				
010	(4)-4" Conduits Sleeves	12	LF	150.00	1,800
015	(4)-4" Conduit Sleeves Between The Floor	20	LF	150.00	3,000
020	Cable Tray, 18"x4"	1,434	LF	40.00	57,360
025	Cable Tray, 12"x4"	230	LF	35.00	8,050
		<b>Reference</b>	27 05 28	<b>- Subtotal</b>	70,210
<b>Section</b>	27 20 00        DATA COMMUNICATIONS				
010	Allow for Communications Systems, infrastructure	92,909	SF	1.50	139,364
015	Allow for data/communications cabling	92,909	SF	4.00	371,636
020	Wall Phone Outlet, W	5	EA	65.00	325
025	Camera Data Outlet	16	EA	290.00	4,640
030	Wireless Access Point, WAP	150	EA	250.00	37,500
035	Outdoor Emergency Phone, EP	2	EA	750.00	1,500
040	Data/TV Outlet	54	EA	290.00	15,660
045	Data Outlet, 2D	61	EA	290.00	17,690
050	Data Outlet, 4D	3	EA	290.00	870
055	Data Outlet, Floor, 2D	7	EA	450.00	3,150
060	Data Outlet, Floor, 4D	14	EA	450.00	6,300

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<hr/>					
<b>Section</b>	27 20 00 DATA COMMUNICATIONS				
065	Data Outlet, Floor, 16D	1	EA	600.00	600
		<b>Reference</b>	27 20 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	599,235
<b>Section</b>	27 40 00 AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS				
010	Allow for AV Systems, includes equipment	92,909	SF	1.50	139,364
015	Flat Screen Display, 50"	1	EA	2,200.00	2,200
	A/V Interconnection Plate, AV	22	EA	50.00	1,100
020	Flat Screen Display, 55"	25	EA	2,200.00	55,000
	Display Keypad, KP	18	EA	750.00	13,500
025	Flat Screen Display, 60"	4	EA	2,900.00	11,600
	A/V Rack, RK or SR	3	EA	1,500.00	4,500
030	Flat Screen Display, 70"	4	EA	3,700.00	14,800
	AV Floor Box, FB	3	EA	450.00	1,350
035	Wall Phone	3	EA	150.00	450
	Flat Screen Display, 90"	16	EA	16,450.00	263,200
040	Speaker, 4", Ceiling, S1	70	EA	250.00	17,500
045	Speaker, 6.5", Ceiling, S2	34	EA	275.00	9,350
050	Speaker, 6.5", Ceiling, S3	41	EA	275.00	11,275
		<b>Reference</b>	27 40 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	545,189

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 27				Total	1,214,633

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>					
<b>Section</b>	28 10 00	ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROL AND INTRUSION DETECTION			
010	Allow for Security infrastructure	92,909	SF	1.50	139,364
020	Door Contact, DC	41	EA	250.00	10,250
025	Card Reader, CR	18	EA	750.00	13,500
035	Door Release, DR	2	EA	200.00	400
045	Security Camera, Exterior	6	EA	2,500.00	15,000
050	Security Camera, Interior	13	EA	1,800.00	23,400
<b>Reference 28 10 00 - Subtotal</b>					201,914
<b>Section</b>	28 31 53	Fire Alarm Initiating Devices			
010	Allow for Fire Alarm Systems	92,909	SF	3.00	278,727
<b>Reference 28 31 53 - Subtotal</b>					278,727
<b>DIVISION 28 Total</b>				<b>480,641</b>	



**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 31      EARTHWORK</b>					
<b>Section</b>	31 10 00      SITE CLEARING				
010	Allow for earthwork, building only, grade level	16,051	SF	3.00	48,153
		<b>Reference</b>	31 10 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	48,153
<b>Section</b>	31 23 00      Excavation and Fill				
010	Clear and grub, general grading	69,550	SF	0.15	10,433
015	Excavate for slab on grade, allowed 3'	1,783	CY	6.50	11,590
020	Backfill excavation, select, allows 4'	2,378	CY	9.00	21,402
025	Haul spoil, building cut	1,783	CY	11.50	20,505
		<b>Reference</b>	31 23 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	63,929
<b>Section</b>	31 25 00      Erosion and Sedimentation Controls				
010	Inlet protection areas	35	EA	750.00	26,250
015	Reinforced filter fabric barrier	1,500	LF	4.50	6,750
020	Stabilized construction access	2,000	SF	2.50	5,000
		<b>Reference</b>	31 25 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	38,000
		<b>DIVISION 31</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>150,082</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 32          EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS</b>					
<b>Section</b>	32 00 00          EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS				
010	Low Concrete Raised Band	295	LF	6.00	1,770
015	Concrete Seat Wall, Type 1	553	LF	250.00	138,250
020	Concrete Seat Wall, Type 2	278	LF	250.00	69,500
025	Low Wall, Type 2	109	LF	75.00	8,175
030	Low Wall, Type 1	87	LF	75.00	6,525
035	Raised Wood Deck	1,450	SF	40.00	58,000
040	Wood Deck A	2,950	SF	30.00	88,500
045	Wood Deck B	850	SF	30.00	25,500
050	Aluminum Bench, 72" Length	25	EA	900.00	22,500
055	Trash Receptacle, Site	10	EA	1,200.00	12,000
060	Bike Rack	5	EA	1,800.00	9,000
065	Steel Tubing Table, backed 4 seat	43	EA	1,200.00	51,600
070	Powersol Umbrella	3	EA	2,000.00	6,000
		<b>Reference</b>	32 00 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	497,320
<b>Section</b>	32 01 90          Operation and Maintenance of Planting				
010	Tree Protection Fence, Chain Link- 5' Ht.	4,842	LF	3.50	16,947
015	Root Barrier	3,121	LF	5.00	15,605

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	32 01 90      Operation and Maintenance of Planting				
		<b>Reference</b>	32 01 90	<b>- Subtotal</b>	32,552
<b>Section</b>	32 13 00      Rigid Paving				
010	Bull Rock MOW Strip	4,700	SF	5.00	23,500
015	D.G. Paving	10,800	SF	4.00	43,200
		<b>Reference</b>	32 13 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	66,700
<b>Section</b>	32 13 13      Concrete Paving				
010	Concrete Band, 8"	600	LF	15.00	9,000
015	Concrete Band with Sand Blast Finish	572	SF	14.00	8,008
020	Concrete Paving	44,100	SF	10.00	441,000
025	Colored Concrete Paving	10,392	SF	15.00	155,880
		<b>Reference</b>	32 13 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	613,888
<b>Section</b>	32 14 00      Unit Paving				
020	Concrete Curb	256	LF	18.00	4,608
025	Allow for Grading below paving	70,564	SF	1.50	105,846
		<b>Reference</b>	32 14 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	110,454
<b>Section</b>	32 80 00      IRRIGATION				
020	Allow for Irrigation	147,700	SF	1.00	147,700

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	32 80 00	IRRIGATION			
		<b>Reference</b>	32 80 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	147,700
<b>Section</b>	32 92 00	Turf and Grasses			
010	Burmuda Grass	119,000	SF	0.75	89,250
		<b>Reference</b>	32 92 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	89,250
<b>Section</b>	32 93 33	Shrubs			
010	Shrubs, 3 Gal.	14,350	SF	7.50	107,625
015	Shrubs, 1 Gal.	14,350	SF	10.00	143,500
		<b>Reference</b>	32 93 33	<b>- Subtotal</b>	251,125
<b>Section</b>	32 93 43	Trees			
010	Trees, 30 Gal.	72	EA	150.00	10,800
		<b>Reference</b>	32 93 43	<b>- Subtotal</b>	10,800
		<b>DIVISION 32</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,819,789</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>DIVISION 33 UTILITIES</b>					
<b>Section</b>	33 08 80	Commissioning of Communications Utilities			
010	Telecom Conduit, 2-2"	514	LF	90.00	46,260
015	Telecom Conduit, 2"	865	LF	60.00	51,900
020	Manhole, 3'x5'x3'	1	EA	15,000.00	15,000
		<b>Reference</b>	33 08 80	<b>- Subtotal</b>	113,160
<b>Section</b>	33 10 00	WATER UTILITIES			
005	Connect to existing water	3	EA	1,000.00	3,000
010	Water Line, 6"	741	LF	60.00	44,460
		<b>Reference</b>	33 10 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	47,460
<b>Section</b>	33 30 00	SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES			
005	Connect to existing sanitary	2	EA	1,000.00	2,000
015	Sanitary Sewer, 12"	777	LF	95.00	73,815
020	Sanitary Manhole	8	EA	4,200.00	33,600
025	Sanitary Sewer, 6"	240	LF	75.00	18,000
		<b>Reference</b>	33 30 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	127,415
<b>Section</b>	33 40 00	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES			
005	Connect to existing storm	2	EA	10,000.00	20,000

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas

**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
<b>Section</b>	33 40 00	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES			
010	Storm Sewer, 24"	776	LF	110.00	85,360
015	Storm Sewer, 18"	540	LF	85.00	45,900
020	Storm Sewer, 12"	576	LF	60.00	34,560
025	Storm Sewer, 15"	789	LF	70.00	55,230
030	Storm Sewer Inlet	43	EA	3,500.00	150,500
		<b>Reference</b>	33 40 00	<b>- Subtotal</b>	391,550
<b>Section</b>	33 51 13	Natural-Gas Piping			
005	Connect to existing gas	2	EA	2,000.00	4,000
010	Gas Line	592	LF	60.00	35,520
		<b>Reference</b>	33 51 13	<b>- Subtotal</b>	39,520
<b>DIVISION 33</b>				<b>Total</b>	<b>719,105</b>

**Lamar University**  
Texas State University System, Beaumont, Texas  
**Setzer Student Center**  
**SCHEMATIC DESIGN ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate - July 11, 2016 (Rev. 7-18-2016)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 1 - 32 TOTAL :					18,297,079



*The rising STAR of Texas*

# **DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**

FOR THE

**LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON  
STUDENT CENTER RENOVATIONS  
INFRASTRUCTURE PHASE**

AT

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
A member of The Texas State University System

**PRESENTED TO  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
BOARD OF REGENTS**

**AUGUST 2016**

**ATKINS**

6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Suite 200  
Austin, TX 78730



**DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
FOR THE  
LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON STUDENT CENTER RENOVATIONS  
INFRASTRUCTURE PHASE  
AT  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
AUGUST 2016**

**The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Chairman	San Antonio
Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman	Austin
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, Regent	San Antonio
David Montagne, Regent	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III, Regent	Houston
William F. Scott, Regent	Nederland
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Donna N. Williams, Regent	Arlington
Dylan J. McFarland, Student Regent	Frisco

**The Texas State University System Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D	Chancellor
Peter Graves, J.D., LL.M.	Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

**Texas State University Administration**

Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D	President
Eric Algoe	Vice President for Finance and Support Services
Thomas Shewan	Associate Vice President, Facilities

**Design Team**

**Texas State University**

**Lyndon Baines Johnson Student Center**

Joanne H. Smith, Ph.D.	Vice President for Student Affairs
Margarita M. Arellano, Ph.D.	Associate Vice President for Student Affairs
John C. Rahmann	Executive Director LBJ Student Center

**Facilities Planning, Design & Construction**

Michael Petty	Director Facilities Planning, Design and Construction
Larry Miller	Associate Director Capital Projects
Luiza Maal	Project Manager

**Architect**

Oza Bouchard, AIA, LEED AP  
Bruce Hoelscher  
Andrew Perez

Atkins – Principal-in-Charge  
Atkins – Project Manager  
Atkins – Project Architect

**Engineers**

Shawn Allen  
Debra Sharpe  
Colby Brock  
Randall Lumry  
Brandon Reyes

Jose I. Guerra – MEP Principal-in-Charge  
Jose I. Guerra – MEP Project Manager  
Jose I. Guerra – Electrical Engineer  
Jose I. Guerra – Mechanical Engineer  
Jose I. Guerra – Fire Protection/Plumbing Engineer

Mark Basford  
Ron Leger

4b Technology – IT/Data/Communication Principal-in-Charge  
4b Technology – IT/Data/Communication

Paulette Gibbins  
James Miller

Project Director - Structures PE, LLP  
Project Engineer – Structures PE, LLP



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Architectural Rendering</b>	<b>TAB 1</b>
<b>Architectural Floor Plans</b>	<b>TAB 2</b>
<b>Enlarged Floor Plans</b>	<b>TAB 3</b>
<b>Major Building Systems</b>	<b>TAB 4</b>
<b>Detailed Cost Estimate</b>	<b>TAB 5</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>TAB 6</b>
<b>Cost Comparison</b>	<b>TAB 7</b>
<b>Environmental Impact</b>	<b>TAB 8</b>

# Tab 1

## Architectural Rendering

### Architectural Design

Since there is no architectural modification to either the exterior or interior of the building, or modifications to the building structure, this is a laser scan of the existing structure illustrating its current condition.



### Introduction

In early January 2016, Texas State University awarded Atkins and its team the Lyndon Baines Johnson Student Center Renovations Infrastructure as Phase I of a multiple phase project. Prior to the award, Texas State University, in conjunction with Facility Programming and Consulting, prepared an Architectural Space Program for the LBJ Student Center Expansion, and furnished this to the Atkins team for use in designing Phase I.

The first and current phase (Phase I) focuses on the upgrade to the existing infrastructure of the Mechanical, Electrical, Communications Systems, Life Safety and Building Fire Protection Systems. The upgrade of these systems is in preparation for a subsequent Phase II which will be a future renovation and expansion of the LBJ Student Center as outlined in the Architectural Space Program furnished to the Atkins team.

The LBJ Student Center is an important part of the student life on the Texas State University campus, providing a central meeting place for students that enhances the academic experience and fosters a sense of community at the University. The Student Center is the location for student events, services, dining, activities and student organizations. As the University enrollment approaches 37,500 students, Texas State University has taken the opportunity to evaluate the current Student Center and how well it is functioning with the completion of a program study which included expansion and a facilities assessment of the original building components.

---

This Design Development submission outlines the proposed improvements, upgrades and modifications in preparation for the subsequent expansion of the LBJ Student Center.

## Tab 2 Architectural Floor Plans

### **Architectural Floor Plans**

Since there is no architectural modification to either the exterior or interior of the building, or modifications to the building structure, there are no floor plans.

This Design Development submission outlines the proposed improvements, upgrades and modifications in preparation for the subsequent expansion of the LBJ Student Center in an effort to cause as little disruption as possible to the daily operation of the Student Center during this initial phase of the proposed expansion.

Refer to Tab 4 for a description of the Major Building Systems.



Tab 3  
Enlarged Floor Plans

#### **Enlarged Floor Plans**

Since there is no architectural modification to either the exterior or interior of the building, or modifications to the building structure, there are no enlarged floor plans.

This Design Development submission outlines the proposed improvements, upgrades and modifications in preparation for the subsequent expansion of the LBJ Student Center in an effort to cause as little disruption as possible to the daily operation of the Student Center during this initial phase of the proposed expansion.

Refer to Tab 4 for a description of the Major Building Systems.

# Tab 4 Major Building Systems

### Architectural Narrative

The architectural portions of the project being renovated for this phase are minimal and essentially entail providing new rooms for the expanded Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF). The primary objective of the project is upgrading the Mechanical, Electrical, Communications, Life Safety and Building Fire Protection Systems, and make those infrastructure improvements necessary to accommodate both the future needs of the Student Center and its planned expansion in a subsequent phase.

Construction of the LBJ Student Center was completed in 1998 and the building is approaching its 18<sup>th</sup> year of operation. While the building has served the university well, a recent program study has identified several issues that impact the functionality of the building, including the capacity required to meet the needs of the campus community. This project will replace significant portions of the existing infrastructure to both prepare the facility for the subsequent expansion and renovations, as well as improve current mechanical, electrical and life safety issues immediately.

New IDF rooms are being added on the 1<sup>st</sup> through the 5<sup>th</sup> floors and located in an effort to minimize the current impact on the existing use, while at the same time being strategically located for the future expansion. These IDF rooms are each positioned against existing walls/corridors and stack vertically through the building as follows:

- On Level 1 the existing Main Distribution Frame/Intermediate Distribution Frame (MDF/IDF) room will feed the new East IDF room which will be located along the wall separating Lobby 1-1.2 and the Dining Area.
- On Level 2 the new IDF room on the East will be located on the inside corner of the Outdoor Dining between Lobby 2-1.2 and Dining Area 2-3.1, and the new IDF room on the West will be located in the Book Store, behind the service counter in the Satchel Storage 2-2.3.
- On Level 3, the new IDF room on the East will be located in Multi-Purpose Room 3-15.1 along the wall of Corridor 3-1.11, and the new IDF room on the West will be located in the Book Store 3-2.1 in the Southeast corner.
- On Level 4 the new IDF room on the East will be located in the Graduate Student Lounge 4-11.10, and West the existing IDF room/riser located in Store Room 4-16.15 will remain.
- On Level 5 the new IDF room on the East will be located in the small office 5-5.14, and on the West the existing IDF riser in the rear screen project room will remain.

Each of these locations and conditions was carefully vetted and coordinated with the LBJ Student Center staff and Executive Director and provides the optimum location for the increased demand the present building required for the future expansion and remodeling of the facility.

---

## **MEP Narrative**

### **Sustainable Design**

In order to reduce the impact of the project on the environment and to provide a sustainable approach the MEP systems are designed to meet the requirements published in ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies established by the Standard.

The following sustainable measures will be incorporated into the project:

#### **Mechanical System Energy Saving Features**

- A. High efficiency distributed campus central utility chilled water.
- B. Variable flow primary / secondary chilled water pumping.
- C. Variable speed drives on all hydronic pumps.
- D. High efficiency (93-96%) condensing boiler for heating and summer reheat.
- E. Two-way chilled water and heating water control valves to minimize total water flow requirements when cooling or heating requirements are lower than design conditions.
- F. Variable speed drives on all supply fans.
- G. Outside air economizer cooling on all air handling units.
- H. Variable Air Volume central air handling units.

#### **Electrical System Energy Saving Features**

- A. Energy efficient light fixtures
- B. Lighting controls including occupancy sensors and daylight harvesting

### **Mechanical Systems**

#### **Codes and Standards**

All mechanical systems are designed consistent with the Texas State University Standards, ASHRAE Standards, and the requirements of the International Mechanical Code.

#### **Chilled Water Distribution System**

Cooling for the LBJ Student center is currently provided via chilled water from the Campus Chiller Plant. 10 inch chilled water supply and return piping is routed below ground from a utility tunnel located in Guadalupe Street. The piping enters the first floor mechanical room on the Eastside of the building.

The existing 10" chilled water piping is adequate to serve the existing building and the chilled water distribution piping within the building will be reused and reworked to accommodate new equipment connections in each mechanical room.

A new chilled water connection will be made to the campus loop in the future to accommodate the expansion.

Pumps will be base-mounted, and either end suction or vertical split case type. The pumps are sized to be operated in a redundant lead/lag configuration.

### **Building heating system**

The LBJ Student Center heating is served by steam generated at the Campus Central Utility Plant. A 50 psi, 12" steam main in the utility tunnel at Student Center Drive feeds a 6" steam service to this building. The 6" steam supply and 2" condensate return lines enter the main mechanical room at the eastside of the First Floor at 50 psi. The medium pressure steam is then reduced to 12 psi and distributed to steam coils throughout the building.

The existing building steam and steam condensate piping system downstream of the Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) station and condensate receiver shall be removed from the building.

The existing steam piping from the utility tunnel through the PRV station is adequately sized for the facility and the expansion. This system will remain in place and serve the new heating water system heat exchanger and new domestic hot water generators.

A new heating water system will be located in a ground level mechanical room. Heating water will be generated by a steam to hot water, shell and tube heat exchanger and distributed to central station air handling unit hot water heating coils and Variable Air Volume (VAV) box reheat coils via three new heating water pumps. Pumps will be base-mounted, and either end suction or vertical split case type. The pumps will be sized to be operated in a redundant lead/lag configuration.

The heating water distribution will be a variable primary heating water distribution system with variable frequency drives. A by-pass will be located across the secondary supply and return mains. Heating water piping will be sized at maximum 6 ft. /second. Heating water will be based on a design delta T of 180°F – 160°F.

### **Hydronic Piping**

Hydronic water piping will be Schedule 40 black steel pipe with welded, threaded, flanged, or mechanical grooved joint fittings. Piping may be copper tube with either solder joint or copper/bronze pressure seal (Pro-Press) fittings for pipe sizes 3-inch and smaller. Any heating water piping located under an occupied space may be seamless copper tube.

The valves in heating water piping systems will be ball valves for sizes up to 3-inch size and butterfly valves for sizes 4-inches and larger.

Hydronic water piping systems will be 125-psig minimum working pressure. Hydronic water piping will be insulated with fiberglass insulation with a foil-scrim-kraft vapor barrier jacket covering in all areas except the mechanical rooms. Within the mechanical rooms, heating water piping jacketing will be PVC, red in color. Insulation thickness will be as required to prevent thermal losses on hot piping as required by the State Energy Code. Pumps will be supported on vibration isolators with an inertia base. Piping within the mechanical rooms and within a minimum of 75 feet of a pump will be hung from spring and neoprene vibration isolators.

---

### **Central Air Handling Systems**

The existing LBJ Student Center facility is served by 27 existing air handling units. The existing kitchen units will remain in Phase I and the other 25 units will each be removed and replaced with new units sized to accommodate the existing building loads. Each air handling unit will be replaced on a one for one basis with like units: Single zone, VAV with reheat at the boxes, dual duct and multi zone as indicated in the design document package.

Units will be modular custom air handlers by Temtrol or equivalent. The units will be located within mechanical rooms throughout the building. Consideration for service and maintenance of the components of the air handling units will be given in establishing the mechanical room layout.

All existing chilled water and hot water control valves, damper actuators, and other control devices will be electronic devices or electrically actuated devices integrated into the new building DDC system.

### **Direct Digital Controls Systems**

Direct Digital Controls Systems/ Facility Management System (DDCS/FMS)

The existing Building Control System was manufactured by Trane and shall be replaced in total.

The central plant provides chilled water and steam to the building. The existing DDCS/FMS for the central plant shall remain as is and will not have any modifications made to it other than graphics additions, programming additions, scheduling additions, and any required software upgrades.

The existing HVAC units are being replaced and shall be provided with new DDC controllers and all new controls devices. The existing pneumatic portions for the systems shall be removed. The new DDCS/FMS operation to be based on BACnet/IP protocol operation based system. The actuation for the system shall be electric/electronic.

The new DDCS/FMS shall be provided for:

- 1) Building central systems
- 2) Building pumps
- 3) Building Air Handling Units
- 4) Building Fan Coil Units
- 5) Building VAV Terminal Units (Provided with factory mounting for controls)
- 6) Building Steam/Hot Water Convertors
- 7) Building Fan Systems (Other than smoke removal, elevator pressure relief, and other exhaust fans which are to remain in place)

The new DDCS/FMS shall reside on its own designated hard Local Area Network (LAN) within the building. The new DDCS/FMS shall be connected to the campus FMS Wide Area Network (WAN) through a static I/P drop provided by TXST IT Department. The building will not have a local operators workstation located within the building.

The existing smoke removal system shall remain in place as is. It is presently activated by hardwired interlocking to the fire alarm system. No work is included for this system portion in this project other than reconnection to existing fire alarm system for signal relay only. The smoke removal system study and modification shall be the scope of future projects.

Typical HVAC systems control and monitoring design is presented in the BMS controls schematic diagrams included in this schematic design review submission.

### **Electrical Systems**

#### **Basis of Design**

This section of the Basis of Design document provides an overview of the proposed electrical system, equipment, materials, and associated design criteria for the Existing LBJ Student Center at the Texas State University, San Marcos campus.

#### **Codes and Standards**

The new electrical system will comply with the following codes and standards:

2012 International Building Code

2012 International Fire Code

2014 National Electrical Code

2015 NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code

ASHRAE 90.1-2010

NFPA Applicable Codes

Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) – Tenth Edition

Texas State University Construction Standards

Codes shall include all recent amendments.

#### **Normal Electrical Service**

The circuit breakers/fuses serving the existing air handling units and the feeders will be re-used as indicated. There are a few instances where the circuit breaker/fuse needs to be changed to a larger size. There are also a few instances where the feeder and conduit size needed to be increased.

Air handling units will be provided with dual VFDs sized with 100% redundancy.



---

### **Normal Power Service Design Criteria**

Design voltages for the building will be as follows:

Motors 1 HP and larger	480V, 3-phase, 3-wire
Motors 3/4 HP and smaller	120V, 1-phase
Lighting	277V, 1-phase
Decorative lighting, as required	120V, 1-phase or 277V, 1-phase
Small miscellaneous power	120V, 1-phase

### **Normal Power Equipment Sizing Criteria**

The following values will be used to calculate the power distribution system preliminary sizes as devices and equipment are laid out.

#### **Branch Circuit Load Calculations:**

<b>Load Type</b>	<b>Load</b>
Lighting	Actual installed wattage
Receptacles	180VA per duplex outlet
Special Outlets	Actual installed wattage
Motors	100% of motor wattage

#### **Demand Factors:**

<b>Load Type</b>	<b>Demand Factor</b>
Lighting	125% of total wattage
Receptacles	100% of the first 10 kVA plus 50% of loads over 10 kVA
Motors	125% of wattage of the largest motor plus 100% of wattage of all other motors

Power distribution feeders are sized to accommodate the calculated demand load.

Voltage drop calculations are developed as part of the Design Development. Feeders and branch circuit conductors are sized to minimize voltage drop throughout the building. Feeders are sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 2% and branch circuits are sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 3%.

Short circuit calculations are completed based on estimated feeder lengths. The results of the calculations are used to determine the short circuit ratings for the electrical equipment. The equipment is fully rated to withstand the available fault current. Series rating of the equipment are

not be permitted. Final calculations are performed during construction and submitted for review by the engineer of record and Texas State University prior to the equipment being energized.

### **Emergency Electrical Service**

A new 480/277V, 3-phase, 4-wire natural gas generator will be provided. The generator is mounted on a concrete pad on grade and is provided with a Level 2 sound-attenuating weatherproof housing. The generator will serve the new Fire Pump only. The current estimate for the rating of the generator is 450 kW. This value will be confirmed.

The following specific-room loads will have generator backup from the existing generator serving the LBJ Student Center (as calculated during the Design Development Phase):

<b>Space Name</b>	<b>Loads</b>
General	Emergency lighting and exit signs Fire alarm system
Mechanical/Electrical Rooms	Emergency Lighting
I.T. / Server Room	UPS and air conditioning equipment
Other loads	shall be determined as design progresses

### **Conductors and Conduit**

Branch and feeder conductors shall be 600-Volt Type THHN/THWN stranded copper in conduit with a minimum size of #12 AWG for power and lighting.

The minimum conduit size shall be 3/4".

Rigid, galvanized, threaded conduit will be used outdoors (above grade), and in hazardous locations, where subject to physical damage or corrosion, and in seal penetrations.

Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) with insulating bushings and/or insulated throat fittings and steel set screw fittings will be used in interior partitions, above suspended ceilings and where installed exposed less than 8 feet above the floor level (and not subject to physical damage).

M.C. cable whips no more than 6 feet long will be used for final connections to light fixtures.

Connections to vibrating equipment will be made with liquid-tight flexible metallic conduit.

A dedicated neutral conductor will be provided for each new 277V and 120V phase conductor.

### **Grounding**

All equipment and non-current carrying metal parts of the electrical system shall be grounded in accordance with the NEC. #3/0 IGC shall be extended from the building service entrance to the new telecommunications rooms on each level of the building.

An equipment grounding conductor shall be routed with the circuit conductors for all feeders and branch circuits.

---

## **Wiring Devices**

General-purpose receptacles shall be 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R configuration, Heavy Duty- type, with stainless steel cover plates. General normal power receptacles will be (color selected by architect), and emergency power receptacles will be red in color. Feeders and Branch circuits shall be identified per specifications.

## **Power Studies and Testing**

The contractor will be required to hire a qualified electrical testing agency to prepare a Fault-Current, Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study for review and approval only for new equipment. The contractor will apply Arc Hazard labels on equipment.

Third-party electrical testing, including thermographic scanning, will be required for all electrical distribution equipment by Texas State.

## **Lighting Systems**

Interior spaces that will not be renovated in phase 2 of the project will be provided with lighting fixtures designed to enhance the aesthetics and to provide adequate illumination levels. Interior lighting fixtures will utilize an LED light source.

LED fixtures shall utilize >82 CRI LEDs and electronic drivers. Dimming LED drivers will be 0-10V type with a minimum dimming level of 10% light output.

All light sources shall match the campus standard color temperature of 3500 Kelvin. Where acrylic lenses are specified, they shall be 0.125 inches minimum thickness. All light fixtures shall be independently supported from structure.

### **Typical Building Lighting Load Densities**

The maximum allowable per ASHRAE 90.1-2010 under the Building Method shall be used and is 0.99 W/SQ-FT.

### **Lighting Levels**

Lighting levels shall comply with Texas State University Construction Standards and the latest recommendations of the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA). Work plane illumination for typical interior spaces is outlined below:

Auditoria	0-50 foot-candles
Computer Rooms	20-50 foot-candles
Classrooms	20-50 foot-candles
Whiteboard Illumination	60-70 foot-candles
Offices/Conference Rooms	20-50 foot-candles
Stairways and Corridors	20 foot-candles

Vestibules	10-15 foot-candles
Restrooms	20 foot-candles
Storage, Active	20 foot-candles
Housekeeping Areas	20 foot-candles
Mechanical/Electrical Rooms	30 foot-candles
Server/Technology Rooms	50 foot-candles
Public lobbies, atria	20 foot-candles

### **Emergency Lighting**

Emergency lighting will be provided in corridors, stairs, classrooms, toilet rooms, conference rooms, in mechanical, communications and electrical rooms, and outside egress doors. An emergency lighting transfer relay will be required for each switch-leg serving interior emergency lighting.

Maintained emergency lighting levels will not be less than 1 foot-candle average. The minimum emergency lighting level will be 0.1 foot-candle, and the maximum-to-minimum foot-candle ratio will not exceed 40:1.

### **Lighting Control Systems**

In all spaces occupancy sensors shall be used to automatically turn off lighting – lights will be automatically turned on to 50% lumen output per energy code.

Daylight harvesting will be provided where required by the energy code. Occupancy sensors shall control lights in a stand-alone manner in all spaces.

Occupancy sensors or other automated lighting control systems will not be used in potentially hazardous spaces, such as electrical or mechanical rooms.

Local lighting controls shall be provided in all spaces. LED lighting in the various space types will be zoned and multi-level switched as necessary to support the functional requirements of each space. Spaces with dimmable LED lighting will have manual 0-10V dimming control switch capabilities for a 10% minimum dimming level. Large gathering or presentation spaces will have low-voltage controls wired to the lighting control system. Whiteboard lighting in classrooms will be separately controlled.

---

## **Plumbing Systems**

### **General**

The plumbing system modifications will be designed in compliance with the 2009 Uniform Plumbing Code and International Energy Conservation Code in compliance with the Texas State University Construction Standards, as well as the American Society of Plumbing Engineers (ASPE) Guidelines.

### **Plumbing Piping**

New domestic cold and hot water piping around the new hot water generators will be type “L” copper water tube with wrought copper solder joint or press-fit fittings and joints. New piping will be provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service-jacketing.

### **Domestic Hot Water**

Domestic hot water is provided through two double-wall, semi-instantaneous steam-to-water type hot water generators, Patterson Kelley model 401-89-16. The system also includes a Symmons model 5-1000B primary thermostatic mixing-valve and hot water recirculation loop with a Grundfos model UP 15-29 SF circulation pump. Based on existing drawings and field investigation, the system was originally designed to provide a total of 840 Gallons per Hour (GPH) – 420 GPH from each heater – heated from 60°F to 140°F utilizing 12 PSIG steam. The capacity of the hot water generators will be increased from 840 GPH to 1,000 GPH – 500 GPH from each heater.

The existing thermostatic mixing valve will be replaced with a hi-lo system with the high-flow valve having the same characteristics as the existing one. The existing circulation pump will be replaced in kind with new equipment having the same design criteria as the existing, but with the addition of an aquastat and time clock in accordance with current energy conservation requirements.

### **Fire Suppression System**

#### **General**

Modifications and additions to the existing fire-suppression systems will be specified and will be designed in compliance with NFPA 13 for the fire-sprinkler system, NFPA 14 for the fire-standpipe system, NFPA 20 for the fire-pump system, NFPA 24 for underground piping, NFPA 72 for flow and tamper switches, NFPA 101 for overall system requirements, and Texas State University Construction Standards.

### **Sprinkler Piping**

Above-ground piping at the pump house will be comprised of Schedule 40 black-steel with ductile-iron fittings and mechanical couplings.

Valves will be outside screw and yoke type on the inlet side of the fire pump, and butterfly gate valves elsewhere. They will include tamper switches or else they will be kept under lock and chain in the design position.

New wet system piping components will be rated for a minimum working pressure of 175-psig.

### **Fire Pump**

A 125 HP, electric motor-driven fire-pump rated at 1,000 GPM at 120 PSI will be provided for this project. It will be skid-mounted inside of a factory-assembled, pre-packaged pump-house that includes a horizontal split-case type fire pump with an across-the-line type controller, a jockey pump and jockey pump controller, an automatic transfer switch, a metered test loop, pump bypass, a test header, fire-sprinklers, floor drain, lights, ventilation fan, unit heater, and other appurtenances as required by NFPA 20.

The pump house will be set next to the existing fire pump house that currently serves the LBJ Student Center in addition to several other buildings in the area. The supply and discharge from the pump house will be connected to the same supply and discharge as the existing pump so that it will continue to service the same buildings served currently, with the same hydraulic characteristics for which it is currently designed.

If the existing diesel-pump controller is found to have the capability, it will be linked to the new electric pump controller and arranged for alternate start-stop between the two pumps. If it is found to not have the capability, one fire-pump system will be turned on manually whenever the other is off, so that the connected buildings will never be left without coverage whenever either pump house needs to be taken out of service.

### **System Acceptance**

Prior to system acceptance, the system will be hydrostatically tested at the greater of 50 PSI above the working pressure or 250 PSI, and will maintain that pressure without loss for two hours.

### **Fire Alarm System**

#### **General**

The existing fire alarm system will be removed throughout the building. A new automatic, addressable fire-alarm system will be provided throughout the building in its place. The main Fire Alarm Control Unit (FACU) will be located in the corridor off of the loading dock at Level 1, with

---

annunciator panels located at the main entrance off of the bus loop at Level 3, and at Dave Rader's office on Level 2.

Jose I. Guerra, Inc. has designed and specified a Fire Alarm System by which a complete system can be planned and installed by the Fire Alarm Contractor, in accordance with Texas law. Guerra will specify in the Contract Documents the applicable prescriptive codes and standards; the occupancy for each space; the function, performance, and operation of the systems and system components; a basis-of-design layout for initiating and notification devices; and any requirements desired above the specified minimum code or standard.

The system will be specified and will be designed in compliance with NFPA 101, NFPA 72, NFPA 70 Article 760, and Texas State University Construction Standards.

Features of the system will include audible and visual notification appliances as part of in-building fire emergency voice/alarm communication throughout; manual pull stations at the FACU and building exits only; smoke detectors outside of elevator lobbies, above the FACU and all remote power supplies cabinets, and throughout corridors and spaces not regularly occupied; heat detectors in the Elevator Machine Room and Elevator Shaft; duct smoke detectors; HVAC shutdown; smoke evacuation system initiation; elevator control; and monitoring of the fire-sprinkler system flow and tamper switches.

The system will utilize a new addressable FACU with voice communications module, a Digital Alarm Communication Transmitter (DACT) for remote monitoring of the system by the campus fire alarm monitoring system, and new conductors between the system devices. Pathways will be Class A for Signaling Line Circuits (SLC) and Class B for Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) and Initiation Device Circuits (IDC).

## **Technology Narrative**

### **General**

The Technology Systems design approach for the Texas State University Alkek Library Renovation will be based on the facility condition assessment of the Learning Commons feasibility study and building user input.

### **Design Elements**

The Information Transport Systems technology infrastructure for the project will include consulting, design, and Architectural/Engineering design team coordination for the following systems:

- Backbone Cable Distribution System Expansion
- Spaces and Pathways
- Primary Terminal Room Facility Upgrade (MDF)
- Intermediate Distribution Facility (IDF)
- Racks, Patch Panels and Termination Blocks (within the MDF/IDF's)
- Horizontal Cabling Distribution System Pathways
- Existing Information Outlet (I/O) Locations

- Architectural, Electrical, and HVAC Considerations for Communications Systems

### **Technology Infrastructure**

The technology infrastructure design approach for the building is based upon the requirements of the varying spaces within the facility. These spaces will require varying densities of information outlets for data and voice communications. In addition, the design for the infrastructure is based upon 4b Technology Group's varied experience, interviews with the Owner, as well as the Owner's design/construction guidelines, industry code and standards requirements.

### **Technology Infrastructure Design Assumptions**

The design for the technology infrastructure to support Voice/Data, Electronic Security, AV, CATV and Backbone cabling design systems will be based upon:

- Texas State University Design Standards
- The most current versions of ANSI/TIA/EIA standards for commercial buildings.
- BICSI Telecommunications Distribution Methodologies as defined by the TDMM.
- Industry Best Practices.

The Existing Primary Terminal Room Facility (MDF) will serve as the interface for service providers and as the main distribution point for incoming cable that supports the building and external areas:

- All IT power requirements will be coordinated with MEP
- Equipment electrical outlets to serve rack mounted equipment UPS/power strips
- Emergency electrical panel board serving these rooms
- New IDF Room expansion size on all levels will be approximately 8' x 10' to support all distribution equipment and horizontal cabling terminations

### **Technology Systems**

#### **Outside Plant Communications Backbone**

- The existing Main Equipment Room (MER) is already provided with Copper and Fiber Optic connections to the campus network. No additional OSP infrastructure is required.

#### **Inside Plant Backbone Pathway**

- A combination of new (2-4" conduits) and existing conduit pathway connects the Main Equipment Room (MER) to each new Telecom Room stack. Reference Backbone Riser Diagram for more information.
- The stacked rooms are connected vertically with 4-4" riser sleeves.

#### **Inside Plant Communications Backbone**

- The project provides 100 pair copper and 24 strand single-mode fiber optic backbone cables from the existing Main Equipment Room/Main Distribution Frame (MER/MDF)



- 
- room to each of the building's new Telecom Rooms (TRs). The backbone fiber infrastructure is configured to allow for possible 40Gbps throughput.
- Copper Backbone cabling terminates on rack mounted panels to allow for simplified management by Texas State IT Staff.

### **Horizontal Cabling Pathway**

- Horizontal Cable will be routed from the outlet to accessible ceiling in min. 1" conduit where it will transition to cable hooks then to existing cable tray (where available) for consolidation at the nearest TR.
- Conduit routing follows ANSI/TIA and BICSI recommendations for bend radius and junction box placement. All conduit, backboxes, and pull strings are included as part of contractor scope.

### **Horizontal Data Cabling**

- The project meets Category 6 cabling performance standards to accommodate for 1 Gbps service to the outlet.
- Horizontal Cabling is limited to connectivity required to support new systems installed as part of this project or to areas renovated to facilitate new systems installed as part of the project.

### **Wireless and Special Systems Cabling**

- There is no plan for providing additional wireless coverage at this time.

### **Patch Cables**

- Contractor shall provide two (2) Category 6 patch cords per horizontal data cable installed: patch cables 10%=3ft, 45%=5ft, 45%=15ft
- Contractor to provide two (2) duplex fiber optic patch cords per fiber termination; patch cords shall be consistent with fiber type: 3m – 50%, 5m – 50%
- Data network equipment (network switches and wireless access points) is provided by the owner and is sized to meet the existing needs of the facility with careful consideration of future growth.

### **Voice Communications**

- Backbone infrastructure is of sufficient size to manage both Analog and VoIP deployments. All horizontal voice cables meet the cabling installation requirements is listed in the Horizontal Data Cabling section above.
- Voice communications equipment and telephone device patch cables are provided by the Owner.

### **Community Antenna Television (CATV)**

- All coaxial termination of passive and active equipment is mounted on wall fields located in the MER and TRs.

- Horizontal Series 6 quad shield coaxial cabling terminates with F-Fitting compression connectors into passive wall mounted “TAPS” and on F-Fitting insert at the outlet. Coaxial cables can share pathway with data cabling.
- CATV equipment (Fiber-optic Extenders/Converters, TAPS, Amplifiers, Splitters, etc.) is provided and installed by the contractor along with the associated “TAPS” values provided after placement to properly balance the system.

### Communications Rooms

- MER and TRs are UPS and generator backed with two (2) dedicated circuits at the base of each rack or cabinet. Fourplex isolated ground 120-volt power outlets are provided, at min 6’ intervals on each wall, with a maximum of two fourplex outlets per circuit. These circuits are dedicated to the MER/TR and are not allowed to serve any other load.
- Contractor provides and installs equipment cabinet in the MER. Cabinets are properly bonded to the Telecommunications Main Grounding Bus Bar (TMGB).
- MER/TR walls are covered with ¾” A/C plywood, painted on both sides with fire retardant paint.
- MER/TR rooms are appropriately cooled per Texas State standards and fire protected such that accidental water sprinkler activation is not possible.
- Min. 18” Ladder Tray are installed around the perimeter of the rooms and above the equipment racks as well as vertically adjacent to the riser pathway.
- “STI EZ Path” are utilized in high density wiring locations for all fire-stop penetrations.
- Stacked TRs are connected vertically with four 4” sleeves to allow for backbone and horizontal cable to pass between floors.

### Audio Visual Systems

- **Audio-Video Communications** - NOT IN PROJECT SCOPE at this time.

### Electronic Safety and Security Systems

- **Access Control** – The project Telecom Rooms have spaces allocated for the future installation of Access Control Elements.
- **Electronic Surveillance** – The project Telecom Rooms have spaces allocated for the future installation of Surveillance Elements.

Tab 5  
Detailed Cost Estimate

Summary - Conceptual Estimate of Probable Construction Costs

Based on 100% Schematic Design Plans Report

April 27, 2016

Description			Total Estimated Cost	Description			Total Estimated Cost (Vaughn Interim 100% DD)
Direct Construction Cost			\$11,264,633	Direct Construction Cost			\$11,138,360
Estimate / Design Contingency (stage of design)	6.0%	\$675,878		Estimate / Design Contingency (stage of design)	3.9%	\$432,766	
Subtotal		\$11,940,510		Subtotal		\$11,571,126	
CM General Conditions	7.5%	\$895,538		CM General Conditions	9.6%	\$1,368,013	
Bonds & Insurance	2.0%	\$238,810		Bonds & Insurance	0.0%	In GC's	
Subtotal		\$13,074,859		Subtotal		\$12,939,139	
CM Profit / Fee	5.0%	\$653,743		CM Profit / Fee	5.0%	\$713,250	
Total Estimated Construction Cost (present day, 04/16)		\$13,728,602		Total Estimated Construction Cost (present day, 04/16)		\$13,652,389	
Escalation (1 year from present day, 04/16)	2.5%	\$343,215		Escalation (1 year from present day, 04/16)	2.5%	\$278,459	
Total Estimated Construction Cost (Escalated)		\$14,071,817		Total Estimated Construction Cost (Escalated)		\$13,930,848	
CM Contingency			\$422,155	CM Contingency			\$334,151
Total Estimated Construction Cost (Rounded)			\$14,494,000	Total Estimated Construction Cost (Rounded)			\$14,265,000
Estimated Range of Probable Construction Cost (Base Scope)			\$14.3 M - \$14.7 M	Estimated Range of Probable Construction Cost (Base Scope)			\$14.3 M - \$14.7 M
ADD ALTERNATE No. 1: Replace Lighting / Controls (including markups)			\$ 2,072,000	ADD ALTERNATE No. 1: Replace Lighting / Controls (including mark			\$ 2,049,206
A/E Design Fee			Not Included	A/E Design Fee			Not Included
CM Pre-Construction Fees			Not Included	CM Pre-Construction Fees			Not Included
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E)			Not Included	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E)			Not Included

**Estimate Qualification:** Atkins estimated range of probable construction cost for this project is based on the facility 100% schematic design report, dated April 2016 and could vary from final bids based on final scope, design progress, design solutions, means and methods, phasing/sequencing, associated other necessary work, coordination with existing architectural and MEP infrastructure, operational impacts to facility operations, perceived risk, competitive prices from subcontractors and suppliers, market conditions, etc. Intent of estimate is to provide probable construction cost range to establish a project budget for the scope noted in the design report. Estimated costs are based on assumption of CMAR contract delivery method with reasonable amount of competitive bidding of major trades from the contracting community.

**Estimate Basis, Assumptions and Qualifications:**

Estimate excludes any relocations of personnel and equipment to facilitate construction. Assumes facility is accessible.  
Estimate includes a factor to account for cost of the work that will be phased and performed after hours including nights and weekends.  
Estimate accounts for a 309,250 Gross Square Foot (GSF) Facility with an estimated construction start in 1 yr and 78 weeks construction period.  
Estimate unit prices include material, labor, equipment and subcontractor markups.  
Estimate excludes any salvage value of existing equipment being removed.  
Estimate excludes any Environmental Remediation and Mitigation costs (Asbestos, Lead, Mold, Mildew, etc.), if required.  
Estimate excludes any Construction/Owner's (post bid) Contingency for unforeseen conditions, Owner requested changes, etc.  
Estimate excludes life cycle costs including maintenance, replacement (O&M costs) and are first/initial construction costs only.  
Estimate excludes any other scope of work and improvements at the facility and site except as noted.  
Scope, quantities, and prices of current cost estimate are subject to change as design progresses

## **TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate**

**San Marcos, Texas  
100% Design Development**

**7/18/2016**

**Prepared By:  
Vaughn Construction  
Vaughn Team**

---

<b>1 Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail</b>		<b>\$11,138,360</b>
<b>Escalation</b>	<b>2.50%</b>	<b>\$278,459</b>
<b>General Conditions</b>	<b>9.59%</b>	<b>\$1,368,013</b>
<b>Umbrella and GL</b>		<b>Incl. in GCs</b>
<b>Auto Insurance</b>		<b>Incl. in GCs</b>
<b>Builder's Risk Insurance</b>		<b>Incl. in GCs</b>
<b>Special Insurance</b>		<b>Not Included</b>
<b>Owner's Protective Insurance</b>		<b>Incl. in GCs</b>
<b>GC Bond</b>		<b>Incl. in GCs</b>
<b>2 Total General Conditions Cost</b>		<b>\$1,368,013</b>
<b>3 CM Contingency</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$334,151</b>
<b>4 Construction Phase Fee</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>\$713,250</b>
<b>5 Owner's Special Cash Allowance</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>6 Owner's Construction Contingency</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>7 Design Contingency</b>	<b>3.89% of Cost of Work</b>	<b>\$432,766</b>

---

<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$14,265,000</b>
--------------	--	---------------------

<b>Alternate #1 - Electrical LED Lighting and Controls</b>		<b>\$2,049,206</b>
<b>-LED Lighting</b>	<b>\$1,727,347</b>	

**\$321,859**

**\$16,314,205**

\* Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.

TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas      Est Date: 07/18/2016  
Project Size: 0 sqft      Estimator: Vaughn Team  
Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
01.01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
Project Cleaning				
JOBSITE CLEAN-UP	90.00	WK	1,926.00	173,340
** Total Project Cleaning				173,340
Project Signage				
VAUGHN SIGNAGE - EXTERNAL DIRECTIONAL AND SAFETY	4.00	EA	563.00	2,252
VAUGHN SIGNAGE - INTERIOR WAYFINDING SIGNS	20.00	EA	130.00	2,600
** Total Project Signage				4,852
* Total 01.01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				178,192
01.07 - ALLOWANCES				
Allowances				
ALLOWANCE - OVERTIME / AFTER HOURS	1.00	LS	75,000.00	75,000
ALLOWANCE - OVERHEAD MEP MODIFICATION / COORDINATION	1.00	LS	90,000.00	90,000
ALLOWANCE - REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING NON-FUNCTIONAL DAMPERS	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000
ALLOWANCE - REPAIR AND REWORK EXISTING FINISHES	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000
ALLOWANCE - REPLACE EXISTING PNEUMATIC COMPRESSOR	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000
ALLOWANCE - EXISTING UTILITY SUPPORT / RELOCATION	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000
ALLOWANCE - REPLACE UP TO 44 EXISTING VAV'S AND DISTRIBUTION PIPING FOR AHU'S SERVING THE BOOKSTORE	1.00	LS	440,000.00	440,000
ALLOWANCE - TEMPORARY COOLING	1.00	LS	275,000.00	275,000
ALLOWANCE - OVERTIME / AFTER HOURS	1.00	LS	60,000.00	60,000
ALLOWANCE - REPAIR AND REWORK EXISTING FINISHES	1.00	LS	40,000.00	40,000
ALLOWANCE - REPAIR AND REWORK EXISTING FINISHES	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000
** Total Allowances				1,145,000
* Total 01.07 - ALLOWANCES				1,145,000
01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING				
Chain Link Fencing				
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' FOR 1 YEAR	200.00	LF	5.52	1,104
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' FOR 1 YEAR	200.00	LF	5.52	1,104
ADD \$.10/ LF FOR RENTAL PER MONTH OVER 12	6.00	MO	72.00	432
MAINTAIN CHAIN LINK FENCE	18.00	MO	104.00	1,872
GATE - 10' WIDE	1.00	EA	127.00	127
GATE - 10' WIDE	1.00	EA	127.00	127
** Total Chain Link Fencing				4,766
* Total 01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING				4,766
01.74 - CLEAN UP				
Project Cleaning				
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 1ST CLEAN	92,775.00	SF	0.18	16,700
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 2ND CLEAN	92,775.00	SF	0.11	10,205
** Total Project Cleaning				26,905
* Total 01.74 - CLEAN UP				26,905
01.76 - TEMPORARY PROTECTION				
Flooring Protection				
STICKY MATS	110.00	BOX	140.00	15,400
FLOOR PROTECTION - MASONITE	20,000.00	SF	2.40	48,005
TEMP ELEVATOR PROTECTION	1.00	EA	2,580.43	2,580
** Total Flooring Protection				65,985
* Total 01.76 - TEMPORARY PROTECTION				65,985
01.78 - SAFETY				
Safety				
MISC. SAFETY EQUIPMENT	78.00	WK	200.00	15,600
SAFETY MAINTENANCE	78.00	WK	400.00	31,200
** Total Safety				46,800
* Total 01.78 - SAFETY				46,800

# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas

Est Date: 07/18/2016

Project Size: 0 sqft

Estimator: Vaughn Team

Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
01.82 - TEMPORARY PARTITIONS				
Temporary Drywall Partitions				
TEMPORARY DRYWALL PARTITION	410.00	LF	65.00	26,650
TEMPORARY DRYWALL PARTITION MAINTENANCE	78.00	WK	550.00	42,900
** Total Temporary Drywall Partitions				69,550
Other Temporary Partitions				
TEMP DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE	8.00	EA	800.00	6,400
DEMO TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	410.00	LF	8.00	3,280
** Total Other Temporary Partitions				9,680
Finish Temporary Partitions				
TAPE & FLOAT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	6,560.00	SF	1.65	10,824
PAINT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	6,560.00	SF	0.85	5,576
** Total Finish Temporary Partitions				16,400
* Total 01.82 - TEMPORARY PARTITIONS				95,630
02.01 - REMOVALS				
Equipment for Demolition				
DUMPSTER FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY	18.00	EA	550.00	9,900
DUMPSTER FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY	10.00	EA	550.00	5,500
GEORGIA BUGGY - MOTORIZED TILTING 16 CU. FT.	4.00	MO	1,732.00	6,928
JACK HAMMER - ELECTRIC, UP TO 60LBS	2.00	MO	1,190.75	2,382
** Total Equipment for Demolition				24,710
Interior Demolition				
REMOVE/MODIFY CEILINGS	900.00	SF	1.80	1,620
REMOVE/MODIFY DRYWALL PARTITIONS	80.00	LF	35.00	2,800
REMOVE INTERIOR CONCRETE MEP PAD (27 EA)	1,080.00	SF	18.11	19,560
REMOVE/MODIFY FLOORING	900.00	SF	1.20	1,080
** Total Interior Demolition				25,060
Equipment Removals				
REMOVE EXISTING AHU AND DUCT	27.00	EA	8,156.00	220,212
** Total Equipment Removals				220,212
* Total 02.01 - REMOVALS				269,982
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				
Site Concrete				
GENERATOR PAD 8X10	1.00	EA	17,600.00	17,600
PUMP HOUSE PAD 8X12	1.00	EA	21,120.00	21,120
CONDENSER PAD 6X4	1.00	EA	8,000.00	8,000
** Total Site Concrete				46,720
Building Concrete				
MEP PADS (27 EA)	2,570.00	SF	9.00	23,130
** Total Building Concrete				23,130
* Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				69,850
08.01 - HOLLOW METAL				
Door Frames				
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	8.00	EA	149.00	1,192
** Total Door Frames				1,192
* Total 08.01 - HOLLOW METAL				1,192
08.05 - PLASTIC LAMINATE DOORS				
Solid Core Plam Doors				
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	8.00	EA	225.00	1,800
** Total Solid Core Plam Doors				1,800
* Total 08.05 - PLASTIC LAMINATE DOORS				1,800
08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE				
Hardware Sets				
DOOR HARDWARE SET	8.00	EA	680.00	5,440
** Total Hardware Sets				5,440
* Total 08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE				5,440



# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas

Est Date: 07/18/2016

Project Size: 0 sqft

Estimator: Vaughn Team

Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION				
Frame Distribution				
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	8.00	EA	14.31	114
** Total Frame Distribution				114
Plastic Laminate Door Distribution				
DISTRIBUTE DOORS	8.00	EA	10.00	80
** Total Plastic Laminate Door Distribution				80
Set Plastic Laminate Doors				
SET PLAM DOORS	8.00	EA	38.94	312
** Total Set Plastic Laminate Doors				312
Install Hardware Sets				
LABOR TO SET	8.00	EA	288.43	2,307
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	8.00	EA	38.94	312
** Total Install Hardware Sets				2,619
* Total 08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION				3,125
09.02 - DRYWALL				
Set Frames				
SET HOLLOW METAL FRAMES IN DRYWALL PARTITIONS	8.00	EA	60.00	480
** Total Set Frames				480
Interior Partitions to Deck, Two Layers Ea Side				
TO 16' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",2 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE (PHASED)	309.00	LF	240.00	74,160
** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, Two La				74,160
Chase Walls, Two Layers Ea Side				
PATCH MECHANICAL CHASE FOR NEW RUNS		LS	121.00	
** Total Chase Walls, Two Layers Ea Side				
Insulation by Drywall				
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 2 "	4,960.00	SF	0.60	2,976
** Total Insulation by Drywall				2,976
* Total 09.02 - DRYWALL				77,616
09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING & WALL PANELS				
Acoustical Ceilings				
CEILING REPAIR AND MODIFICATIONS AT NEW BACKBONE PATH	600.00	SF	7.00	4,200
** Total Acoustical Ceilings				4,200
* Total 09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING & WALL PA				4,200
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				
VCT				
VCT	820.00	SF	6.00	4,920
** Total VCT				4,920
Resilient Base				
RESILIENT BASE - 6"	620.00	LF	3.30	2,046
** Total Resilient Base				2,046
* Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BA				6,966
09.12 - PAINTING				
Paint Drywall				
PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	4,960.00	SF	1.65	8,184
** Total Paint Drywall				8,184
Paint Doors & Frames				
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	8.00	EA	130.00	1,040
** Total Paint Doors & Frames				1,040
MEP Painting				
PAINT MECHANICAL PIPING		SF		
** Total MEP Painting				
Paint Preparation				

# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas      Est Date: 07/18/2016  
Project Size: 0 sqft      Estimator: Vaughn Team  
Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
TAPE & FLOAT BY PAINTER	4,960.00	SF	0.85	4,216
** Total Paint Preparation				4,216
* Total 09.12 - PAINTING				13,440
<b>21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION</b>				
<b>Site Fire Suppression Demo</b>				
DEMO FIRE LINE PIPING AT EXISTING AHU (27 EA)	2,835.00	LF	16.40	46,495
** Total Site Fire Suppression Demo				46,495
<b>Site Fire Suppression Piping</b>				
CONNECT NEW PUMP SYSTEM TO EXISTING SYSTEM	1.00	LS		
** Total Site Fire Suppression Piping				
<b>Standpipes</b>				
NEW SPRINKLER PIPING AT NEW AHU (27 EA)	2,835.00	LF	22.57	63,990
** Total Standpipes				63,990
<b>Fire Pumps</b>				
FIRE PUMP HOUSE	1.00	LS	132,500.00	132,500
125 HP ELECTRIC MOTOR DRIVIN FIRE PUMP	1.00	SCOPE		
JOCKEY PUMP	1.00	SCOPE		
** Total Fire Pumps				132,500
* Total 21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION				242,984
<b>22.01 - PLUMBING</b>				
<b>Site Plumbing Piping</b>				
SITE GAS LINE	100.00	LF	95.00	9,500
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	400.00	SF	85.00	34,000
** Total Site Plumbing Piping				43,500
<b>Demo Building Plumbing</b>				
DEMO AND REPLACE MIXING VALVE	1.00	EA	8,009.00	8,009
DEMO AND REPLACE HOT WATER HEATER	1.00	EA	69,447.00	69,447
DEMO AND REPLACE CIRCULATION PUMP	1.00	EA	6,290.00	6,290
** Total Demo Building Plumbing				83,746
* Total 22.01 - PLUMBING				127,246
<b>23.01 - HVAC</b>				
<b>Sanitary Waste &amp; Vent Piping</b>				
TRENCH GRATE	4.00	EA	700.00	2,800
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	600.00	SF	40.00	24,000
** Total Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping				26,800
<b>Site HVAC Piping</b>				
PRE-INSULATED HVAC PIPING - 14"	100.00	LF	600.00	60,000
** Total Site HVAC Piping				60,000
<b>Building HVAC Controls</b>				
CONTROLS RENOVATION (PHASED)	309,250.00	SF	2.90	896,825
HW PUMPS	1.00	EA		
FAN POWERED TERMINAL UNITS	26.00	EA		
FCU'S	3.00	EA		
VRF'S	5.00	EA		
CHW PUMPS	3.00	EA		
AHU'S	27.00	EA		
ENERGY MONITORING	5.00	EA		
EXHAUST FANS	4.00	EA		
VAV'S / CAV'S	129.00	EA		
** Total Building HVAC Controls				896,825
<b>Chilled Water Piping</b>				
REMOVE AND REPLACE CHILLED WATER PIPING	6,000.00	LF	121.67	730,000
** Total Chilled Water Piping				730,000
<b>Hot Water Piping</b>				
REMOVE STEAM PIPING AND REPLACE WITH HOT WATER PIPING	6,000.00	LF	126.67	760,000
** Total Hot Water Piping				760,000

# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas Est Date: 07/18/2016  
Project Size: 0 sqft Estimator: Vaughn Team  
Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
<b>Piping Connections</b>				
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 1 1/2"	4.00	EA	3,600.00	14,400
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 1 1/4"	10.00	EA	3,600.00	36,000
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 1"	2.00	EA	3,600.00	7,200
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 2"	12.00	EA	3,800.00	45,600
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 2 1/2"	20.00	EA	3,800.00	76,000
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 3"	2.00	EA	5,300.00	10,600
CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 4"	6.00	EA	6,500.00	39,000
HOT WATER AHU COILS 1 1/4"	8.00	EA	3,600.00	28,800
HOT WATER AHU COILS 1 1/2"	6.00	EA	3,600.00	21,600
HOT WATER AHU COILS 1"	8.00	EA	3,600.00	28,800
HOT WATER AHU COILS 2 1/2"	14.00	EA	3,800.00	53,200
HOT WATER AHU COILS 2"	12.00	EA	3,800.00	45,600
HOT WATER AHU COILS 3"	4.00	EA	5,300.00	21,200
HOT WATER AHU COILS 4"	4.00	EA	6,500.00	26,000
** Total Piping Connections				454,000
<b>Chilled Water Equipment</b>				
CHW WATER PUMP - SCHWP-1 (25HP 1400 GPM)		EA	15,800.00	
CHW WATER PUMP - SCHWP-3 (25HP 1400 GPM)	1.00	EA	15,800.00	15,800
CHW WATER PUMP - SCHWP-2 (25HP 1400 GPM)		EA	15,800.00	
** Total Chilled Water Equipment				15,800
<b>Heating Water Equipment</b>				
HOT WATER PUMP - HWP-1 (15HP 1000 GPM)	1.00	EA	12,900.00	12,900
HOT WATER PUMP - HWP-2 (15HP 1000 GPM)	1.00	EA	12,900.00	12,900
HOT WATER PUMP - HWP-3 (15HP 1000 GPM)	1.00	EA	12,900.00	12,900
HEAT EXCHANGER 1600 GPM	1.00	EA	135,000.00	135,000
** Total Heating Water Equipment				173,700
<b>AHUs &amp; OAHUs</b>				
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-1	6,800.00	CFM	5.00	34,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-2	6,750.00	CFM	5.00	33,750
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-3	720.00	CFM	5.00	3,600
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-4	2,400.00	CFM	5.00	12,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-5	3,000.00	CFM	5.00	15,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-6	19,000.00	CFM	5.00	95,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-7	15,000.00	CFM	5.00	75,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-1-8	6,800.00	CFM	5.00	34,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-2-1	19,900.00	CFM	5.00	99,500
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-2-2	32,800.00	CFM	5.00	164,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-2-3	34,950.00	CFM	5.00	174,750
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-3-1	17,800.00	CFM	5.00	89,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-1	17,000.00	CFM	5.00	85,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-2	31,075.00	CFM	5.00	155,375

TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas Est Date: 07/18/2016  
Project Size: 0 sqft Estimator: Vaughn Team  
Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-3	9,735.00	CFM	5.00	48,675
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-4	12,865.00	CFM	5.00	64,325
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-5	4,000.00	CFM	5.00	20,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-4-6	15,350.00	CFM	5.00	76,750
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-5-1	16,000.00	CFM	5.00	80,000
INDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-5-2	16,000.00	CFM	5.00	80,000
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-6-1	15,950.00	CFM	6.00	95,700
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-6-2	15,250.00	CFM	6.00	91,500
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-6-3	27,000.00	CFM	6.00	162,000
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-6-4	27,000.00	CFM	6.00	162,000
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - AHU-6-5	18,500.00	CFM	6.00	111,000
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - HVU-6-1	13,475.00	CFM	6.00	80,850
OUTDOOR TYPE - SINGLE WALL CONSTRUCTION - VAV W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - HVU-6-2	5,425.00	CFM	6.00	32,550
VAIRIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE	320.00	HP	225.00	72,000
RIGGING	7.00	EA	2,000.00	14,000
INSTALL AND BUILD UP UNITS IN-PLACE / MODIFY DUCTWORK FOR NEW TIE-INS	27.00	EA	42,100.00	1,136,700
** Total AHUs & OAHUs				3,398,025
AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split				
VRF SYSTEM - AC-1 (615 CFM)	1.00	EA	10,000.00	10,000
VRF SYSTEM - AC-2 (615 CFM)	1.00	EA	10,000.00	10,000
VRF SYSTEM - AC-3 (615 CFM)	1.00	EA	10,000.00	10,000
VRF SYSTEM - AC-4 (486 CFM)	1.00	EA	8,000.00	8,000
VRF SYSTEM - AC-5 (486 CFM)	1.00	EA	8,000.00	8,000
** Total AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split				46,000
Computer Room A/C Units				
VRF CONDENSER - CU-1	1.00	EA	7,500.00	7,500
** Total Computer Room A/C Units				7,500
* Total 23.01 - HVAC				6,568,650
26.01 - ELECTRICAL				
Site Electrical Ductbank				
SITE DUCT BANK - ELECTRICAL	65.00	LF	280.00	18,200
SITE DUCT BANK - ELECTRICAL (EMG)	65.00	LF	280.00	18,200
SITE DUCT BANK CONCRETE	6.00	CY	400.00	2,400
** Total Site Electrical Ductbank				38,800
Electrical Demo				
ELECTRICAL DEMO	125,750.00	SF	1.20	150,900
** Total Electrical Demo				150,900
Secondary Feeders				
FEEDERS	1.00	LS	110,000.00	110,000
FEEDER FROM GENERATOR TO PUMP HOUSE	120.00	LF	242.00	29,040
** Total Secondary Feeders				139,040
Distribution Panels and Panelboards				
DISTRIBUTION PANELS	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000
** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards				50,000
Building Light Fixtures				

# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas

Est Date: 07/18/2016

Project Size: 0 sqft

Estimator: Vaughn Team

Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
2X4 RECESSED LED (REFERENCE ALTERNATE #1)		SF		
EXIT LIGHT (REFERENCE ALTERNATE #1)		EA		
** Total Building Light Fixtures				
Lighting Controls				
OCCUPANCY SENSORS (REFERENCE ALTERNATE #1)		EA		
LIGHTING CONTROLS (REFERENCE ALTERNATE #1)		FLOOR		
** Total Lighting Controls				
HVAC Connections				
CHILLER CONNECTIONS	1.00	EA	12,000.00	12,000
AHU CONNECTION	27.00	EA	2,746.00	74,142
NEW CONNECTION	3.00	EA	3,700.00	11,100
** Total HVAC Connections				97,242
Generators				
450 KW EMERGENCY GENERATOR SYSTEM	1.00	EA	507,400.00	507,400
GENERATOR CONTROL WIRING	1.00	EA	14,000.00	14,000
** Total Generators				521,400
Fire Alarm				
FIRE ALARM CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	309,250.00	SF	0.54	166,995
CAMPUS MONITORING SYSTEM PROGRAMMING	1.00	LS	17,962.96	17,963
MANUFACTURER TRAINING	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
ANNUAL INSPECTION	2.00	EA	6,000.00	12,000
** Total Fire Alarm				201,958
* Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL				1,199,340
26.03 - FIRE ALARM				
Fire Alarm				
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM (PHASED)	309,250.00	SF	1.40	432,950
** Total Fire Alarm				432,950
* Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM				432,950
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				
Demo Building Plumbing				
X-RAY CONCRETE PRIOR TO SAWCUTTING/CORING	10.00	EA	500.00	5,000
** Total Demo Building Plumbing				5,000
HVAC Scope Items				
SAWCUTTING/CORING	10.00	EA	1,000.00	10,000
** Total HVAC Scope Items				10,000
Backbone				
BACKBONE CABLING - COPPER	700.00	LF	221.00	154,700
BACKBONE CABLING - FIBER	700.00	LF	221.00	154,700
** Total Backbone				309,400
Equipment				
TYPICAL TR/IDF BUILDOUT (INCL. 4 RACKS, LADDER RACKS, CABLE MANAGEMENT, POWER STRIPS, BONDING STRAPS)	7.00	EA	16,000.00	112,000
** Total Equipment				112,000
Data Scope Items				
TELEPHONE BACKER BOARD - PLYWOOD	2,470.00	SF	4.00	9,880
** Total Data Scope Items				9,880
* Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				446,280
28.01 - SECURITY				
Access Control				
CARD READERS (PER DOOR, READER, REX, LOCK, DOOR CONTACTS, WIRING, INSTALL)	8.00	EA	1,200.00	9,600
** Total Access Control				9,600
* Total 28.01 - SECURITY				9,600
32.02 - SITE CONCRETE				

# TxSt LBJ SC Reno: 100% DD Interim Rvw Estimate

Loc: San Marcos, Texas

Est Date: 07/18/2016

Project Size: 0 sqft

Estimator: Vaughn Team

Type: 100% Design Development

Description	Quantity	UM	Tot.UnitCost	TotalCost
<b>Paving</b>				
PAVING REPAIR	1,000.00	SF		
FINE GRADE PAVING	1,000.00	SF	2.56	2,563
PAVING EDGEFORM - STRAIGHT	150.00	LF	3.21	482
PAVING REBAR LABOR	2.00	TON	331.24	662
PAVING REBAR PURCHASE	2.00	TON	900.00	1,800
PAVING PLACE CONCRETE	20.00	CY	6.84	137
PAVING FINISH CONCRETE	1,000.00	SF	0.18	182
PAVING PURCHASE CONCRETE	20.00	CY	120.00	2,400
** Total Paving				8,226
<b>Patch back at Utilities</b>				
PAVING PATCH	2,000.00	SF	5.00	10,000
** Total Patch back at Utilities				10,000
* Total 32.02 - SITE CONCRETE				18,226
<b>32.13 - LANDSCAPE &amp; IRRIGATION</b>				
<b>Landscaping Scope Items</b>				
LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION REPAIR	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000
LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION REPAIR	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000
** Total Landscaping Scope Items				9,000
* Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				9,000
<b>33.01 - SITE UTILITIES</b>				
<b>Fire Line Piping</b>				
FIRE LINE - 8"	100.00	LF	80.00	8,000
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL (HYDRO EXCAVATION)	400.00	SF	65.00	26,000
INSTALL FIRE LINE PIPE	100.00	LF	35.69	3,569
THRUST BLOCKS	2.00	CY	120.00	240
BANK SAND	45.00	TCY	10.00	450
** Total Fire Line Piping				38,259
<b>Fire Line Distribution Equipment</b>				
GATE VALVE & BOX - 8"	2.00	EA	1,412.00	2,824
TAPPING SLEEVE - 8"	2.00	EA	1,398.00	2,796
** Total Fire Line Distribution Equipment				5,620
<b>Paving Demo for Utilities</b>				
REMOVE PAVING	2,000.00	SF	4.68	9,354
SAWCUT PAVING	1,200.00	LF	6.00	7,200
DUMPSTERS FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY	3.00	EA	550.00	1,650
** Total Paving Demo for Utilities				18,204
<b>Traffic Control for Utilities</b>				
ONE TIME SETUP	1.00	EA	3,200.00	3,200
ONE TIME TEAR DOWN	1.00	EA	1,600.00	1,600
BARRELS	12.00	EA/MO	25.98	312
** Total Traffic Control for Utilities				5,112
* Total 33.01 - SITE UTILITIES				67,194
Total Estimate				11,138,360



Independent Estimate

for

**Texas State University**

**LBJ Student Center Renovations**

Infrastructure Phase



**Summary - Conceptual Estimate of Probable Construction Costs**

Description		Total Estimated Cost
<b>Direct Construction Cost</b>		<b>\$11,264,633</b>
Estimate / Design Contingency (stage of design)	6.0%	\$675,878
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$11,940,510</b>
CM General Conditions	7.5%	\$895,538
Bonds & Insurance	2.0%	\$238,810
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$13,074,859</b>
CM Profit / Fee	5.0%	\$653,743
<b>Total Estimated Construction Cost (present day, 04/16)</b>		<b>\$13,728,602</b>
Escalation (1 year from present day, 04/16)	2.5%	\$343,215
<b>Total Estimated Construction Cost (Escalated)</b>		<b>\$14,071,817</b>
CM Contingency		3.0%
		\$422,155
<b>Total Estimated Construction Cost (Rounded)</b>		<b>\$14,494,000</b>
<b>Estimated Range of Probable Construction Cost (Base Scope)</b>		<b>\$14.3 M - \$14.7 M</b>
<b>ADD ALTERNATE No. 1: Replace Lighting / Controls (including markups)</b>		<b>\$ 2,072,000</b>
<b>A/E Design Fee</b>		<b>Not Included</b>
<b>CM Pre-Construction Fees</b>		<b>Not Included</b>
<b>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&amp;E)</b>		<b>Not Included</b>

**Estimate Qualification:** Atkins estimated range of probable construction cost for this project is based on the facility 100% schematic design report, dated April 2016 and could vary from final bids based on final scope, design progress, design solutions, means and methods, phasing/sequencing, associated other necessary work, coordination with existing architectural and MEP infrastructure, operational impacts to facility operations, perceived risk, competitive prices from subcontractors and suppliers, market conditions, etc. Intent of estimate is to provide probable construction cost range to establish a project budget for the scope noted in the design report. Estimated costs are based on assumption of CMAR contract delivery method with reasonable amount of competitive bidding of major trades from the contracting community.

**Estimate Basis, Assumptions and Qualifications:**

Estimate excludes any relocations of personnel and equipment to facilitate construction. Assumes facility is accessible.

Estimate includes a factor to account for cost of the work that will be phased and performed after hours including nights and weekends.

Estimate accounts for a 309,250 Gross Square Foot (GSF) Facility with an estimated construction start in 1 yr and 78 weeks construction period.

Estimate unit prices include material, labor, equipment and subcontractor markups.

Estimate excludes any salvage value of existing equipment being removed.

Estimate excludes any Environmental Remediation and Mitigation costs (Asbestos, Lead, Mold, Mildew, etc.), if required.

Estimate excludes any Construction/Owner's (post bid) Contingency for unforeseen conditions, Owner requested changes, etc.

Estimate excludes life cycle costs including maintenance, replacement (O&M costs) and are first/initial construction costs only.

Estimate excludes any other scope of work and improvements at the facility and site except as noted.

Scope, quantities, and prices of current cost estimate are subject to change as design progresses

**Texas State University**  
**LBJ Student Center Renovations**  
**Infrastructure Phase**

**Student Center Renovations - Infrastructure Phase**  
**Conceptual Estimate of Probable Construction Costs**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
<b>General Requirements incl. Temporary Conditions</b>					
	Daily Clean Up	78	WKS	\$1,800.00	\$140,400
	Construction Signage (Allowance)	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
	Temporary Fencing (Chain-link Fencing w/ gates)	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
	Protection & Migration of Debris (Incl. floors, walls, ceiling, elevators, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$0.25	\$77,313
	Safety & Maintenance	78	WKS	\$500.00	\$39,000
	Temporary Construction (Finished Drywall, Doors, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$0.30	\$92,775
	Dumpsters (Allowance)	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
	Final Clean Up	309,250	GSF	\$0.50	\$154,625
<b>Demolition</b>					
	Selective Interior Demolition (Architectural & Structural)	309,250	GSF	\$0.20	\$61,850
	Selective Interior Demolition (HVAC Equipment, Piping, Equipment, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$1.50	\$463,875
	Selective Demolition (Sprinkler Piping, etc.)	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
	Selective Demolition (Electrical - FA, Power, Controls, etc.)	125,750	SF	\$0.50	\$62,875
<b>Concrete</b>					
	Site Concrete - House, Generator & Condenser Pads	1	LS	\$60,000.00	\$60,000
	Building Concrete - MEP Pads	1	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000
	Restorations as required after construction (Allowance)	1	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000
<b>Interior Renovations</b>					
	Interior Finishes & Restoration - Doors, Floors, Walls, Ceilings, etc. (Allowance)	309,250	GSF	\$1.50	\$463,875
<b>Fire Suppression</b>					
	Fire Protection System (Pump House, Pumps, Sprinkler Piping, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$0.75	\$231,938
<b>Plumbing</b>					
	Remove & Replace existing Mixing Valve	1	EA	\$8,075.00	\$8,075
	Remove & Replace existing Circulating Pump	1	EA	\$6,350.00	\$6,350
	Remove & Replace existing Hot Water Heater	1	EA	\$70,000.00	\$70,000
<b>HVAC - Units, Pumps, Piping, Controls, etc.</b>					
	Remove & Replace Pneumatic Compressor (Allowance)	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000
	Remove & Replace existing VAV's and Ductwork	309,250	GSF	\$1.50	\$463,875
	Remove & Replace Existing Dampers	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
	Remove & Replace steam piping	6,000	LF	\$125.00	\$750,000
	New Hot Water Equipment - Incl. Pumps, Heat Exchanger, etc.	1	LS	\$175,000.00	\$175,000
	New AHU Systems - Units (in place), Coils, Piping, Sprinklers, Accessories, etc.	410,545	CFM	\$8.00	\$3,284,360
	Variable Frequency Drives	1	LS	\$75,000.00	\$75,000



**Texas State University**  
**LBJ Student Center Renovations**  
**Infrastructure Phase**

**Student Center Renovations - Infrastructure Phase**  
**Conceptual Estimate of Probable Construction Costs**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	New AHU DX Systems/Mini-Split Systems	6	EA	\$9,000.00	\$54,000
	Remove & Replace existing Chilled Water Piping	6,000	LF	\$125.00	\$750,000
	New Chilled Water Pump	1	EA	\$16,000.00	\$16,000
	Chiller Connections (Allowance)	1	EA	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
	Temporary Cooling (Allowance)	309,250	GSF	\$1.00	\$309,250
	HVAC Controls (Allowance)	309,250	GSF	\$3.00	\$927,750
<b>Electrical - Lighting, Controls, Power</b>					
	New Power Distribution (Conduit, Wiring, Panels, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$0.55	\$170,088
	New Electrical Connections (AHU)	27	EA	\$2,500.00	\$67,500
	Generator - Incl. Conduit & Wiring and accessories (assume 450 KW)	450	KW	\$1,200.00	\$540,000
<b>Electrical - Systems</b>					
	Fire Alarm System - Conduit, Wiring, Boxes, Inspection, Strobes, FACP, etc.	309,250	GSF	\$2.00	\$618,500
	Telecom/Data, Communications & Security (Cabling, Racks, Card Readers, etc.)	309,250	GSF	\$1.50	\$463,875
<b>Site Utilities</b>					
	Existing Utility Support/Relocation	1	LS	\$35,000.00	\$35,000
	Landscaping - Incl. Irrigation - Restoration and New (Allowance)	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
	Plumbing and Gas Piping (Incl. Excavation & Backfill, pavement restoration, etc.)	1	LS	\$45,000.00	\$45,000
	Excavation & Backfill for Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping (Allowance)	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000
	HVAC Chilled Water Piping Direct Buried	1	LS	\$60,000.00	\$60,000
	Fire Pump Piping Installation (Piping, Valves, Sleeves, MOT, etc.)	1	LS	\$60,000.00	\$60,000
	Electrical Ductbanks inc. Pavement Restoration etc.	1	LS	\$40,000.00	\$40,000
<b>Phasing Factor</b>					
	Phasing, Existing Operations / Conditions, Premium Time Factor	1.5%	%	\$11,099,000	\$166,485
<b>Student Center Renovations - Infrastructure Phase</b>					<b>Subtotal Direct Costs</b>
					<b>\$11,264,633</b>

Refer to Summary Page for Total Construction Cost Estimate including markups and qualifications

<b>ADD ALTERNATE No. 1: REPLACE LIGHTING / CONTROLS</b>					
<b>Electrical - Lighting, Controls</b>					
	Selective Demolition (Electrical - Lighting)	125,750	SF	\$0.30	\$37,725
	New LED Lighting incl Exit Lighting	125,750	SF	\$10.00	\$1,257,500
	New Lighting Controls (Incl. Occupancy Controls, etc.)	125,750	SF	\$2.50	\$314,375
SUBTOTAL DIRECT COSTS					\$1,609,600
MARKUPS (FROM SUMMARY PAGE)					\$461,443
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST (Rounded)</b>					<b>\$2,072,000</b>

Tab 6  
Total Project Cost

**TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET:**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$14,390,000.00
Add Alternates as listed below:	\$2,050,000.00

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$14,265,000.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$125,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$998,000.00
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$1,883,000.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$00.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$834,000.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$456,000.00
Project Contingency:	\$926,000.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$583,000.00
Landscape Enhancement: (Not Applicable)	0.00
Public Art: (Not Applicable)	0.00
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$20,070,000.00

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the architect's cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Vaughn Construction.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1 – Electrical LED Lighting and Controls	\$2,050,000.00
---	----------------

This alternate will only be added if sufficient costs savings can be achieved.

## Tab 7 Cost Comparison

## **Cost Comparison**

### **Project Description**

#### **The University of Texas at Austin – Moody College of Communication Building A&B Renovations**

*Austin, Texas*

The project scope is the first part of ongoing renovations in both building A and building B located in the Moody College of Communication. In building B, the renovations covered the 1st floor, and in building A the 3rd-7th floors.

#### **The University of Texas at Austin – Flawn Academic Center Third and Fourth Floor Renovation**

*Austin, Texas*

Complete renovation of 3rd and 4th floors to provide executive office and meeting space that affected approximately 160,000 square feet of the existing building. This Project was a fast track total replacement of one half of the total building heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems in a University of Texas teaching facility. This project included disconnecting relocating, reconfiguring and extending a number of the building central utility production and distribution systems to accommodate new building loads and equipment configurations.

#### **The University of Texas at Austin – Student Services Building Health Center 2nd Floor Renovation**

*Austin, Texas*

Project scope was a major renovation of the 2nd floor of the Student Services Building with the purpose of expanding the student health center. The 13,000 square foot center is an accredited ambulatory care clinic (no overnight stay) with specialty care for orthopedics/sports medicine, allergy shots, immunizations, women's health, and urgent care. Patient volume is high: nearly 30,000 patient visit per year (28,000 primary care appointments and 1,500 mental health visits). The renovation included Doctor offices, exam rooms, procedure rooms, Nurse treatment rooms and offices, break rooms, storage, restrooms, consultation offices and waiting rooms. The project was a full renovation of all MEP, including Fire Protection and structural engineering design for the stairway.

#### **The University of Texas at Austin – Jesse H. Jones Hall/Tarleton Law Library**

The 180,000 SF renovation of UT Law School's Jesse H. Jones Hall included the total renovation/remodel of multiple floors. The full scope involved the relocation and consolidation of faculty offices within Jones Hall from the 3rd floor to the 5th and 6th floors and the reconfiguration and realignment of the library stacks and support areas on the 2nd, 3rd and 4th floors. Located in a congested part of the campus near the UT Stadium, Jones Hall is home to the Tarleton Law Library — the nation's largest law library. The offices and library remained occupied and

functioning during the project, so relocation, renovation and construction activities occurred in multiple phases.

	Flawn Academic Center	Jones Hall/ Tarleton Law Renovation	Moody College Renovations	Alkek Library Infrastructure Renovation	<b>LBJ Student Center Infrastructure</b>
<b>Owner</b>	UT Austin	UT Austin	UT Austin	Texas State University	<b>Texas State University</b>
<b>Completion</b>	2012	2012	2014	2015	<b>2018</b>
<b>Gross SF</b>	160,000 SF	180,000 SF	53,960 SF	325,314 SF	<b>242,000 SF</b>
<b>Overall Cost</b>	\$14.3M	\$10.0M	\$5.36M	\$8.53M	<b>\$14.60M</b>
<b>Escalation*</b>	\$16.87M	\$11.8M	\$6.00M	\$9.55M	<b>Included</b>
<b>MEP Cost**</b>	\$7.19M	\$5.91M	\$2.317M	\$9.55M	<b>\$14.60M</b>
<b>Cost Per SF***</b>	\$44.96/SF	\$32.83/SF	\$42.87/SF	\$29.37/SF	<b>\$38.07/SF</b>

\*Escalated renovation construction costs based on original completion date to estimated mid-point of construction per the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) and projected escalation.

\*\*Including escalation

\*\*\*Cost Per SF based upon MEP cost alone

2013	2.00%
2014	4.00%
2015	4.00%
2016	4.00%
2017	4.00%

## Tab 8 Environmental Impact

### Environmental Impact

Phase I is the infrastructure upgrade to the MEP, Life Safety and Technology of the LBJ Student Center. In order to reduce the impact of the project on the environment and to provide sustainable approach the MEP systems are designed to meet the requirements published in ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies established by the Standard.





J.W. DONOR  
UNIVERSITY EVENTS CENTER

  
TEXAS STATE





# DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BOOKLET

## FOR THE UNIVERSITY EVENTS CENTER EXPANSION

AT  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
A member of The Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

August 2016



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS & ASSOCIATES**

**Design Development Booklet**  
for the  
**University Event Center Expansion**  
at  
Texas State University  
August 2016

**The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Chairman .....	San Antonio
Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman .....	Austin
Charles Amato, Regent.....	San Antonio
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, Regent.....	San Antonio
David Montagne, Regent. ....	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III, Regent.....	Houston
William F. Scott, Regent.....	Nederland
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent.....	Madisonville
Donna N. Williams, Regent.....	Arlington
Dylan McFarland, Student Regent.....	Frisco

**The Texas State University System Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D.....	Chancellor
Peter E. Graves.....	Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration
Rob Roy Parnell.....	Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

**Texas State University Administration**

Dr. Denise M. Trauth .....	President
Eric Algoe.....	Vice President, Finance and Support Services
Nancy Nusbaum.....	Associate Vice President, Finance and Support Service Planning
Thomas Shewan.....	Associate Vice President



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS & ASSOCIATES**

## **DESIGN TEAM**

### **Texas State University**

#### UNIVERSITY COMMENCEMENT

Kristin McDaniel, Commencement Coordinator

#### ATHLETICS DEPARTMENT

Dr. Larry Teis, Athletics Director

Don Coryell, Associate Athletics Director

Jeremy Stolf, Assistant Athletic Director

#### FACILITIES PLANNING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Michael Petty, Director

Larry Miller, Associate Director

Nate Wensowitch, Project Manager

Joe Murphy, Construction Project Manager

### **Architect**

#### SINK COMBS DETHLEFS

475 Lincoln St, Suite 100, Denver CO 80203

(303) 308-0200

Andy Barnard, AIA - Principal-in-Charge

Lee Sterrett, AIA - Associate Principal, Project Designer

B. Steven King, AIA - Senior Associate, Project Manager

Megan Gunderson - Architect

#### CJ LAMMERS & ASSOCIATES

8626 Tesoro, Suite 702, San Antonio, TX 78217

(210) 861-2996

Chris Lammers, AIA - Principal-in-Charge



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**

SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

## **Construction Manager-at-Risk**

### **TURNER CONSTRUCTION**

1077 Central Parkway South, Suite 600, San Antonio TX 78232  
512-997-5000

JR Hudson - Project Executive

Eric Wildt - Senior Project Manager

Lee McSparran - Vice-President Sports Preconstruction

Steve Bracewell – MEP Sports Preconstruction

John Culver – Chief Estimator

Derek Rolfe – Regional BIM Manager

## **Design Team**

### **INTELLIGENT ENGINEERING SERVICES – CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Union Square II, 10001 Reunion Place,, Suite 200, San Antonio, TX 78216  
(210) 349-9098

Erlath W. (Trey) Zuehl III, P.E. - Principal

Donald N. Dacus, P.E., LEED AP – Sr. Project Engineer

Jeff Leaf – Associate / Sr. Civil Designer

### **COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES - LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

9890 Silver Mountain Drive, Austin, Texas  
78737 (512) 476-2090

Aan Coleman, ASLA, LEED AP - Principal

Jan Giles, ASLA, LEED AP - Principal

### **INTELLIGENT ENGINEERING SERVICES – STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**

Union Square II, 10001 Reunion Place,, Suite 200, San Antonio, TX 78216  
(210) 349-9098

Agustin Tellez Jr., P.E. - Principal

Trent C. Miller, P.E. – Project Manager

Vince Guerra, E.I.T. – Project Engineer



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**

SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

Jones DBR - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING ENGINEERING  
8626 Tesoro, Suite 702, San Antonio, TX 78217  
(210) 546-0200

Brian Uhrich, P.E. - Principal  
Zac Morton, P.E. – Senior Project Manager

ME ENGINEERS – MEP DESIGN CONSULTING  
4550 Post Oak Place, Suite 344, Houston TX 77027  
(720) 898-3145

Elliot S. Millican, P.E. – Senior Associate / Mechanical Engineer  
Wayne A. Pellerin, P.E. – Associate / Electrical Engineer  
Chris Kinard, CPD – Plumbing Project Manager

Wrightson, Johnson, Haddon & Williams - AUDIO VISUAL DESIGN  
12500 Network Blvd, Suite 402, San Antonio TX 78249  
(210) 561-9800

Jack Wrightson - Principal  
Rene Garza - Principal

Combs Consulting Group – TECHNOLOGY & SECURITY DESIGN  
8200 IH 10 West Suite 103, San Antonio TX 78230  
(210) 698-7887

Brian Combs - Principal  
Matt Thrasher - Project Manager

Duray JF Duncan – FOOD SERVICE DESIGN  
13980 W. Bowles, Suite 100, Littleton CO 80127  
(303) 781-5001

Mark Newlin  
Dave Olson

Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc – BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTING  
8818 Tradeway, San Antonio TX 78217  
(210) 826-4200

Erik Murray  
Jeff Russell



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS & ASSOCIATES**

Project Cost Resources– COST ESTIMATING  
2800 FM 359, Richmond TX 77406  
(281) 497-4171

Greg Edwards  
Belinda Williams  
Bob Hansen

Conspectus, Inc – SPECIFICATIONS  
2231 Rt. 50 Tuckahoe NJ 08250  
(609) 628-2390

Scott Mitchell Taylor

Redicheck – QUALITY ASSURANCE  
109 Greensway, Suite 100, Peachtree City GA 30269  
(770) 631-4430

William T. Nigro

FP&C Consultants KC, LLC – LIFE SAFETY ANALYSIS  
3770 Broadway, Kansas City MO 64111  
(816) 931-3377

Traci Bangor - Project Manager



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>RENDERINGS AND ELEVATIONS .....</b>	<b>TAB 1</b>
<b>SITE PLANS AND FLOOR PLANS .....</b>	<b>TAB 2</b>
<b>ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS .....</b>	<b>TAB 3</b>
<b>BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES.....</b>	<b>TAB 4</b>
ARCHITECTURAL	
BUILDING ENVELOPE CIVIL	
LANDSCAPE	
STRUCTURAL	
PLUMBING	
MECHANICAL	
FIRE SUPPRESSION	
ELECTRICAL	
FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS	
AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS	
TECHNOLOGY	
FOOD SERVICE	
<b>DETAILED COST ESTIMATE .....</b>	<b>TAB 5</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST .....</b>	<b>TAB 6</b>
<b>COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS .....</b>	<b>TAB 7</b>
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT .....</b>	<b>TAB 8</b>



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS & ASSOCIATES**



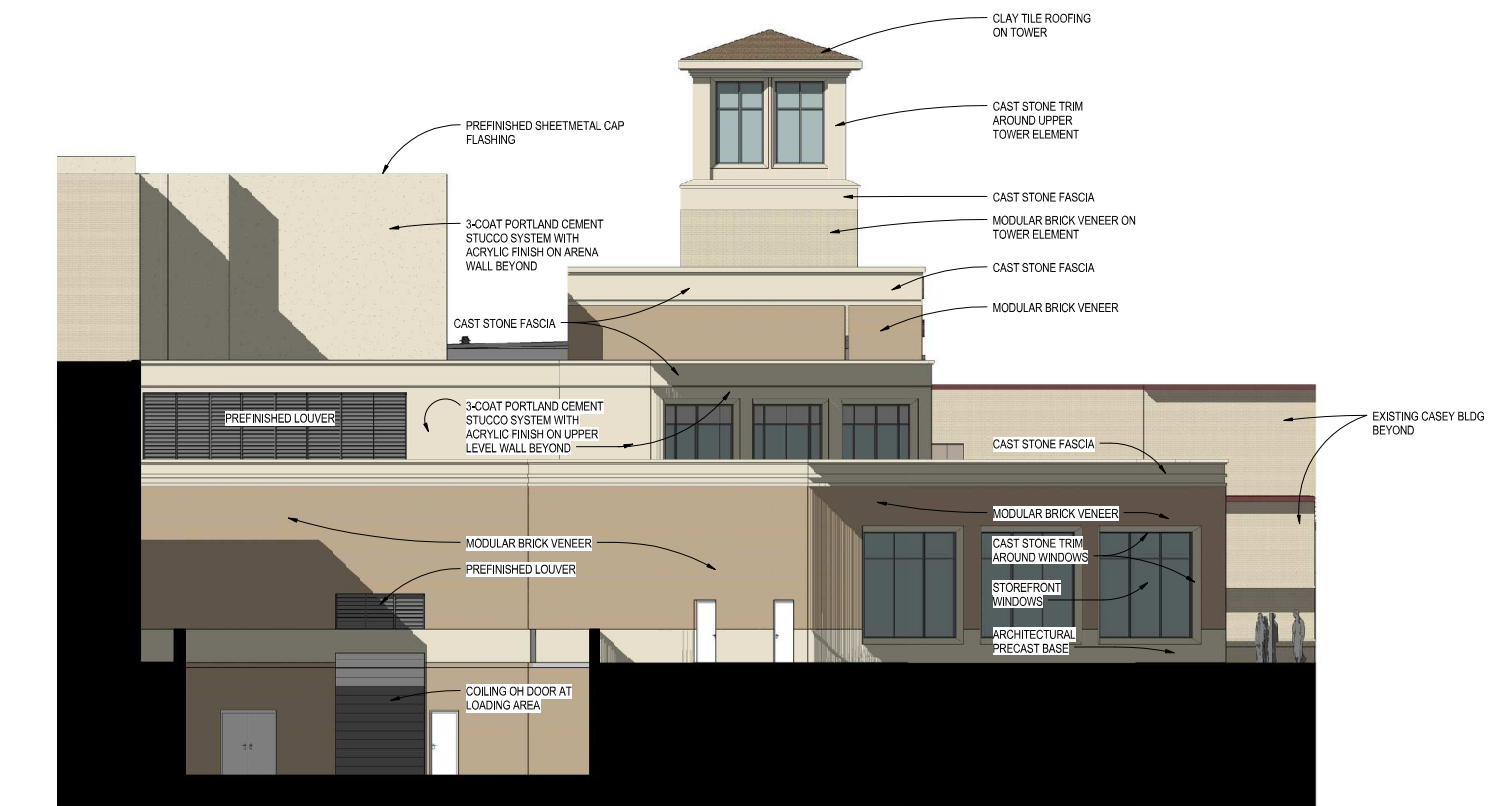
**TAB 1 – ELEVATIONS AND RENDERINGS**



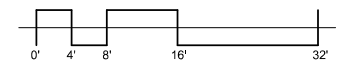
**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES



2 EAST ELEVATION  
1/8" = 1'-0"



1 SOUTH ELEVATION  
1/8" = 1'-0"







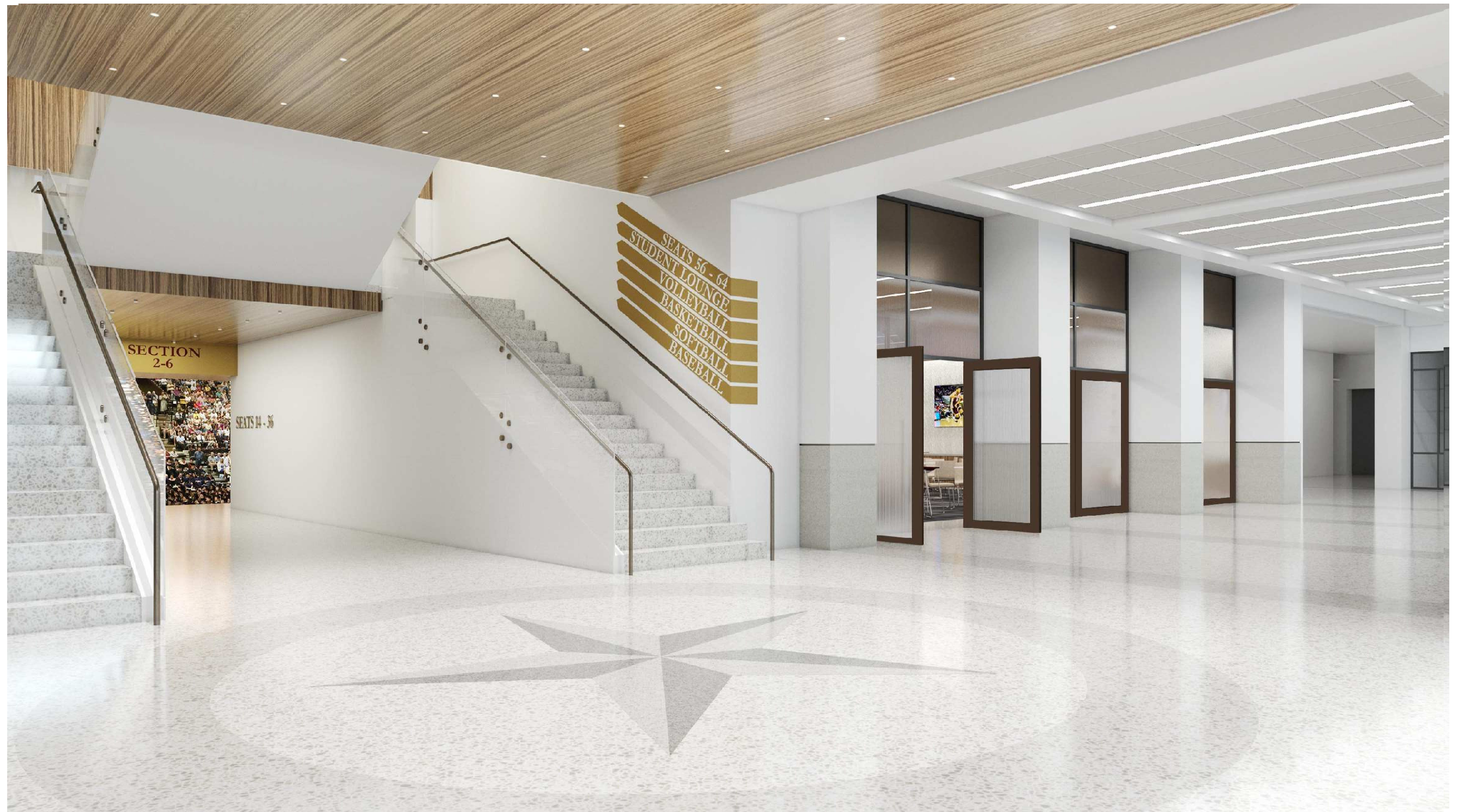
EXTERIOR RENDERING - VIEW FROM PARKING





EXTERIOR RENDERING - VIEW FROM CASEY BLDG





## MAIN LOBBY - MULTI PURPOSE ROOM





## MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM INTERIOR





VIEW OF EXPANSION DURING COMMENCEMENT





## UPPER LEVEL ATHLETICS OFFICES ENTRY





## VARSITY LOCKER ROOM INTERIOR





## STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ROOM INTERIOR



**SINKCOMBS DETHELEFS**  
ARCHITECTURE DESIGN

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY EVENTS CENTER EXPANSION**  
San Marcos, Texas

## TAB 2 – SITE PLANS AND FLOOR PLANS



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**

SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

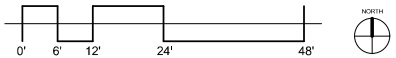




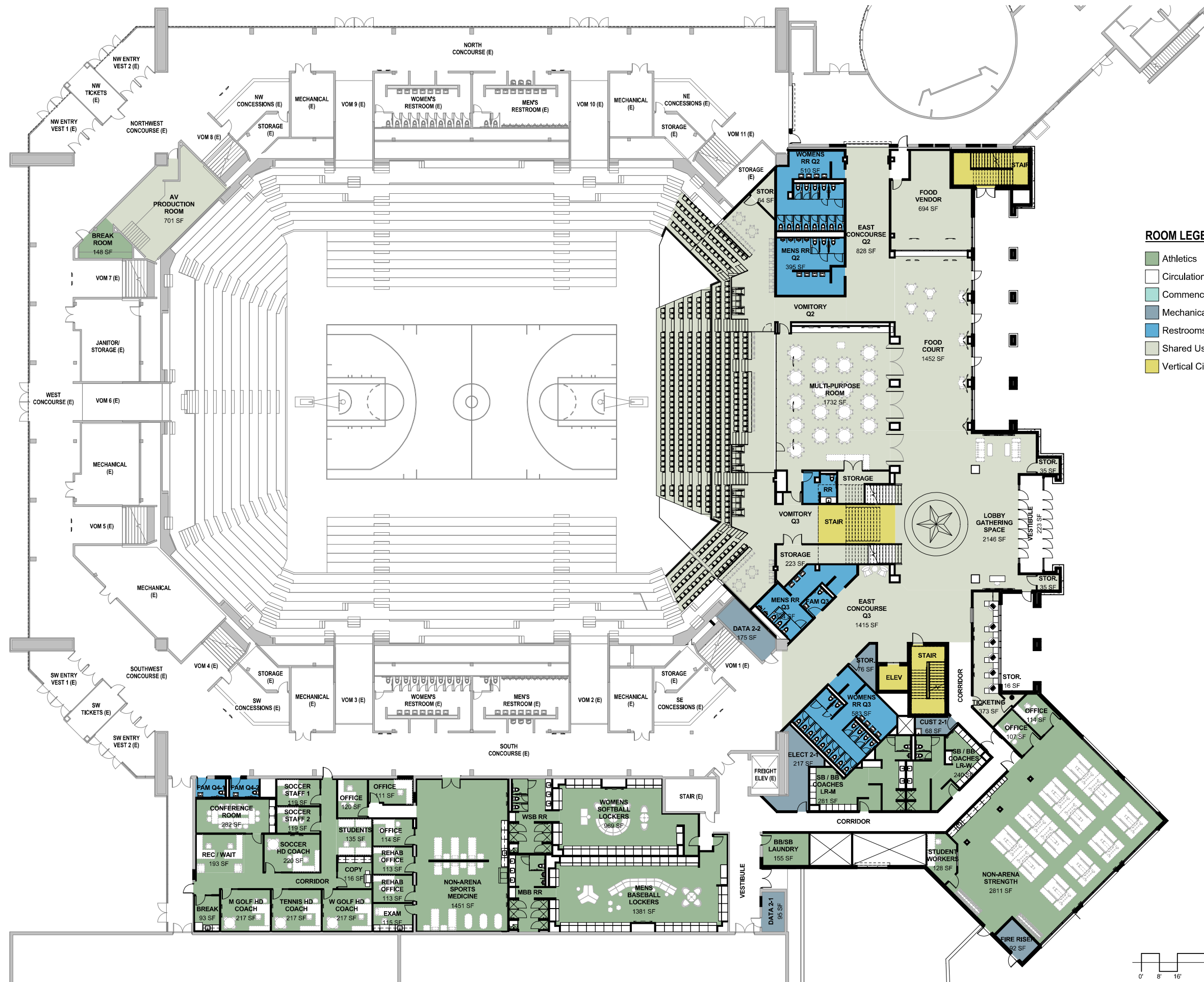


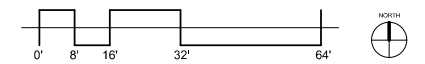
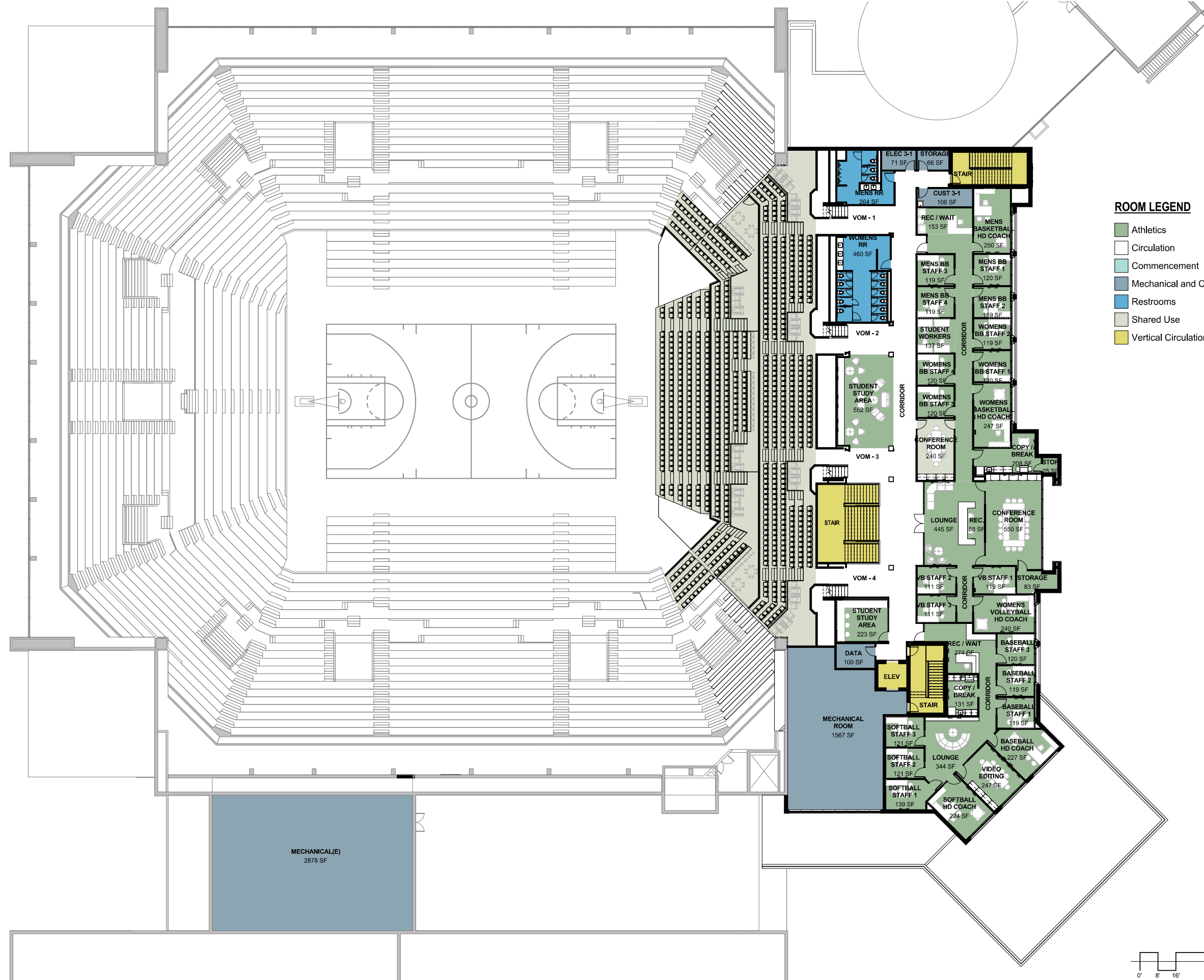


## OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN

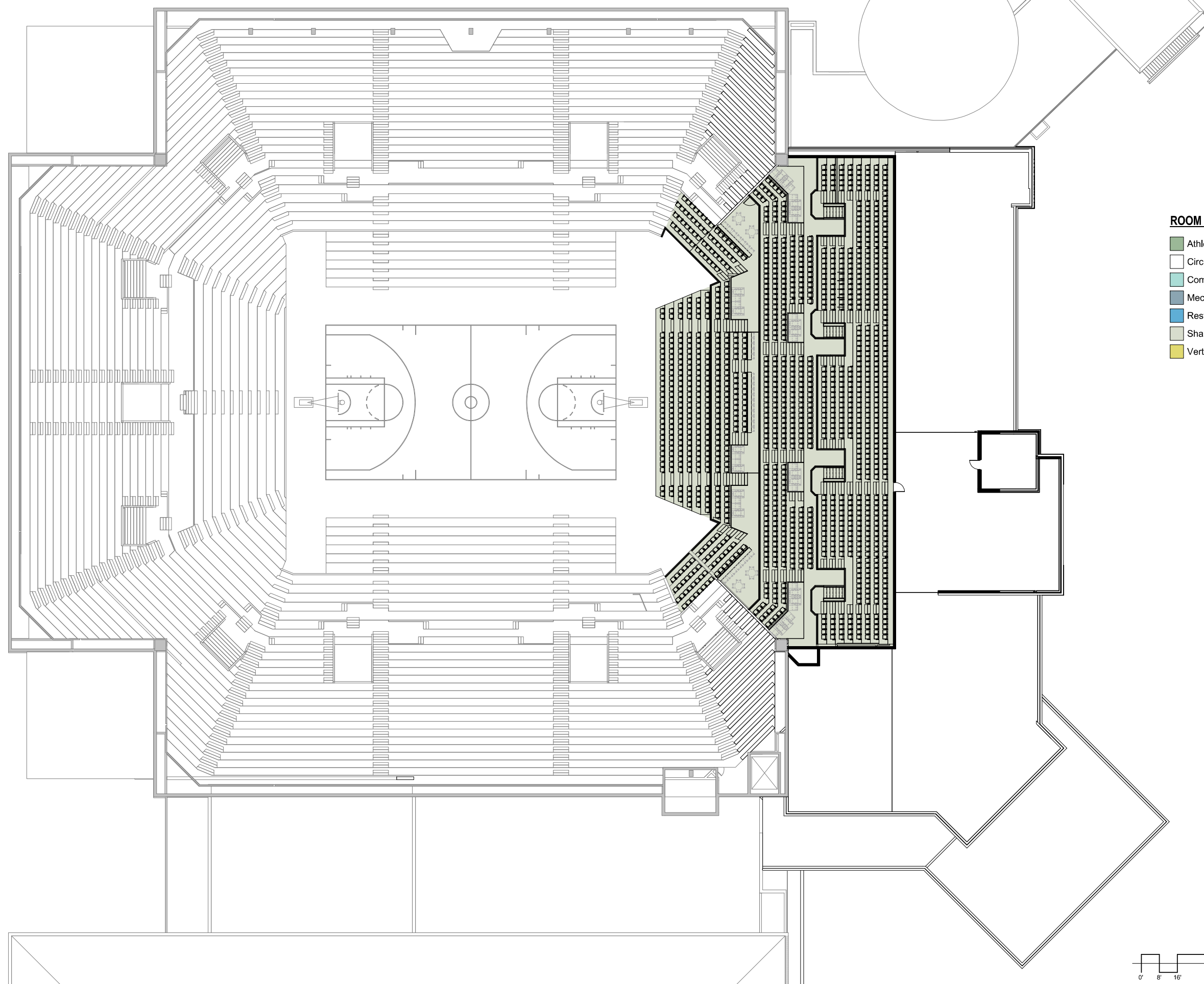












**ROOM LEGEND**

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

## TAB 3 – ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS

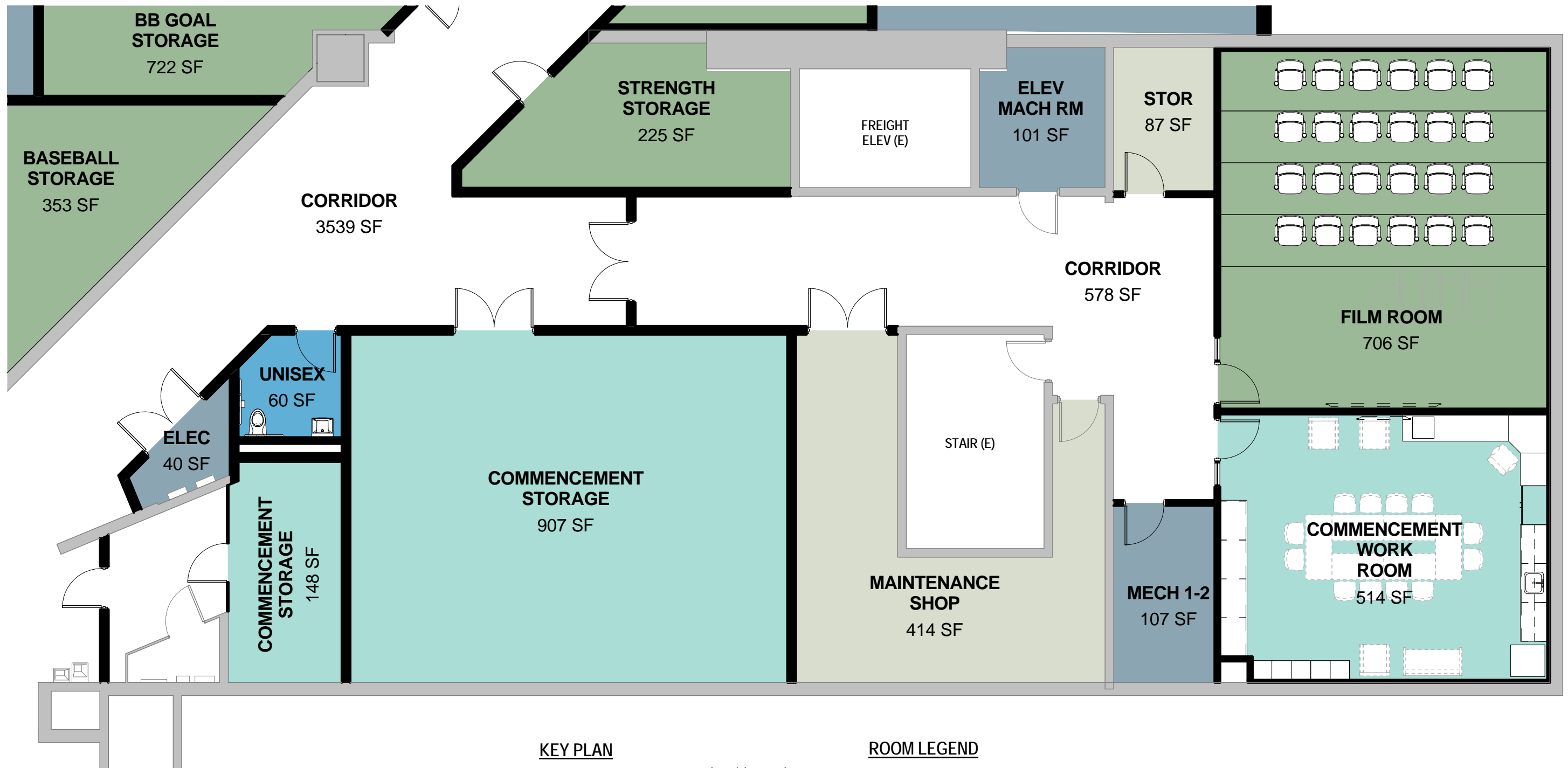


**SINKCOMBSETHLEFS**

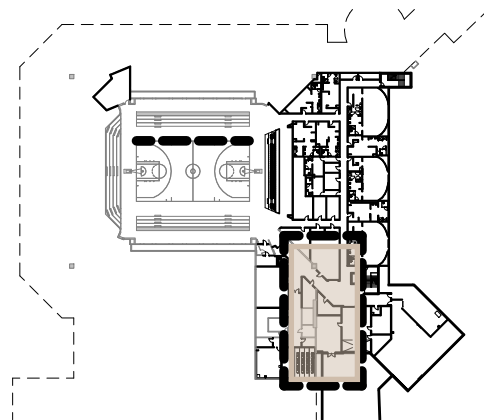
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

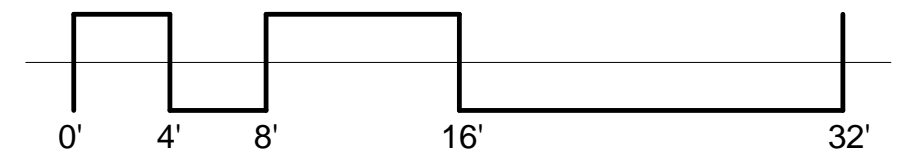


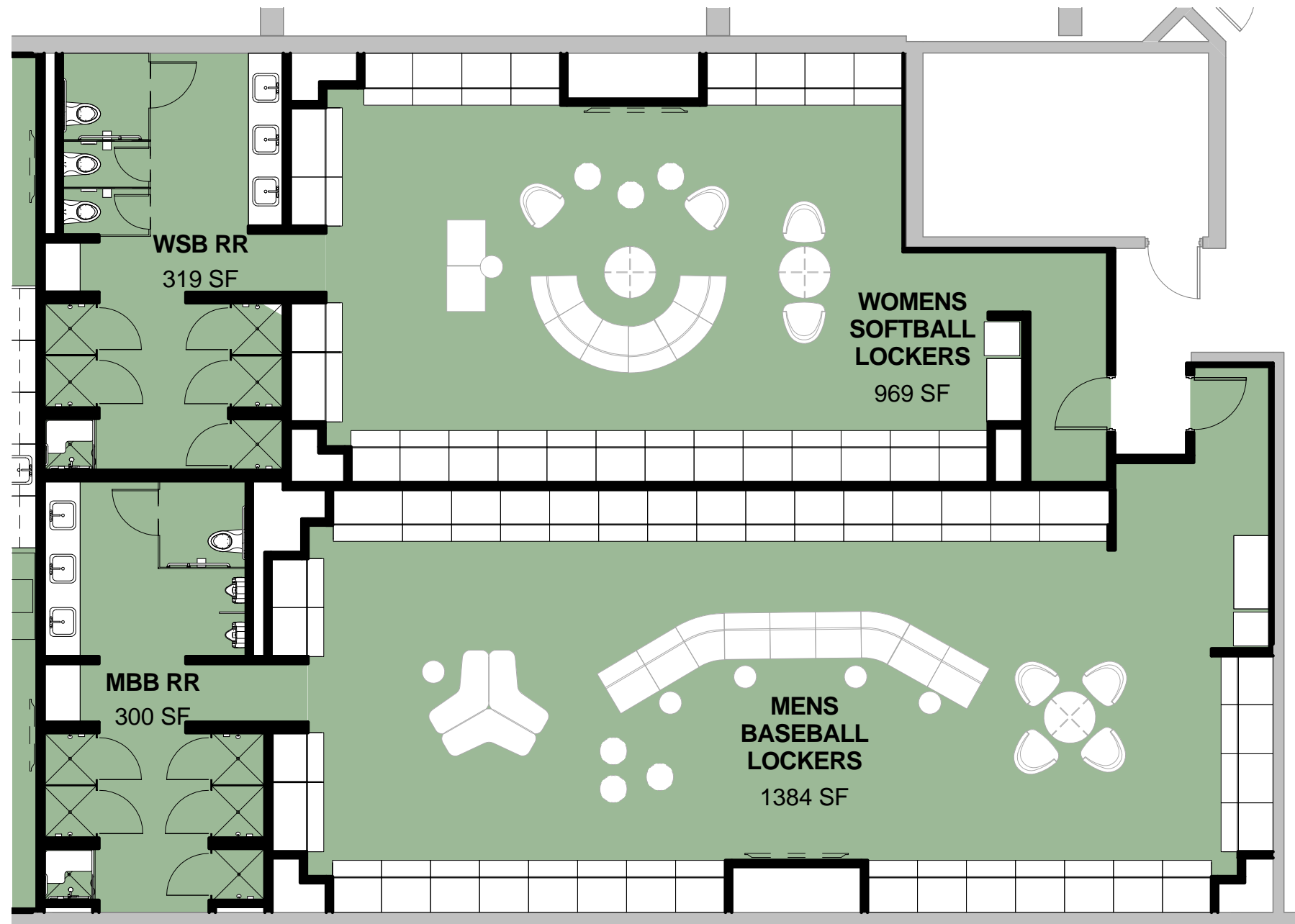
**KEY PLAN**



**ROOM LEGEND**

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

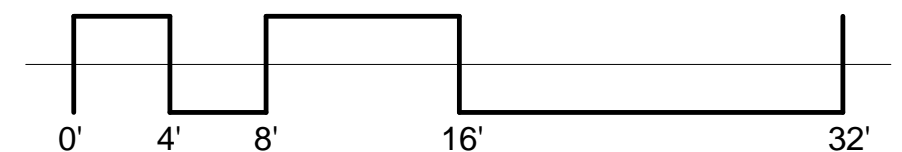
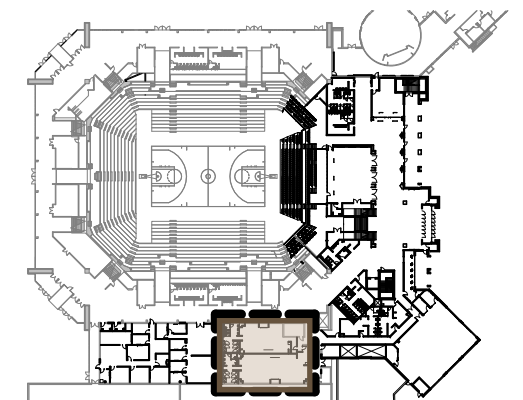




#### ROOM LEGEND

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

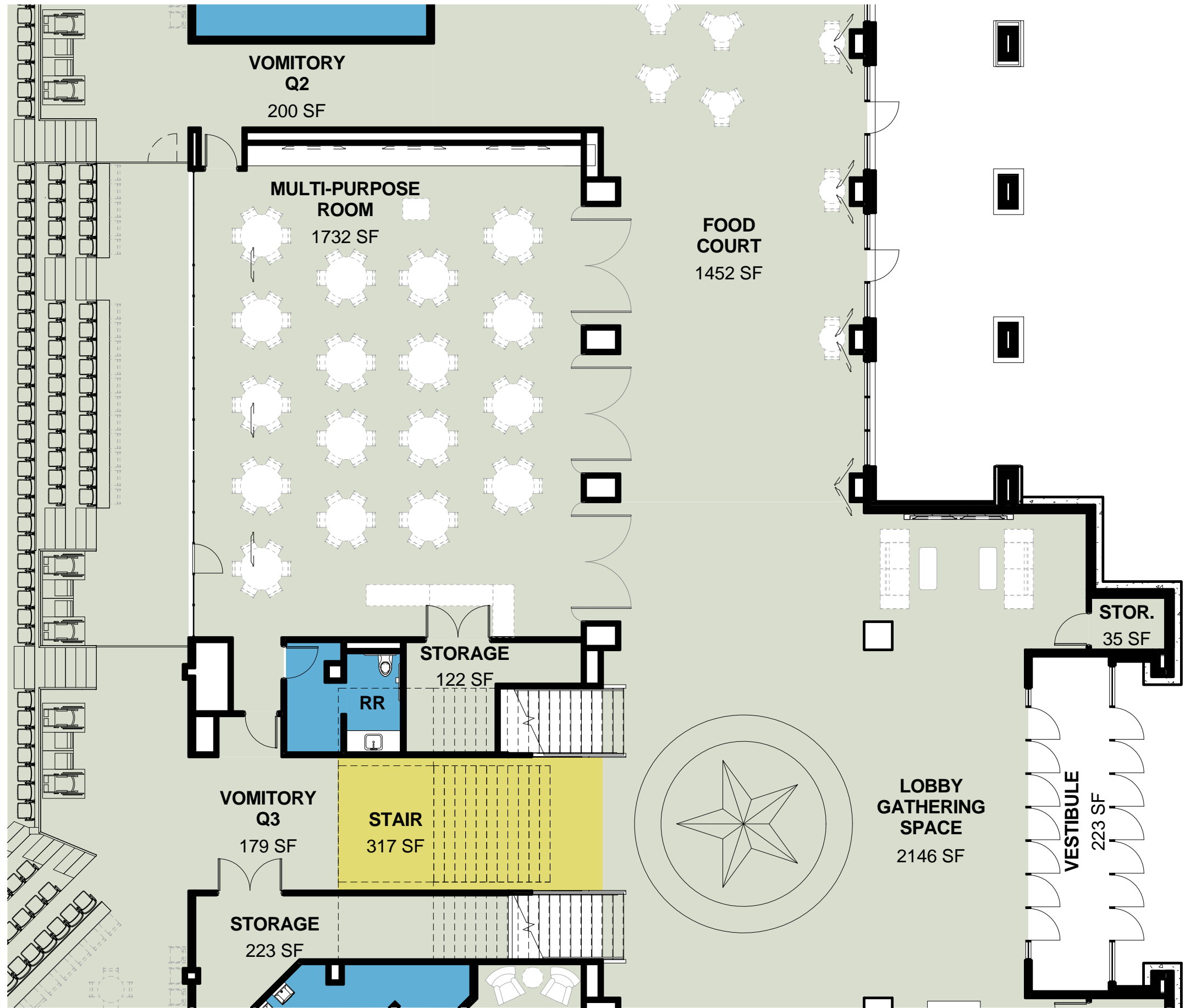
#### KEY PLAN



**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
ARCHITECTURE DESIGN

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY EVENTS CENTER**  
San Marcos, Texas  
06/27/16

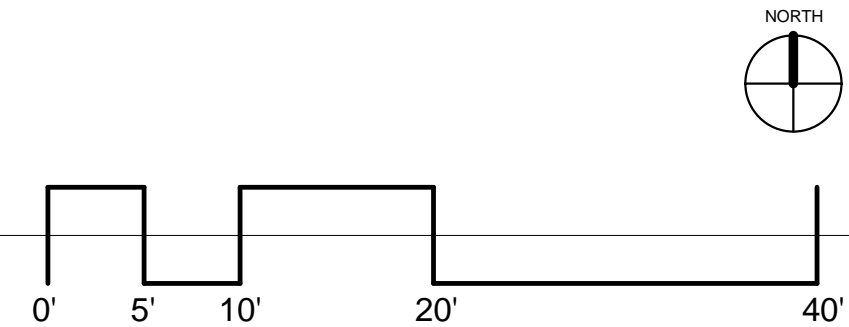
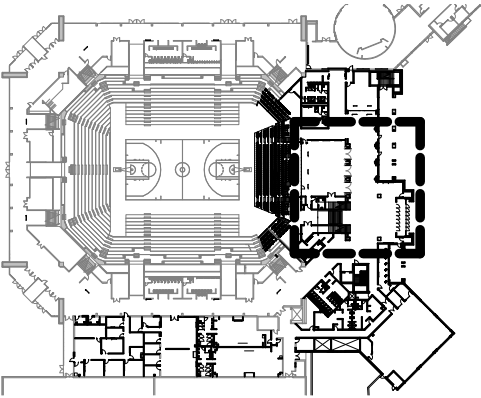
**TYPICAL LOCKER ROOM**

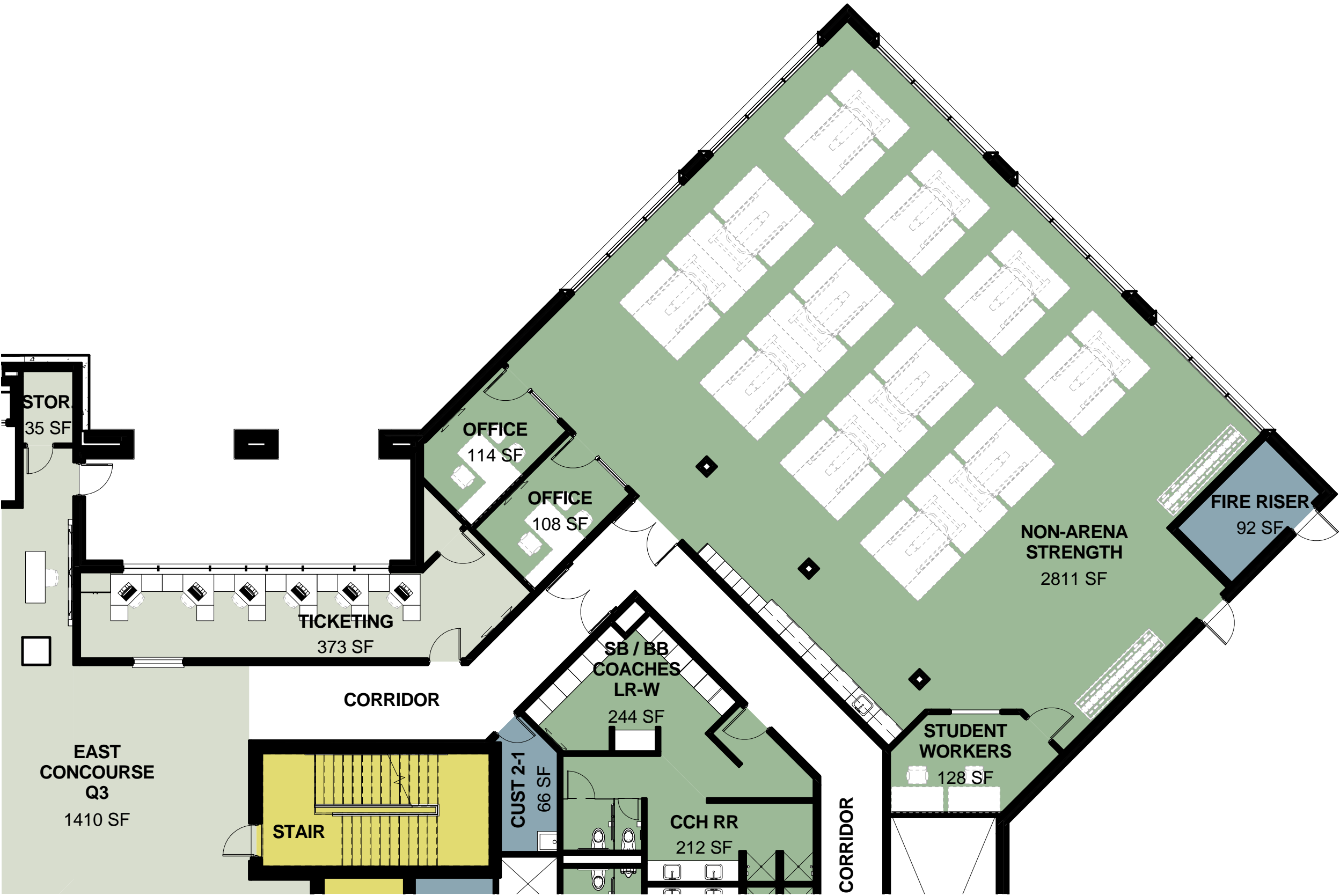


**ROOM LEGEND**

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

**KEY PLAN**

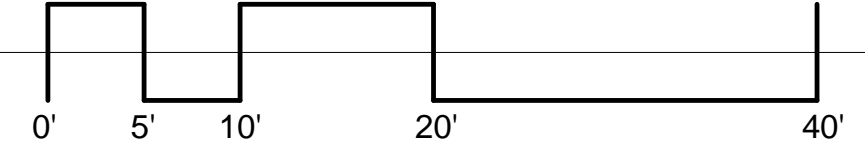
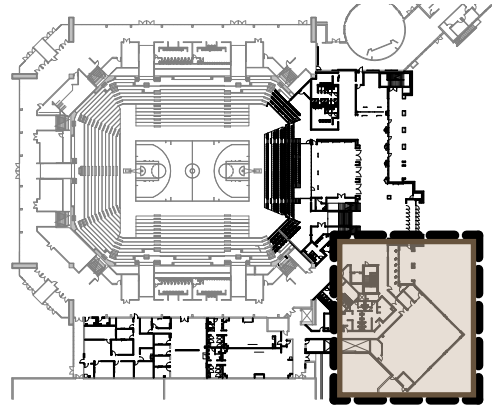




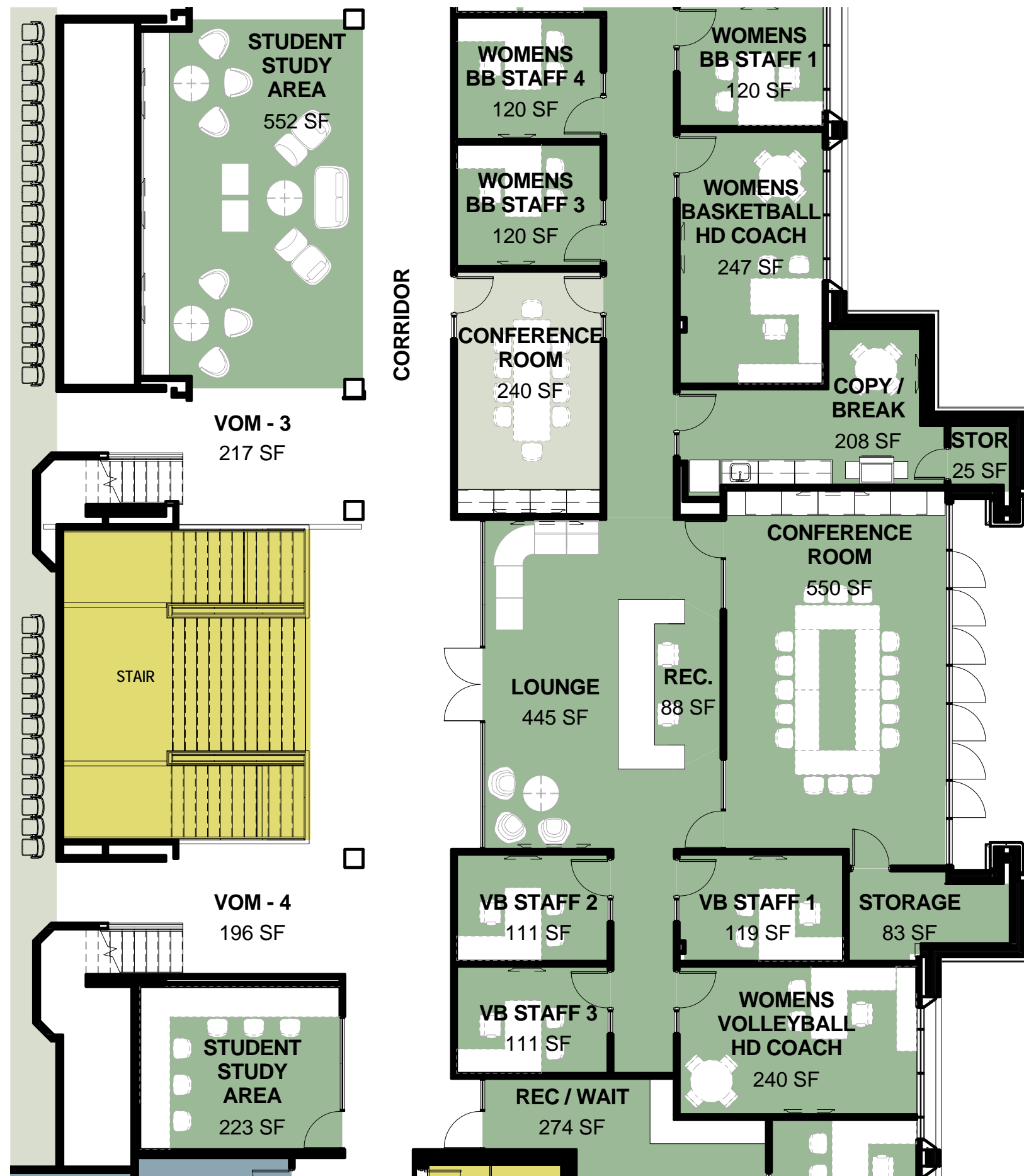
**ROOM LEGEND**

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

**KEY PLAN**



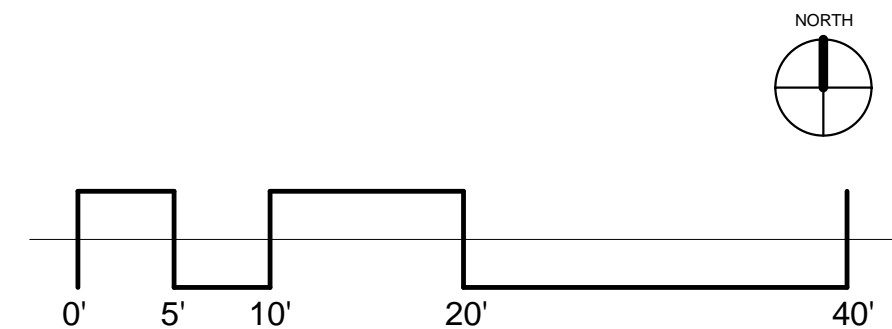
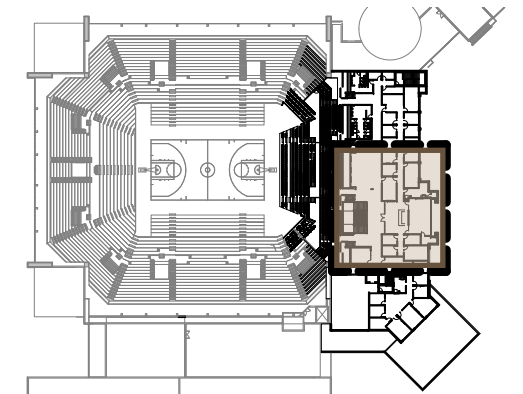




#### ROOM LEGEND

- Athletics
- Circulation
- Commencement
- Mechanical and Core
- Restrooms
- Shared Use
- Vertical Circulation

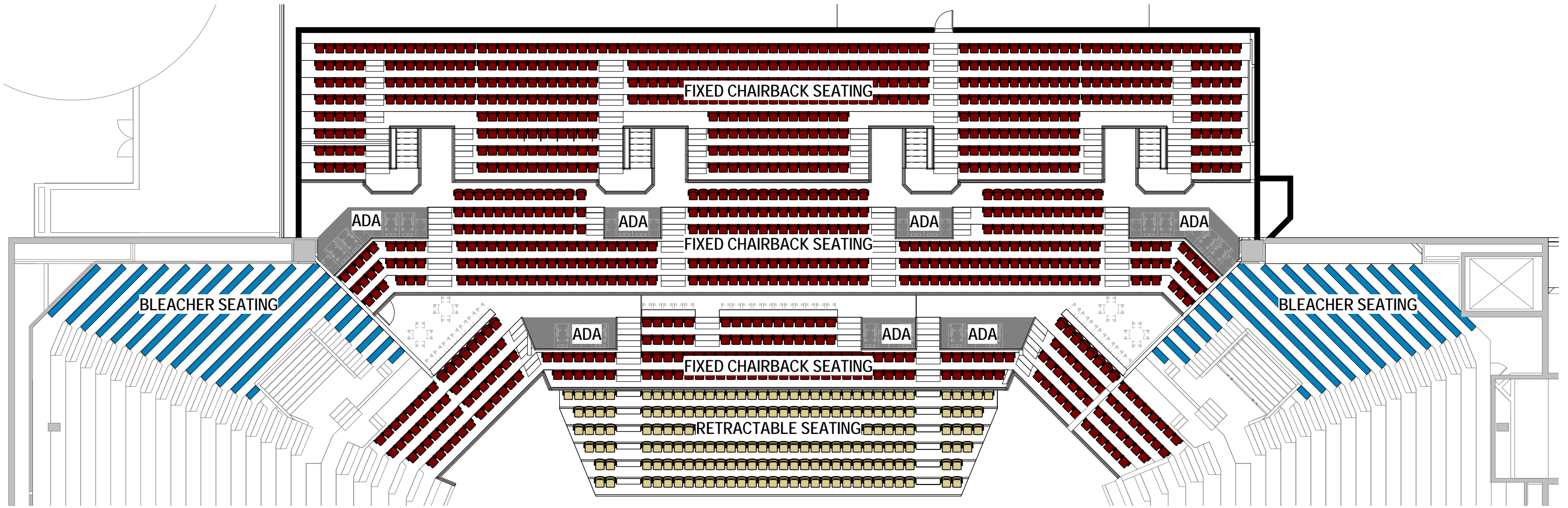
#### KEY PLAN



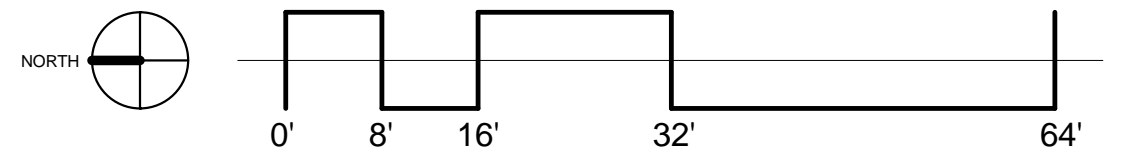
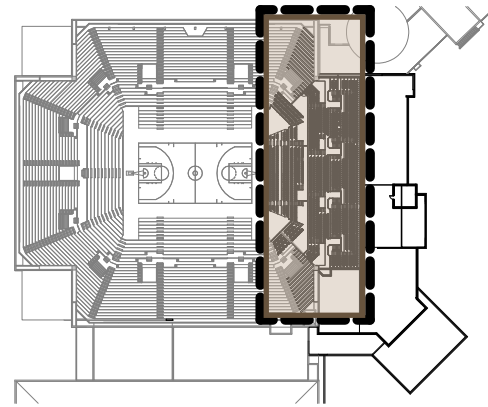
**SINKCOMBSDETHLEFS**  
ARCHITECTURE DESIGN

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY EVENTS CENTER**  
San Marcos, Texas  
06/27/16

**STUDENT SUPPORT & OFFICE AREA**



KEY PLAN





## TAB 4 – BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES



**SINKCOMBSETHLEFS**

SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Project Description**

Strahan Coliseum was constructed in 1982, and is home to the men's and women's basketball teams as well as the women's volleyball team. The facility also serves as the arena for commencement and campus events. The building is located on the eastern edge of the campus adjacent to the San Marcos River. As the University has experienced a great deal of growth over the past three decades, the needs which the coliseum has and will continue to serve have also grown and evolved. The facility is no longer large enough for most of the college's graduation ceremonies, lacks storage and support spaces, has minimal access to the court level, and has undersized locker rooms and team facilities. This project expands the current arena on the east side of the facility allowing for a higher seating capacity and provide much needed support spaces on the court and concourse level.

In 2015, Texas State University commissioned Facilities Programming and Consulting to develop and architectural space program to set a course for a major expansion to the building that will result in a new University Event Center.

Major Goals for the Projects were identified as follows:

- Upgrade the overall experience for guests
- Increase seating capacity and provide necessary support spaces for commencement ceremonies.
- Expand Arena sports athletic locker rooms, offices and support spaces.
- Relocate Baseball, Softball, Soccer, Golf and Cheer from the Jowers Center
- Provide additional building support spaces to include:
  - New passenger elevator
  - Concession areas
  - General and athletic storage
  - Laundry room(s)
  - Reception area
  - Video/media room
  - Public/guest restrooms
  - Associated building renovations to mechanical, electrical, and plumbing
- Improve/address site storm water issues
- Create a main entrance/pedestrian plaza and ticketing center

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Provide an improved loading dock at court level which relocates access away from the main building entrance

During the early portions of the schematic design several additional design goals were identified:

- Include a multi-purpose room of 2500 square feet with the base Construction Cost Limitation
- Include provisions for 2 future food vendors within the base Construction Cost Limitation

### **Architectural Narrative:**

The design represented within the Design Development package is a response to the Program Plan dated September 2015. The Program Plan focused on three primary goals:

1. Increase the capacity of Strahan Coliseum and provide adequate and properly sized support spaces and amenities to better serve commencement needs
2. Create new locker rooms, offices, and support spaces to better serve the arena's needs as well as those of student-athletes that participate in the basketball programs, as well as volleyball, softball, and baseball programs
3. Renovations to the mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems that serve Strahan Coliseum

To address the first two goals, the project is effectively an addition to the east side of Strahan Coliseum. As part of the design, east side seating sections (totaling 1,812 seats) are added to the arena, transforming it into a four-sided seating bowl. Spectator support spaces, including a new main entry, ticket office, concourse/gathering areas, restrooms, and concessions are predominantly located at the Concourse Level within the new east addition. Operational support spaces for commencement and other events are located at the event level. These spaces include work and meeting rooms for commencement needs plus enhanced storage areas augmented by a new event level loading area, which will remove the current reliance on the freight elevator for load-in/load-out for events.

For Athletics, the Event Level addition provides new space for volleyball and the men's and women's basketball programs. Locker rooms, a sports medicine suite, a strength and conditioning center, a laundry/equipment room, and team meeting rooms address essential programmatic needs. Storage areas for each sport housed in the new building are also included at the Arena Level. Finally, a series of visiting team and officials' locker rooms fulfill needs specific to the arena and its various events, including commencements, competitions, and special events.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

For the softball, baseball, golf and tennis programs, they will enjoy a suite of locker rooms and student-athlete support services at the concourse level. Locker rooms, sports medicine, laundry/equipment services, and some offices are located within renovated space in the existing Coliseum. A strength training center plus new coaches' locker rooms are located within the east addition.

The expansion includes an Upper Level comprised of coaches' offices for the basketball, volleyball, softball, and baseball programs. Academic support services are provided for student-athletes through a combination of dedicated study spaces and more informal, open lounge study spaces. The Upper Level also provides access to and services associated with the upper seating bowl. Spectator circulation, gathering, and restroom facilities have been configured to allow the offices to operate independently during an event. Building on one of the design's central themes of shared use of spaces (where appropriate), the student lounge areas function as lounge/gathering areas for event patrons during an event, providing the needed space to accommodate more than 900 spectators who will use the upper east seating sections.

Finally, renovations within Strahan Coliseum enhance event capabilities. The southeast concession stand is improved, the original Maroon and Gold Room is converted into a new video production suite, and the alternate for a new center hung video board will provide state-of-the-art supporting technologies.

Please refer to narratives included below regarding mechanical, plumbing, electrical, and life safety improvements that will be made within the original structure.

In addition to satisfying functional programmatic needs, the design team has focused on several key design strategies in the development of the design.

### **Enhancing the Patron's Experience**

Although renovations to Strahan Coliseum are limited, the design provides new amenities for the building's patrons. The new, large entry plaza will foster community before and after events, creating seating areas and photo opportunities for graduates and their loved ones. The new concourse is tall, open, and spacious. The food court concept adds to the menu variety and offerings. Seating in the new east side seating sections add seating capacity to the UEC. And upgraded sound system, video board, and production technologies enhance all events.

### **Enhancing the Student-Athlete's Experience**

Given the competitive environment of Division I collegiate athletics, programs are constantly evolving. Facilities play a key role in a program's ability to perform. The design features locker rooms and student-athlete support areas that enhance the coaches' ability to recruit and retain student-athletes. Once on campus, the new facilities are sized and organized to make a student-

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

athlete's practice, training, and study regimens as efficient as possible. Improved sports medicine and strength training spaces enhance performance and the health and well-being of Texas State's student-athletes. And technology infrastructure allows coaches and student-athletes to continually better their performance as individuals and as teams.

### **Cost Efficient Planning**

The design team has worked diligently to accommodate the programmatic needs within the 81,282 GSF target. Several spaces within the building are designed to accommodate multiple needs. The east concourse will operate as a food court on non-event days. Commencement meeting and work rooms satisfy media and interview needs associated with competition events. The multi-purpose/hospitality room accommodates game day needs, but can also be opened up to the concourse to handle larger dinners or gatherings hosted by the University. And, as noted above, open lounge areas on the upper level will gracefully host student-athlete study activities most of the time, but support event needs when the upper east stands are in use.

### **Architectural Identity**

The plan organization and exterior design were developed in response to the University's desire to develop a strong, landmark identity for the building—one that adheres to the Spanish Colonial design emphasis now prevalent on campus, yet relates sensitively to the existing buildings. The monumental main entry is emphasized by a large arch and engaged tower. Repetitive arches in a colonnade provide transitional space between the interior concourse and the large new entry plaza as well as cover for patrons purchasing tickets at the exterior ticket windows. The masonry colors match other newer campus buildings and limestone detailing will reinforce Spanish Colonial motifs.

### **Openness and Daylighting**

The windows integrated into the design are driven both by Spanish Colonial precedents and creating quality, habitable interior spaces that feature daylight and views. Windows at the east concourse level allow the activity within the building to be displayed and highlighted, particularly during evening events. The upper level offices enjoy great views to the east and south—a particularly important issue for the softball and baseball coaches who will enjoy a visual connection to their practice/competition venues.

The design also provides interior visual connections between prominent spaces. As patrons move through the new entry and into the concourse, the open stair leading to the upper level is situated to also allow views beyond the stair into the seating bowl. This connection between public spaces and the arena is further reinforced by the operable glass walls that bracket the multi-purpose hospitality room on both the concourse and arena sides.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Finishes:**

#### Commencement Work Room

Floor: Modular, plank LVT flooring with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board, marker boards and tack able surfaces

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

Casework: Solid surface material top and plastic laminate cabinets

#### Locker Rooms

Floor: Modular carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board, writable paint, wood and PL trim

Ceiling: Painted gypsum board, ACT, wood and PL trim, plastic acrylic logo and cove lighting

#### Locker Room Wet Areas

Floor: Unglazed ceramic tile; 2x2

Walls: Large format ceramic tile; 12x24, epoxy paint elsewhere CMU backup walls at showers

Ceiling: Epoxy painted gypsum board with recessed lights

Counters: Granite top, plastic laminate cabinets, under mounted porcelain sink

#### Coach Locker Rooms

Floor: Carpet tile flooring with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

#### Film Room

Floor: Sheet carpet, with resilient base, resilient nosings on risers

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

Casework: Granite top and plastic laminate cabinets

#### Sports Strength and Conditioning Room

Floor: Resilient athletic sports flooring with 18" high matching base, wood lifting platform inserts

Walls: Painted impact resistant gypsum board, mirrors

Ceiling: Painted exposed structure with gypsum board and acoustic ceiling accents

Millwork: Maple hardwood, solid surface material countertop

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### Sports Medicine

Floor: Resilient sheet flooring with welded seams with resilient base, Unglazed ceramic tile; 2x2 at tubs

Walls: Painted gypsum board, Unglazed ceramic tile; 2x2 at tubs

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

Counters: Solid surface material top and plastic laminate cabinets

### Main Concourse

Floors: Epoxy terrazzo with 1/8" white zinc transition strips, 8" precast straight terrazzo base

Walls: Large format tile (12x24) wainscot to 4 feet, painted gypsum board above. Gypsum board and metal stud walls restrooms to have acoustic insulation

Ceilings: Gypsum board and large format 4'x4' ACT, wood linear ceiling treatment at main entry and stairs

### Multi-Purpose Room

Floor: Epoxy terrazzo border with inset carpet tile field, 8" precast straight terrazzo base

Walls: Painted gypsum board, wallcovering, large format porcelain tile (12x24) wainscot to 4 feet, at columns

Ceiling: Gypsum board and raised wood veneer panels and veneer clad soffit.

Casework: Solid surface top; wood cabinets

Special: Folding glass wall facing seating bowl (Nana-Wall), large specialty glass door facing lobby

### Concourse Public Restrooms

Floors: Sealed concrete with tile cove base.

Walls: Large format tile full height

Ceilings: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2' moisture resistant

Counters: None; wall hung sinks

### Ticket Booth

Floors: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Millwork: Solid surface counters; plastic laminate work surfaces and base cabinets

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### Stairs – Main Open Lobby Stair

Floor: Precast terrazzo tread and rider on folded steel plate treads and risers supported by steel structure. Underside of stair structure shall be wrapped with gypsum board on metal studs

Walls: Painted gypsum board and wood veneer

Ceiling: Wood veneer

Railings: Frameless glass button guardrails attached to risers/treads, bronze handrail

### Office Area - Offices / Conference Rooms

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

Casework: Solid surface material top, plastic laminate cabinets

Window Sills: Solid surface material

### Student Study Space – Open Areas

Floors: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board on metal studs

Ceilings: Painted gypsum board, wood trim accents

Casework: Hardwood built-in bench with upholstered seat and back

### Student Study Space – Interior Rooms

Floors: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board on metal studs

Ceilings: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

### Break and Copy Rooms

Floors: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board on metal studs

Ceilings: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

Casework: Solid surface material top with plastic laminate cabinets

### Service Rooms and Storage Rooms

Floor: Sealed Concrete with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Painted exposed structure



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Building Enclosure:**

Texas State University's goal for the building enclosure is a high-performance, energy-efficient, durable system consistent with the design intent outlined by the Architect. To facilitate the objective of providing responsible, durable, and maintainable building enclosure assemblies, requirements for performance characteristics and system components are included in the subsections below.

### **Durability, Reliability, and Quality Requirements:**

The building is being designed for a minimum 50 year effective life. The client has requested a robust exterior enclosure that is comprised of assemblies selected to be consistent with the existing campus design standards.

Exterior enclosure assemblies are expected to meet the service life of the building. However, some amount of replacement of enclosure materials is expected prior to the end of the building's service life; individual target time expectancies between failures/replacement of exterior enclosure materials are defined in the respective component sections below.

Building enclosure trade preconstruction meetings will be held with representatives of the Owner, Design Team, Contractor, Consultants, and relevant Subcontractors to review and coordinate items related to construction of the building enclosure. Construction of field mock-ups of typical enclosure configurations will be included to allow for review of constructability and performance prior to project-wide construction. Functional performance testing of installed systems will be performed to verify the performance of exterior enclosure assemblies, including water infiltration of window and curtain wall systems, adhesion testing of sealant and waterproofing materials, and whole-building air leakage testing.

### **Exterior Enclosure Systems, Materials, and Construction:**

#### **Reference Codes and Standards**

2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)

ASHRAE 90.1-2010

ASHRAE Handbook Fundamentals, 2010

American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA) Test Standards

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) International Standards

SECO - State of Texas Energy Conservation Co

### **Performance Criteria**

A continuous air barrier will be provided over extents of the exterior building enclosure. Air barrier components and material continuity will be clearly defined on the plan and section construction documents.

A continuous weather barrier system shall be provided over the extents of the exterior building enclosure to prevent water leakage to the building interior. The integration of the weather barrier with adjacent building components, including, but not limited to glazing and roofing systems, will be clearly defined within the construction documents. Façade detailing will include redundancy against water penetration through transitions and interfaces between enclosure components.

The thermal barrier will be considered in selection of enclosure materials, including consideration of thermal bridges through this enclosure that may lead to condensation at the interior of the building. To the greatest extent possible, the thermal barrier will be continuous and should meet the minimum prescriptive values indicated in the energy code. In general, continuous insulation will be used to meet this design intent.

### **Mock-up Criteria**

Laboratory mock-ups of atypical exterior enclosure assemblies will be constructed to provide a greater level of assurance related to the performance of the assembly design and constructability before proceeding with fabrication for project-wide implementation.

Field mock-ups of typical exterior enclosure configurations will be constructed for aesthetic and technical review. Mock-ups will be constructed using materials and detailing indicated on the construction documents such that testing may be performed to verify performance of details and constructability. The Design Team will consider construction of standalone mock-ups as well as use of the first installation at selected locations on the subject building enclosure as an in-place mock-up for observation and testing purposes.

### **System Selection**

*Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Storefronts, Skylights, and Entrance Doors*

Window and door system components, including frames and glazing, are designed to meet the overall durability and reliability standards for the building. Operable hardware and sealants can be reasonably expected to be replaced within the design service life of the building, but are designed with redundancy and using durable and maintainable materials.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

Air leakage through exterior systems should be a maximum of 0.06 cubic feet per minute per square foot at a minimum pressure of 6.24 pounds per square foot as measured by ASTM E283 under laboratory conditions. In general, laboratory testing for water leakage through windows and doors should be performed at a minimum static pressure of 12 pounds per square foot as measured by ASTM E221. No water leakage, constituting water entry past the wet/dry line of the exterior enclosure, should be allowed as a result of this testing. ASTM/AAMA's definition of leakage is not permissible. For condensation control, systems should be tested per AAMA 1503.1 under laboratory conditions and should meet specified minimum Condensation Resistance values as coordinated with the mechanical design.

Field performance testing shall be performed per AAMA 501.2, AAMA 503, and ASTM E1105 on a representative selection of systems at a pressure as recommended by the standard for the systems tested. Testing requirements, including frequency, number, and criteria, will be included in the specifications for each system type.

### **Below-grade and Horizontal Waterproofing and Drainage Systems**

Target time expectancy between failure and replacement of below-grade system materials will be greater than or equal to the effective service life of the building. Taking into account site geotechnical data, systems are designed to prevent water infiltration to occupied space within the building interior and to efficiently collect and drain water away from the building. Priority is first given to diverting water at grade (i.e. providing positive slope at grade away from building walls) and then to collecting and draining subsurface water.

The Plaza has adequate slope to drain at the waterproofing level to allow for the free flow of water and to prevent ponding of water on horizontal surfaces, preferably at least 1/4 inch per foot slope. At a minimum, pond testing of all areas should be performed following completion of material installation to verify system performance. Electric field vector mapping (EFVM) testing should be considered for all horizontal waterproofing systems.

### **Roofing**

Low-slope roof systems will be redundant and fault-tolerant, multi-ply systems. For low-slope roofing, modified bitumen roof membranes are being used. Sloped roofing system selection is in accordance with Texas State's design guidelines and include redundant underlayment materials. Roof field and perimeter edge detailing will be in accordance with Factory Mutual Global (FM) Guidelines, Class 1-90, at a minimum.

Warranties for roofing will be a minimum 20 year, No-Dollar-Limit (NDL) warranty covering wind speeds up to and including the design wind speed. All roofing system materials, including those that are part of the assembly but not manufactured by the membrane manufacturer, will be listed on and covered by the warranty. Target time expectancy between failure/replacement of

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

roofing system materials, including flashings and copings, is a minimum of 20 years. Sealant materials' effective life are designed for approximately 10 to 20 years.

### **Thermal, Air, and Moisture Barriers**

The subject project site is located in Climate Zone 2 per the 2009 IECC. For light gauge metal-framing, insulation at above-grade walls will be a minimum of R-13. Although continuous exterior insulation is not included in the 2009 IECC requirements, the design of exterior walls will use continuous exterior rigid insulation, such as extruded polystyrene, to increase thermal efficiency. At roofs, continuous insulation above the roof deck will be a minimum of R-20, consisting of a rigid insulation such as polyisocyanurate foam.

Air and moisture barrier materials will meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM E2178, and assemblies will meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM E2357. Air and moisture barrier materials will be fully-adhered, fluid-applied, or self-adhered membrane products utilizing self-adhered, flexible membrane flashings at transitions and interfaces within the exterior wall assembly.

### **Existing Building Integration**

Integration between the existing event center spaces and the new construction will accommodate expected differential movement between the structures and provide a redundant, water- and air-tight enclosure. Existing cladding and roofing materials will be removed as necessary to properly integrate new and existing air, moisture, and thermal barriers.

### **Miscellaneous Exterior Enclosure Criteria**

Material compatibility will be considered in selection of all-weather barrier, sealant, roofing, waterproofing, and related materials that may contact one another at interface conditions. Flashings will be provided at interfaces between materials and systems to allow for drainage of water to the exterior. All through-wall flashings will be rigid sheet metal materials. All cladding penetrations, including fasteners and anchors for attachment through the exterior air, moisture, and thermal barriers will be detailed to prevent water infiltration to the building interior.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Civil Engineering Narrative:**

The project site is located at the existing University Event Center (Strahan Coliseum) off of Aquarena Springs Drive at Charles Austin Drive and encompasses about 5 acres. The civil site design complies with the Texas State University Design Guidelines and Construction Standards Version 2016 (Released January 2016 including latest amendments).

### **Storm water Pollution Protection Plan:**

The Contractor shall provide Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan (SWPPP) that incorporates the temporary erosion and sediment control devices as well as permanent control devices which adhere to the Campus Storm water Management Policy UPPS No. 04.06.16 and Texas State University MS4 requirements.

### **Erosion & Sediment Control:**

The temporary erosion and sediment control devices being utilized during construction is silt fence, mulch sock, triangular filter dikes, separate concrete and paint washout pits, and a cattle guard type stabilized construction entrance with separate truck wash down area. The construction entrance is located off City Park Street at the existing driveway approximately 170 feet southwest of the intersection at Charles Austin Dr. & City Park St.

### **Site Demolition:**

The site has many existing items which are designated to be demolished. First, there are three 2-story apartment buildings (Riverside Apartments) along Charles Austin Drive designated to be demolished including their foundations, sidewalks, utility services (electric, gas, tel-communication, water, sanitary sewer, etc.), signage and outdoor amenities. Second, the existing asphalt parking including the base material, curb and gutter, concrete flatwork and associated signage and bollards that abut both the Event Center and the Casey Athletic buildings are designated to be demolished. Next to be demolished is the asphalt drive and base material, concrete flat work and retaining walls of the service area at the existing loading dock. Next to be demolished is the metal tower and its foundation, lighting and their foundations, and irrigation for the Jowers practice field. The demolition also includes the removal of existing planting areas, trees and associated irrigation and its appurtenances.

There are many existing underground and some overhead utilities that are designated to be demolished and/or abandoned in place. The existing storm drain lines, structures and some roof drain lines on site are to be demolished to a point just south of the Casey building and to a storm manhole at the southeast corner of the Event Center building. An existing sanitary sewer line is designated to be demolished to the existing manhole at the southeast corner of the Event Center building back to the apartment buildings being demolished including an abandoned force main

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

near the intersection of Charles Austin Drive and City Park Street. At the Casey building, the existing fire hydrant and associated post indicator valve are to be demolished and relocated.

Refer to the Electrical Design for additional electrical demolition limits including existing site lighting and their foundations.

### **Grading:**

The main entrance (concourse level) finished floor elevation of the Event Center expansion is set at 582.70 mean sea level which matches the existing main entrance of this building. The grades for planting areas abutting the building is set 6 inches below weep holes to 12 inches below building finish floor and sloped away from the building such that the grade should drop 6 more inches in 10 feet. The grades for pedestrian flatwork abutting the building are sloped away from the building at a minimum of 1 to 2 percent but not to exceed 5 percent unless absolutely necessary. The grades for planting areas abutting this flatwork are 1/2 inch below finished flatwork grade and uniformly sloped to respective area drain inlets. Please note there are grade transitions at planting areas where the flatwork meets building which do not exceed 3 horizontal to 1 vertical. The grades at planting areas abutting curbs will be at top of finished curb grade and sloping away from the curb such that the grade will drop or rise 1 inch in 3 feet, depending on location.

The service area (court level) is at a lower level with a finished floor elevation of 570.03 mean sea level. To access this service area, a sloped drive transitioning from near level grades at the top and the bottom of the drive but not exceeding 6 percent is provided. To make this drive work, retaining walls are provided to create the necessary grade separation.

Where new construction connects to existing features, the new grades are to match existing conditions as not to create tripping hazards or abrupt grade changes.

### **Storm water Management Plan:**

#### **1. Storm water Discharge Quantity and Conveyance**

The project site has two existing drainage basins that ultimately discharges into the San Marcos River. The first basin (DA1) is defined by an area bounded near the south ROW line of Aquarena Springs Drive to near the west ROW line of Charles Austin to along the center of Jowers field to the east entrance of the Jowers building and including the east half of the Event Center. This basin area is approximately 6.36 acres. The second basin (DA2) is defined by an area bounded along the center of Jowers field from the Jowers building to near the west ROW line of Charles Austin Drive north to the northeast corner of the project site to the center of Charles Austin Drive to the north ROW line of the railroad along City Park Street to the corner of the southeast corner of the Jowers building. This basin area is approximately 2.62 acres.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

A portion of the site's existing storm drain pipe system is being relocated because it is within the new building expansion footprint and the grade of the service area drive could not provide an acceptable cover over the existing pipe. All the existing areas drain inlets and curb inlets including piping within the work area are being removed.

The new storm drain pipe system commences at the existing junction box located near the southeast corner of the Event Center with a new 24 inch HDPE pipe trunk line and extends around the south and east side of the new building expansion to just south of the Casey building. Various landscape area drains, all remaining existing exterior roof drains as well as new roof drains have been picked up and piped to the new storm drain pipe system. The roof drains within the new building expansion foot print have been picked up by MEP. New area drain inlets have been provided in the large grassed areas between the new building expansion and Charles Austin Dr.

At the service area drive, there are two 12 inch wide trench drains which will collect storm water runoff. One of the trench drains is placed on the ramping drive and gravity drain back into the 24 inch trunk line. The other trench drain is placed at the toe of the ramping drive to create a sump condition with its grate approximately 9 inches below to court level finish floor elevation. This trench drain gravity drains to a new storm and foundation drain lift station located next to the new wastewater lift station. Refer to the project MEP for lift station design. The 4 inch High Density Polyethylene discharge (force main) line from the lift station will connect to the existing storm drain manhole near the southeast corner of the existing Event Center. This storm water force main is placed in a 12 inch PVC sleeve under the service area concrete pavement.

All the new storm drainage elements that connect to the new 24 inch storm drain trunk line are part of the Drainage Area 1 drainage basin. The post-construction Drainage Area 1 basin area is approximately 7.38 acres. The post-construction Drainage Area 2 basin area is reduced to approximately 1.60 acres and consists of all surface drainage similar to existing conditions. The storm water discharges from the site follows the same patterns as existing conditions.

### **2. Storm Water Detention**

Due to project improvements, there is an increase of impervious area. This increased impervious area translates into increased runoff that is required to be controlled. To control this increased runoff, detention is provided by means of a surface detention pond. The detention pond is located east of the service drive access onto City Park St. and will discharge into the new 24 inch storm drain trunk line utilizing an 8 inch Standard Dimension Ratio 26 PVC pipe. The pond is sized to minimize its footprint and to efficiently control the increased runoff. It has a surface area of approximately 6600 square feet at a depth of 3.5 feet at the grate inlet in the middle of the pond. The grate inlet discharges a 12 inch HDPE pipe into the detention pond outlet control structure (4 foot diameter manhole) where there is



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

a 3 foot sump in the bottom and the 8 inch discharge line to the storm drain trunk line. The overflow spillway will discharge to surface onto City Park St.

### **3. Storm Water Quality**

The use of vegetative buffer strips and grassy swales are to provide the needed minimize discharge of pollutants from the project site. Most inlets are placed in vegetative areas where surface runoff must traverse before entering the storm drainage system.

### **Water:**

A new private 8 inch fire water main is provided. This water main will tap the existing 10 inch city water main in Charles Austin Dr. approximately 150 feet north of City Park St. intersection. A separate backflow (in a vault) for the fire water main is placed at the southwest corner of the new driveway onto Charles Austin Dr. The 8 inch line between the tap and vault is ductile iron pipe. A new fire hydrant is placed off this private fire main near the west side of the ADA parking area using 6 inch ductile iron pipe. After the fire hydrant lead, the new private fire water main is reduce to 6 inch PVC C900 pipe and become the fire sprinkler water line to the building. This line terminates at the building near the east side of the service drive (concourse level). All joints are mechanically restrained.

A new 4 inch PVC C900 domestic water service line is provided. This service line will tee off the 8 inch water main between the tap and the fire water backflow vault. A separate meter and RPZ backflow device (above ground) is provided at the fire water vault. The domestic water line to the building will parallel the fire water line and terminate at the building near the east side of the service drive (concourse level). All joints are mechanically restrained.

A new 2 inch irrigation water service line is provided. This service line will tee off the 8 inch water main between the tap and the fire water backflow vault. A separate meter and RPZ backflow device (above ground) is provided at the fire water vault.

The existing fire hydrant, post indicator valve and fire department connection (wall mount) for the Casey Athletic building is relocated to Charles Austin Dr. near the existing backflow and meter vaults which is approximately 130 feet south of Aquarena Springs Dr. The fire hydrant, post indicator valve and fire department connection taps onto existing fire service line to the Casey building between the vault and building. The fire hydrant lead is 6 inch ductile iron pipe and the fire department connection is 4 inch ductile iron pipe. All joints are mechanically restrained.

### **Wastewater:**

Once the remaining apartments have been demolished, the wastewater loading on the existing wastewater main will become zero. Contractor must confirm that this is the case. If so, the existing wastewater main may be abandoned in place by removing the manhole structures and



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

use flowable fill to fill pipe being abandoned. The existing wastewater manhole near the southeast corner of the existing Event Center as well as the downstream system will remain in operation.

The wastewater from the building will discharge into a new lift station located in the service area (court level). Refer to the project MEP for lift station design. The 4 inch HDPE discharge (force main) line from the lift station will connect to the existing wastewater manhole near the southeast corner of the existing Event Center. This wastewater force main is placed in a 12 inch PVC sleeve under the service area concrete pavement.

### **Gas:**

A 2 inch gas service line for the emergency generator will tap off existing 2 inch line running along the north side of City Park St. east of the new service drive access to City Park St. A meter and regulator to be set near the new generator.

### **Paving:**

Heavy-duty reinforced concrete pavement section for the service drive ramp and service area (loading dock) consists of 7 inches of 4,000 psi Portland cement concrete reinforced with number 4 bars at 12 inch centers each way over 4 inches of crushed limestone base material. Heavy-duty reinforced concrete pavement section for the service drive from street to ramp, bus route, fire lane, emergency vehicles and passenger drop-off lane consists of 6 inches of 4,000 psi Portland cement concrete reinforced with number 4 bars at 12 inch centers each way over 4 inches of crushed limestone base material. Lite-duty asphalt pavement section for the parking areas consists of 2 inches of hot mix asphaltic concrete over 8 inches of crushed limestone base material over 8 inches of lime stabilized subgrade.

### **Parking & Drive Isles:**

The parking spaces and drive isles were placed such that to allow the surface runoff to cross landscaped islands (vegetative buffer strips).

### **Pedestrian Connectivity:**

Pedestrian connectivity shall be maintained during construction and enhanced with the project completion.

### **Sustainability:**

Opportunities continue to be explored for sustainability as the budget warrants. The following are examples of site civil sustainability: rain harvesting from building runoff or detention ponds to capture runoff and reuse for irrigation in lieu of potable water; and change asphalt parking to “green car” parking (permeable concrete pavement).

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Landscaping Narrative:**

The landscape for the Event Center Expansion provides an enhanced arrival experience for visitors. The design focuses on creating a pedestrian-friendly walk to the new building entry, both from the parking lot east of Charles Austin and from the new parking lot to the south.

The main entry plaza provides gathering space for visitors for all types of events. It is large enough to accommodate commencement-day visitors while still providing intimate seating areas for smaller groups and every-day use.

### **Hardscape Materials:**

Hardscape materials complement the building architecture as well as the Campus as a whole. The design of the hardscape areas as well as the selection of materials for those spaces considers safety, durability, ease of maintenance, and aesthetics.

Seat walls in the plaza are constructed of Campus Standard brick with a cast stone cap. Paving within the plaza is concrete with bands of the Campus Standard pavers. The main sidewalk from Charles Austin to the plaza area is concrete with bands of the Campus Standard pavers. A Texas State 'Star' at the intersection of the main sidewalk and the plaza is granite. Sidewalks beyond the plaza and main sidewalk are concrete.

Lighting of the Entry Plaza is provided so that the spaces are inviting, functional and safe. Lighting is a combination of architectural lighting on and in the building, wall lights and pedestrian-scale pole and bollard lights that match the Campus standard.

### **Landscape Materials:**

The selection of landscape plant materials will be coordinated with Texas State Staff. Plant materials have low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment yet be aesthetically pleasing.

### **Irrigation:**

The irrigation system incorporates all of the Campus irrigation standards. Irrigation components are efficient with zones separated based on water needs, exposure and more. The system includes all necessary equipment to connect to the Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation is used where feasible in order to irrigate efficiently, minimize overspray, etc.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Structural Engineering Narrative:**

#### **Applicable Codes and Standards**

The following codes and standards will be used for the structural design of the project:

The International Building Code (IBC), 2015 Edition with City of San Marcos amendments  
Texas State University System Office of Facilities Planning, Design and Construction Guidelines  
ACI 318-11 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete  
ACI 530-11 Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures  
AISC 360-10 Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings  
ASCE 7-10 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures

#### **Concrete**

Normal weight Portland cement concrete. Slump, 3" to 7" depending on application, prior to addition of water reducing admixtures. Mix designs maximize the use of fly-ash to supplement the need for Portland Cement. Minimum 28 day compressive strength:

Structural Concrete - Piers	3500 psi
Structural Concrete - Slabs/Beams/Walls	4000 psi
Structural Concrete - Slab on Metal Deck	3500 psi
Housekeeping Slabs/Curbs	3000 psi

#### **Materials:**

Portland Cement	ASTM C-150, Type I/II
Supplementary Cementitious Materials	Fly Ash, 20% by Weight
Aggregates	ASTM C-33
Water	Potable; or non-potable per ASTM 1602
Admixtures	ASTM C-260, ASTM C-494
Mild Steel:	ASTM A-615, Grade 60

#### **Structural Steel**

#### **Materials:**

W-Shapes	ASTM A992
Channels	ASTM A36
Angles	ASTM A36
Steel Pipe	ASTM A53 Grade B
Round HSS	ASTM A500 Grade B (Fy=42 ksi)
Square or Rectangular HSS	ASTM A500 Grade B (Fy=46 ksi)
Steel Plate	ASTM A36
Headed Stud Shear Connectors	ASTM A108

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

High Strength Bolts  
Anchor Bolts

ASTM A325/A490  
ASTM F1554 Grade 36/55

### **Dead Loads**

Self-weight of structural systems and superimposed loads for partitions, mechanical, and plumbing systems.

### **Live Loads**

Typical minimum live loads are based upon applicable codes and guidelines but no less than the following:

Roof	20 psf
Assembly Areas and Corridors	100 psf
Arena Seating Area (fixed seats)	60 psf
Offices	80 psf
Restrooms	50 psf
Catwalks	40 psf
Storage, Minimum	125 psf
Mechanical Rooms	150 psf

Live loads are reduced as permitted by the Building Code.

### **Wind Loads**

Wind loads are determined per ASCE 7-10 “Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures” using the following parameters:

Ultimate Design Wind Speed	120 mph
Risk Category	III
Exposure	C

### **Seismic Loads**

Seismic loads are determined per ASCE 7-10 “Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures” using the following parameters:

Risk Category	III
Seismic Importance Factor	1.25
Site Class	D
Spectral Response Coefficient (SDS)	0.054
Spectral Response Coefficient (SD1)	0.036
Seismic Design Category	A

**Ground Snow Load** 5 psf

**Design Development**

**SINK COMBS DETHLEFS**  
**CJ LAMMERS ASSOCIATES**

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Events Level**

Based on the geotechnical report, the new addition foundation consists of drilled, cast-in-place concrete piers. Straight shaft piers extend to a depth of approximately 45 feet below the existing concourse and embedded into the gray limestone strata with a minimum embedment depth of 5 feet. Pier shaft sizes range from 24" diameter to 36" diameter with reinforcing ranging from 1 to 1.5 percent. Due to the elevation of ground water encountered during the geotechnical investigation, temporary steel casings will likely be required during construction.

The events level floor is designed and detailed using a cast-in-place concrete flat plate floor slab supported on the concrete pier foundations. Concrete beams are located along the entire perimeter of the building and provide support for perimeter concrete retaining walls along the south and east sides of the expansion. The structural slab and beams are constructed on carton forms with a minimum void space of 12 inches below the structural elements. An underfloor drainage system is also required below the void space for collection and drainage of subsurface water. Waterstops are used in all joints located below the concourse level.

Demolition of existing concrete walls and steel column/girt framing along the east side of the existing coliseum is required.

A permanent shotcrete retaining wall utilizing soil tie-back anchors is required along the north face of the expansion along the existing building structure. Waterproofing and a formed concrete face are applied to the shotcrete wall.

### **Concourse Level:**

The concourse level floor is designed and detailed using structural steel. The floor slab is a composite concrete slab on metal deck with shear studs on all beams. The overall slab thickness is 6-1/2" thick and uses 2" deep composite floor decking. The floor slab is supported on conventional W-section beams and girders. Columns are a combination of square hollow structural sections (HSS) and W-shaped sections.

### **Upper Level:**

The upper level floor is designed and detailed using structural steel. The floor slab is a composite concrete slab on metal deck with shear studs on all beams. The overall slab thickness is 6-1/2" thick and uses 2" deep composite floor decking. The floor slab is supported on conventional W-section beams and girders. Columns are a combination of square hollow structural sections (HSS) and W-shaped sections.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Roof Level:**

Roof framing is designed and detailed using structural steel girders and open web steel joists. Steel roof decking (1-1/2" deep) is supported on open web steel joists. Joist framing is supported on conventional W-section girders and columns are a combination of square hollow structural sections (HSS) and W-shaped sections. Truss framing is used to span over the seating area to eliminate the need for columns in this area. Truss members consist of conventional structural steel shapes.

Two of the existing long-span roof trusses require modifications to strengthen web and end support members. Strengthening involves welding of steel plates and angle members to the existing truss members. Strengthening may be performed without the need to shore or jack the trusses although no roof live load may be applied at the time of the retrofit. The strengthening work is required to be completed prior to placement of new framing at the roof level.

Additional framing is added to the bottom of the existing roof trusses at the center of the existing coliseum to support a new video screen. The steel framing also supports relocated speakers near the video screen.

### **Seating:**

The majority of the arena seating is framed using precast concrete stadium risers and treads supported on steel raker framing. Precast concrete walls are used at the upper level seating area for support of the seating planks and precast stairs.

### **Lateral Load Resisting Systems:**

The lateral load resisting system consists of a combination of concrete shear walls and braced frames. Inverted-V or Chevron type bracing configurations are used with braces consisting of square hollow structural sections (HSS). Concrete shear walls are located at the stair cores and elevator.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Mechanical & Plumbing Narrative:**

The project is an expansion of the existing University Events Center (UEC). Refer to the drawings for additional scope clarification.

This narrative provides information, consistent with the level of detail available at this stage of design, to help confirm the cost and configuration of the Mechanical systems. All systems shall be constructed in accordance with all appropriate building codes and be installed complete for a fully-functional facility. The design intent is that the mechanical systems enhance the facility's flexibility of use, provide a safe and comfortable environment, optimize energy consumption, and minimize maintenance costs, all for the lowest possible construction cost. This Narrative supplements the design drawings and includes details that may not be reflected on those plans. Attention is called to the progress nature of this package. If/where conflicts occur between this narrative and the drawings, those using this package to verify "Scope of Work" shall contact the Engineer for clarification.

### **System Scope:**

The following lists the systems included in this Scope of Work.

- Cooling & Heating
- Ventilation
- Toilet and Locker Room Exhaust
- Laundry Exhaust
- Sanitary Drainage
- Storm Drainage
- Domestic Hot Water
- Domestic Cold Water
- Fire Sprinkler and Standpipe Systems
- Other Mechanical Systems in support of known conditions and consistent with the Intent Statement

### **Cooling & Heating:**

New chilled water piping serving the UEC expansion is extending from the South end of the facility for connection to new campus chilled water distribution piping. Existing heating hot water distribution piping is extending from the existing facility to the UEC. A new secondary hot water pump is serving the new AHU's within the expansion and the pump is located in the Even Level Mechanical Room.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

New Air Handling Units (AHU) are serving the Expansion to the UEC. Each AHU is equipped with an Economizer Mode to provide 100% outside air for energy savings when outside air enthalpy is closer to supply air set point conditions.

One new AHU to serve Levels 1 & 2 is a single duct VAV unit. Single duct VAV terminal units shall be provided with integral sound attenuator and hydronic heating coils. Refer to drawings for additional clarification and quantity of terminal units.

One new AHU to serve the Event Level shall be a single duct VAV unit. The downstream VAV terminal units will be equipped with hydronic heating coils. Single duct VAV terminal units shall be provided with integral sound attenuator. Refer to drawings for additional clarification and quantity of terminal units.

One new single zone VAV AHU will be provided in the Level 2 Mechanical room to serve the new seating in the UEC bowl. Refer to drawings for additional clarification.

### **Ventilation:**

Design Conditions: The following criteria will be used to calculate the heating and cooling loads in accordance with ASHRAE and for the design of the HVAC systems:

- ASHRAE 0.4% category design conditions will be used for the project location. They are shown below. These conditions represent the base point for the load simulation model and do not necessarily reflect conditions at time of space or coil “peak”.
- Summer - Outdoor DB Design Temperature: 99°F Dry Bulb, 73.5°F Mean Coincident Wet Bulb
- Outdoor wet-bulb design includes a 78.1°F Wet Bulb, 1°F local effect increase above the 87.9°F Mean Coincident Dry Bulb
- Winter - Outdoor Design Temperature: 29.2°F Dry Bulb

In general, the relative humidity is shown as maximum goal. Humidity is subject to exterior conditions and may vary slightly due to unusual weather conditions and/or open doors during people loading/unloading periods.

Cooling shall be provided to all affected areas within the scope of work except:

- Mechanical Rooms
- Vehicle Areas
- Service Corridors, Stairs & Exits
- Vestibules

Heating shall be provided in all areas.

Ventilation Requirements:



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- New meeting rooms: 15 cfm per person.
- Kitchen: based on the exhaust airflow requirements of the cooking and equipment hoods.
- New toilets and Locker Rooms: per International Mechanical Code.
- Arena Bowl: minimum 8 cfm/person.
- Administration offices: 20 cfm/person.
- All other areas: per International Mechanical Code.

The volume of outside air delivered to the bowl will be measured directly and controlled via carbon dioxide sensors. Outside air dampers at the bowl air handlers will modulate in response to the carbon dioxide level in order to maintain the level below the parts-per-million-level thresholds allowed by ASHRAE.

### **Occupancy Schedules:**

- Certain areas (main security room, etc.) designed for 24 hour, seven day per week operation, will have separate HVAC units.
- Office areas will be occupied 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, plus occupancy during events scheduled in the Arena.
- The bowl occupancy will be considered to coincide with actual events.

### **Exhaust:**

Toilet and General Exhaust will be provided to serve locker rooms and toilet rooms. Fans will be roof mounted centrifugal fans with roof curb and integral motorized damper.

Laundry Room Exhaust will be provided to serve dryers. Fans are in line with integral motorized damper and exhaust is routed to a nearby louver.

### **Controls:**

The new Expansion will be provided with a Building Management System that serves as an expansion to the existing Campus BMS. All controls and associated components will be DDC.

### **Sanitary Drainage:**

In areas where fixture demolition is required, all water, sanitary, and vents will be removed back to the mains. New sanitary will be extended to new fixtures per renovation plans.

In the new Expansion, sanitary serving new plumbing fixtures shall be routed out the South end of the facility to a lift station. Refer to drawings for additional clarification.

### **Storm Drainage:**

Storm drainage is collected at roof. Three leaders drop down to grade and extend out the East side of the Expansion. Refer to drawings for additional clarification.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Domestic Hot Water:**

Domestic hot water will be provided to all new plumbing fixtures and concessions from existing domestic hot water distribution system serving the existing UEC. Water will be distributed at 140F and reduced to 110F via mixing valves at all public toilet spaces. Extend existing central loop to serve the new Expansion at all levels.

All hot water piping will be insulated and covered with a fire retardant jacket. Hot water temperature will be maintained on long runs of distribution piping by use of hot water return circulation systems from central water heating plant to the remote fixtures. Provide a central recirculating pump with a serving a hot water recirculating system.

### **Domestic Cold Water:**

The existing arena is served by one 3" domestic water service from the West side of the UEC. The existing services, meters and associated backflow preventers will remain.

A new 4" service will be provided from the East side of the site to serve the Expansion on all levels. New service will have a water meter provided by Civil. The piping will be sized for the peak usage expected in this facility; this peak will greatly exceed minimum code requirements.

The new toilets in the Expansion shall be served from the new 4" service. Interior cold water hose bibs with backflow preventers will be provided for mechanical room. Provide recessed, cold water wall hydrants in all new general public toilet rooms.

The system will be designed to prevent water hammer conditions by providing shock arrestors for quick closing valves. Isolation valves will be provided for each group of fixtures.

Drinking water will be provided by individual drinking fountains where shown on Architectural plans

### **Fire Sprinkler and Standpipe Systems:**

New 8" service will be extended from the East end of the site to serve the Expansion. A new backflow preventer is provided in a dedicated room at the Concourse Level.

The Fire Protection systems will be designed to conform, as a minimum, with the following codes and standards:

- Drawings and documents.
- The International Building Code (IBC), 2012 Edition with any state or local applicable amendments
- The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Latest Edition – NFPA 101, 2012 Edition
- The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
- American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM).
- American National Standards Institutes (ANSI).
- American Water Works Association (AWWA).

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Underwriters Laboratories (UL).
- Texas State University Construction Standards.
- Local Fire Department Requirements.

### **Sprinkler Systems Design Criteria:**

- The building sprinkler systems serving renovated areas will be hydraulically calculated to meet the coverage classifications as described herein.
- The installing contractor will provide the sprinkler system design layout and hydraulic calculations in accordance with design specifications. The installing contractor will become the Engineer of Record for the fire protection system. All routing of sprinkler piping will be pre-approved by Architect and M-E Engineers, Inc., during the shop drawings phase.
- Sprinkler systems main and branch lines shall be modified/ added to serve new renovated areas

### **Building Fire Sprinkler and Standpipe System:**

- Provide revisions to the existing fire protection system to serve remodeled areas.
- Design the sprinkler system for Hazard Classifications in conformance with NFPA. Refer to the project specifications for sprinkler densities, which may exceed NFPA occupancy requirements.
- The existing system is serve from the fire pump located in the Cox company building
- Provide wet sprinkler system throughout remodeled areas. Sprinkler heads shall be concealed type in all finished areas and upright type in open ceiling areas. Where located in ceiling tile systems, center sprinkler heads in the ceiling tile. All heads shall be quick-response.

### **Other Mechanical Systems in support of known conditions and consistent with the Intent Statement:**

The following utility services should be planned for concession stands.

- Refer to the Food Service plans and narrative for specifics in each stand.
- Hot water to be provided point of use electric water heaters located within the stands (80 gallon non-cooking, 120 gallon cooking)
- 4" sanitary sewer service at each stand.
- 1-1/2" CW, 1-1/2" HW and 1/2" Hot water circulation

### **Existing HVAC & Controls**

All existing AHU's serving the UEC are being replaced. Units will be custom AHU's with plenum plug fans in an array configuration. Existing pneumatic controls and associated components (valves, dampers, sensors, etc.) are being replaced with a Direct Digital Controls (DDC) and digital components. The new controls shall be an expansion to the existing Campus Building Management System (BMS).

#### **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

Existing round cone diffusers serving the existing bowl are being replaced with double deflection grille type diffusers. Providing ductwork transitions from round to square will be required. New diffusers shall be selected at approximately 750 feet per minute velocity, which will equate to an NC level of approximately 35.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Electrical Engineering Narrative:**

This following electrical scope narrative is intended to provide general direction for the design of the electrical systems on the Texas State University Event Center Expansion.

This project involves a substantial expansion of the existing building. The following electrical components are included in the remodel work:

- New electrical distribution equipment, wiring, devices, lighting fixtures, fire alarm components, etc. serving the building expansion.
- Back feed two existing services from new electrical distribution gear.
- Demolition and remodel of existing locker area which include all wiring, devices, light fixtures, fire alarm components, etc.
- New lighting for the new east side seating bowl.

### **Code Analysis:**

The electrical systems are designed in compliance with the following codes and standards.

- National Electrical Code (NFPA 70), 2014 Edition
- The International Building Code (IBC), 2012 Edition with any state or local applicable amendments
- The International Fire Code (IFC), 2012 Edition with any state or local applicable amendments
- The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Latest Edition – NFPA 101, 2012 Edition
- The National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
- American National Standards Institutes (ANSI).
- Underwriters Laboratories (UL).
- Texas State University Construction Standards.

### **Work Included:**

The electrical work complies with architectural, structural, and mechanical requirements and all documents referred to therein.

Materials, equipment and installation are designed to be above codes and generally accepted good practices.

Fire alarm system work complies with the IFC, IBC, NFPA and all State of Texas Fire Marshall requirements.

### **System Scope:**

The following list of systems and components is included under this general electrical provision:

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Electrical Service Entrance
- Electrical Distribution
- Emergency Power System
- Mechanical Equipment and Connections
- Branch Power Receptacles and Connections
- Food Service Power and Connections
- Lighting and Lighting Control
- Fire Alarm System

### **Electrical Service Entrance:**

Electrical service to the event center expansion is designed to originate from a new pad-mounted transformer furnished and installed by San Marcos Electric Utility. The transformer primary is served by an underground concrete encased primary duct bank originating from City Park Street. The transformer secondary supplies a concrete encased 3,000A, 480Y/277V duct bank.

The service entrance is designed to comply with UL Service Entrance requirements: Service entrance label, incoming line isolation barriers, neutral connection to switchboard ground for solidly grounded wye systems. The switchboard is designed to be listed as suitable “For Use” as service entrance and not as “Only” for service entrance. The Neutral-Ground bond is capable of being isolated in the future.

### **Electrical Distribution:**

The main switchboard is rated for 3,000A, 480Y/277V and is front and rear accessible. The switchboard back feeds the existing 1,600A service to the original event center and the existing 400A service to the Darren B. Casey Athletics building.

The project electrical distribution includes all distribution panelboards, dry-type 480V-208Y/120V step-down transformers, and panelboards as required to serve the loads of the building.

Bus bars in all switchboards, distribution panelboards, and lighting/appliance panelboards are copper. Terminations are rated for copper or aluminum based on the feeder material.

New switchboards and panelboards include twenty percent spare capacity and space for future additional fused switches and circuit breakers. Circuit breakers are provided for all base building branch circuits. All 15amp and 20amp breakers are UL listed as a “Switching Breaker” and carry the “SWD” marking.

Distribution and lighting/appliance panelboards utilize bolt-on circuit breakers.

Shielded noise isolation, and K-13 rated transformers and local SPD units are included in areas where significant harmonic loads are present.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Equipment will generally be supplied painted with the factory standard color i.e. ANSI 49 or 61 gray.

All electrical equipment will be fastened/restrained on a 4" housekeeping pad.

All equipment is provided with engraved nameplates and arc-flash/shock hazard warning labels.

### Emergency and Standby Power Systems:

Emergency and standby power originates from a 200kW/250kVA, 480Y/277V natural gas powered generator. The generator is located on the exterior of the building and is complete with control panel, batteries, jacket heaters, and weatherproof enclosure. The generator serves two (2) 4-pole bypass-isolation transfer switches, one for emergency loads and one for standby loads. The generator set feeds all life safety loads required by code.

Fused switches are used for all distribution/power and for branch circuit lighting and appliance panels to ensure proper selective coordination. Surge protection is provided at all emergency electrical panelboards.

Emergency feeders and branch circuits are 2-hour rated or are routed in areas protected by the fire sprinkler system per article 700 of the National Electric Code.

The design assumptions to determine the generator sizing are as follows:

<u>Emergency Loads</u>	
Building Egress Lighting/Exit Signs	20 kVA
Seating Bowl Emergency Lighting	3 kVA
Fire Alarm System	1 kVA
Elevators (1 @ 40 hp)	43 kVA
Back feed to existing 20kW UPS	20 kVA
Back feed existing generator panel	20 kVA
<u>Standby Loads</u>	
Security (Access and Cameras) System	2 kVA
Lift Station (2 @ 7.5 hp)	18 kVA
Sump Pumps (2 @ 15 hp)	35 kVA
TOTAL	162 kVA

### Lighting and Lighting Control:

All interior/exterior areas of the event center are designed with a lighting system to maintained illumination levels recommend by IES/ASHRAE, NEC, NFPA and the university standards.

All light fixtures are commercial quality grade fixtures. The lighting system is complete with panelboards, feeders, branch circuits, and controls all as specified herein. Circuiting is generally

#### **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

be 277 volts for all lighting except where 120 volt is required for specialty lighting (incandescent).

Indoor and outdoor lighting fixtures utilize LED light engines and incorporate electronic energy efficient drivers with low total harmonic distortion.

Exit signs are provided along all paths of egress exits. Layouts are designed so that exit signs are no further than 100 feet apart in any egress corridor or path. An exit sign are included at every egress door and stairway.

The lighting system is designed for control by occupancy sensors and a networkable lighting control system with a built-in time clock and local overrides. The lighting control system shall be a standalone low voltage system and shall interface with building automation system to control certain zones.

All offices are designed with controls that automatically switch off 50% of all receptacles in offices. Controlled receptacles are clearly marked as being controlled.

Automatic daylight controls are included for all perimeter rooms with a primary side lighted area exceeding 250 square feet.

The exterior lighting is controlled by photocell and the relays in the lighting control panel which can be over-ridden by the lighting control system.

Exterior lighting fixtures are designed to comply with applicable campus standards. Pedestrian and drive/parking areas employ campus-standard LED area fixtures. Plaza lighting employs a combination of LED bollards and LED step lights. Wall-mounted LED fixtures are used at the loading dock, transformer yard, and other exterior locations.

Design Illumination Levels and Lighting Control Types are as follows.

<b>ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING NARRATIVE FOR BASE BUILDING</b>		
<b>AREA DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AVERAGE MAINT. FC LEVEL</b>	<b>CONTROL TYPE</b>
MECHANICAL ROOMS	20	S
ELECTRICAL/TELEPHONE	20	S
TICKETS / WILL CALL	40	OS
LOBBY	20	LC
OFFICES	20/50	OS
DOCK	20	LC



**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

<b>ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING NARRATIVE FOR BASE BUILDING</b>		
<b>AREA DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>AVERAGE MAINT. FC LEVEL</b>	<b>CONTROL TYPE</b>
FOOD SERVICE	50	OS
STAIRS	20	LC
SERVICE CORRIDOR	15	LC
LOCKER ROOMS	30-40	LD
STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING	40	OS
SPORTS MEDICINE	50	OS
SHOWERS	20	OS
IT/AV	20	S
TOILETS	20	LC
CORRIDORS	20	LC
CONCOURSE	20-30	LC
MULTI PURPOSE ROOM	20/50	DS
BROADCAST ROOM	50	DL, S
EVENT BOWL	10	LC
JANITOR	20	S
INTERIOR STAIRS	20	S
EXTERIOR STAIRS	20	S
STORAGE	20	S
VOMITORY	10	LC
Lighting Control Type Designation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LC – Controlled via lighting control system only.</li> <li>• S – Local switching with lighting control override.</li> <li>• DL – Dual level switching with lighting control override.</li> <li>• D – Wall box dimmer.</li> <li>• DS – Dimming System with 4-scene preset with lighting control override.</li> <li>• OC – Occupancy sensor with lighting control override.</li> </ul>		

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Fire Alarm System:**

This project is expanding the existing fire alarm system and is designed in accordance with the program requirements, latest industry standards, applicable codes (NFPA, ADA, NEC). All equipment is U.L. approved. The fire alarm system for the building is electronically supervised, microprocessor based, analog/digital addressable, multiplexed networked fire alarm system, fully integrated with an emergency voice communication system in the seating bowl.

### **Lightning Protection System:**

Lightning protection is not required in the scope of this project.

**Technology/Security Systems Narrative:**

**1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The Technology Systems design approach for the Texas State University Events Center in San Marcos, Texas is be based on the Owner's design guideline, industry standards and information provided during review meetings with users and Texas State staff.

**2. DESIGN ELEMENTS**

The Information Transport Systems Technology Systems for this project includes consulting, design and Architectural, Engineering and Audio Visual design team coordination for the following systems:

- Backbone cable distribution system for voice and data
- Pathways and Spaces
- Main Telecommunication Room/Main Distribution Frame (MDF)
- Telecommunication Room/Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF)
- Racks, patch panels (copper and fiber), cable management and termination blocks within the MDF and IDFs.
- Horizontal cabling distribution System for voice and data
- Information Outlet (I/O) locations throughout the area of construction
- Wireless connectivity (Wi-Fi) for the interior building spaces.
- Architectural, Electrical and HVAC considerations for Technology Systems

**3. TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE**

a. The Structured Cabling System Design Considerations:

- Provides an industry standard Category 6 UTP Structured Cable System designed to comply with Texas State University Technology Standards, the latest ANSI/TIA industry standards, BICSI TDMM and industry best practices.
- The Category 6 structured cable system is capable of supporting high-speed data, voice, video and security applications within the facility and be certified and warranted for system performance.
- The Category 6 structured cable system supports a minimum of 1Gbps Ethernet connectivity between the workstation and network switch fabrics.
- Horizontal cable is designed to be 4-pair Category 6 plenum rated UTP.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Horizontal cable for Wireless Access points is designed to be (2) 4-pair Category 6 plenum rated UTP.
- 12-strands of Singlemode fiber and 100-pair of copper cabling are designed between the MDF at Jowers and the MDF at the Events Center in order to provide connectivity to the Events Center.
- Interconnection from the MDF to the IDFs utilizes multi-strand laser optimized multimode fiber optic cable supporting up to 10 Gbps Ethernet connections. Fiber optic backbone cabling shall be terminated in rack mounted inter-connect units of the appropriate size using 10G LC connectors.
- Backbone copper cable from the MDF to the IDFs is a 25-pair plenum rated UTP (Category 3).
- The copper cable termination scheme is T568A wire configuration.
- The optical fiber riser cabling and horizontal data cable termination is on rack mounted modular termination panels.
- Test results for all cable types complying with current TIA standards shall be provided at the close of the project.
- The designated contractor shall be pre-certified by the manufacturer prior to installation of the specified cabling system and responsible to provide all materials, equipment, labor, testing, certification, etc., necessary for a complete and functional industry standard Category 6 structured cable system.
- The structured cable system shall be administered in compliance with ANSI/TIA-606-B.
- All necessary grounding, bonding and lightning protection is designed and specified for the technology system in compliance with ANSI-J-STD-607-B standards.

### **b. The Main Distribution Frame (MDF) Design Considerations:**

- Serve as the interface for service providers and as the main distribution point for incoming cable that supports the building and external areas.
- A new MDF has been established in the Events Center on the events level.
- Connectivity is shown to be established between this new MDF and the MDF in Jowers.
- MDF power and cooling requirements is being coordinated with the MEP.
- The MDF is designed to be bonded and grounded as required by TIA-607-B and Owner requirements.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- No plumbing / mechanical piping or HVAC ductwork shall pass thru the MDF. Exception: Facilities, such as sprinkler systems may be installed in the IDFs as required by NFPA and local code.
- All MDF walls to be lined with ¾-inch fire rated plywood painted off white with the back and all edges primed.
- No drop ceilings are permitted in MDF Room (open slab to deck or hard ceiling).
- Adequate space around the equipment racks (minimum 3 foot clear working space in the front and to the rear of the racks) to be provided for ventilation of network equipment and for accessibility / service of the equipment racks.
- Space is allocated within the MDF for wall mounted equipment, distribution cabling, and customer support equipment.
- Security, CATV and AV equipment is designed to reside in the MDF.

### **c. The Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) Rooms Design Considerations:**

- Currently there the MDF is located on the Events Level with 2 IDFs located on the Concourse Level and one IDF on the upper level. Based on the current design these locations ensure connectivity is provided to all renovated areas and keep the cabling within standards.
- Horizontal cable length is designed not exceed 270 feet to the most remote information outlet located on the floor that it is serving. Cable slack at the technology outlets and MDF/IDF is required. A maximum cable length requirement of 295 feet has been the driving force in determining the IDF locations.
- All IDF power and cooling requirements is being coordinated with the MEP.
- All IDFs is designed to be bonded and grounded as required by TIA-607-B and Owner requirements.
- Where possible, IDFs serve the information outlets located on their floor only.
- No plumbing / mechanical piping or HVAC ductwork shall pass thru the IDFs. Exception: Facilities, such as sprinkler systems may be installed in the IDFs as required by NFPA and local code.
- All IDF walls to be lined with ¾-inch fire rated plywood painted off white with the back and all edges primed.
- No drop ceilings are permitted in IDFs (open slab to deck or hard ceiling).
- Adequate space around the equipment racks (minimum 3 foot clear working space in the front and to the rear of the racks) to be provided for ventilation of network equipment and for accessibility / service of the equipment racks.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Space is allocated within the IDFs for wall mounted equipment, distribution cabling, and customer support equipment.
- Security, CATV and AV equipment is designed to reside in the IDFs.

### **d. Technology Cable Distribution Design Considerations:**

- Conduit pathways are designed to be installed along hallways and corridors to facilitate the distribution of the horizontal cabling serving the workstation outlets.
- Overhead cable tray and/or J-hooks shall be provided from the MDF and IDFs to the corridors to provide conveyance to each workstation outlet.
- A minimum of a 1-inch EMT conduit shall be provided from the workstation outlet back box stubbed up to above accessible ceiling for I-hook system. The size of the conduit shall be in accordance to the fill capacity as dictated in TIA-569-B.
- J-hooks shall be supported at 48" to 60" maximum intervals.
- Conduits with pull-strings or solid-bottom cable tray and adjacent access hatches shall be installed where solid ceilings are installed, so as to provide accessibility.
- Conduit from cable tray and associated back box shall be properly grounded.
- Some outlets may require a junction box(s) where cables are pulled through to modular furniture via the cable pathway of the furniture.

## **4. CONCLUSION**

- Prepare and submit technology system drawings and technical specifications for Texas State University's review, as coordinated with the AE team and in accordance with the Architect's project schedule.
- Meet with stakeholders to review the technology system design and determine unique departmental requirements.

## **SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:**

### **1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The Security Systems design approach for the Texas State University Events Center in San Marcos, Texas is based on the Owner's design guideline, existing security control and monitoring systems in place, industry standards and information provided during review meetings with users and Texas State staff.

### **2. DESIGN ELEMENTS**

The Security Systems for this project includes consulting, design and Architectural, Engineering and Technology design team coordination for the following systems:

- Access Control
- Intrusion Detection
- Electronic Video Surveillance

### **3. SECURITY SYSTEMS**

- The Access Control, Intrusion Detection, and Electronic Surveillance systems design is based upon the existing campus security systems and Texas State University construction standards.
- Control and monitoring platform includes the Cbord Group CS Gold/CS Access product for access control and intrusion detection, and the DVTel Latitude Network Video Management product for electronic surveillance.
- Access Control and intrusion detection field devices include HID I-Class card readers and Cbord V series data gathering panels.
- Electronic Video Surveillance system field devices include DVTel cameras.

### **4. SECURITY CONNECTIVITY**

- a. Security system infrastructure design is based on industry best practices and the BICSI Electronic Safety and Security Design Reference Manual.
- b. Security system field device wiring at each floor will home-run from the device to a data gathering panel or network switch located in the MDF/IDF room on that floor.
- c. Security system cabling minimum requirements include four (4) conductors to each access control and intrusion detection system field device; eight (8) conductors to each access control system card reader; and CAT 6 network cable to each electronic surveillance system camera.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **5. SECURITY DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS**

- a. Security system devices will be hard wired.
- b. Infrastructure includes spaces and pathways to support state-of-the-art security systems equipment and applications.
- c. Telecommunications rooms will house security systems equipment to include wall mounted data gathering panels and power supplies; rack mounted network switches, hubs and fiber optic equipment.
- d. Security system cabling terminations will be located at wall mounted panels or rack mounted equipment.
- e. Grounding and bonding will be in accordance to ANSI/TIA-607-B.

### **6. CONCLUSION**

- a. Prepare and submit security system drawings and outline technical specifications for Texas State University's review, as coordinated with the AE team and in accordance with the Architect's project schedule.
- b. Meet with stakeholders to review the security system design and determine unique departmental requirements.



**AV, Acoustics. LED Displays and Broadcast Systems' Narrative:**

**Project Description:**

The purpose of this systems description is to outline the features and functions of the AV, LED Displays Broadcast systems requested by University staff members and identify which items are in support of Commencement, Athletics or both. Items which are outside the current budget allocations for these systems are also noted.

**ACOUSTICS**

**1. ROOM ACOUSTICS**

This section addresses interior surface treatments to produce desirable acoustic environments within the most critical project spaces.

a. Premium Locker Rooms

These include the Women's Volleyball, Women's Basketball, Men's Basketball, Women's Softball, Men's Baseball, and Coaches locker rooms. These spaces will provide acoustic environments suitable for good speech intelligibility (communication) and noise control.

The following acoustic surfaces/treatments will be incorporated into the construction of the locker room spaces.

- At least 50% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed noise reduction coefficient (NRC) of no less than 0.75. This surface treatment will be suspended acoustic ceiling tile (ACT) and/or decorative metal or wood acoustic panels. The remaining ceiling area will be finished gypsum board.
- Carpet flooring in dry areas.
- Acoustic wall treatments are not required in these spaces.

b. AV Production Room

The acoustics of this space will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility.

Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.

- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.75. This surface/treatment will be ACT. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board.
- Acoustic absorption wall treatment covering no less than 20% of the total wall area. The finished treatment will provide NRC 0.85+ sound absorption performance. The finished treatment will be installed in strips or patches on the side and rear walls between chair rail height and 8 feet a.f.f., and will be distributed evenly over the

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- available wall surfaces. The surface treatment will be standard fabric-wrapped acoustic panel, or a decorative wood/metal panel/plank system.
- Carpet flooring over no less than 80% of the total floor area.
- c. Multi-Purpose Room
- The acoustics of this space will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility. Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.
- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.75. This surface/treatment will be ACT or a decorative wood/metal panel/plank system. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board.
  - Carpet flooring over no less than 80% of the total floor area.
  - No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in this space.
- d. Strength Facilities (Weight Rooms)
- These include the non-arena and arena sports strength facilities. Acoustic surface treatment in these spaces will be incorporated to mitigate reverberation and noise levels to provide comfortable acoustic environments.
- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.85. This surface/treatment will be ACT, a direct-applied insulation board at the underside of the structural deck, a sprayed-on acoustic insulation (e.g., cellulose, glass fiber) at the underside of the structural deck, or some combination of these. Again, each acoustic surface/treatment will provide a finished NRC 0.85+. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board or left open to the untreated underside of the structural deck.
  - A rubberized sports floor system is appropriate.
  - No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in these spaces.
- e. Film Room
- The acoustics of this space will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility. Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.
- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.85. This surface/treatment will be ACT. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board.
  - Carpet flooring over no less than 80% of the total floor area.
  - Acoustic absorption wall surface/treatment covering no less than 30% of the total wall area. The finished acoustic surface/treatment will provide NRC 0.85+ sound absorption performance. The acoustic surface/treatment will be installed between 3-7

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

feet a.f.f. in strips or patches. The acoustic surface/treatment will be a stretched-fabric (fiberglass core) system specified to provide high durability with respect to impact. The system will be designed to be flush with other non-acoustic wall panels. Many manufactures of such acoustic treatment systems can incorporate surface graphics if needed to accommodate the interior design.

### **f. Work Room / Conference Rooms**

These include the Commencement Work Room, and Conference Rooms 147, 218, and 221.

The acoustics of these space will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility. Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated. Additionally, sound diffusion surface treatments will be incorporated to increase speech intelligibility/communication from one side of the work/conference room table to the other.

- The ceiling directly over the work/conference room table (center of the room) will be finished in a sound diffusion panel/treatment. A two dimensional sound diffusion system such as the Omniffusor 113 by RPG, Inc. in a standard t-bar grid would be appropriate for this application, but many other products and designs may be considered to satisfy both the acoustics and interior design requirements. This treatment may be recessed or dropped relative to the perimeter ceiling to create more visual separation between the two. The perimeter ceiling will be ACT providing NRC 0.75+.
- Carpet flooring over no less than 80% of the total floor area.
- Acoustic absorption wall surface/treatment covering no less than 30% of the total wall area. The finished acoustic surface/treatment will provide NRC 0.85+ sound absorption performance. The acoustic surface/treatment will be installed between 3-7 feet a.f.f. in strips or patches; entire wall areas will be covered if appropriate to satisfy the architect's interior design vision. The acoustic surface/treatment will be a stretched-fabric (fiberglass core) system specified to provide high durability with respect to impact. The system will be designed to be flush with other non-acoustic wall panels.

### **g. Private Offices**

The acoustics of these spaces will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility and a quiet, acoustically dry work environment. Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.

- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.85. This surface/treatment will be ACT. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Carpet flooring.
- No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in these spaces.

### **h. Open Office / Work / Study Areas**

The acoustics of these spaces will provide for a high level of speech intelligibility. Therefore, a significant amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.

- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.75. This surface/treatment will be ACT. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board or open to structure (untreated).
- Carpet flooring installed throughout.
- No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in these spaces.

### **i. Reception / Wait / Lounge Areas**

The acoustics of these spaces is generally not especially important, but should not be noticed or make users uncomfortable. Therefore, a moderate amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated to yield comfortable acoustic environments.

- At least 50% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.75. This surface/treatment will be ACT or a decorative wood/metal panel/plank system. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board or open to structure (untreated).
- Carpet or hard flooring, or a combination of both is acceptable.
- No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in these spaces.

### **j. Sports Medicine Facilities**

These spaces include the arena sports and non-arena sports medicine facilities. The acoustics of these spaces will provide for good speech intelligibility and general quiet. A moderate amount of acoustic absorption surface area will be incorporated.

- At least 80% of the total ceiling area will include an acoustic absorption surface/treatment that provides an installed NRC of no less than 0.85. This surface/treatment will be ACT. The remaining ceiling area, if any, will be finished gypsum board or open to structure (untreated).
- Tile or resilient flooring is acceptable.
- No acoustic wall treatment will be installed in these spaces.

## **2. SOUND ISOLATION**

This section addresses both airborne and structure-borne sound isolation between adjacent project uses.

### **a. Perception and Sound Isolation**

The list below describes the perceived sound isolation provided by separation partitions of given sound transmission class (STC). Basically speaking, the higher the STC performance of the partition, the higher the perceived sound isolation. The recommended sound isolation performance for project separation partitions, and the construction associated with such performance, are based on the information presented below.

- STC 40: Normal-level voices are audible, and some individual words and phrases may be recognizable. Raised-level voices and music are audible, and individual words and phrases are recognizable.
- STC 45: Normal-level voices are audible but not likely recognizable (likely heard as a murmur). Raised voices are audible, and some individual words and phrases are recognizable. Music, especially low frequencies, is audible and recognizable.
- STC 50: Normal-level voices are effectively blocked. Raised voices are audible but not likely recognizable (likely heard as a murmur). Music is audible, especially low frequencies, and some words may be recognizable.
- STC 55: Loud speech may be audible, but not recognizable. Music is audible with low frequencies considered disturbing, but words are not recognizable.
- STC 60: Loud speech effectively inaudible. Music may be audible, and low frequencies are still disturbing.
- STC 65: Loud music audible, especially low frequencies. This may be problematic if adjoining spaces are highly sensitive to noise. Sound flanking (e.g., penetrations and perimeter seals) will likely limit the sound isolation performance of most partitions to STC 65

### **b. Airborne Sound Isolation Performance of Separation Partitions**

The table below illustrates the sound isolation performance required for separation partitions. Wall and floor/ceiling construction will be chosen based in part on these sound isolation requirements.

**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES****ROOM SEPARATION PARTITION CRITERIA – MINIMUM STC RATING**

Room Adjacencies

	Seating Bowl	Locker Room	AV Production Rm	Film Room	Strength Training Rm	Sports Medicine Rm	Office (private)	Office (open)	Conference/Work Rm	Multi-purpose Room	Reception/Waiting	Mechanical Room	Electrical Room	Restroom	Corridor/Concourse	Stairwell
Seating Bowl	NA	50	55	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	50	50	50	50
Locker Room	50	50	60	60	50	50	55	55	60	55	55	55	50	50	50	50
AV Production Room	55	60	NA	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	60	55	55	50	55
Film Room	55	60	55	NA	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	60	55	55	50	55
Strength Training Room	55	50	55	55	NA	60	55	55	60	55	55	55	50	45	50	45
Sports Medicine Room	50	50	50	50	60	45	50	45	50	50	45	55	50	45	45	45
Office (private)	50	55 <sup>1</sup>		50	50	55	50	45	45	50	50	45	60	50	50	50
Office (open)/Work/Study	50	55	50	50	55	45	45	NA	45	45	45	60	50	50	45	50
Conference/Work Room	50	60	50	50	60	50	50	45	50	50	45	60	50	50	50	50
Multi-purpose Room	50	55	50	50	55	50	50	45	50	NA	45	60	50	50	50	50
Reception/Wait/Lounge	50	55	50	50	55	45	45	45	45	45	45	60	50	50	45	50
Mechanical Room	55	55	60	60	55	55	60	60	60	60	60	NA	NA	NA	55	55
Electrical Room	50	50	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	NA	NA	NA	50	50
Restroom	50	50	55	55	45	45	50	50	50	50	50	NA	NA	NA	45	45
Corridor/Concourse	50	50	50	50	50	45	50	45	50	50	45	55	50	45	NA	45
Stairwell	50	50	55	55	45	45	50	50	50	50	50	55	50	45	45	NA

Note: It is understood that not all adjacency conditions exist for the project.

1 STC 45 would appropriate for offices within the general locker room or training room spaces.

2 No STC rating required if restroom associated with locker room.

3 Including operable walls.

4 STC 45 if wall will have a significant amount of glazing (25% or more). In this case there should be a reduced expectation of sound isolation.

c. General Separation Wall Construction Details

For the purpose of this document, a “sound rated” partitions will have an STC rating of no less than 45.

The following wall construction details will be included in the project design. The chosen assembly will be based on the required sound isolation presented in the table above. The following represents metal framing construction. Masonry and concrete wall construction details will be developed if required.

- STC 45: Two total layers of 5/8-inch gypsum board (one each side of framing) directly fixed to 3-5/8 inch (or larger) metal studs at 16-inch centers with minimum 3-inch thick, unfaced fiberglass or mineral wool stud cavity insulation.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- STC 50: Three total layers of 5/8-inch gypsum board (two on one side and one on the other side of framing) directly fixed to 3-5/8 inch (or larger) metal studs at 16-inch centers with minimum 3-inch thick, unfaced fiberglass or mineral wool stud cavity insulation.
  - STC 55: Four total layers of 5/8-inch gypsum board (two on each side of framing) directly fixed to 3-5/8 inch (or larger) metal studs at 16-inch centers with minimum 3-inch thick, unfaced fiberglass or mineral wool stud cavity insulation.
  - STC 60: Six total layers of 5/8-inch gypsum board (three on each side of framing) directly fixed to 3-5/8 inch (or larger) metal studs at 16-inch centers with minimum 3-inch thick, unfaced fiberglass or mineral wool stud cavity insulation.
- d. “Sound Rated” Separation Wall Head Conditions
- The following construction efforts will be taken to mitigate sound flanking over sound rated separation walls (i.e., sound flanking above ceilings). The following notes will be added to the project wall type details to address this condition.
- STC 45: Extend the wall framing and one layer of gypsum board to the structural deck above.
  - STC 50: Extend the wall framing and two layers of gypsum board (same side) to the structural deck above.
  - STC 55: Extend the wall framing, cavity insulation, and two layers of gypsum board (one per side) to the structural deck above.
  - STC 60: Extend the wall framing, cavity insulation, and four layers of gypsum board (two per side) to the structural deck above.
- e. Penetrations at Separation Partitions
- All sound-rated separation partitions will be acoustically sealed at the boundary edges to mitigate sound leaks/flanking. The number of penetrations at any given separation partitions will be minimized. Penetrations will be carefully detailed and fully sealed using a non-hardening acoustic sealant. Penetrating elements will be centered in their cutouts so that they neither touch nor bear upon the wallboard or structure; a maximum gap of 1/4-inch between the wallboard and the penetrating element will be allowed. Electrical outlet/data boxes in acoustic partitions will be perimeter sealed using a non-hardening acoustic sealant, and will be back sealed using putty pads as appropriate to mitigate any significant flanking sound transmission. Additionally, electrical outlet/data boxes to be located at the common wall of separated rooms will not be positioned back-to-back, but rather 24+ inches apart in separate stud bays. This will produce a more indirect path for flanking sound transmission between the separated rooms.

The “keying” of partitions is of particular importance toward reducing flanking sound transmission between adjacent rooms, especially in gypsum wallboard construction.



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

Where gypsum board walls intersect, the interior wallboard will not run continuously between acoustically sensitive spaces. Instead, the wallboard will end at the demising wall separating the spaces. This will effectively “disconnect” the adjacent, acoustically sensitive uses.

f. **Door/Window Sound Isolation Performance**

All interior, sound-rated door/window assemblies (i.e., doors/windows in sound-rated separation walls) will maintain an STC rating of no less than 10 STC points below the associated wall (e.g., an STC 55 wall requires an STC 45+ door/window). It serves little purpose to install a non-acoustic door or window assembly in a wall designed for high sound isolation.

At STC 45 walls, standard insulated metal or solid-core wood doors with full perimeter seals will be installed. Appropriate door jamb and threshold seals for these doors will be purchased from companies such as Zero International or Pemco. Compressible neoprene or rubber seals will be used wherever possible, including at the door threshold. Threshold sweeps of any kind (e.g., neoprene, brush) will not be used as they often do not provide adequate sound isolation performance, and often become a maintenance issue with use. Standard windows with ½-inch glass or ¼-inch laminated glass will be used at these walls.

At STC 50 (or higher) walls, specialized “acoustic” doors and windows will be installed. In these cases, with respect to doors, the manufacturer will provide the door, frame, and all associated hardware to achieve the required STC rating.

For acoustic doors and windows (from specialty manufacturer), the sound isolation performance of the system will have been verified thru laboratory testing. Test reports will be required from the product manufacturer.

g. **Door/Window Installation**

All sound-rated door assemblies will be hung straight and level such that positive compression is provided across the entire perimeter of the assembly. Sound-rated door frames will be packed with fiberglass or mineral wool insulation prior to installation, and acoustic sealant will be used on both sides of the assembly where the door frame meets the wall.

All window frames will be packed with fiberglass or mineral wool insulation prior to installation, and acoustic sealant will be used on both sides of the assembly where the window frame meets the wall.



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **h. Operable Walls**

Where operable walls are required, they will provide the recommended sound isolation performance (STC) as presented in the table above. The sound isolation performance of the given system will be verified through available laboratory test reports of the “operable” system (including seals and bulkhead suspension system). The bulkhead wall design will provide adequate sound isolation performance and minimize sound flanking.

### **i. Floor/Ceiling Sound Isolation**

To mitigate airborne sound transmission (e.g., music from sound system) and structure-borne sound transmission from floor impacts (e.g., dropping of weights, jumping), the floor construction at the Non-Arena Strength facility and the Baseball and Softball Coaches offices directly above the Non-Arena Strength facility will include an acoustically isolated concrete floor slab. The system will be no less than 4-inches in height, and will include a minimum 1-inch thick isolation pad between the structural slab and the isolated floor slab; in this case, installation of a 1-inch rubber isolation pad with minimum 3-inches thick steel-reinforced concrete topping slab is appropriate. The GenieMat FF-25 system from Pliteq is recommended for this application.

This isolated flooring system will require adjustments to the steel structure to accommodate the additional height and weight. Care will be taken to address perimeter and penetration conditions so as not to compromise the sound isolation system.

## **3. MECHANICAL NOISE CONTROL**

This section addresses HVAC systems design criteria and guidelines. Background noise levels from the building systems will be adequately controlled to yield appropriate acoustic environments.

### **a. Background Noise Level Criteria**

The measured noise criteria (NC) in the most acoustically sensitive project spaces will not exceed the following.

Room	Noise Criteria (NC) Limit
Seating Bowl	45
Locker Room	40
AV Production Room	30
Film Room	30
Strength Training Room	40
Sports Medicine Room	35
Office (private)	35
Office (open)/Work/Study	35
Conference/Work Room	30
Multi-purpose Room	35
Reception/Wait/Lounge	35

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

### b. Air Terminals

Air rushing through terminals (e.g., diffusers, grilles) can contribute significantly to the background noise levels within a given space. Air terminals will be specified to produce a noise rating at least 5 NC points less than the maximum NC level of the room being served (e.g., NC-35 room, NC-30 or less terminal). For large rooms with highly sensitive acoustics, terminals will be specified with a noise rating of at least 10 NC points lower than the maximum NC level of the room. This offset is needed to account for the cumulative effect of many sources of HVAC systems noise. If necessary to reduce the air terminals NC rating, reduce the air speed (fpm) and volume of air (cfm) through each terminal by increasing its size or by increasing the number of terminals servicing the room. Volume dampers will be installed far enough upstream, away from the diffuser, so that laminar air flow (or a smooth velocity profile) is obtained well before the air meets the terminal. Terminal boxes with variable frequency drives can be substituted for volume dampers.

### c. Terminal Boxes

Terminal boxes (e.g., mixing boxes, VAV boxes, fan-powered boxes) create two primary sources of noise: Discharge noise produced by the device that is transmitted via the duct system, and radiated noise that breaks out from the exterior equipment housing. Openings such as ambient air intakes, particularly with fan-powered equipment, will require inlet silencing to reduce radiated noise to an acceptable level. Terminal boxes will be sized to operate in the middle to lower region of their airflow range when at the maximum design airflow rate. Terminal boxes, whenever possible, will be located in ceiling plenums over non-critical rooms such as corridors, toilets, or storage rooms. These measures will reduce the amount of radiated noise transmitted into sensitive spaces. If a terminal box must be placed over a noise-sensitive room, the selected device will have a radiated noise level of at least 5 NC points less than the maximum NC of the room (e.g., NC-35 room, NC-30 or lower device). Additionally, that device will be mounted at least 3 feet above the finished ceiling of the affected room.

### d. Maximum Ducted Air Velocities

Turbulent airflow in ductwork will generate noise. The level of this noise is directly proportional to the velocity of the air. This noise will be transmitted via the ductwork system (and out of the ductwork system) into sensitive project rooms. To mitigate this source of mechanical noise, project ductwork within 30 feet of the air terminal will be sized to limit air velocities as presented below.

Noise Criteria (NC)		Duct Air Velocity (fpm)							
@ Terminal		Within 10 feet		Within 20 feet		Within 30 feet			
Rect.	Rnd.	Rect.	Rnd.	Rect.	Rnd.	Rect.	Rnd.		
NC-30 (Supply)		425	725	500	850	700	1,200	850	1,450

**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

NC-30 (Return)	500	850	600	1,025	800	1,350	950	1,625
NC-35 (Supply)	500	850	600	1,025	800	1,350	1,000	1,700
NC-35 (Return)	600	1,025	700	1,200	900	1,550	1,150	2,000
NC-40 (Supply)	550	950	625	1,075	900	1,550	1,250	2,125
NC-40 (Return)	650	1,100	750	1,275	1,000	1,700	1,350	2,300
NC-45 (Supply)	625	1,075	725	1,250	1,000	1,700	1,350	2,300
NC-45 (Return)	725	1,250	800	1,350	1,100	1,850	1,500	2,550

e. Duct Transitions

Duct transitions should be gradual and smooth to improve laminar, non-turbulent airflow conditions, and therefore reduce “generated” noise.

f. Sound Attenuators (Silencers)

Sound attenuators may be required in cases where the air handler (or fan) is short-coupled to the space being served. In these cases, appropriate space and duct length will be left to install a minimum 5-foot long silencer near the air handler/fan. To maximize silencer performance and limit the system pressure drop associated with the silencer, the silencer should be positioned at least three duct diameters away from duct transitions (e.g., elbows) and at least two duct diameters away from the air handler/fan. In locations where these guidelines cannot be achieved, consider using an elbow silencer.

g. Vibration Isolation

All vibrating or rotating mechanical and plumbing equipment will be properly isolated from the building structure based on ASHRAE design guidelines. Air handlers/fans adjacent to acoustically sensitive spaces will include exterior spring/neoprene isolation mounts with a static deflection of no less than 2-inches. Other air handlers/fans (except fan wall units) will be equipped with internal vibration isolation at the fans.

For units mounted on spring/neoprene mounts, all connective piping will be suspended from spring isolation hangers. Electrical connections will incorporate flexible conduit with at least one 90 degree bend. Flexible duct connections will be incorporated, and the duct geometry near the air handler/fan will produce laminar airflow.

## **TV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

### **1. OVERVIEW (BASE)**

The TV Distribution System for the Texas State University Event Center Expansion is based on Hybrid Fiber Coax (HFC) technology providing QAM RF distribution from the Headend to the IDF Node locations over single mode (SM) fiber optic cable. Distribution from the IDF Node(s) to the TV display(s) is via the project category cable (UTP) horizontal distribution system. Headend systems provide both RF QAM and IPTV programming. The goal of the design is to

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

provide compatibility with existing RF QAM and future IPTV network based TV distribution technology.

### **2. DESCRIPTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

#### **a. System Description**

TV Distribution Headend systems are to be deployed for QAM distribution throughout the facility. Equipment racks and power distribution systems are provided by the project. A fiber optic broadband RF transmitter will provide electrical to optical (E/O) conversion and optical splitter equipment will provide optical signal distribution to IDF NODE locations.

A fiber optic broadband RF receiver located in each NODE will provide optical to electrical (O/E) conversation to coax. A coax to UTP cable converter and distribution HUB will provide QAM signal distribution to TV display locations throughout the facility. Network cabling from the IDF NODE to the TV display location will be provided by the project.

A direct broadcast satellite (DBS) antenna system (DirecTV) and L-Band distribution system are provided for DBS signal reception. L-Band signals from a mast mounted antenna will be connected to a SWM Multiswitch in the headend providing distribution to SWM capable DirecTV HD receivers. Baseband output of the DirecTV HD receivers will be encoded and modulated for distribution.

An over the air (OTA) antenna system is to be provided for OTA signal reception. OTA signals from mast mounted antenna(s) will be connected to the headend for demodulation. Baseband output of the OTA TV demodulator(s) will be encoded and modulated for distribution. In addition, an AM/FM antenna will provide radio signals to the control room.

Systems will require interconnection with the existing campus cable TV system. QAM cable TV programs (TV channels) will be delivered and distributed as clear QAM without encryption. Locally originated programming will be ingested as Serial Digital Interface (SDI) with embedded or separate audio.

### **3. DESIGN ELEMENTS**

The TV Distribution System will include the following elements:

- a. Sub-Systems
  - Antenna Systems
  - Headend

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Distribution
- Equipment Housings
- Cabling

Specific characteristics of the TV Distribution equipment are outlined as follows.

- a. Baseband Signal Ingest
  - HD SDI
  - HDMI
  - Component Analog (Y, U, V)
- b. Broadband Frequency Range
  - Active Components: 40 – 1000 MHz.
  - Passive Components: 5 – 1000 MHz.
- c. System Performance Criteria:
  - Modulation Error Ratio (MER)
    - At Headend:  $\geq 40$  dB
    - At Drop Tap:  $\geq 32$  dB
  - Bit Error Rate (BER)
    - At Headend:  $\geq 10^{-9}$
    - At Drop Tap:  $\geq 10^{-7}$
  - Carrier-to Noise Ratio (CNR)
    - Greater than 46 dB

### **4. FUNCTIONALITY**

The TV Distribution Systems have been designed to include the following:

- a. Headend

Standard latency HD encoder/modulators will provide program ingest from two (2) DBS receivers and two (2) OTA receivers plus program ingest from two (2) Digital Media Players (DMPs) and two (2) PC's including scalers for conversion of PC content to compatible HD 1080i video.

A low-latency four-channel encoder modulator will provide program ingest from up to four (4) HD SDI feeds via tie-lines from the control room production system. Audio content can be embedded or independent analog audio.

An HFC fiber optic transmitter (E/O) and optical splitter will provide conversion of the broadband QAM channels to optical for transmission to the IDF NODE(s).

#### **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- b.      Distribution Node  
IDF distribution nodes will include a HFC fiber optic receiver (O/E) providing conversion of the broadband QAM channels to RF coax. A coax to category cable (UTP) HUB will convert the RF QAM for transmission over UTP cable to the TV drop location.
  
- c.      TV Drop Location  
Located at each TV drop is a miniature UTP to Coax break-out-box (BOB) providing active QAM conversion to RF coax for connection to the TV display

## **AUDIO VISUAL**

### **1. OVERVIEW**

The Audiovisual Design Narrative for the new Texas State University Event Center Expansion defines the current requirements for audiovisual (AV) systems and bowl audio, provides a description of design elements for intended functionality of each room's audiovisual system. The goal of the design is to provide robust, flexible systems that are in line with similar facilities.

### **2. SEATING BOWL SOUND SYSTEM**

#### **a. Base bowl sound system**

The existing sound system is composed of a central speaker array located under the center hung scoreboard with delay "fill" speakers serving the upper level seating. It is not designed to cover the seating expansion. It also is not designed for events with floor seating, such as commencement without supplemental speaker systems, which is not uncommon for similar collegiate event spaces and arenas. Our understanding is that the portable equipment required to supplement the permanent sound system for commencement is already owned by the University.

If the existing center hung scoreboard is retained, then the sound system only needs to be supplemented so that the performance in the new seating is the same as the rest of the bowl. Staff requests that the existing zoned muting system be maintained and that any new zones (such as for the new seating areas) be added to the muting system.

#### **b. Alternate bowl sound system**

Should the solution to providing video displays in the bowl is to replace the center hung scoreboard, then the existing center cluster speaker system will need to be relocated (potentially affecting the design of the new center hung assembly) to ensure that the speakers are properly accommodated or replaced/redeployed so that the existing performance maintained or improved.

### **3. AV FUNCTIONALITY (ALTERNATE WITH EXCEPTION OF MULTIPURPOSE ROOM)**

#### **a. Team Locker Rooms**

The following features are to be part of the Team Locker Rooms:

- TV wall mounted with connectivity to building distributed TV system.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Wall mounted input panel for audio/video input to displays and speakers.
- Touch screen or touch screen overlay on TV sets to allow connection to Athletics provided coaching video software.

Wall mounted AV system control.

Integrated ceiling speakers with audio volume and source control near room entry.

Source selection to minimum:

- Bowl PA
- Radio
- Local Music Panel

A local input panel will accommodate Bring Your own Device (BYOD) music players and support both wired (3.5mm stereo, Dual RCA) and wireless Bluetooth audio.

### **b. Auxiliary Locker Rooms**

Integrated ceiling speakers with audio volume and source control near room entry.

Source selection to minimum:

- Bowl PA/House
- Radio
- TV Audio
- Local Music Panel

A local input panel will accommodate Bring Your own Device (BYOD) music players and support both wired (3.5mm stereo, Dual RCA) and wireless Bluetooth audio.

### **c. Multi-purpose Room (Base System)**

The multipurpose room is a work/staging area for Commencement staff and Athletics media and staff. It also will serve as a location for athletics and team meeting room. It is important for the event occurring in the seating bowl to be monitored by those in the multipurpose room. The room will also be used for meetings.

The features requested by Commencement are:

- Eight new TV sets
- Ceiling speakers to allow TV audio, PA/House sound feed and local audio sources from within the room (i.e.; phone, computer, tablet, wireless microphone) to be heard.



## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

Wall mounted, wireless graphic user interface for control of AV systems, including:

- system power
- TV screen controls
- source select
- volume control
- lighting control (requires lighting system with dimmer panel)

d. Conference Rooms

One large wall mounted flat panel display with display mounted soundbar for audio reproduction.

One floor mounted and one wall mounted input panel for connecting AV sources such as laptops and tablets. Location of floor-mounted inputs will be under conference tables. Inputs will be accessible from top of conference tables depending on the type and configuration of tables included in each room. Provisions for a wireless collaboration system for displaying BYOD (bring your own device) hardware.

Provisions for user supplied audio conferencing.

Table or wall mounted graphic user interface for control of AV systems, including:

- system power
- source select
- audio conference control (if applicable)
- volume control
- lighting control (requires lighting system with dimmer panel)
- motorized window shade control (requires low voltage shade control interface)

e. Film Room

This space serves at the full team meeting and coaching video room for basketball and as a post-game media press conference room. Features requested by Athletics include:

- Large (80”+) video display in front of the room
  - Touch screen or touch screen overlay on TV sets, to allow connection to the Athletics provided coaching video software, so features such as telestration and software control can be accomplished from the screen.
- Ability to hang Texas State/Sponsor logo back drop for press conferences
- HDMI/DATA input at front of room to allow connection of portable devices

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

- Audio system for playback of video content, TV programming and portable audio devices
- Wireless microphone system
- Wired microphone input panel for press conferences
- Audio line level feed for media and TV cameras
- Wall mounted control panel to turn AV systems on/off, control inputs to TV set and select program/loudness of audio.
- Need in-house camera cabling junction box at rear of room.
- Audio line level feed in side walls near front of room or in seating risers, for front rows media seating.
- Simple TV lighting for front of room, switched from wall.

### **LED DISPLAYS, SCORING AND TIMING SYSTEM**

#### **1. EXISTING SYSTEM**

Certain components of the existing system will be re-purposed, but there will be provision of new components as well. Existing components that might be utilized:

- Basketball goal shot clocks
- Back of house game clocks

Certain components of the existing system will be removed and disposed. These elements include:

- Center hung display assembly
- Endwall LED/scoreboard/ad panel assembly
- Vomitory fixed digit displays

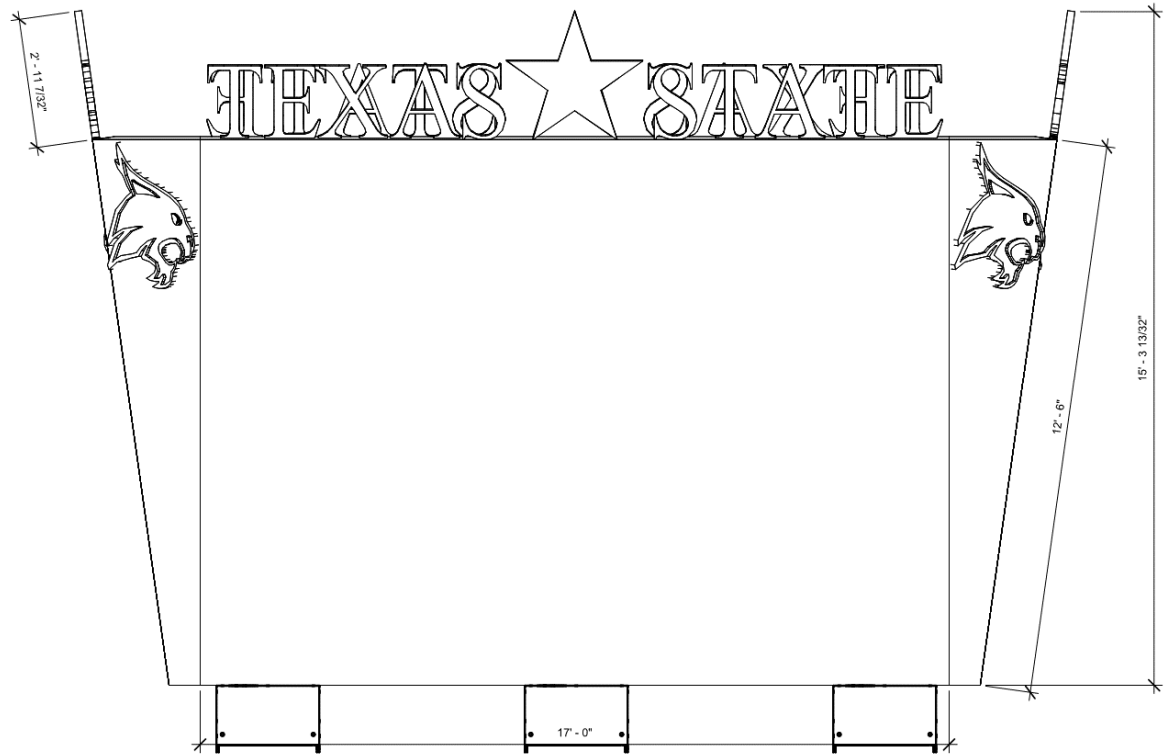
#### **2. NEW DISPLAY SYSTEM**

A new four-sided center hung display assembly will be provided with a hoisting system. This display will include:

- (4) LED video displays
- (4) Corner filler/ad panels
- (4) Facility naming/ID letters/logos on top
- Acoustically transparent scrim with color artwork on the underbelly
- Time expiration horn
- Hoisting system with the capacity to handle 15,000lbs.
- Display control system
- Animations and graphics

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

- Incorporation and distribution of game in progress data
- Options for new goal and clock displays



## IN-HOUSE VIDEO PRODUCTION

### 1. IN-HOUSE VIDEO PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

#### a. Overview

This system includes cameras, switching and clips server equipment to provide live and pre-recorded content during commencement. The ability of this system to provide additional functionality for sporting events purposes is not included.

The purpose of this system description is to provide proponents a good understanding regarding the operational intent of the Video Production System as well as specific operational and performance requirements of the system. This description should be referred to in conjunction with the equipment listing.

The Video Production System is located on the Event Level of the facility. A number of video cameras are dedicated to the video production system. Cameras will have the ability to be connected at JBT locations throughout the facility and patched through to the production system. Based on the camera location, the operator will have the option of shooting in a studio configuration or handheld configuration.

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

A camera may be connected at a panel within a JBT location via one or two strands of single mode fiber to the Camera Control Base Stations in the Video Production space. Six strands of single mode fiber will be pulled to a JBT. These lines, terminations and panels will be provided by the project.

### **Broadcast Control Room**

The room housing the current system is being demolished as part of the seating capacity expansion; a new room will be designed and located on the Concourse Level.

#### **b. System Equipment and functionality**

New equipment will be provided for the system, but certain existing components might be re-purposed in the new system. The components might be:

- Canon video cameras

New equipment to be provided:

- Video cameras
- Video Player(s)/Recorder(s)
- Video production switcher
- Audio, video, fiber and camera patching between devices
- Preview, program and confidence monitors
- Miscellaneous distribution, conversion and equalization components
- Test and measurement components
- Equipment racks and furniture consoles
- Audio mixing and distribution
- Intercom

## **BROADCAST CABLE**

### **1. BROADCAST CABLE DISTRIBUTION (BASE)**

The Broadcast Cabling System consists of “pool” cabling to support television broadcast systems and in-house video replay (In House Production). Each system has cable home run from the field origination (JBT) to the TV truck parking pedestal with tie lines between the pedestal and the video production room. This will give patchable access for both entities to use lines to various areas of the facility.

- JBT’s are used by Television Broadcasters and in-house production. All cables terminate at the Network Cross Connect racks at the Truck Dock.
- Stereo effects (EFX) from the TV Network Cross Connect distributed to Home Radio and Visiting Radio.
- PA distribution to Cross Connect racks, Home Radio and Visiting Radio.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

- ISO feeds from Cross Connect to In House Production.
- Network Program from Network Cross Connect to In House Production, TV and Scoring headend.
- In House Production distributed to the Cross Connect Racks

### 2. BROADCAST CABLE (JBT Boxes)

- Single Mode Fiber Optic
- Triax
- HD-SDI
- XLR
- CAT6



### 3. BROADCAST TRUCK DOCK ENCLOSURES



These are precedent images.

**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

## **TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES**

### **Food Service Systems Narrative:**

Operational requirements and health department requirements relative to concession and vendor food prep is required as the foodservice design progresses and continues to develop. Input from the University is necessary to define the vision and equipment needs for each Foodservice space on the project.

### **Concession Remodel**

Non-cooking general concession menu - standard fare to potentially include hot dogs, pretzels, nachos, popcorn, candy, canned beer and soda, bottled water and other beverages. Concessions stand to be convertible to a bookstore during certain events and therefore, the equipment package will be simplified and will not include remote soda or beer systems, or permanently installed equipment in the front portion with the exception of front and back counters; equipment will be removable to accommodate this conversion to the extent possible. All permanently installed equipment will be limited to the back pantry with the exception of health-mandated equipment, including three compartment sinks, hand sinks, mop sink, etc. as required.

### **Food Vendor Areas**

Food vendor service support equipment to potentially include walk in coolers, cooking / warming equipment with vent less or Type 1 exhaust hoods / fire suppression systems, soda and /or beer systems, ice makers/dispensers, beverage service equipment, cold / hot food display and service equipment, ware-washing and three compartment sinks, grease interceptors, reach-in refrigerator/freezer, set up and prep tables, holding/transport equipment, day storage, etc. as required for vendor's style of service, menu, etc.

**TAB 5 – DETAILED COST ESTIMATE**



**Texas State University  
University Event Center**

**100% DD Estimate  
Estimate Reconciliation  
July 13, 1016**

DIV	DESCRIPTION		PCR		TCCO		Delta (PCR-T)	Delta %
01	General Requirements	\$	1,646,563	\$	1,693,000	\$	(46,437)	-2.7%
02	Existing Conditions	\$	728,221	\$	805,021	\$	(76,800)	-9.5%
03	Concrete	\$	2,931,924	\$	3,031,936	\$	(100,012)	-3.3%
04	Masonry	\$	1,133,081	\$	1,188,226	\$	(55,145)	-4.6%
05	Metals	\$	2,552,916	\$	2,626,510	\$	(73,594)	-2.8%
06	Wood and Plastic	\$	516,258	\$	527,443	\$	(11,185)	-2.1%
07	Thermal/Moisture	\$	1,829,475	\$	1,876,658	\$	(47,183)	-2.5%
08	Doors/Windows	\$	966,988	\$	940,972	\$	26,016	2.7%
09	Finishes	\$	2,697,156	\$	2,789,838	\$	(92,682)	-3.3%
10	Specialties	\$	636,092	\$	609,093	\$	26,999	4.4%
11	Equipment	\$	144,000	\$	135,306	\$	8,694	6.4%
12	Furnishings	\$	659,480	\$	638,315	\$	21,165	3.2%
14	Conveying	\$	135,000	\$	140,000	\$	(5,000)	-3.6%
21	Fire Suppression	\$	402,117	\$	343,752	\$	58,365	14.5%
22	Plumbing	\$	1,683,692	\$	1,780,938	\$	(97,246)	-5.5%
23	HVAC	\$	6,911,164	\$	6,721,806	\$	189,358	2.7%
26	Electrical	\$	4,444,999	\$	4,316,298	\$	128,701	3.0%
27	Communications	\$	2,251,953	\$	2,167,645	\$	84,308	3.9%
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$	448,215	\$	470,564	\$	(22,349)	-4.7%
31	Earthwork	\$	1,967,194	\$	1,986,889	\$	(19,695)	-1.0%
32	Exterior Improvements	\$	2,276,163	\$	2,288,118	\$	(11,955)	-0.5%
33	Utilities	\$	1,160,136	\$	1,246,665	\$	(86,529)	-6.9%
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>38,122,786</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>38,324,993</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(202,207)</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>
	CM's Contingency	6.00% \$	2,287,367	\$	2,299,599	\$	(12,232)	-0.5%
	General Conditions	\$	3,408,810	\$	3,408,810	\$	-	0.0%
	Preconstruction Lump Sum	\$	120,000	\$	120,000	\$	-	0.0%
	Fee	\$	1,911,697	\$	1,911,697	\$	-	0.0%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>45,850,660</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,065,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(214,340)</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
03 NEW WORK					
010000.00	Turner General Conditions				
010000.19	Temporary Partitions				
0100	Temporary Partitions and Flashing	1.00	alw	50,000.00 /alw	50,000
	Temporary Partitions				50,000
	Turner General Conditions				50,000
010100.00	Turner General Requirements				
010100.10	General Requirements				
----	Temp Roads	1.00	ls	139,000.00 /ls	139,000
----	Winger Weather	1.00	ls	12,000.00 /ls	12,000
----	Scaffolding & Shoring	1.00	ls	39,000.00 /ls	39,000
----	Temp Elevator	1.00	ls	43,000.00 /ls	43,000
----	Temp Light & Power	1.00	ls	70,000.00 /ls	70,000
----	Temp Plumbing & Toilets	1.00	ls	36,000.00 /ls	36,000
----	General Cleaning	1.00	ls	214,000.00 /ls	214,000
----	Dirt Chutes	1.00	ls	144,000.00 /ls	144,000
----	Site & Street Cleaning	1.00	ls	261,000.00 /ls	261,000
----	Final Cleaning	1.00	ls	34,000.00 /ls	34,000
----	General Prot & Safety	1.00	ls	100,000.00 /ls	100,000
----	Barricades / Railings / Perimeter Cable	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000
----	Safety Program , Wathcman, Traffic	1.00	ls	238,000.00 /ls	238,000
----	Protect Finish Work	1.00	ls	17,000.00 /ls	17,000
----	Fences	1.00	ls	23,000.00 /ls	23,000
----	Fire Watch, Extinguishers	1.00	ls	2,000.00 /ls	2,000
----	Surveying	1.00	ls	17,000.00 /ls	17,000
----	First Aid Facility	1.00	ls	3,000.00 /ls	3,000
----	De-watering During per MS4 During Construction	1.00	ALL	155,000.00 /ALL	155,000
----	Temp East Wall at Expansion	1.00	ALL	31,000.00 /ALL	31,000
----	Temp East Loading Doc	1.00	ls	50,000.00 /ls	50,000
	General Requirements				1,643,000
	Turner General Requirements				1,643,000
03 NEW WORK					1,693,000
01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				20.83 /GSF	1,693,000
81,296.00 GSF					
02 EXISTING CONDITIONS					

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
800200.00	Existing Conditions					
800240.00	Demolition and Structure Moving					
n	00050 Renovation Areas	1.00	LS	234,000.00 /LS		234,000
	00100 2' Wide Plumbing Trench (P2.00)	150.00	If	26.50 /lf		3,975
	Demolition and Structure Moving					237,975
	Existing Conditions					237,975
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>					<b>237,975</b>

03 NEW WORK

024100.00	Demolition					
024113.33	Minor Site Demolition					
n	0015 Demo Existing Paving incl Curb and Gutter	1.00	ALL	25,000.00 /ALL		25,000
	0020 Demolition of Existing Practice Field	1.00	ls	45,000.00 /ls		45,000
	Minor Site Demolition					70,000
	9.43 Labor hours					
	3.143 Equipment hours					
	Demolition					70,000
	9.43 Labor hours					
	3.143 Equipment hours					

028200.00	Asbestos Remediation					
028213.41	Asbestos Abatement Equipment					
	0200 HAZMAT Abatement (by others)					
	Asbestos Remediation					0

800200.00	Existing Conditions					
800240.00	Demolition and Structure Moving					
	00100 Demolish Areas for Renovation	13,578.00	SF	7.00 /SF		95,046
	00100 Demolish Existing Struc., Ext Walls, Etc for Connection	1.00	ALL	240,000.00 /ALL		240,000
	00100 Apartment for Demotion and Abatement	1.00	ALL	162,000.00 /ALL		162,000
	Demolition and Structure Moving					497,046
	Existing Conditions					497,046
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					<b>567,046</b>
	9.43 Labor hours					
	3.143 Equipment hours					

**02 EXISTING CONDITIONS 9.902/GSF 805,021**

**81,296.00 GSF**  
9.43 Labor hours  
3.143 Equipment hours

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	Amount
03 CONCRETE					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
800300.00	Concrete				
800330.00	Cast-in-Place Concrete				
	00500 Concrete Structural Reinforcement (Patch)	9.00 ea	5,000.00 /ea		45,000
	Cast-in-Place Concrete				45,000
	Concrete				45,000
	01 RENOVATION AREAS				45,000
03 NEW WORK					
031100.00	Concrete Forming				
031113.20	Forms in Place, Beams and Girders				
n	0500 C.I.P. Concrete Grade Beam Forms - 1'-6"x3'-0"	480.00 lf	90.00 /lf		43,200
n	1100 C.I.P. Concrete Grade Beam Forms - 2'-0"x3'0"	1,074.00 lf	125.00 /lf		134,250
	Forms in Place, Beams and Girders				177,450
	271.425 Labor hours				
031113.35	Forms in Place, Elevated Slabs				
n	1600 Exposed Structure Ceilings - Event Level	7,717.00 sf	1.20 /sf		9,260
n	1600 Exposed Structure Ceilings - Concourse Level	2,263.00 sf	1.20 /sf		2,716
n	1600 Exposed Structure Ceilings - Upper Level	4,372.00 sf	1.20 /sf		5,246
n	1600 Exposed Structure Ceilings - Upper Seating Area	730.00 sf	1.20 /sf		876
	Forms in Place, Elevated Slabs				18,098
	1,608.80 Labor hours				
	Concrete Forming				195,548
	1,880.221 Labor hours				
033000.00	Cast-in-Place Concrete				
033053.40	Concrete in Place				
n	1900 Structural Slab Supporting 1st row of seats	413.00 SF	50.00 /SF		20,650
	1925 7" Concrete Slab on Carton Forms (12" void space)	22,651.00 sf	12.00 /sf		271,812
	Concrete in Place				292,462
	5,229.77 Labor hours				
	398.37 Equipment hours				
	Cast-in-Place Concrete				292,462
	5,229.77 Labor hours				
	398.37 Equipment hours				
033100.00	Structural Concrete				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
033105.35	<i>Normal Weight Concrete, Ready Mix</i>				
0170	Concrete Wall Supporting Seating	3,224.00 SF	65.00 /SF		209,560
0180	Concrete fill on deck	45,067.00 SF	6.00 /SF		270,402
	<i>Normal Weight Concrete, Ready Mix</i>				479,962
	<i>Structural Concrete</i>				479,962
800300.00	<i>Concrete</i>				
800330.00	<i>Cast-in-Place Concrete</i>				
00050	Pilasters at above Concrete Wall	13.00 cy	1,200.00 /cy		15,600
00250	Grade Beams - Ready-Mix	1,045.00 cy	450.00 /cy		470,250
00400	Foundation Walls - Ready-Mix	7,986.00 sfw	45.00 /sfw		359,370
00600	Shear Walls	364.00 cy	1,200.00 /cy		436,800
	<i>Cast-in-Place Concrete</i>				1,282,020
	<i>Concrete</i>				1,282,020
800500.00	<i>Metals</i>				
800510.00	<i>Structural Metal Framing</i>				
00100	Precast Risers at New Seating	5,456.00 SF	86.50 /SF		471,944
00100	Erection of Precast Members	1.00 ls	250,000.00 /ls		250,000
	<i>Structural Metal Framing</i>				721,944
	<i>Metals</i>				721,944
801400.00	<i>Conveying Equipment</i>				
801420.00	<i>Elevators</i>				
00350	Elevator Pits	1.00 ea	15,000.00 /ea		15,000
	<i>Elevators</i>				15,000
	<i>Conveying Equipment</i>				15,000
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				<b>2,986,936</b>
	7,109.99 Labor hours				
	398.37 Equipment hours				
	<b>03 CONCRETE</b>		<b>37.30 /GSF</b>		<b>3,031,936</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	7,109.99 Labor hours				
	398.37 Equipment hours				
	<b>04 MASONRY</b>				
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
042200.00	<i>Concrete Unit Masonry</i>				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
042210.34	Concrete Block, Partitions				
n	1100 Event Level	7,769.00 sf	16.00 /sf		124,304
n	1100 Concourse Level (CMU Patch)	9.00 ea	3,500.00 /ea		31,500
	Concrete Block, Partitions				155,804
	707.10 Labor hours				
	Concrete Unit Masonry				155,804
	707.10 Labor hours				
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>155,804</b>
	707.10 Labor hours				

**03 NEW WORK**

042200.00	Concrete Unit Masonry				
042210.34	Concrete Block, Partitions				
n	1100 Event Level	18,402.00 sf	16.00 /sf		294,432
n	1100 Concourse Level	425.00 sf	16.00 /sf		6,800
n	1100 Upper Level	1,635.00 sf	16.00 /sf		26,160
	Concrete Block, Partitions				327,392
	1,860.200 Labor hours				
	Concrete Unit Masonry				327,392
	1,860.200 Labor hours				
800400.00	Masonry				
800420.00	Unit Masonry				
	00500 Brick	10,973.00 sf	30.00 /sf		329,190
	Unit Masonry				329,190
800470.00	Manufactured Masonry				
	00150 Cast Stone	8,352.00 sf	45.00 /sf		375,840
	Manufactured Masonry				375,840
	Masonry				705,030
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				<b>1,032,422</b>
	1,860.200 Labor hours				
	<b>04 MASONRY</b>			<b>14.62 /GSF</b>	<b>1,188,226</b>

**81,296.00 GSF**  
2,567.30 Labor hours

**05 METALS**

**02 WK EXISTING ARENA**

051200.00	Structural Steel Framing
-----------	--------------------------

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
051223.75 n	Structural Steel Members				
	0100 Structural Steel Modifications	1.00 ALL	50,000.00 /ALL		50,000
	Structural Steel Members				50,000
	215.993 Labor hours				
	30.82 Equipment hours				
	Structural Steel Framing				50,000
	215.993 Labor hours				
	30.82 Equipment hours				
	02 WK EXISTING ARENA				50,000
	215.993 Labor hours				
	30.82 Equipment hours				
03 NEW WORK					
050500.00	Common Work Results for Metals				
050523.05	Anchor Bolts				
	0100 Structural Support for Cast Stone and Curtainwall Assemblies	1.00 ls	186,000.00 /ls		186,000
	Anchor Bolts				186,000
	0.23 Labor hours				
	Common Work Results for Metals				186,000
	0.23 Labor hours				
051200.00	Structural Steel Framing				
051223.75 n	Structural Steel Members				
	0100 Steel Allowance	2.00 tons	4,500.00 /tons		9,000
	9075 Metals - Misc iron allowance	81,296.00 sf	2.00 /sf		162,592
	Structural Steel Members				171,592
	26,014.91 Labor hours				
	0.03 Equipment hours				
	Structural Steel Framing				171,592
	26,014.91 Labor hours				
	0.03 Equipment hours				
053100.00	Steel Decking				
053113.50	Floor Decking				
	3200 Metal floor deck	418.48 sq	240.00 /sq		100,435
	Floor Decking				100,435
	3.720 Labor hours				
	0.93 Equipment hours				
053123.50	Roof Decking				
	2100 Metal roof deck	252.950 sq	245.00 /sq		61,973
	Roof Decking				61,973
	1.80 Labor hours				
	0.450 Equipment hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Steel Decking</i>				162,408
	5.52 Labor hours				
	1.38 Equipment hours				
055100.00	<i>Metal Stairs</i>				
055113.50	<i>Pan Stairs</i>				
0200	Typical Stairs and railings	6.00	ft	18,000.00 /ft	108,000
0200	Monumental Stairs	2.00	ft	35,000.00 /ft	70,000
	<i>Pan Stairs</i>				178,000
	7.314 Labor hours				
	1.83 Equipment hours				
	<i>Metal Stairs</i>				178,000
	7.314 Labor hours				
	1.83 Equipment hours				
055200.00	<i>Metal Railings</i>				
055213.50	<i>Railings, Pipe</i>				
0030	28" Fixed Guardrail	571.00	lf	75.00 /lf	42,825
0030	42" Fixed Guard - Plate Rail	58.00	lf	150.00 /lf	8,700
0030	42" Removable Guardrail	37.00	lf	110.00 /lf	4,070
0030	Center Aisle	178.00	lf	175.00 /lf	31,150
0030	42" Handrail	205.00	lf	100.00 /lf	20,500
	<i>Railings, Pipe</i>				107,245
	209.80 Labor hours				
	52.45 Equipment hours				
	<i>Metal Railings</i>				107,245
	209.80 Labor hours				
	52.45 Equipment hours				
800500.00	<i>Metals</i>				
800510.00	<i>Structural Metal Framing</i>				
00050	Structural Metal Framing Material	296.75	ton	3,200.00 /ton	949,600
00070	Structural Metal Framing Erection	296.75	ton	1,250.00 /ton	370,938
00100	Rework Existing Roof Steel at Connection	1.00	ALL	150,000.00 /ALL	150,000
00100	Sports lighting supports (none)				
00100	Added Framing at Scoreboard & Speakers	0.00	ALL		
00100	Rigging Grid (none)				
00100	Catwalks (none)				
00100	Spotlight Platforms (none)				
	<i>Structural Metal Framing</i>				1,470,538
800520.00	<i>Metal Joists</i>				
00050	Metal Joists Material	59.550	ton	3,700.00 /ton	220,335
00100	Metal Joists Erection	59.550	ton	1,350.00 /ton	80,393
	<i>Metal Joists</i>				300,728
	<i>Metals</i>				1,771,265



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	Amount
03 NEW WORK					2,576,510
	26,237.77 Labor hours				
	55.684 Equipment hours				
05 METALS					32.31 /GSF 2,626,510
81,296.00 GSF					
	26,453.761 Labor hours				
	86.503 Equipment hours				
06 WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
062500.00	Prefinished Paneling				
062526.10	Panel Systems				
0100	PLam Wall Panel	399.00 sf	37.00 /sf		14,763
	Panel Systems				14,763
	21.28 Labor hours				
	Prefinished Paneling				14,763
	21.28 Labor hours				
800600.00	Wood, Plastics and Composites				
800650.00	Structural Plastics				
00050	3-Form Bobcat Head in Ceiling of Locker Rooms	5.00 ea	10,000.00 /ea		50,000
	Structural Plastics				50,000
	Wood, Plastics and Composites				50,000
01 RENOVATION AREAS					64,763
	21.28 Labor hours				
03 NEW WORK					
062500.00	Prefinished Paneling				
062526.10	Panel Systems				
0100	PLam Wall Panel	123.00 sf	55.00 /sf		6,765
	Panel Systems				6,765
	6.56 Labor hours				
	Prefinished Paneling				6,765
	6.56 Labor hours				
123200.00	Manufactured Wood Casework				
123213.15	Manufactured Wood Casework Frames				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
123213.15	<i>Manufactured Wood Casework Frames</i>				
0100	Event Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter with (2) 12" grommets	27.00	lf	350.00 /lf	9,450
0100	Concourse Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter with (2) 12" grommets	16.00	lf	350.00 /lf	5,600
0400	Event Level - Lavatory countertops (solid surface)	76.00	sf	55.00 /sf	4,180
0400	Concourse Level - Lavatory countertops (solid surface)	77.00	sf	55.00 /sf	4,235
0400	Upper Level - Lavatory countertops (solid surface)	35.00	sf	55.00 /sf	1,925
1100	Event Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter w/ PL shelves	25.00	lf	350.00 /lf	8,750
1100	Concourse Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter w/ PL shelves	8.00	lf	350.00 /lf	2,800
2800	Event Level - Low storage (1'-5" h) w/ SS1 countertop	57.00	sf	55.00 /sf	3,135
3500	Event Level - PLam Wall - bulkhead - 1'-2" h	187.00	sf	40.00 /sf	7,480
3500	Concourse Level - PLam Wall - bulkhead - 1'-2" h	146.00	sf	40.00 /sf	5,840
4100	Event Level - PLam Wall	65.00	sf	40.00 /sf	2,600
5100	Event Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter w/ PL shelves	9.00	lf	350.00 /lf	3,150
5100	Concourse Level - Base cabinet, SS2 counter w/ PL shelves	32.00	lf	350.00 /lf	11,200
5300	Event Level - PLam Locker - screen - 8' h	49.00	sf	40.00 /sf	1,960
5800	Event Level - PLam Locker - 2'-10' w x 8' h	62.00	ea	350.00 /ea	21,700
5800	Concourse Level - PLam Locker - 2'-10' w x 8' h	58.00	ea	350.00 /ea	20,300
5800	Concourse Level - PLam Locker - 4' w x 6'-8" h	5.00	ea	450.00 /ea	2,250
6100	Event Level - Countertops (solid surface)	16.00	sf	50.00 /sf	800
6800	Event Level - Base cabinet, SS1 counter w/ backspalsh	37.00	lf	350.00 /lf	12,950
7400	Event Level - Upper Cabinet - 2' h	9.00	lf	175.00 /lf	1,575
7400	Concourse Level - Upper Cabinet - 2' h	12.00	lf	175.00 /lf	2,100
7400	Upper Level - Upper Cabinet - 2' h	9.00	lf	175.00 /lf	1,575
8400	Event Level - Upper Cabinet - 3' h	37.00	lf	195.00 /lf	7,215
8400	Concourse Level - Upper Cabinet - 3' h	51.00	lf	195.00 /lf	9,945
8400	Upper Level - Upper Cabinet - 3' h	35.00	lf	195.00 /lf	6,825
9000	Event Level - Square shelves - 1'-2" x 1'-2" x 1'-6"	26.00	lf	100.00 /lf	2,600
9000	Concourse Level - Square shelves - 1'-2" x 1'-2" x 1'-6"	26.00	lf	100.00 /lf	2,600
9400	Event Level - Base cabinet, plam countertop	6.00	sf	300.00 /sf	1,800
9400	Upper Level - Base cabinet, plam countertop	36.00	sf	300.00 /sf	10,800
9800	Event Level - Plam countertop	16.00	sf	40.00 /sf	640
9800	Concourse Level - Plam countertop	6.00	sf	40.00 /sf	240
9800	Upper Level - Plam countertop	56.00	sf	40.00 /sf	2,240
9880	Event Level - Plam tall cabinet - 7'-6" h	3.00	lf	750.00 /lf	2,250
9880	Concourse Level - Plam tall cabinet - 7'-6" h	3.00	lf	750.00 /lf	2,250
9950	Event Level - Base cabinet, plam countertop w/ backsplash	21.00	sf	325.00 /sf	6,825
9950	Concourse Level - Base cabinet, plam countertop w/ backplash	71.00	sf	325.00 /sf	23,075
9950	Upper Level - Base cabinet, plam countertop w/ backplash	45.00	sf	325.00 /sf	14,625
----	Concourse Level - WD1 Wall Mount Millwork w/ recessed TV niche	2.00	ea	1,500.00 /ea	3,000
----	Concourse Level - Millwork with service niche and , SS1 counter	17.00	lf	2,000.00 /lf	34,000
----	Concourse Level - Ticketing Counters	84.00	sf	100.00 /sf	8,400
----	Concourse Level - Ticketing desk - 2" w x 18" L cord management slot - provide metal trim	6.00	ea	450.00 /ea	2,700
----	Concourse Level - Ticketing - deal trays - 1' w	31.00	lf	100.00 /lf	3,100
----	Concourse Level - Window sills - exterior - SS4	75.00	lf	35.00 /lf	2,625
----	Upper Level - Reception desk - allowance - 3' w	23.00	lf	500.00 /lf	11,500
----	Upper Level - Reception desk - allowance - 2' w	10.00	lf	500.00 /lf	5,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
123213.15	<i>Manufactured Wood Casework Frames</i>				
----	Upper Level - Full length built in bench w/ Upholstered seat and 30" H Upholstered back	29.00	lf	425.00 /lf	12,325
----	Upper Level - WD2 Clad column - 7' h	90.00	sf	55.00 /sf	4,950
----	Upper Level - Reception desk - high side - 1' w	10.00	lf	500.00 /lf	5,000
----	Upper Level - Reception desk - allowance - 2'-3" w	3.00	lf	500.00 /lf	1,500
----	Upper Level - Reception desk - allowance - 1'-3" w	4.00	lf	500.00 /lf	2,000
----	Upper Level - Low seating area - 2' w x 1' - 3" h	13.00	lf	350.00 /lf	4,550
----	Upper Level - Window sills - exterior - SS4	108.00	lf	35.00 /lf	3,780
	<i>Manufactured Wood Casework Frames</i>				333,915
	5,997.303 Labor hours				
	<i>Manufactured Wood Casework</i>				333,915
	5,997.303 Labor hours				
800600.00	<i>Wood, Plastics and Composites</i>				
800610.00	<i>Rough Carpentry</i>				
00050	Rough Carpentry	1.00	ls	122,000.00 /ls	122,000
	<i>Rough Carpentry</i>				122,000
	<i>Wood, Plastics and Composites</i>				122,000
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				<b>462,680</b>
	6,003.863 Labor hours				
<b>04 FOOD COURT</b>					
800600.00	<i>Wood, Plastics and Composites</i>				
800640.00	<i>Architectural Woodwork</i>				
00500	Transaction counter	1.00	ls		
	<i>Wood, Plastics and Composites</i>				0
	<b>04 FOOD COURT</b>				<b>0</b>
	<b>06 WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES</b>			<b>6.49 /GSF</b>	<b>527,443</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	6,025.141 Labor hours				
	<b>07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>				
<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>					
078100.00	<i>Applied Fireproofing</i>				
078116.10	<i>Sprayed Cementitious Fireproofing</i>				
3000	Event Level - Spray on fireproofing	5,808.00	SF	3.35 /SF	19,457
3000	Concourse Level - Spray on fireproofing	10,606.00	SF	3.35 /SF	35,530
3000	Upper Level - Spray on fireproofing	3,026.00	SF	3.35 /SF	10,137

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Sprayed Cementitious Fireproofing</i>				65,124
	353.81 Labor hours				
	176.904 Equipment hours				
	<i>Applied Fireproofing</i>				65,124
	353.81 Labor hours				
	176.904 Equipment hours				
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>65,124</b>
	353.81 Labor hours				
	176.904 Equipment hours				
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					
071100.00	<i>Dampproofing</i>				
071116.30	<i>Wall Coatings</i>				
n	0100 Anti-Graffiti Coatings	3,328.00	sf	2.75 /sf	9,152
	<i>Wall Coatings</i>				9,152
	<i>Dampproofing</i>				9,152
071200.00	<i>Built-Up Bituminous Waterproofing</i>				
071213.20	<i>Membrane Waterproofing</i>				
	0100 Waterproofing Underslab	21,063.00	sf	10.00 /sf	210,630
	0105 Waterproofing Foundation Walls	9,620.00	sf	12.00 /sf	115,440
	<i>Membrane Waterproofing</i>				326,070
	818.32 Labor hours				
	350.71 Equipment hours				
	<i>Built-Up Bituminous Waterproofing</i>				326,070
	818.32 Labor hours				
	350.71 Equipment hours				
072600.00	<i>Vapor Retarders</i>				
072610.10	<i>Vapor Retarders</i>				
	0600 Vapor Barrier on Exterior Wall	26,836.00	sf	3.50 /sf	93,926
	<i>Vapor Retarders</i>				93,926
	5,802.48 Labor hours				
	<i>Vapor Retarders</i>				93,926
	5,802.48 Labor hours				
073200.00	<i>Roof Tiles</i>				
073213.10	<i>Clay Tiles</i>				
n	0200 Clay Tile Roof at Tower	464.00	SF	60.00 /SF	27,840
	<i>Clay Tiles</i>				27,840
	2,249.695 Labor hours				
	<i>Roof Tiles</i>				27,840
	2,249.695 Labor hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
075100.00	Built-Up Bituminous Roofing				
075113.10	Built-Up Roofing Components				
0012	Flat roofing	30,142.00	SF	16.00 /SF	482,272
0012	Coliseum Roof Extension and Connection	704.00	SF	50.00 /SF	35,200
0012	Demo Existing roofing	2,400.00	SF	4.50 /SF	10,800
	Built-Up Roofing Components				528,272
	4,585.621 Labor hours				
	Built-Up Bituminous Roofing				528,272
	4,585.621 Labor hours				
078100.00	Applied Fireproofing				
078116.10	Sprayed Cementitious Fireproofing				
3000	Event Level - Spray on fireproofing	20,879.00	SF	3.45 /SF	72,033
3000	Concourse Level - Spray on fireproofing	24,675.00	SF	3.45 /SF	85,129
3000	Upper Level - Spray on fireproofing	20,818.00	SF	3.45 /SF	71,822
3000	Upper Seating - Spray on fireproofing	9,092.00	SF	3.45 /SF	31,367
3000	Upper Seating Tower - Spray on fireproofing	410.00	SF	3.45 /SF	1,415
	Sprayed Cementitious Fireproofing				261,765
	1,380.91 Labor hours				
	690.453 Equipment hours				
	Applied Fireproofing				261,765
	1,380.91 Labor hours				
	690.453 Equipment hours				
079200.00	Joint Sealants				
079210.10	Caulking and Sealant Options				
0020	Caulking	32,318.00	sf	3.00 /sf	96,954
0020	Waterproofing & Drainage for Underslab Conditions	1.00	ls	200,000.00 /ls	200,000
0020	Construction Joint	240.00	lf	1.00 /lf	240
0030	Control Joint	3,741.00	lf	2.10 /lf	7,856
0050	Doweled Joint	258.00	lf	3.75 /lf	968
0070	Isolation Joint	1,375.00	lf	8.00 /lf	11,000
	Caulking and Sealant Options				317,018
	9,346.085 Labor hours				
	Joint Sealants				317,018
	9,346.085 Labor hours				
079500.00	Expansion Control				
079513.50	Expansion Joint Assemblies				
0200	Slab Isolation in Weight Room	1.00	ALL	100,000.00 /ALL	100,000
	Expansion Joint Assemblies				100,000
	0.211 Labor hours				
	Expansion Control				100,000
	0.211 Labor hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
800700.00	Thermal and Moisture Protection				
800710.00	Dampproofing and Waterproofing				
	00650 New Shower Pans	19.00 ea	1,250.00 /ea		23,750
	Dampproofing and Waterproofing				23,750
800720.00	Thermal Protection				
	00100 Insulation exterior wall	27,498.00 sf	4.50 /sf		123,741
	00250 Exterior Wall System - including backup systems				123,741
	Thermal Protection				123,741
	Thermal and Moisture Protection				147,491
	03 NEW WORK				1,811,534
	24,183.313 Labor hours				
	1,041.160 Equipment hours				
	07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION		23.084/GSF		1,876,658
	81,296.00 GSF				
	24,537.121 Labor hours				
	1,218.064 Equipment hours				
	08 OPENINGS				
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
088300.00	Mirrors				
088313.10	Mirrors				
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	80.00 sf	16.00 /sf		1,280
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	72.00 sf	16.00 /sf		1,152
	Mirrors				2,432
	15.20 Labor hours				
	Mirrors				2,432
	15.20 Labor hours				
800800.00	Openings				
800810.00	Doors and Frames				
	00150 Steel Frames - Single FT-1	12.00 ea	165.00 /ea		1,980
	00150 Steel Frames - Single FT-2	4.00 ea	165.00 /ea		660
	00150 Steel Frames - Single (with Side Lite)	13.00 ea	195.00 /ea		2,535
	00200 Steel Frames - Double FT-4	5.00 ea	185.00 /ea		925
	00900 Flush Metal Doors Type A-HM	9.00 ea	300.00 /ea		2,700
	01000 Flush Wood Doors W/Glass (Full Lite) Type A-WD	6.00 ea	450.00 /ea		2,700
	Doors and Frames				11,500
800870.00	Hardware				
	00050 Hardware	39.00 lief	800.00 /lief		31,200

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	Hardware			31,200
	Openings			42,700
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>			<b>45,132</b>
	15.20 Labor hours			
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				
086200.00	Unit Skylights			
086213.20 n	0300 Skylights (none)			
	Unit Skylights			0
087100.00	Door Hardware			
087120.91	Special Hinges			
	2200 Door hardware, special hinges, pivot reinforced, high frequency, bronze base, USP, 7-3/4" door plate	3.00 pr	1,400.00 /pr	4,200
	Special Hinges			4,200
	Door Hardware			4,200
088300.00	Mirrors			
088313.10 n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	40.00 sf	16.00 /sf	640
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	24.00 sf	16.00 /sf	384
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	54.00 sf	16.00 /sf	864
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	60.00 sf	16.00 /sf	960
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	92.00 sf	16.00 /sf	1,472
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	32.00 sf	16.00 /sf	512
n	0200 Mirrors, wall type, polished edge, 1/4" plate glass, over 5 SF	35.00 sf	16.00 /sf	560
	Mirrors			5,392
	33.70 Labor hours			
	Mirrors			5,392
	33.70 Labor hours			
102200.00	Partitions			
102226.43	Sliding Partitions			
	0020 NanaWall	328.00 sf	165.00 /sf	54,120
	0020 Installation	328.00 sf	46.00 /sf	15,088
	0020 Steel Support, Blocking, Closures, Etc.	1.00 ls	150,000.00 /ls	150,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>Sliding Partitions</i>				219,208
	28.034 Labor hours				
	<i>Partitions</i>				219,208
	28.034 Labor hours				
800800.00	<i>Openings</i>				
800810.00	<i>Doors and Frames</i>				
	00150 Steel Frames - Single FT-1	35.00 ea	165.00 /ea		5,775
	00150 Steel Frames - Single FT-2	3.00 ea	150.00 /ea		450
	00150 Steel Frames - Single FT-2	32.00 ea	165.00 /ea		5,280
	00150 Steel Frames - Single (with Side Lite)	27.00 ea	195.00 /ea		5,265
	00200 Steel Frames - Double FT-3	2.00 ea	185.00 /ea		370
	00200 Steel Frames - Double FT-4	3.00 ea	185.00 /ea		555
	00200 Steel Frames - Double FT-4	4.00 ea	185.00 /ea		740
	00850 Flush Wood Doors Type A-WD	68.00 ea	350.00 /ea		23,800
	00850 Flush Wood Doors Type A-WD	24.00 ea	350.00 /ea		8,400
	00900 Flush Metal Doors Type A-HM	9.00 ea	300.00 /ea		2,700
	00900 Flush Metal Doors Type A-HM	21.00 ea	300.00 /ea		6,300
	00950 Flush Metal Doors W/Vision Lite Type B-HM	5.00 ea	375.00 /ea		1,875
	01000 Flush Wood Doors W/Glass (Full Lite) Type A-WD	10.00 ea	450.00 /ea		4,500
	<i>Doors and Frames</i>				66,010
800830.00	<i>Specialty Doors and Frames</i>				
	00350 Coiling Counter Doors	2.00 ea	5,500.00 /ea		11,000
	00410 8'x8' Overhead Coiling Door	1.00 opng	7,500.00 /opng		7,500
	00415 10'x10' Overhead Coiling Door	1.00 opng	8,700.00 /opng		8,700
	00415 10'x14' Overhead Coiling Door	1.00 opng	12,000.00 /opng		12,000
	00420 14'x10' Overhead Coiling Door	2.00 opng	10,000.00 /opng		20,000
	<i>Specialty Doors and Frames</i>				59,200
800840.00	<i>Entrances, Storefronts and Curtain Walls</i>				
	00050 Doors in Storefront - including hardware	7.00 ea	5,000.00 /ea		35,000
	00050 Doors in Curtain Wall - including hardware	10.00 ea	5,000.00 /ea		50,000
	00100 Storefront	4,163.00 sf	45.00 /sf		187,335
	00350 Curtainwall	1,191.00 sf	75.00 /sf		89,325
	00350 Interior Glass	748.00 sf	40.00 /sf		29,920
	<i>Entrances, Storefronts and Curtain Walls</i>				391,580
800870.00	<i>Hardware</i>				
	00050 Hardware	9.00 ea	800.00 /ea		7,200
	00050 Hardware	106.00 lief	800.00 /lief		84,800
	<i>Hardware</i>				92,000
800890.00	<i>Louvers and Vents</i>				
	00050 Louvers and Vents	310.00 SF	75.00 /SF		23,250
	00550 Screen wall steel support	1.00 ls	35,000.00 /ls		35,000
	<i>Louvers and Vents</i>				58,250
	<i>Openings</i>				667,040
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				<b>895,840</b>
	61.734 Labor hours				
	<b>08 OPENINGS</b>		<b>11.58 /GSF</b>		<b>940,972</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	76.934 Labor hours				



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
08 OPENINGS			11.58 /GSF	940,972
81,296.00 GSF				
76.934 Labor hours				
09 FINISHES				
01 RENOVATION AREAS				
092900.00	Gypsum Board			
092910.10	Gypsum Board Ceilings			
0150	Drywall Ceilings   Moisture Resistant	764.00 sf	12.00 /sf	9,168
	Gypsum Board Ceilings			9,168
	15.983 Labor hours			
092910.30	Gypsum Board			
0150	Drywall Partitions - Event Level	7,057.00 sf	8.25 /sf	58,220
0150	Drywall Partitions - Concourse Level	21,138.00 sf	8.25 /sf	174,389
	Gypsum Board			232,609
	225.56 Labor hours			
	Gypsum Board			241,777
	241.543 Labor hours			
093000.00	Tiling			
093013.10	Ceramic Tile			
0050	Floor Tile	3,907.00 sf	18.00 /sf	70,326
0325	Tile Base	217.00 lf	12.00 /lf	2,604
	Ceramic Tile			72,930
	789.46 Labor hours			
	Tiling			72,930
	789.46 Labor hours			
095100.00	Acoustical Ceilings			
095123.30	Suspended Ceilings, Complete			
0800	Complete Suspended Ceilings, mineral fiber, lay-in board, 2' x 2' x 3/4", on 15/16" T bar susp. (Below 15')	7,407.00 sf	7.00 /sf	51,849
	Suspended Ceilings, Complete			51,849
	171.77 Labor hours			
	Acoustical Ceilings			51,849
	171.77 Labor hours			
096500.00	Resilient Flooring			
096513.13	Resilient Base			
1150	Cove base, rubber or vinyl, standard colors	4,065.00 lf	2.00 /lf	8,130

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Resilient Base</i>				8,130
	103.251 Labor hours				
096519.10	<i>Miscellaneous Resilient Tile Flooring</i>				
7100	Resilient Flooring, vinyl composition tile, marbleized, 12" x 12" x 1/16"	2,451.00 sf	2.94 /sf		7,206
	<i>Miscellaneous Resilient Tile Flooring</i>				7,206
	39.22 Labor hours				
	<i>Resilient Flooring</i>				15,336
	142.47 Labor hours				
096600.00	<i>Terrazzo Flooring</i>				
096613.30	<i>Terrazzo, Precast</i>				
0100	Precast Terrazzo, base, cove, 6" high	35.00 lf	19.91 /lf		697
	<i>Terrazzo, Precast</i>				697
	4.67 Labor hours				
	<i>Terrazzo Flooring</i>				697
	4.67 Labor hours				
096700.00	<i>Fluid-Applied Flooring</i>				
096720.16	<i>Epoxy Terrazzo</i>				
1900	Composition Flooring, epoxy terrazzo, chemical resistant, 1/4" thick	39.00 sf	23.00 /sf		897
	<i>Epoxy Terrazzo</i>				897
	4.160 Labor hours				
	4.160 Equipment hours				
	<i>Fluid-Applied Flooring</i>				897
	4.160 Labor hours				
	4.160 Equipment hours				
096800.00	<i>Carpeting</i>				
096813.10	<i>Carpet Tile</i>				
0100	Carpet	5,800.00 sf	4.55 /sf		26,390
	<i>Carpet Tile</i>				26,390
	309.314 Labor hours				
	<i>Carpeting</i>				26,390
	309.314 Labor hours				
800900.00	<i>Finishes</i>				
800920.00	<i>Plaster and Gypsum Board</i>				
00600	Bulkhead Walls	458.00 sf	12.00 /sf		5,496
	<i>Plaster and Gypsum Board</i>				5,496
800950.00	<i>Ceilings</i>				
00700	Linear Wood Ceilings	527.00 sf	30.00 /sf		15,810
	<i>Ceilings</i>				15,810
800960.00	<i>Flooring</i>				
01820	Sealed Concrete Flooring	13,854.00 sf	1.00 /sf		13,854

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
800960.00	Flooring				
	03200 Stainless Base	236.00	If	15.00 /lf	3,540
	Flooring				17,394
800970.00	Wall Finishes				
	00650 Repair finishes in Existing Common Areas	1.00	ALL	150,000.00 /ALL	150,000
	00650 Repair finishes - Food Court (Shell Only) (by vendors)				
	00650 Repair finished - Food Vendors (by vendors)				
	Wall Finishes				150,000
	Finishes				188,700
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>598,576</b>
	1,663.38 Labor hours				
	4.160 Equipment hours				
<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>					
092900.00	Gypsum Board				
092910.30	Gypsum Board				
	3950 Maroom/Gold Rm Buildout	800.00	sf	25.00 /sf	20,000
	Gypsum Board				20,000
	244.38 Labor hours				
	Gypsum Board				20,000
	244.38 Labor hours				
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>				<b>20,000</b>
	244.38 Labor hours				
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					
051200.00	Structural Steel Framing				
051223.77	Structural Steel Projects				
	3860 Paint Exposed Structural Steel	1.00	LS	115,000.00 /LS	115,000
	Structural Steel Projects				115,000
	Structural Steel Framing				115,000
092400.00	Portland Cement Plastering				
092423.40	Stucco				
	0015 Stucco	10,037.00	sf	23.00 /sf	230,851
	Stucco				230,851
	7,647.190 Labor hours				
	1,274.50 Equipment hours				
	Portland Cement Plastering				230,851
	7,647.190 Labor hours				
	1,274.50 Equipment hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
092900.00	Gypsum Board				
092910.10	Gypsum Board Ceilings				
	0100 Drywall Ceilings	509.00 sf	9.00 /sf	4,581	
	0100 Drywall Ceilings	5,222.00 sf	9.00 /sf	46,998	
	0100 Drywall Ceilings	930.00 sf	9.00 /sf	8,370	
	0150 Drywall Ceilings   Moisture Resistant	2,827.00 sf	12.00 /sf	33,924	
	2000 Exterior Soffits at Colonnade	1,621.00 sf	22.00 /sf	35,662	
	Gypsum Board Ceilings			129,535	
	302.233 Labor hours				
092910.30	Gypsum Board				
	0150 Drywall Partitions - Event Level	25,982.00 sf	8.25 /sf	214,352	
	0150 Drywall Partitions - Concourse Level	26,289.00 sf	8.25 /sf	216,884	
	0150 Drywall Partitions - Upper Level	22,991.00 sf	8.25 /sf	189,676	
	Gypsum Board			620,912	
	602.10 Labor hours				
	Gypsum Board			750,447	
	904.33 Labor hours				
093000.00	Tiling				
093013.10	Ceramic Tile				
	0050 Floor Tile	554.00 sf	18.00 /sf	9,972	
	0100 Quartz Tile	554.00 sf	30.00 /sf	16,620	
	0325 Tile Base	1,927.00 lf	12.00 /lf	23,124	
	Ceramic Tile			49,716	
	418.221 Labor hours				
	Tiling			49,716	
	418.221 Labor hours				
095100.00	Acoustical Ceilings				
095123.30	Suspended Ceilings, Complete				
	0800 Complete Suspended Ceilings, mineral fiber, lay-in board, 2' x 2' x 3/4", on 15/16" T bar susp. (Above 15')	1,824.00 sf	8.00 /sf	14,592	
	0800 Complete Suspended Ceilings, mineral fiber, lay-in board, 2' x 2' x 3/4", on 15/16" T bar susp. (Below 15')	15,723.00 sf	7.00 /sf	110,061	
	0810 Complete Suspended Ceilings, mineral fiber, lay-in board, 2' x 4' x 5/8", on 15/16" T bar susp.	498.00 sf	6.00 /sf	2,988	
	Suspended Ceilings, Complete			127,641	
	417.40 Labor hours				
	Acoustical Ceilings			127,641	
	417.40 Labor hours				
096400.00	Wood Flooring				
096429.10	Wood				
	0020 Event Level	2,177.00 sf	15.00 /sf	32,655	

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	Wood				32,655
	68.292 Labor hours				
096466.10	Gymnasium Flooring				
0700	Athletic Sports Flooring	5,201.00 sf	20.00 /sf		104,020
	Gymnasium Flooring				104,020
	416.08 Labor hours				
	Wood Flooring				136,675
	484.372 Labor hours				
096500.00	Resilient Flooring				
096513.13	Resilient Base				
1150	Cove base, rubber or vinyl, standard colors	6,502.00 lf	2.00 /lf		13,004
	Resilient Base				13,004
	165.151 Labor hours				
096516.10	Rubber and Vinyl Sheet Flooring				
5950	Modular Linoleum - Event Level	0.00 sf			
5950	Modular Linoleum - Concourse Level				
5950	Modular Linoleum - Upper Level				
5950	Modular Linoleum - Upper Seating Area				
8000	Sheet Vinyl - Event Level	0.00 sf			
8000	Sheet Vinyl - Concourse Level	0.00 sf			
8000	Sheet Vinyl - Upper Level	0.00 sf			
8000	Sheet Vinyl - Upper Seating Area				
096519.10	Miscellaneous Resilient Tile Flooring				
7100	Resilient Flooring, vinyl composition tile, marbled, 12" x 12" x 1/16"	339.00 sf	2.94 /sf		997
	Miscellaneous Resilient Tile Flooring				997
	5.424 Labor hours				
	Resilient Flooring				14,001
	170.575 Labor hours				
096600.00	Terrazzo Flooring				
096613.30	Terrazzo, Precast				
0100	Precast Terrazzo, base, cove, 6" high	918.00 lf	19.91 /lf		18,277
	Terrazzo, Precast				18,277
	122.40 Labor hours				
	Terrazzo Flooring				18,277
	122.40 Labor hours				
096700.00	Fluid-Applied Flooring				
096720.16	Epoxy Terrazzo				
1900	Composition Flooring, epoxy terrazzo, chemical resistant, 1/4" thick	8,760.00 sf	24.00 /sf		210,240
	Epoxy Terrazzo				210,240
	934.43 Labor hours				
	934.43 Equipment hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Fluid-Applied Flooring</i>			210,240
	934.43 Labor hours			
	934.43 Equipment hours			
096800.00	<i>Carpeting</i>			
096813.10	<i>Carpet Tile</i>			
0100	Carpet	12,137.00 sf	4.55 /sf	55,223
	<i>Carpet Tile</i>			55,223
	647.27 Labor hours			
	<i>Carpeting</i>			55,223
	647.27 Labor hours			
097200.00	<i>Wall Coverings</i>			
097223.10	<i>Wallpaper</i>			
n	3400 Wall Coverings, vinyl, fabric-backed, heavyweight, type 3, (28 oz./S.Y.)	1,094.00 sf	5.00 /sf	5,470
	<i>Wallpaper</i>			5,470
	20.12 Labor hours			
	<i>Wall Coverings</i>			5,470
	20.12 Labor hours			
098400.00	<i>Acoustic Room Components</i>			
098413.10	<i>Fixed Panels</i>			
n	0200 Sound Treatment Allowance (none)			
	<i>Acoustic Room Components</i>			0
099100.00	<i>Painting</i>			
099123.72	<i>Paint</i>			
0200	Drywall Walls	147,336.00 sf	1.20 /sf	176,803
0200	Drywall Ceilings	23,469.00 sf	1.20 /sf	28,163
0200	Exposed Structure	11,344.00 sf	1.50 /sf	17,016
	<i>Paint</i>			221,982
	1,267.76 Labor hours			
	<i>Painting</i>			221,982
	1,267.76 Labor hours			
800900.00	<i>Finishes</i>			
800920.00	<i>Plaster and Gypsum Board</i>			
00600	Bulkhead Walls	4,356.67 sf	12.00 /sf	52,280
	<i>Plaster and Gypsum Board</i>			52,280
800930.00	<i>Tiling</i>			
00450	Mosaic Tile at M/P Feature Wall	256.00 sf	37.20 /sf	9,523

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>Tiling</i>			9,523	
800950.00	<i>Ceilings</i>				
	00700 Linear Wood Ceilings	4,240.00 sf	35.00 /sf	148,400	
	<i>Ceilings</i>			148,400	
800960.00	<i>Flooring</i>				
	01500 Event Level	0.00 sf			
	01500 Concourse Level	0.00 sf			
	01500 Upper Level	0.00 sf			
	01500 Upper Seating Area				
	01820 Sealed Concrete Flooring	16,011.00 sf	1.00 /sf	16,011	
	03200 Stainless Base	635.00 lf	15.00 /lf	9,525	
	<i>Flooring</i>			25,536	
	<i>Finishes</i>			235,739	
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>			<b>2,171,262</b>	
	13,034.054 Labor hours				
	2,208.93 Equipment hours				
	<b>09 FINISHES</b>		<b>34.32 /GSF</b>	<b>2,789,838</b>	
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	14,941.81 Labor hours				
	2,213.09 Equipment hours				
	<b>10 SPECIALTIES</b>				

**01 RENOVATION AREAS**

102100.00	<i>Compartments and Cubicles</i>				
102116.10	<i>Partitions, Shower</i>				
n	5400 Shower/dressing compartments, tempered glass, frameless	10.00 ea	1,604.64 /ea	16,046	
	<i>Partitions, Shower</i>			16,046	
	13.333 Labor hours				
	<i>Compartments and Cubicles</i>			16,046	
	13.333 Labor hours				
102800.00	<i>Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories</i>				
102813.13	<i>Commercial Toilet Accessories</i>				
	0300 Toilet Accessories, shower curtain rod, chrome, 1 1/4" dia x 5'	2.00 ea	70.58 /ea	141	
	0400 Toilet Accessories, diaper changing station, plastic, wall mounted, horizontal	3.00 ea	307.80 /ea	923	
	0900 Toilet Accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 18" long	9.00 ea	53.07 /ea	478	
	1100 Toilet Accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 36" long	12.00 ea	56.16 /ea	674	
	3200 Toilet Accessories, mirror, 48" x 24", with sst 3/4" square frame	2.00 ea	512.00 /ea	1,024	

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
						Amount
102813.13	<i>Commercial Toilet Accessories</i>					
4250	Toilet Accessories, sanitary napkin disposal container	6.00	ea	66.62 /ea		400
5000	Toilet Accessories, soap dispenser, stainless steel, liquid	9.00	ea	227.83 /ea		2,050
6050	Toilet Accessories, toilet seat cover dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted	7.00	ea	69.57 /ea		487
6200	Toilet Accessories, toilet tissue dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted, double roll	7.00	ea	36.15 /ea		253
	<i>Commercial Toilet Accessories</i>					6,430
	29.63 Labor hours					
	<i>Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories</i>					6,430
	29.63 Labor hours					
801000.00	<i>Specialties</i>					
801020.00	<i>Interior Specialties</i>					
00450	Plastic Toilet Compartments	4.00	ea	750.00 /ea		3,000
00500	Plastic Urinal Screens	1.00	ea	100.00 /ea		100
01910	Shampoo Dispenser	12.00	ea	125.00 /ea		1,500
	<i>Interior Specialties</i>					4,600
	<i>Specialties</i>					4,600
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>					<b>27,077</b>
	42.961 Labor hours					
<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>						
104400.00	<i>Fire Protection Specialties</i>					
104413.53	<i>Fire Equipment Cabinets</i>					
n	3100 Fire Hose Connection Cabinet	8.00	ea	2,591.274 /ea		20,730
	<i>Fire Equipment Cabinets</i>					20,730
	21.333 Labor hours					
	<i>Fire Protection Specialties</i>					20,730
	21.333 Labor hours					
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>					<b>20,730</b>
	21.333 Labor hours					
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>						
101400.00	<i>Signage</i>					
101419.10	<i>Exterior Signs</i>					
0140	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 4" h x 1/2" deep	2.00	ea	52.00 /ea		104
1200	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 12" h x 1-1/4" deep	14.00	ea	95.00 /ea		1,330
1600	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 22" h x 2-5/16" deep	21.00	ea	119.00 /ea		2,499
1600	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 17" h x 2-5/16" deep	10.00	ea	110.00 /ea		1,100
1600	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 21" h x 2-5/16" deep	6.00	ea	220.00 /ea		1,320



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
						Amount
101419.10	<i>Exterior Signs</i>					
1600	Signs, letters, cast aluminum, 30" h x 2-5/16" deep	1.00	ea	300.00 /ea		300
4300	Signs, plaques, custom, cast bronze, up to 900 letters, 30" x 36"	1.00	ea	6,500.00 /ea		6,500
4500	Exterior Building Signage - Backlit Bobcat Logo	1.00	ea	20,000.00 /ea		20,000
	<i>Exterior Signs</i>					33,153
	48.89 Labor hours					
101423.13	<i>Engraved Interior Panel Signage</i>					
1010	Interior Signage	151.00	ea	65.00 /ea		9,815
	<i>Engraved Interior Panel Signage</i>					9,815
	46.131 Labor hours					
	<i>Signage</i>					42,968
	95.02 Labor hours					
102100.00	<i>Compartments and Cubicles</i>					
102116.10	<i>Partitions, Shower</i>					
5400	Shower/dressing compartments, tempered glass, frameless	9.00	ea	1,604.64 /ea		14,442
	<i>Partitions, Shower</i>					14,442
	12.00 Labor hours					
	<i>Compartments and Cubicles</i>					14,442
	12.00 Labor hours					
102800.00	<i>Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories</i>					
102813.13	<i>Commercial Toilet Accessories</i>					
0300	Toilet Accessories, shower curtain rod, chrome, 1 1/4" dia x 5'	21.00	ea	70.58 /ea		1,482
0400	Toilet Accessories, diaper changing station, plastic, wall mounted, horizontal	9.00	ea	307.80 /ea		2,770
0900	Toilet Accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 18" long	51.00	ea	53.07 /ea		2,707
1100	Toilet Accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 36" long	61.00	ea	56.16 /ea		3,426
3200	Toilet Accessories, mirror, 48" x 24", with sst 3/4" square frame	19.00	ea	512.00 /ea		9,728
4100	Toilet Accessories, mop holder strip, stainless steel, 5 holders, 48" long	3.00	ea	116.11 /ea		348
4250	Toilet Accessories, sanitary napkin disposal container	57.00	ea	66.62 /ea		3,797
5000	Toilet Accessories, soap dispenser, stainless steel, liquid	46.00	ea	227.83 /ea		10,480
6050	Toilet Accessories, toilet seat cover dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted	72.00	ea	69.57 /ea		5,009
6200	Toilet Accessories, toilet tissue dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted, double roll	73.00	ea	36.15 /ea		2,639
	<i>Commercial Toilet Accessories</i>					42,387
	208.595 Labor hours					
	<i>Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories</i>					42,387
	208.595 Labor hours					
104400.00	<i>Fire Protection Specialties</i>					

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
104413.53	<i>Fire Equipment Cabinets</i>					
n	3100 Fire Hose Connection Cabinet	6.00	ea	2,590.00 /ea	15,540	
	<i>Fire Equipment Cabinets</i>				15,540	
	16.000 Labor hours					
	<i>Fire Protection Specialties</i>				15,540	
	16.000 Labor hours					
105100.00	<i>Lockers</i>					
105113.10	<i>Lockers</i>					
	0110 Lockers & Benches Basketball & Volley Ball - Visitors and Aux	80.00	ea	500.00 /ea	40,000	
	0110 Lockers & Benches Basketball & Volley Ball - Home	64.00	ea	1,500.00 /ea	96,000	
	0110 Lockers & Benches Basketball & Volley Ball - Coaches	34.00	ea	1,500.00 /ea	51,000	
	0110 Lockers & Benches Basketball & Volley Ball - Officials	12.00	ea	500.00 /ea	6,000	
	0110 Lockers & Benches Baseball / Softball - Home	61.00	ea	1,500.00 /ea	91,500	
	0110 Lockers & Benches Baseball / Softball - Coaches	31.00	ea	1,500.00 /ea	46,500	
	<i>Lockers</i>				331,000	
	282.00 Labor hours					
	<i>Lockers</i>				331,000	
	282.00 Labor hours					
801000.00	<i>Specialties</i>					
801020.00	<i>Interior Specialties</i>					
	00450 Plastic Toilet Compartments	69.00	ea	750.00 /ea	51,750	
	00500 Plastic Urinal Screens	6.00	ea	75.00 /ea	450	
	01300 Wire Mesh Partitions	100.00	sf	35.00 /sf	3,500	
	01310 Wire Mesh Partitions Door	1.00	ea	500.00 /ea	500	
	01910 Shampoo Dispenser	30.00	ea	125.00 /ea	3,750	
	<i>Interior Specialties</i>				59,950	
801070.00	<i>Exterior Specialties</i>					
	00800 Sun control (none)					
	<i>Specialties</i>				59,950	
801200.00	<i>Furnishings</i>					
801290.00	<i>Other Furnishings</i>					
	00250 Exterior signage	1.00	ls	55,000.00 /ls	55,000	
	<i>Other Furnishings</i>				55,000	
	<i>Furnishings</i>				55,000	
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				<b>561,286</b>	
	613.615 Labor hours					

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	Amount
10 SPECIALTIES				7.492/GSF	609,093
81,296.00 GSF					
677.91 Labor hours					
11 EQUIPMENT					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
110500.00 Common Work Results for Equipment					
110510.10 Industrial Equipment Installation					
0020	Renovation Areas	13,578.00 sf	3.10 /sf		42,092
Industrial Equipment Installation					42,092
63,364.05 Labor hours					
9,052.05 Equipment hours					
Common Work Results for Equipment					42,092
63,364.05 Labor hours					
9,052.05 Equipment hours					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					42,092
63,364.05 Labor hours					
9,052.05 Equipment hours					
02 WK EXISTING ARENA					
110500.00 Common Work Results for Equipment					
110510.10 Industrial Equipment Installation					
0020	Work in Existing Arena	140,713.00 sf	0.30 /sf		42,214
Industrial Equipment Installation					42,214
656,661.14 Labor hours					
93,809.14 Equipment hours					
Common Work Results for Equipment					42,214
656,661.14 Labor hours					
93,809.14 Equipment hours					
02 WK EXISTING ARENA					42,214
656,661.14 Labor hours					
93,809.14 Equipment hours					
03 NEW WORK					
111200.00 Parking Control Equipment					
111226.13 Parking Fee Coin Collection Equipment					
5300	Parking equipment, collector station, pay on foot	1.00 ea	30,000.00 /ea		30,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
	Parking Fee Coin Collection Equipment				30,000
	80.00 Labor hours				
	Parking Control Equipment				30,000
	80.00 Labor hours				
111300.00	Loading Dock Equipment				
111319.10	Dock Equipment				
4400	Platform, loading dock, fixed, 5,000 lb capacity, 6' x 8'	1.00 ea	6,000.00 /ea		6,000
	Dock Equipment				6,000
	22.86 Labor hours				
	11.43 Equipment hours				
	Loading Dock Equipment				6,000
	22.86 Labor hours				
	11.43 Equipment hours				
116800.00	Play Field Equipment and Structures				
116813.10	Free-Standing Playground Equipment				
0200	Bike rack, permanent, Dero	15.00 ea	1,000.00 /ea		15,000
	Free-Standing Playground Equipment				15,000
	30.00 Labor hours				
	Play Field Equipment and Structures				15,000
	30.00 Labor hours				
801100.00	Equipment				
801140.00	Foodservice Equipment				
00050	Food Service Equipment (NIC)				
	Equipment				0
	03 NEW WORK				51,000
	132.86 Labor hours				
	11.43 Equipment hours				
	11 EQUIPMENT		1.664/GSF		135,306
	81,296.00 GSF				
	720,158.04 Labor hours				
	102,872.61 Equipment hours				

## 12 FURNISHINGS

### 03 NEW WORK

122100.00 Window Blinds

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
122113.13	<i>Metal Horizontal Louver Blinds</i>				
0100	Blinds, interior, horizontal, solid color, custom, 1" aluminum slats, 9'	1,233.00	sf	7.18 /sf	8,853
0100	Blinds, interior, horizontal, solid color, custom, 1" aluminum slats, 12'	900.00	sf	7.18 /sf	6,462
0100	Blinds, interior, horizontal, solid color, custom, 1" aluminum slats, 15'	300.00	sf	7.18 /sf	2,154
	<i>Metal Horizontal Louver Blinds</i>				17,469
	44.232 Labor hours				
	<i>Window Blinds</i>				17,469
	44.232 Labor hours				
122400.00	<i>Window Shades</i>				
122413.10	<i>Shades</i>				
1600	Shades, vinyl, heavyweight, 6 gauge Blackout @ Conference 221	691.00	sf	12.00 /sf	8,292
	<i>Shades</i>				8,292
	8.071 Labor hours				
	<i>Window Shades</i>				8,292
	8.071 Labor hours				
126300.00	<i>Stadium and Arena Seating</i>				
126313.13	<i>Bleachers</i>				
3000	Fixed seating	1,102.00	seat	297.00 /seat	327,294
3300	Retractable seating	196.00	seat	1,035.00 /seat	202,860
3400	Seats in Film Room	24.00	seat	750.00 /seat	18,000
3400	Seats on Benches (18" per seat)	368.00	seat	175.00 /seat	64,400
3600	Plate Rail Seating (FF&E)	30.00	seat		
3600	Handicapped & Companion Positions (platforms in structure)	38.00	seat		
3600	High Back Chairs along MP Wall	78.00	seat		
	<i>Bleachers</i>				612,554
	968.572 Labor hours				
	<i>Stadium and Arena Seating</i>				612,554
	968.572 Labor hours				
801200.00	<i>Furnishings</i>				
801250.00	<i>Furniture</i>				
00100	FF&E (by owner)	1.00	ls		0
	<i>Furnishings</i>				0
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				638,315
	1,020.875 Labor hours				
	<b>12 FURNISHINGS</b>			<b>7.852/GSF</b>	<b>638,315</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	1,020.875 Labor hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	

## 14 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

### 03 NEW WORK

142100.00	Electric Traction Elevators				
142113.10	Electric Traction Freight Elevators and Options				
0425	Refurbish Freight Elevator	1.00	ALL	40,000.00 /ALL	40,000
1650	Passenger elevator - 3 stops	1.00	ea	100,000.00 /ea	100,000
	Electric Traction Freight Elevators and Options				140,000
320.00	Labor hours				
	Electric Traction Elevators				140,000
320.00	Labor hours				
	03 NEW WORK				140,000
320.00	Labor hours				

## 14 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

1.722/GSF

140,000

81,296.00 GSF

320.00 Labor hours

## 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION

### 01 RENOVATION AREAS

211300.00	Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems				
211313.50	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components				
n	3730 Sprinkler Main Piping, 6", Sch 40, Black Iron	800.00	lf	44.85 /lf	35,880
n	3740 Sprinkler Heads w/ Branch Piping	102.00	ea	200.00 /ea	20,400
n	3860 Drain Piping	100.00	lf	20.00 /lf	2,000
n	3880 Misc Valves & Specialties	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components				63,280
451.00	Labor hours				
	Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems				63,280
451.00	Labor hours				
	01 RENOVATION AREAS				63,280
451.00	Labor hours				

### 02 WK EXISTING ARENA

211200.00	Fire-Suppression Standpipes				
211213.50	Fire Hoses and Nozzles				
5660	Siamese on Building Exterior	2.00	ea	4,001.97 /ea	8,004

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
211213.50	<i>Fire Hoses and Nozzles</i>					
	7180 Stand Pipe System, Piping	700.00	LF	49.014 /LF	34,310	
	<i>Fire Hoses and Nozzles</i>				42,314	
	2,240.00 Labor hours					
	<i>Fire-Suppression Standpipes</i>				42,314	
	2,240.00 Labor hours					
211300.00	<i>Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems</i>					
211313.50	<i>Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					
n	3730 Sprinkler Main Piping, 6", Sch 40, Black Iron	700.00	lf	44.85 /lf	31,395	
n	3740 Sprinkler Heads w/ Branch Piping	294.00	ea	95.00 /ea	27,930	
n	3860 Drain Piping	120.00	lf	20.00 /lf	2,400	
n	3880 Misc Valves & Specialties (not req'd)	1.00	ls	3,500.00 /ls	3,500	
	<i>Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>				65,225	
	497.00 Labor hours					
211316.50	<i>Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					
n	2710 Sprinkler Heads w/ Branch Piping (not req'd)					
n	2720 Drain Piping (not req'd)					
n	2730 Misc Valves & Specialties (not req'd)					
	<i>Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems</i>				65,225	
	497.00 Labor hours					
802100.00	<i>Fire Suppression</i>					
802105.00	<i>Common Work Results for Fire Suppression</i>					
	00100 Preaction System	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000	
	<i>Common Work Results for Fire Suppression</i>				15,000	
	<i>Fire Suppression</i>				15,000	
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>				<b>122,539</b>	
	2,737.00 Labor hours					
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>						
211200.00	<i>Fire-Suppression Standpipes</i>					
211213.50	<i>Fire Hoses and Nozzles</i>					
	5660 Siamese on Building Exterior (w/civil)	0.00	ea			
	7180 FDC, Free Standing	2.00	ea	1,325.08 /ea	2,650	
	7180 Stand Pipe System, Piping	600.00	LF	48.99 /LF	29,394	
	<i>Fire Hoses and Nozzles</i>				32,044	
	1,926.40 Labor hours					
	<i>Fire-Suppression Standpipes</i>				32,044	
	1,926.40 Labor hours					
211300.00	<i>Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems</i>					
211313.50	<i>Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					
n	3730 Sprinkler Main Piping, 6", Sch 40, Black Iron	1,375.00	lf	44.85 /lf	61,669	
n	3740 Sprinkler Heads w/ Branch Piping	579.00	ea	95.00 /ea	55,005	

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
211313.50	<i>Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					
n	3860 Drain Piping	100.00	lf	20.00 /lf	2,000	
n	3880 Misc Valves & Specialties	1.00	ls	3,500.00 /ls	3,500	
	<i>Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					122,174
	977.00 Labor hours					
211316.50	<i>Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					
n	2700 Sprinkler Main Piping, 4", Sch 40, Black Iron (not req'd)	0.00	ea			
n	2710 Sprinkler Heads w/ Branch Piping	9.00	ea	179.43 /ea	1,615	
n	2720 Drain Piping	30.00	lf	20.00 /lf	600	
n	2730 Misc Valves & Specialties	1.00	ls	1,500.00 /ls	1,500	
	<i>Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System Components</i>					3,715
	24.62 Labor hours					
	<i>Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems</i>					125,889
	1,001.62 Labor hours					
802100.00	<i>Fire Suppression</i>					
802110.00	<i>Water-Based Fire-Suppression Systems</i>					
	00250 Pre-Action Fire Protection System for Main Telephone Closet (not req'd)	0.00	ls			
	<i>Fire Suppression</i>					0
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					157,933
	2,928.02 Labor hours					
	<b>21 FIRE SUPPRESSION</b>			<b>4.23 /GSF</b>		<b>343,752</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>					
	6,116.02 Labor hours					
	<b>22 PLUMBING</b>					
<hr/>						
<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>						
<hr/>						
220500.00	<i>Common Work Results for Plumbing</i>					
220505.10	<i>Plumbing Demolition</i>					
n	1100 Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00	LS	35,000.00 /LS	35,000	
n	1600 Water Fountain, 2-level	2.00	ea	890.20 /ea	1,780	
	<i>Plumbing Demolition</i>					36,780
	4.00 Labor hours					
220523.10	<i>Valves, Brass</i>					
	0530 Valves	20.00	ea	300.00 /ea	6,000	
	<i>Valves, Brass</i>					6,000
	6.67 Labor hours					
	<i>Common Work Results for Plumbing</i>					42,780
	10.67 Labor hours					



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
220700.00	Plumbing Insulation				
220719.10	Piping Insulation				
6840	Piping Insulation - Domestic Water, 2" and Under	1,390.00	If	5.11 /lf	7,103
6870	Piping Insulation - Storm Water	1.00	LS	1,500.00 /LS	1,500
	Piping Insulation				8,603
	92.744 Labor hours				
	Plumbing Insulation				8,603
	92.744 Labor hours				
221100.00	Facility Water Distribution				
221113.14	Pipe, Brass				
n	1120 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 2" and Under	1,390.00	If	23.19 /lf	32,234
	Pipe, Brass				32,234
	231.671 Labor hours				
221113.23	Pipe, Copper				
n	1100 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 2 1/2" (Reuse Existing)				
n	1200 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 3" (Reuse Existing)				
221119.42	Backflow Preventers				
n	4120 Backflow Preventer @ Service Entrance (reuse existing)				
n	4120 Backflow Preventer	6.00	ea	790.00 /ea	4,740
	Backflow Preventers				4,740
	3.00 Labor hours				
221119.54	Water Hammer Arresters/Shock Absorbers				
0500	Water Hammer Arrester	12.00	ea	300.00 /ea	3,600
	Water Hammer Arresters/Shock Absorbers				3,600
	8.000 Labor hours				
221119.64	Hydrants				
0200	Hydrants - Interior	4.00	ea	303.68 /ea	1,215
1100	Hydrants - Exterior, Non-Freeze (Reuse Existing)				
	Hydrants				1,215
	2.00 Labor hours				
	Facility Water Distribution				41,789
	244.671 Labor hours				
221300.00	Facility Sanitary Sewerage				
221319.13	Sanitary Drains				
2040	Floor Drain - MEP Spaces	4.00	ea	410.00 /ea	1,640
2040	Floor Drain - Storage / Marshalling	1.00	ea	450.00 /ea	450
2040	Floor Drain, Shower Floor Drain	13.00	ea	460.00 /ea	5,980
2040	Floor Drain, Toilets	3.00	ea	460.00 /ea	1,380
	Sanitary Drains				9,450
	28.00 Labor hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
	Facility Sanitary Sewerage				9,450
	28.00 Labor hours				
223300.00	Electric Domestic Water Heaters				
223330.13	Residential, Small-Capacity Electric Domestic Water Heaters				
1000	Water Heaters (reuse existing)				
	Electric Domestic Water Heaters				0
224100.00	Residential Plumbing Fixtures				
224116.10	Lavatories				
n	0600 Lavatory , Wall Hung	2.00 ea	938.44 /ea		1,877
n	0640 Lavatory , Counter-top mounted	9.00 ea	1,000.56 /ea		9,005
	Lavatories				10,882
	27.50 Labor hours				
	Residential Plumbing Fixtures				10,882
	27.50 Labor hours				
224200.00	Commercial Plumbing Fixtures				
224223.30	Group Showers				
n	6800 Shower Head	12.00 ea	448.57 /ea		5,383
	Group Showers				5,383
	64.00 Labor hours				
224239.10	Faucets and Fittings				
3000	Sink, Single Bowl	4.00 ea	876.31 /ea		3,505
	Faucets and Fittings				3,505
	2.29 Labor hours				
	Commercial Plumbing Fixtures				8,888
	66.29 Labor hours				
802200.00	Plumbing				
802205.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
00070	Balancing for Domestic Water System	1.00 ls	200.00 /ls		200
00070	Engineering & Layout	1.00 ls	2,500.00 /ls		2,500
00070	Permits & Fees	1.00 ls	500.00 /ls		500
00070	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00 mo	350.00 /mo		7,000
00070	Temporary Services	20.00 mo	200.00 /mo		4,000
00070	Balancing for HVAC Air System	1.00 ls	15,000.00 /ls		15,000
00150	Identification	1.00 ls	500.00 /ls		500
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00 LS	35,000.00 /LS		35,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00 LS	1,500.00 /LS		1,500
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00 mo	750.00 /mo		15,000
----	Identification	1.00 LS	2,500.00 /LS		2,500
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00 LS	7,500.00 /LS		7,500
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Third Party Commissioning (not required)	0.00 LS			
----	Permits & Fees	1.00 LS	750.00 /LS		750
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00 mo	500.00 /mo		10,000
----	Identification	1.00 LS	750.00 /LS		750

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
802205.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo	650.00 /mo	13,000
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS	15,000.00 /LS	15,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS	2,000.00 /LS	2,000
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo	2,500.00 /mo	50,000
----	Identification	1.00	LS	650.00 /LS	650
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo	3,500.00 /mo	70,000
	Common Work Results for Plumbing				253,350
802210.00	Plumbing Piping and Pumps				
01505	Trap Primers	11.00	ea	180.00 /ea	1,980
	Plumbing Piping and Pumps				1,980
802240.00	Plumbing Fixtures				
00150	Water Closet	6.00	ea	1,387.01 /ea	8,322
00200	Urinal	2.00	ea	1,041.85 /ea	2,084
00360	Mop Basin	2.00	ea	1,363.44 /ea	2,727
	Plumbing Fixtures				13,133
	Plumbing				268,463
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>390,855</b>
	469.87 Labor hours				

02 WK EXISTING ARENA

802200.00	Plumbing				
802205.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS	15,000.00 /LS	15,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS	1,000.00 /LS	1,000
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo	250.00 /mo	5,000
----	Identification	1.00	LS	500.00 /LS	500
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS	5,000.00 /LS	5,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS	1,500.00 /LS	1,500
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo	250.00 /mo	5,000
----	Identification	1.00	LS	600.00 /LS	600
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo	3,500.00 /mo	70,000
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS	25,000.00 /LS	25,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS	6,000.00 /LS	6,000
	Common Work Results for Plumbing				134,600
	Plumbing				134,600
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>				<b>134,600</b>

03 NEW WORK

220500.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
220505.10	Plumbing Demolition				
n	1100 Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00	LS	15,000.00 /LS	15,000
n	1600 Water Fountain, 2-level	11.00	ea	890.20 /ea	9,792

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>Plumbing Demolition</i>				24,792
	13.00 Labor hours				
220523.10	<i>Valves, Brass</i>				
0530	Valves	30.00 ea	300.00 /ea		9,000
	<i>Valves, Brass</i>				9,000
	10.00 Labor hours				
	<i>Common Work Results for Plumbing</i>				33,792
	23.00 Labor hours				
220700.00	<i>Plumbing Insulation</i>				
220719.10	<i>Piping Insulation</i>				
6840	Piping Insulation - Domestic Water, 2" and Under	2,780.00 lf	7.59 /lf		21,100
6870	Piping Insulation - Domestic Water, 2 1/2"	1,390.00 lf	10.85 /lf		15,082
6900	Piping Insulation - Domestic Water, 3"	600.00 lf	14.85 /lf		8,910
6920	Piping Insulation - Storm Water	600.00 lf	17.39 /lf		10,434
	<i>Piping Insulation</i>				55,526
	387.771 Labor hours				
	<i>Plumbing Insulation</i>				55,526
	387.771 Labor hours				
221100.00	<i>Facility Water Distribution</i>				
221113.14	<i>Pipe, Brass</i>				
n	1120 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 2" and Under	2,780.00 lf	23.18 /lf		64,440
	<i>Pipe, Brass</i>				64,440
	463.343 Labor hours				
221113.23	<i>Pipe, Copper</i>				
n	1100 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 2 1/2"	1,390.00 lf	30.92 /lf		42,979
n	1200 PRVs (Pressure Reducing Valves)	1.00 ea	15,000.00 /ea		15,000
n	2100 Domestic Water Piping, CU - 4"	600.00 lf	50.38 /lf		30,228
	<i>Pipe, Copper</i>				88,207
	187.051 Labor hours				
221119.38	<i>Water Supply Meters</i>				
2060	Vault w/ Water Meter	1.00 ea	1,373.31 /ea		1,373
	<i>Water Supply Meters</i>				1,373
	0.50 Labor hours				
221119.42	<i>Backflow Preventers</i>				
n	4120 Backflow Preventer	12.00 ea	790.00 /ea		9,480
n	5100 2" Meter Assy w/ Hot Box - Irrigation	1.00 ea	2,491.56 /ea		2,492
n	5100 2" Backflow Preventor w/ Hot Box - Irrigation	1.00 ea	3,237.06 /ea		3,237
n	5100 4" Backflow Preventor w/ Hot Box	1.00 ea	9,760.19 /ea		9,760
n	5100 4" Meter Assy w/Bypass w/ Vault	1.00 ea	6,653.94 /ea		6,654
n	5740 8" Backflow Preventor-DDC w/ Vault	1.00 ea	13,200.00 /ea		13,200
	<i>Backflow Preventers</i>				44,823
	39.333 Labor hours				
221119.54	<i>Water Hammer Arresters/Shock Absorbers</i>				
0500	Water Hammer Arrester	40.00 ea	300.00 /ea		12,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
	<i>Water Hammer Arresters/Shock Absorbers</i>					12,000
	26.67 Labor hours					
221119.64	<i>Hydrants</i>					
	0200 Hydrants - Interior	12.00	ea	303.68 /ea		3,644
	1100 Hydrants - Exterior, Non-Freeze (Reuse Existing)	6.00	ea	365.80 /ea		2,195
	1160 Clothes Washer Connection	5.00	ea	450.00 /ea		2,250
	3180 Water Supply Box	8.00	ea	172.48 /ea		1,380
	<i>Hydrants</i>					9,469
	22.571 Labor hours					
221123.13	<i>Domestic-Water Packaged Booster Pumps</i>					
	0300 Domestic Water Booster Pump	1.00	ea	26,174.32 /ea		26,174
	<i>Domestic-Water Packaged Booster Pumps</i>					26,174
	12.31 Labor hours					
	<i>Facility Water Distribution</i>					246,486
	751.773 Labor hours					
221300.00	<i>Facility Sanitary Sewerage</i>					
221319.13	<i>Sanitary Drains</i>					
	2040 Floor Drain   MEP Spaces	10.00	ea	410.00 /ea		4,100
	2040 Floor Drain   Storage / Marshalling	5.00	ea	450.00 /ea		2,250
	2040 Floor Drain, Shower Floor Drain	36.00	ea	460.00 /ea		16,560
	2040 Floor Drain, Toilets	20.00	ea	460.00 /ea		9,200
	2040 Floor Drain   Food Service	6.00	ea	460.00 /ea		2,760
	<i>Sanitary Drains</i>					34,870
	102.67 Labor hours					
221323.10	<i>Interceptors</i>					
	0150 Main Grease Interceptor, 1500 gal	1.00	ea	19,542.00 /ea		19,542
	<i>Interceptors</i>					19,542
	2.00 Labor hours					
221329.14	<i>Sewage Ejector Pumps</i>					
	1000 Sump Pump w/ Oil Minder, Elevator Pits (not required)	1.00	ea	1,194.07 /ea		1,194
	<i>Sewage Ejector Pumps</i>					1,194
	12.00 Labor hours					
	<i>Facility Sanitary Sewerage</i>					55,606
	116.67 Labor hours					
221400.00	<i>Facility Storm Drainage</i>					
221426.13	<i>Roof Drains</i>					
	3890 6"-8" Roof Drain	16.00	ea	670.00 /ea		10,720
	3920 6"-8" Overflow Drain	16.00	ea	670.00 /ea		10,720
	<i>Roof Drains</i>					21,440
	43.89 Labor hours					
221426.19	<i>Facility Trench Drains</i>					
	6000 Trench Drain, Loading dock	35.00	LF	210.00 /LF		7,350
	<i>Facility Trench Drains</i>					7,350
	70.00 Labor hours					

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
	Facility Storm Drainage				28,790
	113.89 Labor hours				
223300.00	Electric Domestic Water Heaters				
223330.13	Residential, Small-Capacity Electric Domestic Water Heaters				
1000	Water Heater, Electric, Concession	2.00 ea	5,922.33 /ea		11,845
	Residential, Small-Capacity Electric Domestic Water Heaters				11,845
	6.96 Labor hours				
	Electric Domestic Water Heaters				11,845
	6.96 Labor hours				
224100.00	Residential Plumbing Fixtures				
224116.10	Lavatories				
n 0600	Lavatory , Wall Hung	21.00 ea	938.44 /ea		19,707
n 0640	Lavatory , Counter-top mounted	34.00 ea	1,000.56 /ea		34,019
	Lavatories				53,726
	137.50 Labor hours				
224116.30	Sinks				
6650	Laundry Sink	2.00 ea	650.00 /ea		1,300
	Sinks				1,300
	7.273 Labor hours				
	Residential Plumbing Fixtures				55,026
	144.773 Labor hours				
224200.00	Commercial Plumbing Fixtures				
224216.40	Service Sinks				
n 6650	Floor Sink	6.00 ea	590.00 /ea		3,540
	Service Sinks				3,540
	21.82 Labor hours				
224223.30	Group Showers				
n 6800	Shower Head	30.00 ea	448.57 /ea		13,457
	Group Showers				13,457
	160.00 Labor hours				
224239.10	Faucets and Fittings				
3000	Sink, Single Bowl	5.00 ea	876.31 /ea		4,382
	Faucets and Fittings				4,382
	2.86 Labor hours				
	Commercial Plumbing Fixtures				21,379
	184.68 Labor hours				
224500.00	Emergency Plumbing Fixtures				
224526.10	Eye/Face Wash Safety Equipment				
n 4200	Emergency Eye Wash	2.00 ea	1,269.900 /ea		2,540

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	Eye/Face Wash Safety Equipment				2,540
	8.00 Labor hours				
	Emergency Plumbing Fixtures				2,540
	8.00 Labor hours				
802200.00	Plumbing				
802205.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
	00070 Tap Fee (by others)				
	00070 Tap Fee (by others)				
	00070 Balancing for Domestic Water System	1.00	ls 509.95 /ls		510
	00070 TAB for HVAC Air System	1.00	ls 25,000.00 /ls		25,000
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS 15,298.65 /LS		15,299
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS 1,529.87 /LS		1,530
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo 764.933 /mo		15,299
----	Identification	1.00	LS 5,099.55 /LS		5,100
----	Heat Tracing	300.00	lf 8.00 /lf		2,400
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo 815.93 /mo		16,319
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS 7,526.99 /LS		7,527
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS 501.80 /LS		502
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo 752.70 /mo		15,054
----	Identification	1.00	LS 501.80 /LS		502
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS 15,000.00 /LS		15,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS 5,000.00 /LS		5,000
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo 1,200.00 /mo		24,000
----	Identification	1.00	LS 3,500.00 /LS		3,500
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo 5,000.00 /mo		100,000
----	Engineering & Layout	1.00	LS 35,000.00 /LS		35,000
----	Engineering & Layout				
----	Permits & Fees	1.00	LS 6,000.00 /LS		6,000
----	Tool / Equip Storage	20.00	mo 1,500.00 /mo		30,000
----	Identification	1.00	LS 3,500.00 /LS		3,500
----	Temporary Services	20.00	mo 7,500.00 /mo		150,000
----	Demolition of Existing	1.00	ls 50,000.00 /ls		50,000
----	Demolition of Existing				
----	Engineering & Layout (w/ Arena)				
----	Permits & Fees (w/ Arena)				
	Common Work Results for Plumbing				527,040
802210.00	Plumbing Piping and Pumps				
	00050 2" Underground Gas Piping	230.00	lf 30.92 /lf		7,112
	00800 Intercept Existing Gas Line	1.00	ea 4,680.00 /ea		4,680
	00900 Oil / Water Separator (Dock Drains)	1.00	ea 4,170.00 /ea		4,170
	01505 Trap Primers	36.00	ea 177.50 /ea		6,390
	Plumbing Piping and Pumps				22,352
802240.00	Plumbing Fixtures				
	00150 Water Closet	74.00	ea 1,387.01 /ea		102,639
	00200 Urinal	11.00	ea 1,041.85 /ea		11,460
	00360 Mop Basin	5.00	ea 1,363.44 /ea		6,817
	Plumbing Fixtures				120,916
	Plumbing				670,308
802300.00	Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
802301.00	Operation and Maintenance of HVAC Systems					
----	Water Treatment - Heating Water	1.00	ls	20,000.00 /ls		20,000
	Operation and Maintenance of HVAC Systems					20,000
	Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)					20,000
803300.00	Utilities					
803330.00	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities					
----	Manhole, Cover, Custom	5.00	ea	4,403.93 /ea		22,020
----	Sanitary Lift Station, Duplex	1.00	ea	32,166.00 /ea		32,166
	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities					54,186
	Utilities					54,186
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					<b>1,255,483</b>
	1,737.501 Labor hours					
	<b>22 PLUMBING</b>			<b>21.91 /GSF</b>		<b>1,780,938</b>
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>					
	2,207.37 Labor hours					
	<b>23 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)</b>					
<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>						
230500.00	Common Work Results for HVAC					
230505.10	HVAC Demolition					
	0100 Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00	ls	25,000.00 /ls		25,000
	HVAC Demolition					25,000
	8.00 Labor hours					
	Common Work Results for HVAC					25,000
	8.00 Labor hours					
230900.00	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC					
230933.10	Electronic Control Systems					
n	0010 DDC Temperature Control System	17,396.00	sf	4.00 /sf		69,584
	Electronic Control Systems					69,584
	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC					69,584
233100.00	HVAC Ducts and Casings					
233113.13	Rectangular Metal Ducts					
n	0100 Ductwork, Insulated	14,400.00	lb	6.00 /lb		86,400
n	0110 Ductwork, Un-insulated	5,000.00	lb	6.00 /lb		30,000
n	0120 General Exhaust Ductwork	638.00	lb	6.00 /lb		3,828



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
233113.13	<i>Rectangular Metal Ducts</i>				
n	0140 Sound Attenuation for Locker Rooms	1.00	ls	7,500.00 /ls	7,500
n	0150 Supply Diffusers	37.00	ea	60.00 /ea	2,220
n	0160 Control Damper	70.00	sf	80.00 /sf	5,600
n	0500 Fire / Smoke Damper	35.00	sf	120.00 /sf	4,200
	0506 Exhaust / Return Grill	44.00	ea	55.00 /ea	2,420
n	0520 Transfer Grill	4.00	ea	50.00 /ea	200
n	0540 Ductwork Insulation	10,286.00	sf	2.69 /sf	27,669
n	0560 Equipment Insulation	1.00	ls	2,500.00 /ls	2,500
	<i>Rectangular Metal Ducts</i>				172,537
	7,963.971 Labor hours				
	<i>HVAC Ducts and Casings</i>				172,537
	7,963.971 Labor hours				
233800.00	<i>Ventilation Hoods</i>				
233813.10	<i>Hood and Ventilation Equipment</i>				
	2970 General Exhaust Fan	4,250.00	cfm	1.50 /cfm	6,375
	2980 Toilet Exhaust Fan	1,924.00	cfm	1.50 /cfm	2,886
	<i>Hood and Ventilation Equipment</i>				9,261
	28,508.87 Labor hours				
	<i>Ventilation Hoods</i>				9,261
	28,508.87 Labor hours				
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>276,382</b>
	36,480.841 Labor hours				
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>				
230500.00	<i>Common Work Results for HVAC</i>				
230505.10	<i>HVAC Demolition</i>				
	0240 FCU Unit (Maroom/Gold Rm)	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	3000 Chilled/Heating Water	1.00	ls	6,000.00 /ls	6,000
	3600 Ductwork	1.00	ls	3,000.00 /ls	3,000
	3700 Controls	1.00	ls	2,000.00 /ls	2,000
	<i>HVAC Demolition</i>				16,000
	216.790 Labor hours				
	<i>Common Work Results for HVAC</i>				16,000
	216.790 Labor hours				
230900.00	<i>Instrumentation and Control for HVAC</i>				
230933.10	<i>Electronic Control Systems</i>				
----	Replace Existing Controls to Rest of Arena	1.00	ls	100,000.00 /ls	100,000
----	Replace Existing Controls to Rest of Arena				
----	Replace Existing Control Valves to Coils	28.00	ea	2,677.94 /ea	74,982
----	Provide Controls to VFD	7.00	ea	3,326.97 /ea	23,289
----	Provide Controls to Dampers	21.00	ea	4,679.83 /ea	98,276
----	Conduit, wiring to Building BMS	1.00	ls	50,000.00 /ls	50,000
----	Programming	1.00	ls	35,000.00 /ls	35,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>Electronic Control Systems</i>				381,548
	<i>Instrumentation and Control for HVAC</i>				381,548
802300.00	<i>Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)</i>				
802330.00	<i>HVAC Air Distribution</i>				
	00360 Remove existing Starters and Motor Connections	14.00 ea	2,415.550 /ea		33,818
	00370 Install VFD and Motor Connections	14.00 ea	7,316.10 /ea		102,425
	<i>HVAC Air Distribution</i>				136,243
802370.00	<i>Central HVAC Equipment</i>				
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Replace Existing Louver	40.00 ea	500.00 /ea		20,000
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	20,720.45 /ea		20,720
	01500 Remove Existing AHU	1.00 ea	15,129.20 /ea		15,129
----	New AHU	8,270.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		49,620
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	7,600.00 /ls		7,600
----	New AHU	12,750.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		76,500
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	12,200.00 /ls		12,200
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	New AHU	16,000.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		96,000
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	8,700.00 /ls		8,700
----	New AHU	5,840.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		35,040
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	8,100.00 /ls		8,100
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	New AHU	9,060.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		54,360
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	6,100.00 /ls		6,100
----	New AHU	7,270.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		43,620
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	14,400.00 /ls		14,400
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	New AHU	19,580.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		117,480
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	7,000.00 /ls		7,000
----	New AHU	22,830.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		136,980
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	4,800.00 /ls		4,800
----	Replace OA Dampers (Narrative pg 36)	1.00 ls	9,387.44 /ls		9,387
----	New AHU	3,560.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		21,360
----	Remove Existing Downstream Reheat Coils	1.00 ea	4,679.83 /ea		4,680
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	17,200.00 /ls		17,200
----	New AHU	10,070.00 cfm	6.00 /cfm		60,420
----	Misc HVAC	1.00 ls	10,300.00 /ls		10,300
----	Modify Existing Ductwork	1.00 ea	11,153.00 /ea		11,153
	<i>Central HVAC Equipment</i>				1,079,108
	<i>Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)</i>				1,215,351

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>				<b>1,612,898</b>
	216.790 Labor hours				
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					
230500.00	Common Work Results for HVAC				
230505.10	HVAC Demolition				
0100	Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00	ls	10,000.00 /ls	10,000
	HVAC Demolition				10,000
	8.00 Labor hours				
230593.20	Balancing, Water				
0810	Refurbish Existing Heat Exchanger	1.00	ea	13,800.00 /ea	13,800
	Balancing, Water				13,800
	Common Work Results for HVAC				23,800
	8.00 Labor hours				
230700.00	HVAC Insulation				
230713.10	Duct Thermal Insulation				
3050	Ductwork Insulation	50,571.00	sf	2.69 /sf	136,036
3070	Equipment Insulation	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000
3080	Piping Insulation, 6"	400.00	lf	14.26 /lf	5,704
3160	Piping Insulation, 4"	1,100.00	lf	12.42 /lf	13,662
3170	Piping Insulation, Runouts	1,600.00	lf	12.00 /lf	19,200
	Duct Thermal Insulation				189,602
	2,281.21 Labor hours				
	HVAC Insulation				189,602
	2,281.21 Labor hours				
230900.00	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC				
230933.10	Electronic Control Systems				
n	0010 DDC Temperature Control System	68,200.00	sf	3.00 /sf	204,600
	Electronic Control Systems				204,600
	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC				204,600
232100.00	Hydronic Piping and Pumps				
232120.10	Air Control				
n	0040 High Volume Air Separator	1.00	ea	2,084.47 /ea	2,084
	Air Control				2,084
	2.67 Labor hours				
232120.18	Automatic Air Vent				
0060	High Capacity Air Vent	1.00	ea	3,326.97 /ea	3,327
	Automatic Air Vent				3,327
	0.67 Labor hours				
232120.42	Expansion Joints				
0140	Expansion Joints (none)				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
232120.46	<i>Expansion Tanks</i>				
	2000 Expansion Tank	1.00	ea	3,437.33 /ea	3,437
	2000 Expansion Tank	1.00	ea	4,679.83 /ea	4,680
	<i>Expansion Tanks</i>				8,117
	1.882 Labor hours				
232123.13	<i>In-Line Centrifugal Hydronic Pumps</i>				
	0640 Chilled Water Pump	0.00	ea		
	0640 Piping - Runout to Unit Heaters	0.00	lf		
	1040 Piping - Runout to FCUs, Misc Equip	0.00	lf		
	1060 Piping - Runout to AHU	1,600.00	lf	23.74 /lf	37,976
	1100 Piping, Chilled Water, Supply and Return, 6"	400.00	lf	70.52 /lf	28,208
	1140 Piping, Heating Water, Supply and Return, 4"	1,100.00	lf	44.16 /lf	48,576
	1180 Unit Heater Piping Connection	0.00	ea		
	2040 Cabinet Heater Piping Connection	0.00	ea		
	2100 Heat Exchanger Connection	0.00	ea		
	2140 FCU Connection	0.00	ea		
	2180 AHU Connection	4.00	ea	13,872.04 /ea	55,488
	2220 Condensate Drain Line	7,400.00	ea	6.76 /ea	50,024
	<i>In-Line Centrifugal Hydronic Pumps</i>				220,272
	38,466.14 Labor hours				
	<i>Hydronic Piping and Pumps</i>				233,801
	38,471.36 Labor hours				
233100.00	<i>HVAC Ducts and Casings</i>				
233113.13	<i>Rectangular Metal Ducts</i>				
n	0100 Ductwork, Insulated	44,200.00	lb	6.00 /lb	265,200
n	0110 Ductwork, Insulated, Bowl, 70" x 40"	11,600.00	lb	6.50 /lb	75,400
n	0120 Ductwork, Un-insulated	7,200.00	lb	6.00 /lb	43,200
n	0140 Round Ductwork, Insulated	15,000.00	lb	6.50 /lb	97,500
n	0150 Round Ductwork, Un-insulated	10,000.00	lb	6.50 /lb	65,000
n	0500 Grease Exhaust Ductwork	0.00	lb		
n	0506 General Exhaust Ductwork	3,710.00	lb	6.00 /lb	22,260
n	0520 Clothes Dryer / Dishwasher Exhaust Ductwork	1,800.00	lb	9.00 /lb	16,200
	<i>Rectangular Metal Ducts</i>				584,760
	83,825.464 Labor hours				
	<i>HVAC Ducts and Casings</i>				584,760
	83,825.464 Labor hours				
233300.00	<i>Air Duct Accessories</i>				
233313.13	<i>Volume-Control Dampers</i>				
	5990 Sound Attenuation for Locker Rooms	1.00	ls	20,000.00 /ls	20,000
	5994 Supply Diffusers	200.00	ea	60.00 /ea	12,000
	5996 Control Damper, 14' x 3'	84.00	sf	79.20 /sf	6,653
	6000 Control Damper, 30' x 10'	300.00	sf	79.43 /sf	23,829
	6020 Control Damper (not yet indicated)	58.00	sf	80.00 /sf	4,640
	6030 Fire / Smoke Damper, 144x48	48.00	sf	153.580 /sf	7,372
	6031 Fire / Smoke Damper, 52x30	11.00	sf	153.580 /sf	1,689
	6033 Fire / Smoke Damper, 72x36	18.00	sf	153.580 /sf	2,764
	6035 Fire / Smoke Damper, 48x48	16.00	sf	153.580 /sf	2,457
	6037 Fire / Smoke Damper, 30x30	6.00	sf	153.580 /sf	921
	6038 Fire / Smoke Damper, 75x40	21.00	sf	153.580 /sf	3,225
	6070 Fire / Smoke Damper, 40x40	11.00	sf	153.580 /sf	1,689
	6072 Fire / Smoke Damper (not yet indicated)	100.00	sf	153.580 /sf	15,358
	6074 Exhaust / Return Grill	50.00	ea	55.00 /ea	2,750

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
233313.13	<i>Volume-Control Dampers</i>				
	6076 Transfer Grill	9.00	ea	50.00 /ea	450
	<i>Volume-Control Dampers</i>				105,799
	403.311 Labor hours				
	<i>Air Duct Accessories</i>				105,799
	403.311 Labor hours				
233400.00	<i>HVAC Fans</i>				
233413.10	<i>Axial Flow HVAC Fans</i>				
	0240 Heat Recovery Unit- Exhaust System (assume not req'd)	0.00	LS		
	0280 EF-3-01, General Exhaust Fan	8,000.00	cfm	1.50 /cfm	12,000
	0300 EF-2-01, Locker Room Exhaust Fan	2,000.00	cfm	2.50 /cfm	5,000
	0320 EF-0-01, Laundry Exhaust Fan	300.00	cfm	3.50 /cfm	1,050
	0326 EF-1-01, Laundry Exhaust Fan	300.00	cfm	3.50 /cfm	1,050
	<i>Axial Flow HVAC Fans</i>				19,100
	135,500.001 Labor hours				
	<i>HVAC Fans</i>				19,100
	135,500.001 Labor hours				
235200.00	<i>Heating Boilers</i>				
235223.20	<i>Gas-Fired Boilers</i>				
n	2000 Boiler, Gas (not required)	0.00	ea		
n	8000 Refurbish Existing Hot Water Storage Tank	1.00	ea	6,650.00 /ea	6,650
	<i>Gas-Fired Boilers</i>				6,650
	6.40 Labor hours				
	<i>Heating Boilers</i>				6,650
	6.40 Labor hours				
235700.00	<i>Heat Exchangers for HVAC</i>				
235716.10	<i>Shell and Tube Type Steam-to-Water Heat Exchangers</i>				
	0120 Heat Exchanger	0.00	ea		
	0120 Heat Exchanger	0.00	ea		
	<i>Heat Exchangers for HVAC</i>				0
236500.00	<i>Cooling Towers</i>				
236513.10	<i>Forced-Draft Type Cooling Towers</i>				
n	0100 Central Cooling Plant	1.00	ls	3,000,000.00 /ls	3,000,000
	<i>Forced-Draft Type Cooling Towers</i>				3,000,000
	0.27 Labor hours				
	<i>Cooling Towers</i>				3,000,000
	0.27 Labor hours				
237300.00	<i>Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units</i>				
237313.10	<i>Air Handling Units</i>				
	0900 AHU-0-01, Variable Volume	14,000.00	cfm	4.28 /cfm	59,920

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
237313.10	<i>Air Handling Units</i>				
	0920 AHU-2-01, Variable Volume	36,000.00	cfm	4.28 /cfm	154,080
	0940 Air Handling Unit, Pre-Treat OA (not req'd)				
	0970 AHU-2-02, Variable Volume	37,000.00	cfm	4.28 /cfm	158,360
	<i>Air Handling Units</i>				372,360
	2,283,809.58 Labor hours				
	<i>Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units</i>				372,360
	2,283,809.58 Labor hours				
238100.00	<i>Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment</i>				
238143.10	<i>Air-Source Heat Pumps</i>				
n	1020 Split System   Elevator Machine Rooms	0.00	ea		
n	1060 Split System   Misc Units	0.00	ea		
238146.10	<i>Water Source Heat Pumps</i>				
n	2100 Heating Water Pump	1.00	ea	7,316.10 /ea	7,316
	<i>Water Source Heat Pumps</i>				7,316
	8.00 Labor hours				
	<i>Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment</i>				7,316
	8.00 Labor hours				
238200.00	<i>Convection Heating and Cooling Units</i>				
238216.10	<i>Flanged Coils</i>				
n	3000 FCU, Hydronic, 9,000 BTU (assume not req'd)	0.00	ea		
238219.10	<i>Fan Coil Air Conditioning</i>				
n	3010 VAV, Up to 200 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	2.00	ea	1,076.77 /ea	2,154
n	3020 VAV, Up to 600 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	20.00	ea	1,082.29 /ea	21,646
n	3030 VAV, Up to 1,000 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	15.00	ea	1,166.48 /ea	17,497
n	3030 VAV, Up to 1,500 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	3.00	ea	1,329.36 /ea	3,988
n	3030 VAV, Up to 2,000 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	2.00	ea	1,463.22 /ea	2,926
n	3030 VAV, Up to 3,000 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	5.00	ea	1,598.51 /ea	7,993
n	3030 VAV, Up to 3,500 CFM w/ Hot Water Reheat	2.00	ea	1,766.90 /ea	3,534
----	Elevator Split System (assume not req'd)	0.00	ea		
	<i>Fan Coil Air Conditioning</i>				59,737
	148.333 Labor hours				
238239.16	<i>Propeller Unit Heaters</i>				
	4000 Unit Heater, Hot Water	0.00	ea		
	4060 Cabinet Heater, Hot Water, 18 MBH	0.00	ea		
	<i>Convection Heating and Cooling Units</i>				59,737
	148.333 Labor hours				
802300.00	<i>Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)</i>				
802301.00	<i>Operation and Maintenance of HVAC Systems</i>				
	00120 Water Treatment - Chilled Water	1.00	ls	25,000.00 /ls	25,000
	<i>Operation and Maintenance of HVAC Systems</i>				25,000
	<i>Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)</i>				25,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	Amount
03 NEW WORK					4,832,525
	2,544,461.92 Labor hours				
23 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)			82.683/GSF	6,721,806	
	81,296.00 GSF				
	2,581,159.550 Labor hours				
26 ELECTRICAL					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
260500.00	Common Work Results for Electrical				
260505.10	Electrical Demolition				
n	0100 Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00	ls	40,000.00 /ls	40,000
	Electrical Demolition				40,000
	0.033 Labor hours				
260590.10	Residential Wiring				
	6430 CCTV Camera, Fixed	1.00	ea	3,291.75 /ea	3,292
n	8620 Whirlpool Connection	4.00	ea	500.00 /ea	2,000
	Residential Wiring				5,292
	6.65 Labor hours				
	Common Work Results for Electrical				45,292
	6.683 Labor hours				
262700.00	Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment				
262716.10	Cabinets				
	7050 Branch Wiring, Devices - Conduit,Wiring,Boxes, Devices	4,800.00	lf	7.06 /lf	33,888
	7150 Motor Wiring, 30 Amp	1,500.00	lf	10.70 /lf	16,050
	7200 Motor Wiring, 20 Amp	3,000.00	lf	9.05 /lf	27,150
	7250 Branch Wiring, Lighting - Conduit,Wiring,Boxes	7,890.00	lf	7.62 /lf	60,122
	Cabinets				137,210
	129,042.44 Labor hours				
262723.40	Surface Raceway				
	0100 Service & Distribution Equipment - Low Tension	1.00	ls	50,000.00 /ls	50,000
	0110 Feeders - Low Tension	1.00	ls	60,000.00 /ls	60,000
	0110 Receptacle, Duplex w/ Box, ring & Cover	75.00	ea	102.29 /ea	7,672
	0400 Receptacle, Quad w/box, ring & cover	17.00	ea	143.37 /ea	2,437
	0600 Receptacle, Duplex USB w/ Box, ring & Cover	63.00	ea	120.92 /ea	7,618
	0600 Receptacle, Duplex GFI w/ Box, ring & Cover	17.00	ea	125.56 /ea	2,135
	0800 Receptacle, Duplex - TV w/ Box, ring & Cover	18.00	ea	126.31 /ea	2,274
	1000 Receptacle, Floor w/ Box & Cover	2.00	ea	364.44 /ea	729
	2800 J-Box, Power	6.00	ea	79.01 /ea	474
	2900 Motor Connection, 30 Amp	10.00	ea	71.22 /ea	712
	3000 Motor Connection, 20 Amp	30.00	ea	65.01 /ea	1,950
	3400 Card Reader	2.00	ea	1,055.25 /ea	2,111
----	Door Monitor	4.00	ea	108.50 /ea	434
----	Cabling/Wiring	525.00	lf	0.56 /lf	294
----	Conduit for security systems	175.00	lf	13.02 /lf	2,279

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	Surface Raceway				141,118
	37.112 Labor hours				
262726.10	Low Voltage Switching				
	3800 F-6, LED Lighting Fixture, Cove Uplight	153.00 lf	347.07 /lf		53,102
	4000 F-7, LED Lighting Fixture, Mirror	30.00 lf	321.51 /lf		9,645
	4400 F-8, LED Lighting Fixture, 38mm Trimless	20.00 ea	246.99 /ea		4,940
	4600 F-11, LED Lighting Fixture, PinLight Wall Washer	74.00 ea	360.38 /ea		26,668
	4800 F-12, LED Lighting Fixture, LED Panel	2.00 ea	7,940.39 /ea		15,881
	4800 F-13, LED Lighting Fixture, Undercabinet Task Light	16.00 lf	151.15 /lf		2,418
	4800 F-16, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant, Indirect	121.00 lf	203.49 /lf		24,622
	4800 F-17, LED Lighting Fixture, Downlight, 3"	84.00 ea	312.410 /ea		26,242
	4800 F-20, LED Lighting Fixture, 2x4 Recessed	54.00 ea	220.82 /ea		11,924
	4800 F-22, LED Lighting Fixture, Strip	1.00 ea	180.12 /ea		180
	4800 X-2, LED Lighting Fixture, Exit	3.00 ea	120.51 /ea		362
	Low Voltage Switching				175,985
	154.034 Labor hours				
	Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment				454,312
	129,233.582 Labor hours				
265100.00	Interior Lighting				
265113.50	Interior Lighting Fixtures				
n	9100 Lighting Control System	17,396.00 sf	0.50 /sf		8,698
	Interior Lighting Fixtures				8,698
	Interior Lighting				8,698
802600.00	Electrical				
802620.00	Low-Voltage Electrical Transmission				
	00450 Tele/data, 4" sq box	96.00 ea	38.10 /ea		3,658
	00450 Conduit for tele/data system	7,200.00 lf	9.16 /lf		65,952
	00450 Tele/data outlet w/plate and termination	96.00 ea	77.44 /ea		7,434
	00450 Cabling, Cat 6	4,500.00 lf	1.07 /lf		4,815
	Low-Voltage Electrical Transmission				81,859
	Electrical				81,859
	01 RENOVATION AREAS				590,161
	129,240.27 Labor hours				
02 WK EXISTING ARENA					
101700.00	Telephone Specialties				
101716.10	Commercial Telephone Enclosures				
	2000 CCTV Camera, Fixed (not req'd)				
	Telephone Specialties				0
260500.00	Common Work Results for Electrical				



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
260505.10	<i>Electrical Demolition</i>				
n	0100 Electrical Power to Center Hung Video Board	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000
n	0120 2" EMT (for Data to Maroon/Gold Rm)	200.00	lf	12.00 /lf	2,400
n	0140 Power mods for Maroon/Gold Rm	1.00	ls	25,000.00 /ls	25,000
n	0160 Conduit for Broadcast Cabling	1.00	ls	30,000.00 /ls	30,000
n	0200 Power mods for Broadcast Cabling	1.00	ls	10,000.00 /ls	10,000
n	0220 Lighting & power within Maroon/Gold Rm	800.00	sf	12.00 /sf	9,600
	<i>Electrical Demolition</i>				92,000
	1,355.54 Labor hours				
	<i>Common Work Results for Electrical</i>				92,000
	1,355.54 Labor hours				
262700.00	<i>Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment</i>				
262716.10	<i>Cabinets</i>				
	7050 Branch Wiring, Devices - Conduit,Wiring,Boxes, Devices	14,720.00	lf	7.62 /lf	112,166
	<i>Cabinets</i>				112,166
	73,600.00 Labor hours				
262723.40	<i>Surface Raceway</i>				
	0100 Service & Distribution Equipment - Low Tension	1.00	ls	25,000.00 /ls	25,000
	0110 Feeders - Low Tension	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000
	<i>Surface Raceway</i>				40,000
	0.16 Labor hours				
262726.10	<i>Low Voltage Switching</i>				
	4800 F-5, LED Lighting Fixture, Bi-Direction Pendant	683.00	lf	203.49 /lf	138,984
	4800 F-8, LED Lighting Fixture, 38mm Trimless	22.00	ea	246.99 /ea	5,434
	4800 F-10, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant Cylinder	3.00	ea	591.52 /ea	1,775
	4800 F-22, LED Lighting Fixture, Strip	2.00	ea	180.12 /ea	360
	4800 Seating Lighting - Gardco EFIP-400-W	6.00	ea	1,163.75 /ea	6,983
	4800 Seating Lighting - Stonco EQ-X-500-W	6.00	ea	1,288.00 /ea	7,728
	4800 Seating Lighting - Gardco CSFM	12.00	ea	1,101.62 /ea	13,219
	4800 X-1, LED Lighting Fixture, Exit, Edge Lit	2.00	ea	342.93 /ea	686
	<i>Low Voltage Switching</i>				175,168
	73.60 Labor hours				
262726.20	<i>Wiring Devices Elements</i>				
	0900 Card Reader (not req'd)				
	1650 Door Monitor (not req'd)				
	2460 Conduit for Sound System	1,200.00	lf	9.16 /lf	10,992
	2500 Cabling/Wiring				
	2600 Conduit for Security System				
	3200 1 1/4" EMT, Conduit for Scoreboard System	500.00	lf	10.06 /lf	5,030
	3200 SB Box	1.00	ea	340.81 /ea	341
	3200 Conduit for TV Distribution				
n	5015 3" EMT	1,470.00	lf	20.29 /lf	29,826
n	5015 2" EMT	1,900.00	lf	14.24 /lf	27,056
n	5015 Install JBT	8.00	ea	170.18 /ea	1,361
n	5015 PS Box	4.00	ea	147.00 /ea	588
n	5015 PSJ Box	1.00	eq	201.25 /eq	201
n	5015 PSS Box	2.00	ea	472.93 /ea	946
n	5015 1 1/2" EMT	600.00	lf	12.07 /lf	7,242
	<i>Wiring Devices Elements</i>				83,584
	1,709.203 Labor hours				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
	Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment				410,918
	75,382.963 Labor hours				
265100.00	Interior Lighting				
265113.50	Interior Lighting Fixtures				
n	9100 Lighting Control System	17,396.00 sf	0.75 /sf		13,047
	Interior Lighting Fixtures				13,047
	Interior Lighting				13,047
802600.00	Electrical				
802660.00	Lighting & Power				
	00120 Conduit/Backbox	9.00 ea	350.00 /ea		3,150
	Lighting & Power				3,150
	Electrical				3,150
	02 WK EXISTING ARENA				519,115
	76,738.50 Labor hours				
03 NEW WORK					
101700.00	Telephone Specialties				
101716.10	Commercial Telephone Enclosures				
	0300 Feed to Jowers (TBD - Allowance)	1.00 ls	19,300.00 /ls		19,300
	0400 Fiber Optic, 12 Strand (Jowers to Data 1-1)	680.00 lf	11.79 /lf		8,017
	0600 Cat 3, 100 Pr (Jowers to Data 1-1)	680.00 lf	15.00 /lf		10,200
	0700 Fiber Optic, 12 Strand (Data 1-1 to IDF)	350.00 lf	5.714 /lf		2,000
	1300 Cat 3, 25 Pr (Data 1-1 to IDF)	350.00 lf	9.43 /lf		3,300
	1400 Tele/Data Outlet, w/ plate and termination	307.00 ea	77.44 /ea		23,774
	1900 Cabling, Cat 6	34,800.00 lf	1.072 /lf		37,299
	2000 CCTV Camera, Fixed	7.00 ea	3,300.00 /ea		23,100
	2300 Fiber Optic Terminations	1.00 ls	5,000.00 /ls		5,000
	2500 Riser Terminations	1.00 ls	4,000.00 /ls		4,000
	2600 Telephone Closet Termination Equip, Jowers	1.00 ls	2,500.00 /ls		2,500
	2800 Telephone Closet Termination Equip, IDF	3.00 ls	7,500.00 /ls		22,500
	2900 Telephone Closet Termination Equip, MDF	1.00 ls	10,000.00 /ls		10,000
	Commercial Telephone Enclosures				170,990
	162,471.775 Labor hours				
	Telephone Specialties				170,990
	162,471.775 Labor hours				
260500.00	Common Work Results for Electrical				
260505.10	Electrical Demolition				
n	0100 Disconnect and Make Safe for Demo by Others	1.00 ls	10,000.00 /ls		10,000
	Electrical Demolition				10,000
	0.033 Labor hours				
260590.10	Residential Wiring				
	6430 Video Recorders	1.00 ea	6,400.00 /ea		6,400

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
						Amount
260590.10	<i>Residential Wiring</i>					
n	8620 Whirlpool Connection	3.00	ea	500.00 /ea		1,500
	<i>Residential Wiring</i>					7,900
	5.05 Labor hours					
	<i>Common Work Results for Electrical</i>					17,900
	5.083 Labor hours					
262500.00	<i>Enclosed Bus Assemblies</i>					
262513.40	<i>Copper Bus Duct</i>					
	0050 Ductbank, 2-6" PVC Concrete Encased	280.00	lf	77.52 /lf		21,706
	1000 Ductbank, 9-4" PVC Concrete Encased	60.00	lf	110.00 /lf		6,600
	1500 Ductbank, 2-4" PVC Direct Bury	300.00	lf	25.00 /lf		7,500
	2400 UG Junction Box	1.00	ea	500.00 /ea		500
	2510 Site Fixture - S-1, Single Head Parking Lot Light w/Pole	11.00	ALL	3,352.99 /ALL		36,883
	2520 Site Fixture - S-2, Double Head Parking Lot Light w/Pole	4.00	ALL	4,532.99 /ALL		18,132
	2550 Site Fixture - S-3, PED Pole w/ Base	15.00	ea	2,514.74 /ea		37,721
	2600 Site Fixture - S-4, Tower Accent Light	20.00	ea	1,179.50 /ea		23,590
	2700 Site Fixture - S-5, Wall Pack	5.00	ea	837.81 /ea		4,189
	2700 Site Fixture - S-6, Bollard	14.00	ea	1,676.50 /ea		23,471
	2700 Site Fixture - S-7, Step Light	20.00	ea	806.75 /ea		16,135
	2700 Site Fixture - S-8, Tower "GLOW" Light	1.00	ea	1,179.50 /ea		1,180
	3000 Pole base (for PED Lighting)	11.00	ea	714.00 /ea		7,854
	3100 30 Foot Pole (for Dist Lighting)	15.00	ea	2,358.99 /ea		35,385
	3300 1" PVC w/ 2-#8 + 1-#10	3,600.00	lf	20.00 /lf		72,000
	3400 Site Power	1.00	ALL	25,000.00 /ALL		25,000
	3600 Truck FSS, 200 amp, 3 pole w/ cam-lock conn	2.00	ea	1,769.24 /ea		3,538
	3800 Data Conduit for Signal Wiring, 4" PVC	1,200.00	lf	6.19 /lf		7,428
	<i>Copper Bus Duct</i>					348,811
	29,163.98 Labor hours					
	<i>Enclosed Bus Assemblies</i>					348,811
	29,163.98 Labor hours					
262700.00	<i>Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment</i>					
262716.10	<i>Cabinets</i>					
	7050 Branch Wiring, Devices - Conduit,Wiring,Boxes, Devices	17,475.00	lf	7.15 /lf		124,946
	7100 Motor Wiring, 60 Amp	1,920.00	lf	19.41 /lf		37,267
	7150 Motor Wiring, 30 Amp	3,000.00	lf	10.70 /lf		32,100
	7200 Motor Wiring, 20 Amp	6,000.00	lf	9.05 /lf		54,300
	7250 Branch Wiring, Lighting - Conduit,Wiring,Boxes	29,310.00	lf	7.62 /lf		223,342
----	Receptacle, Quad w/ Box, ring & Cover	53.00	ea	143.37 /ea		7,599
	<i>Cabinets</i>					479,554
	429,541.95 Labor hours					
262723.40	<i>Surface Raceway</i>					
	0110 Receptacle, Duplex w/ Box, ring & Cover	307.00	ea	102.29 /ea		31,403
	0400 Receptacle, Duplex - TV w/ Box, ring & Cover	83.00	ea	126.31 /ea		10,484
	0600 Receptacle, Duplex GFI w/ Box, ring & Cover	86.00	ea	125.56 /ea		10,798
	0800 Receptacle, Duplex GFI - WP w/ Box, ring & Cover	2.00	ea	144.20 /ea		288
	1000 Receptacle, Floor w/ Box & Cover	27.00	ea	364.44 /ea		9,840
	1200 Receptacle, Duplex USB w/ Box, ring & Cover	125.00	ea	120.92 /ea		15,115
	2400 Receptacle, 30 Amp, Locking w/ Box, ring & Cover	16.00	ea	241.85 /ea		3,870

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
262723.40	Surface Raceway				
	2800 J-Box, Power, 20 Amp	47.00	ea	79.01 /ea	3,713
	2880 Motor Connection, 60 Amp	12.00	ea	83.65 /ea	1,004
	2900 Motor Connection, 30 Amp	20.00	ea	71.22 /ea	1,424
	3000 Motor Connection, 20 Amp	60.00	ea	65.01 /ea	3,901
	3400 Monitors	2.00	ea	1,700.00 /ea	3,400
	Surface Raceway				95,240
	114.931 Labor hours				
262726.10	Low Voltage Switching				
	3600 J-Box, Power, 60 Amp	1.00	ea	279.12 /ea	279
	3800 F-1, LED Lighting Fixture, Direct/Indirect Pendant	210.00	ea	203.49 /ea	42,733
	4000 F-2, LED Lighting Fixture, Wall Mount	120.00	ea	162.78 /ea	19,534
	4100 F-3, LED Lighting Fixture, Wall Glazer	341.00	ea	184.59 /ea	62,945
	4100 F-4, LED Lighting Fixture, Recessed	975.00	ea	172.96 /ea	168,636
	4200 F-5, LED Lighting Fixture, Bi-Direction Pendant	75.00	ea	203.49 /ea	15,262
	4200 F-6, LED Lighting Fixture, Cove Uplight	342.00	ea	347.07 /ea	118,698
	4400 F-7, LED Lighting Fixture, Mirror	160.00	ea	321.51 /ea	51,442
	4500 F-8, LED Lighting Fixture, 38mm Trimless	107.00	ea	246.99 /ea	26,428
	4600 F-9, LED Lighting Fixture, 2" Wall Washer	82.00	ea	177.21 /ea	14,531
	4800 F-10, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant Cylinder	12.00	ea	591.52 /ea	7,098
----	F-11, LED Lighting Fixture, PinLight Wall Washer	62.00	ea	360.38 /ea	22,344
----	F-12, LED Lighting Fixture, LED Panel	3.00	ea	7,940.39 /ea	23,821
----	F-13, LED Lighting Fixture, Undercabinet Task Light	61.00	ea	151.15 /ea	9,220
----	F-14, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant	32.00	ea	2,401.41 /ea	76,845
----	F-15, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant, 2" Step Lens	186.00	ea	203.49 /ea	37,849
----	F-16, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant, Indirect	86.00	ea	203.49 /ea	17,500
----	F-17, LED Lighting Fixture, Downlight, 3"	56.00	ea	312.410 /ea	17,495
----	F-18, LED Lighting Fixture, Pendant, Decorative	28.00	ea	3,796.98 /ea	106,315
----	F-19, LED Lighting Fixture, Downlight, 6" Wet Location	178.00	ea	347.30 /ea	61,819
----	F-20, LED Lighting Fixture, 2x4 Recessed	98.00	ea	220.82 /ea	21,640
----	F-21, LED Lighting Fixture, 2x2 Recessed	3.00	ea	203.38 /ea	610
----	F-22, LED Lighting Fixture, Strip	177.00	ea	180.12 /ea	31,881
----	F-23, LED Lighting Fixture, 4" Downlight, Wet Location	93.00	ea	350.20 /ea	32,569
----	X-1, LED Lighting Fixture, Exit, Edge Lit	27.00	ea	342.93 /ea	9,259
----	X-2, LED Lighting Fixture, Exit	13.00	ea	120.51 /ea	1,567
	Low Voltage Switching				998,321
	1,197.74 Labor hours				
262726.20	Wiring Devices Elements				
	0200 PC Workstation	1.00	ea	6,600.00 /ea	6,600
	0600 Security System Head-End Equip, Misc	1.00	ls	80,000.00 /ls	80,000
	0900 Card Reader	21.00	ea	1,057.140 /ea	22,200
	1650 Door Monitor	17.00	ea	111.76 /ea	1,900
	2460 Sound System - Raceway Only	85,600.00	ea	0.35 /ea	29,994
	2470 Service Grounding System	85,600.00	ea	0.151 /ea	12,900
	2490 Lightning Protection System	85,600.00	ea	0.30 /ea	25,697
	2500 Cabling/Wiring	3,750.00	lf	0.56 /lf	2,100
	2600 Conduit for Security System	1,250.00	ea	13.04 /ea	16,300
	2800 Plywood backboard	1,400.00	sf	2.50 /sf	3,500
	3400 Emergency Generator	200.00	kW	508.59 /kW	101,718
n	5000 ATS, 260 Amp, 480 Volt	2.00	ea	9,689.74 /ea	19,379
n	5015 12" Cable Tray	265.00	lf	24.53 /lf	6,500
n	5015 Telephone Grounding System	1.00	ls	4,500.00 /ls	4,500
n	5015 Tele/Data outlet, 4" Sq Box	307.00	ea	38.22 /ea	11,732
n	5015 Conduit for Tele/Data System	23,025.00	lf	9.16 /lf	210,909

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Wiring Devices Elements</i>			555,930
	99,080.882 Labor hours			
	<i>Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment</i>			2,129,045
	529,935.50 Labor hours			
802600.00	<i>Electrical</i>			
802620.00	<i>Low-Voltage Electrical Transmission</i>			
00050	Swbd, 3,000 Amp, 480 Volt	1.00 ea	56,656.10 /ea	56,656
00100	Power Factor Corrections	1.00 ls	10,000.00 /ls	10,000
00150	Dist Board 600 Amp, 480 Volt	2.00 ea	8,382.48 /ea	16,765
00200	Dist Board 400 Amp, 480 Volt	1.00 ea	6,333.23 /ea	6,333
00250	Pnl 400 Amp, 480 Volt	1.00 ea	2,544.49 /ea	2,544
00300	Pnl 225 Amp, 480 Volt	4.00 ea	1,954.74 /ea	7,819
00350	Xfmr 300 KVA, K-13	1.00 ea	26,000.00 /ea	26,000
00400	Xfmr 225 KVA	2.00 ea	7,603.72 /ea	15,207
00450	Xfmr 75 KVA, K-13	2.00 ea	12,202.73 /ea	24,405
00500	Xfmr 75 KVA	2.00 ea	3,753.73 /ea	7,507
00550	Xfmr 30 KVA	1.00 ea	2,325.73 /ea	2,326
00600	Pnl 225 Amp, 480 Volt, Fused Pnl	2.00 ea	1,954.74 /ea	3,909
00600	Xfmr 30 KVA, K-13	1.00 ea	6,000.00 /ea	6,000
00600	Pnl 225 Amp, 208 Volt	3.00 ea	2,047.49 /ea	6,142
00650	Dist 800 Amp, 208 Volt	2.00 ea	10,524.47 /ea	21,049
00700	Pnl 225 Amp, 208 Volt, 2-section	3.00 ea	4,033.73 /ea	12,101
00750	Pnl 225 Amp, 208 Volt, Fused Pnl	1.00 ea	1,954.74 /ea	1,955
00800	Pnl 100 Amp, 208 Volt	3.00 ea	1,427.12 /ea	4,281
00850	Misc Distribution Equipment	1.00 ls	25,000.00 /ls	25,000
00900	Fdr, 3,000 Amp In Ductbank from Xfmr to Swbd	100.00 lf	307.92 /lf	30,792
00950	Fdr, 1,600 Amp Back feed to MDP	350.00 lf	241.35 /lf	84,473
01000	Fdr, 600 Amp	220.00 lf	93.50 /lf	20,570
01050	Fdr, 450 Amp	60.00 lf	60.28 /lf	3,617
01100	Fdr, 400 Amp in ductbank	330.00 lf	65.00 /lf	21,450
01150	Fdr, 400 Amp	600.00 lf	62.35 /lf	37,410
01200	Fdr, 300 Amp	460.00 lf	39.10 /lf	17,986
01250	Fdr, 225 Amp	450.00 lf	34.03 /lf	15,314
01300	Fdr, 100 Amp	1,200.00 lf	14.72 /lf	17,664
01350	Transformer Whips	1.00 ls	35,000.00 /ls	35,000
	<i>Low-Voltage Electrical Transmission</i>			540,277
	<i>Electrical</i>			540,277
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>			3,207,023
	721,576.333 Labor hours			
	<b>26 ELECTRICAL</b>		53.094/GSF	4,316,298
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>			
	927,555.10 Labor hours			
	<b>27 COMMUNICATIONS</b>			

01 RENOVATION AREAS

802200.00 Plumbing

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
802205.00	Common Work Results for Plumbing				
----	Volue Control Plate	2.00	ea	151.16 /ea	302
----	Music Panel	4.00	ea	3,245.37 /ea	12,981
----	Conference Room Control Panel	1.00	ea	3,959.37 /ea	3,959
----	Control Panel	2.00	ea	2,026.06 /ea	4,052
----	Speaker, Type 1	8.00	ea	248.06 /ea	1,984
----	Speaker, Type 2	24.00	ea	198.36 /ea	4,761
----	Sound System Wiring (Conduit in Elect)	3,075.00	lf	3.57 /lf	10,978
	Common Work Results for Plumbing				39,018
	Plumbing				39,018
802700.00	Communications				
802750.00	Distributed Communications and Monitoring Systems				
00140	Install TV Sets with Brackets	14.00	ea	150.00 /ea	2,100
	Distributed Communications and Monitoring Systems				2,100
	Communications				2,100
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>				<b>41,118</b>
<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>					
274100.00	Audio-Video Systems				
274119.10	Television Systems				
2000	TV Production Facility (Maroon & Gold Room)	1.00	ls	300,000.00 /ls	300,000
4400	Centerhung Video Board, 10 mm w/ hoist	1.00	ls	994,930.00 /ls	994,930
	Television Systems				1,294,930
	1,070.433 Labor hours				
	Audio-Video Systems				1,294,930
	1,070.433 Labor hours				
275100.00	Distributed Audio-Video Communications Systems				
275119.10	Sound System				
0200	TV Distribution System - Equipment & Wiring	68,176.00	ls	3.00 /ls	204,528
0400	Broadcast Junction Box, JBT	8.00	ls	9,875.24 /ls	79,002
0600	Broadcast Media Cabling	8.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	120,000
1000	Control Station (Narrative pg 55)	1.00	ls	20,000.00 /ls	20,000
1200	Relocate Existing Control System Equipmment (not req'd)				
1400	Photostrobe equipment and wiring	1.00	ls	7,500.00 /ls	7,500
1400	Speaker, Type 1	4.00	ea	248.06 /ea	992
1400	Speaker, Type 4	2.00	ea	204.57 /ea	409
1400	Speaker, Type 52	8.00	ea	1,613.49 /ea	12,908
1400	Speaker, Type 53	8.00	ea	1,675.62 /ea	13,405
1400	Sound System Wiring (Conduit in Elect)	1,650.00	lf	3.57 /lf	5,891
1400	Amplifiers and Control Equipment	1.00	ls	150,000.00 /ls	150,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>Sound System</i>			614,635
	138,052.00 Labor hours			
	<i>Distributed Audio-Video Communications Systems</i>			614,635
	138,052.00 Labor hours			
	<b>02 WK EXISTING ARENA</b>			<b>1,909,565</b>
	139,122.433 Labor hours			

03 NEW WORK

275100.00	<i>Distributed Audio-Video Communications Systems</i>			
275119.10	<i>Sound System</i>			
	0400 Broadcast Junction Box, JBT (w/ Arena)			
	0400 Broadcast Junction Box, ERTV (w/ Arena)			
	0600 Broadcast Media Cabling - ENG - Local TV Stations (w/ Arena)			
	0800 Broadcast Media Cabling - Event, National TV (w/ Arena)			
	1200 Relocate Existing Control System Equipmnet (not req'd)			
	1400 Game Clock Controller	1.00	Is	2,500.00 /Is
	1400 Game Clock	11.00	ea	714.00 /ea
	1400 Volume Control Plate	8.00	ea	162.50 /ea
	1400 Mucic Panel	18.00	ea	3,245.37 /ea
	1400 Locker Room Panel	3.00	ea	4,534.25 /ea
	1400 Conference Room Control Panel	4.00	ea	3,959.37 /ea
	1400 Control Panel	4.00	ea	2,026.06 /ea
	1400 Speaker, Type 1	25.00	ea	248.06 /ea
	1400 Speaker, Type 2	35.00	ea	198.36 /ea
	1400 Speaker, Type 11	3.00	ea	279.12 /ea
	1400 Speaker, Type 12	2.00	ea	260.49 /ea
	1400 Speaker, Type 13	1.00	ea	266.70 /ea
	1400 Sound System Wiring (Conduit in Elect)	7,725.00	If	3.57 /If
	1400 Amplifiers and Control Equipment	1.00	Is	35,000.00 /Is
	1400 Sound System - Relocate/Refurbish Equipment and Wiring (not req'd)			
	2800 Emergency Police Call Box	1.00	ea	20,000.00 /ea
	<i>Sound System</i>			20,000
	7,847.154 Labor hours			204,963
	<i>Distributed Audio-Video Communications Systems</i>			204,963
	7,847.154 Labor hours			
802700.00	<i>Communications</i>			
802750.00	<i>Distributed Communications and Monitoring Systems</i>			
	00140 Install TV Sets with Brackets	80.00	ea	150.00 /ea
	<i>Distributed Communications and Monitoring Systems</i>			12,000
	<i>Communications</i>			12,000

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	Amount
03 NEW WORK					216,963
	7,847.154 Labor hours				
27 COMMUNICATIONS				26.664/GSF	2,167,645
81,296.00 GSF					
	146,969.59 Labor hours				
28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY					
01 RENOVATION AREAS					
283100.00 Fire Detection and Alarm					
283123.50 Alarm Panels and Devices					
n	3600 Alarm Control Valve Assembly	2.00 ea	3,500.00 /ea		7,000
n	3600 Fire Alarm System	17,396.00 ea	2.50 /ea		43,490
Alarm Panels and Devices					50,490
	139,184.00 Labor hours				
Fire Detection and Alarm					50,490
	139,184.00 Labor hours				
01 RENOVATION AREAS					50,490
	139,184.00 Labor hours				
02 WK EXISTING ARENA					
283100.00 Fire Detection and Alarm					
283123.50 Alarm Panels and Devices					
n	3600 Alarm Control Valve Assembly (not req'd)	6.00 ea	2,500.00 /ea		15,000
n	3600 Alarm Control Valve Assembly w/ compressor (not req'd)				
Alarm Panels and Devices					15,000
	48.00 Labor hours				
Fire Detection and Alarm					15,000
	48.00 Labor hours				
02 WK EXISTING ARENA					15,000
	48.00 Labor hours				
03 NEW WORK					
283100.00 Fire Detection and Alarm					
283123.50 Alarm Panels and Devices					
n	3600 Alarm Control Valve Assembly	5.00 ea	2,500.00 /ea		12,500
n	3600 Alarm Control Valve Assembly w/ compressor	1.00 ea	4,500.00 /ea		4,500
n	3600 Fire Alarm System	105,107.00 sf	2.50 /sf		262,768



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
283123.50	Alarm Panels and Devices				
n	3600 Digital Room Controller	28.00 ea	403.37 /ea	11,294	
n	3600 Digital Plug Load Controller	28.00 ea	403.37 /ea	11,294	
n	3600 Occupancy Sensor	63.00 ea	77.44 /ea	4,879	
n	3600 SW,LV	63.00 ea	59.30 /ea	3,736	
n	3600 Low Voltage Conduit and Wiring	8,190.00 lf	11.49 /lf	94,103	
	Alarm Panels and Devices			405,074	
	907,880.00 Labor hours				
	Fire Detection and Alarm			405,074	
	907,880.00 Labor hours				
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>			<b>405,074</b>	
	907,880.00 Labor hours				
	<b>28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>		<b>5.79 /GSF</b>	<b>470,564</b>	
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	1,047,112.00 Labor hours				
	<b>31 EARTHWORK</b>				
<hr/>					
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>					
<hr/>					
312200.00	Grading				
<hr/>					
312216.10	Finish Grading				
	0012 Site and parking lot prep and grading	83,115.00 sf	0.85 /sf	70,648	
	Finish Grading			70,648	
	3,324.60 Labor hours				
	1,662.30 Equipment hours				
	Grading			70,648	
	3,324.60 Labor hours				
	1,662.30 Equipment hours				
312300.00	Excavation and Fill				
<hr/>					
312316.13	Excavating, Trench				
n	3090 Bulk, excavation	13,600.00 cy	20.00 /cy	272,000	
n	3090 Building backfill	2,800.00 cy	25.00 /cy	70,000	
n	3090 Excavation, Backfill	341.00 cy	8.00 /cy	2,728	
n	3090 Excavation, Backfill	68.00 cy	8.00 /cy	544	
n	3090 Excavation, Backfill	1,688.00 cy	8.00 /cy	13,504	
	Excavating, Trench			358,776	
	739.88 Labor hours				
	493.315 Equipment hours				
312316.26	Rock Removal				
	0015 Rock removal (none)				
	0015 Rock removal (none)				
312319.20	Dewatering Systems				
	0020 Dewatering for utility work	1.00 ALL	48,250.00 /ALL	48,250	

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>Dewatering Systems</i>				48,250
	0.18 Labor hours				
	0.09 Equipment hours				
	<i>Excavation and Fill</i>				407,026
	740.06 Labor hours				
	493.404 Equipment hours				
312500.00	<i>Erosion and Sedimentation Controls</i>				
312520.10	<i>SWPPP</i>				
0100	SWPPP Plan	2.00 yr	1,500.00 /yr		3,000
	<i>SWPPP</i>				3,000
	<i>Erosion and Sedimentation Controls</i>				3,000
315600.00	<i>Slurry Walls</i>				
315623.20	<i>Slurry Trench</i>				
n	0050 Perimeter Slurry Wall or Equal for Ground Water (none)	0.00 cf			
	<i>Slurry Walls</i>				0
316300.00	<i>Bored Piles</i>				
316329.13	<i>Uncased Drilled Concrete Piers</i>				
n	0060 Temp casing during drilling due to ground water	149.00 ea	500.00 /ea		74,500
n	0060 Pier Caps	19.00 cy	450.00 /cy		8,550
	<i>Uncased Drilled Concrete Piers</i>				83,050
	14.934 Labor hours				
	2.49 Equipment hours				
	<i>Bored Piles</i>				83,050
	14.934 Labor hours				
	2.49 Equipment hours				
803100.00	<i>Earthwork</i>				
803120.00	<i>Earth Moving</i>				
00150	Fine grading	22,651.00 sf	0.45 /sf		10,193
00500	Haul Surplus	10,800.00 CY	16.00 /CY		172,800
00500	Haul caisson spoils	1,310.00 CY	16.00 /CY		20,960
00500	Haul Surplus	1.00 LS	14,475.00 /LS		14,475
00600	Engineered Fill	846.00 cy	32.00 /cy		27,072
00800	Imported Fill	1.00 ALL	19,300.00 /ALL		19,300
	<i>Earth Moving</i>				264,800
803130.00	<i>Earthwork Methods</i>				
00600	Erosion and Sedimentation Control	1.00 LS	20,000.00 /LS		20,000
00700	Silt Fence	1,255.00 lf	1.96 /lf		2,460
00850	Inlet Protection	19.00 ea	7.00 /ea		133
	<i>Earthwork Methods</i>				22,593
803140.00	<i>Shoring and Underpinning</i>				
00050	Underpinning	1.00 ALL			

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
						Amount
803160.00	Special Foundations and Load-Bearing Elements					
00800	24" Drilled Piers - 30' Deep	275.56	CY	616.00 /CY		169,743
00800	30" Drilled Piers - 45' Deep	675.00	CY	617.00 /CY		416,475
00800	24" Drilled Piers - 45' Deep	63.333	CY	620.00 /CY		39,266
01300	Slurry Tieback Foundation Walls	4,688.00	sf	50.23 /sf		235,478
	Special Foundations and Load-Bearing Elements					860,962
803180.00	SWPPP					
0110	Concrete Wash Out Pits	1.00	ea	1,400.00 /ea		1,400
0115	Stucco/Paint Wash Out Pits	1.00	ea	1,400.00 /ea		1,400
0120	Construction Entrances	1.00	ea	1,910.00 /ea		1,910
0150	Inspections of Site, weekly	18.00	mo	600.00 /mo		10,800
0200	Soil Retention for Utility Work	1.00	ALL	9,650.00 /ALL		9,650
0200	Soil Retention at Adjacent Buildings	2,250.00	sf	50.00 /sf		112,500
0200	Soil Retention for Utility Work	1.00	ALL	9,650.00 /ALL		9,650
0200	Soil Retention at Adjacent Buildings	2,250.00	sf	50.00 /sf		112,500
0230	Cattle Guard for Entrance	1.00	ea	15,000.00 /ea		15,000
	SWPPP					274,810
	Earthwork					1,423,165
	03 NEW WORK					1,986,889
	4,079.591 Labor hours					
	2,158.192 Equipment hours					
	31 EARTHWORK			24.44 /GSF		1,986,889
	81,296.00 GSF					
	4,079.591 Labor hours					
	2,158.192 Equipment hours					
	32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS					
03 NEW WORK						
015500.00	Vehicular Access and Parking					
015523.50	Roads and Sidewalks					
1000	Site handicap ramps	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls		5,000
	Roads and Sidewalks					5,000
	0.053 Labor hours					
	Vehicular Access and Parking					5,000
	0.053 Labor hours					
031100.00	Concrete Forming					
031113.85	Forms in Place, Walls					
n	4600 Retaining wall at loading dock including foundations	4,347.00	sf	65.00 /sf		282,555
n	4650 Seat Walls	106.00	lf	424.53 /lf		45,000
n	4650 Paving at Parking Lot	49,634.00	sf	5.00 /sf		248,170
n	4700 Concrete Paving at Drive & Dock	28,432.00	sf	8.00 /sf		227,456
n	4750 Concrete curbs	3,770.00	lf	15.00 /lf		56,550

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
031113.85	Forms in Place, Walls				
n	4900 Striping	4,057.00	lf	1.50 /lf	6,086
n	4950 Parking Bumper Stops	76.00	ea	200.00 /ea	15,200
n	5000 Sidewalks	26,143.00	sf	6.00 /sf	156,858
n	5050 Sand blasted concrete around star	511.00	sf	9.00 /sf	4,599
	Forms in Place, Walls				1,042,474
	16,538.974 Labor hours				
	Concrete Forming				1,042,474
	16,538.974 Labor hours				
044300.00	Stone Masonry				
044310.45	Pavers				
	2850 Site Pavers - includes concrete bed	6,420.00	sf	20.00 /sf	128,400
	2850 Site Pavers Granite Star	290.00	sf	100.00 /sf	29,000
	2850 Site Pavers	5,368.00	sf	8.00 /sf	42,944
	Pavers				200,344
	3,623.400 Labor hours				
	Stone Masonry				200,344
	3,623.400 Labor hours				
329400.00	Planting Accessories				
329413.20	Edging				
	0050 Sod	72,867.00	sf	3.11 /sf	226,351
	0050 Irrigation	72,867.00	sf	2.00 /sf	145,734
	0100 Monterrey Oak (300 Gal)	18.00	ea	7,500.00 /ea	135,000
	0100 Alee Elm Tree (300 Gal)	12.00	ea	7,500.00 /ea	90,000
	0100 Mountain Laurel (BNB)	2.00	ea	800.00 /ea	1,600
	0100 Pride of Houston Yaupon (30 gal)	1.00	ea	400.00 /ea	400
	0100 Wax Myrtle (30 gal)	1.00	ea	400.00 /ea	400
	0100 Natchez Crape Myrtle (30 gal)	2.00	ea	400.00 /ea	800
	0100 Texas Redbud (30 gal)	1.00	ea	400.00 /ea	400
	0100 Mexican Buckeye (30 gal)	1.00	ea	400.00 /ea	400
	0100 Cedar Elm (65 gal)	7.00	ea	1,600.00 /ea	11,200
	0100 Bald Cypress (65 gal)	7.00	ea	1,600.00 /ea	11,200
	0100 Chinquapin Oak (65 gal)	8.00	ea	1,600.00 /ea	12,800
	0100 Burr Oak (65 gal)	8.00	ea	1,600.00 /ea	12,800
	0150 Planting Beds (Soil & Mulch)	5,337.00	sf	7.50 /sf	40,028
	0150 Misc Shrubs and Groundcover	5,337.00	sf	5.00 /sf	26,685
	0200 Infill Hydromulch at field	25,000.00	sf	0.25 /sf	6,250
	0200 Gravel Maintenance Band	3.26	cy	50.00 /cy	163
	0250 Misc Landscaping - Soil mix, mulch, ground cover, etc.	1.00	ls	20,000.00 /ls	20,000
	0600 Handicap Ramps	1.00	ls	15,000.00 /ls	15,000
	0650 Site Railings	435.00	lf	100.00 /lf	43,500
	0750 Site Drainage system / Detention	1.00	all	50,000.00 /all	50,000
	0800 Bio Swales / Storm Water Treatment	0.00	sf		
	0850 Rainwater Harvest	0.00	all		
	Edging				850,711
	10,595.62 Labor hours				
	Planting Accessories				850,711
	10,595.62 Labor hours				
344100.00	Roadway Signaling and Control Equipment				

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total		Amount
			Unit Cost		
344113.10	Traffic Signals Systems				
	0600 Traffic control	1.00 LS	5,000.00 /LS		5,000
	0600 Traffic control	1.00 LS	5,000.00 /LS		5,000
	Traffic Signals Systems				10,000
	112.000 Labor hours				
	32.00 Equipment hours				
	Roadway Signaling and Control Equipment				10,000
	112.000 Labor hours				
	32.00 Equipment hours				
800100.00	General Requirements				
800170.00	Execution and Closeout Requirements				
	01100 Site Amenities	1.00 ls	50,000.00 /ls		50,000
	Execution and Closeout Requirements				50,000
	General Requirements				50,000
803200.00	Exterior Improvements				
803230.00	Site Improvements				
	00900 Tables (Victor Stanley)	19.00 ea	3,100.00 /ea		58,900
	00950 Trash and Litter Receptacles (Victor Stanley)	4.00 ea	1,850.00 /ea		7,400
	00950 Recycling Receptacles (Victor Stanley)	4.00 ea	4,500.00 /ea		18,000
	01100 Traffic Signs and Signals (Stop Sign)	2.00 ea	175.00 /ea		350
	Site Improvements				84,650
803290.00	Planting				
	00750 Silva Cells	1,284.00 sf	35.00 /sf		44,940
	Planting				44,940
	Exterior Improvements				129,590
	03 NEW WORK				2,288,118
	30,870.05 Labor hours				
	32.00 Equipment hours				
	32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS		28.15 /GSF		2,288,118
	81,296.00 GSF				
	30,870.05 Labor hours				
	32.00 Equipment hours				

### 33 UTILITIES

#### 01 RENOVATION AREAS

333100.00	Sanitary Utility Sewerage Piping				
333113.13	Sewage Collection, Vent Cast Iron Pipe				
n	0300 Cleanout	21.00 ea	180.00 /ea		3,780

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
	Sewage Collection, Vent Cast Iron Pipe					3,780
	50.904 Labor hours					
333113.25	Sewage Collection, Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe					
n	2000 Sanitary - Aboveground	1.00	LS	15,000.00 /LS		15,000
n	2000 Sanitary - Belowground (Reuse)	1.00	LS	30,000.00 /LS		30,000
	Sewage Collection, Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe					45,000
	0.13 Labor hours					
	Sanitary Utility Sewerage Piping					48,780
	51.032 Labor hours					
334100.00	Storm Utility Drainage Piping					
334113.40	Piping, Storm Drainage, Corrugated Metal					
n	2040 Storm - Aboveground - Modify Existing as necessary for renovation	1.00	LS	20,000.00 /LS		20,000
	Piping, Storm Drainage, Corrugated Metal					20,000
	0.15 Labor hours					
	0.024 Equipment hours					
	Storm Utility Drainage Piping					20,000
	0.15 Labor hours					
	0.024 Equipment hours					
	<b>01 RENOVATION AREAS</b>					<b>68,780</b>
	51.18 Labor hours					
	0.024 Equipment hours					
<b>03 NEW WORK</b>						
331100.00	Water Utility Distribution Piping					
331113.15	Water Supply, Ductile Iron Pipe					
n	2020 2" cu/pvc - Irrigation	40.00	lf	15.84 /lf		634
n	2020 4" Duc Iron	550.00	lf	30.92 /lf		17,006
n	2020 6" Duc Iron	100.00	lf	47.62 /lf		4,762
n	2060 8" Duc Iron	500.00	lf	47.62 /lf		23,810
	8560 2" Valve	1.00	ea	810.91 /ea		811
	8560 4" Valve	2.00	ea	1,338.97 /ea		2,678
	8580 6" Valve	2.00	ea	1,525.34 /ea		3,051
	8580 8" Valve	1.00	ea	1,711.72 /ea		1,712
	8580 10" Valve	1.00	ea	2,382.67 /ea		2,383
	Water Supply, Ductile Iron Pipe					56,846
	328.01 Labor hours					
	61.60 Equipment hours					
	Water Utility Distribution Piping					56,846
	328.01 Labor hours					
	61.60 Equipment hours					
331200.00	Water Utility Distribution Equipment					
331219.40	Utility Boxes					
n	2500 PIV, New	1.00	ea	2,139.65 /ea		2,140
----	PIV, Relocated	1.00	ea	1,573.58 /ea		1,574

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	Utility Boxes				3,713
	5.333 Labor hours				
	Water Utility Distribution Equipment				3,713
	5.333 Labor hours				
333100.00	Sanitary Utility Sewerage Piping				
333113.13	Sewage Collection, Vent Cast Iron Pipe				
n	0130 Sanitary - Aboveground - 2" - 4"	2,390.00	lf	23.11 /lf	55,233
n	0300 Cleanout	71.00	ea	180.00 /ea	12,780
	Sewage Collection, Vent Cast Iron Pipe				68,013
	2,134.294 Labor hours				
333113.25	Sewage Collection, Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe				
n	2000 4" HDPE Encased in 12" S80 PVC	191.00	lf	75.00 /lf	14,325
n	2000 Sanitary - Aboveground - 6"	1,590.00	lf	36.43 /lf	57,924
n	2000 Sanitary - Belowground - 4" - 6"	1,590.00	lf	32.57 /lf	51,786
n	2040 Sanitary - Belowground - 8"	1,060.00	lf	54.79 /lf	58,077
n	2080 8" PVC Piping	158.00	lf	33.13 /lf	5,235
n	2080 Storm - Belowground - 10"	300.00	lf	105.31 /lf	31,593
n	2080 10" Concrete Pipe	215.00	lf	30.08 /lf	6,467
n	2080 Underslab/Perimeter - Belowground - 6"	340.00	lf	27.62 /lf	9,391
n	2080 Underslab/Perimeter - Belowground - 4"	1,700.00	lf	22.51 /lf	38,267
	Sewage Collection, Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe				273,065
	482.79 Labor hours				
	Sanitary Utility Sewerage Piping				341,078
	2,617.082 Labor hours				
334100.00	Storm Utility Drainage Piping				
334113.40	Piping, Storm Drainage, Corrugated Metal				
n	2080 Storm - Aboveground - 6"	1,000.00	lf	38.59 /lf	38,590
n	2080 Storm - Aboveground - 8"	800.00	lf	48.86 /lf	39,088
n	2080 Storm - Aboveground - 10"	200.00	lf	58.24 /lf	11,648
	Piping, Storm Drainage, Corrugated Metal				89,326
	457.140 Labor hours				
	76.20 Equipment hours				
334113.60	Sewage/Drainage Collection, Concrete Pipe				
n	1040 12" Concrete Pipe	440.00	lf	30.08 /lf	13,235
n	1040 15" Concrete Pipe	140.00	lf	39.97 /lf	5,596
n	1060 18" Concrete Pipe	185.00	lf	39.97 /lf	7,394
n	1080 24" Concrete Pipe	570.00	lf	57.55 /lf	32,804
	Sewage/Drainage Collection, Concrete Pipe				59,029
	474.47 Labor hours				
	79.08 Equipment hours				
	Storm Utility Drainage Piping				148,355
	931.61 Labor hours				
	155.28 Equipment hours				
334600.00	Subdrainage				
334616.40	Piping, Subdrainage, Polyvinyl Chloride				
	1000 Piping, subdrainage system/foundation drain, PVC perforated, 4" dia	927.00	lf	100.00 /lf	92,700

Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Unit Cost	Total	
					Amount	
	Piping, Subdrainage, Polyvinyl Chloride				92,700	
	63.564 Labor hours					
	Subdrainage				92,700	
	63.564 Labor hours					
335100.00	Natural-Gas Distribution					
335113.10	Piping, Gas Service and Distribution, Polyethylene					
n	1000 Natural Gas Regulators, Valves, etc	1.00	LS	7,500.00 /LS	7,500	
n	1040 Grease Line, 4" with insulation	300.00	If	45.00 /lf	13,500	
n	1100 Natural Gas Piping - To Generator	80.00	LF	52.44 /LF	4,195	
	Piping, Gas Service and Distribution, Polyethylene				25,195	
	22.944 Labor hours					
	Natural-Gas Distribution				25,195	
	22.944 Labor hours					
337100.00	Electrical Utility Transmission and Distribution					
337119.17	Electric and Telephone Underground					
n	7100 Underground electric for New parking (w/electric)					
	7200 Electrical Underground Ducts and Manholes (w/electric)					
	Electrical Utility Transmission and Distribution				0	
338100.00	Communications Structures					
338113.25	Electric & Telephone Site Work					
n	0030 Telephone Service - Connect to Existing (w/electric)					
	Communications Structures				0	
800100.00	General Requirements					
800150.00	Temporary Facilities and Controls					
	02600 Relocate existing utilities	1.00	ALL	48,250.00 /ALL	48,250	
	Temporary Facilities and Controls				48,250	
	General Requirements				48,250	
803300.00	Utilities					
803310.00	Water Utilities					
	00150 Intercept Existing Water Line	3.00	ea	2,310.00 /ea	6,930	
	00200 FH, New	1.00	ea	2,567.58 /ea	2,568	
	00220 FH, Relocated	1.00	ea	1,573.58 /ea	1,574	
	Water Utilities				11,071	
803330.00	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities					
	00200 Sanitary Lift Station, Duplex (w/plumbing)					
	00200 Lift Station for sink in Commencement Room	1.00	ea	1,280.00 /ea	1,280	
	00210 Manhole, Precast	5.00	ea	2,815.32 /ea	14,077	



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty		Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
803330.00	<i>Sanitary Sewerage Utilities</i>				
00210	Manhole, Protection at Loading Dock	1.00	ea	7,500.00 /ea	7,500
00230	Detention Pond Outlet Control Structure	1.00	ea	25,000.00 /ea	25,000
	<i>Sanitary Sewerage Utilities</i>				47,857
803340.00	<i>Storm Drainage Utilities</i>				
00150	Perimeter foundation drain	520.00	lf	25.00 /lf	13,000
00170	24x24 intake box w/ grate	10.00	ea	600.41 /ea	6,004
00200	Underslab Drainage Piping	22,651.00	SF	14.50 /SF	328,440
00410	Storm Lift Station, Duplex (w/plumbing)				
00410	Storm Lift Station, Duplex	1.00	ea	32,166.10 /ea	32,166
00420	Intercept Existing Storm Manhole	2.00	ea	1,650.00 /ea	3,300
00420	12" Trench Drain w/ Grate	58.00	lf	228.47 /lf	13,251
00420	Intercept Existing Storm Manhole (Loading Dock)	2.00	ea	3,330.00 /ea	6,660
	<i>Storm Drainage Utilities</i>				402,821
	<i>Utilities</i>				461,749
	<b>03 NEW WORK</b>				1,177,885
	3,968.535 Labor hours				
	216.88 Equipment hours				
	<b>33 UTILITIES</b>			15.34 /GSF	1,246,665
	<b>81,296.00 GSF</b>				
	4,019.712 Labor hours				
	216.903 Equipment hours				

Estimate Totals

Description	Amount	Totals	Cost per Unit	Rate
Subcontract	38,324,993		471.425 /GSF	
	<b>38,324,993</b>	<b>38,324,993</b>	<b>471.425 /GSF</b>	
CM's Contingency	2,299,500		28.286 /GSF	6.000 %
Preconstruction Lump Sum	120,000		1.476 /GSF	
General Conditions	3,408,810		41.931 /GSF	7.400 %
Fee	1,911,697		23.515 /GSF	4.150 %
	<b>7,740,007</b>	<b>46,065,000</b>	<b>566.633 /GSF</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>46,065,000</b>	<b>566.633 /GSF</b>	

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DIV	DESCRIPTION	EVENT CENTER	
		81,296 SF	
01	General Requirements	\$ 1,646,563	\$ 20.25
02	Existing Conditions	\$ 728,221	\$ 8.96
03	Concrete	\$ 2,931,924	\$ 36.06
04	Masonry	\$ 1,133,081	\$ 13.94
05	Metals	\$ 2,552,916	\$ 31.40
06	Wood and Plastic	\$ 516,258	\$ 6.35
07	Thermal/Moisture	\$ 1,829,475	\$ 22.50
08	Doors/Windows	\$ 966,988	\$ 11.89
09	Finishes	\$ 2,697,156	\$ 33.18
10	Specialties	\$ 636,092	\$ 7.82
11	Equipment	\$ 144,000	\$ 1.77
12	Furnishings	\$ 659,480	\$ 8.11
13	Special Construction	\$ -	\$ -
14	Conveying	\$ 135,000	\$ 1.66
21	Fire Suppression	\$ 402,117	\$ 4.95
22	Mechanical (Plumbing)	\$ 1,683,692	\$ 20.71
23	Mechanical (HVAC)	\$ 6,911,164	\$ 85.01
25	Integrated Automation	incl HVAC	
26	Electrical	\$ 4,444,999	\$ 54.68
27	Communications	\$ 2,251,953	\$ 27.70
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 448,215	\$ 5.51
31	Earthwork	\$ 1,967,194	\$ 24.20
32	Exterior Improvements	\$ 2,276,163	\$ 28.00
33	Utilities	\$ 1,160,136	\$ 14.27
<b>Subtotal Construction</b>		<b>\$ 38,122,786</b>	<b>\$ 468.94</b>
	CM's Contingency 6.00%	\$ 2,287,367	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 40,410,153</b>	
	Preconstruction Lump Sum	\$ 120,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 40,530,153</b>	
	General Conditions	\$ 3,408,810	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 43,938,963</b>	
	Fee	\$ 1,911,697	
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION</b>		<b>\$ 45,850,660</b>	<b>564.00</b>

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
<b>Division 1 - General Requirements</b>						
Hoisting	10	mos	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 450,000		
Street Clean	86	wk	\$ 500.00	\$ 43,000		
Dumpster	80	pull	\$ 650.00	\$ 52,000		
Construction Entrance / Wash-Out	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Allow for Mock-Ups	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -		
BIM Coordination	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Project Signage	1	ls	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500		
Field Engineering	20	mos	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 150,000		
LEED Requirements	1	allow	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Scaffolding	18,100	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 63,350		
Build Temp Wall at East Tie In after Demolition	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
Temporary Roads	1	ls	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000		
Dewatering	1	ls	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000		
Safety / Watchman/Traffic	1	ls	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000		
Temporary Loading Dock	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Cleanup - Continuous Clean	20	mos	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 100,000		
Cleanup - Final Clean	81,296	sf	\$ 0.55	\$ 44,713		
Cleanup - Clean Windows	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,646,563</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 1</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,646,563</b>
<b>Division 2 - Existing Conditions</b>						
<b>Demolition</b>						
Cut 8-0 x 12-0 Opening in Transfer Beam	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Event Level - Demo Concrete Wall and Pilasters	1,688	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 16,880		
Demo Precast Seating Treads and Risers	372	sf	\$ 20.00	\$ 7,440		
Concourse Level - Demo Concrete Wall and Pilasters	2,469	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 19,752		
Demo Steel Framed Entry	587	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 5,870		
Upper Level - Demo Steel Columns and Wind Girt Framing	3,199	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,995		
Upper Level Seating - Demo Steel Columns and Wind Girt Framing	3,217	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 16,085		
Catwalk - Demo Horizontal Wall Bracing	124	lf	\$ 20.00			
Catwalk Level - Demo Steel Columns and Wind Girt Framing	3,634	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 18,170		
Catwalk - Demo Trolley Beams and Bracing	133	lf	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,660		
High Roof Level - Demo Perimeter Stl Beams	191	lf	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,820		
High Roof Level - Demo Stl Joists and Roof Deck	1,625	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 24,375		
Architectural Demo - Remove Event Level Walls	3,524	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,240		
Architectural Demo - Demo Doors	2	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 300		
Architectural Demo - Demo Concourse Level Ext Wall	3,374	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 33,740		
Architectural Demo - Demo / Gut South Area	10,539	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 84,312		
Architectural Demo - Demo Upper Level Exterior Wall	3,166	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 31,660		
Architectural Demo - Demo Catwalk to Roof Level Ext Wall	4,165	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 41,650		
Mechanical/Plumbing Demolition - South Area	10,539	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 42,156		
Mechanical/Plumbing Demolition in New	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
<b>Site Demolition</b>						
Demo Buildings (assumes no hazardous material abatement)	5,700	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 85,500		
Demo Parking and Curb and Gutter	49,500	sf	\$ 1.40	\$ 69,300		
Demo Concrete Flatwork	16,600	sf	\$ 0.85	\$ 14,110		
15 - Demo Iron Decks and Steps	1,039	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,078		
13 - Demo Signs	24	ea	\$ 30.00	\$ 720		
5 - Demo Metal Tower and Foundations	281	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,686		
6 - Demo Trees	36	ea	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,700		
19 - Demo Storm Structures	3	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,950		
Demo Wet Site and Gas Utility Lines	4,846	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 72,690		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Demo Electrical Lines	1,049	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 18,882		
Haul Debris	40	pulls	\$ 650.00	\$ 26,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 728,221</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 2</b>			<b>\$ 728,221</b>
<b>Division 3 - Concrete</b>						
<b>Footings / Grade Beams / Walls</b>						
12" Concrete Wall with Continuous Footing + Blind Side Waterproofing	4,183	sf	\$ 48.00	\$ 200,784		
Grade Beams 1B01 - 1B61 (Event) : 24" x 36"	838	lf	\$ 90.00	\$ 75,420		
Grade Beams 1B62 - 1B70 (Event) : 18" x 36"	163	lf	\$ 66.00	\$ 10,757		
Grade Beams 2B01 - 2B29 (Concourse) : 18" x 36"	363	lf	\$ 66.00	\$ 23,956		
Grade Beam Void Forms	1,364	lf	\$ 6.25	\$ 8,525		
Grade Beam Soil Retainers	2,728	lf	\$ 6.00	\$ 16,368		
Stair and Elevator Tower CIP Walls - 47'	8,225	sf	\$ 41.00	\$ 337,249		
8" Wall to Bottom of CIP Seating Tread with Cont Elevated Beam	595	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 17,850		
Shearwalls	360	cy	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 414,000		
Elevated Beam at top of Stem Wall to Bottom of Seating Treads	85	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 14,875		
18" x 18" Pilasters	65	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,575		
30" x 52" Concrete Columns at Arcade	162	lf	\$ 255.00	\$ 41,310		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,164,670</b>	
<b>Slabs</b>						
12" Slab on Grade	2,263	sf	\$ 13.50	\$ 30,551		
7" Slab on Carton Forms	17,846	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 196,306		
8" Slab on Carton Forms	5,935	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 71,220		
Slab Void Forms	23,781	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 71,343		
Cover Board for Void Forms	23,781	sf	\$ 0.60	\$ 14,269		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 383,688</b>	
<b>Elevated Concrete</b>						
Concourse - CIP Conc Treads & Risers (Overhang)	594	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 32,670		
Concrete on Composite Metal Floor Deck	34,672	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 208,032		
Transfer Beam 24" x 36"	27	lf	\$ 165.00	\$ 4,455		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 245,157</b>	
<b>Precast</b>						
Concourse - Precast Conc Treads	1,365	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 75,075		
Upper Level - Precast Conc Treads	1,872	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 102,960		
Upper Seating Level - Precast Conc Treads	3,631	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 199,705		
Precast Risers	3,874	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 213,092		
Precast Walls at Vomitories - Upper Level	820	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 45,100		
Intermediate Riser Steps at Precast	186	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 18,600		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 654,532</b>	
<b>Miscellaneous Concrete</b>						
Concrete Curb - Event Level	70	lf	\$ 10.00	\$ 700		
Grade Beams at Door Entry Pads	27	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 675		
Slab at Door Entry Pads	52	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 338		
Film Room Slab with Risers over Void Forms	428	sf	\$ 13.00	\$ 5,564		
Emergency Generator and Transformer Pads	2	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600		
House Keeping Pads	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Isolation Slab at Weight Room	1	ls	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000		
Elevator Pits	1	ea	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Patch Structural	1	ls	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Concrete Misc	1	ls	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 483,877</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 3</b>			<b>\$ 2,931,924</b>
<b>Division 04 - Masonry</b>						
<b>Masonry Exterior</b>						
Brick at Entry Arches	853	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 23,884		
Brick - Inside face of Arches	1,028	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 28,784		
Brick Facing	7,092	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 198,576		
Cast Stone - Inside of Entry Arch	266	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 14,630		
Cast Stone - Entry Arch Elevation	98	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,410		
Cast Stone - Cornice - 7"	421	lf	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,630		
Cast Stone - Ledge - 4"	594	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 8,910		
Cast Stone - Band - 3'-6"	199	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 8,955		
Cast Stone - at Base 9'-8"	856	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 38,520		
Cast Stone - at Base 4'-0"	1,085	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 48,825		
Cast Stone - Below Windows 2'-6"	201	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 9,045		
Cast Stone - Window Surrounds	736	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 40,480		
Cast Stone - Band - 3'-0" (2 ledges + vertical face)	672	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 50,400		
Cast Stone - Band - 2'-0" (2 ledges + vertical face)	223	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 16,725		
Cast Stone - Facing	3,352	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 184,360		
Cast Stone - Inside Top Curve of Arcade Arches 2'-4"	259	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 14,245		
Cast Stone - Front and Back Faces of Arcade Arch Tops	182	sf	\$ 40.00	\$ 7,280		
	9,144		<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 710,659</b>	
<b>Masonry Interior</b>						
Patch Interior CMU at Doors	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
4" CMU Event Level Walls	1,428	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 21,420		
6" CMU Event Level Walls	8,917	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 142,672		
8" CMU Event Level Walls	12,685	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 228,330		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 422,422</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 4</b>			<b>\$ 1,133,081</b>
<b>Division 05 - Metals</b>						
<b>Structural Steel</b>						
Structural Steel	241	ton	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,085,625		
Steel Joists	19	ton	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 76,875		
Moment Connections	13	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,250		
New Floor Truss #1	51	lf	\$ 275.00	\$ 14,025		
TRUSS NT-1 and NT-2: Dbl L 2-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 1/4	172	lf	\$ 36.00	\$ 6,192		
TRUSS NT-1 and NT-2: Dbl L 2 x 2 x 3/16	194	lf	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,880		
TRUSS NT-1 and NT-2: WT 6x7	148	lf	\$ 17.50	\$ 2,590		
TRUSS NT-1 and NT-2: S5x10	64	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,600		
TRUSS NT-1 and NT-2: WT7x13	88	lf	\$ 32.50	\$ 2,860		
TRUSS NT- 3: W14x32	49	lf	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,920		
TRUSS NT- 3: W14x120	78	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ 23,400		
TRUSS NT- 3: W14x145	60	lf	\$ 362.50	\$ 21,750		
TRUSS NT- 3: W14x43	46	lf	\$ 107.50	\$ 4,945		
TRUSS NT- 3: W14x90	81	lf	\$ 225.00	\$ 18,225		
TRUSS NT- 3: W10x45	44	lf	\$ 112.50	\$ 4,950		
TRUSS NT- 3: W10x33	44	lf	\$ 82.50	\$ 3,630		
TRUSS NT- 3: W10x28	14	lf	\$ 70.00	\$ 980		
TRUSS NT- 3: W8x21	36	lf	\$ 52.50	\$ 1,890		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
TRUSS NT- 3: W8x24	18	lf	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,080		
TRUSS NT- 3: W6x15	92	lf	\$ 37.50	\$ 3,450		
TRUSS NT- 3: W8x28	14	lf	\$ 70.00	\$ 980		
STRENGTHEN EXIST TRUSSES: W8x35	97	lf	\$ 87.50	\$ 8,488		
STRENGTHEN EXIST TRUSSES: W10x68	36	lf	\$ 170.00	\$ 6,120		
STRENGTHEN EXIST TRUSSES: W14x145	40	lf	\$ 362.50	\$ 14,500		
<b>Steel Deck</b>						
Composite Floor Deck	34,672	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 138,688		
Shear Studs at 0.125 per sf	4,334	ea	\$ 18.00	\$ 78,012		
Roof Deck	28,890	sf	\$ 3.80	\$ 109,782		
<b>Stairs and Railings</b>						
Central Stairs 3.2 - Concourse Level to Upper Level	61	riser	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 98,372		
Stair 1 & 2 - Event Level to Upper Level	105	riser	\$ 750.00	\$ 78,879		
Standoff Button Mount Frameless Glass Guardrail	54	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 24,300		
Handrails / Guardrails at Seating						
1 - Center Aisle Handrail	153	lf	\$ 135.00	\$ 20,655		
3 - 42" Removeable Guardrail	50	lf	\$ 245.00	\$ 12,250		
4 - 28" Fixed Guardrail	381	lf	\$ 165.00	\$ 62,865		
5 - 28" Fixed Guardrail at ADA	156	lf	\$ 165.00	\$ 25,740		
6 - 42" Fixed Guardrail	56	lf	\$ 235.00	\$ 13,160		
7 - 42" Guardrail w/Handrail at Stair	26	lf	\$ 320.00	\$ 8,320		
8 - 42" Fixed Guardrail at Vomitory	68	lf	\$ 235.00	\$ 15,980		
9 - 42" Fixed Guard Platerail at Loge	58	lf	\$ 250.00	\$ 14,500		
No mark - Wall Mounted Rail at Vomitories	32	lf	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,720		
Alum/Glass Rails	1	allow	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000		
<b>Miscellaneous Steel</b>						
Beams at Catwalk Area and for Video Board Support	110	lf	\$ 123.75	\$ 13,613		
Elevator Steel	2	ton	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 7,600		
Roof Hatch and Ladder	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Bollards	4	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400		
Miscellaneous Steel	48	ton	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 265,375		
Miscellaneous Steel Allowance	2	ton	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000		
Structural Steel Modifications at Existing	1	ls	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000		
Hoisting	4	mos	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 140,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 2,552,916</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 5</b>		<b>\$ 2,552,916</b>	
<b>Division 06 - Woods and Plastics</b>						
<b>Rough Carpentry</b>						
2 Rows of 32" Long Type Blocking	83	ea	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,150		
2 Rows of 48" Long Type B Blocking	11	ea	\$ 75.00	\$ 825		
Bobcat Head 3Form - Allow	5	ea	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000		
Miscellaneous Block and Bracing	81,296	sf	\$ 1.75	\$ 142,268		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 197,243</b>	
<b>Millwork</b>						
Rm 008 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	20	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 11,500		
Rm 013 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	6	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450		
Rm 003 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	6	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450		
Rm 014 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	6	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450		
Rm 002 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	15	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 8,625		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

81,296 gsf

## DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Rm 125 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	6	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450		
Rm 124 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	4	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 2,300		
Rm 130 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/PL2 Shelves	6	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450		
Rm 129 Base Cabinet,SS1 Counter W 2 12" Grommets/ PL2 Shelves	7	lf	\$ 575.00	\$ 4,025		
Rm 008 Lav Countertop	9	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,925		
Rm 013 Lav Countertop	6	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,950		
Rm 003 Lav Countertop	8	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600		
Rm 014 Lav Countertop	8	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600		
Rm 125 Lav Countertop	9	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,925		
Rm 124 Lav Countertop	9	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,925		
Rm 129 Lav Countertop	10	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 3,250		
Rm 002 Lav Countertop	7	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,275		
Rm 130 Lav Countertop	10	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 3,250		
Rm 203 Lav Countertop	6	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,950		
Rm 205 Lav Countertop	11	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 3,575		
Rm 008 Bench SS1 Top	19	lf	\$ 330.00	\$ 6,270		
Rm 014 Bench SS1 Top	19	lf	\$ 330.00	\$ 6,270		
Rm 002 Bench SS1 Top	19	lf	\$ 330.00	\$ 6,270		
Rm 008 PL1 Storage Cubby	11	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750		
Rm 014 PL1 Storage Cubby	11	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750		
Rm 002 PL1 Storage Cubby	11	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750		
Rm 119 WD2 14" Cubby	26	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,500		
Rm 025 WD2 14" Cubby	26	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,500		
12" Solid Surface Counter W/ Mirror Above	4	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,300		
Rm 036 Lower Cabinet w/ Countertop	18	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,300		
Rm 036 Full Size Storage Locker	3	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350		
Rm 107 Lower Cabinet WD1, Locking/ SS2 Counter	63	lf	\$ 400.00	\$ 25,200		
Rm 130 PL3 Millwork w/Serving Niche And SS1 Counter	8	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 3,600		
Rm 036 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/ Countertop	9	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 4,950		
Rm 119 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/ Countertop	18	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 9,900		
Rm 131 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	15	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 8,700		
Rm 025 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	36	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 20,880		
Break Rm 146 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	6	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 3,480		
Copy Rm 141 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	11	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 6,380		
Exam Rm 132 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	13	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 7,540		
Rm 232 Rm 025 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	12	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 6,960		
Rm 218 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	12	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 6,960		
Rm 219 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	9	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 5,220		
Rm 228 Upper And Lower Cabinet W/SS Countertop	7	lf	\$ 580.00	\$ 4,060		
Rm C209a Upper with Lower Desk	13	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 7,150		
Rm 117 Ticketing Work Bench 6 ea 2"x 18"L	30	lf	\$ 500.00	\$ 15,000		
Lobby Gathering WD1 Wall Mtd. Millwork With Recessed TV Niche	21	lf	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 31,500		
Rm 014 Lower Cabinet/Countertop	7	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,450		
Rm 221 Lower Cabinet W/Countertop	18	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,300		
Rm 228 Lower Cabinet W / Countertops	4	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400		
Rm 147 Lower Cabinet W/ Countertop	11	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850		
Rm 220 WD/SS1 Reception Desk	14	lf	\$ 900.00	\$ 12,600		
Rm 228 Upper Only Cabinet	10	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 319,015</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 6</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>516,258</b>

## Division 07 Thermal

## Waterproofing

Moisture Barrier at Cavity Wall 13,680 sf \$ 6.00 \$ 82,080



Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Waterproofing at Parapet	3,532	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 15,894		
Sheathing and Waterproofing at Exterior Walls	13,680	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 123,120		
Sheathing and Waterproofing at Exterior Walls - Tower	4,800	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 43,200		
Below Slab Waterproofing / Drainage Control	23,000	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 184,000		
Below Grade Walls - Elastomeric	4,183	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 66,928		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 515,222</b>	
<b>Water Repellant Coating</b>						
Add for Water Repellent Coating on Brick and Cast Stone	17,102	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 42,755		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 42,755</b>	
<b>Insulation and Vapor Retarders</b>						
Insulation at Exterior Wall	13,680	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 47,880		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 47,880</b>	
<b>Fireproofing &amp; Firestopping</b>						
Spray Fireproof Structural Steel	60,313	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 271,406		
Spray Fireproof Underside of Roof Deck	12,217	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 54,977		
Spray Fireproofing at Existing Remodeled Area	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Firestopping	81,296	sf	\$ 0.30	\$ 24,389		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 380,772</b>	
<b>Flashing</b>						
Miscellaneous Flashing	81,296	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 121,944		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 121,944</b>	
<b>Roofing</b>						
SBS Modified Bitumen Roofing w/Cap and Tapered Insulation	29,900	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 478,400		
Clay Tile Roofing at Tower	473	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 26,015		
Cricket Allowance at Existing	1	allow	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Louvers	349	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 26,175		
Expansion Joint	100	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 550,590</b>	
<b>Plaster</b>						
Plaster Soffits	1,400	sf	\$ 21.00	\$ 29,400		
Exterior Plaster Wall (Upper Level Seating Ext Wall)	3,355	sf	\$ 10.50	\$ 35,228		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 64,628</b>	
<b>Joint Sealants</b>						
Caulking and Sealants	81,296	sf	\$ 1.30	\$ 105,685		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 105,685</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 7</b>		<b>\$ 1,829,475</b>	
<b>Division 08 Doors and Glazing</b>						
<b>Exterior Doors</b>						
3'-0" X 8'-0"/E/AL/AL/ Full Glaze	7	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 31,500		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/HM/HM p	2	ea	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 3,050		
6'-0" X 7'-0"/A/HM/HM-P	5	ea	\$ 1,975.00	\$ 9,875		
14'-0" x 10'-0" D/Steel	5	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 37,500		
8'-0" X 8'-0"/D/Steel/Steel	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
10'-0" X 10'-0"/D/Steel/Steel	1	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500		
10'-0" X 14'-0"/D/Steel/Steel	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 100,925</b>	

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
<b>Interior Doors and Frames</b>						
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/HM/HM P	26	ea	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 37,700		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/WD-STAIN/HM-P	42	ea	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 69,300		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/E/AL/AL/ Full Glaze	10	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 35,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/WD-STAIN(Side Lite 2'-0")/HM-P	38	ea	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 87,400		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/C/WD-STAIN(FULL)/HM-P	12	ea	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 43,800		
6'-0" X 7'-0"/A/WD-STAIN/HM-P	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/C/WD-STAIN(Side Lite 4'-0")/HM-P	2	ea	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 5,700		
3'-0" x 7'-0"/B/HM(Vision Lite)/HM P	5	ea	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 8,500		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/?/ AL(Full)/AL Frameless Glass With Panic HW	6	ea	\$ 3,950.00	\$ 23,700		
6'-0" X 7'-0"/A/HM/HM-P	2	ea	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 3,400		
8'-0" X 8'-0"/ ?/ AL9Full)/	3	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000		
2'-6" X 7'-0"/A/WD-STAIN/HM-P	3	ea	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 4,800		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>347,300</b>
<b>Interior Glazing</b>						
Glass	1,500	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ 75,000		
NanaWall	640	sf	\$ 233.00	\$ 149,120		
Mirror - Full Height	848	sf	\$ 20.00	\$ 16,960		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>241,080</b>
<b>Exterior Glazing</b>						
Curtainwall	789	sf	\$ 80.00	\$ 63,120		
Add for Spandrel Glass	158	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 789		
Storefront	3,603	sf	\$ 58.00	\$ 208,974		
Ticket Windows	6	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,800		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>277,683</b>
			<b>Subtotal Division 8</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>966,988</b>
<b>Division 09 - Finishes</b>						
<b>Interior Gypboard Partitions:</b>						
Type 50-F-3-U	4,888	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 21,996		
Type 50-F-4-U	1,315	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 5,918		
Type 50-F-1-U	1,600	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 7,200		
Type 50-F-1-A	2,720	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 14,960		
Type 51-F-1-A	28,800	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 187,200		
Type 51-F-4-U	6,950	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 41,700		
Type 51-F-1-U	3,025	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,150		
Type 51-J-4-U	2,352	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 16,464		
Type 51-F-3-U	3,680	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 22,080		
Type 51-J-1-U	1,568	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 9,408		
Type 51-J-1-A	7,760	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 58,200		
Type 51-F-4-A	5,328	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 34,632		
Unknown Around Stairs	5,904	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 47,232		
CFMF Backup for Cast Stone / Brick	13,680	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 246,240		
CFMF Backup for Cast Stone / Brick at Tower	4,800	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 86,400		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>817,780</b>
<b>Painting and Wall Finishes</b>						
Rm 008/014/002 PL3	60	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 900		
TW3 Along Wall	30	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,600		
WP2	287	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 12,915		
Block Fill and Paint CMU Walls	46,060	sf	\$ 1.75	\$ 80,605		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Ceramic Tile / Large Format Tile	11,115	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 133,380		
Paint Gypboard Partitions	143,825	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 179,781		
Paint Existing Patch/Repair	48,000	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 96,000		
General Painting	81,296	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 40,648		
Paint Exposed Steel	1	ls	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000		
Paint Doors and Frames	99	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,375		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>635,204</b>
<b>Base</b>						
Resilient Base	10,781	if	\$ 3.00	\$ 32,343		
B1 Epoxy 8" H	1,266	if	\$ 9.00	\$ 11,394		
B3 Dilex AHK/AHKA	894	if	\$ 16.00	\$ 14,304		
B4 Porcelain Cove Base	839	if	\$ 12.00	\$ 10,068		
B6 Quarry Tile Base	120	if	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,200		
B7 Keystone Base	396	if	\$ 11.00	\$ 4,356		
B8 8" H Advance	474	if	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,896		
B9 TBO	145	if	\$ 5.00	\$ 725		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>76,286</b>
<b>Floors</b>						
Wood Flooring	2,177	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 21,770		
Sealed Concrete	31,506	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 47,259		
Resilient Flooring 1	3,506	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,024		
Resilient Flooring 3	1,061	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 8,488		
Carpet 2,3	3,577	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 16,097		
Carpet 2	687	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 3,092		
Carpet 3	818	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 3,681		
Carpet 4	2,035	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 10,175		
Carpet 5	6,049	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 27,221		
Carpet 6	1,777	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,885		
Carpet 8	578	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,890		
Carpet 9	247	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,112		
(TF2,7) Stratura/Keystone Tile	808	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 9,696		
TF-6 Keystone	1,044	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 11,484		
TF-1	526	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 5,260		
TF-3	1,090	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 13,080		
TF-4	432	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,184		
TF-8	956	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 10,516		
Terrazzo 1/Carpet 1	1,718	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 37,796		
Terrazzo 1	989	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 21,758		
Terrazzo 1,2,3	6,253	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 137,566		
Sports Flooring	5,205	sf	\$ 19.00	\$ 98,895		
Sports Flooring - 4	1,601	sf	\$ 19.00	\$ 30,419		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>546,346</b>
<b>Ceilings</b>						
ACT-1	25,692	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 128,460		
ACT2	494	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 2,717		
WD	4,801	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 120,025		
GB	9,049	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 81,441		
Exposed	8,797	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 10,996		
MR GB	3,316	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 36,476		
GB Furr Down 1'	283	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 5,094		
GB Furr Down 1'04"	268	lf	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,896		
Exposed Paint	10,883	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 16,325		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
GB Furr Down 6"	130	lf	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,040		
GB Furr Down 4'	44	lf	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,760		
GB Furr Down	286	lf	\$ 50.00	\$ 14,300		
GB Furr Down 2'	23	lf	\$ 20.00	\$ 460		
APC1	310	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,550		
Finishes repairs at new sprinklers in existing	1	allow	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 621,540</b>	
				<b>Subtotal Division 9</b>		<b>\$ 2,697,156</b>
<b>Division 10 - Specialties</b>						
<b>Marker/Tackboards</b>						
MB-1 Custom Size and Shape	35	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 525		
Marker/Tackboards - Allow	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 10,525</b>	
<b>Signage</b>						
Exterior Signage	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Room Signage	151	ea	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,550		
Graphics	81,296	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 20,324		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 57,874</b>	
<b>Toilet Compartments</b>						
Toilet Partitions	50	ea	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 57,500		
Toilet Partitions - ADA	24	ea	\$ 1,360.00	\$ 32,640		
Urinal Screens	7	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 4,550		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 94,690</b>	
<b>Toilet Accessories</b>						
M-03 Mirror	22	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 9,900		
M-01 4' x 7'-06" Mirror	15	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 9,000		
SCR-01 Shower Curtain Rod	33	ea	\$ 25.00	\$ 825		
Add for Frameless Shower Doors	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
SD-01 Soap Dispensers(Wall Mtd.)	73	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,285		
SCH-01 Shower Curtain Hooks & Shower Curtain	38	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 5,700		
GP-01 Glass Shower Partition and Door( SH2)	5	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750		
TD01 2 Roll Bath Tissue Dispenser	79	ea	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,950		
TC-01 Toilet Seat Covers	79	ea	\$ 145.00	\$ 11,455		
ND-01 Sanitary Napkin Disposal	58	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,700		
TGB-01 Grab Bars Set	27	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,750		
PD-02 Paper Towel Dispenser	4	ea	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,100		
SD-02 Countertop Mtd. Soap Dispenser	21	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 945		
HD-02 Hand Dryer	19	ea	\$ 475.00	\$ 9,025		
Janitor Mop Rack	2	ea	\$ 160.00	\$ 320		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 82,705</b>	
<b>Fire Protection Specialties</b>						
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets - Allow	20	ea	\$ 245.00	\$ 4,900		
Fire Extinguishers	20	ea	\$ 145.00	\$ 2,900		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 7,800</b>	
<b>Lockers</b>						
Athletic Lockers	78	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 39,000		
Officials Lockers	12	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 6,000		
Coaches Lockers	66	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 52,800		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Softball / Volleyball / Basketball Player Lockers	125	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 187,500		
Locker Benches	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Locker Bases	600	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 7,200		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 302,500</b>	
<b>Other</b>						
OFCI 37" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	1	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 150		
OFCI 40" Monitor Ceiling Hung CFCI	8	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200		
OFCI 40" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	17	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,550		
OFCI 42" Monitor Ceiling Hung CFCI	2	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 700		
OFCI 42" Monitor Soffit Bracket OFCI	3	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 450		
OFCI 42" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	16	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,400		
OFCI 55" Monitor Ceiling Hung CFCI	2	ea	\$ 400.00	\$ 800		
OFCI 55" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	24	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 4,200		
OFCI 65" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	2	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 350		
OFCI 80" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	10	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,750		
OFCI 120" Monitor Wall Bracket OFCI	1	ea	\$ 200.00	\$ 200		
OFCI 55" Monitor Bracket In Millwork CFCI	8	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600		
Wood Folding Screen at BB Locker Rms	80	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 12,000		
Wall Protection	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Miscellaneous	81,296	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 40,648		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 79,998</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 10</b>		<b>\$ 636,092</b>	
<b>Division 11 - Equipment</b>						
Equipment Installation in Existing	1	ls	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000		
Bike Rack	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Laundry Equipment FFE	12	ea				
Parking Control Equipment	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Blue Phone	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Temporary Loading Dock	1	ls	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000		
Dock Equipment	1	ls	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Miscellaneous Equipment Allow	1	ls	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 144,000</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 11</b>		<b>\$ 144,000</b>	
<b>Division 12 - Furnishings</b>						
<b>Seating</b>						
Chairback Seats Bowl Corners and Expansion Seating	1,102	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 330,600		
Retractable Platform with Plastic Seats	196	ea	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 201,880		
Seats on Benches	368	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ 82,800		
Seats In Film Rm	24	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 18,000		
Concourse Bar Top Seating - FFE	30	ea	FFE			
Concourse Level ADA & Companion FFE	14	ea	FFE			
Upper Level ADA & Companion - FFE	24	ea	FFE			
Highback Chairs along MP Wall - FFE	78	ea	FFE			
	1,836					
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 633,280</b>	
<b>Window Coverings</b>						
Conference Room - Blackout Shads Roller	800	sf	\$ 14.00	\$ 11,200		
Window Covering - Blinds	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 26,200</b>	

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Subtotal Division 12					\$	659,480
Division 13 - Special Construction						
Subtotal					\$	-
Subtotal Division 13					\$	-
Division 14 Conveying						
Refurbish Freight after Construction	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Elevator - 3 Stop	1	ea	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000		
Subtotal					\$	135,000
Subtotal Division 12					\$	135,000
Division 21 Fire Protection						
Add Fire Protection for New Addition	70,757	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 247,650		
Fire Protection at Existing Arena Areas	26,575	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 93,013		
Fire Protection at Existing Crawl Space	11,000	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 33,000		
Modify Fire Sprinkler @ Existing Renovation	10,539	sf	\$ 2.70	\$ 28,455		
Subtotal					\$	402,117
Subtotal Division 21					\$	402,117
Division 22 Plumbing						
Demolition						
Demo Existing Plumbing	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Fixtures						
Lavatory - L-1 - Wall Mtd. - Piping/Rough-In/Carrier	22	ea	\$ 3,700	\$ 81,400		
Lavatory - L-2 - Wall Mtd. - Piping/Rough-In/Carrier	43	ea	\$ 3,700	\$ 159,100		
Lavatory - L-3 - Counter Mtd - Piping/Rough/In	22	ea	\$ 3,600	\$ 79,200		
Urinal - U-1	10	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 45,000		
Fixture UR-2	2	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 9,000		
Water Closet - WC-1	55	ea	\$ 4,800	\$ 264,000		
Water Closet - WC-2	26	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 130,000		
Shower SH-1	28	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 140,000		
Fixture SH-2	7	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 35,000		
Fixture SH-3 W/ADA Seat Grab Bars	7	ea	\$ 5,500	\$ 38,500		
Mop Sink - MSB-1	2	ea	\$ 4,300	\$ 8,600		
Fixture EWC-1	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Fixture ESP-1	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
Sink - SK-1	2	ea	\$ 3,600	\$ 7,200		
Floor Drain - FD-1	20	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 20,000		
Fixture 4" FD-2	1	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		
Fixture HT	6	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000		
Ice Maker Connection -IMB-1	2	ea	\$ 1,200	\$ 2,400		
Allow for Connections to in Sports Medicine	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Allow for Laundry Connections	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Food Vendor - Plumbing Allow	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Tie to Existing Utilities	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Fixture FS	6	ea	\$ 1,200	\$ 7,200		
Equipment						
Water Heater / Pumps / Gas Piping	1	ea	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000		
Grease Trap - Dock w/Piping/Sample Well	1	ea	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
SSDP-1	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
SSE-1	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
GCO	4	ea	\$ 500	\$ 2,000		
<b>Roof Drainage</b>						
Roof Drains and Piping	1	ls	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000		
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Fire Proofing	1	ls	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Test and Label	1	sf	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Miscellaneous	81,296	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 162,592		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,683,692</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 22</b>		<b>\$ 1,683,692</b>	
<b>Division 23 Mechanical HVAC</b>						
<b>New AHU</b>						
<b>Replaced</b>						
AHU-1C - Not Scheduled	1	ea	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000		Recommended for Replacement
AHU IV-B - 22,830 CFM Bowl	1	ea	\$ 136,980	\$ 136,980		Replace
AHU IIID - Not Scheduled	1	ea	\$ 117,480	\$ 117,480		Replace - Allowance
<b>No Work in DD</b>						
AHU II-B - 23,140 CFM Bowl	1	ea	\$ -	\$ -		Removed from Scope
AHU II-C - 19,580 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ -	\$ -		Removed from Scope
AHU III-D - 19,580 CFM - Bowl	1	ea	\$ -	\$ -		Previously Replaced
AHU III-E - 23,140 CFM Bowl	1	ea	\$ -	\$ -		Removed from Scope
<b>Refurbish</b>						
AHU II-D Refurbish	1	ea	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
AHU1B- Refurbish	1	ea	\$ -	\$ -		Previously Refurbished
AHU-0-01 14,000 CFM - Event Level	1	ea	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
AHU-2-01 36,000 Level 1 &2	1	ea	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
AHU -2-02 37,000 CFM Bowl	1	ea	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
AHU1-A - 8,270 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
AHU III-A - 12,750 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
AHU III-B - 9,060 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
AHU III-C - 5,840 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
AHUII-A 10,070 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
AHU III-F 7,270 CFM - Lockers	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
AHU IVA-A - 3,560 CFM Concourse	1	ea	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
VFD	15	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 67,500		
<b>Exhaust Fans</b>						
Exhaust Fans - 300 CFM	2	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,000		
Exhaust Fan - 2000 CFM	1	ea	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Exhaust Fans - 8000 CFM	1	ea	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Exhaust Duct	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
<b>VAV Terminal Units</b>						
VAV Terminal Units W/reheat Coils	49	ea	\$ 2,500	\$ 122,500		
<b>Pumps</b>						
Secondary Hot Water Pump - 7.5HP 200 GPM	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Hot Water Coil - Pump 50 GPM	2	ea	\$ 5,500	\$ 11,000		
Hot Water Coil - Pump 80 GPM	1	ea	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Secondary Chilled Water Pump - 15HP 450 GPM	1	ea	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Relief Air Louver 14'x3'	3	ea	\$ 2,500	\$ 7,500		
Supply Air Device	200	ea	\$ 175	\$ 35,000		
Exhaust Device	40	ea	\$ 165	\$ 6,600		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
<b>Ductwork</b>						
Ductwork/Insulation	81,296	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 731,664		
<b>Piping/Water Specialties</b>						
Piping/Insulation	81,296	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 569,072		
Tie to Existing	1	ls	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000		
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Commissioning Coordination	1	ls	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000		
Hoisting	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Miscellaneous	81,296	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 121,944		
<b>Controls</b>						
Modify Controls	81,296	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 121,944		
Replace Controls	40,000	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 220,000		
Controls	81,296	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 406,480		
<b>Renovation</b>						
Replace Bowl Diffusers	40	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 20,000		
Replace Diffuser with Grille 24x24 (Typical for all Bowl)	39	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 19,500		
<b>Central Plant Development</b>						
Central Plant Development	1	allow	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000		
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$ 6,911,164</b>	
<b>Subtotal Division 23</b>						<b>\$ 6,911,164</b>
<b>Division 25 - Integrated Automation</b>						
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$ -</b>	
<b>Subtotal Division 25</b>						<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Division 26 - Electrical</b>						
<b>Demolition</b>						
Lighting Demolition	11,600	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 11,600		
Electrical Demolition	16,570	sf	\$ 3.20	\$ 53,024		
Remove Feeder to Transformer/Generator	1	ls	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
<b>Equipment</b>						
Main Switchboard 3000A - Main Breaker + Meter	1	ea	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000		
Main Switchboard - Branch Breaker -- 1600A	1	ea	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500		
Main Switchboard - Branch Breaker - 600A	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Main Switchboard - Branch Breaker - 400A	3	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500		
Main Switchboard - Branch Breaker - 350A	1	ea	\$ 400.00	\$ 400		
Main Switchboard - Branch Breaker - 225A	4	ea	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 10,600		
Main Switchboard - Space	2	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000		
Add for Cubical/Miscellaneous	1	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Distribution Board - Broadcast BDP 800A - Main Breaker	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Distribution Board - Branch Breaker - 200A	5	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,500		
Distribution Board - Branch Breaker - 100A	2	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400		
Distribution Board - Space 400A	1	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 750		
Distribution Board (1) - 600A MLO	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Distribution Board (1) - Branch Breaker - 225A	3	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 7,350		
Distribution Board (1) - Branch Breaker - 100A	2	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400		
Distribution Board (1) - Branch Breaker Spare	1	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450		
Distribution Board (1) - Space	2	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000		



**Texas State University**  
**Event Center**  
**100% DD Estimate**  
**July 13, 1016**

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Distribution Board (2) - 600A MLO	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Distribution Board (2) - Branch Breaker - 225A	1	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450		
Distribution Board (2) - Branch Breaker - 350A	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
Distribution Board (2) - Branch Breaker Spare	1	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450		
Distribution Board (2) - Branch Breaker Spare	1	ea	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,900		
Distribution Board (2) - Space	2	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000		
Distribution Board (3) - Main Breaker - 800A 120/208V	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Distribution Board (3) - Branch Breaker - 225A	1	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450		
Distribution Board (3) - Branch Breaker 300A	1	ea	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750		
Distribution Board (3) - Branch Breaker - 100A	1	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200		
Distribution Board (3) - Branch Breaker - 60A	3	ea	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,100		
Distribution Board (3) - Space	2	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000		
Mechanical Distribution Board - 400A MLO + 4 Breaker/4 Space	1	ea	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500		
Generator Distribution Board - 225A Switch	2	ea	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 4,400		
Generator Distribution Board - 250A Switch	2	ea	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200		
Generator Distribution Board - Space	4	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000		
Company Switch - 100A	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000		
Company Switch - 200A	2	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Company Switch - 400A	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
C-HN1 408/277/3PH/225AMP/MLO/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-HE1/480/277/3PH/225A/MLO/ 42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-HN1/480/277/3PH/225A/MLO/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-HN2/480/277/3PH/225A/MLO/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-HS1/480/277/3PH/225A/MLO/42Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-LN1/208/120/3PH/225A/MLO/84 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
C-LN1/208/120 3PH/225A/MLO/84 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
C-LNK1208/120/3PH/300A/MLO/84Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
EV-LN1/208/120/3PH/225/MLO/84 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
EV-LN1/208/120/3PH/225/MLO/84 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
U-HN1/480/277/3PH/400A/ MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
C-LNK1/208/120/3PH/300A/MLO/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800		
C-LN-1/208/120/3PH/225A/MLO/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000		
EV-L21208/120/3PH/225A/MCB 42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800		
C-LE1 208/120/3PH/225/MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800		
EV-LSI/208/120/3PH/225/ MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 3,800		
U-LN1/208/120/3PH/100A/MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200		
U-LN2208/120/3PH/100A/MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200		
EV-LE1/208/120/3PH/100A/MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200		
EV-LN3/208/120/3PH/100A/ MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200		
EV-LE1/208/120/3PH/100A/MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200		
EV-LNT1/208/120/3PH/60A MCB/42 Circuits	1	ea	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600		
Add for LCP	3	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Power Factor Correction 150 KVAR	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
<b>Emergency</b>						
Automatic Transfer Switch - ATS - S 260A	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000		
Generator - Natural Gas 200K	1	ea	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000		
<b>Transformers</b>						

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Transformer K-13 Rated 75KVA 480-208/120V 3PH, 4W	4	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 34,000		
Transformer 30KVA/408-208/120V, 3PH. 4W	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000		
Transformer K-13 Rated 225KVA, 408/208/120V, 3PH, 4W	1	ea	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 19,500		
<b>Conduit and Wire</b>						
Feeders and Motor Feeders	81,296	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 650,368		
Allow for Concession (Food Service) Rough-In	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Lighting and Power Branch	81,296	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 609,720		
Add New Lighting in Existing Arena	37,000	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 296,000		
Rough-In / Back Boxes	1	ls	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000		
<b>Ductbank</b>						
New Primary Duct Bank per Standards	300	lf	\$ 500.00	\$ 150,000		
New Pad for Utility Transformer/Secondary Connections	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
New Generator Feeder - 400A Concrete Encased	70	lf	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000		
New Feeder - 3000A Concrete Encased	59	lf	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 59,000		
<b>Devices</b>						
Wall Switch	5	ea	\$ 85.00	\$ 425		
Duplex Recpt.	373	ea	\$ 85.00	\$ 31,705		
GFCI Duplex Recpt.	103	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,875		
WR/WP/GFCI	2	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ 450		
Quadrplex	67	ea	\$ 95.00	\$ 6,365		
J Box	26	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,170		
Quadrplex Outlet In Floor Box	8	ea	\$ 275.00	\$ 2,200		
Duplex Receptacle Flush in Floor	21	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,250		
Duplex with USB	194	ea	\$ 90.00	\$ 17,460		
Combination TV/Power Outlet	86	ea	\$ 95.00	\$ 8,170		
Ceiling TV Outlet	14	ea	\$ 60.00	\$ 840		
Ceiling Duplex	9	ea	\$ 89.00	\$ 801		
Dedicated 20A/1P GFCI CB For Servicing No More Than 4 USB Recp	10	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,750		
K Locking 30A 125V	19	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,900		
M Locking 30A 250V	8	ea	\$ 110.00	\$ 880		
Triple Push Button	6	ea	\$ 475.00	\$ 2,850		
Allow for Drawing Development	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Provide and Install Connection To VAV Control	18	ea	\$ 290.00	\$ 5,220		
Provide Connect /Disconnect 480V/3P/125A Fused For Clothes Dyer	4	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000		
120V/1P/20A Dedicated Circuit For Hand Dryer + Connection	16	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,000		
Motor and Fused Disconnect Provided 208/1P/20A Motorized Overhead Door	4	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,300		
Provide 120V/1P/20A For Projector Provide all Wiring, Conduit & Control	4	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ 900		
Provide 480V/3P/20 Connected Fused Disconnect Sanitary Lift	1	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 450		
Provide 480V/3P/20 Connected Fused Disconnect Sump	1	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 450		
Provided Connect/Disconnect 208/3P/20A Fused For Washer	4	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,800		
Provide 480V/3P/20 Connected Fused Disconnect See Below	1	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 450		
Provide 480V/3P/20 Connected Fused Disconnect See Below	1	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 450		
Provide & Install Connection To Gen. Remote Ann. Panel	1	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000		
Provided 120V/1P/20A Circuit For Hydrotherapy Tub	3	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350		
Lightning Protection	81,296	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 121,944		
Grounding - Power/Data	81,296	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 40,648		
Motor and Equipment Connections	81,296	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 40,648		
Backfeed Existing Switchgear	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Allow for Not Shown Systems	81,296	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 81,296		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
<b>Lighting Fixtures and Control</b>	1	ls	\$ 805,000	\$ 805,000		
Exit Ceiling Mtd.	40	ea	Included in Above			
Exit Wall Mtd	4	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F1	16	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F2	14	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F3	57	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F4	124	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F5	68	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F5A	20	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F6	350	lf	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F7	125	lf	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F8	133	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F9	84	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F10	15	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F11	137	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F13	2	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F14	38	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F15	24	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F16	10	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F17	132	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F18	28	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F19	148	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F20	152	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F21	2	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F22	179	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type F23	93	ea	Included in Above			
Fixture Type S4	20	ea	Included in Above			
Façade Lighting	1	ls	Included in Above			
Allowance	25	ea	Included in Above			
Lighting Control	81,296	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 203,240		
<b>Site Lighting</b>						
Site Lighting	1	ls	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000		
Site Lighting - Conduit and Wire	2,200	lf	\$ 20.00	\$ 44,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 4,444,999</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 26</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>4,444,999</b>
<b>Division 27 Communications/Security/Other Electrical</b>						
<b>Base Estimate - AV</b>						
TV Production Facility	1	ls	\$ 310,000	\$ 310,000		
Centerhung Video Board	1	ls	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
Sound System - TV Distribution/Speakers/Cabling/Amps	1	ls	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000		
Sound System - New Work	1	ls	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000		
<b>Telephone/Data</b>						
Note 5 Data Cable with 20' Of Slack Neatly Coiled And Stored	62	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 20,150		
Note 11 Data Cable with 20' Of Slack Neatly Coiled And Stored	8	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600		
Note 12 Data Cable For Owner Provided/Owner Installed Wall Mtd AV	84	ea	\$ 425.00	\$ 35,700		
Note 16 Voice Cable For Elevator Emergency Telephone	1	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 450		
Note 6 Data Cable For Owner Provided/Owner Installed Wall Mtd Wireless	3	ea	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,275		
12 " Wide X 4" Cable Basket Tray	87	lf	\$ 38.00	\$ 3,306		
Data Outlet	50	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 22,500		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Communications - Allow	81,296	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 60,972		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 2,251,953</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 27</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>2,251,953</b>
<b>Division 28 Security and Fire Alarm</b>						
<b>Fire Alarm System</b>						
Smoke Detector	114	ea	\$ 210.00	\$ 23,940		
Ceiling Md. Speaker/Strobe	147	ea	\$ 245.00	\$ 36,015		
Wall Mtd. Speaker	3	ea	\$ 255.00	\$ 765		
Wall Mtd Speaker/Strobe	18	ea	\$ 425.00	\$ 7,650		
Heat Detector	5	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,625		
Ceiling Mtd Strobe	27	ea	\$ 375.00	\$ 10,125		
Wall ADA Strobe	4	ea	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,500		
Manual Pull	16	ea	\$ 245.00	\$ 3,920		
Tamper Switch	7	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,050		
Flow Switch	7	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,050		
Duct Detector On Supply Side All Air Handler Unit	1	ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 460		
Smoke & Heat Detector To Interface With Overhead Door	1	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 550		
Provided Fire Alarm Relay For Shutdown Of Local A/V Sys.	1	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 325		
Provide Relay For Tamper/Flow Switches for The See Below	14	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,550		
Elevator Provide Fire Alarm Relays For Elevator	1	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 325		
FACP	1	ls	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Alarm Control Valve Assembly	7	ea	\$ 3,500	\$ 24,500		
<b>Security System</b>						
CR Card Reader	30	ea	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 52,500		
DC Door Contact	42	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 14,700		
Fixed Surveillance Camera	14	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 35,000		
Fire Alarm Relay For Signal Security To Unlock Secure Doors	4	ea	\$ 295.00	\$ 1,180		
3 Fire Relays to Monitor Voltage,Door Position and Activate See	3	ea	\$ 295.00	\$ 885		
120V 20A 3 Wire Electrical Connection To Security System	4	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 600		
Security Rough-In Conduit/Cable/Control	1	ls	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000		
Fire Alarm Rough-In Conduit/Cable/Control	1	ls	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 448,215</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 28</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>448,215</b>
<b>Division 31 Earthwork</b>						
<b>Drilled Piers</b>						
Pier Drilling	136	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 102,000		
24" straight shaft x 45' Depth, Complete (Event)	113	ea	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 271,200		
30" Straight Shaft x 45' Depth, Complete (Event)	6	ea	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 21,600		
24" straight shaft x 58' Depth - Complete (Concourse)	17	ea	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 52,700		
Casing	6,341	lf	\$ 16.00	\$ 101,456		
Haul Pier Spoils	914	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 10,970		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 559,926</b>	
<b>Excavation &amp; Site Earthwork</b>						
Excavate Basement (Event Level)	17,587	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 211,049		
Excavate for Slabs on Grade and Slabs on Carton Forms	2,232	cy	\$ 9.00	\$ 20,091		
Soil Retention at Building	4,600	sf	\$ 43.00	\$ 197,800		
Tie-Back Anchors Along Exist. Bldg Foundation	13	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 8,450		
Shotcrete Wall with CIP Face	1,507	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 67,815		
Shotcrete Wall without CIP Face	588	sf	\$ 38.00	\$ 22,344		

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

## DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Select Fill for Slabs on Grade and Slabs on Carton Forms	2,679	cy	\$ 16.00	\$ 42,860		
Backfill after Basement Construction	5,556	cy	\$ 16.00	\$ 88,889		
Excavate for Dock Drive and Ramp	3,019	cy	\$ 10.00	\$ 30,189		
Soil Retention for Dock Drive and Ramp	3,335	sf	\$ 31.00	\$ 103,385		
Haul Excavated Spoils	22,839	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 274,063		
Site Grading Following Demolition	99,530	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 124,413		
SWPPP	1	ls	\$ 131,000	\$ 131,000		
Fine Grade	113,229	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 84,922		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,407,269</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 31</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,967,194</b>
<b>Division 32 Exterior Improvements</b>						
6" Concrete Pavement Over 4" Limestone Base	18,761	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 140,708		
7" Concrete Pavement over 4" Limestone Base	10,033	sf	\$ 8.50	\$ 85,281		
Asphalt Paving - 2" HMA over 6" Crushed Stone Base	49,380	sf	\$ 4.70	\$ 231,921		
Standup Curb	1,312	lf	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,496		
Curb and Gutter	1,568	lf	\$ 14.00	\$ 21,952		
Curb at Paver-Lawn Transition	352	lf	\$ 7.00	\$ 2,464		
Pavers	9,267	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 111,204		
Concrete Underlayment at Pavers	9,267	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 46,335		
Granite Paving at Star	807	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 28,245		
Star Symbol	910	sf	\$ 20.00	\$ 18,200		
Sandblast Finish Around Star	930	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 2,325		
Seat Wall Allowance	110	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 49,500		
4" Concrete Walks	25,788	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 141,834		
Retaining Wall at Dock Area	5,208	sf	\$ 51.00	\$ 265,608		
Retaining Wall - Continuous Footing	434	lf	\$ 145.00	\$ 62,931		
Garden Walls	165	lf	\$ 275.00	\$ 45,375		
Striping	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Parking Fee Collector	1	ea	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
HC Spaces (Sign / Symbol / Wheel Stop)	6	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,700		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,302,079</b>	
<b>Landscape</b>						
Lawn/Sod	72,508	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 217,524		
Top Soil	2,417	cy	\$ 16.00	\$ 38,671		
Planting Bed Areas (Prep / Mulch / Shrubs / Groundcover)	5,550	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 83,250		
Large Trees	30	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 225,000		
Medium Trees	10	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Small Trees	17	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 9,350		
Site Railings	425	lf	\$ 115.00	\$ 48,875		
Silva Cells	1,300	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 71,500		
Bio Swale	15,500	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 46,500		
Irrigation	72,508	sf	\$ 1.80	\$ 130,514		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 881,184</b>	
<b>Site Furniture</b>						
Benches	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Tables	19	ea	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 55,100		
Trash	4	ea	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 5,600		
Recycle	4	ea	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 17,200		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 92,900</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 32</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>2,276,163</b>

Texas State University  
Event Center  
100% DD Estimate  
July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
<b>Division 33 Site Utilities</b>						
<b>Storm Sewer</b>						
Storm - 8" Line	154	lf	\$ 25.00	\$	3,850	
Storm - 10" Line	215	lf	\$ 26.50	\$	5,698	
Storm - 12" Line	387	lf	\$ 28.00	\$	10,836	
Storm - 15" Line	138	lf	\$ 29.00	\$	4,002	
Storm - 18" Line	178	lf	\$ 30.00	\$	5,340	
Storm - 24" Line	566	lf	\$ 32.00	\$	18,112	
Storm - Type A Inlet	5	ea	\$ 2,200	\$	11,000	
Storm - Outlet Control Structure	1	ea	\$ 3,500	\$	3,500	
Storm - Storm and Foundation Drain Lift Station	1	ea	\$ 40,000	\$	40,000	
Storm - 4" Line in 12" PVC Sleeve	86	lf	\$ 25.00	\$	2,150	
Storm - 12" Wide Trench Drain with 8" PVC Drain Pipe	60	lf	\$ 45.00	\$	2,700	
Storm - Area Inlet	9	ea	\$ 1,500	\$	13,500	
Storm - Detention	1	ls	\$ 45,000	\$	45,000	
Trenching and Backfill	1,784	lf	\$ 18.00	\$	32,112	
<b>Domestic and Fire Water</b>						
Water - 4" Domestic Line	511	lf	\$ 30.00	\$	15,330	
Water - Water Meter and BFP	1	ea	\$ 37,500	\$	37,500	
Fire - 4" Fire Line	29	lf	\$ 38.00	\$	1,102	
Fire - 6" Fire Line	73	lf	\$ 42.00	\$	3,066	
Fire - 8" Fire Line	497	lf	\$ 50.00	\$	24,850	
Fire - Hydrant	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$	4,500	
Fire - Relocate Fire Hydrant - Priced as new item per Civil	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$	4,500	
Fire - 8" BFP in Vault	1	ea	\$ 3,500	\$	3,500	
Fire - Freestanding FDC and Check Valve	2	ea	\$ 3,000	\$	6,000	
Fire - New Post Indicator Valve	1	ea	\$ 2,800	\$	2,800	
Fire - Remove Wall-Mounted FDC	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$	350	
Fire - Remove PIV (Relocate)	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$	350	
Irrigation - 4" Line	28	lf	\$ 35.00	\$	980	
Irrigation - Meter and Pressure Reduction Assembly	1	ea	\$ 8,000	\$	8,000	
Trenching and Backfill	1,138	lf	\$ 18.00	\$	20,484	
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>						
Sanitary - Lift Station	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$	25,000	
Sanitary - 4" SS Lift Station Discharge in 12" PVC Sleeve	92	lf	\$ 25.00	\$	2,300	
Sanitary Piping 8"	1,570	lf	\$ 61.00	\$	95,770	
Sanitary Piping 6"	1,570	lf	\$ 41.00	\$	64,370	
Sanitary Piping 4"	1,570	lf	\$ 36.00	\$	56,520	
Sanitary - Rebuild Existing MH per Civil	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$	4,500	
Trenching and Backfill	92	lf	\$ 18.00	\$	1,656	
Underslab Drainage	22,600	sf	\$ 14.00	\$	316,400	
Underslab Perimeter Drainage	361	lf	\$ 28.00	\$	10,108	
Underslab Perimeter Drainage	1,680	lf	\$ 25.00	\$	42,000	
<b>Gas Service</b>						
Site Gas Line/Connections/Regulators	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$	30,000	
<b>Existing</b>						
Relocate Existing Utilities	1	allow	\$ 40,000	\$	40,000	
Allow for Unknow Site Items	1	allow	\$ 125,000	\$	125,000	
<b>Electrical Utilities</b>						

Texas State University  
 Event Center  
 100% DD Estimate  
 July 13, 1016

DETAIL

81,296 gsf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Remove Transformer, Pad and Secondary Service 400A	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
Remove Transformer, Pad and Secondary Service 1600A	1	ea	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000		
Disconnect 1600A Feeder and Reconnect New	1	ea	\$ 500	\$ 500		
Disconnect 400A Feeder and Reconnect New	1	ea	\$ 500	\$ 500		
Remove Primary Ductbank - UG	196	lf	\$ 25	\$ 4,900		
Remove Switch/Switchboard	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,160,136</b>	
			<b>Subtotal Division 33</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>1,160,136</b>
			<b>Subtotal Construction</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>38,122,786</b>

SEE RECAP FOR MARK-UPS

**TAB 6 – TOTAL PROJECT COST**



**SINKCOMBSETHLEFS**  
SPORTS ARCHITECTURE  
IN ASSOCIATION WITH  
**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES



## TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST

### Total Project Budget

Total Estimated Construction Cost .....	\$46,065,000
Add Alternates as Listed below .....	\$731,000

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) .....	\$45,945,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services .....	\$120,000
Owner's Construction Contingency .....	\$1,378,000
Architect/Engineer Fees .....	\$5,070,000
Furnishings and Equipment .....	\$1,220,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work .....	\$2,190,000
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous .....	\$2,422,000
Project Contingency .....	\$2,335,000
Project Management Administrative Fees .....	\$1,820,000
Landscape Enhancement: (\$460,000 included above) .....	incl.
Public Art: (\$460,000 included above) .....	incl.
Estimated Total Project Cost .....	\$62,500,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources; and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Turner Construction.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1 Additional Parking for 56 spaces .....	\$173,000
Add Alternate #2 New North-West Entry .....	<u>\$558,000</u>
.....	\$731,000

## TAB 7 – COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS



**SINKCOMBSETHLEFS**

SPORTS ARCHITECTURE

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

**CJLAMMERS** & ASSOCIATES

	Moody Coliseum	Portland State Arena	College Park Event Center	Pepperdine Events Center	Texas State University University Events Center Expansion
Owner	Southern Methodist University	Portland State University	UT Arlington	Pepperdine University	<b>Texas State University</b>
Location	Dallas, Texas	Portland, Oregon	Arlington, Texas	Malibu, California	<b>San Marcos, Texas</b>
Bid Date	2013	2016	2011	2012	<b>2016</b>
Project Type	Expansion / Remodel	Expansion / Remodel	New Building	New Building	<b>Expansion / Remodel</b>
Delivery	unknown	CMaR	unknown	CMaR	<b>CMaR</b>
Contractor	Rodgers-O'Brien	Fortis	Hunt	McCarthy	<b>Turner</b>
Area	167,000	65,434	218,000	170,934	<b>81,296</b>
Construction Cost	\$47,000,000	\$29,032,000	\$78,000,000	\$70,000,000	<b>\$46,065,000 **</b>
Escalated cost	\$54,755,000	\$29,032,000	\$99,450,000	\$85,400,000	\$46,065,000
Cost per SF	\$328	\$444	\$456	\$500	<b>\$567 **</b>

\*\* The \$46,065,000 CCL for the UEC includes \$10,066,700 for the cost of several items that are outside the 81,296 GSF of the UEC addition. This impacts the cost per SF shown for the UEC. The project scope includes improvements to the existing Strahan Coliseum that address user comfort and safety as well as operational efficiencies. Major HVAC upgrades, concourse lighting replacement, life safety upgrades, IT and AV upgrades are among the improvements to the existing coliseum. A new chiller plant that will serve the existing Jowers, Casey and Strahan buildings as well as the new UEC addition is also included in the CCL. After excluding these support infrastructure enhancements, the total adjusted square footage cost is \$443 / SF.

## TAB 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

### **Energy Conservation & Sustainability**

The University Event Center will not be seeking LEED certification, however, the project will be design with integrated sustainable design strategies. The goal is for the project to meet the qualities of a project that could be submitted to USGBC and meet a Silver Certification under the NC 2009 rating tool through the design process.

Refer to the LEED scorecard for the design strategies to be implemented to attain this goal.

### **Sustainable Sites**

The project team is considering several sustainable approaches, including: employing water quality controls for storm water run-off, providing 'green car' parking.

### **Water Efficiency**

Low water use fixture will be employed through the project.

### **Energy and Atmosphere**

The project will be designed to comply with the State of Texas Energy Conservation Code (ASHRAE 90.1 – version as adopted by SECO) and will comply with the Texas State University energy and sustainability goals as indicated in the FPC Program document and the Texas State University Construction Standards, version 2016.

The building envelope will include high performance materials and design strategies (including insulations, air barriers, and drainage systems). The lighting systems will meet all current requirements.

### **Indoor Environmental Air Quality**

Products will be specified (paints, coatings, sealants, flooring, composite wood products, and insulations) in compliance with VOC limits. Controllability of lighting and temperature will be considered, as applicable.

# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

1645 5TH ST., PORT ARTHUR, TX 77640

**100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT**

07/08/2016

PROJECT NO. : 16-00004-00





# Lamar State College Port Arthur



**Industrial Technology Center**

07.22.2016



**PRESENTED TO  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

by

**Lamar State College  
Port Arthur**



**Design Development**

for

**Industrial Technology Center**

07.22.2016





## **The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

<b>Dr. Jaime R. Garza</b>	<i>Chairman - San Antonio</i>
<b>Rossanna Salazar</b>	<i>Vice Chairman – Austin</i>
<b>Charlie Amato</b>	<i>San Antonio</i>
<b>Veronica Muzquiz Edwards</b>	<i>San Antonio</i>
<b>David Montagne</b>	<i>Beaumont</i>
<b>Vernon Reaser III</b>	<i>Bellaire</i>
<b>William F. Scott</b>	<i>Nederland</i>
<b>Alan L. Tinsley</b>	<i>Madisonville</i>
<b>Donna N. Williams</b>	<i>Arlington</i>
<b>Dylan McFarland</b>	<i>Student Regent – Frisco</i>

## **The Texas State University System Administration**

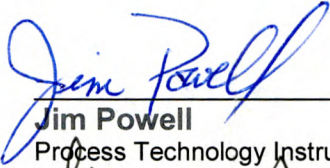
<b>Peter Graves, J.D., LL.M.</b>	<i>Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration</i>
<b>Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS</b>	<i>Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities</i>
<b>Kamal Ariss</b>	<i>Project Manager – Milestone Project Management</i>
<b>Marcus Swayzer</b>	<i>Sr. Project Manager – Hill International, Inc.</i>

## **Design Team**

<b>Johnston</b>	<i>Architect, MEP Engineer, Civil Engineer</i>
<b>Henderson Rogers</b>	<i>Structural Engineer</i>
<b>Red Oak Design Group</b>	<i>Landscape Architect</i>
<b>4B Technology Group</b>	<i>Telecommunications, Security, Audio visual</i>
<b>CCS</b>	<i>Cost Consultant</i>
<b>SpawGlass</b>	<i>Construction Manager at Risk</i>

## LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR - SIGN-OFFS

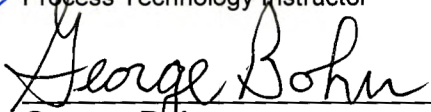
### Recommended for Approval

  
Jim Powell

Process Technology Instructor

7-6-16

Date:

  
George Bohn

Instrumentation Instructor

7-7-16

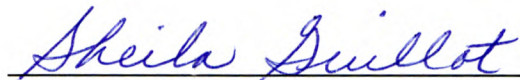
Date:

  
Sheila Trahan

Dean of Technical Programs

7/6/16

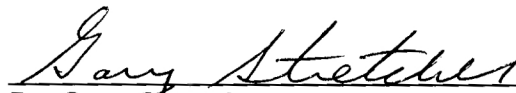
Date:

  
Sheila Guillot

Department Chair – Business Technology

7-6-16

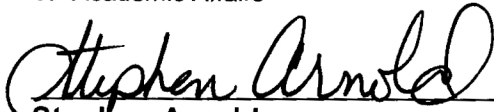
Date:

  
Dr. Gary Stretcher

VP Academic Affairs

7-7-16

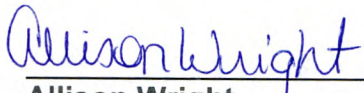
Date:

  
Stephen Arnold

Director, Physical Plant

7-6-16

Date:

  
Allison Wright

Purchasing Manager

7-6-16

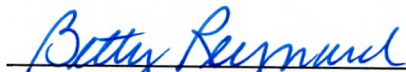
Date:

  
Mary Wickland

VP Finance

7-6-16

Date:

  
Dr. Betty Reynard

President

7/7/16

Date:

## **1. ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS**

A0.0	3D VIEWS – EXTERIOR
A0.1	3D VIEWS – EXTERIOR
A0.2	3D VIEWS – EXTERIOR
A1.0	ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN
A1.1	ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 1
A1.2	ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 2
A6.1	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A6.2	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A6.3	BUILDING SECTIONS
A13.0	LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN
A13.1	PROMENADE SECTION
A13.2	3D VIEW – LOBBY
A13.3	3D VIEW – LOBBY
A13.4	3D VIEW – TYP CLASSROOM PRESENTATION WALL

## **2. TEST FITS – ENLARGED PLANS AND 3D VIEWS**

A14.1	DEMONSTRATION
A14.2	COMPUTER DRAFTING
A14.3	COMPUTER SIMULATION
A14.4	INSTRUMENTATION, INSTRUCT. EQUIP., INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
A14.5	LARGE INDUSTRIAL LAB
A14.6	HVAC CLASSROOM
A14.7	HVAC LAB
A14.8	ADMINISTRATION SUITE

## **3. PROJECT NARRATIVES**

ARCHITECTURAL NARRATIVE
CIVIL NARRATIVE
STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING NARRATIVE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS, SECURITY, AUDIO VISUAL NARRATIVE
LANDSCAPE NARRATIVE

## **4. COST ESTIMATE BY COST CONSULTANT**

## **5. COST ESTIMATE BY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK**

## **6. RECONCILED COST ESTIMATE**

## **7. COST COMPARISON**

## **8. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**

1

# **ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS**





## LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## 3D VIEWS - EXTERIOR

A0.0







## LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## 3D VIEWS - EXTERIOR

A0.1





7/20/2016 5:20:27 PM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21582



## LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

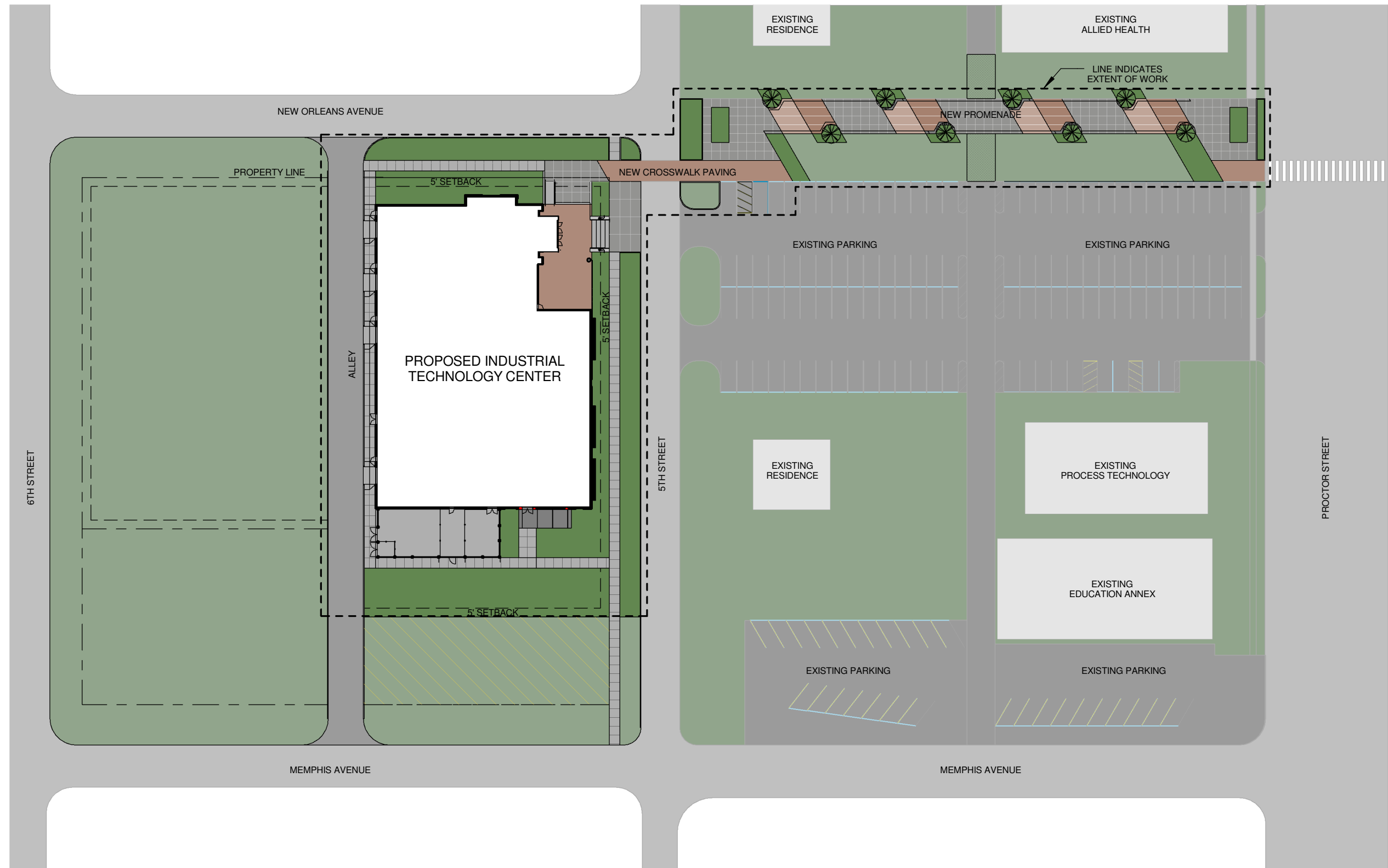
16-00004-00

## 3D VIEWS - EXTERIOR

A0.2



7/21/2016 9:05:54 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

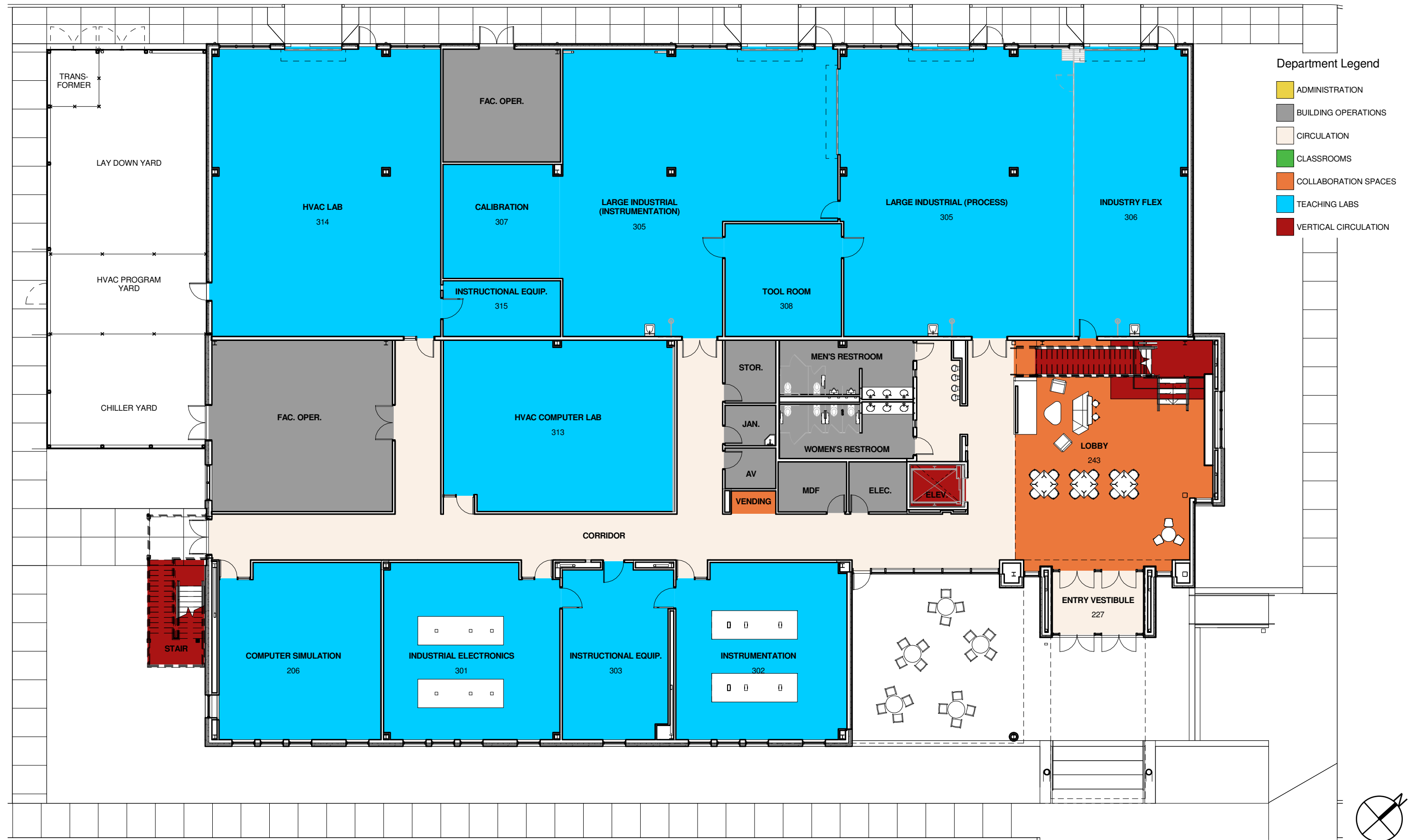
1" = 60'-0"

A1.0





7/22/2016 9:00:37 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELKIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

1/16" = 1'-0"

A1.1



7/22/2016 9:06:30 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

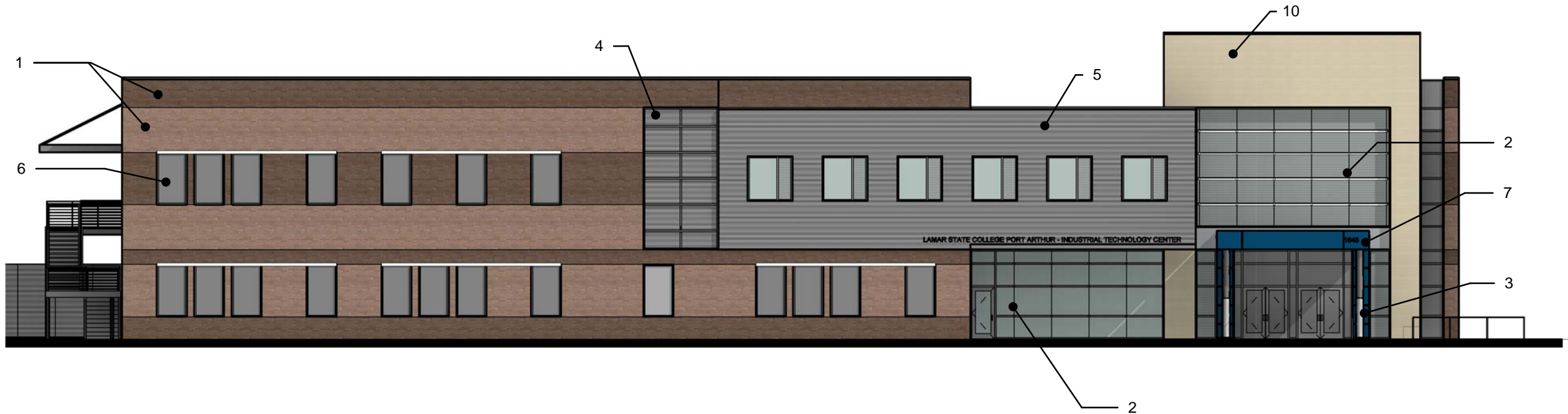
## ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

1/16" = 1'-0"

A1.2



7/21/2016 11:24:36 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELKIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21362



01 SOUTH ELEVATION

- KEYNOTES
- 1 TWO COLOR KING SIZE BRICK ON 2" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" EXTERIOR SHEETING WITH AIR BARRIER ON 6" METAL STUDS WITH OPEN FACE BATT INSULATION AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.
  - 2 CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM INSULATED LOW E GLASS CURTAIN WALL SYSTEM WITH VERTICAL SILICONE JOINT MILLION.
  - 3 EXPOSED GALVANIZED STEEL STRUCTURAL COLUMN; PAINTED
  - 4 MECHANICAL LOUVER
  - 5 ASYMMETRICAL TRAPEZOIDAL RIBBED INTERLOCKING METAL PANELS WITH CONCEALED FASTENERS ON A 3/4" METAL CLIP WITH 2" RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.
  - 6 IMPACT RESISTANT ALUMINUM STOREFRONT SYSTEM WITH INSULATED GLASS
  - 7 FLAT INTERLOCKING METAL PANELS WITH CONCEALED FASTENERS WITH A METAL CLIP ON 2" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS.
  - 8 METAL FENCE WITH PERFORATED METAL PANEL SYSTEM
  - 9 DOUBLE Z LOCK STANDING SEAM ROOF ON 3/4" PLYWOOD ON 4" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON STRUCTURAL METAL DECK
  - 10 ARRISCRAFT RENAISSANCE STONE ON 2" RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.
  - 11 LED WALL PACK



02 NORTH ELEVATION



LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

1/16" = 1'-0"

A6.1



7/21/2016 11:31:35 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELKIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21362

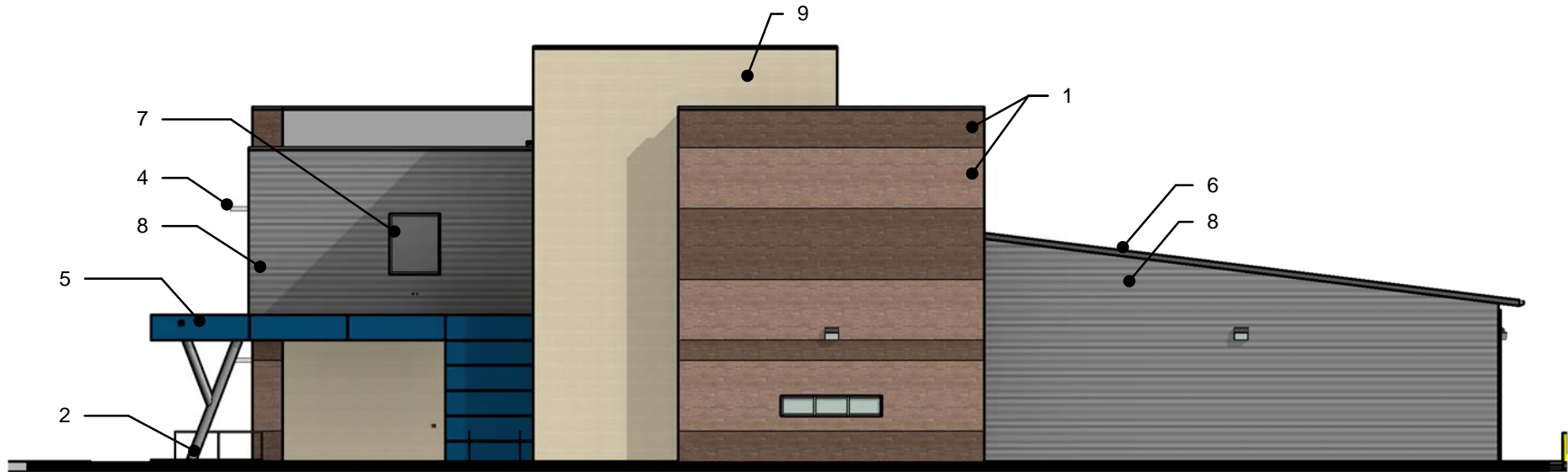


LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00



01 WEST ELEVATION



02 EAST ELEVATION

KEYNOTES

- 1 TWO COLOR KING SIZE BRICK ON 2" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" EXTERIOR SHEATING WITH AIR BARRIER ON 6" METAL STUDS WITH OPEN FACE BATT INSULATION AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.
- 2 EXPOSED GALVANIZED STEEL STRUCTURAL COLUMN; PAINTED
- 3 METAL FENCE WITH PERFORATED METAL PANEL SYSTEM
- 4 30" DEEP ALUMINUM SUN SHADING DEVICE
- 5 FLAT INTERLOCKING METAL PANELS WITH CONCEALED FASTENERS WITH A METAL CLIP ON 2" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS.
- 6 DOUBLE Z LOCK STANDING SEAM ROOF ON 3/4" PLYWOOD ON 4" CONTINUOUS RIGID INSULATION ON STRUCTURAL METAL DECK
- 7 IMPACT RESISTANT ALUMINUM STOREFRONT SYSTEM WITH INSULATED GLASS
- 8 ASYMMETRICAL TRAPEZOIDAL RIBBED INTERLOCKING METAL PANELS WITH CONCEALED FASTENERS ON A 3/4" METAL CLIP WITH 2" RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.
- 9 ARRISCRAFT RENAISSANCE STONE ON 2" RIGID INSULATION ON 5/8" PLYWOOD ON 6" METAL STUDS AND PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD WALLS.

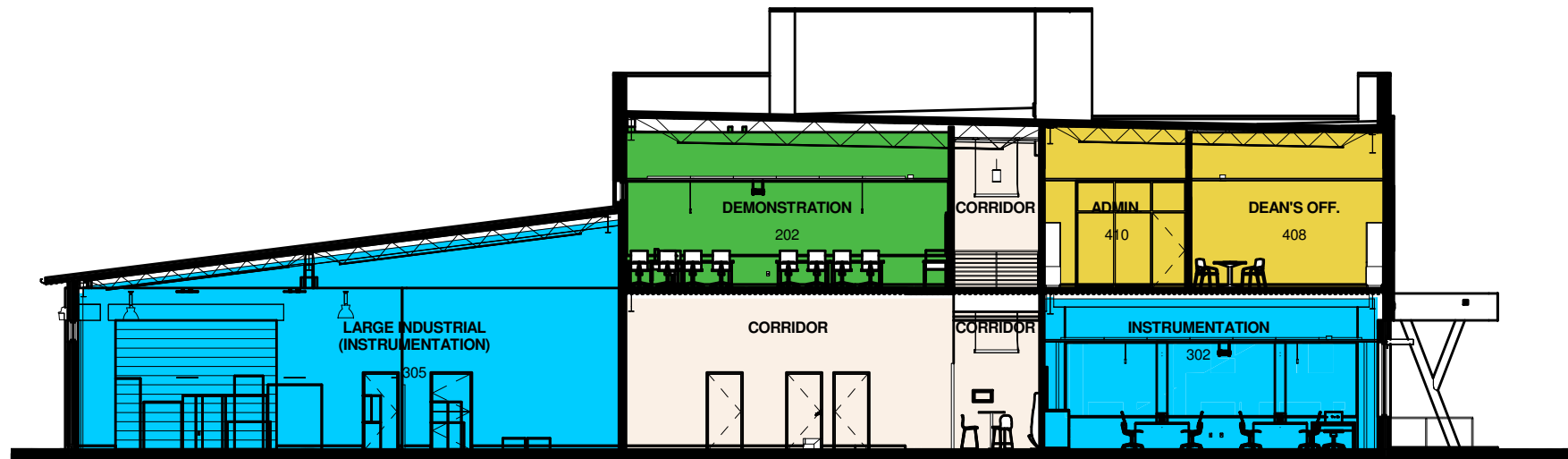
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

1/16" = 1'-0"

A6.2

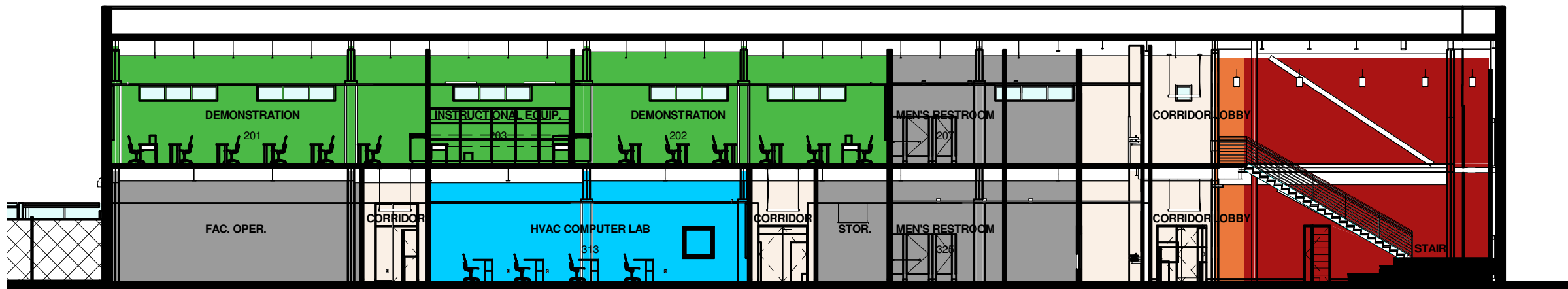


7/22/2016 9:07:18 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21592



01 BUILDING SECTION

- Department Legend
- ADMINISTRATION
  - BUILDING OPERATIONS
  - CIRCULATION
  - CLASSROOMS
  - COLLABORATION SPACES
  - TEACHING LABS
  - VERTICAL CIRCULATION



02 BUILDING SECTION



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

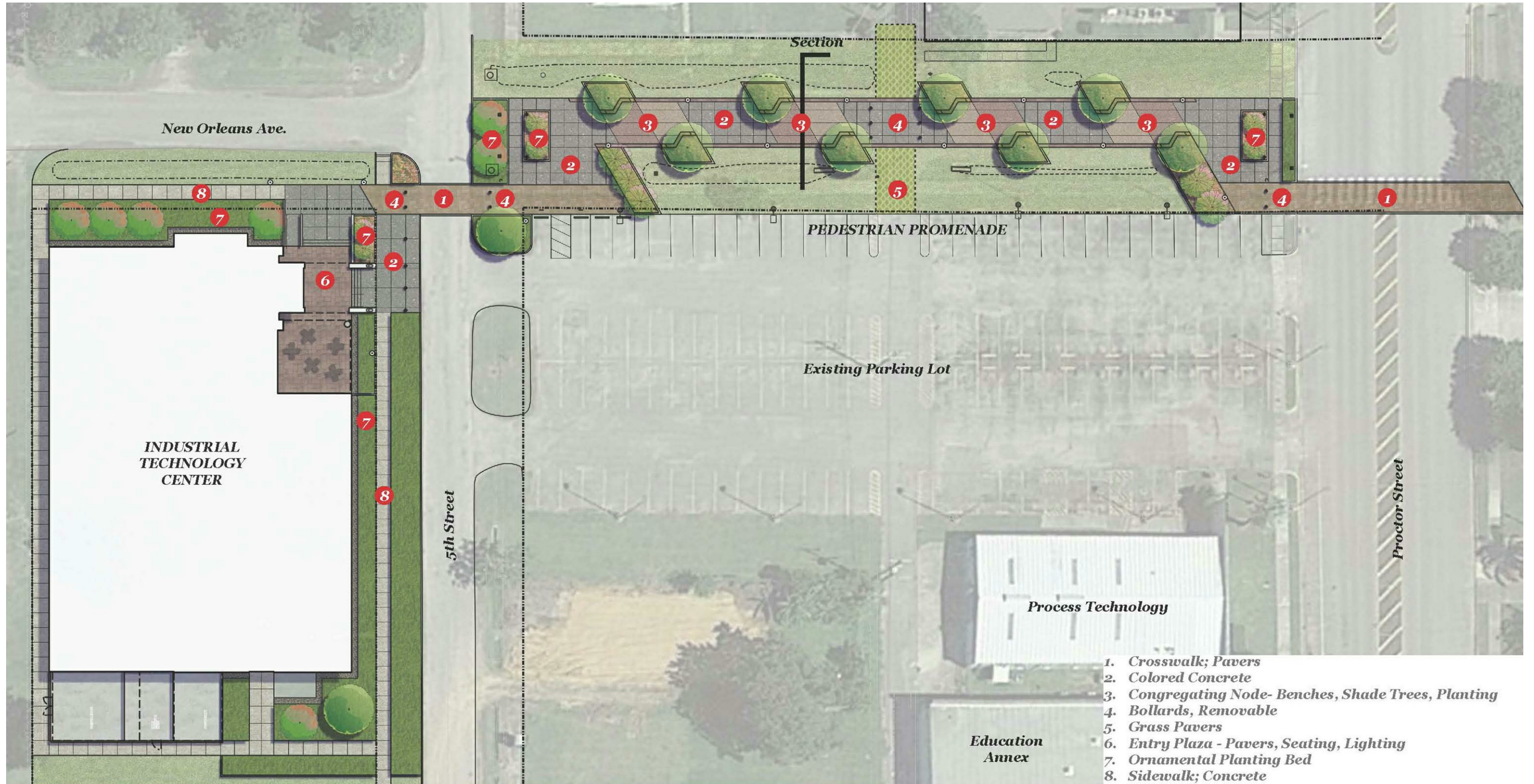
## BUILDING SECTIONS

1/16" = 1'-0"

A6.3



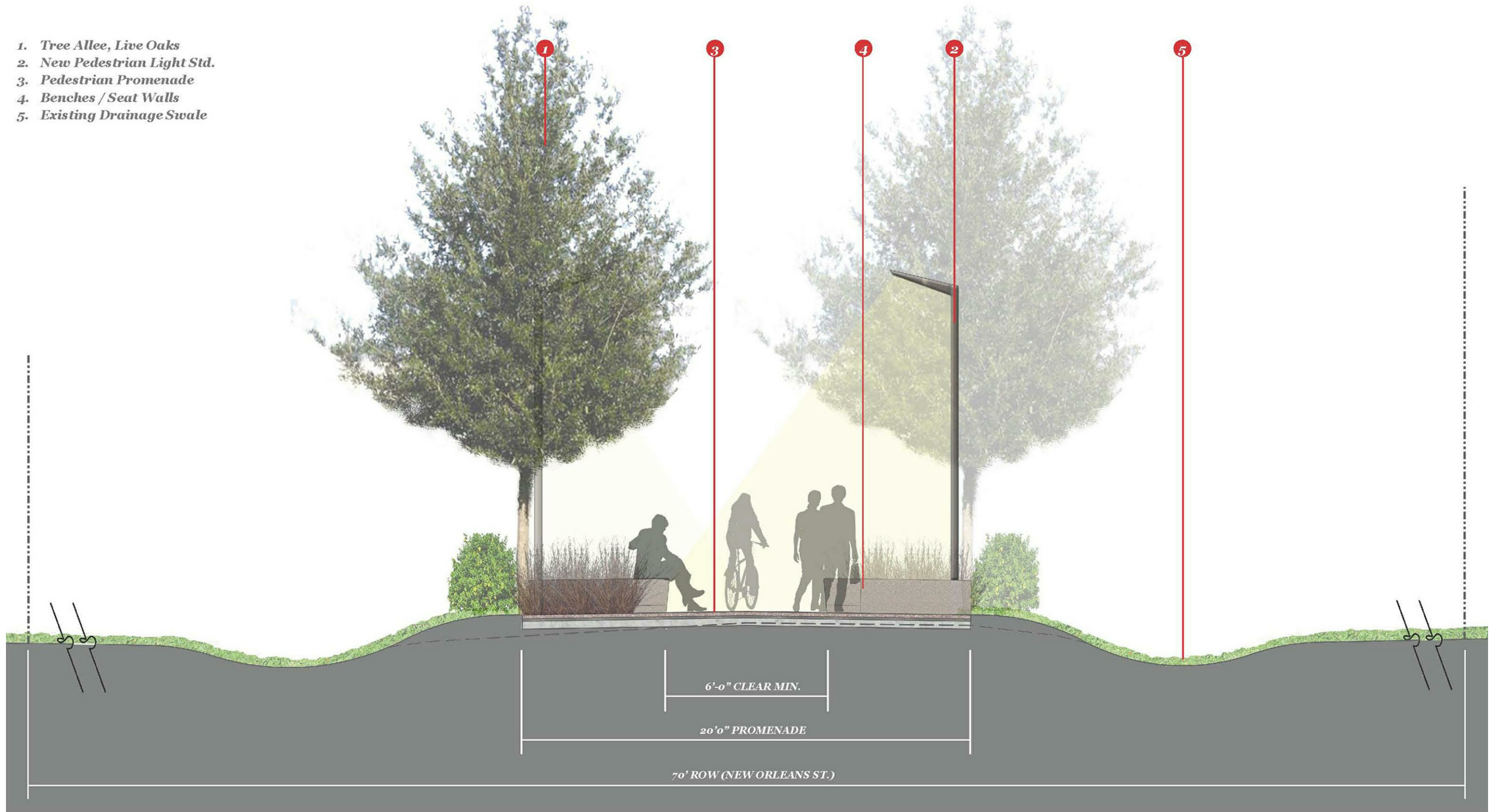






7/20/2016 5:28:34 PM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382

1. Tree Allee, Live Oaks
2. New Pedestrian Light Std.
3. Pedestrian Promenade
4. Benches / Seat Walls
5. Existing Drainage Swale



LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

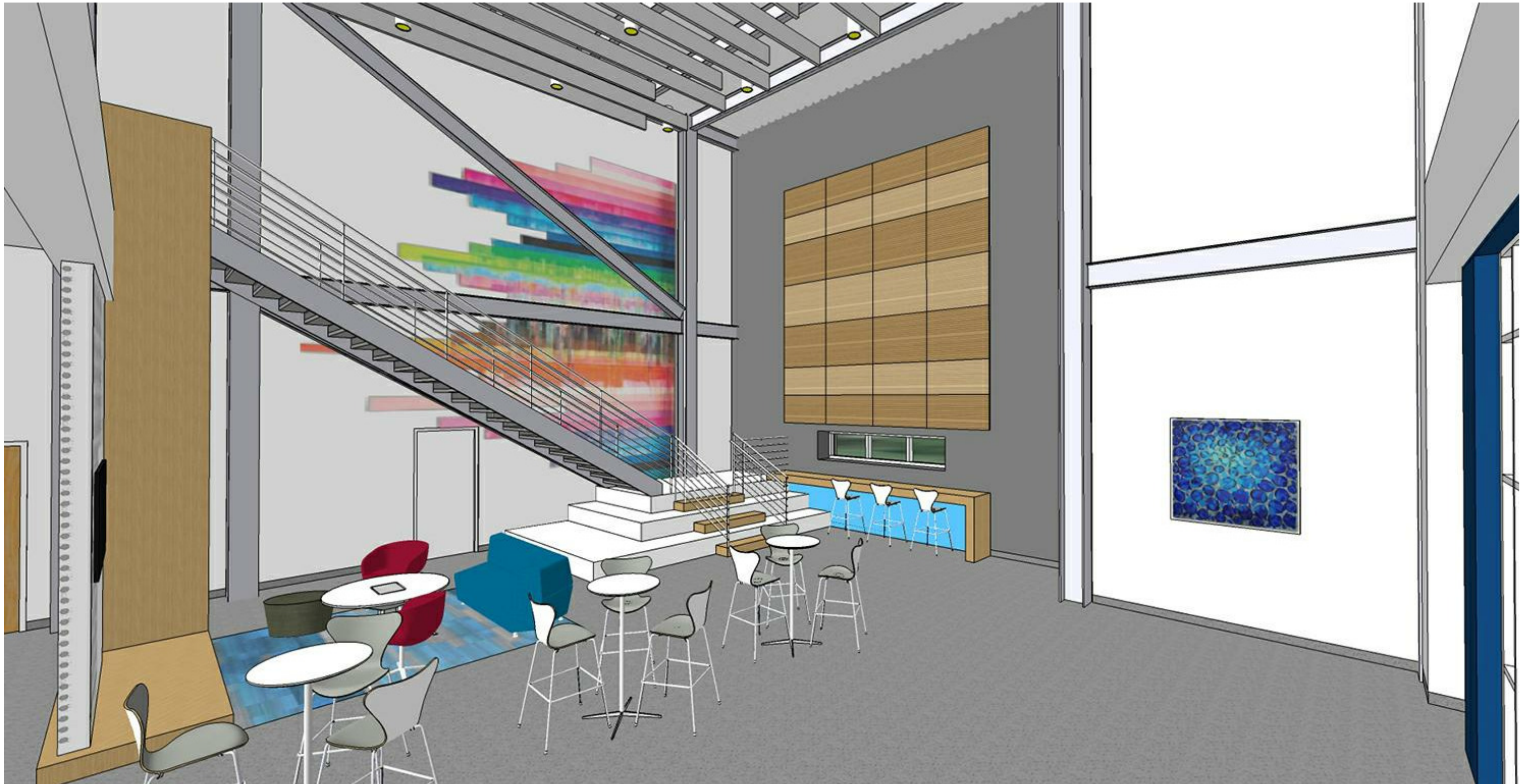
PROMENADE SECTION

A13.1



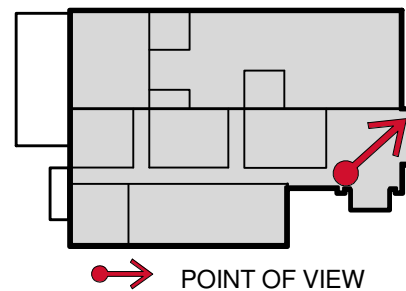
JOHNSTON





# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00



## 3D VIEW - LOBBY

A13.2

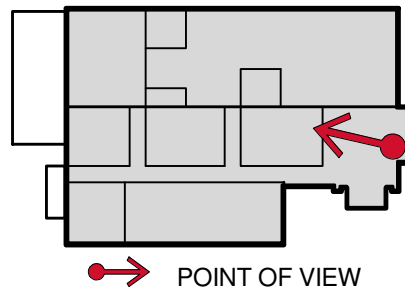






# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00



## 3D VIEW - LOBBY

A13.3

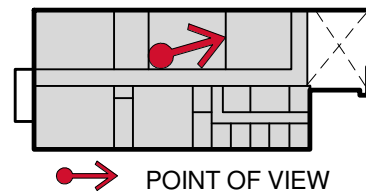






# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00



## 3D VIEW - TYP CLASSROOM PRESENTATION WALL

A13.4

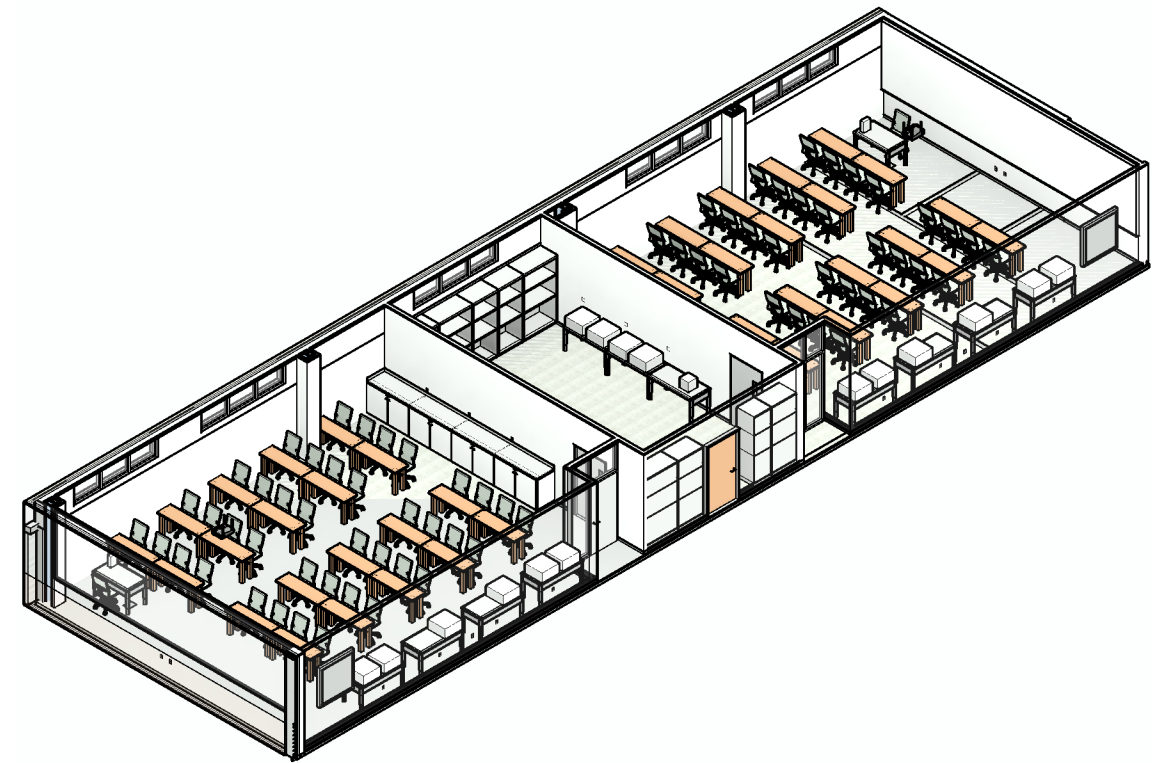
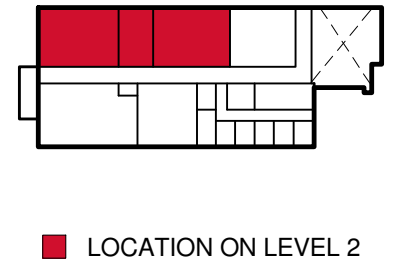
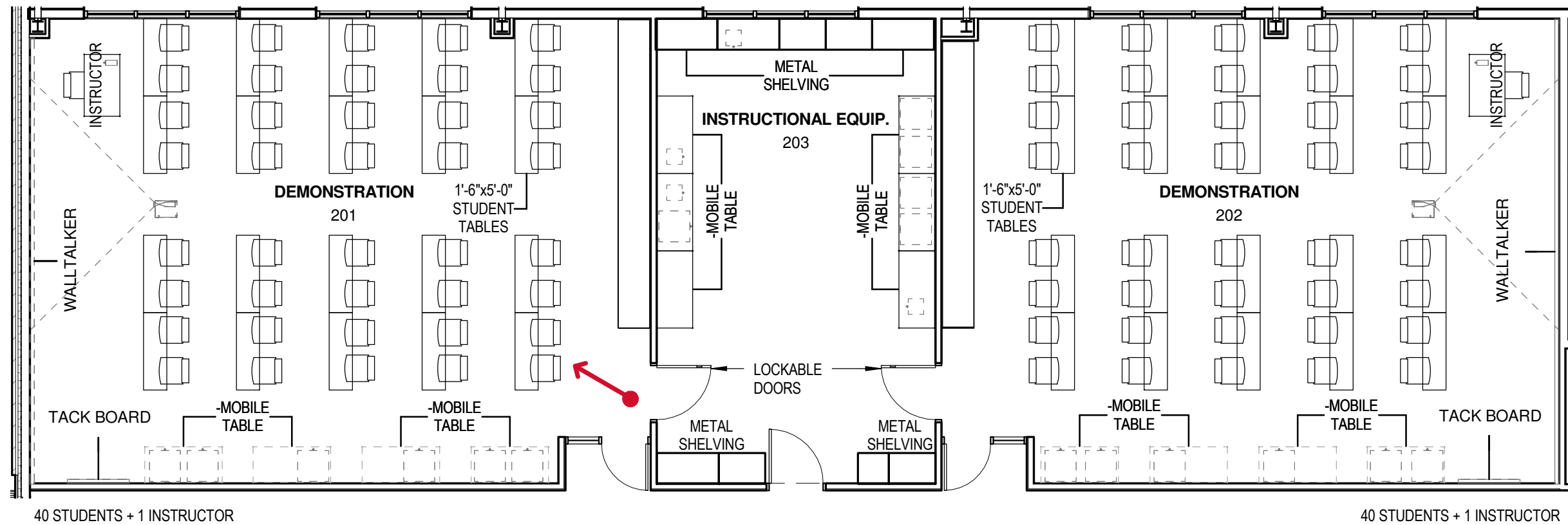


# 2

## **TESTFITS – ENLARGED PLANS AND 3D VIEWS**



7/21/2016 9:35:38 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

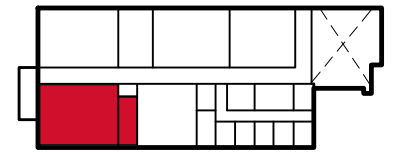
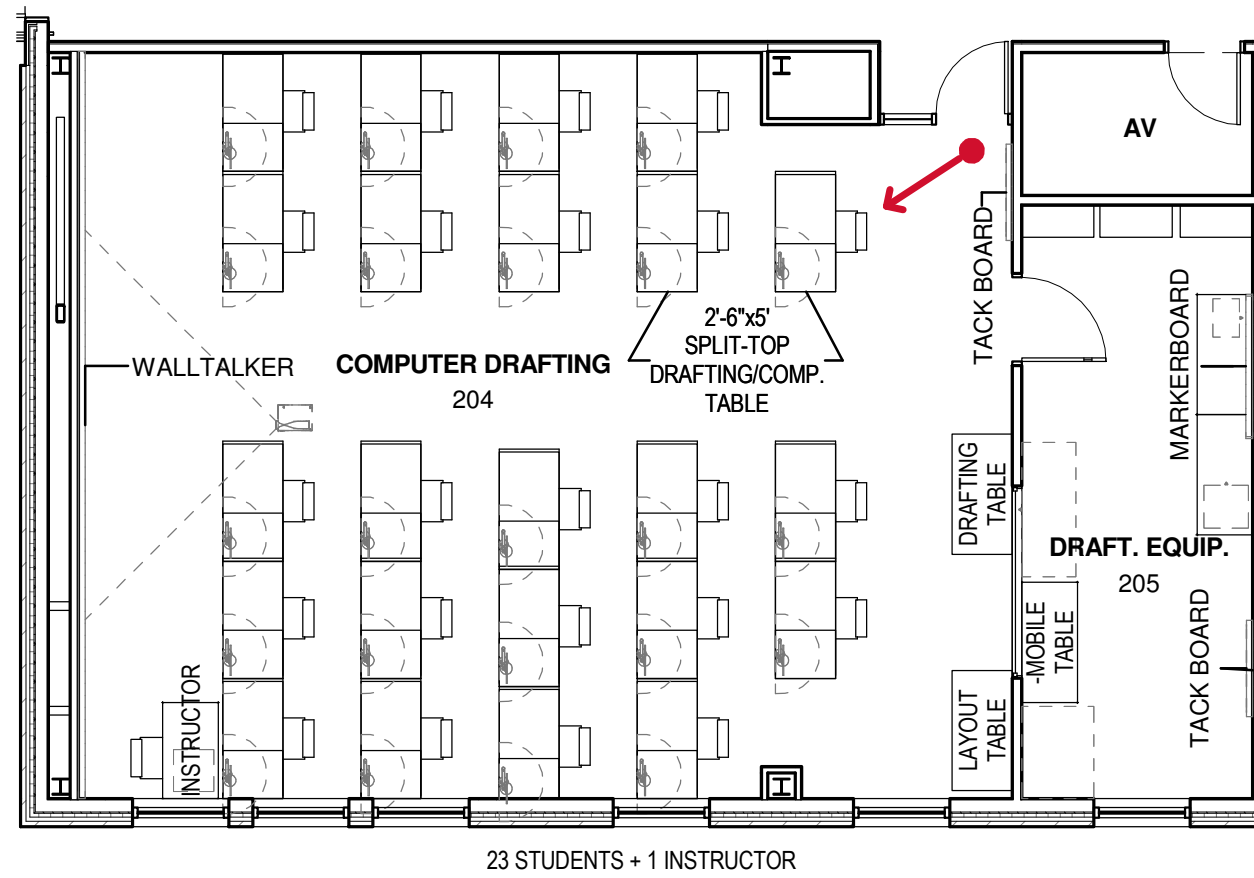
16-00004-00

## DEMONSTRATION

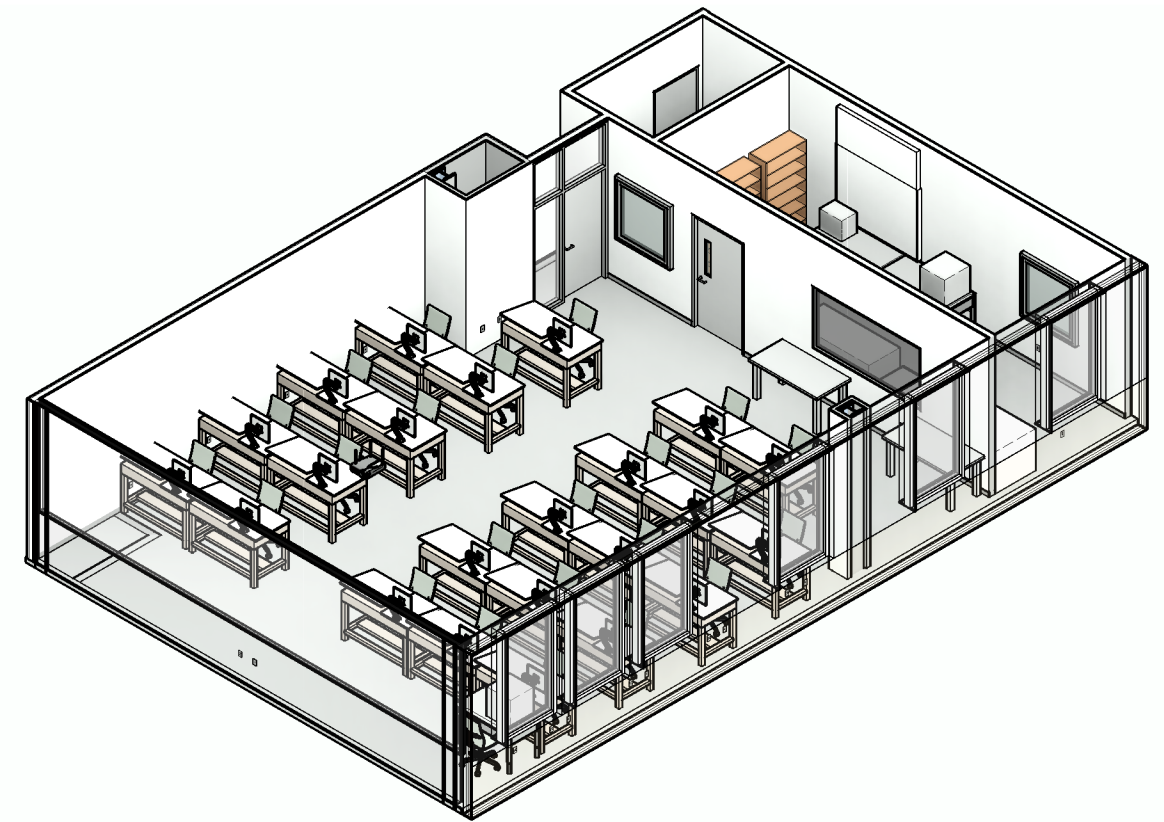
1/8" = 1'-0" A14.1



7/21/2016 9:44:31 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



LOCATION ON LEVEL 2



LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

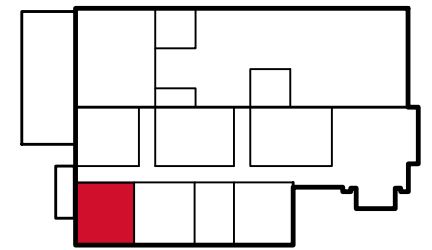
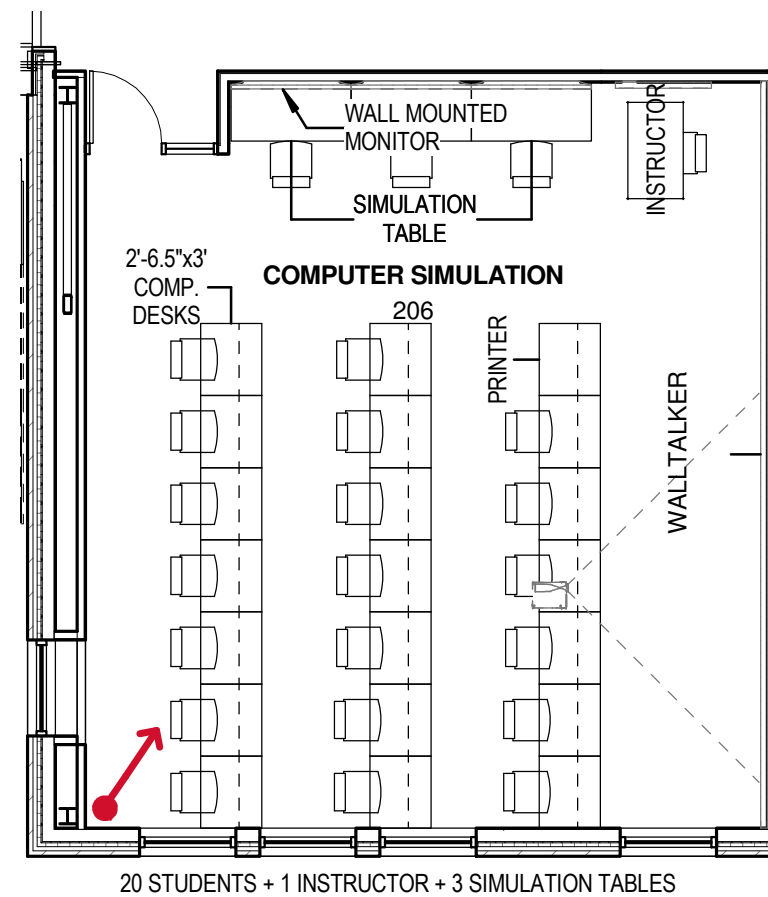
COMPUTER DRAFTING

1/8" = 1'-0" A14.2

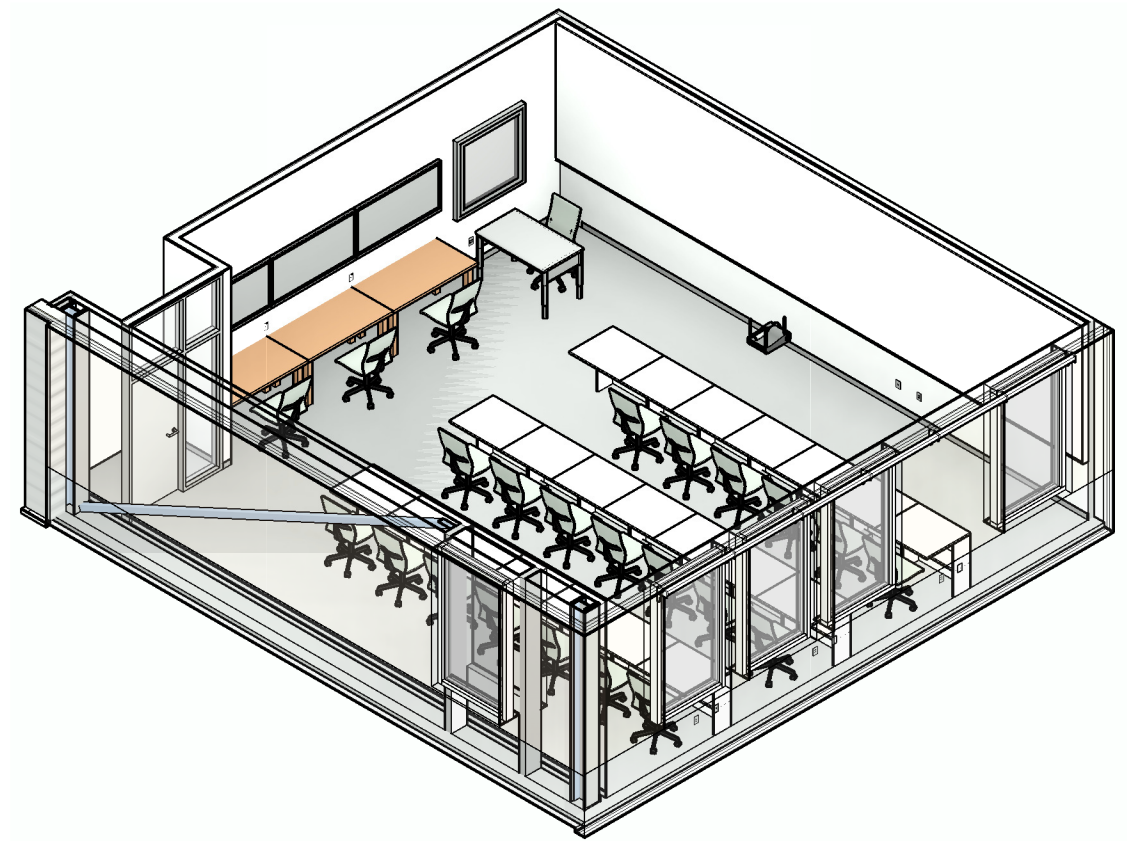




7/20/2016 6:02:24 PM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



LOCATION ON LEVEL 1



## LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

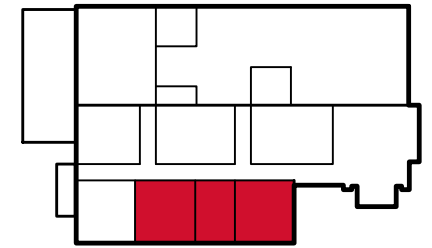
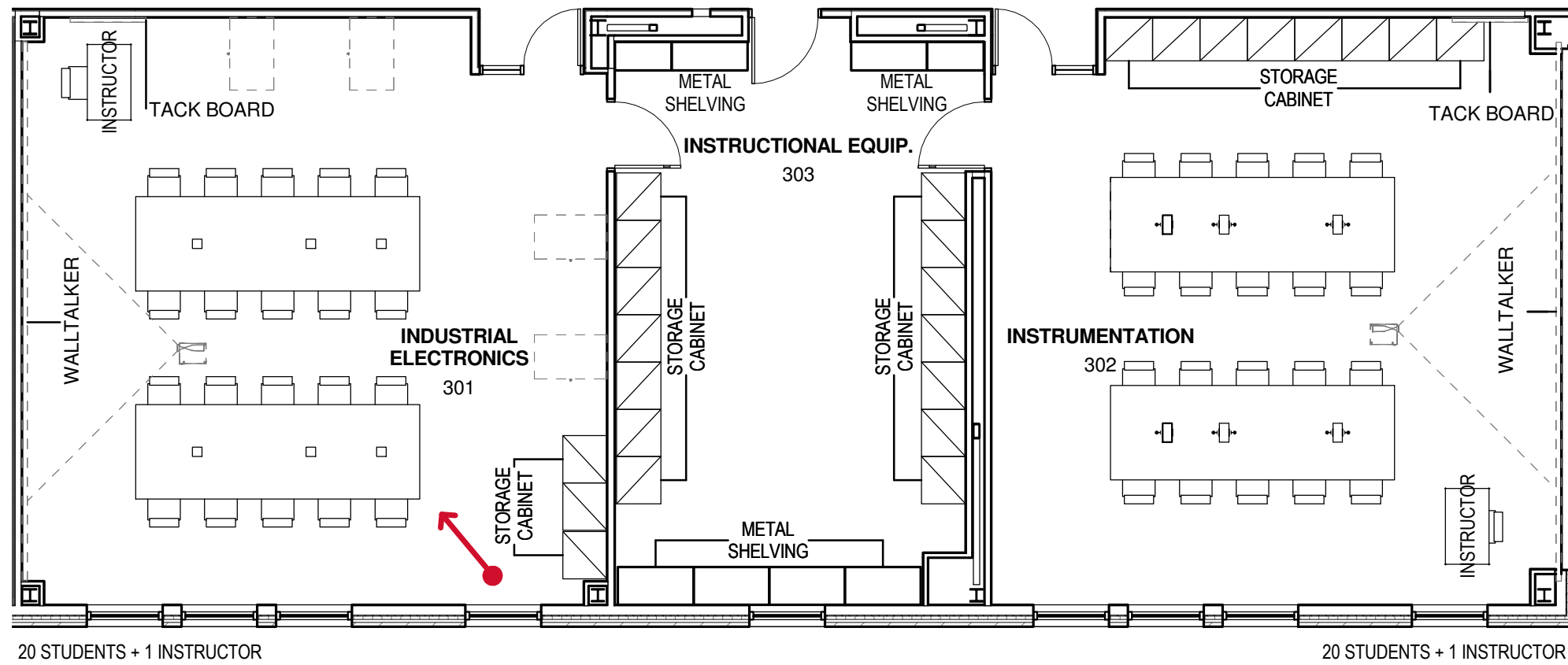
16-00004-00

## COMPUTER SIMULATION

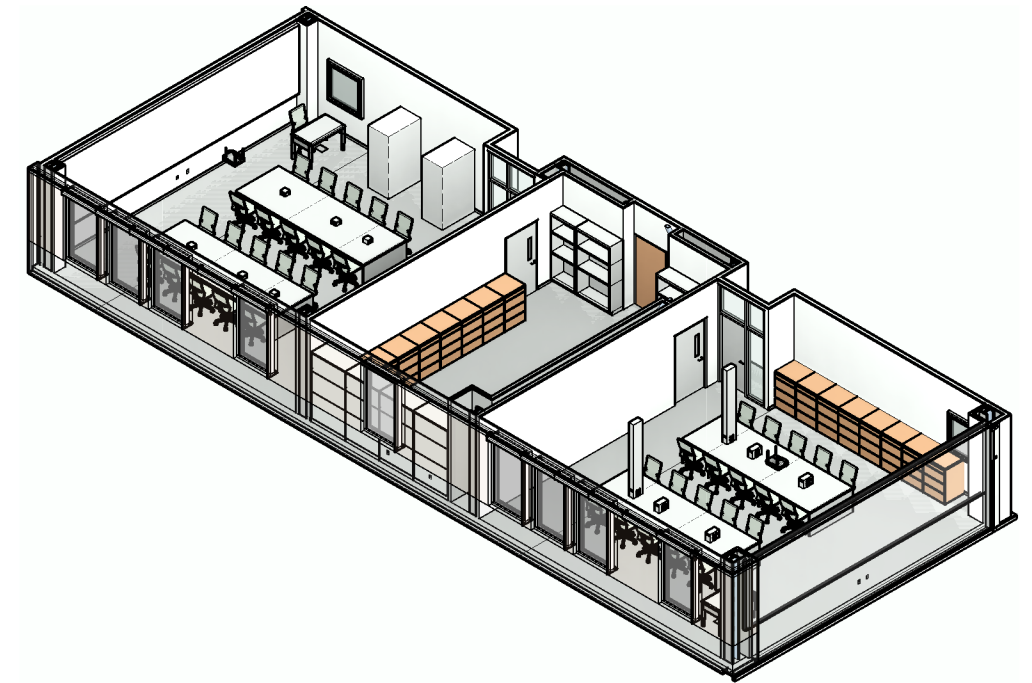
1/8" = 1'-0" A14.3



7/20/2016 6:05:07 PM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



LOCATION ON LEVEL 1



1 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS 3D



LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

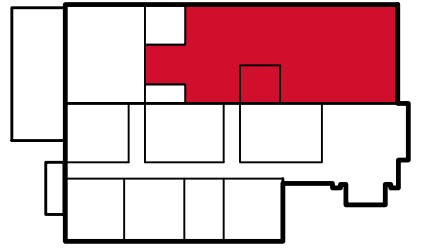
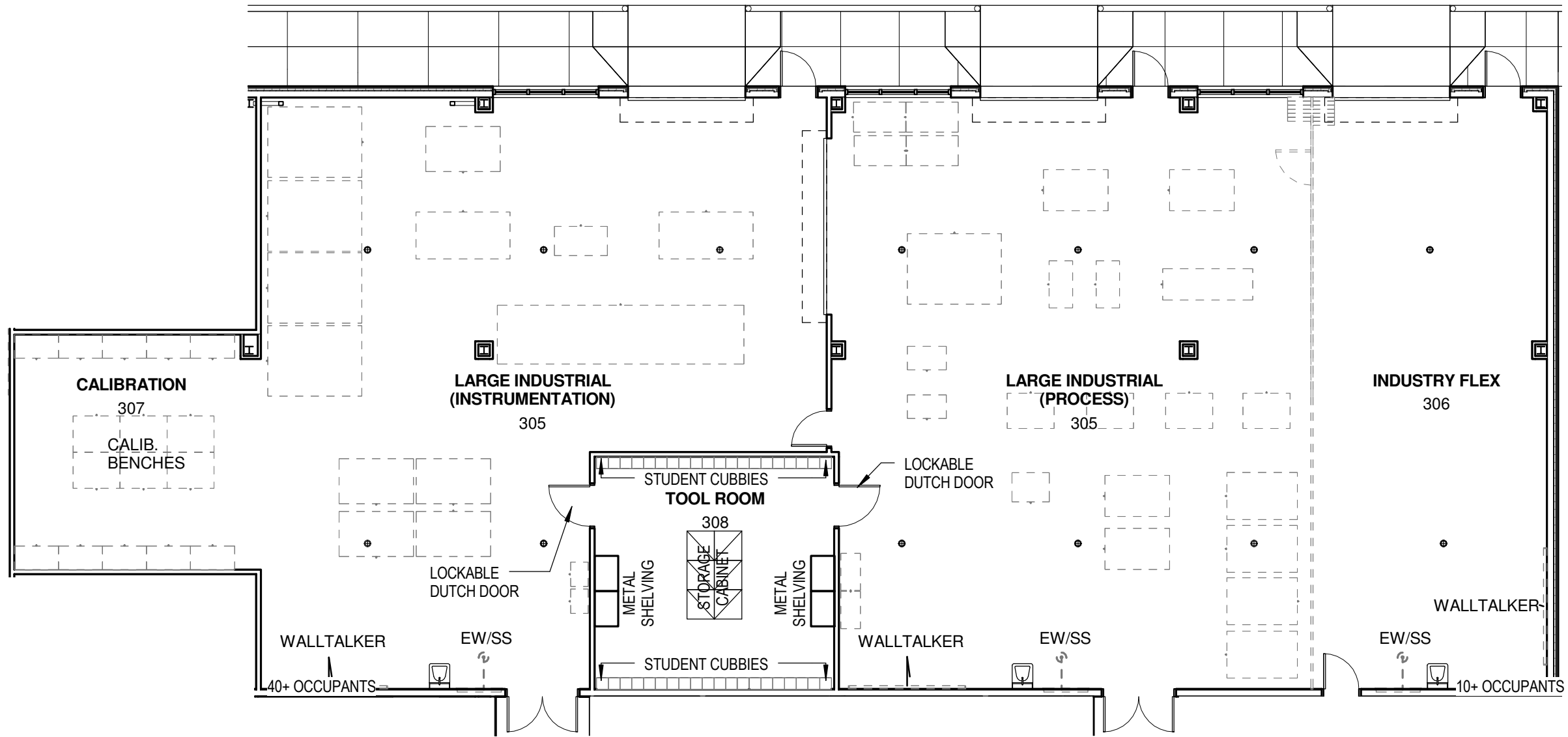
16-00004-00

INSTRUMENTATION, INSTRUCT. EQUIP., INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

1/8" = 1'-0" A14.4



7/21/2016 9:33:35 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



LOCATION ON LEVEL 1



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

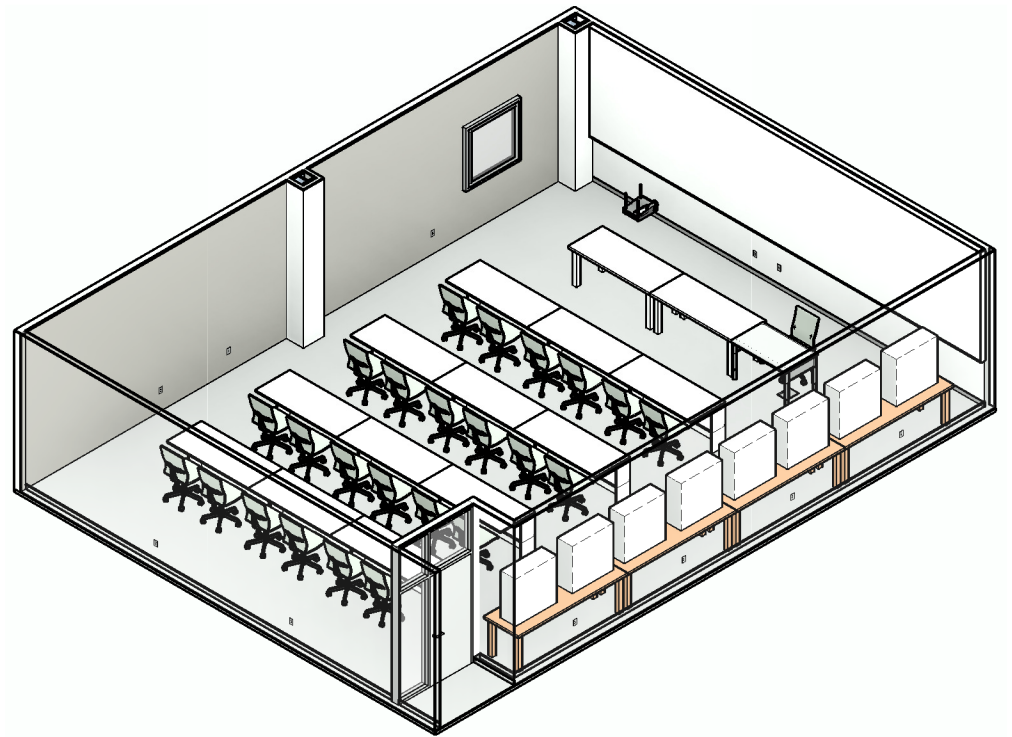
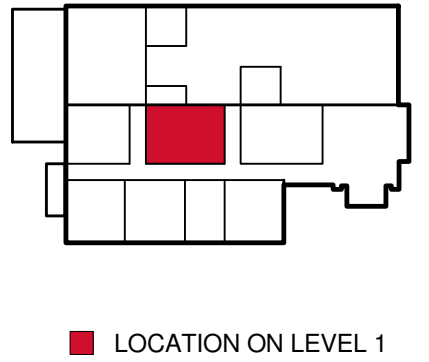
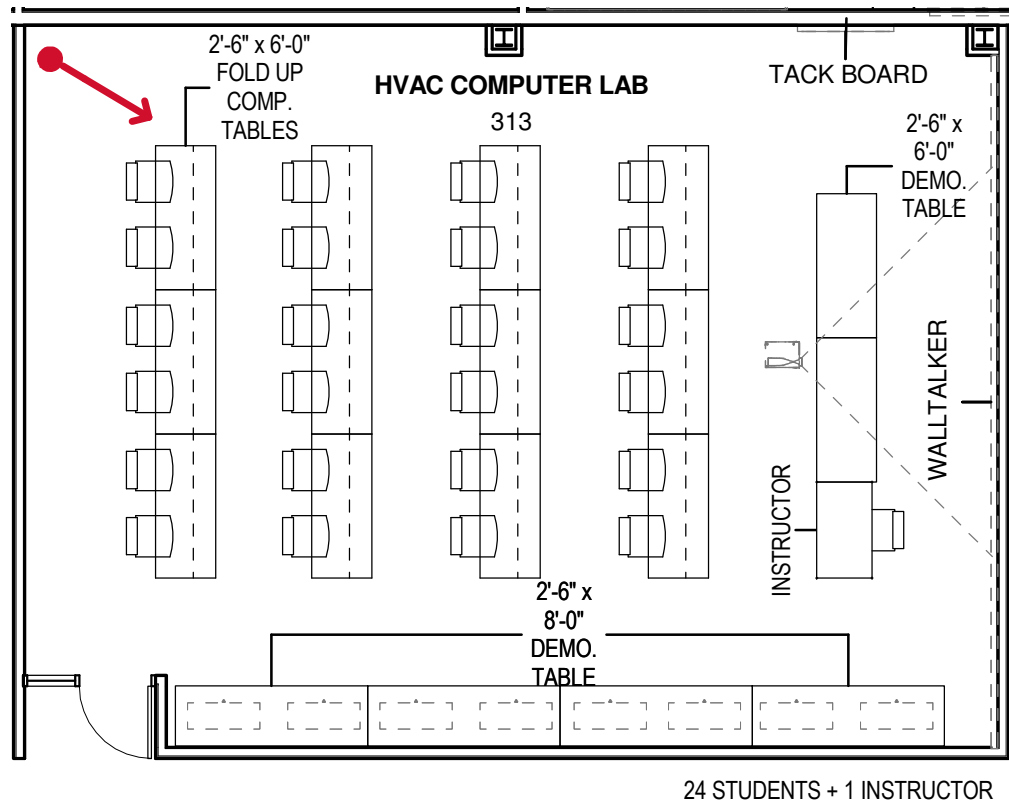
# LARGE INDUSTRIAL LAB

3/32" = 1'-0" A14.5





7/20/2016 6:08:53 PM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



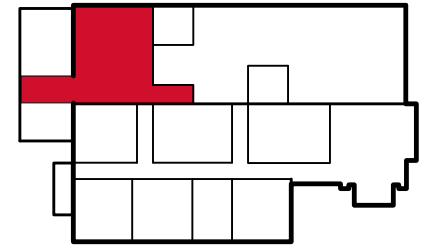
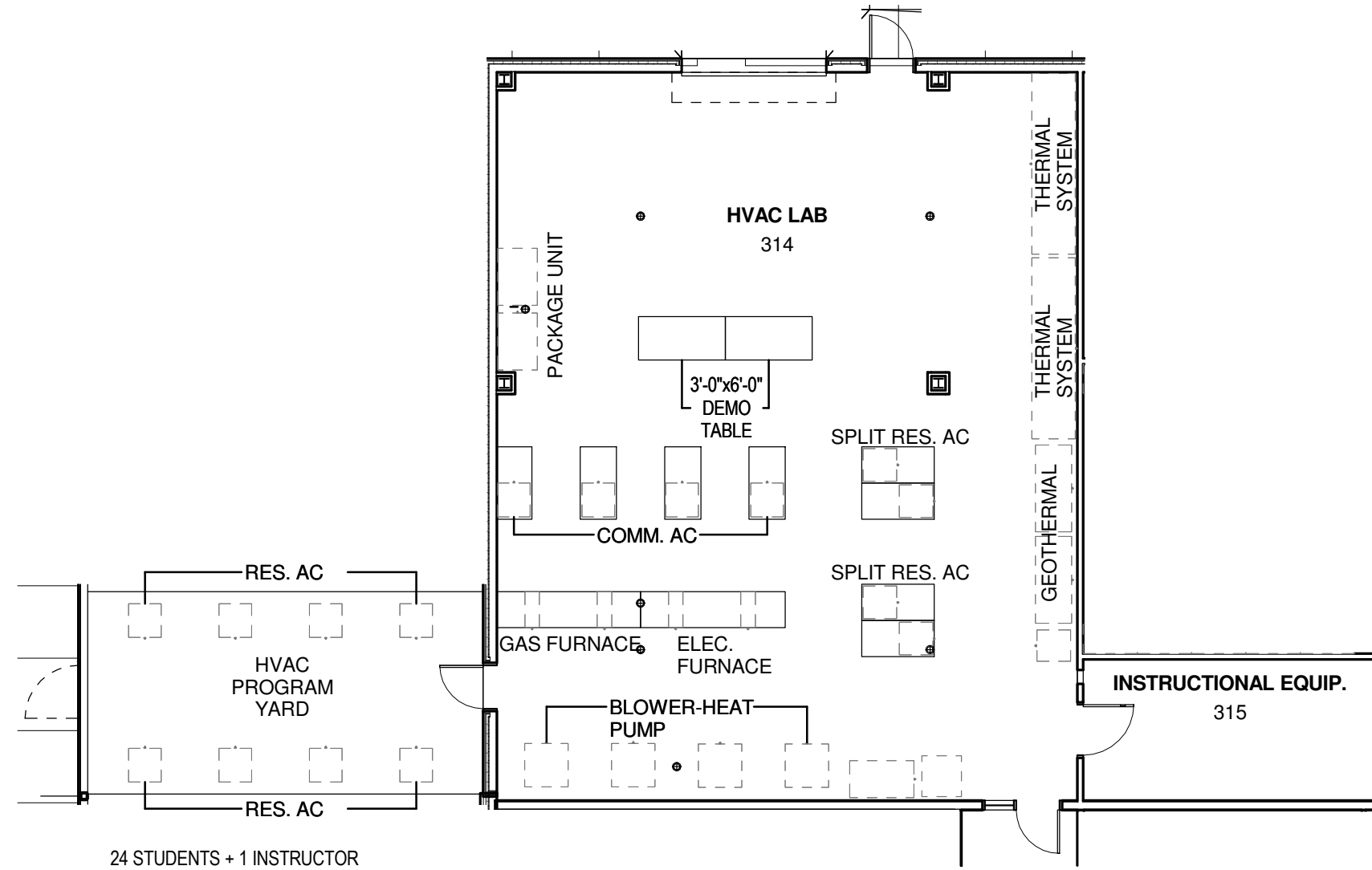
## LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## HVAC CLASSROOM

1/8" = 1'-0" A14.6

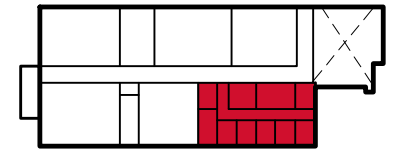
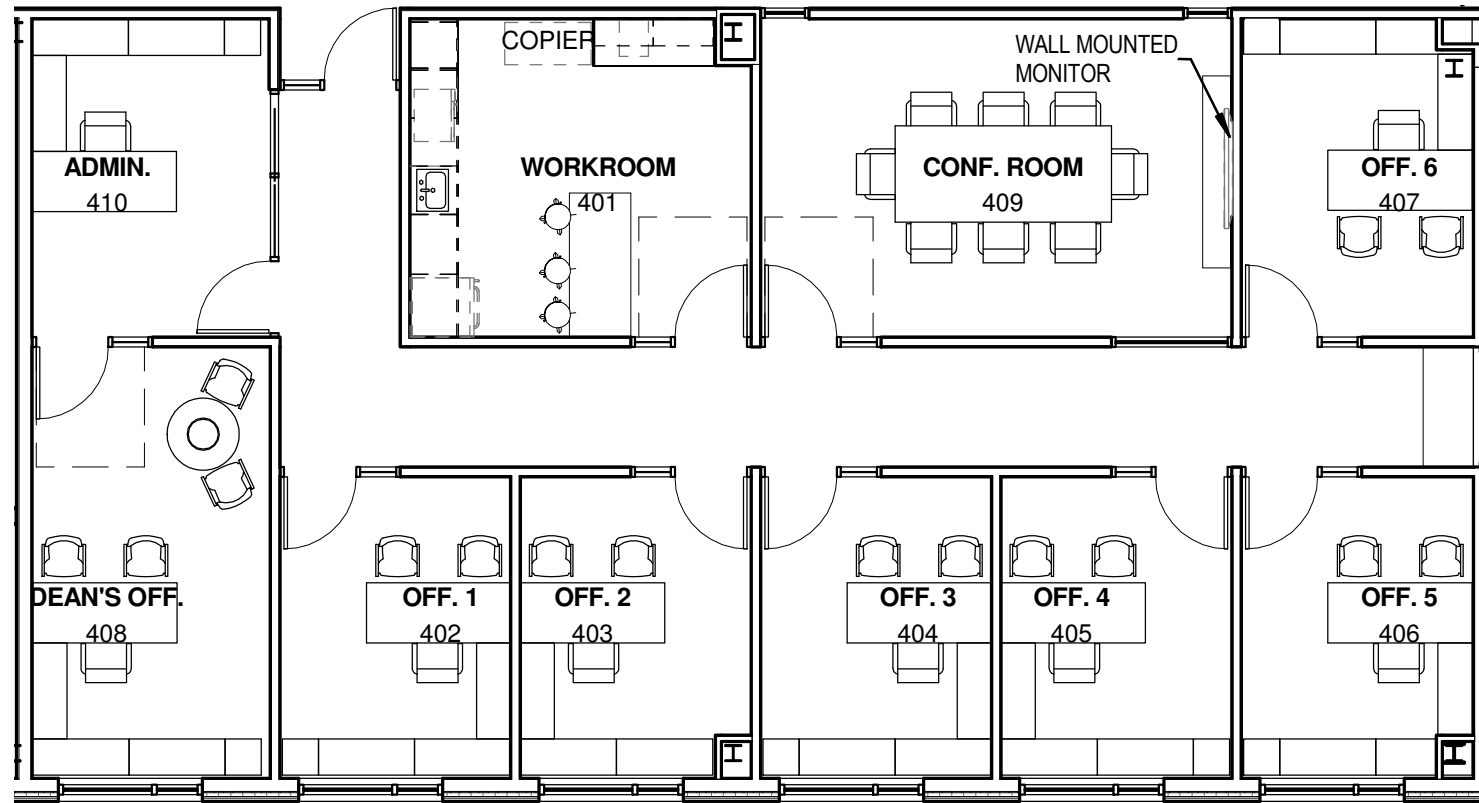




LOCATION ON LEVEL 1



7/21/2016 9:45:48 AM NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION. REGISTERED ARCHITECT: ELVIN AGUILAR, REGISTRATION NUMBER: 21382



LOCATION ON LEVEL 2



# LSCPA - INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER

16-00004-00

## ADMINISTRATION SUITE

1/8" = 1'-0" A14.8



# 3

## **PROJECT NARRATIVES**

## **ARCHITECTURAL NARRATIVE**

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The new industrial Technology Center “ITC” is a two-story educational building that will expand the capabilities for the Technical Programs Department for the Lamar State College Port Arthur. The new 31,075 SF project includes the addition of a new HVAC program, supported by new teaching labs and classrooms. The new building will replace some of the outdated facilities and it will create a new and fresh branding opportunity for the College that will reflect the industrial nature of the teaching programs.

### **CONNECTIVITY**

The ITC project expands the boundaries of the college campus towards the north and in order to enhance the campus experience and its circulation, a new pedestrian promenade has been developed in the now abandoned New Orleans Avenue between Proctor and 5th Street. This new landscaped corridor will enhance the college campus experience and will serve as a main organizing circulation for future projects near the ITC.

### **THE SITE**

The site is located in the city block between 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> street and between New Orleans Avenue and Memphis Avenue. The university does not own the totality of the former residential lots in this city block which reduced the available site area available for the project. The design team worked with City of Port Arthur to overcome this issue by utilizing the existing university parking adjacent to the site to comply with the parking requirements for the buildings as per guidelines of the City of Port Arthur and to maximize the area available for future developments. The building was located closer to the south east corner of the property to create a better connection with the new pedestrian promenade, and to take advantage of the existing alley way as a vehicular access to the north part of the building required by the Industrial Labs.

### **THE BUILDING**

The main objective of the layout of the building was to create efficient circulations that would minimize the foot print of the building while developing required adjacencies of the different teaching spaces. The atrium space was designed to be a welcoming, two story focal point that takes advantage of natural light and reflects the industrial aspect of the building. Level one houses the large industrial teaching spaces in a single story high bay area on the north side of the building. The remainder area was used for teaching labs and building operations spaces. The second level has the remainder of the teaching spaces, faculty offices and the main Mechanical room. The location of the faculty offices on the second floor created the opportunity to add an outdoor covered areas adjacent to the main building entry.

### **EXTERIOR MATERIALS**

The design of the new ITC building delivers a fresh look that still maintains the identity of the campus by utilizing the existing brick and stone finishes. In order to invoke the industrial nature of the building, an architectural metal panel with a corrugated profile was used to create an accent to the building, creating a dynamic play of elements of the building facade. The main entry vestibule is connected to an extended welcoming canopy that protects the approach to the building from the elements. This canopy is clad with a flat panel metal panel painted in blue to create a further connection with the branding color of the college.

## INTERIOR MATERIALS

The material selection was based on creating a fresh and dynamic color pallet. Light colors were used throughout as a field color, with small infusion of colors and textures, like is the case of blue accent color walls and carpet floors, warm wood acoustical panels in the atrium and perforated steel panels in the media wall at the atrium. The ceilings in the public areas were left exposed to evoke an industrial nature of the project while acoustical ceiling tiles were used in classrooms and offices to help control the noise.

## APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS

- International Building Code 2012
- NEC 2011 Electrical Code
- 2012 International Fuel Gas Code
- 2012 International Mechanical Code
- 2012 International Property Maintenance Code
- 2012 International Fire Code
- 2012 International Plumbing Code
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards

## EDUCATIONAL FACILITY – USE AND OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION (IBC, Chapter 3)

- Occupancy Classifications
  - Business Group B (IBC Section 304.1) – Offices/ Educational occupancies for students above the 12th grade/Small assembly spaces: A room or space used for assembly purposes with an occupant load of less than 50 persons and accessory to another occupancy shall be classified as a Group B occupancy or as part of that occupancy.
- Occupant Loads (IBC Table 1004.12)

Description	Square Footage	Occupants	Exits Required (1021.1)	Exits Provided
Floor 1	20,198 sf	209	2	2
Floor 2	10,877 sf	395	2	2
TOTAL	31, 075 sf	604*	4	4

(B) Business (Various SF/Person Occupant Load Factor) (Table 1004.1) \* (302 Men, 302 Women)

- Types of Construction (IBC, Chapter 6)
  - Type of Construction II – B (IBC Table 601)
    - Fire resistance rating requirements for building elements (IBC Table 601):
 

Structural Frame	0 hours
Bearing walls, exterior	0 hours
Bearing walls, interior	0 hours
Non-bearing walls	0 hours
Floor construction	0 hours
Roof construction	0 hours

- Fire resistance rating for exterior wall based on separation (IBC Table 602)
 

Less than 5-feet	1 hour
5-feet to 10-feet	1 hour
10-feet to 30-feet	0 hours
More than 30-feet	0 hours
- Fire Suppression
  - Building is required to be sprinkled per the Owner's request.
- Fire Resistance Rating Requirements for Exterior Walls Based on Fire Separation Distance (IBC Table 601)
  - An imaginary lot line is drawn between the new and existing surrounding structures. This new facility is Type II-B construction and is sprinkled. According to table 602, occupancy group B does not require a rating for the building.

## **FIRE AND SMOKE PROTECTION FEATURES (IBC, Chapter 7)**

- Maximum area of unprotected openings for occupancy group B (IBC Table 705.8; 705.8.1 Exception 2)
  - Since the exterior non-bearing walls are not required to be rated by table 601 and 602, then the amount of unprotected openings is unlimited
- Horizontal assemblies (IBC Section 711):
  - Fire resistance ratings (IBC Section 711.3)
    - Where the floor assembly separates a single occupancy into different fire areas, the assembly shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than that required by Section IBC 707.3.10.
  - 707.3.10: The fire barriers or horizontal assemblies, or both, separating a single occupancy into different fire areas shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than that indicated in Table 707.3.10. Occupancy group B requires a 2 hour fire resistance rating.
  - Article 508.3 Nonseparated occupancies.
    - Since the building square footage is less than the maximum amount allowed for occupancy group B, there is no separation requirement.
- Opening Protectives (IBC Section 716):
  - Fire resistance rated glazing (IBC Section 716.2).
    - Since the corridor walls are not rated, no openings are rated except at vertical elevator and required egress stairs.
  - Fire protection rated glazing (IBC Section 716.6).
    - Since the corridor walls are not rated, no openings are rated except at vertical elevator and required egress stairs.

## **CIVIL NARRATIVE**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

The proposed Industrial Technology Center, is a 31,075 SF facility presently on two tracts of land approximately 0.643 and 0.804 acres located at the northwest intersection of 5<sup>th</sup> Street and New Orleans Ave in Port Arthur, Texas. This area of the city has existing infrastructure built in the 1920's that has basic and in some instances non existing records. The development of the site includes water distribution, sanitary sewer, storm drainage and pavement improvements in the Public right-of-way that required extensive investigation of their location and operability.

### **SITE-RELATED ITEMS (ENGINEERING)**

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):
  - The subject property lies inside the city limits of Port Arthur. Port Arthur will therefore have primary jurisdiction over the project. The following departments and other agencies will need to approve the proposed site and utility improvements:
    - City of Port Arthur (permitting)
    - Jefferson County Drainage District No. 7
    - Entergy Texas (electric)
    - Texas Gas Service (gas)
    - AT&T Texas / SWBT
- Floodplain Determination:
  - The subject property is within a leveed Zone B coastal floodplain and drains by pump station into the Sabine Neches Canal and into Sabine Lake, as determined by the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Number 4854990035E, Effective Date April 17, 1984 (See Exhibit 1). Jefferson County Engineering
- Storm Water Drainage and Detention Requirements:
  - The subject property lies within the Jefferson County Drainage District No. 7 levee system and is zoned for drainage by the DeQueen Pump Station Number 11.
  - Jefferson County Drainage District No. 7 requires a Permit Application for change of flow, pipelines, utilities and other facilities to be installed on or across rights-of-way belonging to the District. Change in flow to Pump Station Number 11 has not been determined, therefore a permit application will be required.
  - No on-site detention facilities or floodplain mitigation was required by the city despite the limited capacity of the existing infrastructure.
- Water and Wastewater facilities
  - The existing public water distribution for the site located on the alley way was abandoned by the City of Port Arthur and a new water connection to the existing water line on Memphis avenue was required.
- Availability of Dry Utility services to the tract:
  - Currently Dry Utility services lie within a 20' wide dedicated public alley adjacent to the project site. Relocation of existing dry utilities will be required for the proposed pedestrian sidewalk along New Orleans Ave.
    - City of Port Arthur Electrical service is available through Entergy Texas.
    - City of Port Arthur Gas service is available through Texas Gas Service.
    - AT&T Texas / SWBT service cannot be confirmed at this time.



## STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The new \$10.3 million Industrial Technology Center was designed using a slab on grade and steel frame construction that complies with the requirements of the high wind speed area.

Structural systems include composite steel 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, steel joists and beam roof structure and structural steel columns. Lateral resistance is provided by chevron type braced frames. The foundation is designed based on recommendations provided in the project geotechnical report.

Elevation of the first floor has being set approximately between two to three feet above existing grade; the second floor is set at 15'-0" above the first level. Finishes for the building include face brick, storefront glazing, metal wall panels and soffits. The tall one-story portion of the facility has a 1.5:12 roof slope with standing seam metal roof panels. A minimum clearance of 12-feet is provided in the lab spaces in this area. Clerestory windows are provided at the juncture of the tall one-story space and the two-story academic/office building.

### DESIGN CRITERIA

- Building Code: 2012 International Building Code
  - Live Loads (reduced as allowed by the International Building Code):

Office Areas	50 psf + 20 psf partition load
Labs and Classrooms	60 psf + 20 psf partition load
Corridors and Stairs	80 psf
Mechanical Rooms	150 psf (non-reducible)
Roof	20 psf
  - Construction Live Load 20 psf (used for composite beam design)
  - Dead Loads:

Floor Structure	55 psf
Roof Structure	10 psf
MEP Systems	7 psf
Ceiling and Miscellaneous	5 psf
Sprinkler Piping	3 psf
  - Wind Design Criteria:

Basic Wind Speed	151 mph (3-second peak gust wind speed)
	Wind speed per ASCE 7-10

### STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS FOR THE NEW INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER:

- **Foundations:** The building foundation design is based on recommendations and design criteria provided by the project geotechnical engineer. The foundation consist of slabs-on-grade with column and exterior wall loads supported by under-reamed drilled piers bearing at 15 feet below grade.

Perimeter grade beams are designed to support the exterior wall system and are approximately 18" wide by 30" deep. The floor slab is typically 5" thick. Concrete slabs are underlain by a 15-mil vapor barrier and 2" of sand. Select structural fill is used to raise the building pad. Foundation walls and slabs at the elevator pit are 10" thick. Pit depth will be a minimum of 4 feet below finish floor.

- **Second Floor Structure:** The structural system for the second floor structure consists of 4 1/2-inch normal weight concrete over 2-inch composite steel deck. Beams and girders are designed using composite action of the steel and concrete. This system satisfies U.L. D916 and provides up to a 2-hour fire rating.
- **Roof Structure:** The high roof consists of a standing seam metal roof over structural steel deck. The two-story flat roof contains the same structural deck, which is supported by steel bar joists and wide flange beams. Roof joists are typically spaced 5 feet on center. Steel wide flange and hollow structural steel (HSS) tube columns transmit roof and floor beam loads to the foundation.
- **Special Construction:** One elevator and two sets of stairs provide access to the second floor. Both stairs are custom designed. To provide additional support for elevator guide rails, tube steel framing is located around each elevator shaft from the ground floor up to the roof structure.
- **Lateral Load-Resisting System:** A combination of diagonal and chevron-shaped braced frames provide resistance to wind loads. Continuity plates are required between the column flanges at the beam-column joints. Braced frames provide a more efficient and economical system of lateral resistance. Braces are typically constructed of hollow structural steel (HSS) tube members.
- **Structural Steel Estimate:** The estimated weight of the structural frame is estimated to be 10 psf for the floor structure, 7 psf for the low roof structure and 8 psf for the tall one-story roof structure. The structural steel weight includes miscellaneous steel such as bent plates, gusset plates, mechanical opening frames and connection material. The estimated weight does not include the steel deck.

### OUTLINE SPECIFICATION / STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

- **Reinforcement**
  - Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60.
  - Welded Wire Fabric (WWF): ASTM A185, 8-inch minimum side laps.
  - Adhesive for Dowels in Existing Concrete: HIT HY200 injection adhesive supplied by Hilti Fastening Systems, EPCON System Ceramic 6 Epoxy adhesive supplied by ITW Ramset/Red Head or approved equal.

### CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- Minimum 28-day Compressive Strength (f'c) of Concrete
  - Normal Weight Structural Concrete:

Foundations and Slabs-on-Grade	3,500 psi
Slabs on Composite Steel Deck	3,500 psi

### STRUCTURAL STEEL

- Structural steel shall be fabricated and erected according to the AISC "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings – Allowable Stress Design" and the AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges". Steel designated as "Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel" will meet AESS requirements of AISC.

## ***MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING NARRATIVE***

### **DIVISION 21 FIRE PROTECTION**

#### **WET-PIPE FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM**

- Building is designed to be fully sprinkled by wet-pipe type fire suppression system, except in areas that are sensitive to water.
- All piping is to be Schedule 10 and 40 black pipe.
- All sprinkler heads are to be quick response recessed type.

### **DIVISION 22 PLUMBING**

#### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

The following codes, ordinances, and regulations will be used in the design of the project:

- 2012 International Building Code
- 2012 International Plumbing Code
- International Energy Conservation Code

#### **PLUMBING PIPING**

- All domestic water piping are specified to be Type K for below grade installation and Type L for above grade installation. All hot water and hot water return are insulated, as well as, any piping that is subject to freezing.
- All sanitary piping shall be cast iron for above grade installation and Schedule 40 PVC for below grade installation.
- All vent piping shall be cast iron for above grade installation and Schedule 40 PVC for below grade installation.

#### **DOMESTIC HOT WATER SYSTEM**

- Heated water shall be supplied storage tank type electric water heater.
- All hot water shall be circulated.
- All hot water will be tempered.

#### **PLUMBING FIXTURES**

- All water closets shall be wall hung vitreous china with manual flush valves. Water closet flush valves shall not exceed 1.28 gallons per flush (gpf).
- All urinals shall be wall hung vitreous china with manual flush valves. Urinal flush valves shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush (gpf).
- All lavatories shall be vitreous china. All lavatory faucets shall be dual handled manual type with cold and tempered water. Lavatory faucets shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per minute (gpm) flow.
- All sinks shall be stainless steel. All sink faucets shall be gooseneck swing type with manual wrist blade handles. All sink faucets shall not exceed 1.5 gallons per minute (gpm) flow.
- Drinking fountains shall be wall hung dual hi-low type, chilled, with manual actuating buttons for operation.
- Large instructional area is designed to provide an overhead grid on 10' x 10' spacing for flexibility of equipment connections.

## **DIVISION 23 MECHANICAL**

### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

The following codes, ordinances, and regulations were used in the design of the project:

- 2012 International Building Code
- 2012 International Mechanical Code
- International Energy Conservation Code

### **HEAT GENERATING SYSTEMS**

- One (1) 1.12 MBTU natural gas-fired hydronic boilers is provided. Boiler is sized for 100% of required capacity. Boiler is located in an interior boiler room on the perimeter of the building. Heating water is to be chemically treated with a bypass feeder system.
- Horizontal end-suction pumps are sized for 100% capacity with one (1) stand-by pump. They are located in the mechanical room.
- Heating water is distributed through insulated, schedule 40 black steel piping.

### **HEAT REJECTION SYSTEMS**

- One (1) 110 ton air-cooled chiller is provided. Chiller is sized for 100% of required capacity. Chiller is located in an enclosed mechanical yard. Chilled water is chemically treated with a bypass feeder system.
- Horizontal end-suction pumps are sized for capacity of each chiller, located inside the mechanical room.
- Chilled water is distributed through insulated, schedule 40 black steel piping.

### **AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS**

- Variable-air-volume (VAV), chilled-water AHU's is provided for all general spaces within the building.
  - The 1<sup>st</sup> floor of the building is served by two air systems, one 16,000 CFM system for classroom and administrative spaces and one 12,000 CFM system for the lab areas.
  - The 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the building is served with an independent 16,000 CFM air system.
  - Units are double-walled construction with high-efficiency motors.
  - Medium pressure ductwork distributes air throughout the building to fan-powered terminal units with hot water reheat coils.
  - Ductwork is externally insulated, galvanized construction.
- Computer/data rooms are provided with DX computer room units (CRACU). These units are for after-hours use and are in addition to connection from the building air handling units.

### **CONTROLS**

- All HVAC equipment is controlled and monitored through Direct Digital Controls (DDC) and a central Building Automation System (BAS) which is tied into the existing campus backbone.

## **DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL**

### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

The following codes, ordinances, and regulations will be used in the design of the project:

- 2012 International Building Code
- Electrical Code – 2011 NFPA 70 (NEC)
- International Energy Conservation Code

### **POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**

- Normal Power
  - Power from Entergy will be provided via 3 pole-top transformers located on the north side of the building.
  - Service entrance equipment consists of a main distribution panel located in a dedicated electrical room.
  - Each training classroom is provided with a dedicated electrical panel to serve local classroom equipment.
  - Large instructional area is provided with overhead power grid on 10' x 10' staggered spacing for flexibility of equipment connections. Each location will contain either a (1) 120V, (1) 120/208V three phase or (1) 120/240V single phase receptacles.
- UPS Power
  - Classrooms and administration workstations provides individual UPS at each workstation.
  - Batteries to support central UPS system are sized for 15 minutes of run time.

### **LIGHTING SYSTEMS**

- Lighting system is designed to meet the current energy conservation codes.
- Lighting is provided according to Lamar College design standards.
- Lighting is provided by LED fixtures.
- Each enclosed office are provided with an occupancy sensor to comply with energy code.
- Egress lighting fixtures and exit signs are provided in accordance with building and life safety codes and provided with 90 min battery packs.
- Site lighting is provided by LED wall packs.

### **LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM**

- A complete lightning protection system shall be provided for the building in compliance with UL 96 and NFPA 780. A Master Label is required for the installed system.

### **FIRE ALARM SYSTEM**

- A fully addressable fire alarm system is provided that includes notification and detection devices. Duct mounted smoke detectors are provided for each air handling unit over 2000 cfm. Fire/smoke dampers and door holds are interlocked with the fire alarm system.
- Connect new fire alarm system to campus wide system.

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS, SECURITY, AUDIO VISUAL NARRATIVE**

#### **D6010 DATA COMMUNICATIONS**

- Provide two (2) 4" conduits from the buildings new Main Telecom Room (MDF) to the existing demark hand hole (HH) north of the Allied Health Building. Provide exterior (1) 4" conduit from existing HH to corner of building riser up to existing entrance junction box. On the interior provide (1) 4" conduit from entrance junction box to Allied Health's Main Telecom Room.
- 12 strand single mode fiber optic backbone cable is fed from the Allied Health Building existing campus via an outside plant conduit/duct bank. These cables terminate in the project's Main Telecom Room (MDF) located in the Industrial Technology Center and in Allied Health's Main Telecom Room.
- The project shall meet Category 6e cabling performance standards. Each Telecommunications Outlet (TCO) shall contain plenum, Category 6e, 4 pair UTP copper cables unless otherwise indicated on the Telecommunications Drawings. All inserts are flush-type mounted into conduit and boxes installed in the hollow wall space or in floor poke-thru devices. Typical outlets consist of two (2) data Category 6e cables with 568B terminations.
- Typical Wireless Access Points (WAPS) consist of two (2) data Category 6e cable with 568B terminations. All inserts are flush-type mounted into 2-port surface mount plenum box with a 20ft service loop at the access point end.
- Outdoor Wireless Access Points (WAPS) are provided in the requested areas. The design provides the signal conduit and wiring, outlets, raceways and other built-in items that must be installed to provide the necessary wireless coverage.
- 6 strand multimode 50um (OM3) interlocking armored fiber backbone cable shall connect the Telecom Room (IDF) to the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- All cable termination hardware is mounted in one of the Contractor provided and installed 19" equipment racks. Fiber backbone cabling shall terminate in, fully populated, rack mounted Fiber Panels using LC connectors and adapters.
- Horizontal data cabling is design to terminate on rack mounted Category 6e 48 port patch panels in the TR and MDF, and on 8P8C 568B Category 6e inserts at the outlet.
- Two (2) Category 6 patch cords per horizontal data cable installed are provided: 50% 5' length, 50% 15' length.
- (1) Duplex fiber optic patch cords per fiber termination are provided; patch cords are consistent with fiber type.
- Data communications equipment (data switches) are provided and installed by the LSCPA and is sized to meet the existing needs of the facility with careful consideration of future growth.

### D6020 VOICE COMMUNICATIONS

- 100 pair outside plant telephone cable is fed from the existing Allied Health Building phone system located via an outside plant conduit/duct bank. This cable terminates on protection blocks in the Main Telecom Room (MDF) and then horizontally rise to new floor rack with Category 5e patch panels.
- 50 pair plenum rated copper backbone cable connects the MDF to the new IDF's for analog phone lines.
- Copper backbone cabling shall terminate on rack mounted Category 5e 48 port patch panels in the TR's.
- Voice communications equipment is provided and installed by the LSCPA. Project provides space and connectivity for owner furnished equipment with careful consideration of future growth.

### D6030 AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS

- Audio video equipment is provided in the requested areas. The design provides the signal conduit and wiring, outlets, raceways and other built-in items that must be installed as the facility is constructed.
- Lobby 243:
  - System provides 60" flat-screen display with HD image. System is controlled via remote control.
- Conference Room 409:
  - System is providing (1) HDMI input on desktop to allow for presenter to connect for presentation. Wireless presentation is also provided to allow PC, Mac, Android and iOS support of wireless video. Overhead speaker system reproduces any audio from connected sources. 65" flat-screen display provides HD image. System is controlled via simple wall-mounted push-button controller.
- Small Projector Classroom(typical):
  - System provides (1) HDMI input on wall near projector screen to allow for instructor PC to be connected for presentation. Wireless presentation is also provided to allow PC, Mac, Android and iOS support of wireless video. Overhead (4) speaker system reproduces any audio from connected sources to area localized around projector. Bulb less laser projector provides HD image and require no maintenance for bulbs or filters.
- Large Projector Classroom (typical):
  - System provides (1) HDMI input on wall near projector screen to allow for instructor PC to be connected for presentation. Wireless presentation is also provided to allow PC, Mac, Android and iOS support of wireless video. Overhead speaker system reproduces any audio from connected sources and cover the entire classroom. Bulb less laser projector provides HD image and require no maintenance for bulbs or filters.
- Computer Simulation Classroom:
  - System provides (1) HDMI input on wall near projector screen to allow for instructor PC to be connected for presentation. Wireless presentation is also provided to allow PC, Mac, Android and iOS support of wireless video. Overhead speaker system reproduces any audio from connected sources and cover the entire classroom. Bulb less laser projector provides HD image and require no maintenance for bulbs or filters. (3) 32" flat-screen displays will be wall-mounted for OFE computer workstation areas.

- Annotation:
  - Annotation of video sources is possible via OFE tablets, Surfaces or other touch-capable devices. Owner may use whatever software desired to provide the look and feel instructors find useful. This is all OFE in the AV scope.

### **D6030.10 COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION (CATV)**

- .500 Hard-line Coaxial backbone cables shall connect each new Telecom Room (TR) to the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- All coaxial termination of passive and active equipment shall be mounted on wall fields located in Telecom Room (TR) and the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- Horizontal Series 6 quad shield coaxial cabling shall terminate with F-Fitting compression connectors into passive wall mounted "TAPS" and on F-Fitting insert at the outlet.
- CATV equipment (TAPS, Amplifiers, Splitters, etc.) are provided and installed by the contractor along with the associated "TAPS" values provided after placement to properly balance the system.
- One (1) 2" conduit from 2nd floor IDF to roof with weather proof entrance cap for future Dish or Satellite feed to building is provided.

### **D6090 COMMUNICATIONS SUPPLEMENTARY COMPONENTS**

- The telecommunications cable distribution system runs from each outlet above the finished ceiling in conduit transitioning to cable tray or J-hooks, routed to the nearest Telecom Room (TR). The maximum allowed distance from the TR patch panel to the workstation outlet is 295'. Horizontal conduit connect the station outlet boxes with nearest appropriate cable pathway. Each outlet consists of a double gang box fed by two (2) 1" conduits with pull strings.
- Conduit are to be minimum 1" EMT, and shall not exceed 100 feet or have more than two 90 degree bends between pull boxes.
- Telecom Rooms (TR) shall have one (1) 30-amp 208 volt single phase outlet per equipment rack tied into building UPS and backup generator, with duplex convenience outlets every 6' on all four walls.
- Contractor shall provide and install 19" equipment racks in each IDF and MDF. Racks should be properly bonded to the Telecommunications Main Grounding Bus Bar (TMGB), and the Telecommunications Grounding Bus Bar (TGB).
- Telecom Room (TR) walls shall be covered with 3/4" marine rated plywood, painted on both sides with fire retardant paint.
- 18 inch ladder rack shall be installed around the perimeter of the rooms and above the equipment racks as well as vertically adjacent to the riser pathway.
- Additional outside plant conduit/duct bank along with maintenance holes are required for connectivity to the existing campus duct bank.
- "STI EZ Path" shall be utilized in high density wiring locations for all fire-stop penetrations.



- The distribution pathway for horizontal cabling in corridors from the Telecom Rooms is an 18" x 4" overhead cable tray with a 6" metal separator. 12" separation for network cabling and 6" separation for other cabling. Horizontal cabling shall be installed in "J-Hooks" type of pathways from the point of departing from main cable tray.

### **D7010 ACCESS CONTROL**

- The new facility is equipped with an access control system managing entry into the building and also controlling access into "high risk" areas within the building as defined by LSCPA. The system intent is to control and monitor access to areas that may contain items and/or information identified as valuable, and to allow access to appropriately authorized personnel only.
- Access to secured areas will be controlled by the presentation of a credential (security card). The access control and intrusion detection systems have the ability to report back to centralized security monitoring location via the data network.
- Electronic access controlled is provided at main building entrances, stairwell ingresses, public elevators, and other areas defined as secure space.
- The new facility will be equipped with a single tiered access control system managing entry into the building during off hours and monitoring entry and exit points at all times.
- All cabling for the security access control and panic systems shall be home run to the MDF or TR on the appropriate floor.
- Access control doors are fed by security signal cable and require remote power distribution from the MDF/TR.
- Doors secured with access control will be activated by a card reader from the entry side and crash bar or motion from the exit side. Access control cable terminates in the MDF/TR, with request and report functions processed at the security monitoring location.
- The Security Equipment is located in the MDF/TR and is constructed so that IT and security personnel may access the rooms without disturbing day-to-day operations of the facility.

### **D7030 ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

- Cameras for the Security IP Surveillance System shall be fixed focus, non- pan/tilt/zoom color digital cameras or fixed focus, pan/tilt/zoom color cameras unless otherwise directed by LSCPA. The cameras are cross connected to a dedicated network device located in the TR that transmits image data to a central location for viewing and recording.
- The IP Security Surveillance System will be capable of 24/7 recording and monitoring from a station in a security area of the facility as well as remote locations as dictated by the Owner.
- All cabling for the IP Security Surveillance System shall be home run to the MDF/TR on the appropriate floor.
- Cameras are fed with one Category 6e cable and may require power for pan-tilt-zoom functions.
- Video storage (DVR, NVR, and Server) and monitoring station(s) for the video surveillance systems is to be located as directed by LSCPA.

## LANDSCAPE NARRATIVE

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER

- The overall design intent for the landscape, for this site, is to respect the existing campus feel and identity, while creating a new modern aesthetic indicative of the forward-looking vision this new facility represents. Special focus is concentrated on the main entry, by utilizing specialty pavements (colored concrete, pavers, etc.), lighting, furnishings and planting to enhance and reinforce the arrival experience.
- Planting materials are selected in keeping long-term maintenance issues in mind, by using native and regionally adaptive plant species suitable to the Gulf Coast region (USDA Cold Hardiness Zone 9). In addition to entries, foundation level plantings will be provided using a combination of shrubs, ornamental grasses and groundcovers. Ornamental flowering trees will be incorporated into the design to further define spaces and provide contrast. All planting areas receive a fully-automated, in-ground, irrigation system.
- Lighting is primarily provided from building / canopy mounted fixtures. Site lighting is accomplished through a mixture of pole mounted pedestrian scale light fixtures (12' – 15' ht.) and bollards / path lights.

### PEDESTRIAN PROMENADE

- The pedestrian promenade is intended to be a pedestrian corridor connecting the main campus, to the south, to the new Industrial Technology Center. The promenade is developed along the existing New Orleans Street, which has been abandoned. All existing asphalt roads, driveways and concrete sidewalks, curbs and driveways within the R.O.W / property lines shall be removed.
- The design intent for the promenade is to develop a simple, timeless design aesthetic that will create a sense of place, give the campus an identity and help anchor the future development of the campus as it expands north of Proctor Street. The promenade design incorporates specialty pavements (concrete pavers, colored concrete, etc.), pedestrian scale lighting via pole mounted fixtures (12' – 15') and bollards, site furnishings and planting. In addition to the new proposed pedestrian scale lighting, the design team proposed the removal of the existing wood pole mounted street light fixtures. Removable, security bollards will be utilized at all street crossings to deter vehicular traffic and promote a safe environment for pedestrians.
- The proposed plant materials are native and/or adaptive species to better serve long-term maintenance issues and water conservation. An allee of native trees species, Live Oak or similar (100 gal) is proposed to reinforce the directional experience and focus.
- The existing drainage swales adjacent to New Orleans Street, remains to maintain the current drainage patterns and functions. As part of this project, it is proposed that the drainage channels be cleaned out, re-graded and sodded, as needed, to repair any areas in need and / or to promote positive drainage as it was originally designed to do. Existing concrete culverts, pipes and drain inlets may will be replaced, moved or relocated, to accommodate the proposed improvements, while maintaining positive drainage.

### LANDSCAPE MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS

- The following specifications outline the basis-of-design level of finish proposed for the site / landscape design elements. All finishes / specifications will, at a minimum, satisfy the requirements of any regulatory authority responsible for the project site.
  - **Paving**
    - Pavers, Concrete
      - Manufacturer: Belgard, or equal
      - Type / Finish: Moduline series, Colorgard smooth finish
      - Sizes: 3"x12"x60mm (entry plaza); 3"x12"x80mm (promenade bands); 6"x12"x80mm (crosswalks)
      - Setting Bed / Base Material: 1" sand setting bed over reinforced conc. base w/ polymeric sand swept joints.
    - Pavers, Permeable (at service alley access through promenade)
      - Manufacturer: Belgard, or equal
      - Type: Turfstone
    - Concrete, Decorative
      - Integral Color: Davis Colors, Bomanite, or equal.
      - Pattern: Saw cut joints
      - Finish: Broom or Sandblast
  - **Site Furniture**
    - Benches
      - Material: Cast-in-place concrete, w/ reinforced footing
      - Color: Integral color
      - Finish: Smooth, rubbed
    - Bollards
      - Manufacturer: M2 Security and Consulting
      - Size: 6" dia. X 36" ht.
      - Mount: Removable
      - Color: Powdercoated
  - **Site Lighting**
    - Pedestrian, Post Top Luminaire
      - Manufacturer: Architectural Area Lighting
      - Model: Kick – K41
      - LED
      - Pole: Integral, 14' ht.
    - Bollard / Path
      - Manufacturer: LSI
      - Model: LED Spec Grade Bollard (XHYP3-360)
      - LED
      - Size: 8" dia.

### IRRIGATION

- The irrigation system is required to comply with the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) Water Conservation Design Standards. Rainwater harvesting, reclaimed water and reuse systems were considered but were found to be economically unfeasible. See "Rainwater Harvesting" section below for more information.

- The irrigation system is designed to comply with TCEQ standards and regulations, utilize potable water w/ RP backflow device, located in an above-grade, lockable enclosure. Drip irrigation will be used for all planting beds and spray irrigation will be used for lawn areas. The system is designed to the standards outlined in the SECO Water Conservation Design Standards and as follows:
  - Spray Heads
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
    - 100% head-to-head coverage
  - Drip Irrigation – Planting Beds
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
  - Bubblers – Trees
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
  - Valves, Adjustable Flow Control
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
  - Soil Moisture Sensors
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
  - Flow Meter / Sensors
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
  - Controller
    - Manufacturer: Rainbird, Hunter, or equal.
    - Include weather monitoring station / devices.
    - Include rain / freeze sensor shut-off devices.

### LANDSCAPE PLANTING

- The planting design for the project complies with the SECO Water Conservation Design Standards. All plant material is native and / adaptive plant species suitable to the Gulf Coast region (USDA Cold Hardiness Zone 9). Plants shall be container grown, locally & regionally grown and sourced to the following requirements:
  - Shade Trees
    - Specimen quality, matched.
    - 100 gal. & 65 gal.
  - Ornamental / Flowering Trees
    - Specimen quality, matched.
    - 45 gal. & 30 gal.
  - Shrubs and Grasses
    - 3 gal & 5 Gal
    - 36" & 30 " O.C., Triangular spaced
  - Perennials & Groundcovers
    - 1 Gal.
    - 18" & 24" O.C., Triangular spaced
  - Annuals / Seasonal Color
    - 1 Gal.
    - 12" & 18" O.C., Triangular spaced
  - Turf
    - Solid Sod.
  - Planting Soil
    - Native soil amended w/ 4" organic compost
  - Fertilizers
    - Organic (3-1-2)
    - Microlife, or equal
  - Mulch
    - Organic, native shredded hardwood.

## LANDSCAPE DRAINAGE

- The contractor shall hold an allowance to include a landscape subsurface drainage system for all planting beds to tie into existing storm drainage systems.

## RAINWATER HARVESTING

- As required by the SECO Water Conservation Design Standards, an economic feasibility study was conducted to assess whether a Rainwater Harvesting System used for irrigation is feasible under the project parameters. The design team findings are summarized below.
- The estimated demand for irrigation, based on the current landscape plan for the Industrial Technology Center site, is 278,000 gallons annually. Estimated (possible) rainwater collection, based on roof area available for capture and an 80% probability of annual rainfall, is 419,244 gallons annually. Irrigation demand is based on historic rainfall data and calculated using the Texas Agrilife Extension Service Rainwater Harvesting Calculator. Per the Texas Water Development Board Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, the estimated storage tank size was determined by assuming the Maximum Interval without Rain of 12 weeks (3 months) averaged for the year. Per the calculations, shown in Table 1.0, the design team is estimating a rainwater storage tank capacity of 65,000 gallons.

Lamar State College Port Arthur - Industrial Technology Center

Year 1							Total Landscaping Water Demand*	
Month	Irrigation Demand* (gal)	Average Rainfall (in)	Rainfall Collected (gal)	Condensate Collected (gal)	End-of-Month Storage Available (gal)	Tank Volume (gal)	Turf (gal)	Planting Beds (gal)
January	11871	4.86	36158		24287	24287	6790	5081
February	13877	3.96	29462		39873	39873	7937	5940
March	20841	3.3	24552		43584	43584	11920	8921
April	26856	3.86	28718		45446	45000	15361	11495
May	32290	5.02	37349		50505	45000	18469	13821
June	34823	5.68	42259		57941	45000	19918	14905
July	30654	5.31	39506		66794	45000	17533	13121
August	29599	5.04	37498		74692	45000	16930	12669
September	28808	5.77	42929		88813	45000	16477	12331
October	22054	4.2	31248		98007	45000	12614	9440
November	14562	4.22	31397		114842	45000	8329	6233
December	11766	5.13	38167		141243	45000	6730	5036
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>278001</b>	<b>56.35</b>	<b>419244</b>	<b>0</b>				

Storage Tank Capacity (gal) for MIWOR **44009**  
SAY **45000**

Assumptions:

Collection Efficiency (%)	75%
Gal / Sf of Collection Surface / In. Rain	0.62
Collection Area (sf)	20,000
Yearly Percent Avg. Rainfall (%)	80%
Maximum Interval w/out Rain (MIWOR) (days)	40
Storage Tank Capacity (gal)	45000
Initial Tank Volume (gal)	0
Turf Area (sf)	6050
Planting Beds (sf)	7250

\* Irrigation Demand calculated using the Texas Agrilife Extension Service Rainwater Harvesting Calculator

Table 1.0

## Project Narrative

- Based on the calculated Irrigation Demand and the assumed current rate for potable water cost at \$0.033/per gallon the total Water Cost Savings would be \$9,174 annually. The estimated cost to install a 65,000 gallon Rainwater Harvesting System, including above-ground storage tank, foundation, piping, pumps, filters, controls, etc. is approximately \$100,000 - \$150,000. Therefore, the pay back for this system, without including maintenance costs, would be 11 – 16.5 years.
- Per the definition in the SECO Water Conservation Design Standards, an economic feasibility study is defined as “a cost benefit analysis of a system based on the expected life, cost, maintenance and materials of the system as compared with the cost of water saved. For automatic implementation, the cost benefit analysis will yield a breakeven point of no more than one-third the expected life of the system, which shall be a maximum of 30 years.”
- Based on this analysis, the design team has determined that the installation of a Rainwater Harvesting system for irrigation is not economically feasible.

# 4

**COST ESTIMATE  
BY COST CONSULTANT**



# **Design Development Cost Estimate**

Lamar State College Port Arthur - Industrial Technology Center

Port Arthur, TX

31,075 SQFT



Submitted to:

**Johnston, LLC**

2000 Bering Drive Suite 850

Houston, TX 77057

Owner:

LSCPA

July 8, 2016

CCS Project # D16.042



## **CLARIFICATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

### **00 – NOTES REGARDING THIS ESTIMATE**

- This 75% design development estimate is based on drawings and narratives, prepared by the office of Johnston, LLC dated and received 6/6/2016, together with discussions with their staff.
- This estimate assumes a normal market condition.
- This estimate assumes five or more qualified Contractors competitively bidding on this project.
- This estimate assumes one contract awarded to one CMAR.
- Those cost estimates provided by the Architect and/or Consultants are identified in the body of the estimate.
- After six months, this estimate should be updated for current market conditions.
- Escalation is included assuming 9/01/2016 as the start of construction and 09/31/2017 as the substantial completion of construction.

#### **THIS ESTIMATE EXCLUDES:**

- Professional fees, testing, moving expense, etc. for Owner's account,
- Furnishings and equipment other than those shown in the body of the estimate, student tables, drafting tables, computer desks, flat panel displays are FF&E,
- Premium costs for work done in phases, out of sequence, out of hours,
- Hazardous material removal and abatement,
- Construction Contingencies,
- Building Permits,
- Builder's Risk Insurance.
- This estimate is based on information available at this time. The scope of this estimate should be reviewed to insure our interpretation of the drawings and other information is correct. This estimate should be updated as the design evolves and is completed.
- This cost estimate represents our opinion of probable construction cost for this project. We have exercised due professional diligence in the preparation of this estimate. Since we have no control over final material selection, bidding strategies and market conditions, no guarantee is given or implied with this estimate.

### **01 – ARCHITECTURE / STRUCTURAL**

- Pier depth is 12 feet with 3 feet of select fill at building and alley pavement based on the Geotech Report and Civil narrative received 6-15-2016.
- Steel tonnage 140 tons based on Henderson Rogers BIM model information. Connections are shown at 15% and includes connection angles, edge angles, base plates and steel joists. Misc. includes bracings and other associated metals.

- All DD clarification items from Johnston LLC received 6/7/2016 have been included in this estimate.
- IT/AV Classroom Equipment from list provided by 4B included in Division 11. Includes HDMI Input plates and switches, pushbutton controllers, wireless presentation gateway, audio mixers and amplifiers, ceiling speakers and box/projector mounts and projectors.

## **21 – FIRE PROTECTION**

- Wet sprinkler coverage is included.
- Fire pump is included.

## **22 – PLUMBING**

- Air compressor is included.
- Excavation & backfill for underground plumbing is included.
- Plumbing work begins within 10' of foundation.
- Connections to utility services is included.

## **23 – HVAC**

- All work is figured during normal business hours.

## **26 – ELECTRICAL**

## **27 – ELECTRICAL**

## **28 – ELECTRICAL**

- Electrical pricing is based on the progress set of drawing floor plans, site and elevations, prepared by Johnston, dated 6/6/16 at 70% DD level.
- Primary transformers are pole mounted and provided by the utility company.
- Main electrical service will be underground routed to the utility pole, with cable slack allowed for the power company to take up the pole and terminate.
- Site lighting and site light relocations are located under division 33.
- Lighting is LED based with direct/indirect pendant fixtures, troffers LED 2 x 4, interior downlights as accent and exterior building LED perimeter fixtures are priced.
- Lighting control, building receptacles, misc. power connections, mechanical wiring and temporary construction lights and power are shown under the 26.05.00 commons.
- Emergency power for lighting, exits and select power needs is carried as a 70kw N/G weatherproof generator allowance. NOT ON THE ONE DIAGRAM
- Grounding and lightning protection is included.

- Division 27 communications voice-data outlets are complete with Cat 6e wiring.
- MDF - IDF rooms are complete with plywood, ground bar, sleeves, racks, 48 port patch panels, fiber panel and (2) cross connects.
- Cable tray wire mesh 18" x 4" in corridors.
- Fire alarm system is a stand alone addressable system.
- Access control system is based on card readers as noted on typical and all main entry points from the outside.
- CCTV are interior fixed and exterior PTZ. Coverage will be exterior entrances and interior main pathways.
- All A/V equipment, Cabling and Installation price is located under general equipment provided by others.

**THIS ESTIMATE EXCLUDES:**

- Site communications raceway and OSP fiber and copper to the MDF.
- UPS unit.
- Data servers or switching head-in electronics.
- Wireless devices.
- Mechanical equipment VFD's or DDC controls or BMS.
- Generator Unit.

**33 – SITE UTILITY**

- Domestic Water, Fire Water, Sanitary, & Storm are included from one-line layout dated 6-13-16.



**Lamar State College Port Arthur - Industrial Technology Center**  
Port Arthur, TX

7/11/2016

Estimate	Raw Cost	Markups	Total
A01 - Base Estimate Building	\$7,933,978	\$1,676,291	\$9,610,269
A02 - Promenade & Associated Work	\$502,186	\$106,102	\$608,288

**\$10,218,557**

11767 Katy Freeway  
Suite 370  
Houston, TX 77079

832.288.4762  
[www.CCSdifference.com](http://www.CCSdifference.com)

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

**PROJECT RECAP & SUMMARY**

Description	Unit Price Ext	Value Per: 31075 SQFT
A01 - Base Estimate **** 01 00 00 - General Requirements **** 01 80 00 - Performance Requirements	\$108,094.00	\$3.48
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 01 00 00 - General Requirements - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$108,094.00</b>	<b>\$3.48</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 02 00 00 - Existing Conditions **** 02 40 00 - Demolition and Structure Moving	\$125,000.00	\$4.02
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 02 00 00 - Existing Conditions - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$125,000.00</b>	<b>\$4.02</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 03 00 00 - Concrete **** 03 30 00 - Cast in Place Concrete	\$373,151.46	\$12.01
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 03 00 00 - Concrete - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$373,151.46</b>	<b>\$12.01</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 04 00 00 - Masonry **** 04 20 00 - Unit Masonry	\$206,026.80	\$6.63
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 04 00 00 - Masonry - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$206,026.80</b>	<b>\$6.63</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 10 00 - Structural Metal Framing	\$667,306.25	\$21.47
A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 30 00 - Metal Decking	\$96,725.75	\$3.11
A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications	\$113,000.00	\$3.64
A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 70 00 - Decorative Metal	\$6,000.00	\$0.19
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$883,032.00</b>	<b>\$28.42</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry	\$28,854.31	\$0.93
A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 20 00 - Finish Carpentry	\$23,306.25	\$0.75
A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 80 00 - Composite Fabrications	\$52,590.00	\$1.69
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$104,750.56</b>	<b>\$3.37</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 10 00 - Dampproofing and Waterproofing	\$121,882.50	\$3.92
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 20 00 - Thermal Protection	\$46,315.35	\$1.49
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 40 00 - Roofing and Siding Panels	\$364,380.00	\$11.73
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 50 00 - Membrane Roofing	\$396,970.00	\$12.77
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 60 00 - Flashing and Sheet Metal	\$20,655.00	\$0.66
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 70 00 - Roof and Wall Specialties and Accessories	\$7,970.90	\$0.26
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 80 00 - Fire and Smoke Protection	\$13,230.00	\$0.43
A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 90 00 - Joint Protection	\$20,198.75	\$0.65
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$991,602.50</b>	<b>\$31.91</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 10 00 - Doors and Frames	\$173,799.12	\$5.59
A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 80 00 - Glazing	\$330,525.00	\$10.64
A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 90 00 - Louvers and Vents	\$5,600.00	\$0.18
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$509,924.12</b>	<b>\$16.41</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 20 00 - Plaster and Gypsum Board	\$413,630.70	\$13.31
A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 30 00 - Tiling	\$69,756.00	\$2.24
A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 50 00 - Ceilings	\$121,450.00	\$3.91
A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 60 00 - Flooring	\$173,667.09	\$5.59
A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 70 00 - Wall Finishes	\$104,657.50	\$3.37
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$883,161.29</b>	<b>\$28.42</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 10 00 00 - Specialties **** 10 20 00 - Interior Specialties	\$152,819.00	\$4.92
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 10 00 00 - Specialties - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$152,819.00</b>	<b>\$4.92</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 11 00 00 - Equipment **** 11 05 00 - Common Work results for Equipment	\$149,282.20	\$4.80
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 11 00 00 - Equipment - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$149,282.20</b>	<b>\$4.80</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 12 00 00 - Furnishings **** 12 20 00 - Window Treatments	\$24,696.00	\$0.79
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 12 00 00 - Furnishings - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$24,696.00</b>	<b>\$0.79</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 14 00 00 - Conveying Equipment **** 14 20 00 - Elevators	\$72,000.00	\$2.32
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 14 00 00 - Conveying Equipment - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$72,000.00</b>	<b>\$2.32</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression **** 21 05 00 - Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	\$117,458.55	\$3.78
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$117,458.55</b>	<b>\$3.78</b>

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

**PROJECT RECAP & SUMMARY**

Description	Unit Price Ext	Value Per: 31075 SQFT
A01 - Base Estimate **** 22 00 00 - Plumbing **** 22 05 00 - Common Work Results for Plumbing	\$291,869.26	\$9.39
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 22 00 00 - Plumbing - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$291,869.26</b>	<b>\$9.39</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 23 00 00 - Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning **** 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HVAC	\$990,078.84	\$31.86
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 23 00 00 - Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$990,078.84</b>	<b>\$31.86</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical	\$179,851.19	\$5.79
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 06 00 - Schedules for Electrical	\$76,097.23	\$2.45
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems	\$25,000.00	\$0.80
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 10 00 - Medium Voltage Electrical Distribution	\$148,000.00	\$4.76
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 20 00 - Low Voltage Electrical Transmission	\$171,170.70	\$5.51
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 30 00 - Facility Electrical Power Generating and Storing Equipment		
A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 50 00 - Lighting	\$392,343.74	\$12.63
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$992,462.86</b>	<b>\$31.94</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 05 00 - Common Work Results for Communications	\$156,321.74	\$5.03
A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 06 00 - Schedules for Communications	\$84,805.37	\$2.73
A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 40 00 - Audio Video Communications	\$27,461.80	\$0.88
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$268,588.91</b>	<b>\$8.64</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 10 00 - Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection	\$66,095.78	\$2.13
A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 20 00 - Electronic Surveillance	\$13,631.32	\$0.44
A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 30 00 - Electronic Detection and Alarm	\$85,680.15	\$2.76
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$165,407.25</b>	<b>\$5.32</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 31 00 00 - Earthwork **** 31 05 00 - Common Work Results for Earthwork	\$260,609.64	\$8.39
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 31 00 00 - Earthwork - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$260,609.64</b>	<b>\$8.39</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements **** 27 20 00 - Data Communications	\$60,939.32	\$1.96
A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements **** 32 30 00 - Site Improvements	\$610,251.22	\$19.64
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$671,190.54</b>	<b>\$21.60</b>
A01 - Base Estimate **** 33 00 00 - Utilities **** 33 05 00 - Common Work Results for Utilities	\$94,959.34	\$3.06
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 33 00 00 - Utilities - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$94,959.34</b>	<b>\$3.06</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate - SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,436,165.12</b>	<b>\$271.48</b>
<b>**** REPORT TOTAL ****</b>	<b>\$8,436,164.00</b>	<b>\$271.48</b>
<b>===== SUMMARY =====</b>		
<b>SUMMARY MARKUPS</b>		
Design Contingency *** 5.00% of Total	\$421,808.19	\$13.57
Escalation *** 3.00% of Total	\$265,739.16	\$8.55
CMARs Project Requirements, General Conditions & Fee *** 12.00% of Total	\$1,094,845.38	\$35.23
<b>MARKUP TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,782,393.00</b>	<b>\$57.36</b>
<b>ESTIMATE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,218,557.00</b>	<b>\$328.84</b>

# CCS International, Inc.

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 01 00 00 - General Requirements **** 01 80 00 - Performance Requirements</b>				
SubGuard	1	LSUM	\$108,094.00	\$108,094.00
				\$108,094.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 01 00 00 - General Requirements - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$108,094.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 02 00 00 - Existing Conditions **** 02 40 00 - Demolition and Structure Moving</b>				
Misc. Demo for Street, Utilities	1	LSUM	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00
				\$125,000.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 02 00 00 - Existing Conditions - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$125,000.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 03 00 00 - Concrete **** 03 30 00 - Cast in Place Concrete</b>				
***** DRILLED PIERS *****				
Concrete Ready Mix, 3500 PSI	278	CUYD	\$121.23	\$33,701.94
Placing Concrete, Pier	278	CUYD	\$28.45	\$7,909.10
Pier Drilling	58	EACH	\$1,100.00	\$63,800.00
Reinforcing In Place, Piers, 300#/CY	14,034	LBS	\$1.05	\$14,735.70
Haul Spoils	333	CUYD	\$20.00	\$6,660.00
***** GRADE BEAMS *****				
Concrete Ready Mix, 3500 PSI	104	CUYD	\$121.23	\$12,607.92
Placing Concrete, Grade Beam	104	CUYD	\$27.21	\$2,829.84
Formwork, Grade Beams	3,710	SQFT	\$5.00	\$18,550.00
Reinforcing In Place, Grade Beams	12,958	LBS	\$1.05	\$13,606.25
***** PIER FOOTERS *****				
Concrete Ready Mix, 3500 PSI	29	CUYD	\$121.23	\$3,536.28
Placing Concrete, Pile Caps	29	CUYD	\$24.74	\$721.67
Formwork, Pile Caps	1,050	SQFT	\$5.00	\$5,250.00
Reinforcement in Place, Pile Caps	4,375	LBS	\$1.05	\$4,593.75
***** SLAB ON GRADE *****				
Concrete Ready Mix, 3500 PSI	409	CUYD	\$121.23	\$49,566.10
Placing Concrete, Slab On Grade	409	CUYD	\$24.74	\$10,115.20
Reinforcing In Place, Slab On Grade	25,226	LBS	\$1.05	\$26,487.06
Concrete Finishing, Floors, Machine Trowel	20,812	SQFT	\$0.37	\$7,700.44
Curing Compound	20,812	SQFT	\$0.06	\$1,248.72
Polyethylene Vapor Barrier 15 Mil.	20,812	SQFT	\$0.27	\$5,619.24
Formwork, Slab On Grade	645	SQFT	\$5.00	\$3,223.75
Concrete, Accessories, Control Joint, PVC	3,000	LNFT	\$1.39	\$4,170.42
***** ELEVATOR PIT *****				
Concrete Ready Mix, 3500 PSI	5	CUYD	\$110.09	\$594.49
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 03 00 00 - Concrete **** 03 30 00 - Cast in Place Concrete</b>				
Placing Concrete, Walls	5	CUYD	\$42.00	\$226.80
Formwork, Walls	350	SQFT	\$5.00	\$1,750.00
Reinforcing In Place, Walls	1,000	LBS	\$1.05	\$1,050.00
Elastomeric Sheet Waterproofing	158	SQFT	\$3.50	\$551.25
***** LEVEL 2 FLOOR DECK *****				
4-1/2" Concrete at Floor Deck	10,440	SQFT	\$4.00	\$41,760.00
***** STAIR TREADS *****				
Pan Stair Tread Fill & Landings	375	SQFT	\$9.00	\$3,375.00
6" Concrete Curb	176	LNFT	\$12.56	\$2,210.56
***** CENTRAL PLANT *****				
Central Plant Concrete Work	1	LSUM	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
				\$373,151.46
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 03 00 00 - Concrete - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$373,151.46</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 04 00 00 - Masonry **** 04 20 00 - Unit Masonry</b>				
Arriscraft Stone	1,344	SQFT	\$27.75	\$37,296.00
King Brick	7,580	SQFT	\$22.26	\$168,730.80
				\$206,026.80
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 04 00 00 - Masonry - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$206,026.80</b>

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 10 00 - Structural Metal Framing</b>				
Floor Structure Steel	100	TON	\$4,000.00	\$400,000.00
Roof Structure Steel	40	TON	\$4,000.00	\$160,000.00
Steel Connections	21	TON	\$4,000.00	\$84,000.00
Misc. Steel	31,075	SQFT	\$0.75	\$23,306.25
				<u>\$667,306.25</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 30 00 - Metal Decking</b>				
2" Composite Steel Deck	10,202	SQFT	\$3.25	\$33,156.50
Steel Roof Deck	22,305	SQFT	\$2.85	\$63,569.25
				<u>\$96,725.75</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications</b>				
Pre-assembled Steel Stair, Tread & Pipe Railing	24	RISER	\$1,000.00	\$24,000.00
Monument Stair	24	RISER	\$3,500.00	\$84,000.00
Elevator Guard Rail Supports - Tube Steel	1	LSUM	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
				<u>\$113,000.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals **** 05 70 00 - Decorative Metal</b>				
Metal Cable Railing	40	LNFT	\$150.00	\$6,000.00
				<u>\$6,000.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 05 00 00 - Metals - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$883,032.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry</b>				
Rough Carpentry	30,195	LNFT	\$0.35	\$10,568.25
Plywood Sheathing, on Walls, Exterior, CDX, 5/8" Thick	17,251	SQFT	\$1.06	\$18,286.06
				<u>\$28,854.31</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 20 00 - Finish Carpentry</b>				
Finish Carpentry	31,075	SQFT	\$0.75	\$23,306.25
				<u>\$23,306.25</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites **** 06 80 00 - Composite Fabrications</b>				
Shelving	72	LNFT	\$350.00	\$25,200.00
Wood Wall Storage Cabinets	12	LNFT	\$245.00	\$2,940.00
Wood Base Cabinet with Solid Surface Top	54	LNFT	\$275.00	\$14,850.00
Waiting Room Desk	12	LNFT	\$400.00	\$4,800.00
Atrium Vending Counter	12	LNFT	\$400.00	\$4,800.00
				<u>\$52,590.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 06 00 00 - Wood Plastics and Composites - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$104,750.56</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 10 00 - Dampproofing and Waterproofing</b>				
Air Barrier at Exterior Wall	16,251	SQFT	\$7.50	\$121,882.50
				<u>\$121,882.50</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 20 00 - Thermal Protection</b>				
Rigid Insulation at Exterior Wall	16,251	SQFT	\$2.85	\$46,315.35
				<u>\$46,315.35</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 40 00 - Roofing and Siding Panels</b>				
Metal Panels - Corrugated	6,971	SQFT	\$40.00	\$278,840.00
Flat Metal Panels for Canopy and Soffit	1,812	SQFT	\$45.00	\$81,540.00
GFRC Column Cover	200	SQFT	\$20.00	\$4,000.00
				<u>\$364,380.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 50 00 - Membrane Roofing</b>				
Membrane Roof	12,659	SQFT	\$14.00	\$177,226.00
Standing Seam Metal Roof Assembly	9,352	SQFT	\$22.00	\$205,744.00
Avadeck Canopy	700	SQFT	\$20.00	\$14,000.00
				<u>\$396,970.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 60 00 - Flashing and Sheet Metal</b>				
Flashing and Sheet Metal - Roof and Walls	1,350	LNFT	\$15.30	\$20,655.00
				<u>\$20,655.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 70 00 - Roof and Wall Specialties and Accessories</b>				
Gutters & Downspouts, Galvanized Steel	295	LNFT	\$27.02	\$7,970.90
				<u>\$7,970.90</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 80 00 - Fire and Smoke Protection</b>				
Fireproofing - Exposed Steel	4,410	SQFT	\$3.00	\$13,230.00
				<u>\$13,230.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection **** 07 90 00 - Joint Protection</b>				
Caulking & Sealing	31,075	SQFT	\$0.65	\$20,198.75
				<u>\$20,198.75</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 07 00 00 - Thermal and Moisture Protection - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$991,602.50</b>



**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 10 00 - Doors and Frames</b>				
***** EXTERIOR DOORS *****				
10' x 12', Steel Motorized Roll-Up Door	4	EACH	\$6,500.00	\$26,000.00
Exterior 3'-6" x 7'-0", Single HM Door, Frame, Hardware	6	EACH	\$2,024.42	\$12,146.52
Exterior 6'-6" x 7'-0", Double HM Door, Frame, Hardware	3	EACH	\$3,925.15	\$11,775.45
Exterior 6'-0" x 10'-0", Double Glass Entry Door at Vestibule	4	EACH	\$6,832.10	\$27,328.40
***** INTERIOR DOORS *****				
3'-0" x 7'-0" Single WD Door, Frame, Hardware, Transom and Side Lite at Classrooms	18	EACH	\$1,849.28	\$33,287.04
3'-0" x 7'-0" Single WD Door, Frame, Hardware at RR, Storage, MEPT Rooms	12	EACH	\$1,230.78	\$14,769.36
3'-0" x 6'-8", Single WD Door, Frame, Hardware at Office Suite	13	EACH	\$1,646.17	\$21,400.21
6'-0" x 7'-0" Double WD Door, Frame, Hardware, Transom and Side Lite at Classroom	3	EACH	\$3,457.38	\$10,372.14
15' x 12', Steel Motorized Roll-Up Door	1	EACH	\$9,720.00	\$9,720.00
Door Strikes	14	EACH	\$500.00	\$7,000.00
				<u>\$173,799.12</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 80 00 - Glazing</b>				
Curtain Wall System - High Impact Glass	1,303	SQFT	\$125.00	\$162,875.00
Punch Windows - High Impact Glass	1,300	SQFT	\$100.00	\$130,000.00
Shading Devices at Curtain Wall, Windows	234	LNFT	\$125.00	\$29,250.00
Interior Glazing	240	SQFT	\$35.00	\$8,400.00
				<u>\$330,525.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings **** 08 90 00 - Louvers and Vents</b>				
Louver 16' x 17'	1	EACH	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00
				<u>\$5,600.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 08 00 00 - Openings - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$509,924.12</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 20 00 - Plaster and Gypsum Board</b>				
G2A - Ext. Wall 1 Layer 5/8" Gypsum Board 1 Side on 2-1/2" Metal Studs, Batt Insul.	16,251	SQFT	\$8.54	\$138,783.54
A3A - 1 Layer 5/8" Gypsum Board 2 Sides on 6" Metal Studs, Batt Insul. w/ High Impact	22,737	SQFT	\$10.68	\$242,831.16
W3A - 3 Layers 5/8" Gypsum Board on 6" Metal Studs, Batt Insul.	4,002	SQFT	\$8.00	\$32,016.00
				<u>\$413,630.70</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 30 00 - Tiling</b>				
Porcelain Ceramic Tile	1,207	SQFT	\$12.00	\$14,484.00
Ceramic Tile - Base	418	LNFT	\$12.00	\$5,016.00
Porcelain Ceramic Tile Wall - Full Height	4,188	SQFT	\$12.00	\$50,256.00
				<u>\$69,756.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 50 00 - Ceilings</b>				
2' x 2' Acou Cell Tiles	10,374	SQFT	\$5.00	\$51,870.00
Exposed Painted	14,692	SQFT	\$1.50	\$22,038.00
5/8" Thick Drywall On Ceilings	1,528	SQFT	\$5.25	\$8,022.00
Akustika 25 Felt Ceiling	494	SQFT	\$80.00	\$39,520.00
				<u>\$121,450.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 60 00 - Flooring</b>				
Polished Concrete	13,532	SQFT	\$6.50	\$87,958.00
Vinyl Composition Tile	893	SQFT	\$3.75	\$3,348.75
Sealed Concrete	2,458	SQFT	\$2.45	\$6,022.10
Walk-Off Mat	360	SQFT	\$50.00	\$18,000.00
Carpet	5,298	SQFT	\$4.09	\$21,668.82
LVT	4,461	SQFT	\$8.22	\$36,669.42
				<u>\$173,667.09</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes **** 09 70 00 - Wall Finishes</b>				
Wood Veneer Wall	350	SQFT	\$60.00	\$21,000.00
Graphic Wall Panels	800	SQFT	\$15.00	\$12,000.00
Rubber Base - 4" High	4,226	LNFT	\$2.25	\$9,508.50
Paint Walls	55,380	SQFT	\$1.05	\$58,149.00
FRP Panels	200	SQFT	\$20.00	\$4,000.00
				<u>\$104,657.50</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 09 00 00 - Finishes - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$883,161.29</b>

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 10 00 00 - Specialties **** 10 20 00 - Interior Specialties</b>				
Operable Partition	950	SQFT	\$75.00	\$71,250.00
Walltalkers	2,333	SQFT	\$15.00	\$34,995.00
4'-0" x 4'-0" Cork Tack Board, Aluminum Frame	8	EACH	\$256.24	\$2,049.92
Single Tier Lockers	40	EACH	\$255.00	\$10,200.00
Locker Bench Including Pedestals	28	LNFT	\$42.24	\$1,182.72
Room Signage	40	EACH	\$125.00	\$5,000.00
Site Signage - Allowance	1	LSUM	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
Corner Guards	25	EACH	\$125.00	\$3,125.00
<b>***** RESTROOM SPECIALTIES *****</b>				
Single Stall, Floor Mounted, (1) Standard	8	EACH	\$682.42	\$5,459.36
Single Stall, Floor Mounted, (1) ADA	4	EACH	\$900.00	\$3,600.00
Stainless Steel Urinal Screen	2	EACH	\$665.66	\$1,331.32
1-1/2" Diameter, Stainless Steel, Grab Bar, 42"	4	EACH	\$68.85	\$275.40
1-1/2" Diameter, Stainless Steel, Grab Bar, 36"	4	EACH	\$65.85	\$263.40
Soap Dispenser, Lavatory Mounted	12	EACH	\$79.48	\$953.76
Toilet Tissue Dispenser, Single Roll, Chrome Plated Steel, Surface Mtd	12	EACH	\$85.00	\$1,020.00
Seat Cover Dispenser, Surface Mounted	4	EACH	\$78.54	\$314.16
Paper Towel Dispenser w/Disposal, Surface Mounted	4	EACH	\$237.63	\$950.52
Baby Changing Station, Plastic	2	EACH	\$292.62	\$585.24
Sanitary Napkin Disposal	2	EACH	\$81.30	\$162.60
Mirror, 36" x 24" w/Stainless Steel Frame & Shelf	12	EACH	\$187.39	\$2,248.68
Broom/Mop Holder	4	EACH	\$87.98	\$351.92
				<u>\$152,819.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 10 00 00 - Specialties - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$152,819.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 11 00 00 - Equipment **** 11 05 00 - Common Work results for Equipment</b>				
Classroom IT/AV Equipment	1	LSUM	\$143,662.00	\$143,662.00
Deep Freezer	1	EACH	\$950.00	\$950.00
Icemaker	1	EACH	\$1,170.20	\$1,170.20
Refrigerator	1	EACH	\$800.00	\$800.00
LCD Brackets	4	EACH	\$400.00	\$1,600.00
Dish Washer	1	EACH	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00
				<u>\$149,282.20</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 11 00 00 - Equipment - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$149,282.20</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 12 00 00 - Furnishings **** 12 20 00 - Window Treatments</b>				
MACO Shades - Manual	1,372	SQFT	\$18.00	\$24,696.00
				<u>\$24,696.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 12 00 00 - Furnishings - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$24,696.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 14 00 00 - Conveying Equipment **** 14 20 00 - Elevators</b>				
Hydraulic Passenger Elevator - 3500 lb capacity	2	STOP	\$36,000.00	\$72,000.00
				<u>\$72,000.00</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 14 00 00 - Conveying Equipment - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$72,000.00</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression **** 21 05 00 - Common Work Results for Fire Suppression</b>				
Wet System Sprinkler Coverage	30,195	SQFT	\$3.89	\$117,458.55
Fire Pump		EACH	\$42,707.67	\$117,458.55
				<u>\$117,458.55</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$117,458.55</b>

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 22 00 00 - Plumbing **** 22 05 00 - Common Work Results for Plumbing</b>				
**** EQUIPMENT ****				
Water Meter	1	EACH	\$2,570.49	\$2,570.49
Backflow Preventor	1	EACH	\$3,285.47	\$3,285.47
Electric Water Heater	1	EACH	\$4,151.37	\$4,151.37
Recirc Pump	1	EACH	\$1,903.74	\$1,903.74
Thermostatic Mixing Valve	1	EACH	\$1,739.22	\$1,739.22
Air Compressor	1	EACH	\$20,484.72	\$20,484.72
**** FIXTURES ****				
Water Closet	12	EACH	\$1,086.09	\$13,033.08
Urinals	4	EACH	\$1,055.17	\$4,220.68
Lavatories	12	EACH	\$993.32	\$11,919.84
Sinks	3	EACH	\$962.39	\$2,887.17
Service Sinks	1	EACH	\$976.00	\$976.00
Ice Maker Box	1	EACH	\$295.64	\$295.64
Electric Water Coolers	4	EACH	\$2,666.97	\$10,667.88
Emergency Shower Eye Wash	3	EACH	\$3,285.47	\$9,856.41
Floor Drains	28	EACH	\$419.34	\$11,741.52
Floor Sinks	4	EACH	\$450.27	\$1,801.08
Roof Drains	3	EACH	\$543.04	\$1,629.12
Clean Outs	8	EACH	\$233.79	\$1,870.32
Ceiling Panel Connections - CSP 2	28	EACH	\$196.06	\$5,489.68
Compressed Air Connections - CA1	4	EACH	\$110.09	\$440.36
**** PIPING ****				
Water	1,400	LNFT	\$30.52	\$42,728.00
Waste	1,150	LNFT	\$42.68	\$49,082.00
Vent	1,075	LNFT	\$28.11	\$30,218.25
Storm	160	LNFT	\$62.29	\$9,966.40
Compressed Air	480	LNFT	\$25.64	\$12,307.20
Gas	50	LNFT	\$39.58	\$1,979.00
Insulation	2,200	LNFT	\$7.02	\$15,444.00
**** TRADE REQUIREMENTS ****				
Coordination	40	HOURS	\$48.24	\$1,929.60
Excavation & Backfill	478	CUYD	\$36.09	\$17,251.02
				\$291,869.26
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 22 00 00 - Plumbing - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$291,869.26</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 23 00 00 - Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning **** 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HVAC</b>				
**** EQUIPMENT ****				
Air Handling Units - AHU 1, 2, & 3	29,150	CFM	\$6.43	\$187,434.50
Computer Room Split Systems - CRCU 1 & 2	2	EACH	\$3,267.66	\$6,535.32
Hot Water VAV Boxes	33	EACH	\$1,272.25	\$41,984.25
Air Cooled Chiller - CH 1	110	TON	\$859.78	\$94,575.80
Boiler - B 1	1,250	MBH	\$24.12	\$30,150.00
Pumps - CHP 1 & 2	2	EACH	\$6,396.28	\$12,792.56
Pumps - HWP 1 & 2	2	EACH	\$4,107.83	\$8,215.66
VFD - Pumps	4	EACH	\$2,523.60	\$10,094.40
Air Separators	2	EACH	\$1,595.85	\$3,191.70
Expansion Tanks	2	EACH	\$2,523.60	\$5,047.20
Chemical Feed	2	EACH	\$3,451.35	\$6,902.70
Exhaust Fan - EF 1	400	CFM	\$5.31	\$2,124.00
Outside Air Louver	1	EACH	\$2,243.92	\$2,243.92
Combustion Air Louver	1	EACH	\$1,121.96	\$1,121.96
RGDs	165	EACH	\$203.18	\$33,524.70
**** SHEET METAL ****				
Galvanized	23,820	LBS	\$6.92	\$164,834.40
Gas Vent - Boiler	1	EACH	\$2,013.84	\$2,013.84
Sheet Metal Specialties	1	LSUM	\$3,020.75	\$3,020.75
Equipment Connections	1	LSUM	\$3,179.09	\$3,179.09

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 23 00 00 - Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning **** 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HVAC</b>				
**** PIPING ****				
Chilled Water	580	LNFT	\$71.86	\$41,678.80
Hot Water	1,960	LNFT	\$47.70	\$93,492.00
Refrigerant Line Sets	2	EACH	\$582.38	\$1,164.76
Condensate	60	LNFT	\$31.60	\$1,896.00
Piping Specialties	1	LSUM	\$2,649.16	\$2,649.16
Equipment Connections	1	LSUM	\$5,823.80	\$5,823.80
**** INSULATION ****				
Sheet Metal	16,250	SQFT	\$2.56	\$41,600.00
Piping	2,600	LNFT	\$9.52	\$24,752.00
Equipment	1	LSUM	\$2,030.66	\$2,030.66
**** CONTROLS ****				
Automatic Temperature Controls	31,075	SQFT	\$3.75	\$116,531.25
**** COMMISSIONING ****				
Start Up	31,075	SQFT	\$0.38	\$11,808.50
Testing Adjusting & Balancing	31,075	SQFT	\$0.54	\$16,780.50
**** TRADE REQUIREMENTS ****				
Coordination	120	HRS	\$49.60	\$5,952.00
Rigging	1	LSUM	\$4,932.66	\$4,932.66
				\$990,078.84
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 23 00 00 - Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$990,078.84</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical</b>				
SPST - 1 Gang Switch with Plate, Box & Conn.	14	EACH	\$60.79	\$851.06
SPST - 2 Gang Switch with Plate, Box & Conn.	1	EACH	\$80.91	\$80.91
3 Way - 1 Gang Switch with Plate, Box & Conn.	16	EACH	\$67.51	\$1,080.16
4 Way - 1 Gang Switch with Plate, Box & Conn.	4	EACH	\$70.87	\$283.48
SPST - 1 Gang Occupancy Sensor Switch Ceiling Mount with Plate, Box & Conn.	27	EACH	\$170.36	\$4,599.72
SPST - 1 Gang Occupancy Sensor Switch Wall Mount with Plate, Box & Conn.	2	EACH	\$127.77	\$255.54
SPDT - 1 Gang Momentary Contact Screen Switch with Plate, Box & Conn.	7	EACH	\$78.02	\$546.14
Duplex Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	123	EACH	\$62.28	\$7,660.44
Duplex GFI Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	6	EACH	\$72.12	\$432.72
Duplex GFI-WP Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	6	EACH	\$82.48	\$494.88
Double Duplex Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	18	EACH	\$83.89	\$1,510.02
Ceiling Duplex Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	3	EACH	\$71.50	\$214.50
20a 120/208v Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	4	EACH	\$112.95	\$451.80
2 Way Floor Box Duplex Rec & Data Flush in New Concrete Slab	21	EACH	\$443.87	\$9,321.27
4 Way Floor Box (2) Duplex Rec & (2)Data Flush in New Concrete Slab	5	EACH	\$853.93	\$4,269.65
20a 220v Cooler Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	1	EACH	\$85.20	\$85.20
20a 220v Freezer Receptacle with Plate, Box & Conn.	1	EACH	\$85.20	\$85.20
Table Pedestal Duplex Receptacle with Plate	22	EACH	\$56.31	\$1,238.82
Branch Circuit Wiring EMT - 3/4"	5,620	LNFT	\$8.07	\$45,353.40
Branch Circuit Wiring GRC - 3/4"	1,300	LNFT	\$9.90	\$12,870.00
Temporary Construction Lighting and Power	31,075	SQFT	\$1.50	\$46,612.50
AHU - 1 Motor / Equip Connection - 480V - 3P	1	EACH	\$533.20	\$533.20
AHU - 2 Motor / Equip Connection - 480V - 3P	1	EACH	\$533.20	\$533.20
AHU - 3 Motor / Equip Connection - 480V - 3P	1	EACH	\$533.20	\$533.20
Safety Sw - Hvy Duty - Non-Fused - N-1 - 600V - 200A / 3P	3	EACH	\$604.52	\$1,813.56
1-1/2" GRS - Galv. Rigid Stl Conduit with Elbows & Hangers - 4#2, 1#8G	330	LNFT	\$28.58	\$9,431.40
CH - 1 Motor / Equip Connection - 480V - 3P - 600A	1	EACH	\$1,242.84	\$1,242.84
CHP - 1 Motor / Equip Connection - 208V - 3P	1	EACH	\$312.99	\$312.99
CHP - 2 Motor / Equip Connection - 208V - 3P	1	EACH	\$312.99	\$312.99
HWP - 1 Motor / Equip Connection - 208V - 3P	1	EACH	\$312.99	\$312.99
HWP - 2 Motor / Equip Connection - 208V - 3P	1	EACH	\$312.99	\$312.99
VFD / AFD - Installation Only - 20 HP	4	EACH	\$767.88	\$3,071.52
1-1/4" GRS - Galv. Rigid Stl Conduit with Elbows & Hangers - 3#3, 1#8G	600	LNFT	\$21.47	\$12,882.00
Motor / Equip Connection - 120V	9	EACH	\$214.85	\$1,933.65
COMMENT: AS1&2; B-1; CF1 & 2; CRAC1 & 2; ET1 & 2				
Safety Sw - Hvy Duty - Non-Fused - N-1 - 240V - 30A / 2P	9	EACH	\$155.25	\$1,397.25
3/4" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 3#10, 1#10G	900	LNFT	\$7.70	\$6,930.00
				\$179,851.19

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 06 00 - Schedules for Electrical</b>				
Distribution Panel -MDP 1200A,MCB,277/480V, SPD,DPM,GFR	1	EACH	\$16,985.44	\$16,985.44
Distribution Panel -1HA 225A, MLO, 277/480C 42C	1	EACH	\$7,013.69	\$7,013.69
Distribution Panel -2HA 100A, MCB, 277/480V 42C	1	EACH	\$6,701.65	\$6,701.65
Transformer - Dry Type - 480V-120/208V - 3 Phase - 45 KVA	1	EACH	\$2,395.82	\$2,395.82
Transformer - Dry Type - 480V-120/208V - 3 Phase - 75 KVA	1	EACH	\$3,500.96	\$3,500.96
Transformer - Dry Type - 480V-120/208V - 3 Phase - 150 KVA	1	EACH	\$6,360.66	\$6,360.66
Housekeeping Pad - 4" Deep	36	SQFT	\$16.54	\$595.44
Panelboard -1LDA 600A, MCB, 120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$7,149.84	\$7,149.84
Panelboard -1LA 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -1LB 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -1LC 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -1LD 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -1LE 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -1LF 100A,MLO,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,758.35	\$1,758.35
Panelboard -2LA 225A, MCB,120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$3,256.40	\$3,256.40
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 06 00 - Schedules for Electrical</b>				
Panelboard -1LG 250A, MLO, 120/208V 42C FTL	1	EACH	\$2,358.12	\$2,358.12
Panelboard -1LH 250A, MLO, 120/208V 42C	1	EACH	\$1,997.92	\$1,997.92
CB-1 Circuit Breaker - Std. AIC - 480V / 2P / 250A	1	EACH	\$1,023.74	\$1,023.74
Circuit Breaker - Nema 1 Enclosure - 250A to 400A	1	EACH	\$360.60	\$360.60
1HAR - Relay Panel - Electrically Held - Nema 1 Encl. - 30A / 6P	1	EACH	\$933.76	\$933.76
2HAR - Relay Panel - Electrically Held - Nema 1 Encl. - 30A / 6P	1	EACH	\$933.76	\$933.76
Copper Bonded Ground Rod - 3/4" x 10'	3	EACH	\$90.83	\$272.49
Grounding Exothermic Bond - Load	10	EACH	\$67.22	\$672.20
Grounding Exothermic Bond - Cable to Ground Rod	3	EACH	\$67.22	\$201.66
Grounding Exothermic Bond - Cable to Building Steel	4	EACH	\$67.22	\$268.88
Cold Water Pipe Clamp - 4" Pipe	1	EACH	\$116.70	\$116.70
Bare Copper Wire - Stranded - #3/0	200	LNFT	\$10.43	\$2,086.00
Bare Copper Wire - Stranded - #2	40	LNFT	\$4.80	\$192.00
Bare Copper Wire - Stranded - #2/0	20	LNFT	\$8.47	\$169.40
				\$76,097.23
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 08 00 - Commissioning of Electrical Systems</b>				
Commissioning Fee, Device Coordination and Arc Flash Study Allowance	1	LSUM	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
				\$25,000.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 10 00 - Medium Voltage Electrical Distribution</b>				
Overhead to pole from Memphis to 5th St to New Orleans - Allowance for Power Company Cor	800	LNFT	\$185.00	\$148,000.00
				\$148,000.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 20 00 - Low Voltage Electrical Transmission</b>				
(4) 4"C Encased with Red Dye PVC 4-350mcm Cu	160	LNFT	\$513.43	\$82,148.80
(4) 4" GRS - Galv. Rigid Stl Conduit with Elbows & Hangers - 4#350 COMMENT: UP POLE .	50	LNFT	\$398.28	\$19,914.00
Clamp Type Service Entrance Cap - 4"	4	EACH	\$261.85	\$1,047.40
2-1/2" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 3#250, 1#4G	140	LNFT	\$68.77	\$9,627.80
2" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 3#4/0, 1#6G	30	LNFT	\$53.03	\$1,590.90
1-1/4" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 3#1, 1#6G	20	LNFT	\$28.49	\$569.80
2-1/2" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 4#4/0, 1#4G	80	LNFT	\$74.55	\$5,964.00
1-1/4" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 4#3, 1#8G	1,140	LNFT	\$25.85	\$29,469.00
(2) 3" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 4-4/0, 1#2G	20	LNFT	\$157.89	\$3,157.80
(2) 3" EMT with Elbows, Couplings & Hangers - 4#350, 1-2/0G	20	LNFT	\$221.66	\$4,433.20
2-1/2" GRS - Galv. Rigid Stl Conduit with Elbows & Hangers - 3#250, 1#4G COMMENT: CHILLER FEED	160	LNFT	\$82.80	\$13,248.00
				\$171,170.70
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 30 00 - Facility Electrical Power Generating and Storing Equipment</b>				
Emergency Generator Allowance TBD, Natural Gas, WP Enclosure and 70KW est COMMENT: NOT ON THE ONE LINE 6-16-16		SQFT	\$2.50	

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical **** 26 50 00 - Lighting</b>				
A - Wall Pack Light - Architectural LED	6	EACH	\$796.64	\$4,779.84
B - LED Recess Slot	12	EACH	\$861.58	\$10,338.96
D - Direct / Indirect Pendant LED	45	EACH	\$694.59	\$31,256.55
E - 2' x 4' - LED Direct / Indirect Lay In	55	EACH	\$559.46	\$30,770.30
F - 6" Recessed LED Downlight with Baffle Trim	51	EACH	\$423.85	\$21,616.35
G - LED Industrial Pendant	22	EACH	\$944.68	\$20,782.96
H - LED Atrium Pendant	23	EACH	\$2,074.89	\$47,722.47
I - Direct / Indirect Pendant LED	40	EACH	\$977.76	\$39,110.40
Exit Light - Single Face - Edge-Lit - LED	24	EACH	\$221.85	\$5,324.40
Exit Light - Double Face - Edge-Lit - LED	4	EACH	\$258.96	\$1,035.84
Light Rough In Box	231	EACH	\$44.12	\$10,191.72
Branch Circuit Wiring EMT - 3/4"	7,040	LNFT	\$8.07	\$56,812.80
Adder for Emergency Battery Backup per 4'	28	EACH	\$125.04	\$3,501.12
COMMENT: ESTIMATE 1 PER 10% OF FIX'S				
Replace Wood Pole Lighting to Steel pole LED Allowance. Note: Abandon Orleans St.	10	EACH	\$6,444.08	\$64,440.80
Pedestrian Scale LED Lighting Pole, Base and Wiring Allowance	11	EACH	\$4,059.93	\$44,659.23
				\$392,343.74
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 26 00 00 - Electrical - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$992,462.86</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 05 00 - Common Work Results for Communications</b>				
WAP Plate with (2) Cat 6e RJ45 Jack	46	EACH	\$47.01	\$2,162.46
Voice / Data Plate with (1) Cat 6 RJ45 Jack	26	EACH	\$18.69	\$485.94
Voice / Data Plate with (2) Cat 6 RJ45 Jack	46	EACH	\$32.96	\$1,516.16
Voice / Data Plate with (3) Cat 6 RJ45 Jack	29	EACH	\$47.25	\$1,370.25
Voice / Data Plate with (4) Cat 6e RJ45 Jack	18	EACH	\$89.61	\$1,612.98
Voice / Data Plate with (6) Cat 6 RJ45 Jack	4	EACH	\$75.81	\$303.24
Voice / Data Plate with (8) Cat 6 RJ45 Jack	3	EACH	\$118.65	\$355.95
Voice / Data Rough In Box - 2 Gang with Box, Ring & Conn.	172	EACH	\$38.32	\$6,591.04
1" EMT with Pull String	6,880	LNFT	\$5.24	\$36,051.20
Category 6e, Plenum Cable - 4 Pair	59,300	LNFT	\$1.72	\$101,996.00
Coax Cable Connector with Stainless Steel Wall Plate	4	EACH	\$22.37	\$89.48
Television Rough In Box - 1 Gang with Box, Ring & Conn	4	EACH	\$38.01	\$152.04
1" EMT with Pull String	200	LNFT	\$5.24	\$1,048.00
RG6 Coax Cable - Plenum	1,000	LNFT	\$1.84	\$1,840.00
GRC - 1"	100	LNFT	\$7.47	\$747.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 05 00 - Common Work Results for Communications</b>				<b>\$156,321.74</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 06 00 - Schedules for Communications</b>				
Fire Rated Plywood Backboard - 4' x 8'	19	EACH	\$215.85	\$4,101.15
Floor Mounted Distribution Rack - 19" x 84"	6	EACH	\$431.70	\$2,590.20
Rack Mounted Surge Suppression Power Strip with 8 Outlets	6	EACH	\$252.96	\$1,517.76
Primary Protection Block with Fuses Pair	2	EACH	\$357.48	\$714.96
19" Rack Patch Panel with (48) Cat. 6 Ports	9	EACH	\$1,059.17	\$9,532.53
19" Rack Fiber Optic Patch Panel with (24) FC Couplers	2	EACH	\$553.18	\$1,106.36
Category 6e, RJ45 to RJ45 Patch Cord - 10'	834	EACH	\$43.85	\$36,570.90
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - 4" Deep x 18"	390	LNFT	\$21.81	\$8,505.90
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - Field Cut & Shape - 90 Elbow	2	EACH	\$151.24	\$302.48
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - Field Cut & Shape - Tee	3	EACH	\$252.07	\$756.21
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - Splice Coupling	39	EACH	\$17.51	\$682.89
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - Wall Support	80	EACH	\$26.79	\$2,143.20
Grounding System for Communications	1	EACH	\$7,707.64	\$7,707.64
Copper Ground Bar - 1/4" X 4" X 24"	1	EACH	\$167.84	\$167.84
Copper Ground Bar - 1/4" X 4" X 36"	1	EACH	\$222.47	\$222.47
Insulated Ground Bar Support	4	EACH	\$8.57	\$34.28
Floor Sleeve - Metallic - 4"	8	EACH	\$10.51	\$84.08
Cable Tray - Wire Mesh - 4" Deep x 24"	10	LNFT	\$15.93	\$159.30
Horizontal Cable Manager for 19" Rack	8	EACH	\$52.84	\$422.72
Fiber Optic Cable - SM - (12) Strands	600	LNFT	\$4.59	\$2,754.00
Fiber Optic Cable - MM - (6) Strands	50	LNFT	\$2.70	\$135.00
Category 3, PVC Jacketed Cable - 25 Pair	50	LNFT	\$3.79	\$189.50
Category 3, PVC Jacketed Cable - 100 Pair	600	LNFT	\$7.34	\$4,404.00
				\$84,805.37

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications **** 27 40 00 - Audio Video Communications</b>				
Ceiling Projector Outlet In Box	11	EACH	\$77.08	\$847.88
Screen Outlet In Box	7	EACH	\$50.28	\$351.96
4-11/16" Square Box - 2-1/2" Deep W/ KO	28	EACH	\$20.90	\$585.20
Pull Box - Screw Cover - NEMA 1 - 6" X 6" X 6"	87	EACH	\$67.73	\$5,892.51
COMMENT: SPEAKER BACKBOX				
Pull Box - Screw Cover - NEMA 1 - 12" X 12" X 6"	5	EACH	\$123.65	\$618.25
1" EMT with Pull String	2,460	LNFT	\$5.78	\$14,218.80
1-1/4" EMT with Pull String	640	LNFT	\$7.73	\$4,947.20
				\$27,461.80
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 27 00 00 - Communications - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$268,588.91</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 10 00 - Electronic Access Control and Intrusion Detection</b>				
Security Control and Monitoring Panel - 32 Zone	1	EACH	\$5,307.52	\$5,307.52
Security System Annunciator - 32 Zone Lights	1	EACH	\$1,338.00	\$1,338.00
Security Control Panel - Central Station Software	1	EACH	\$5,408.07	\$5,408.07
Security System - Door Control Panel - 1 Door	6	EACH	\$1,169.36	\$7,016.16
Security System - Door Control Panel - 2 Door	8	EACH	\$1,664.16	\$13,313.28
Magnetic Card Proximity Reader - Indoor	9	EACH	\$441.92	\$3,977.28
Door Position Switch - Concealed	14	EACH	\$123.08	\$1,723.12
Door Hinge Switch	14	EACH	\$154.00	\$2,156.00
Electric Strike Door Lock		EACH	\$376.66	
COMMENT: HARDWARE WITH GENERALS DOORS				
Door Release Button	14	EACH	\$94.42	\$1,321.88
Key Pad - Indoor	1	EACH	\$404.81	\$404.81
Duress Alarm Button - Desk Mounted	1	EACH	\$116.89	\$116.89
Motion Sensor - Passive Infrared - Long Range	5	EACH	\$404.81	\$2,024.05
Security Rough In Box with Ring & Conn	86	EACH	\$39.31	\$3,380.66
Security Rough In 6"x6"x4" Pull Box	14	EACH	\$102.09	\$1,429.26
3/4" EMT with Pull String	2,580	LNFT	\$4.26	\$10,990.80
1" EMT with Pull String	700	LNFT	\$5.24	\$3,668.00
Category 5, PVC Jacketed Cable - 4 Pair	4,500	LNFT	\$0.56	\$2,520.00
				\$66,095.78
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 20 00 - Electronic Surveillance</b>				
CCTV Camera - Digital - Color - Fixed Lens - Deluxe	6	EACH	\$1,203.18	\$7,219.08
CCTV Camera - Wall Mounting Bracket / Plate	4	EACH	\$182.15	\$728.60
CCTV Camera - Outdoor Wall Bracket	2	EACH	\$199.57	\$399.14
CCTV Rough In Box with Whip	4	EACH	\$77.01	\$308.04
CCTV WP Rough In Box with Whip	2	EACH	\$97.83	\$195.66
1" EMT with Pull String	420	LNFT	\$5.24	\$2,200.80
Category 6e, Plenum Cable - 4 Pair	1,500	LNFT	\$1.72	\$2,580.00
				\$13,631.32
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 30 00 - Electronic Detection and Alarm</b>				
Fire Alarm Control Panel - 40 Zone	1	EACH	\$22,297.99	\$22,297.99
Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel - 40 Zone - Zone Lights	1	EACH	\$7,707.64	\$7,707.64
Fire Alarm Monitor Module	4	EACH	\$177.08	\$708.32
F - Pull Station with Box & Connector	4	EACH	\$249.85	\$999.40
AV - Audio/Visual Device with Box & Conn.	29	EACH	\$300.11	\$8,703.19
V - Visual Device with Box & Conn.	15	EACH	\$244.44	\$3,666.60
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security **** 28 30 00 - Electronic Detection and Alarm</b>				
V - Visual Device Drop Ceiling Mount with Whip, Box & Conn.	3	EACH	\$348.88	\$1,046.64
S - Speaker with Box & Conn.	4	EACH	\$225.89	\$903.56
SD - Smoke Detector with Box & Connector	23	EACH	\$384.44	\$8,842.12
D - Heat Detector with Box & Connector	2	EACH	\$384.44	\$768.88
DD - Duct Detector with Box & Connector	3	EACH	\$617.06	\$1,851.18
RA - Remote Indicating Lamp with Box & Connector	3	EACH	\$190.25	\$570.75
Fire Alarm Rough In Box	4	EACH	\$58.97	\$235.88
3/4" EMT with Audio & Signal Cable	2,700	LNFT	\$10.14	\$27,378.00
				\$85,680.15
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 28 00 00 - Electronic Safety and Security - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$165,407.25</b>

**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 31 00 00 - Earthwork **** 31 05 00 - Common Work Results for Earthwork</b>				
***** BUILDING CUT AND FILL *****				
Building Pad Select Fill 3'	2,232	CUYD	\$20.00	\$44,640.00
Excavation	2,646	CUYD	\$12.00	\$31,746.72
Backfill	411	CUYD	\$14.00	\$5,756.52
Disposal	2,236	CUYD	\$10.00	\$22,363.90
***** EROSION CONTROL *****				
Silt Fence	1,053	LNFT	\$2.50	\$2,632.50
Inlet Protection	1	LSUM	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Erosion Control Maintenance	10	MONTH	\$1,750.00	\$17,500.00
Erosion Control Reports	10	MONTH	\$350.00	\$3,500.00
***** CLEAR AND GRUB SITE *****				
General Cut, Fill, Grading	1,480	CUYD	\$18.00	\$26,640.00
Construction Fence	850	LNFT	\$25.00	\$21,250.00
Select Fill 3' at Alley Pavement	600	CUYD	\$20.00	\$12,000.00
Excavation	500	CUYD	\$12.00	\$6,000.00
Detention Pond	500	CUYD	\$55.00	\$27,500.00
Regrade Existing Ditches	1	LSUM	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
***** DIV. 31 WORK ASSOCIATED WITH PROMENADE *****				
Grade Drainage Swells	548	CUYD	\$14.00	\$7,672.00
Excavation at Pavers	496	CUYD	\$9.00	\$4,464.00
Backfill at Pavers	496	CUYD	\$14.00	\$6,944.00
				\$260,609.64
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 31 00 00 - Earthwork - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$260,609.64</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements **** 27 20 00 - Data Communications</b>				
(2) 4" PVC #40 Concrete Encased Ductbank with Trench	250	LNFT	\$137.03	\$34,257.50
(2) 2" PVC #40 Concrete Encased Ductbank with Trench	20	LNFT	\$110.62	\$2,212.40
4" PVC #40 Concrete Encased Ductbank with Trench	60	LNFT	\$55.70	\$3,342.00
Precast Concrete Manhole Cone Section - 60" x 3' Deep	2	EACH	\$1,293.95	\$2,587.90
Manhole Frame and Cover - Cast Iron - Heavy Duty - 36"	2	EACH	\$1,895.76	\$3,791.52
4" PVC #40 Concrete Encased Ductbank with Trench	200	LNFT	\$55.70	\$11,140.00
COMMENT: FROM CIVIL				
Fiber Optic Cable - MM - (48) Strands	400	LNFT	\$9.02	\$3,608.00
				\$60,939.32
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements **** 32 30 00 - Site Improvements</b>				
Brick Paving incl. Concrete Sub Grade at Building Entry, Exterior		SQFT	\$20.00	
Sidewalks-Concrete-4000 Psi-Mesh-Broom Fin-5" Thick	3,450	SQFT	\$7.00	\$24,150.00
Concrete Pavement	14,127	SQFT	\$8.50	\$120,079.50
Colored Concrete Pavement	873	SQFT	\$12.00	\$10,476.00
Shrubs and Groundcovers	7,300	SQFT	\$6.50	\$47,450.00
Ornamental Grasses	6,000	SQFT	\$0.50	\$3,000.00
Ornamental Flowering Trees - 45 GAL	40	EACH	\$500.00	\$20,000.00
Plant Preparation - Mulch - Topsoil	370	CUYD	\$50.00	\$18,500.00
Trash Receptacle		EACH	\$667.45	
Recycling Center		EACH	\$400.00	
Bike Rack, 3 Bike Capacity		EACH	\$676.11	
Tables/ Chairs		EACH	\$2,500.00	
Irrigation	12,000	SQFT	\$1.00	\$12,000.00
Bollards - Lighted	4	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$5,600.00
Yard Fence - Metal Screen with Footers	130	LNFT	\$170.00	\$22,100.00
Yard Fence - Chain Link with Footers	162	LNFT	\$87.50	\$14,175.00
Metal Gate with Perf Metal Panel	2	LSUM	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
Retaining Wall	130	LNFT	\$150.00	\$19,500.00
Gravel Strip	540	SQFT	\$25.00	\$13,500.00
Steps and Ramps at Site Paving	500	SQFT	\$15.00	\$7,500.00
***** DIV. 32 WORK ASSOCIATED WITH PROMENADE *****				
Brick Paving incl. Concrete Sub Grade at Promenade, Crosswalks		SQFT	\$20.00	
Remove Pavement at Existing New Orleans Drive	9,400	SQFT	\$5.00	\$47,000.00
Shade Trees - 65-100 GAL	8	EACH	\$740.09	\$5,920.72
Color Concrete Pavement	9,400	SQFT	\$12.00	\$112,800.00
Permeable Pavers	1,000	SQFT	\$20.00	\$20,000.00
Concrete Planter Curbs	350	LNFT	\$18.00	\$6,300.00
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements **** 32 30 00 - Site Improvements</b>				
Seat Wall	130	LNFT	\$150.00	\$19,500.00
Mow Bands	365	LNFT	\$50.00	\$18,250.00
Shrubs and Groundcovers	2,400	SQFT	\$6.50	\$15,600.00
Ornamental Grasses	10,500	SQFT	\$0.50	\$5,250.00
Ornamental Flowering Trees - 45 GAL	11	EACH	\$500.00	\$5,500.00
Plant Preparation - Mulch - Topsoil	50	CUYD	\$50.00	\$2,500.00
Bollards Lighted	4	EACH	\$1,400.00	\$5,600.00
				\$610,251.22
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 32 00 00 - Exterior Improvements - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$671,190.54</b>



**CCS International, Inc.**

Project: LSCPA - Industrial Technology Center

Oakbrook Terrace, IL / Bethesda, MD / Durham, NC / Houston, TX

Date: 7/11/2016

Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Unit Price Ext
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 33 00 00 - Utilities **** 33 05 00 - Common Work Results for Utilities</b>				
<b>**** STORM ****</b>				
8" HDPE	105	LNFT	\$75.76	\$7,954.80
12" HDPE	180	LNFT	\$81.64	\$14,695.20
15" HDPE	40	LNFT	\$86.50	\$3,460.00
24" HDPE	55	LNFT	\$113.05	\$6,217.75
Inlet - Type A	3	EACH	\$960.51	\$2,881.53
Inlet - Type B	2	EACH	\$1,292.76	\$2,585.52
<b>**** WATER ****</b>				
8" PVC	530	LNFT	\$76.16	\$40,364.80
TS&V - 12x8	2	EACH	\$2,289.52	\$4,579.04
Fire Hydrants	2	EACH	\$1,235.47	\$2,470.94
Domestic Water 3" Tap & Vault	1	EACH	\$2,741.44	\$2,741.44
Fire Water 4" Tap & Vault	1	EACH	\$2,926.99	\$2,926.99
<b>**** SANITARY ****</b>				
4" SDR 25	20	LNFT	\$67.89	\$1,357.80
Man Hole	1	EACH	\$2,723.53	\$2,723.53
				<u>\$94,959.34</u>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate **** 33 00 00 - Utilities - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$94,959.34</b>
<b>A01 - Base Estimate - SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>\$8,436,165.12</b>
<b>**** REPORT TOTAL ****</b>				<b>\$8,436,164.00</b>

# 5

**COST ESTIMATE  
BY CONSTRUCTION  
MANAGER AT RISK**



## Design Development Budget Summary

**Name:** LSCPA Industrial Technologies Center  
**Gross Area (SF):** 31,075  
**Duration (Mos):** 12.0  
**Documents** Johnston 70% DD Set dated June 6, 2016, with Selected VE Items Incorporated

Division 01:	General Requirements	105,599
Division 02:	Existing Conditions	114,500
Division 03:	Concrete	459,453
Division 04:	Masonry	240,733
Division 05:	Metals	893,911
Division 06:	Wood, Plastics, & Composites	113,650
Division 07:	Thermal & Moisture Protection	925,278
Division 08:	Openings	538,505
Division 09:	Finishes	1,014,133
Division 10:	Specialties	130,951
Division 11:	Equipment	5,500
Division 12:	Furnishings	24,300
Division 13:	Special Construction	-
Division 14:	Conveying Equipment	72,001
Division 21:	Fire Suppression	132,069
Division 22:	Plumbing	303,500
Division 23:	Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning	1,077,319
Division 25:	Integrated Automation	-
Division 26:	Electrical	1,099,550
Division 27:	Communications	287,207
Division 28:	Electronic Safety & Security	167,805
Division 31:	Earthwork	321,345
Division 32:	Exterior Improvements	498,357
Division 33:	Utilities	144,566
Division 34:	Transportation	-
<b>Subtotal:</b>		<b>8,670,230</b>
	General Conditions	727,208
	Contingency	515,750
	Overhead & Profit	386,813
	Pre-Con Fee	15,000
<b>Total:</b>		<b>\$ 10,315,000</b>
<b>\$/SF:</b>		<b>\$ 331.94</b>



12 Month Schedule  
Estimated Start Date September 1, 2016

\$ 10,315,000

As-Bid

\$331.94 /SF

Name: LSCPA Industrial Technologies Center

Project #: 0

Bid Date: July 8, 2016

Type: Construction

Lead Estimator: JV

Gross Area (SF): 31,075

Duration (Mos): 12.0

## DESIGN DEVELOPMENT Budget

UPDATED 7-8-16

Based off Johnston 70% DD Set dated June 6, 2016, with Selected VE Items Incorporated

Spec. Section	Description	Labor (w/ Burden)	Material (w/out Tax)	Subcontract	Total	Cost Per SF	Percent of Total Cost
<b>Division 01: General Requirements</b>					-	-	0.00%
	SubGuard		105,599		105,599	3.40	1.02%
					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 01: \$ 105,599				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 02: Existing Conditions</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Misc Demolition & Street Demolition 14000			77,000	77,000	2.48	0.75%
	Misc Demolition for Utilities 7500			37,500	37,500	1.21	0.36%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 02: \$ 114,500				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 03: Concrete</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Building Foundations 21807			256,232	256,232	8.25	2.48%
					-	-	0.00%
	Slab on Grade 21807			141,746	141,746	4.56	1.37%
	Slab of Deck 10500			41,475	41,475	1.33	0.40%
					-	-	0.00%
	Central Plant Concrete Work 2000			20,000	20,000	0.64	0.19%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 03: \$ 459,453				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 04: Masonry</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Masonry Brick #1 & 2 7800			195,000	195,000	6.28	1.89%
	Arriscraft Skin 1475.25			45,733	45,733	1.47	0.44%
	0			-	-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 04: \$ 240,733				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 05: Metals</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Structural Steel tons			-	-	-	0.00%
	Steel (Erection Included) 142			560,900	560,900	18.05	5.44%
	Misc Steel (Erection Included) 20			64,000	64,000	2.06	0.62%
	Stairs (Monument) 1			65,001	65,001	2.09	0.63%
	Decking (Roof & 2nd Floor) 32800			96,760	96,760	3.11	0.94%
	Handrails (Interior) (if) 101			75,750	75,750	2.44	0.73%
	Handrails Exterior 1			31,500	31,500	1.01	0.31%
	0			-	-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 05: \$ 893,911				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 06: Wood, Plastics, &amp; Composites</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Rough Carpentry	17,400	10,150		27,550	0.89	0.27%
					-	-	0.00%
	Millwork/Casework			-	-	-	0.00%
	Workroom 39			17,550	17,550	0.56	0.17%
	Demo 201 20			9,000	9,000	0.29	0.09%
	Demo 202 19			8,550	8,550	0.28	0.08%
	Misc Millwork 40			18,000	18,000	0.58	0.17%
	Lobby Wall Panels, Stairs, Etc 300			33,000	33,000	1.06	0.32%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 06: \$ 113,650				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 07: Thermal &amp; Moisture Protection</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Dampproofing/Air Barrier 17000			127,500	127,500	4.10	1.24%
					-	-	0.00%
	Exterior Rigid Insulation 17000			46,750	46,750	1.50	0.45%
					-	-	0.00%
	Standing Seam Roof 9,615			192,300	192,300	6.19	1.86%
	REDUCE STAIR CANOPY -			-	-	-	0.00%
	Modified Bit Roof 12,613			201,808	201,808	6.49	1.96%
					-	-	0.00%
	Exterior Metal Panels			284,920	284,920	9.17	2.76%
	Corrugated Panels (MP1) 7123			-	-	-	0.00%
	Flat Panels Non Shown			-	-	-	0.00%
	Front Entry Canopy & Soffit (MP2) 1,800			72,000	72,000	2.32	0.70%
					-	-	0.00%
	Fireproofing Beams & Girders Non Carried			-	-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 07: \$ 925,278				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 08: Openings</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Doors/Frames/Hardware 60	15,000		91,500	106,500	3.43	1.03%
	Overhead Doors			-	-	-	0.00%
	Exterior Doors 4			42,000	42,000	1.35	0.41%
	Interior Doors 1			7,500	7,500	0.24	0.07%
	Window Systems			339,005	339,005	10.91	3.29%

Spec. Section	Description	Labor (w/ Burden)	Material (w/out Tax)	Subcontract	Total	Cost Per SF	Percent of Total Cost
	(A) Windows (310 sf)	1			-	-	0.00%
	(B) Windows (35 sf)	2			-	-	0.00%
	(C) Windows (185 sf)	2			-	-	0.00%
	(D) Windows (110 sf)	1			-	-	0.00%
	(E) Windows (20sf)	7			-	-	0.00%
	(F) Windows (55sf)	4			-	-	0.00%
	(G) Windows (28sf)	21			-	-	0.00%
	(H) Windows (35 sf)	6			-	-	0.00%
	(I) Windows (435 sf)	1			-	-	0.00%
	(K) Windows (30 sf)	1			-	-	0.00%
	(L/M) Windows (20 sf)	5			-	-	0.00%
	Sunshades (lf)	300		34,500	34,500	1.11	0.33%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Interior Glazing (SF)	300		9,000	9,000	0.29	0.09%
				-	-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 08: \$	538,505			-	-	0.00%
Division 09: Finishes					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Drywall Systems (Framing, Sheetrock, Ceilings Inc)			473,894	473,894	15.25	4.59%
				-	-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Ceramic Tile				-	-	0.00%
	RR Wall Tile	4,180		56,430	56,430	1.82	0.55%
	RR Floor Tile	1,580		18,960	18,960	0.61	0.18%
	Flooring			-	-	-	0.00%
	Carpet Tile	5,400		27,000	27,000	0.87	0.26%
	Resilient Flooring	1,000		3,700	3,700	0.12	0.04%
	LVT Flooring	4,470		35,760	35,760	1.15	0.35%
	Sealed Concrete	2,500		3,750	3,750	0.12	0.04%
	Polished concrete	14,500		87,000	87,000		
	Ceilings	-		-	-	-	0.00%
	ACT 1	11,000		49,500	49,500	1.59	0.48%
	Painted Structure	16,000		28,000	28,000	0.90	0.27%
	Acoustical Panel	494		38,532	38,532	1.24	0.37%
	Lobby Perforated Panel	1		9,501	9,501	0.31	0.09%
	Painting			147,606	147,606	4.75	1.43%
	Walltalkers	2300		34,500	34,500	1.11	0.33%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 09: \$	1,014,133			-	-	0.00%
Division 10: Specialties					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Toilet Partitions/ Accessories			20,199	20,199	0.65	0.20%
	Lockers	40		15,000	15,000	0.48	0.15%
	Graphics			17,001	17,001	0.55	0.16%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Operable Partition	1		75,001	75,001	2.41	0.73%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Corner Guards		1,000	2,750	3,750	0.12	0.04%
				-	-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 10: \$	130,951			-	-	0.00%
Division 11: Equipment					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	AV Projection Screens	None (Walltalkers)	1,500	-	1,500	0.05	0.01%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Breakroom Appliances		1,500	2,500	4,000	0.13	0.04%
		0		-	-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 11: \$	5,500			-	-	0.00%
Division 12: Furnishings					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Blinds/Shades		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Manual Shades	1350	-	24,300	24,300	0.78	0.24%
			-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 12: \$	24,300			-	-	0.00%
Division 13: Special Construction					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 13: \$	-			-	-	0.00%
Division 14: Conveying Equipment					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Two Stop			72,001	72,001	2.32	0.70%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 14: \$	72,001			-	-	0.00%
Division 21: Fire Suppression					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Sprinkler System			132,069	132,069	4.25	1.28%
	Fire Pump System	Not Required	-	-	-	-	0.00%
			-	-	-	-	0.00%
			-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 21: \$	132,069			-	-	0.00%
Division 22: Plumbing					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Building Plumbing			244,000	244,000	7.85	2.37%
	Air Compressor Systems/Classroom Components			59,500	59,500	1.91	0.58%
	Fixtures	40		-	-	-	0.00%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	Division 22: \$	303,500			-	-	0.00%
Division 23: Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Building HVAC System			1,077,319	1,077,319	34.67	10.44%
				-	-	-	0.00%
	MDF Units	2		-	-	-	0.00%

Spec. Section	Description	Labor (w/ Burden)	Material (w/out Tax)	Subcontract	Total	Cost Per SF	Percent of Total Cost
	Division 23: \$ 1,077,319				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 25: Integrated Automation</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 25: \$ -				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 26: Electrical</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	<b>Building Electrical</b>			-	-	-	0.00%
	31,075			1,034,550	1,034,550	33.29	10.03%
	Emergency Generator Non Shown			-	-	-	0.00%
	Electrical Ductbank (Building Feed) 200			65,000	65,000	2.09	0.63%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 26: \$ 1,099,550				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 27: Communications</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Building Data			124,300	124,300	4.00	1.21%
	Data Ductbank from Existing 391			23,069	23,069	0.74	0.22%
	Building Audio Visual			139,838	139,838	4.50	1.36%
					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 27: \$ 287,207				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 28: Electronic Safety &amp; Security</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Security/CCTV			100,994	100,994	3.25	0.98%
	Fire Alarm 31,075			66,811	66,811	2.15	0.65%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 28: \$ 167,805				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 31: Earthwork</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	<b>Earthwork/Site Prep/ Building Pad</b>				-	-	0.00%
	Clear/Strip Site (SF) 45000			38,250	38,250	1.23	0.37%
	Excavate Slab Area CY (3'-0") 2200			20,900	20,900	0.67	0.20%
	Installation of Building Pad (CY) 5750			138,000	138,000	4.44	1.34%
	Retention Pond Area Non Included				-	-	0.00%
	Paving/Promenade Prep 20,100			59,295	59,295	1.91	0.57%
					-	-	0.00%
	Site Maintenance	37,050	27,850		64,900	2.09	0.63%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 31: \$ 321,345				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 32: Exterior Improvements</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Landscaping 1.00%		-	105,000	105,000	3.38	1.02%
			-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Alley Way Paving 7,200		-	61,200	61,200	1.97	0.59%
	Misc Site Improvement 1		-	63,328	63,328	2.04	0.61%
	Street Sidewalks		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Promenade & Entry w/ pavers		-	226,729	226,729	7.30	2.20%
	Pavers 2,855		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Colored Concrete 10,950		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Regular Sidewalk 3,350		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Misc Hardscape 1		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Retaining Wall 130			16,250	16,250	0.52	0.16%
					-	-	0.00%
	Fencing/Screening Mechanical Yard (MP3) 1100			25,850	25,850	0.83	0.25%
	Retention Pond Fencing Not Included				-	-	0.00%
	Division 32: \$ 498,357				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 33: Utilities</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Site Cistern Not Included			-	-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Site Utilities		-	118,340	118,340	3.81	1.15%
	Storm 315		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Water Lines 530		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Sanitary 20		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Fire 20		-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Telecommunications Reroute (Infrastructure only) 350		-	26,226	26,226	0.84	0.25%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 33: \$ 144,566				-	-	0.00%
<b>Division 34: Transportation</b>					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	Division 34: \$ -				-	-	0.00%
					-	-	0.00%
	<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>73,450</b>	<b>148,849</b>	<b>8,447,931</b>	<b>8,670,230</b>	<b>279.01</b>	<b>84.05%</b>
		General Conditions	7.05%		727,208	23.40	7.05%
		Contingency:	5.00%		515,750	16.60	5.00%
		Overhead & Profit:	3.75%		386,813	12.45	3.75%
		<b>PRE-CON Fee</b>			15,000	0.48	0.15%
	<b>Total:</b>				<b>10,315,000</b>	<b>331.94</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

6

**RECONCILED  
COST ESTIMATE**



July 22, 2016

Elkin Aguilar  
Johnston LLC  
2000 Bering Drive Suite 850  
Houston, TX 77057

Re: LSCPA- Industrial Technologies Building  
Design Development Budget Alignment

Elkin,

SpawGlass and CCS have both prepared independent cost estimates for the 70% Design Development documents for the LSCPA Industrial Technologies Building. Upon reviewing the two estimates the cost difference between them was less than 1%.

- SpawGlass (dated 7-8-16): \$10,315,000
- CCS (dated 7-11-16): \$10,218,557
- DELTA: \$ 96,443 (.94%)

These budgets have been coordinated with the design team; both SpawGlass and CCS agree to utilize SpawGlass' design development estimate for the Board of Regents packet.

Sincerely,

A blue ink signature of Jerry Vandervoort, written in a cursive style.

Jerry Vandervoort  
Regional Operation Manager  
SpawGlass  
832-473-0653  
[jerry.vandervoort@spawglass.com](mailto:jerry.vandervoort@spawglass.com)

A blue ink signature of Kyle Bashay, written in a cursive style.

Kyle Bashay  
Cost Manager  
CCS  
832-288-4762  
[kbashay@ccsdifference.com](mailto:kbashay@ccsdifference.com)



7

**COST  
COMPARISON**



## Cost Comparison

	Lamar State College - Orange - Multipurpose Building	Lamar State College - Orange - Nursing Building	St. Mark's Winn Science Center	Prairie View Fabrication Design Center	Lamar State College PA Industrial Technology Cener
Owner	Lamar State College - Orange	Lamar State College - Orange	St. Mark's School	Prairie View A&M	Lamar State College - PA
Location	Orange, Texas	Orange, Texas	Dallas, TX	Prairie View, TX	Port Arthur, Texas
Date of Completion	July 2017	August 2013	May 2017	November 2017	August 2017
Gross SF	31,500 SF	31,500 SF	49,500 SF	32,142 SF	31,075 SF
Estimated Cost	\$10,352,000	\$7,700,000	\$19,670,940	\$13,990,057	\$10,315,000
Cost per SF	\$329/SF	\$244/SF	\$397/SF	\$488/SF	\$325/SF
Escalated to 2016	Incl	\$308/SF	incl	incl	Incl

8

**ENVIRONMENTAL  
IMPACT**

## ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT***

### **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The new Industrial Technology Center Building will replace existing facilities for the Instrumentation and Industrial Technology teaching areas; while adding new facilities for teaching an HVAC program. The new project site is closely located to the existing campus on a previously developed residential lot that is now vacant. The project design minimizes the foot print of the building, therefore minimizing the runoff impact of the added impervious area. A new pedestrian promenade is proposed in the recently abandoned New Orleans Street that will enhance the connectivity to the ITC Building and the rest of the campus. This enhances the sense of community and encourages pedestrian and bicycle circulation throughout the campus. Vehicular parking for this project has been provided in the existing adjacent parking lot that has the capacity to accommodate the needs for the current building it serves and the new ITC building which in turn reduces the potential environmental impact of the project.

### **SUSTAINABLE DESIGN**

The new ITC project has been designed using sustainable practices that consider minimizing the environmental impact of the project. Some of these strategies include the selection and application of materials that minimize the impact to natural resources and the selection of building systems that use less resources making it more energy efficient. In order to quantify these design principles, the design team has utilized the LEED design rating system to track some of the strategies considered in the design process. Even though LEED certification is not being pursued, the following score card will help the design team identify some of the strategies such as using efficient lighting and plumbing fixtures and utilizing materials with recycled content. This check list only identifies points that are within the project scope of work and should only be used as a reference and not a guarantee.

See completed LEED Score Card in the following page:



# LEED v4 for BD+C: New Construction and Major Renovation

## Project Checklist

Project Name:

Lamar State College Port Arthur - Industrial Technology Center

Date:

July 7 2016

Y ? N

1		Credit	Integrative Process	1
---	--	--------	---------------------	---

3	2	24	Location and Transportation	16	
		16	Credit	LEED for Neighborhood Development Location	16
1			Credit	Sensitive Land Protection	1
	1	1	Credit	High Priority Site	2
	1	1	Credit	Surrounding Density and Diverse Uses	5
		5	Credit	Access to Quality Transit	5
		1	Credit	Bicycle Facilities	1
1			Credit	Reduced Parking Footprint	1
		1	Credit	Green Vehicles	1

3	0	7	Sustainable Sites	10	
Y			Prereq	Construction Activity Pollution Prevention	Required
1			Credit	Site Assessment	1
		2	Credit	Site Development - Protect or Restore Habitat	2
1			Credit	Open Space	1
		3	Credit	Rainwater Management	3
		2	Credit	Heat Island Reduction	2
1			Credit	Light Pollution Reduction	1

3	0	8	Water Efficiency	11	
Y			Prereq	Outdoor Water Use Reduction	Required
Y			Prereq	Indoor Water Use Reduction	Required
Y			Prereq	Building-Level Water Metering	Required
1		1	Credit	Outdoor Water Use Reduction	2
1		5	Credit	Indoor Water Use Reduction	6
		2	Credit	Cooling Tower Water Use	2
1			Credit	Water Metering	1

6	7	21	Energy and Atmosphere	33	
Y			Prereq	Fundamental Commissioning and Verification	Required
Y			Prereq	Minimum Energy Performance	Required
Y			Prereq	Building-Level Energy Metering	Required
Y			Prereq	Fundamental Refrigerant Management	Required
		6	Credit	Enhanced Commissioning	6
5	3	11	Credit	Optimize Energy Performance	18
	1		Credit	Advanced Energy Metering	1
	1	1	Credit	Demand Response	2
		3	Credit	Renewable Energy Production	3
1			Credit	Enhanced Refrigerant Management	1
	2		Credit	Green Power and Carbon Offsets	2

8		3	2	Materials and Resources		13
Y				Prereq	Storage and Collection of Recyclables	Required
Y				Prereq	Construction and Demolition Waste Management Planning	Required
3			2	Credit	Building Life-Cycle Impact Reduction	5
1	1			Credit	Building Product Disclosure and Optimization - Environmental Product Declarations	2
2				Credit	Building Product Disclosure and Optimization - Sourcing of Raw Materials	2
2				Credit	Building Product Disclosure and Optimization - Material Ingredients	2
		2		Credit	Construction and Demolition Waste Management	2

9		2	5	Indoor Environmental Quality		16
Y				Prereq	Minimum Indoor Air Quality Performance	Required
Y				Prereq	Environmental Tobacco Smoke Control	Required
1	1			Credit	Enhanced Indoor Air Quality Strategies	2
3				Credit	Low-Emitting Materials	3
1				Credit	Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan	1
1	1			Credit	Indoor Air Quality Assessment	2
1				Credit	Thermal Comfort	1
1		1		Credit	Interior Lighting	2
			3	Credit	Daylight	3
			1	Credit	Quality Views	1
1				Credit	Acoustic Performance	1

0	1	5	Innovation	6	
		5	Credit	Innovation	5
	1		Credit	LEED Accredited Professional	1

3	0	1	Regional Priority	4
1			Credit Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
1			Credit Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
1			Credit Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
		1	Credit Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1

36	15	73	TOTALS	Possible Points: 110
Certified: 40 to 49 points, Silver: 50 to 59 points, Gold: 60 to 79 points, Platinum: 80 to 110				



**END OF DOCUMENT**

**Industrial Technology Center**



### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	O. Henry Hall Renovation
Component:	System
Program Year:	2016
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	Office
Gross square footage:	24,572
Site/Location:	6 <sup>th</sup> and Colorado Streets, Austin
Project Need:	<p>The System Office is in need of additional space. The Board of Regents approved the acquisition of O. Henry Hall from the University of Texas System and the property has been acquired by the System. Since the building has been served by chilled water from another UT System building, it is necessary to install an HVAC system in this project. Repairs to the building envelope are required to preserve this historical building and prolong its useful life. Additional required work includes electrical, security, IT and audiovisual improvements. Certain accessibility improvements will be required pursuant to state accessibility regulations. Modification of the fourth floor interior space is also included in the project.</p>
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$5,000,000
Source(s) of Funding:	Local Funds
Comments:	<p>The preliminary project cost was developed by System Office staff based on estimates by various architectural and engineering consultants.</p>

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	Albert B. Alkek Library Improvements
Component:	Texas State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	Library
Gross square footage:	313,581
Site/Location:	701 N. Guadalupe St.
Project Need:	The Albert B. Alkek Library is fundamental to the university's mission as well as being an integral part of the institution's strategic and academic growth. The building is 26 years old and in need of fundamental infrastructure upgrades. The plumbing system needs to be upgraded; the window sealant needs to be removed and replaced; the HVAC units need to be upgraded to more efficient models; and the building automated system of controls needs to be updated.
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$9,400,000
Source(s) of Funding:	HEF
Comments:	The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component.



### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	Albert B. Alkek Library 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion
Component:	Texas State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	Library
Gross square footage:	36,664
Site/Location:	701 N. Guadalupe St.
Project Need:	<p>This project will support the continued growth of the of the Library Special Collections (The Wittliff Collections) which is currently located on the 7th floor of the Albert B. Alkek Library. With the continued growth of the collections, including planned acquisitions, it is anticipated that the collections will eventually grow to encompass the entire 7th floor. We are in need of a comprehensive study, which includes a 3D Visual representation of the 7th floor with a completely built out collection. This will ensure that, as we continue our incremental growth of the collection, we are doing so in a strategic manner and keeping all construction consistent with the overall plan. No other viable options within the Library are available to support the unique requirements associated with maintaining a special collection.</p>
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$10,000,000
Source(s) of Funding:	Gifts, library fees, TRIP matching funds
Comments:	<p>The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component based on R.S. Means cost data with cost escalation using Engineering News Record escalation rates.</p>

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	Ingram School of Engineering Structures Lab
Component:	Texas State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	General Laboratory
Gross square footage:	5,000
Site/Location:	3055 Hunter Road (STAR Park)
Project Need:	<p>The new Ingram School of Engineering Structures Lab located at STAR Park will greatly expand the School of Engineering's capacity for structural research. The Ingram School of Engineering Structures Lab will incorporate a strong wall and strong floor in order to accommodate test specimens 100 feet in length which can be loaded with as much as 880,000 pound bearing simultaneously in multiple conditions and opposing directions. The new structural testing facility will allow the Engineering Department to fully support structural engineering research and expand the scope of structural research at Texas State University. During the programming phase for the new Ingram School of Engineering and Science Building a Structures Testing lab was considered but the site on campus was not large enough to maneuver long span beams. The STAR Park site affords a greater turning radius for tractor trailer deliveries of long loads.</p>
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$12,000,000
Source(s) of Funding:	TSUS Bonds (\$11,520,000); HEF (\$480,000)
Comments:	The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements
Component:	Texas State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	General Laboratory
Gross square footage:	33,336
Site/Location:	201 State Street
Project Need:	<p>The Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements project is a building stabilization project. Hines Academic Center is a three story building with 33,336 gross square feet located in the center of campus. It was built in 1938. The building has suffered from uneven settlement and needs to be leveled and stabilized; 50% of the brick veneer needs to be removed and replaced; and all exterior doors need to be upgraded. Hines Academic Center occupants includes Criminal Justice, General Classrooms with tiered seating for 30 to 40 students, and faculty offices. The building is critical to the university's mission and academic growth.</p>
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$5,400,000
Source(s) of Funding:	HEF
Comments:	<p>The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component.</p>

## APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS' REPORTS



# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

President's Briefing  
for the Board of Regents  
August 2016

**RECRUITMENT & RETENTION:** Following a successful 2016 spring semester, Lamar is in the midst of its May mini-session, four summer sessions, and several *parts of term* sessions (for online and Academic Partnership students). Overall enrollments (headcount and semester credit hours) for these short sessions, so far, has been higher than in the comparable terms of 2015. These jumps have been due, in large measure, to continued growth in the online graduate M.Ed. programs, broader recruitment, and more intrusive retention programs. Fall applications and acceptances for new freshmen are up, and registration numbers are also tracking ahead of last fall's enrollment. New student/family orientations, transfer/adult student orientations, and international student orientation have introduced campus to large numbers of new students, and Lamar's annual *Week of Welcome* will help them make the transition to campus life. Once again, and due to more rigorous freshman admission standards and expanded scholarship offerings, Lamar expects one of the academically finest freshman classes in the institution's history. To improve freshman retention and success, Lamar will, again, require Freshmen Interest Group (FIG) participation for all provisionally admitted freshmen, and will encourage all other freshmen to join. Last fall's roll-out of this engagement effort was hugely successful in retaining in new students. Extensive training of FIG leaders has occurred, and about 50 groups will begin this fall. In addition, another first-year retention program, on digital literacy, is being developed as part of Lamar's SACSCOC initiative. Lastly, Lamar is redesigning retention services and will rely heavily on analytics, national *best practices*, and retention consultants.

The university has continued to recruit aggressively in new student prospect markets, especially those in the greater Houston metropolitan area. Using a newly configured CRM, social media strategies, two-year partnerships, embedded admissions representatives, targeted scholarships/financial assistance, and strategic marketing initiatives, these efforts hold great promise for the enrollment future of Lamar. International student applications and enrollments are also climbing due, in large part, to the work of Lamar's international and graduate recruiters, plus new doctoral (Ed.D.) partnership initiatives overseas.

**UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT:** The Lamar University Foundation has elected new officers to serve two year terms and two new Trustees to four year terms:

- President, Sina Najad. BS, Civil Engineering, 1980; MS, Civil Engineering, 1981; Eng. D., Civil Engineering, 2015. President, Sigma Engineers, Inc.
- Vice President, Anita Riddle. MS, Engineering Management, 1993; Eng. D., Chemical Engineering, 1996. Global Procurement Manager, ExxonMobil.
- Treasurer, Terry Garth. President, Cheyenne Capital Corporation.
- Secretary, Sandra Clark. MA, English, 1976. Shareholder and Vice President, MehaffyWeber, PC.

**Nick Carter** 1975 BBA in Accounting. Carter is a consultant with Trecora Resources, where he also serves as chairman of the Board of Directors. Before his retirement, he was President and CEO of Trecora, formerly Arabian American Development Company. Trecora owns a 35% interest in Al Masane Al Kobra Mining Company, a Saudi Arabian closed joint stock mining company which is in commercial production of copper and zinc concentrate. Previously, Carter served as President of South Hampton Resources after it was purchased by Arabian American Development Corporation. Under Carter's leadership, South Hampton transitioned from oil refinery to a manufacturer of refined fuel by-products – it is the world's largest manufacturer of foam cups and containers.

**Dr. Ann Hasselmo** 1966 BS Elementary Education (M.Ed. from University of Houston and Ph.D. from Texas A&M). Senior consultant for Academic Search, Inc. Hasselmo is President Emerita of the American Academic Leadership Institute (AALI) in Washington, D.C., having served as the founding president of AALI. She is also President Emerita of Hendrix College, past Managing Director of Academic Search Consultation Service (ASCS), and Past Chair of the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (NAICU). Before serving as President of Hendrix College, she was Associate Provost and Dean of Sophie Newcomb College (now Newcomb Institute at Tulane).

University), and she was on the faculty of Lamar University where she was elected President of the Faculty Senate and named Regents Professor.

The Lamar University Alumni Advisory Board has elected Ransom Jones 1988 of Beaumont to serve as 2016-2017 president. Carol Patteson Hebert 1989, 1990 of Nederland is past president and Tony Landry 1994 of Nederland will serve as president-elect.

New members of the Alumni Advisory board are Mellie Proctor Bevilacqua 2006, John Ceravolo 1998, Alan Hefty 1969, Jennifer Turner Nichols 2003, Srinivas Palanki, and Ashley Pippins 2015, all of Beaumont; Fred Vernon 2012, 2013 of Houston; Jeremy Roebuck 1996 of Lumberton; Stephen Lee 1989 of Orange; and Chris Bates 1908 of Port Arthur; Gary Hidalgo 1971, 1973 of Sour Lake; and Surya Gade 2001, 2004 of Sugar Land.

### **PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS:**

#### *The College of Arts and Sciences*

1. Physics and Chemistry Major, Jamie Stafford, attended the APS Conference for Undergraduate Women in Physics in San Antonio in January 2016 where she won a second place award in the poster competition.
2. The first Computer Science Career Forum was held in April and was organized by the Center for Professional Development and the Department of Computer Science. Five industrial companies and government agencies attended. In addition, our undergraduate and graduate students had seven poster presentations.
3. The Lamar University chapter of the Texas Nursing Student's Association won the Image of Nursing Award at the annual convention in Arlington for their "Music and Memory" project. LUTNSA also received a \$1,500 grant from the Foundation of the National Student Nurses' Association for implementation of the project with long term care dementia patients.

#### *The College of Engineering*

1. Students in the Mechanical Engineering Eco Cardinal team placed 3<sup>rd</sup> in the "Urban Concept Diesel" category in the Shell Eco Marathon America held in Detroit (April 21-24, 2016) beating teams from the University of Houston, Rice University, UTEP, and UT Dallas.
2. The Baja Car team from Mechanical Engineering won the first College of Engineering Senior Design Symposium trophy and \$1,500 first place award sponsored by ExxonMobil
3. Dr. Daniel Chen (Chemical Engineering) received the 2016 University Professor Award
4. Dr. Evan Wujcik (Chemical Engineering) received the 2016 University Merit Award

#### *The College of Fine Arts & Communication*

1. Department of Art graphic design student, Gwendolyn Mumford was accepted into the Design Loop mentorship program through AIGA Houston for summer 2016.
2. Donna M. Meeks (Chair and Professor of Painting) and Kurt Dyrhaug (Professor of Sculpture) were recently awarded a Lamar University CICE Research Grant (\$8,000) for their submission "3D Printing Technology in Art and Design Curriculum." This grant will facilitate equipment and materials for a digital animation and 3D printing course this summer, as well as additional curricular and programmatic enhancements.
3. Dr. Julia C. Fischer, Assistant Professor in the Department of Art, has been named the 2016 Distinguished Faculty Lecturer. In October, she will give her talk, "Raiders of the Lost Art: The Monuments Men and Their Legacy." She also accomplished the following:
  - serves as editor of "More Than Mere Playthings: The Minor Arts of Italy", which will be published by Cambridge Scholars Publishing in October 2016. She contributes two chapters to this book, including "A Woman's Weapon: Private Propaganda in the Imperial Cameos of the Early Roman Empire."
  - will chair a session at the upcoming Southeastern College Art Conference: "Breaking Bad in Italian Visual Culture." She will also be presenting a paper at SECAC entitled, "Bad Boy, Bad Boy: Caligula Goes Rogue on a Cameo Fragment."
4. The Department of Communication received recognition and several awards at the following events:

### LUTV News Awards – 2016 Press Club of Southeast Texas

Category	Award	Recipients	Project
Documentary	First Place	K. McGee & C. McFarland	“Dirt Track Life”
News Light	Second Place	K. McGee & M. Craig	“Bull Doggin”
Individual Spot Story	Second Place	K. McGee & D. Calendar	“Walk By Faith”
Video Editing	First Place	K. McGee & C. McFarland	“Beautiful Mountain Boarding”
General News	First Place	K. McGee	“Bass Economics”
Talk Show	First Place	LUTV News	“After LUTV”
Corporate/Institutional Video	First Place	LUTV Productions	“Lamar’s Legacy, Lamar’s Future”
Broadcast Internet Video	First Place	LUTV Productions	“Faces Change, Same Mission”

### LUTV News Awards – 2016 Lone Star Awards – Houston Press Club \*Award Ceremony – Saturday, June 25, 2016

Category	Award	Recipients	Projects
Student TV/Radio Story	Finalist	K. McGee & C. McFarland	“Beautiful Mountain Boarding”
Student TV/Radio Feature	Finalist	LUTV News	“LUTV on Fox”
Student TV/Radio Feature	Finalist	K. McGee & C. McFarland	“Bull Doggin”
Public Relations Video	Finalist	LUTV Productions	“Lamar’s Legacy, Lamar’s Future”

#### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:**

**Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building:** Construction is nearing completion. Interior finishes, fire alarm, sprinkler, audio/visual, elevator, and all remaining interior/exterior scope except for interior glass will be complete during the month of July. Public art is scheduled to be installed during the week of July 18. Furniture installation will start the week of August 8, and will be completed within two weeks. Interior glass is currently scheduled to start mid-August. Substantial completion is scheduled for August 19, 2016. Occupancy will be phased in starting late August through September.

**Center for Innovation and Commercialization:** Exterior wall framing is nearing completion. Roof decking is approximately 50% complete. Overhead rough-in for mechanical, electrical, plumbing and interior wall framing has started. Despite significant weather delays earlier in the year, the contractor has recovered most of the lost time by utilizing voluntary subcontractor acceleration, additional shifts and some overtime. Substantial completion is scheduled for November 29, 2016.

**Setzer Student Center Renovation:** Kirksey Architecture and Skanska USA Building, Inc. were selected as the Architect and Construction Manager-at-Risk respectively. Design Development documents are 75% complete and the Design Development package is being submitted for the August Board meeting. Construction is anticipated to start in mid-October 2016 and be completed in early January 2018.

**New Science & Technology Building:** Programming was completed in February. Gensler was selected as the Architect and Vaughn Construction was selected as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. Schematic Design is underway and is scheduled to be complete by July 20, 2016. The building will be 78,400 gsf. The Design Development package is scheduled to be submitted for the November Board meeting. Construction is anticipated to start in February 2017 and be completed in September 2018.

**Cardinal Village Improvements:** For the first phase of a planned multi-year refurbishment, work has begun to replace the existing carpet in Gentry Hall with more attractive and maintenance-friendly luxury vinyl tile and ceramic tile in all student units. Exterior corridors and stairwell cleaning and painting is underway, as is painting of the exterior doors. Cleaning and painting of exterior corridors in Combs Hall will begin in mid-July. All work is progressing nicely and is expected to be completed ahead of schedule in mid-August before students return.

**Music Annex Building:** Construction documents are complete and the RFP has been advertised on the Electronic State Business Daily website. Proposals are due July 27, 2016. Construction is expected to begin mid-August and is estimated to take 4 months for completion. The new building will be 4,000 gsf and will provide faculty offices, instrument storage and a practice hall for the percussion ensemble and drumline.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:** **Completed projects** include: telephone/voice management system upgrade; new data center deployment in the Reaud Administration Building; and a CRM upgrade to support recruitment efforts. **New projects** chartered during the past quarter include: IT Service Management (ITSM) tool selection and implementation and multi-factor authentication (DUO). **Current projects** include: implementation of a Science DMZ through NSF cyberinfrastructure grant; Blackboard to Banner grade integration; Ad Astra room scheduling solution; digital signage; development of encryption standards; campus network refresh; security awareness program deployment; continued security camera and access control system deployment; upgrade to Ellucian Banner 9; IT risk assessment; and security and system management policy development. **Upcoming projects** include: additional Banner 9 modules; and workflow product evaluation.





# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

## President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents August 2016

### **RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**

*College Choice*, a leading authority on college rankings and resources, published a list of the top fifty online bachelor's degrees in criminal justice in the United States with Sam Houston State University ranking 8<sup>th</sup>. Rankings are based on factors such as cost of attendance, each program's reputation in its field, and return on investment.

Girl Scouts and Boy Scouts from all over the state gathered on campus for the annual "Scouts@Sam" event which began in 2009. This year's event was our most successful yet, with over 450 scouts and scout leaders in attendance. SHSU faculty and staff instructed courses that lead the scouts to earn merit badges. The program offered twenty-seven different badges for Boy Scouts and four different journeys for Girl Scouts. Aside from giving the scouts a chance to earn badges, this program exposes participants to campus and various programs offered at SHSU.

### **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Gifts and pledges received are at \$17.7 million compared to nearly \$9 million for the same time last year. Donors are slightly ahead, with nearly 10,000 individuals making more than 20,000 gifts to the university. Two emerging academic programs, osteopathic medicine and engineering technology, are attracting significant major gift interest from supporters.

The comprehensive campaign's working goal is \$125 million, with approximately \$63 million being committed. During the summer and fall, the development staff and President Hoyt will continue to make visits with prospective donors capable of making six and seven figure gifts. The campaign's kick off may have to be delayed until January 2017 due to renovation of the coliseum and other major programs and events.

The SHSU Alumni Association held its third annual Founders Day in April, which featured outstanding and interesting topics presented by faculty and administrators. SHSU President Emeritus Jim Gaertner gave the welcoming remarks, providing an anecdotal overview of the university's history.

Association membership has grown to more than 12,000 members with 2,850 of them holding Life Membership, which has helped push the alumni program's combined endowments to more than \$4 million. The alumni relations office has held over 250 meeting and events that have been attended by 23,000 alumni and other friends.

The Marketing & Communications department has won numerous awards for printed and video projects and is launching an exciting "Heroes Will Rise Campaign" to create a greater awareness of the outstanding faculty, students and staff at Sam Houston. The university averages 210,000



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Facebook users monthly, and has more than 72,000 Facebook Likes and 18,000 Twitter Followers. The department is implementing a new Email Management System, which will increase the effectiveness of university communication with alumni and other supporters, especially for fund-raising, alumni membership mailings, and special mailings and notifications.

Advancement Services has topped the 133,000 mark for alumni and friends with valid addresses. In continuing preparations for the comprehensive campaign more than 9,000 alumni, friends, and foundations have been researched for giving potential and charitable interest.

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum has welcomed 42,000 guests to date. School tours have brought nearly 7,000 children to see the museum and its grounds. In early May, the Sam Houston Folk Festival brought 7,500 people to the museum. The Walker Education Center and its W.S. Gibbs Conference Hall have hosted 280 meetings and events, which have attracted over 16,000 participants.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center is approximately 90% complete.

The South Residential Complex is approximately 58% complete.

The South Dining Hall construction is approximately 80% complete.

The Johnson Coliseum Renovations are approximately 85% complete.

The Biology Laboratory Building is approximately 5% complete. The Biology Laboratory Building will house general instruction space with a 76-seat lecture hall, tutoring/study area, and numerous teaching labs. Additionally, there are thirty faculty research labs, shared equipment spaces, five shared core facilities in support of the research labs, collections, herbarium collection and prep spaces. The eastern section of the building will house the department administrative suite and faculty offices. The building will allow a complete consolidation of the Department of Biological Sciences into a single facility.

## CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

Brian Matthew Jordan, Assistant Professor of History, was named one of four Pulitzer Prize finalists in the history category for his book *Marching Home: Union Veterans and Their Unending Civil War*. The book centers on the challenges Union veterans faced at the completion of the Civil War. Brian Matthew Jordan graduated in 2009 with a Bachelor of Arts in History and Civil War Era Studies from Gettysburg College and earned his Ph.D. from Yale University in 2013.

Installation of the new AstroTurf 3D3-60 at Elliott T. Bowers Stadium is complete. The project was the latest in a series of upgrades to our intercollegiate athletics venues. In the past year, new



## **SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

state-of-the art video/scoreboards have been added at the venues for football, track and field, volleyball, basketball and softball; a new AstroTurf field has been installed at Don Sanders Stadium for baseball; and renovations for Bernard G. Johnson Coliseum are nearing completion.

Baseball and women's track and field competed in NCAA Championships in June ending another outstanding intercollegiate sports season for Sam Houston State University.

Highlighting the completion of the 2015-16 year is the addition of yet another trophy to the Bearkats' collection of Southland Conference "All-Sports" Cups as the Bearkats won their 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive Southland Men's All-Sports Cup. SHSU now stands as the only current member of the league to win the men's all-sports title five times, having previously won the men's cup in 2000, 2007, 2014 and 2015. This year, SHSU men's teams hoisted championship trophies in indoor track and field and baseball; finished as runners-up in football and outdoor track and field and took third place in golf and basketball. The baseball team followed up its title by becoming only the third squad in league history to win both the regular season and tournament championships. SHSU also saw success in women's athletics with the track and field team winning both the indoor and outdoor league championships this year.



**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™



**President's Briefing for the Board of Regents**  
**May 2016**

**Retention and Recruitment**

Enrollment Management kicked off summer 2016 with our biggest SOAR (Sully's Orientation Registration, and Advising) Day with over 80 new freshmen and transfer students. Increased attendance at our first two SOAR events, along with the advising and outreach efforts by the Lobo Den, faculty, staff, and College Forward resulted in a 23% increase as compared to the same time in fall 2015 for new freshmen registered semester credit hours. Both enrollment management and the Lobo Den implemented outreach strategies for that includes phone calls, text messaging, and emails in an effort to combat summer melt.

Admissions and recruiting continues to focus efforts on converting applicants to admitted students and increasing enrollment yield rather than increase overall applicant pool as we have done the two previous fall semesters. Not attending any college or university remains our biggest competitor for our freshmen applicants. However, our applicant pool continues to grow over the fall 2014 by 2% and over fall 2015 by 7%. Sul Ross's goal is to increase conversion and yield by 5% and gain momentum within the current applicant pool. Both graduates and transfers remain approximately the same, but it should be remembered that these groups are traditionally later applicants.

Retention strategies such as the implementation of mandatory advisement for all students and an intake/split academic advisement model prove to be effective in retaining our continuing freshmen classification of students in that the number of students registered as compared to this time last year has more than tripled. This year marks the second time we have used the summer II semester to bridge those first time freshmen who did not meet regular admissions requirements. The program gained momentum resulting in a 22% increase in generated first time in college semester credit hours.

The implementation of DegreeWorks began this spring and will be available first to advisors in the Lobo Den this fall and then, after local testing, open to all faculty advisors as well. The Title V grant- El Camino de Lobo de Exito continues to assist us in meeting and surpassing our retention rates by providing additional consulting sessions with Ruffalo Noel Levitz. In their last visits, RNL began to craft strategies for us to implement as we look to continuing the retention of our first year cohorts forward to graduation. The past two freshman cohorts have been stronger due to strategic targeting and we hope to continue that trend with the fall 2016 cohort.

**University Advancement**

The University received gifts from individuals and foundations totaling \$603,001 over this quarter, and continues to focus on strengthening alumni and major donor giving, as well as increased support from corporate and private foundations. We have initiated an annual giving campaign and construction started on Jackson Field following the start of the fundraising campaign to install artificial turf at Jackson Field.

**Rio Grande College**

Summer enrollment has significantly exceeded 2015 summer enrollment. RGC has always experienced strong summer enrollment generally more than 50% of the official

fall enrollment due to the number of working adults served. This year has exceeded expectations as Summer I 2016 semester credit hours was more than 116% of Summer I 2015 and Summer II 2016 more than 130% of Summer II 2015. Some of this increase is related to additional graduate student enrollment and may be attributed to increased recruiting and advertising. After more than a year search, Dr. Veronica Mendez will assumed responsibilities on August 1<sup>st</sup> as the dean of Rio Grande College. This marks the return to a separate Dean and Vice President for Rio Grande College which was the organizational structure until the fall 2010. The combining of the VP and Dean positions was related to budget reductions, but also resulted in the curtailing of some functions. The Castroville campus continues to grow as does the surrounding area of west San Antonio.

### **Capital Improvements**

Master plan initiatives scheduled for 2016 have been identified and structured as the Campus Access Phase I project. Architectural firm ARTchitecture is working with Pride General Contractors from El Paso to complete the project on or before 7/22/16. The campus Access I project provides better access from the east end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding and student gathering sites. Total Project Cost is \$ 1.6M. Campus Access Phases II and III are in planning stages and will continue implementation of Master Plan concepts with funding provided through HB100 TRB's.. The new Outdoor Rec Sports facility is complete and was constructed via a contract with Hellas Construction from Austin. Hellas was also contracted to install a new artificial turf surface for the university football field, Jackson Field. The Jackson field project is substantially complete and full completion is scheduled on or before 7/15/16. The replacement and upgrade of electrical switchgear in five of six buildings has been successfully completed. The Industrial Technology building is scheduled for completion for August 15, 2016. Completed projects this spring include the replacement of several fire alarm panels as called for in the Master Plan and the Motion Capture Lab facility. Noble General Contractors from El Paso completed the project slightly under budget with a total project costs of less than \$405,000. Funding for this project was provided by a federal grant. Most insurance payments for damages related to the June 2014 hail storm have been received following the signing of the Partial Proof of Loss document. Four university greenhouses and all skylights damaged during the storm have been restored and are in use. Roof repairs/replacements are in specification/design phase. Remaining projects will follow. Other deferred maintenance projects scheduled for design or consideration include road and parking lot crack repairs, Kokernot Lodge and Ampitheater Renovation. Planning is underway for the remaining TRB funded projects including a visitor center. Preliminary discussions are also underway for privately funded projects including the BRI Native Seeds Research Center, The Borderlands Research Center Institute Complex, and the Museum of the Big Bend expansion.

### **Information Technology**

The Sul Ross Degree Works project continues with a GoLive in October. The implementation of this software gives faculty and students an online mechanism for the management of student degree plans and helps ensure better graduation rates for the university.

We are implementing a portal framework for SRSU. This portal allows for Single Sign On (SSO) for many of the applications used by students, faculty and staff. It also allows us to aggregate specific content into the portal giving a more focused means for

communication with students.

### **Institutional Development**

Dr. Dan Foley, Professor of Biology at SRSU Rio Grande College, was awarded \$24,363 in a subrecipient agreement with Texas State University for a Texas Parks and Wildlife grant to research the eco-regions inhabited by a near-threatened species of turtle “Movement Patterns and Habitat Use of the Rio Grande Cooter (*Pseudemys gorzugi*) Within Lotic Ecosystems.”

**The Center for Big Bend Studies** continues to seek funding from a variety of sources for the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP) and for research of the historic period in the region. The CBBS continues to work with Big Bend National Park archaeologists to wrap up a long-term archaeological survey project in the park that involved intensive archaeological survey of over 60,000 acres and documentation of over 1,500 sites; discretionary funding secured last year from an outside source will allow the report to be completed in the near future. The CBBS remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches, with a focus on Pinto Canyon Ranch (PCR) and the 02 Ranch. On PCR, excavations continue at three sites—Gateway Terrace, Cerro Hueco, and Second Gate—where intact buried thermal features from all portions (Early, Middle, and Late) of the lengthy Archaic period (ca. 6500 B.C.–A.D. 800) are being uncovered; a rare, buried Late Paleoindian dart point was recently found at Cerro Hueco, and further efforts at that site will target this time period. Significantly, a biface cache was recently discovered at the Mas Manos site on PCR. Caches in the region are extremely rare and excavations are planned in the near future to further explore this finding. On the 02 Ranch a block excavation at the 11,000-year-old Genevieve Lykes Duncan (GLD) site continues through excavations of a mostly intact 10,600-year-old oven. Once its excavation is complete, the CBBS will conduct deep testing before opening an adjacent excavation block. Importantly, recent collaborations with several UT-Austin anthropologists are shedding new light on the paleoenvironment and foodstuffs cooked in the features. The significance of the GLD site derives from its antiquity, the intactness of its thermal features, and the preservation of charcoal and other feature contents.

The CBBS continues down the path in construction of a searchable rock art database for the region, having made appreciable strides in recent years with this difficult and complex task. Currently, revisions are being made to some of the data entry fields as this part of the database nears completion. The CBBS has a number of publications undergoing final writing/editing: 1) Volume 27 of the *Journal of Big Bend Studies*; 2) the seventh publication in the TAP series, “Middle Archaic People of Eastern Trans-Pecos Texas: Their Life and Times”; 3) a history of PCR to be published by Texas A&M Press entitled “In the Shadow of the Chinatis: A History of Pinto Canyon in the Big Bend of Texas”; and 4) a manuscript on the Mexican Revolution slated to be published later this year as part of our Occasional Papers series (it contains select articles from our past journals as well as three new articles, in addition to a newly written Introduction and Conclusion).

Plans for the CBBS to collaborate with Spain and Mexico on a project focused on a portion of the Spanish period (ca. A.D. 1683–1760) at La Junta—the area around the confluence of the Rio Grande and Rio Conchos of Mexico—were initiated in Mexico City in late June 2016. New CBBS board members Dr. Miguel Angel Mazarambroz (retired Ambassador of Spain and now on the CBBS Advisory Council) and Dr. Manuel Ramos Medina (Director of the Center of the Study of the History of Mexico [CSHM] and now on the Friends of the CBBS board), played roles at this meeting, especially Dr. Medina who served as host. Visits to several Mexico City archives were made, including the National Archives and at CSHM. Initial efforts will focus on finding and translating documents pertinent to this time period (primarily involving Spanish and Mexican

archivists), then a second phase will aim for excavations of Spanish mission sites; those in Chihuahua by *Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia* (INAH) archaeologists and those in Texas by CBBS archaeologists. This collaboration promises to take the efforts of the Center to an international audience.

**Recent CBBS grants and donations received:**

**\$12,280 received from individuals as donations**

**\$35,500 received from Foundations as donations**

**Rio Grande Research Center** personnel are involved in the ongoing study of the impact of the removal of invasive species (primarily giant river cane) in Boquillas canyon in Big Bend National Park. Our contributions include topographic surveys of sand and gravel bars in the canyon to monitor sediment mobility that should result from the removal of the cane.

The **Adelante Tejas project**, (DOE Award # P031C110039) has completed upgrades to the Sul Ross State University's Warnock Science Building (WSB) Materials and Analysis Lab with the recent installation of an X-Ray Diffractometer. The Analytical Lab now offers a Scanning Electron Microscope, X-Ray Diffractometer and X-Ray Fluorescence instruments and sample preparation means to students and faculty for teaching, learning and research. Visit: <http://www.sulross.edu/page/2534/analytical-lab>

Now in its fifth and final year, the project hopes to expand geology research storage facilities to accommodate the inventory of new and existing field science equipment used for hydrology, geology, biology and other field-intensive studies. During the remainder of the project, project resources will be directed to upgrading audio visual and display technology in the Warnock Science Building's Geographic Information System Lab, supporting faculty training and professional development to promote utilization of the equipment, technology and instrumentation acquired through the grant, and in support of undergraduate advising activities during the "peak enrollment" periods over the summer. The project is also conducting evaluation activities in preparation of the Final report.

Earlier this year, project personnel participated in the planning, development and submission of a \$4.187 M multi-year proposal to the Department of Education's Title III (f) Program to increase the numbers and percentages of Hispanic and low-income students who major in, persist in and attain STEM degrees. STEM enrollment at Sul Ross constitutes 35% of the enrolled population. Enrollment in STEM for Hispanic students at Sul Ross has increased 20% over the Adelante Tejas project's baseline year (2010). If funded, the "Lobo Track" project would employ proven strategies to maintain positive STEM enrollment trends for Hispanic and other Low Income students, contribute resources toward addressing academic preparedness deficiencies for students pursuing STEM degrees, and provide resources to expand Sul Ross' portfolio of high-impact practices such as undergraduate research.

**Borderlands Research Institute** within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences – mission: to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for April through June 2016:

**Grants/Gifts:**

--BRI was awarded \$15,000 from the Permian Basin Area Foundation for outreach efforts

(website overhaul).

--BRI was awarded \$60,000 for the San Antonio Livestock Expo for graduate scholarships.

--BRI was awarded \$267,376 from TPWD for a research project "Habitat relationship of Desert Grassland Birds".

--BRI was awarded \$69,450 from The Nature Conservancy for a research project "Influence of prairie dog colonies on vegetation and cattle movement in the Marathon Basin."

#### Events/Activities:

--BRI is coordinating as co-hosts with Texas Wildlife Association, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, and USDA-NRCS in preparation for Trans-Pecos Wildlife Conference in Alpine August 3-5.

--BRI staff and students participated in TPWD Guzzler Project at Black Gap.

#### Proposals being finalized:

A grant has been submitted to the Department of Education for the Title III, Part F (HSI STEM Articulation Program: SRSU Lobo Track to Success in STEM Project – Goals for the proposed project are to increase enrollment, persistence and attainment of baccalaureate degrees in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) by nearly 10% over 2016 baseline for Hispanic and Low Income students. Strategies to promote success include Peer Mentoring, Embedded Peer Tutoring, Accelerated Learning, STEM Course Re-Design, and Undergraduate Research Experiences. The project will promote transfer and deepen relationships with partner 2-year H.S.I. colleges. Total budget request for five years: **\$4,187,666.**

#### **Campus Specific Items**

Four students from SRSU-Alpine and one student from the Rio Grande College-SRSU traveled with Esther Rumsey, Director of International Studies, and Jim Case, Provost, to Europe in May. The tour focused on the Holocaust. The SRSU group visited Berlin, Munich, Warsaw, Cracow, and Prague.

After travelling to Europe, Rumsey travelled to China where she was part of a SRSU student group teaching English to students at Talent College in Quinzhou, China. While in China, Rumsey worked with officials of Heze University in Heze City to develop a cooperative college education agreement in the disciplines of Biology and Business Administration.

Chris Estep, Assistant Professor of Animal Science and recently appointed Chair of the Department of Animal Sciences, was recently elected the Assistant Editor of the *Journal of Natural Resources Education*. Estep also has begun a new term on the journal editing and managing board of the *Journal of Agricultural Education*. Estep is the recipient of the E.B. Knight Journal Award from the North American Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture.

The Children's Theatre of the Theatre of the Big Bend's (TOBB) presented the children's classic "Charlotte's Web" during the month of June. The Children's Theatre is under the direction of Marjorie Scott, Assistant Professor of Theatre and Communication. This is the second season for the Children's Theatre.



The Theatre of the Big Bend, under the direction of Dona Roman, celebrated its fiftieth season in July with its production of *Monty Python's Spamalot*, the 2005 Tony Award-winning musical adapted from the 1975 film, *Monty Python and the Holy Grail*.

The 2016 Summer Writing Institute at Sul Ross State University for K-12 teachers was held August. 3-4. The Summer Writing Institute, is coordinated by Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Assistant professor of Education. Qvarnstrom started the Summer Writing Institute for area teachers three years ago in an effort to implement the Sul Ross mission, which includes serving as a resource for the enrichment of the cultural, intellectual, social, and economic lives of citizens of the region.

Dominique Sanchez, Director of the McNair Scholars Program, announced that twenty Sul Ross State University students are working on undergraduate research projects as part of the 2016 McNair Program. Enrolled students are from disciplines ranging from criminal justice to theatre, and including biology, geology, communication, chemistry, literature, mathematics, music, business, and behavioral and social sciences. The McNair Scholars Program encourages first-generation, low-income students and minority undergraduates to consider careers in college teaching as well as to prepare for doctoral study.



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**President's Briefing**  
**for the Board of Regents**  
**August 18-19, 2016**

**PLANNING**

The development of the 2017-2023 University Plan has begun. During a summer planning retreat, the President's Cabinet reviewed the proposed mission, values, goals, and a list of topics for the environmental scan. Subsequently, the Cabinet approved the preliminary mission, values, and goals and members are drafting initiatives for each goal. All of these will be distributed to the campus community in early fall 2016, to elicit feedback which will be used to finalize the strategic plan in late fall 2016. Meanwhile, short background papers on nine environmental scan topics are being drafted to inform faculty and staff as they review the mission, values, goals, and initiatives in order to begin developing unit plans.

Annual progress reports for the 2012-2017 University Plan continue to be compiled and posted on the University Plan website.

**RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT**

As of July 5, 2016, freshman applications for fall 2016, have reached a record 30,710 -- an increase of 3,337 applications (+12.2 percent) over last year. Freshman acceptances are up 7.3 percent (+1,070).

A total of 6,773 transfer students have submitted applications for fall 2016. This represents a 2.6 percent decrease (-178) over 2015. Thus far, 4,577 transfers have been offered admission, which is 6.6 percent less (-325) than the previous year.

As of July 6, 2016, we have received 203 applications from doctoral degree applicants -- an increase of 14 percent (+25) over 2015. Doctoral acceptances also are up 7 percent (+6). We have received 3,360 applications from master's degree applicants, which represents a decrease of 2.2 percent (-74) over the prior year. However, acceptances for master's applicants are presently up 11 percent (+157).

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

**Campus Master Plan**

SmithGroupJJR, a full service, multi-disciplined planning and design firm, was selected to assist Texas State University in producing our next 10-year facilities master plan. Sub-consultants

specializing in academic space needs planning, auxiliary space planning, transportation and traffic planning, research planning, local community planning, civil engineering, utilities engineering, information technology, and cost estimation were also selected. The planning process kicked off with a series of meetings in January and March 2016, to gather information from the university community. A master plan web page was launched in January 2016, to solicit feedback from the university community and alumni. It can be found at: <http://www.txstatemasterplan.com/>.

In March 2016, a meeting was held with the City Manager of the City of San Marcos and his staff. Also in March 2016, the consultants met with the Texas State University Campus Master Plan Committee, a committee appointed with Local Committee Chair, Regent Donna Williams, University representatives including a student, City of San Marcos representatives, and Texas State University System staff.

Meetings on the San Marcos Campus have been focusing on the adequacy of existing academic, research, athletic, recreational, student health, dining, and student residence facilities and the impact of future programs in their related strategic plans. Meetings have also been held concerning the Spring Lake area and the Round Rock Campus. Existing parking, shuttle service, and infrastructure systems are being assessed. The consultants returned in early May 2016, to present their findings, particularly the key problems that need to be solved. Preliminary recommendations, based on current space deficits and projected enrollment increases include: adding 2.1 million gross square feet of academic and support space, 2500 beds, 60,000-75,000 square feet of dining space, nine outdoor recreation fields and three recreation baseball/softball fields, 2400 parking spaces, and an expanded student health center.

In August 2016, they will present recommended scenarios and alternatives to the campus and to the Texas State University Campus Master Plan Committee. The process will result in an implementation plan that will identify potential new or renovation capital projects, recommended size, location, cost, and possible funding source. A preliminary plan will be presented in October 2016 to the campus for feedback. Presentation of the completed Campus Master Plan to the Board of Regents is currently planned for May 2017.

#### **Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase:**

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Improvements** project is to be submitted as an addition to the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) in August 2016. The project is necessary in order to address urgent repairs to the plumbing in the library as well as HVAC issues, the roof, and the attachment of the exterior windows to the building. Initial estimates place the project cost at \$9.4 million which is to be funded using HEF.

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons** Feasibility Study was completed in May 2012. The total project cost (TPC) of approximately \$10.9 million for Phase 1 of the project is on the CIP and covers the re-purposing of space for creation of a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the third and fourth floors of the Library. Facility Programming & Consulting commenced preparation of the Architectural Space Program for this project in March 2016. As part of that effort, portions of the first floor may be added to the scope of this phase of

the Learning Commons. The 50 percent Architectural Space Program documents are due for review in fall 2016 with the final program to follow.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **Blanco Residence Hall Renovations**. The current TPC is estimated to be \$47.3 million. The scope of renovations and improvements includes: upgrades of the building utilities infrastructure as well as upgrading the fire protection systems; updating the restrooms; minor modifications to the bedrooms; upgrading the community living rooms; repairing/enhancing the exterior; and improving the main entry area. This project will likely be undertaken in phases over a period of several years. No work has begun.

The **Ingram School of Engineering Structures Lab** is to be submitted as an addition to the CIP in August 2016. This project must be available in time for the new Civil and Environmental Engineering program to begin in the fall of 2019. It will be designed to allow the testing of full size highway bridge girders and will include both strong wall and strong floor areas. Other components of the project will include, but not be limited to, an overhead crane, reaction frames, environmental chambers, and a specimen furnace. A TPC budget of \$12 million is proposed for the new lab.

The Hilltop Residence Hall Complex project, which was planned to include the demolition of four existing residence halls (Arnold, Burleson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of about 1,200 beds is currently on hold pending a final determination of the master plan committee on the best site on campus for the project, and the best use for the current Hilltop site. The project will be referred to as the **New Residence Hall Complex** project moving forward. Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program in November 2015, which remains valid. The current TPC is estimated to be approximately \$132 million, and the project is on the CIP at a TPC of \$152 million.

Urgent repairs in an estimated amount of \$5 million are needed as part of the **Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements** project. The project will include rebuilding the exterior façade of one side of the building and making associated structural repairs.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **LBJ Student Center Expansion** in November 2015. The current TPC is estimated to be \$47.6 million and includes the construction of an approximate 63,500 gross square foot addition that will enlarge the Student Center footprint into the existing amphitheater area. The program also includes renovations of about 35,500 gross square feet (GSF). A Student Referendum supporting the expansion and an associated student fee increase necessary to fund it was passed by the student body in February 2016.

The **Cogeneration Gas Plant Turbines/Combined Heat and Power Plant** private-public partnership RFQ evaluation committee has selected two firms to move to the Request for Proposal (RFP) phase. A series of informational meetings with the selection committee and City of San Marcos were held in November and December 2015. Site visits were conducted at representative facilities that are operated by each firm. The RFP and the Energy Services

Agreement are under final revision in preparation of issuance of the RFP. The Energy Services Agreement will state the terms and conditions for a private-public partnership for the design, construction, operations and maintenance, and financing of the eight mega-watt plant. Financial analysis and scenario modeling continue in order to assess the financial feasibility of the project. The agreement was initially scheduled to be presented to the Board of Regents in November 2016, but it may be pushed to the spring of 2017 in order to complete the feasibility testing and insure it is thoroughly vetted.

The Feasibility Study for the development of new multi-use **Recreation Sports Fields** resolved basic inquiries regarding options for developing natural grass recreation playfields on a site currently occupied by three holes on the University's golf course. The study concentrated on initial design options and associated cost projections. Of particular interest and impact were the ramifications of developing a site that has significant environmental, cultural, and historical significance. The site is situated partially within the 100-year flood plain and entirely within the 500-year flood plain. The existing golf club house is under study to determine its use as part of a registration and restroom facility supporting student activities with a goal of preserving as much of the original stone work of the building as possible. The university was granted delegated authority by the System office to begin the process of establishing use constraints and developing design studies.

Facilities Procurement is working on the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design on the **Spring Lake Dam Phase 1 Restoration** project. Texas State Facilities procurement expects to start review in early August of RFQ respondents. Concurrently, Dr. Thom Hardy, Chief Science Officer with The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment and Professor in the Department of Biology at Texas State, is working with USFWS to finish up our biological assessment. In addition, Dr. Todd Ahlman, Director of the Center for Archaeological Studies in the Department of Anthropology, is finishing up work with the Texas Historic Commission. Gathering results of these activities is required information prior to applying for our permit with the Army Corp of Engineers for the actual work under the Nation Wide Permit. We are continuing our dialog with FEMA as we expect federal funding for the project. We have applied for a six-month extension, which we've been assured will be approved, to keep on track for emergency funding from FEMA for stabilization funds.

Texas State University is reviewing the possibility of expanding the special collections area, which includes the Wittliff Gallery, to accommodate growth and related needs **in the Albert B. Alkek Library 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion project**. A Feasibility Study and vision for the seventh floor will enable the Alkek staff to manage, preserve, acquire materials, and facilitate academic research with display space in a variety of visual and auditory exhibits. The Feasibility Study will identify and address space needs, building utility infrastructure, life safety concerns, accessibility, a potential for a phased expansion, and a cost estimate.

#### **Projects in the Design Phase:**

The **Engineering and Science Building** TPC of \$120 million will be funded through a combination of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Higher Education Funds, gifts, TRIP Match, and Revenue Financing System Bonds. The project includes 166,851 GSF. The firms of Treanor

Architects and Alamo Architects were selected to provide Architect Engineer (AE) services and SpawGlass was selected as the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR). The project was approved by the Board of Regents in May 2016. The Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) was approved by System staff in June 2016. Construction is scheduled to commence in August 2016. Completion and occupancy is targeted for July 2018 to accommodate the first cohort of students by August 2018.

The **Health Professions Building #1** on the Round Rock Campus total project cost of \$67.5 million is fully funded at a total size of 107,708 GSF. BGK Architects was selected to provide AE services and HCBeck, Ltd was selected as the CMR. The project was approved by the Board of Regents in May 2016. The GMP was submitted to System staff for review and approval in July 2016. Completion and occupancy is targeted for May 2018 to accommodate use by the first cohort of students by June 1, 2018.

The firm of Atkins Architects/Engineers was selected in December 2015 to provide design services on the **LBJ Student Center Renovation**, which is a different from the expansion project describe on page six. Vaughn Construction was selected in January 2016 to provide CMR services. The Design Development (DD) package is targeted for review and approval by the Board of Regents in August 2016. The scope of the renovation work includes repairs and upgrades of the mechanical, electrical, fire protection systems, and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs. This project is estimated to cost \$20 million. The DD package will be submitted for approval by the Board of Regents in August 2016.

The **University Event Center (UEC)** is under design by the firm of Sink, Combs and Dethlefs Architects. Turner Construction was selected as the CMR. The Schematic Design package was submitted and approved in February 18, 2016. The 81,282 GSF expansion includes space for commencement ceremonies, athletic programs being relocated from Jowers Center, as well as support space. An additional 2,500 fixed seats and 288 chairs will be added to the arena seating capacity. The project also includes the demolition of the Riverside Apartments, a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock/access to the lower court level, additional parking, a hospitality suite, sports locker rooms, and offices. This project will allow Jowers Center to be turned over for 100 percent academic use as all the current Department of Athletics offices and functions will move into the UEC. The DD package will be submitted for approval by the Board of Regents in August 2016.

#### **Projects in the Construction Phase:**

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations** project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of mechanical, electrical, and information technology systems, and other infrastructure components. Vaughn Construction is progressing with the work, as designed by PBK Architects, which includes: interior selective demolition, electrical rough-in, and long lead mechanical equipment purchasing. Construction is about 68 percent complete with Substantial Completion targeted for October 2016.

Construction of the **Bobcat Trail Mall** Redevelopment/Enhancement project by Flynn Construction as designed by TBG Partners was anticipated to be complete by December 2015. The project encountered numerous unforeseen underground obstructions and unanticipated delays and will reach Substantial Completion by July 2016. Construction is about 98 percent complete, and work activities in the next two months include cleaning all surfaces, caulking, and final landscaping.

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Repository** DD package completed by Harrison-Kornberg Architects was approved by the Board of Regents in November 2015. The design team is currently assembling the construction documents with the assistance of DPR Construction. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved by System in March 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued and construction activities are underway. The current total project cost is \$15.4 million which includes \$14.7 million for the construction of the building and approximately \$700,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities infrastructure improvements. The project completion and occupancy is targeted for summer 2017.

The **Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations** projects as designed by Lym Miller Architecture and constructed by Vaughn Construction include phased repairs, HVAC and electrical upgrades, and renovations of selected spaces at Joann Cole Mitte. The renovations of Sabinal reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. Phase 2 of the Joann Cole Mitte renovations is underway and is to be completed by August 2016.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **Retama Hall Renovations**, estimated at \$9 million, in April 2015. KSQ Architects was selected to provide AE services and Flynn Construction was selected as the CMR. The project was approved by the Board of Regents in February 2016. The building will be gutted, leaving in place only the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include: installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, new data lines, security and fire protection systems, and a new elevator. Construction commenced in June 2016 and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017.

#### **Projects Completed:**

The **Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades** is Substantially Complete as of May 2016.

**Jones Dining Hall Renovation** by Vaughn Construction and designed by Pfluger Architects reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. Construction is 100 percent complete and all kitchen equipment and furniture have been installed.

The **Roy F. Mitte Renovations** project is complete.

The **Moore Street Housing (Angelina Hall and San Gabriel Hall)** project is a 598-bed facility and was Substantially Complete as of May 2016. The public art committee has reconvened to review additional public art submittals with the art consultant. The project is complete.

The **STAR One Expansion** project was designed by Philo Wilke Architects and the CMR is Hill & Wilkinson. The project reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. Construction is 100 percent complete. The Project Close-Out documents are being assembled.

### **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

In fiscal year 2015, the university had our strongest fundraising year on record, raising over \$24.4 million. I am pleased to report that as of the end of June 2016, we have already surpassed the fiscal year 2015 total and are on-track to exceed \$25 million within this fiscal year. The sustained growth is supported by increased giving across levels, with the most significant increases coming from gifts of greater than \$1 million. So far this fiscal year, we have received eight gifts of over \$1 million, totaling more than \$12 million in support. Half of these gifts have been made in the form of estate gifts, reflecting the strategic focus that has been placed on planned giving in the past few years.

We have also just recently received approval from the St. David's Foundation for a grant of \$3.1 million in support of the St. David's School of Nursing at the Round Rock Campus. Two million will help fund the development of two new degrees -- a Master of Science in Nursing major in Nursing Health Care Leadership, and a Master of Science in Nursing major in Family Psychiatric and Mental Health Nurse Practitioner. The remaining portion will provide \$110,000 in graduate nursing scholarships annually over the next 10 years. This portion of the grant is eligible for a TRIP match and would result in an additional \$550,000 if approved.

The university hosted two events this spring to showcase our students and the innovative solutions they are developing in collaboration with corporate partners. At this year's South by Southwest Interactive Festival in Austin, student teams demonstrated their research to over 300 attendees and explained how our corporate partners are helping to take their new ideas to the marketplace. A similar event was held at the Smart Cities Innovation Summit in June 2016, when more than 150 cities from around the world convened to discuss new technologies to improve transportation, energy, water, and security.

### **SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL**

New sponsored program awards obtained in FY16 include both the Instructional Awards and the Research Awards categories. The Instructional Awards category consists of awards that cannot be classified as research according to definitions provided by the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The Research Awards category impacts both Restricted Research and Total Research and Development expenditures for the University. Both of these research related metrics contribute to determining National Research University Funding eligibility and Core Research Support Funding allocated to Emerging Research Universities via the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Through the third quarter of FY16 Restricted Research and Total Research and Development expenditures at Texas State increased by 7 percent and 12 percent respectively, over the same period in FY15.

Please find below the research and instructional awards over \$100,000 awarded since my last report.



Recipient/Unit	Funding	Project Title and Purpose
<b>Dr. Eleanor W. Close</b> Department of Physics	<b>\$1,200,000</b> National Science Foundation	<b>Responsive, Attentive, Dialogic and InterActive Noyce Scholars (RADIANS)</b> The awarded funds will provide scholarship support to STEM majors who seek teacher certification, and will continue the operation of the Learning Assistant initiative launched through the Communities and Pathways project. RADIANS will support a cohort of 10 to 12 scholars each year, resulting in the preparation of 50-60 teachers over the five-year life of the project. While all STEM majors will be eligible to participate, recruitment will focus on physics, chemistry, and engineering majors as these fields are underrepresented in Texas State's large teacher preparation program. Scholars will participate in a field-based teacher preparation program collaboratively delivered by STEM and Education faculty. During this program, faculty from the Colleges of Education and Science & Engineering will teach monthly full-day Saturday workshops for the scholars to enhance their content knowledge and content-specific pedagogical skills. In addition to earning their teacher certification, scholars will have the opportunity to continue their graduate studies during the summer at the university. Project staff will use their strong partnerships with area school districts to facilitate certified scholars' employment in high-needs schools, and will coordinate with district support personnel to engage in evaluation of program activities and will continue a research agenda focused on science educator identity development and the effects of induction support strategies on novice teacher development and retention.
<b>Mr. James L. Webb, Jr.</b> Accounting Office	<b>\$778,234</b> Texas Department of Public Safety	<b>Texas State Debris Removal</b> The awarded funds will be used for debris removal and returning damaged buildings and equipment back to pre-disaster condition.
<b>Dr. John P. Blair</b> ALERRT Center	<b>\$555,242</b> Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX)	<b>Active Shooter Incident Management</b> The awarded funds will help law enforcement to more effectively and safely respond to an active shooter event. The Bureau of Justice Assistance and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, through the ALERRT Center's training, hope to better prepare these professionals should the unthinkable happen in your community. This course will be funded under the TEEX/NERRTC Homeland Security National Training Program by the Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency.

<p><b>Dr. Karen A. Lewis</b> Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</p>	<p><b>\$356,764</b> National Institutes of Health</p>	<p><b>A Vertebrate Model System for Characterization of RNA Binding Proteins</b></p> <p>The awarded funds will significantly advance the field by directly testing several hypotheses surrounding the role of the RRM (RNA Recognition Motif) in LARP6 (La-related protein) function. By investigating the evolutionary diversity of the LARP6 biochemical activity, we will obtain detailed information on how novel features of this RRM function in the context of the La module. Additionally, we will be executing the first study of LARP6 that queries the relationship between RNA binding activity and cellular localization. These studies lay the initial foundation that is needed to fulfill the long term goal of the Principal Investigator's laboratory to investigate the molecular mechanisms of post-transcriptional gene regulation. Future work to further study intermolecular interactions that underlie the structure and function of other bipartite RNA binding domains will build on the results of these proposed aims. Additionally, the biochemical characterization of fish proteins creates a foundation for the use of teleost fish as models for further analysis of LARP6 function. These initial studies will open several potential avenues for future research by the PI, including the mutagenesis of endogenous LARP6 sequence in whole animals to study the role of these biochemical activities in development and the identification of other LARP6 regulatory targets using crosslinking and deep-sequencing methods.</p>
---	---	---

<b>Dr. Sandra West Moody</b> Department of Biology	<b>\$240,000</b> Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	<b>Mix It Up: Correlated Earth Science &amp; Math for Grades 5-8 Teams of Science &amp; Math Teachers &amp; Their Principals</b> The awarded funds aim to: (1) provide intense, sustained, and systemic science and math content; (2) recruit, strengthen, and maintain grades 5-8 science and math teachers through an innovative PD model. Correlated Science and Math (SCM) will be used to strengthen their conceptual understanding of content and content pedagogy and subsequently enhance student performance. CSM uniquely: (1) teaches for conceptual understanding of both disciplines; (2) uses each discipline's proper language; (3) uses standards-based instruction; (4) uses the natural links between science & math when possible; and (5) uses inquiry when appropriate. Mix It Up teacher PD will provide 70 contact hours over two weeks during summer 2016 for 30 teachers. The teams sit side-by-side in every PD session and work together to achieve conceptual understanding through thorough and meaningful learning. This collaboration during the summer training leads to ongoing collaboration and mutual support throughout the AY as evidenced from current and past CSM projects. The structure of the summer sessions will provide intense training. The narrow focus on Central Texas geology/geometry & proportional/algebraic reasoning will address the needs and content objectives identified by the participating schools & teachers. Participants will extend their concept knowledge through writing to learn science/math, problem-solving & cognitively rigorous instruction each day followed by periods of reflection and lesson planning allowing participants to clarify their thoughts or express which concepts are still unclear. Instructors read daily reflections to guide instruction. The summer and AY sessions will include specialized component for principals to learn how to identify and support effective science and math instruction.
<b>Dr. Christopher Peter Rhodes</b> Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	<b>\$149,937</b> Office of Naval Research	<b>Bifunctional Oxygen Electrodes for Unitized Regenerative Fuel Cells</b> The awarded funds will be used to determine the activity and stability of the nanoframe catalysts and determine the effects of temperature and composition.

<b>Mr. Paul Joseph Harper</b> Small Business Development Center	<b>\$132,000</b> Small Business Development Center at UTSA	<b>FY 16 Small Business Development Center Proposal</b> The awarded funds will be used to complete its transition to the next generation SBDC, formulating and implementing strategies, activities and accountability that transformed the SBDC vision, direction, and focus into a regional economic development force creating, supporting, capturing, and improving sustainable economic impact.
<b>Dr. Susan Schwinning</b> Department of Biology	<b>\$127,163</b> Department of Defense	<b>Characterizing Mojave Desert Shrub Ecotypes to Establish Seed Transfer Zones for Military Range Restoration</b> The awarded funds are to quantify the survivorship, growth rate and reproductive development of 38 Mojave Desert populations across three widely distributed Mojave Desert perennial plant species; two community-forming shrubs, <i>Larrea tridentate</i> (creosote bush) and <i>Ambrosia dumosa</i> (burro-weed), as well as the early-successional subshrub <i>Sphaeralcea ambigua</i> (desert globe mallow), an important food base for many desert herbivores including the threatened desert tortoise ( <i>Gopherus agassizii</i> ). Their performances will be monitored across three common gardens in St. George (UT), Fort Irwin (CA) and near Joshua Tree National Park (CA), which together represent a wide range of Mojave Desert climate zones from wetter/cooler to drier/hotter. In addition to taking demographic data, critical morphological and physiological leaf traits indicative of temperature and drought tolerance will also be measured. Stable isotope ratios in plant water samples will be analyzed to infer possible ecotype differences in rooting habit and leaf carbon isotope ratios will be analyzed to quantify differences in water use efficiency. Finally, seed and seeding traits will be quantified in situ and in the greenhouse to characterize traits important for natural establishment from seed. The overall objective is to relate trait differences between ecotypes to growth and survivorship across climate regions, as foundation for developing seed transfer zone maps.

<p><b>Dr. Oleg Komogortsev</b> Department of Computer Science</p>	<p><b>\$100,000</b> Google, Inc.</p>	<p><b>A Hybrid Technique for Eye-Tracking on Wearable Headsets for 3-D/VR Interaction, Person Recognition and Health Screening</b></p> <p>The awarded funds are expected to enable a plethora of applications in the fields of communication, information, entertainment, and Virtual Reality (VR). The management of the visual input and output in these devices poses new challenges. The use of the eye-tracking technology seems to be a tailored approach for performing control and management tasks in such environments. We propose to develop and evaluate a novel highly-precise and robust hybrid eye-tracking technique for the wearable headsets with power constraints. The method will combine two eye-tracking approaches, the direct-infrared reflection oculography (D-IR) and the video-oculography (VOG) to employ the advantages stemming from each principle. Specifically, the developed technique will focus on solving two substantial challenges: 1) achieving high eye-tracking spatial accuracy and precision with low-power consumption, and 2) ensuring the robustness of the acquired signal during sensor movements caused by natural activities, e.g. due to facial expressions and abrupt head/body rotations caused by walking, jumping, etc. The proposed eye-tracking technique is expected to broaden the variety of applications that employ eye movement signal on virtual reality capable and/or other wearable hardware. Targeted applications include but are not limited to gaze-driven interaction user authentication and health assessment.</p>
---	--	---

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

We have continued our work to lay the foundation for future shared service opportunities for all institutions within The Texas State University System (TSUS). Current activity has focused on federating the identity management infrastructures of each TSUS institution to allow access to applications and services at one institution using login credentials from an individual's home institution. Currently, Texas State University, Sam Houston State University, and Lamar University have their identity provider infrastructures in place, and we are working with the remaining institutions to complete the process on their campuses.

An initiative for a system-wide agreement for electronic signatures is progressing, with best and final offers having been requested by the top two vendors being considered. It is anticipated that once a vendor is selected, there will be a system-wide agreement with participation by all TSUS institutions.

Texas State University engaged all of the TSUS institutions in a system-wide purchase of a survey and analytics platform called Qualtrics. This agreement provides secure access to a very robust survey tool for all faculty, staff, and students at all TSUS institutions, replacing other tools such as Survey Monkey. Qualtrics has a strong alliance with higher education and is usually the tool of choice by Institutional Research departments and faculty. Institutions are in the implementation stage and are on track to have the system available to all TSUS institutions by mid-August 2016.

Being one of the IT Division's top investment areas, a new Faculty Credentialing System, Digital Measures, is being deployed to the entire university this year replacing an existing system that we have not been able to fully implement. This system will be used for many processes such as SACSCOC accreditation, Texas State CV's, and annual evaluation of faculty. Currently, the "go live" date for Digital Measures is September 1, 2016.

Texas State University is in the final stages of an RFP to provide significant enhancement to the wireless infrastructure at Texas State University campuses. It is anticipated that the new wireless implementation would be completed across all campuses by August 2017.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State released findings from a recent underwater geoarchaeology survey of Spring Lake that suggests human history in the area could be much older than previously thought. A team led by underwater archaeologist, Dr. Fritz Hanselmann, with support from the National Geographic Society, the Waitt Institute, and the Center for Archaeological Studies, conducted the investigation to locate areas of archaeological deposits and develop a picture of how the landscape appeared to ancient humans.

Wittliff Collections curator, Mr. Steve Davis, was named the new president of the Texas Institute of Letters (TIL). Founded in 1936, the TIL recognizes distinctive literary achievement by inducting elected members, annually providing major book awards and supporting the Dobie-Paisano Fellowship for writers. Davis, who received both his bachelor's and master's degrees from Texas State, has worked at the Wittliff Collections since 1994. He is the award-winning author and editor of five books. In 2014 he received a PEN USA Award for Research Nonfiction for his book *Dallas 1963*, co-authored with Bill Minutaglio. His other books include *Texas Literary Outlaws* and *J. Frank Dobie: A Liberated Mind*.

The Peace Corps named Texas State among the nation's top volunteer-producing Hispanic-Serving Institutions (HSIs) for 2016. Texas State ranked No. 10 on the Peace Corps' annual rankings, with nine alumni currently serving. The school last appeared on the top HSIs list in 2014. Since the Peace Corps was established in 1961, 235 alumni from Texas State have traveled abroad to serve as volunteers.

Texas State Opera Theatre premiered a newly-commissioned opera, *Lady Bird: First Lady of the Land*, based on the life of Lady Bird Johnson. The opera focused on Johnson as a national peacemaker during her train trip through the Deep South, riding down racism after the passage of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Mr. Sheldon Harnick, one of the co-writers of the opera, received a Special Tony Award for Lifetime Achievement in the Theatre during this year's Tony Awards. Harnick, a Pulitzer Prize winner best-known as the lyricist for *Fiddler on the Roof* and *She Loves Me*, created the libretto for *Lady Bird*.

Dr. Debra Feakes, a professor in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, was named Piper Professor for 2016 by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation. Feakes was honored for her dedication and service to teaching at the collegiate level. Piper Foundation honorees are chosen by committee members who look for well-rounded, outgoing teachers, devoted to their profession and have made a special impact on their students and the community.

The Personalized Academic and Career Exploration (PACE) Center at Texas State was recognized with a 2016 Outstanding Institutional Advising Program Award by the National Academic Advising Association (NACADA). Established in 1983, the Annual Awards Program for Academic Advising honors individuals and institutions making significant contributions to the improvement of academic advising. The award is presented by NACADA in recognition of innovative and exemplary practices that have resulted in the improvement of academic advising services.

Dr. Andrew Sansom, executive director at The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State, was awarded the Bob Armstrong Award for Lifetime Achievement in Conservation at the second Annual Shoal Creek Awards. The award ceremony was hosted by the Shoal Creek Conservancy and recognized individuals for outstanding conservation efforts in Texas and across the state. Sansom was chosen for his

career of conservation leadership, service, and accomplishments as executive director of The Meadows Center, former director of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, and former executive director of the Nature Conservancy of Texas.

The Texas State University Human Resources Department was recognized with the 2016 Texas Higher Education Human Resources Association Human Resources Innovation Award by the Texas Higher Education Human Resources Association (THEHRA). The award honors the extraordinary work and insight of the Texas State Human Resources team relative to the development and successful implementation of a Nepotism Tracking System which is the first of its kind among THEHRA member institutions.

Dr. Steven Beebe, a Regents' Professor and Distinguished Professor of Communication Studies, discovered an unpublished and unknown poem authored by famed 20th century writer C.S. Lewis. Beebe found the poem while conducting research this summer at Oxford University's Bodleian Library. Handwritten on the back of one of Lewis' manuscripts -- and authenticated by Lewis scholar, author and handwriting expert Charlie Star -- the poem comprises 16 lines that display Lewis' clever use of language.



# **LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

## **President's Report**

August 2016

### **Institutional Effectiveness & Grants**

#### **Enrollment**

For the summer 2016 semesters, Lamar Institute of Technology enrolled 793 credit students who generated 5,398 semester credit hours (SCH), and 131,392 contact hours (CH) in its Summer I and Summer II terms. Compared to the summer 2015 semesters, this represents an increase in headcount of 3.9%, an increase in SCH of 1.0%, and a decrease in contact hours of 3.7%.

For Quarter 3, 2016, Lamar Institute of Technology enrolled 1,143 non-credit students who generated 53,120 contact hours (CH). Compared to Quarter 3, 2015, this represents an increase in headcount of 6.5%, and an increase in contact hours of 46.1%.

#### **Grants**

Lamar Institute of Technology is pursuing through the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC):

- Skills Development Fund grant funds to meet the training needs of the CHRISTUS Healthcare system and its Physicians Health Organization (PHO) to upgrade the skills of incumbent workers.
- Skills Development Fund grant funds to meet the training needs of Gerdau-Ameristeel Inc. to upgrade the skills of incumbent workers.
- LIT submitted an application for a TWC Dual Credit Equipment Grant to replace computers and computer networking equipment at BISD's Taylor Career Center.
- TWC notified LIT that it has been selected for funding of its JET Grant application in the amount of \$197,647.50 for Process Operating Technology Simtronics Simulation software to better serve the over 550 students in this major.

Moreover, LIT is exploring an opportunity to partner with Goodwill Industries Inc. to provide support services and funds to at-risk students in the Southeast Texas service area.

## Academic Affairs

Mr. Reginald (Peter) Whittaker has joined LIT as our new Allied Health and Sciences chair position starting June 1. LIT is looking forward to the hire of new faculty for English, Physics, Dental Hygiene, and Computer Networking beginning with the Fall 2016 term.

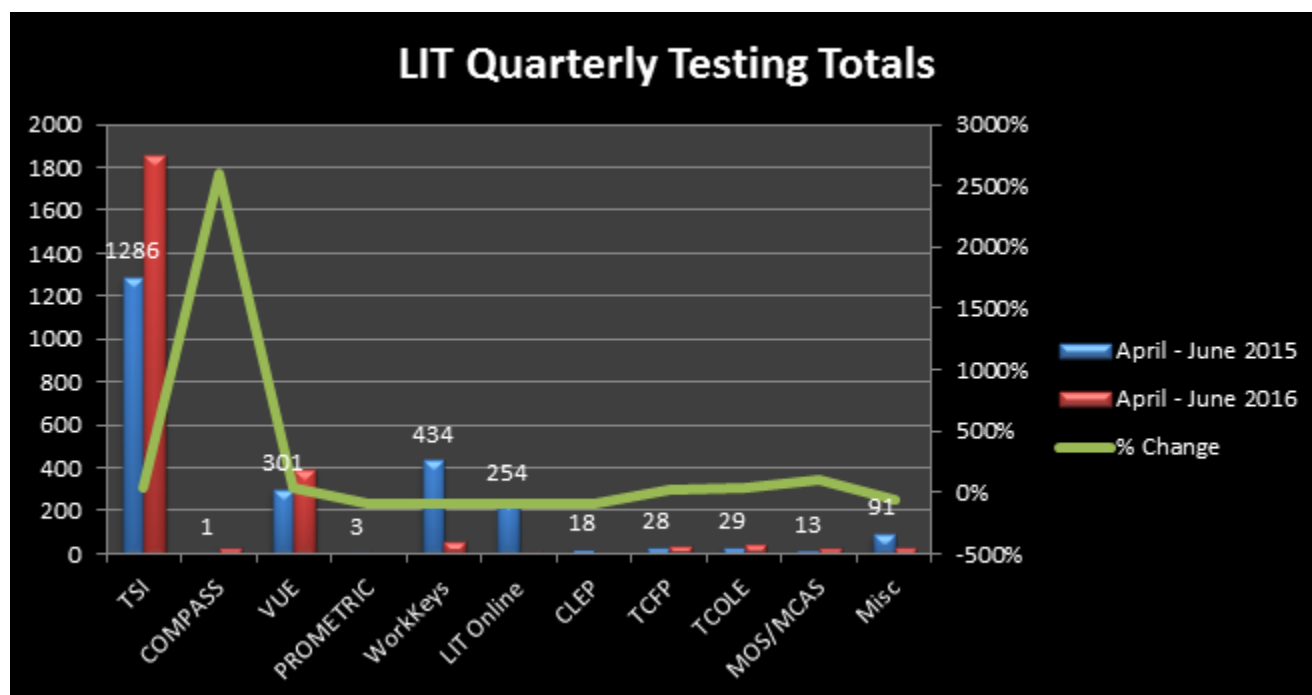
The new Academic Calendar is fully online in an electronic format that is easy to use and navigate (<http://lit.smartcatalogiq.com/en/2016-2017/Catalog-and-Student-Handbook>). Smart Catalog is the vendor that was chosen and they have been very helpful in implementing the new LIT catalog.

### Testing Center

During the second quarter of 2016, the Testing Center provided 1,854 TSI exams. Compared to the second quarter of 2015, 1286, this represents a 44% increase in numerical volume indicating potentially a significant increase in expected enrollment in the Fall.

LIT is working toward adding the two new High School Equivalency Tests that Texas has added to the allowed tests list. LIT currently provides the GED via Pearson Vue. LIT is looking to add the HiSET (High School Equivalency Test) and the TASC (Test Assessing Secondary Completion).

<b>2nd Quarter Testing Totals</b>	<b>April - June 2015</b>	<b>April - June 2016</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
TSI	1286	1854	44%
COMPASS	1	27	2600%
VUE	301	390	30%
PROMETRI C	3	0	-100%
WorkKeys	434	59	-86%
LIT Online	254	7	-97%
CLEP	18	0	-100%
TCFP	28	34	21%
TCOLE	29	41	41%
MOS/MCAS	13	27	108%
Misc	91	31	-66%



### Office of Distance Education (Online Learning)

The Office of Distance Education focus in 2016 Quarter I was on supporting instructors in the beginning of the spring semesters, providing student and faculty Blackboard workshops, and delivering just-in-time training and support for students and instructors during the various spring semesters. With LIT's newest Instructional Designer in place the department has been able to update the training requirements and have started to put instructor training courses online.

In addition, the Office of Distance Education has received another round of approval to contract with an online tutorial service to primarily serve the tutoring needs of online students. The department is working to have the following courses (and instructions) ready to should go online in Fall 2016:

- BIOL 2302 – Anatomy and Physiology II (Lecture)
- BIOL 2102 - Anatomy and Physiology II (Lab)
- BGMT 1327 – Principles of Management
- GOVT 2305 – Federal Government
- PSYC 1100 – Learning Frameworks
- RELE 1309 – Real Estate Law

### **STEP Project**

The STEP Project is currently accepting applications for new STEP Project students for Fall 2016. The project will continue with 30 new Process Operating and Instrumentation students and add 30 Pre-Allied Health students this Fall semester.

### **Allied Health and Sciences Department**

A new Chair was appointed for the Allied Health and Sciences Department. Peter Whittaker commenced work on June 1<sup>st</sup>.

The Science Annex Building is now equipped and operational. Faculty continue to work with administration to determine the floor plan for the construction of the new biology labs.

The Students Taking Education Personally (STEP) project staff will be working with pre-Allied Health students in the fall semester.

### **Radiology Program**

The program had 14 students graduate in May, and all 14 graduates have taken the American Registry Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) Registry exam. Only 1 student did not pass on their first attempt. This is a 93% pass rate.

For those students who graduated in May 2016 5 of the 14 already have jobs in the field of radiology.

This year the Texas Radiology license was moved from the Texas Department of State Health Services to the Texas Medical Board. This is now an online process and cannot be completed until after graduation. Some students have encountered problems with the new process. Several of the students still do not have their Temporary Texas Radiology license.

The Class of 2015 Graduate Survey will soon be mailed out. The students who return their completed survey will receive \$40 credit towards a Radiologic Technology Student Organization (RTSO) continuing education seminar.

### **Health Information Technology**

The program had 8 students graduate in May, and 2 of the 8 were immediately hired at local Health Information Management Departments.

The Program Director (Staci Waldrep) continues to assist with the Vidor Independent School District (VISD) Professional Development Grant. VISD will be teaching HITT 1305 Medical Terminology as a Dual Enrollment Class on their campus.

Staci Waldrep attended the Texas Women in Higher Education Leadership Conference in Corpus Christi in April. Tena Cobb attended the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development conference in May as the Allied Health Students Club recipient. Tena Cobb and Staci Waldrep participated in April in the annual Allied Health High School tour of LIT. They also presented in April to the employees of the Health Information Management Department at Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital for Health Information Professionals Week, and attended the Annual Texas Health Information Management Association Conference in Galveston in June. Staci Waldrep also attended the Goodwill Industries Career Fair in Port Arthur in June.

### **Respiratory Care**

The program has 14 first year students, and 17 second year students (with 2 students returning). In 2016 8 students took the Therapist Multiple Choice exam, and one took the Registered Respiratory Therapist exam. Of those students 5 made the high cut score, and are eligible to take the Clinical Simulation Exam to become Registered Respiratory Therapists, and 2 made the low cut score and are eligible to become Certified Respiratory Therapists.

Faculty are scheduled to participate in the Home School Recruitment in July. Contact will be made with all area high schools to schedule promotional presentations for students in the fall and spring semesters.

The program was well represented by 6 students in the Nationals for Skills USA in Louisville, Kentucky in June, and were accompanied by 2 faculty (Stacy Taylor and Cynthia McKinley).

Students from the program are scheduled to tour the University of Texas Medical Branch campus in July. An interdisciplinary Trauma Simulation Scenario is also planned for July along with nursing students. A Cadaver lab has been scheduled in September in San Antonio for second year students to participate with Emergency Medical Technician students to practice intubation, and the use of other specialty airway skills.

### **Occupational Safety and Health**

In May 2016 the program had 12 students graduate with their AAS, and 4 received their certificate of completion

Faculty have attended the Blackboard Grade Center training and have uploaded all fall classes into the grade center.

Faculty will be participating in the KBMT Job Fair being held at the MCM Elegante Hotel on July 21<sup>st</sup> to promote the program.

### **Dental Hygiene**

In May 2016 the program had 28 students graduate, and 24 of those graduates have taken and passed the Dental Hygiene National Boards for licensure. The 2016-2018 Dental Hygiene class starts July 7, 2016, with 29 new students.

Four of the program's faculty attended the UT Health Science Center calibration course in June 1, 2016.

The Dental Hygiene Clinic had 10 monitor mounts installed in June. The clinic now has monitor mounts on all 18 dental chairs, which will be used with dental practice software. This will enable the program to use digital charts instead of paper.

The program is working on a Continuing Education course in conjunction with the Academy of General Dentistry. The course will be for practicing dentists and dental hygienist and will commence August 19, 2016.

### **Sonography**

The program had 13 students complete the 8 week vascular sonography class through workforce training, and all those students are now studying for the Vascular Registry.

The 2016-17 sonography class started June 1, 2016 with 18 new students.

The 2015-16 sonography class was the first class to start under the new 65 SCH degree plan and 6 of the 7 students have successfully taken the physics portion of the Physics Registry.

The program took delivery in April of an electrocardiogram (EKG) machine that will be used in the fall semester for the Diagnostic Electrocardiography class (DSAE 1340).

## **Business Technologies Department**

The Department of Business Technologies (BSTC) is making great strides toward presenting up-to-date curriculum to enhance workforce readiness of the department's program graduates. Of the six programs in BSTC, office technology administration has undergone many upgrades in order for the program to remain with a focus on office skills but also with a focus on professional workforce preparation and office administration skills. The other five programs have also upgraded its curriculum with student success the ultimate goal. Of note is the expansion of networking and home integration technology curriculum toward greater hands-on laboratory for installing equipment.

Additionally, research is underway for new programs in 1) workforce readiness as an office manager / executive assistant, 2) cybersecurity, 3) human resource management, and 4) database programming / administration.

Dual enrollment is a focal point for BSTC as well. Beaumont ISD's Taylor Career Center is experiencing a tremendous growth in student enrollment in LIT's Computer Support Technology certificate. Therefore, BSTC faculty for Computer Networking & Technology are implementing plans for the growth in this program and continued successful instruction of these students.

## **General Education and Developmental Studies Department**

Tracy Spencer attended NISOD, receiving the Teaching Excellence Award. Dawn Davidson and Michelle Davis presented a NISOD session about using video's in class (teacher generated videos). Michelle Davis also presented a session on how to help students create effective presentations in any subject area at the Cisco College Core Curriculum Conference in Abilene Texas.

M. Lyn Brown, former Department Chair, DORI and English Instructor has announced her retirement effective August 31, 2016. Interviews for her position were conducted in June. Ms. Vicki Marshall has accepted the position and will begin in August.

Emily Rueda has stepped down as Math Coordinator with Widad Abdelwahab stepping in to the position.

The Learning Lab continues to provide tutoring for all students campus wide. We have recently posted part-time tutoring positions for degreed tutors in English/writing, Sciences and Mathematics which we will have in place starting Fall 2016.

Plans are being made for the Fall faculty meeting which includes all adjunct and full-time instructors. This will be held sometime during the week of August 15 -19, 2016.

The Associate of Arts degree currently has approximately 250 majors. Recruitment and retention will be a focus for the upcoming academic year.

## **Public Service and Safety Department**

### **Emergency Medical Services:**

There are currently 19 students enrolled in the Basic EMT classes and 14 students who have returned to continue the Paramedic program.

The EMS program hosted the DT4EMS Escaping Violent Encounters instructor program, sending 5 instructors through the program. The program was also attended by regional agency personnel. This training will allow the LIT EMS program to provide the program to area agencies, hospitals, and schools.

The EMS program is working to develop a certificate program for the Basic EMT course.

### **Homeland Security and Criminal Justice:**

Submissions have been made to revise the Crime Scene Technician degree. Investigation into taking a more emergency management focus in the Homeland Security program is still under way.

The Skills USA Crime Scene Investigation team, that took gold in Waco, went to the national competition and placed 5<sup>th</sup> in the competition under the guidance of Tom Noyola.

Nicole Mitchell attended the NISOD conference for professional development and received the NISOD award for excellence in teaching.

Dennis White, an instructor in the Criminal Justice Security Threat Group program, has attended the statewide gang investigator conference in San Antonio as professional development.

### **Regional Fire Academy:**

The spring fire academy had an 85% pass rate on the state licensing exam.

Devon Brack, who won gold in the state Skills USA competition for firefighting, won gold in the national competition, under the guidance of John Randall.

John Randall earned his AAS in Fire Science from the Community College of the Air Force.

### **Regional Police Academy:**

The spring police academy graduated 19 students and had a 100% pass rate on the state licensing exam.



A.J. Davis attended the Escaping Violent Encounters instructor program offered by the EMS program. A.J. will be taking classes in the fall so that he can become recertified as an EMT, which will be an asset to the police academy training program. Both A.J. and Robert Smith will be attending the Cooper Institute's Law Enforcement Fitness Specialist instructor training course at the end of July.

The police academy is currently processing applicants for the fall academy and continues to provide in-service training for the police officers in the region.

## **Technology Department**

### **Process Operating:**

The Process Operating program completed a turnaround of its Outside Distillation Unit repairing and replacing broken and worn out parts. The hardest and most critical was the Exchanger which had to be lifted over 14 feet over the 3 story structure so it could be sent to a shop and repaired.

Several students from 4 programs in the Technology department had a hand with the turnaround; Process, Instrumentation, Industrial Mechanics and Welding.

A big thank you to Mr. Randy Dry, who managed and coordinated this effort between the programs and vendors. The unit was ready and running for the Summer classes to use.

### SkillsUSA:

Lamar Institute of Technology sent 18 students and 11 advisors to the 52<sup>nd</sup> annual SkillsUSA National Skills and Leadership Conference June 20-24, 2016 which was held in Louisville, KY. Over 6,200 High School and College students from all 50 States and Commonwealths competed in over 100 contests over the 5 day period. More than 4,400 advisors came and supported their students in this endeavor. Industry supported this event by donating over \$36 million.

Out of the 18 students LIT sent to the National Championships, 15 placed in the top 10 in their contest area.

Place	Name	Contest	Advisor
4	Brandon Fielder	Action Skills	John McKeehan
5	Olga Arroyo Perry Smith Kiara Thomas	Crime Scene Investigation	Dr. Tom Noyola
10	Deeya Winfrey	Customer Service	Cindy McKinley
6	Landon Kohring	Diesel Equipment	Troy Burnett
8	Ricky Borel	Electronics Technology	Weldon Jacobs
6	Jonathan Dearing	Extemporaneous Speaking	Dawn Davidson
1	Devon Brack	Firefighting	John Randal
7	Ashley Antwine Keyana Johnson Sydney Pham Tiffany Richmond	Health Knowledge Bowl	Stacy Taylor
7	Ebonnie Arvie	Nurse Assisting	Cindy McKinley
5	Ramona Tate	Job Interview	Johnny Pousson
24	Giovani Gutierrez Michael Hammond Robert Jones	Welding Fabrication	Jason Bingham

## **Finance and Operations**

### **Finance Office Activities**

Finance office personnel have prepared the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2017. Also, preparation of the Legislative Appropriation Request is being completed for 2018 and 2019. The Purchaser Coordinator has completed purchasing certification and will be handling purchasing and HUB reporting for LIT. Online requisitions are currently being tested. Finance is actively involved with registration for Summer and Fall semesters.

### **Technology**

Replaced two end of life core switches in our data center with a Cisco Catalyst 4507. The core switch is the central aggregation point for LIT's network and controls communication between all devices. The new switch has redundant supervisors (controllers) and power supplies in the event of hardware failure.

Implemented Microsoft System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM). SCCM is a Windows product that enables administrators to manage the deployment and security of computers and applications. We have almost completed installing the Endpoint Protection Client campus wide, which is replacing Avast antivirus. SCCM also replaced TeamViewer as our remote desktop support tool.

### **Facilities Activities**

The Infrastructure project has begun. This will get the campus ready for the demolition of T2 and T3 and to move forward with the renovation and replacement of the Technical Arts Buildings.

### **Audit Activities**

Internal Audit is conducting an audit on Benefit Proportional by Fund (APS 011). There is an audit with TWC still in progress.

## **Student Services**

### **Graduation**

LIT graduated 352 students at the Spring 2016 Graduation Ceremony.

### **Student Activities**

The summer months are heavy with planning and organizing for the upcoming fall semester. Campus guests in June, July and August were Carpool Southeast Texas and LifeShare Blood Center. The new Student Government Officers met several times this summer to familiarize with their new roles and to assist in creating the fall activities calendar. We initiated the first steps in bringing in an LIT Mobil App and booked a partnership program with AT&T to promote texting and driving hazard awareness. We also began planning this year's Hispanic Heritage Celebration.

### **Veteran Affairs**

Veteran affairs office will submit the *Best for Vets: Colleges 2017 and Military Friendly Schools 2017 survey* on July 29, 2016. The results will be showcased in the September 2016 edition of *Military Friendly Schools*, which is a guide to military friendly schools published by G.I. Jobs.

### **Orientation**

Summer Orientation sessions were held May 31, June 16 and July 6. There are 2 August sessions on the 3rd and 18th. There are 2 late start semester sessions as well; Sept 16 and Oct 10.

### **Disability Services/ Communication Access Provider**

Our first ASL Sign Language Kids Camp which was a huge success. We 25 students and the demand for a second class which will be held August 1, 2016 thru August 4, 2016. I have just attended the 2016 TSID/RID State Interpreter's Conference in Houston, Texas. There were over 1500 interpreters from the state of Texas. The conference focused on professional development and to better enhance customer service and destressing techniques. Also, new state laws regarding interpreters in the medical profession, refreshers over code of ethics and preparation for the 2016 Conference which will be held in San Antonio, Texas.

## Workforce Development

Continuing Education courses currently in session or recently completed at this time include: Commercial Truck Driving Class A, CDL Refresher, HealthCare Provider CPR, HeartSaver CPR, HeartSaver First Aid, Medication Aide Update, and a Medication Aide training courses. Courses that recently concluded include two different sessions of Pharmacy Technician, one of the two Phlebotomy sessions, and the classroom portion of our Clinical Medical Assistant course. Mobil Oil Federal Credit Union conducted a free Credit Seminar and Basic Budget course to all faculty, staff, and community on LIT's campus with between 20 and 30 in attendance for both sessions. A Fraud Awareness course will be offered at the end of July in partnership with Mobil Oil Federal Credit Union. The Director of Continuing Education is working with Region 5 Education Service Center Adult Education staff to offer a Spanish Microsoft Office Basic course. The timeline to implement this course was delayed due to the close of the fiscal year for Region 5 Education Service Center. A noncredit Combination Welding training program began in June with 10 students enrolled through Workforce Solutions Southeast Texas.

The Director of Continuing Education initiated an American Sign Language (ALS) Summer Camp for children. Twenty-three students, ages 6 through 11, attended this four day camp. As a bonus, the ALS Camp participants also attended Junior Achievement financial literacy sessions each day before the camp started at no additional cost to the parents. Numerous positive reviews from participants and parents led to the development of an additional session of the ALS Camp for the first week of August. Other continuing education options include the development of in-house faculty and staff training, expanding leisure learning course offerings, and building an advisory committee to increase the summer offerings for next year.

The Director of Corporate Training has coordinated training for sixty employees of Lamar University Finance and Operations Department in the area of Microsoft Office 2013 Excel – Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced level training. Each training session provided four hours of instruction for a total twelve contact hours for each participant. Comments from the participants include: "The level of professionalism and knowledge, as well as patience, was extremely helpful" and "Glad I was able to participate".

LIT's Department of Public Service and Safety Emergency Medical Services program faculty members participated in a week-long training course on Escaping Violent Encounters (EVE). The EVE course covers the basic skills required by any first responder or health care provider when facing possible or imminent assault or use of force. LIT is planning on making this course available to first responders, healthcare providers, educational professionals, women's organizations, businesses, and industries through the Continuing Education and Corporate Training Divisions.

## **Development and Foundation**

\$801,133 has been distributed in 519 scholarships during the 2015-2016 academic year. This is an increase of 61.68% from the previous year. Fiscal Year 2017 Development office and Foundation office operating budgets were submitted without an increase.

Two new Foundation board members were elected, Patrick Trahan, public & government affairs manager, ExxonMobil, and Bryan Canfield, refinery manager, Total Petrochemicals & Reining USA, Inc.

The LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes fundraiser will be held Thursday, September 8, 6:00 p.m. and the LIT Scholarship Banquet will be held Thursday, October 20, 6:00 p.m.



## **LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE**

### **PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS August 18-19, 2016**

#### **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Construction of our multipurpose education building is underway. Demolition of existing structures and parking lots has been completed. The demolition phase took longer than anticipated due to problems associated with removing underground storage tanks. An environmental assessment conducted late last year had found the tanks to be dry. However, the Sabine River flood in March covered the site and allowed water to enter the tanks, necessitating special treatment of the contents. The project is now on schedule.

Work is continuing on restoration associated with the March flood. The Wilson Building has been renovated and is ready for use in the fall semester. The Workforce Education Building is being remodeled to accommodate the campus book store and to provide additional classroom space. When that renovation is complete, we will be able to proceed with demolition of the Green Avenue Building. A small portion of the Allied Health Building is being reconfigured to provide space for the dental assisting program and will be complete in time for fall classes.

#### **ENROLLMENT**

Summer enrollment figures are encouraging. Headcount enrollment for the summer was up 7.9 percent and contact hour production rose 2.8 percent when compared to the previous summer. This marks the first summer increase in five years. Early enrollment numbers for the fall semester are also up. If the early indicators prove to be accurate, the higher numbers should have a positive impact on formula funding during the coming legislative session.

#### **PLANNING/BUDGETING**

We have submitted a total budget of \$23,484,254 for your approval at this meeting. The budget is approximately \$1.7 million greater than the budget for FY16. The increase reflects a larger HEAF appropriation, debt service for the new building under construction, and a small increase in the designated tuition charge. The budget was built upon the assumption that enrollment would be flat. The budget does include a three percent merit salary increase for eligible faculty and staff.

#### **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

The Lamar State College – Orange Foundation allocated \$80,000 in scholarship support to the campus for FY17. Additionally, the Orange Memorial Hospital Foundation endowment that is managed by the LSC-O Foundation generated an additional \$70,000 in scholarship funds for Orange County students pursuing a degree or certificate in any program related to allied health.

#### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

The City of Orange has agreed to transfer their rights to an education channel on the local cable network to the campus. Once Time Warner makes the necessary technical accommodations, we will have a 24/7 access to the community via this channel. The summer has been devoted to implementing the Blackboard virtual learning platform. This technology will give faculty a much better tool for the delivery of on-line courses and for offering additional resources for face-to-face instruction.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

- Lamar – Orange will host the “Back to School Orange County” event in August. The event is sponsored by Orange Christian Services and targets needy children who need help preparing for a return to school. Eligible children receive school supplies, vaccinations, haircuts, and related items free of charge.
- The large lecture hall in the Nursing and Classroom Building has been designated the “Harmon Lecture Hall” in honor of Carlton “Corky” Harmon. Mr. Harmon played a key role in establishing Lamar – Orange, helped raise funds for the purchase of the first campus building, and has served as chair of the Lamar State College – Orange Foundation since 1984. Mr. Harmon helped secure, through purchase or donation, twenty-six pieces of property that constitute the college campus. Under his leadership, Foundation assets have grown from a few thousand dollars to over \$5 million. The recognition is well deserved.
- Lamar State College – Orange partnered with the Vidor Independent School District to provide advanced skills for teachers involved in teaching science and math. The college received \$50,000 to cover costs associated with the project.





**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**  
**President's Briefing**  
**August 2016**

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

**Seahawk Landing**

Seahawk Landing is expected to be completed and occupied by the August Board meeting. At the time of this report the siding and brick almost completely covered the exterior, windows were installed, and the roofing was complete including shingles. Interior work has started.

**Technology Education Building**

The Legislature appropriated \$8,080,000 in 2015 for construction of a technology building. The Board will be asked at its August meeting to approve design development documents and the guaranteed maximum price for the project. The College selected a Houston firm, Facility Programming and Consulting, to assist with the programming of the building. Hill International was hired to serve as project manager. Johnston LLC of Houston was awarded the contract for architectural services while SpawGlass, a Texas-based general contractor and construction manager with offices in Austin, Houston, North Texas, San Antonio and Beaumont is serving as construction manager at-risk.

The building is programmed to house the Air Conditioning, Drafting, Instrumentation, and Process Technology programs. Occupancy is scheduled for fall 2017.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

The U.S. Department of Education announced on June 24 that Lamar State College Port Arthur is one of sixty-seven colleges and universities selected to participate in the new *Second Chance Pell* pilot program, an initiative to test whether participation in high quality education programs increases after expanding access to financial aid for incarcerated individuals. The pilot program will allow eligible incarcerated Americans to receive Pell Grants and pursue postsecondary education with the goal of helping them get jobs, support their families when they are released, and to reduce the risk of recidivism. The College was approved to award Pell Grants at the TDCJ Stiles Unit and two units at the Federal Correctional Complex-Beaumont. The first step will be to move the TDCJ students from the loan program to Pell Grants by the time the next group of vocational courses begins in October. Academic transfer courses will be planned for all three units in January.

Lamar State College Port Arthur and Port Arthur Independent School District received notification in April that the Texas Education Agency approved their application to implement an Early College High School (ECHS). The ECHS will meet in the Fall 2016 Semester on the Port Arthur 9<sup>th</sup> Grade Campus and move to the former Wilson Middle School across Lakeshore Drive from the LSCPA campus in 2017. Most of the college-level courses will be taught on the LSCPA campus. The

ECHS will offer a general academic plan leading to an Associate of Arts Degree serving approximately 50% of the students as well as technical education plans leading to an Associate of Applied Science Degree in the fields of computer network administration, software developer, instrumentation technology, and process technology for the remaining students. Students could graduate with an associate degree or certificate and a high school diploma during the same semester. A Summer Bridge course designed to acclimate the participating high school students to the expectations and environment of college was conducted on the LSCPA campus in June. Approximately ninety 9<sup>th</sup> grade students are expected to enroll in August 2016 and an additional 90-100 9<sup>th</sup> graders are planned for each successive year until a capacity of 400 students in grades 9-12 is reached in fall 2019.

Several faculty members received recognition this summer.

- Shirley MacNeill, Coordinator of the RN Program, attended meetings as a member of the Coordinating Board's Health Science Program of Study Advisory Committee.
- George Bohn, Instructor, Instrumentation Technology; John Freyermuth, Department Chair, Commercial Music; Sheila Guillot, Department Chair, Business and Technology; and James Powell, Instructor, Process Technology were selected by the Coordinating Board to serve as instructional specialists for their respective disciplines and review the Workforce Education Course Manual for changes to or elimination of courses.
- Barbara Huval, Chair of the Liberal Arts Department, was recognized by Phi Theta Kappa, the international honor society for two-year colleges, for her three decades of service as a chapter sponsor. She was the founding sponsor of Alpha Lambda Rho Chapter and continues in that role today.
- Damon Gengo, Instructor of Speech and Theater, was selected for the second consecutive year to serve as a facilitator at the Texas Community College Teachers Association's annual Great Teaching Round-Up May 16-19 in Kerrville.

After years of negotiations and planning, the College and Port Neches-Groves ISD have executed an agreement for the College to offer transfer and CTE courses at the high school campus and on-line. Classes will be offered beginning fall 2016.

Gabriela Ghorayeb, a sophomore at Lamar State College Port Arthur, has been named to the Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society All Texas Academic Team. Ghorayeb, a General Studies major at LSCPA, is the former president of the LSCPA honor society. She graduated magna cum laude in the spring 2016 commencement.

In late April, the Distance Learning Committee met to discuss the student evaluation of faculty in online classes. There were two main areas of discussion: making the current survey questions more usable and relevant for online classes and improving the response rate. The committee members reviewed the current questions and asked to submit new or revised questions at the fall meeting. Committee members were asked to think of ways to increase student participation (which is voluntary).

## **WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION**

In its first year of operation (January to December 2015) the LSCPA Department of Workforce Training provided certifications and training in: LVN NCLEX Review, Commercial Music/Live Sound, Dental Hygiene, Surgery Technology, Commercial Driver's License, Leadership, Drug & Alcohol Abuse Counseling, Sterile Procedure, and Industrial Safety. This culminated in essential job training offered to 1,113 individuals and a total of 18,408 contact hours of training. In addition to the courses described above, the Department hosted two major seminars for local professionals and applied for and received \$215,000 in grant monies from the Texas Workforce Commission for the purchase of simulation equipment for process technology.

In the first two quarters of its second year of operations (January to 30 June 2016) the LSCPA Department of Workforce Training has continued all programs from last year and added training in: QuickBooks, Excel, Forklift/Man Lift, Rigger/Signal Person, Fast-Track Welding, Petroleum Safety & Environmental Hazards, Professional Writing and Professional Development training for teachers of the Port Arthur Independent School District. The Department has already hosted two major seminars and has a third seminar for sales professionals in the planning stage. In addition to hosting local conferences the department has scheduled four Dental Hygiene Seminars across the state for the fall of 2016. Classes completed in the first two quarters of 2016 already rival the performance of this department last year with essential job training for 671 individuals accounting for 14,483 contact hours of training.

Training for the rest of the summer includes classes in Commercial Driver's License with current enrollment at 14, a Fast-Track Welding course with current enrollment at 16 and a wide variety of Professional Development training for Port Arthur ISD teachers.

## **PLANNING**

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness provided an opportunity for unit managers to receive training to complete their respective Unit Plan Assessment Reports and to develop their 2016-2017 Unit Plan. The office will begin the process to review the campus Strategic Plan and continues to collect assessment documents, analyze, and report the findings in support of the campus mission and SACSCOC Principles of Accreditation.

It appears that LSCPA may be eligible to apply for a Department of Education Title III and/or Title V Grant. To understand the application process and receive assistance with the grant, we will likely hire an experienced individual to assist with the development and application process.

The campus has also made an adjustment to the organizational structure of the campus. On July 1<sup>st</sup> the Finance Office became the Finance and Operations Office. The change will streamline the workflow process and support a goal to become more efficient. After much research and review, the campus also made the decision to outsource custodial services to achieve efficiencies on campus.

## **STUDENT SERVICES**

### **Academic Advising**

New Student Orientation was reorganized to include more interactive programs and provide students and parents an opportunity to visit with academic departments, staff offices, and student

organizations. A third session in June was added and the numbers have exceeded last year's total participants. We still have August and two evening Mini-Orientations to go. Academic Advisors are excited to be working with the Early College High School, in addition to dual enrollment. With Information Technology's assistance, online applications were introduced for scholarships and Orientation which allowed students to access and submit materials at all times.

### **Enrollment Services**

We were pleased to increase head count in Summer I by 9.9% over Summer I 2015, and contact hours increased from 93,280 (2015) to 136,432 (2016). Summer II is on track to exceed the headcount from 2015 and 2014, and contact hours are up almost 20% from last year. New student applications for fall 2016 are also up compared to this time last year. Enrollment Services Counselors attended the TACAC Boot Camp for Recruiters in June, and the Coordinator attended the ACT Enrollment Planners Conference in Chicago in July. Staff are working on a new Communication and Marketing Plan.

### **Financial Aid**

Financial Aid continues to assist students with completing their FAFSA applications and awarding, as well as preparing for "Prior Prior" year FAFSAs, which begin in the fall of 2016. Professional development and training continues with various National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrator's webinars. Our Director of Financial Aid, Connie Riley, and Financial Aid Advisor Nakeisha Joseph, continue to meet weekly with IT Director Samir Ghorayeb to set up additional financial aid processes. Ms. Riley will also attend a workshop in Washington, DC to begin awarding Second Chance Pell Grants to inmates. The Financial Aid office was pleased to be rated the 'Best Educational Session' by participants in New Student Orientation.

### **Admissions and Registration**

The Registrar and staff of the Admissions and Registration office are busy registering students for Summer II and fall semester 2016, as well as admitting and enrolling students in the new Continuing Education classes and Early College High School.

### **Student Activities**

In May, the Student Government Association and Student Activities celebrated Cinco de Mayo with a cumbia band who performed in the Student Center. May 19-20, the college sent SGA outgoing/incoming President Jessica Jones and outgoing/incoming Vice President Bradley Fant to attend the Student Advisory Board meeting in Austin.

At the end of May the Student Government Association officers and senators attended NACA (National Association of Campus Activities) Leadership Weekend for training in New Braunfels, Texas. Life Share Blood Centers hosted a blood drive on June 23.

Officers and senators continued to facilitate planning sessions for the coming year focusing on leadership training events and participated in New Student Orientations June, July, and August by providing manpower to assist in facilitating the orientations and making presentations to new students participating in the orientations. SGA and Student Activities coordinated the "Old Fashioned 4<sup>th</sup> of July" with a DJ, games, food vendors, face painting, Apple Pie Baking Contest and a Children's Bicycle/Wagon Parade prior to the city of Port Arthur's Fireworks show over the

inter-coastal waterway. Motiva also handed out complimentary ice cream novelties. Several hundred people joined us with their blankets, lawn chairs, and picnic baskets. This inaugural event was a success and we look forward to working together next year and reaching more community members.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES**

The priorities in the spring and summer of 2016 were:

- Banner/Oracle Upgrades.
- Banner Reporting.
- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery.

### **Infrastructure Services**

Information Technology Services recognizes the need to update some of its aging networking equipment. Four switches have been replaced in this calendar year.

The upgrade of the College's website is nearing completion. A third party redesigned the website based on a content management system that will allow for all content administrators to maintain their sites with minimal reliance on IT Services. The project is ongoing and phase I was completed in spring 2016. Work continues on migrating more complex home-grown systems.

A campus-wide committee that includes representatives of IT Services has been working on developing a Business Continuity Plan that was eventually submitted to the State Office of Risk Management (SORM). The initial plan was well received by SORM with a few suggestions for improvement after the review. The committee has completed changes to the plans as suggested.

IT Services upgraded its disaster recovery equipment location at Texas State University to allow for better capacity and performance. A comprehensive and successful test of the equipment was conducted in June 2016.

Between April 1, 2016 and June 30, 2016, the Infrastructure Services unit received 579 work orders and completed 561 totaling 281 employee hours. Of these, 226 were student computer password/account support assistance.

### **Information Services**

Institutional Research completed all Coordinating Board and System Office reporting due during this period in a timely manner and worked with the Financial Aid and Human Resources Offices on their IPEDS reporting. Beta testing continues with Texas Connection Consortium (TCC) on summer and fall CBM001 revisions required for Coordinating Board reporting.

IT Services also worked with the payroll office on beta testing of human resources revisions being done by TCC to meet changes to the Teacher Retirement System reporting that go into effect September 1 and also on establishing procedures and processing same for new federal 1095C requirements.

Extensive work was completed with the Financial Aid Office planning the upcoming 2016-17 award year in Banner to accommodate the many changes to the Financial Aid Student Self-Service system. That also included the automation of the new award year's disbursement and packaging cycles.

IT Services and the Finance Office have completed the implementation of an online budgeting system and the check printing software system. The first allows for authorized users to develop and submit their annual budgets online. The other replaced an aging and unsupported check printing software system.

IT Services continues to work with TCC on Banner transformation (Banner 8 to XE) and future support through the TCC Leadership, Board Liaison, and Steering Committees. IT Services staff will attend the annual conference at Dallas in October and will participate in face-to-face meetings of these committees in addition to the remote monthly meetings.

Eighty-five Ellucian and TCC software releases were prepared and reviewed by the users in a testing instance then installed in production. These were fixes and/or enhancements primarily for the Finance, HR/Payroll Banner, and Student/Financial Aid modules.

Between April 1, 2016 and June 30, 2016, IT Services completed 117 work orders for a total of 247 employee hours with another 50 work orders in progress. Of these, 145 were new requests.

### **Information Security**

The Information Security Officer (ISO) attended the Department of Information Resources (DIR) 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Information Security Forum. There were many informative and useful sessions and the Distance Learning Coordinator was able to meet with information security personnel from several of the TSUS campuses. The ISO also regularly participates in TSUS and DIR security related webinars and conference calls.

The ISO is working with the Information Technology Services to perform risk assessments on IT systems as mandated by Texas Administrative Code 202. Risk assessments have been performed on the College's Windows-based servers (both Domain Controllers and member servers) while additional risk assessments have been developed and are in progress for applications such as Banner, Oracle, Blackboard, and the MyLamarPA portal. The risk assessments are done using the DIR SPECTRIM (nee Archer) portal and its NIST-800 based questionnaire. The risk assessments will be part of the College's Security Plan that will be submitted to DIR in October of 2016.